2016 Can-Am Outlander 1000 / MAX

Here is combined the base manual along with all the needed updates and the 2016 supplement manual into one manual

SAFETY NOTICE

This shop manual supplement has been prepared as a guide to correctly service and repair the 2016 Can-Am™ Outlander ATVs as described in the model list in the *INTRODUCTION*.

This edition was primarily published to be used by mechanics and technicians who are already familiar with all service procedures relating to BRP products. Technicians should attend training courses given by BRPTI.

Please note that the instructions in this manual will apply only if proper hand tools and special service tools are used.

The contents of this manual depicts parts and procedures applicable to the particular product at the time of writing. Service and warranty bulletins may be published to update the content of this manual. Dealer modifications that were carried out after manufacturing of the product, whether or not authorized by BRP, are not included.

In addition, the sole purpose of the illustrations throughout the manual, is to assist identification of the general configuration of the parts. They are not to be interpreted as technical drawings or exact replicas of the parts.

The use of BRP parts is most strongly recommended when considering replacement of any component. Dealer and/or distributor assistance should be sought in case of doubt.

The engines and the corresponding components identified in this document should not be utilized on product(s) other than those mentioned in this document.

It is understood that certain modifications may render use of the ATV illegal under existing federal, provincial and state regulations.

This manual emphasizes particular information denoted by the following wording and symbols:

⚠ WARNING

Indicates a potential hazard that, if not avoided, could result in serious injury or death.

⚠ CAUTION Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

NOTICE Indicates an instruction which, if not followed, could result in severe damage to vehicle components or other property.

NOTE: Indicates supplementary information required to fully complete an instruction.

Although the mere reading of such information does not eliminate the hazard, your understanding of the information will promote its correct use.

Always observe common shop safety practice.

Unless otherwise noted, the engine must be stopped and the key must be removed prior to perform any services.

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to. Use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views or in the procedures when noted.

Locking devices when removed must be replaced (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pins, etc.).

Hoses, cables and locking ties removed during a procedure must be reinstalled as per factory standards.

When ordering parts always refer to the specific model *PARTS CATALOGS*.

We strongly recommend that any services be carried out and/or verified by a highly skilled professional mechanic.

It is understood that this manual may be translated into another language. In the event of any discrepancy, the English version shall prevail.

BRP disclaims liability for all damages and/or injuries resulting from the improper use of the contents of this publication.

INTRODUCTION

This shop manual supplement covers the following BRP made 2016 Can-Am Outlander and Outlander MAX Series vehicles.

MODEL	OPTION PACKAGE
Outlander 570	DPS
	PRO
	XT
Outlander Max 570	DPS
	XT
Outlander 650	STD
	DPS
	PRO
	XT
	XTP
Outlander Max 650	STD
	DPS
	PRO
	XT
	XTP
Outlander 850	STD
	DPS
	XT
	XTP
Outlander Max 850	DPS
	XT
	XTP
Outlander 1000R	DPS
	XT
	XTP
Outlander Max 1000R	DPS
	LTD
	PRO
	XT
	XTP

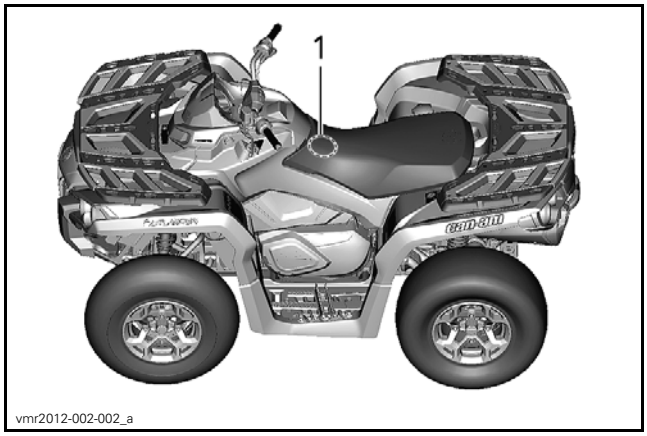
The information and component/system descriptions contained in this manual are correct at time of publication. BRP however, maintains a policy of continuous improvement of its products without imposing upon itself any obligation to install them on products previously manufactured.

Due to late changes, there may be some differences between the manufactured product and the description and/or specifications in this document.

BRP reserves the right at any time to discontinue or change specifications, designs, features, models or equipment without incurring obligation.

VEHICLE INFORMATION

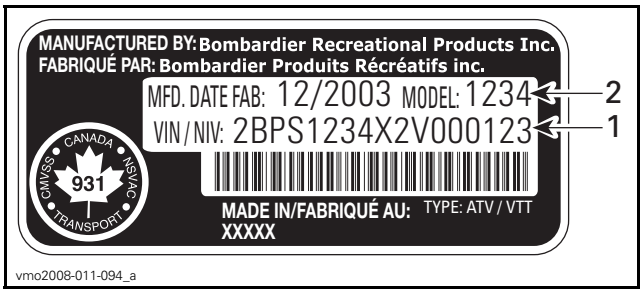
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (VIN)



TYPICAL
1. VIN (Vehicle Identification Number) location

A VIN (Vehicle Identification Number) decal is located under the seat, and another on the forward RH side of the lower frame member. A vin number is also stamped on the frame in this area.

VIN Decal Description

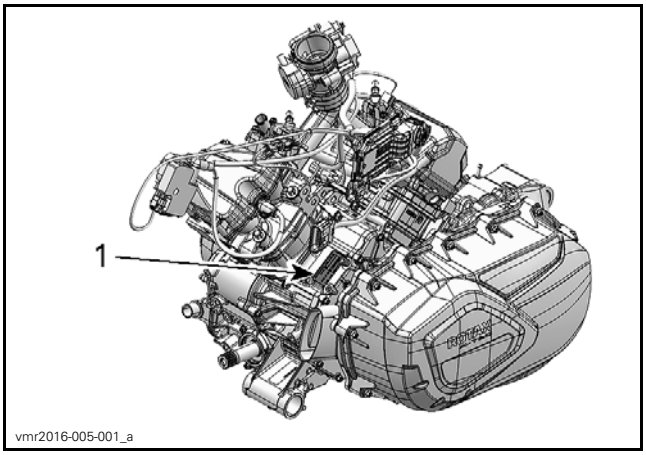


TYPICAL — VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER LABEL
1. VIN (Vehicle Identification Number)
2. Manufacturing date and model number

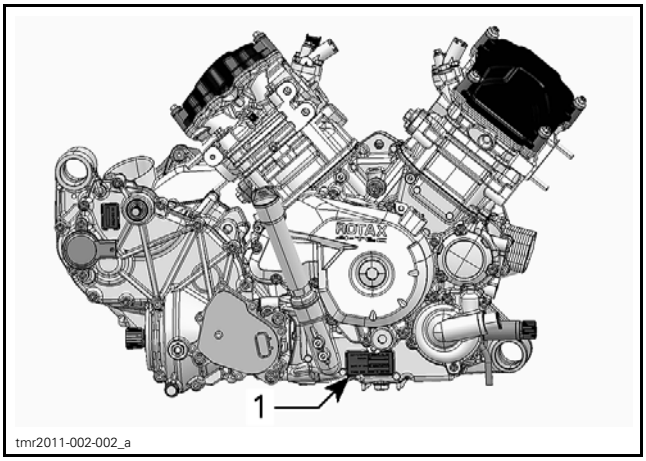


TYPICAL — VEHICLE SERIAL NUMBER DECAL ON RH SIDE OF FRAME
1. *VIN (Vehicle Identification Number)*
2. *Vehicle manufacturing date and model number*

ENGINE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN)



LH SIDE OF 570 ENGINE
1. *EIN (Engine Identification Number)*



TYPICAL - RH SIDE OF OTHER ENGINES
1. *Engine Identification Number (EIN)*

ENGINE EMISSIONS INFORMATION

MANUFACTURER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Manufacturers of engines must determine the exhaust emission levels for each engine horsepower family and certify these engines with the United States of America Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). An emissions control information label, showing emission levels and engine specifications, must be placed on each vehicle at the time of manufacture.

DEALER RESPONSIBILITY

When servicing any vehicle that carry an emissions control information label, adjustments must be kept within published factory specifications.

Replacement or repair of any emission related component must be executed in a manner that maintains emission levels within the prescribed certification standards.

Dealers are not to modify the engine in any manner that would alter the horsepower or allow emission levels to exceed their predetermined factory specifications.

Exceptions include manufacturer's prescribed changes.

OWNER RESPONSIBILITY

The owner/operator is required to have engine maintenance performed to maintain emission levels within prescribed certification standards.

The owner/operator is not to, and should not allow anyone else to modify the engine in any manner that would alter the horsepower or allow emissions levels to exceed their predetermined factory specifications.

EMISSION REGULATIONS

The vehicle you are servicing may have been certified to applicable emission regulations in your country or state. Not as an exhaustive list; this may include standards for engine exhaust emissions, crankcase emissions, permeation emissions and evaporative emissions. Servicing procedures in this manual must be strictly followed in order to keep the vehicle within the factory specifications. Failure to follow servicing

procedures in this manual may lead a vehicle to be out of compliance with applicable emission regulations.

When servicing any vehicle; adjustments must be kept within published factory specifications. Replacement or repair of any emission related component must be executed in a manner that maintains emission levels within the applicable certification standards. Nobody is allowed to modify the engine in any manner that would alter the horsepower or allow emission levels to exceed their predetermined factory specifications. Exceptions include manufacturer's prescribed changes.

The owner/operator is required to have engine maintenance performed to maintain emission levels within the prescribed certification standards. The owner/operator is allowed and should not allow anyone else to modify the engine in any manner that would alter the horsepower or allow emissions levels to exceed their predetermined factory specifications.

MANUAL INFORMATION

MANUAL PROCEDURES

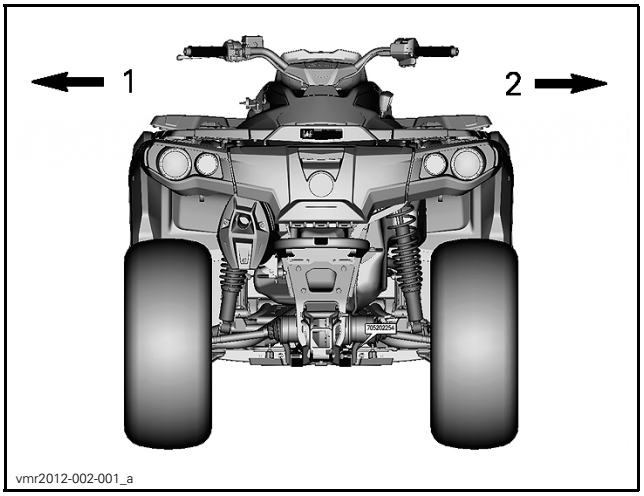
Many of the procedures in this manual are interrelated. Before undertaking any task, you should read and thoroughly understand the entire section or subsection in which the procedure is contained.

⚠ WARNING

Unless otherwise specified, the engine should be turned OFF and cold for all maintenance and repair procedures.

A number of procedures throughout the book require the use of special tools. Before starting any procedure, be sure that you have on hand all required tools, or their approved equivalents.

The use of RIGHT and LEFT indications in the text are always referenced to the driving position (sitting on the vehicle).



TYPICAL
1. Left
2. Right

This manual uses technical terms which may be different from the ones of the parts catalogs.

When ordering parts always refer to the specific model *PARTS CATALOGS*.

NOTICE **Most fasteners are metric, and most components are built with parts dimensioned using the metric system. Consult the appropriate *PARTS CATALOG* to obtain and use the correct parts and fasteners. Mismatched or incorrect fasteners could cause damage to the vehicle.**

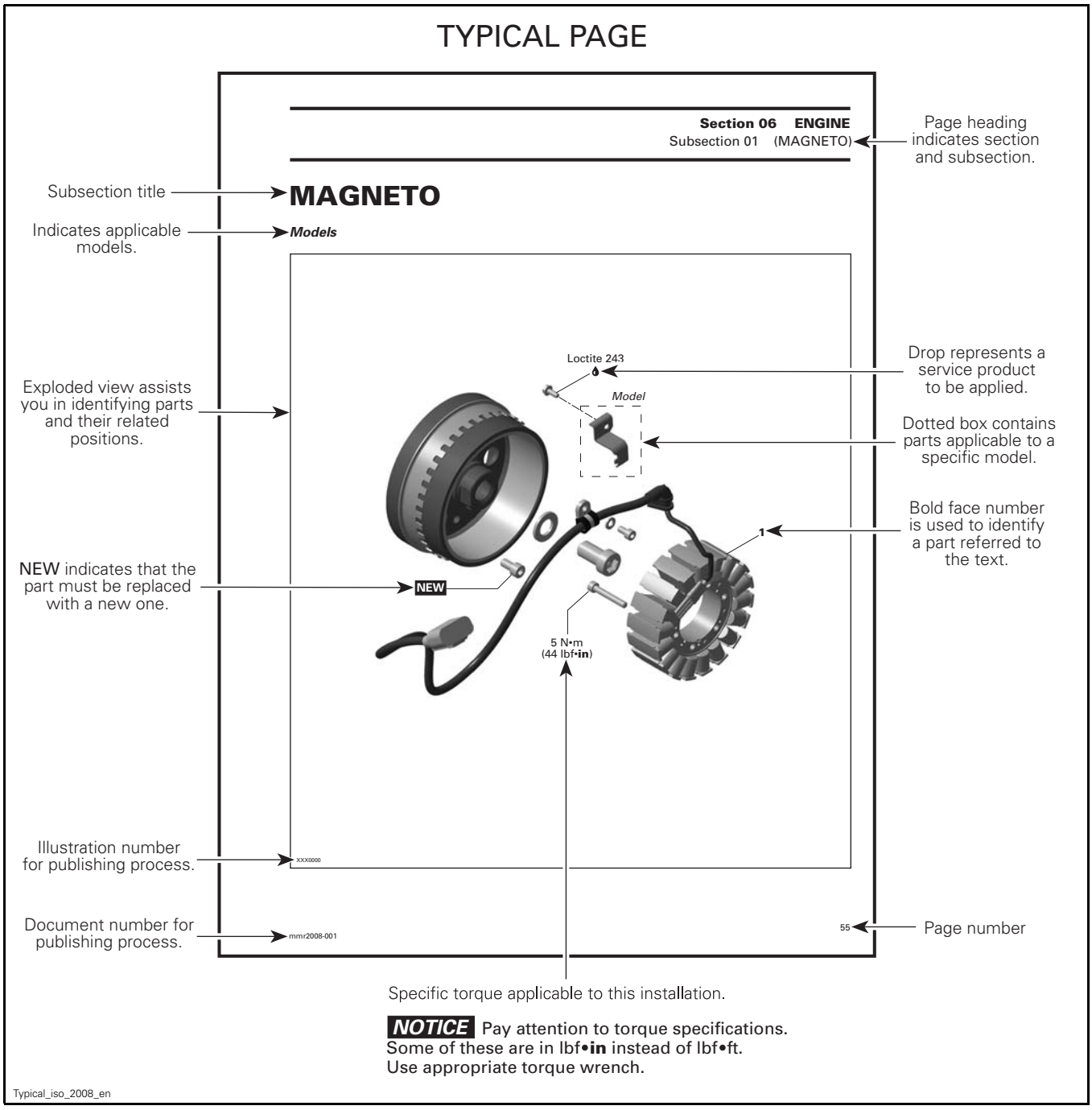
MANUAL LAYOUT

This manual is divided into many major sections as can be seen in the main table of contents at the beginning of the manual.

Each section is divided into various subsections, and again, each subsection has one or more divisions.

Illustrations and photos show the typical construction of various assemblies and, in all cases, may not reproduce the full detail or exact shape of the parts used in a particular model vehicle. However, they represent parts which have the same or a similar function.

TYPICAL PAGE



Typical_iso_2008_en

TYPICAL PAGE

Tittle in bold indicates category of information to be carried out.

Reference to a specific section or subsection.

Indicates component procedures apply to.

Indicates specific procedure to be carried out.

"TYPICAL" indicates a general view which may not represent exact details.

Call-outs pertaining to above illustration.

Illustration always follows text to which it applies.

Italic bold face type-setting indicates a procedure applicable to a specific model(s).

Bold face number following part name refers to exploded view at beginning of subsection.

Section 03 ENGINE
Subsection 09 (MAGNETO SYSTEM)

GENERAL

NOTE: The following procedures can be done without removing the engine.

During assembly/installation, use the torque values and service products as in the exploded views.

Clean threads before applying a threadlocker. Refer to the *SELF-LOCKING FASTENERS* and *LOCTITE APPLICATION* sections at the beginning of this manual for complete procedure.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, etc.) must be replaced with new ones.

PROCEDURES

MAGNETO FLYWHEEL

Magneto Flywheel Cleaning

Clean all metal components in a non-ferrous metal cleaner.

CAUTION: Clean magneto flywheel using only a clean cloth.

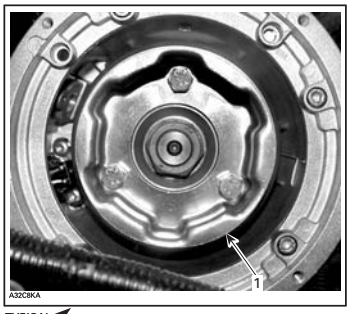
Magneto Flywheel Removal

Remove muffler, refer to the *EXHAUST SYSTEM* section.

Remove acoustic panel.

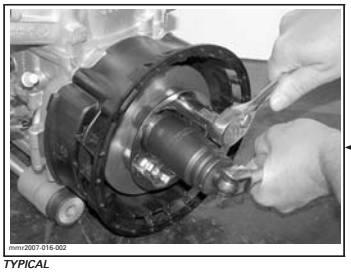
Remove rewind starter.

Remove starting pulley **no. 2**.



TYPICAL
1. Starting pulley

NOTE: To remove starting pulley bolts, hold magneto flywheel with a socket as shown.



TYPICAL

Models

Remove the connecting flange retaining the rewind starter to the engine housing.

mmr2008-001

57

typical_txt_2008_en

TIGHTENING TORQUE

Tighten fasteners to the torque specified in the exploded view(s) and/or in the written procedure. When a torque is not specified, refer to the following table.

⚠ WARNING

Torque wrench tightening specifications must be strictly adhered to.
Locking devices must be replaced when removed (e.g.: locking tabs, elastic stop nuts, self-locking fasteners, cotter pins, etc.).

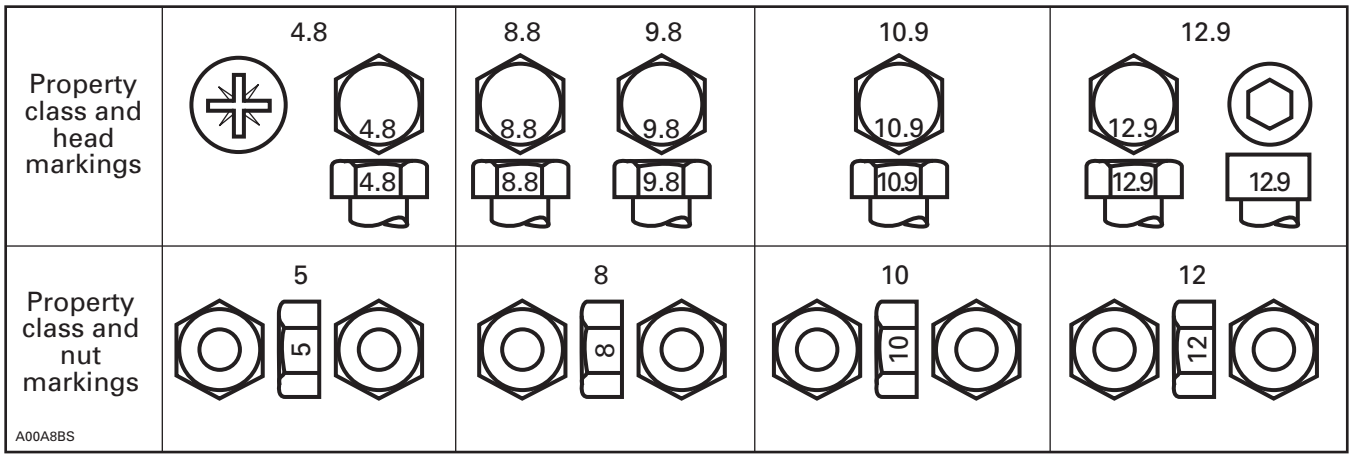
In order to avoid a poor assembly, tighten screws, bolts, or nuts in accordance with the following procedure:

1. Manually screw in all screws, bolts and/or nuts.
2. Apply half the recommended torque value.
3. Tighten fastener to the recommended torque value.

NOTICE Be sure to use the recommended tightening torque for the specified fastener used.

NOTE: Whenever possible, always apply torque on the nut.

NOTE: Always torque screws, bolts and/or nuts using a crisscross pattern when multiple fasteners are used to secure a part (eg. a cylinder head). Some parts must be torqued according to a specific sequence and torque pattern as detailed in the installation procedure.

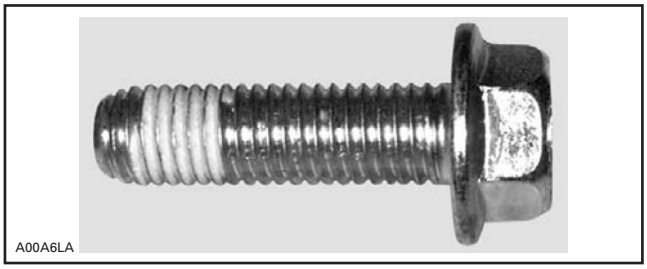


FASTENER SIZE	FASTENER GRADE/TORQUE			
	5.8 Grade	8.8 Grade	10.9 Grade	12.9 Grade
M4	1.5 – 2 N•m (13 – 18 lbf•**in**)	2.5 – 3 N•m (22 – 27 lbf•**in**)	3.5 N•m - 4 N•m (31 lbf•**in** - 35 lbf•**in**)	4 N•m - 5 N•m (35 lbf•**in** - 44 lbf•**in**)
M5	3 N•m - 3.5 N•m (27 lbf•**in** - 31 lbf•**in**)	4.5 N•m - 5.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** - 49 lbf•**in**)	7 N•m - 8.5 N•m (62 lbf•**in** - 75 lbf•**in**)	8 N•m - 10 N•m (71 lbf•**in** - 89 lbf•**in**)
M6	6.5 N•m - 8.5 N•m (58 lbf•**in** - 75 lbf•**in**)	8 N•m - 12 N•m (71 lbf•**in** - 106 lbf•**in**)	10.5 – 15 N•m (93 – 133 lbf•**in**)	16 N•m (142 lbf•**in**)
M8	15 N•m (133 lbf•**in**)	25 N•m (18 lbf•ft)	32 N•m (24 lbf•ft)	40 N•m (30 lbf•ft)
M10	29 N•m (21 lbf•ft)	48 N•m (35 lbf•ft)	61 N•m (45 lbf•ft)	73 N•m (54 lbf•ft)
M12	52 N•m (38 lbf•ft)	85 N•m (63 lbf•ft)	105 N•m (77 lbf•ft)	128 N•m (94 lbf•ft)
M14	85 N•m (63 lbf•ft)	135 N•m (100 lbf•ft)	170 N•m (125 lbf•ft)	200 N•m (148 lbf•ft)

FASTENER INFORMATION

NOTICE Most components in the vehicles are built with parts dimensioned in the metric system. Most fasteners are metric and must not be replaced by customary fasteners or vice-versa. Mismatched or incorrect fasteners could cause damage to the vehicle or possible personal injury.

SELF-LOCKING FASTENER PROCEDURE



TYPICAL — SELF-LOCKING FASTENER

The following describes common procedures used when working with self-locking fasteners.

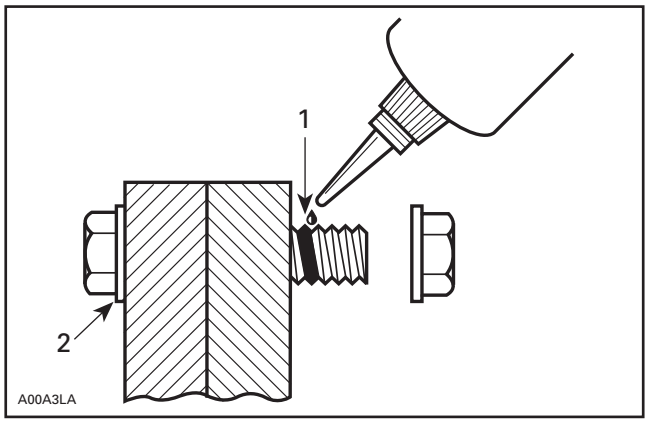
Use a metal brush or a tap to properly clean a threaded hole, then use a solvent. Allow the solvent time to act, approximately 30 minutes, then wipe off. Solvent utilization is to ensure proper adhesion of the product used for locking the fastener.

LOCTITE® THREADLOCKER APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The following describes common procedures used when working with Loctite products.

NOTE: Always use proper strength Loctite product as recommended in this Shop Manual.

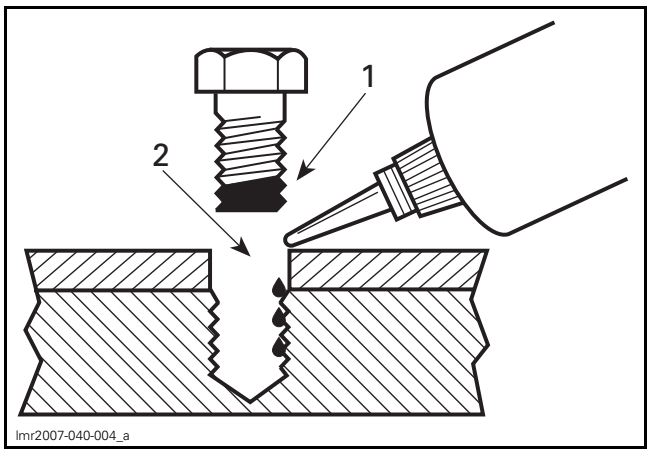
Threadlocker Application for Uncovered Holes (Bolts and Nuts)



1. Apply here
2. Do not apply

1. Clean threads (bolt and nut) with solvent.
2. Apply LOCTITE 7649 (PRIMER) (P/N 293 800 041) on threads and allow to dry.
3. Choose proper strength Loctite threadlocker.
4. Fit bolt in the hole.
5. Apply a few drops of threadlocker at proposed tightened nut engagement area.
6. Position nut and tighten as required.

Threadlocker Application for Blind Holes

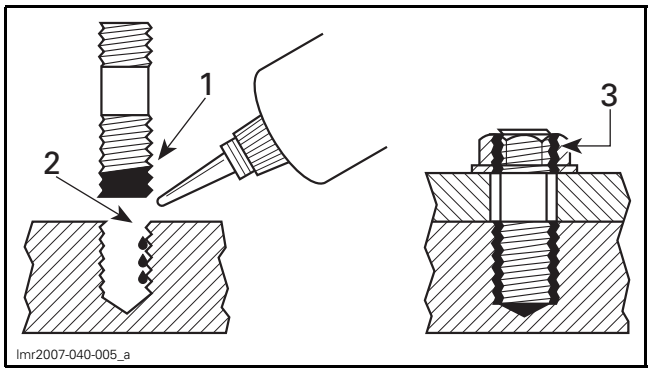


1. On fastener threads
2. On threads and at the bottom of hole

1. Clean threads (bolt and hole) with solvent.
2. Apply LOCTITE 7649 (PRIMER) (P/N 293 800 041) on threads (bolt and nut) and allow to dry for 30 seconds.
3. Choose proper strength Loctite threadlocker.

4. Apply several drops along the threaded hole and at the bottom of the hole.
5. Apply several drops on bolt threads.
6. Tighten as required.

Threadlocker Application for Stud Installation in Blind Holes



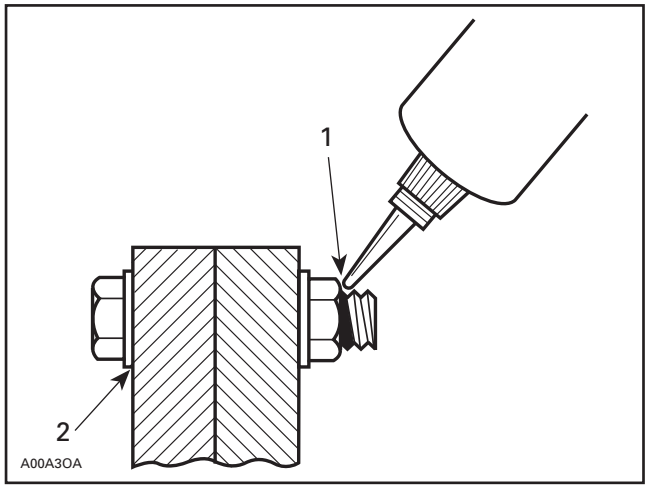
1. On stud threads
2. On threads and in the hole
3. On retaining nut threads

1. Clean threads (stud and hole) with solvent.
2. Apply LOCTITE 7649 (PRIMER) (P/N 293 800 041) on threads and allow to dry.
3. Apply 2 or 3 drops of proper strength Loctite threadlocker on female threads and in hole.

NOTE: To avoid a hydro lock situation, do not apply too much Loctite.

4. Apply several drops of proper strength Loctite on stud threads.
5. Install stud.
6. Install cover, part, etc.
7. Apply a few drops of proper strength Loctite on uncovered stud threads.
8. Install and tighten retaining nut(s) as required.

Threadlocker Application for Pre-Assembled Parts

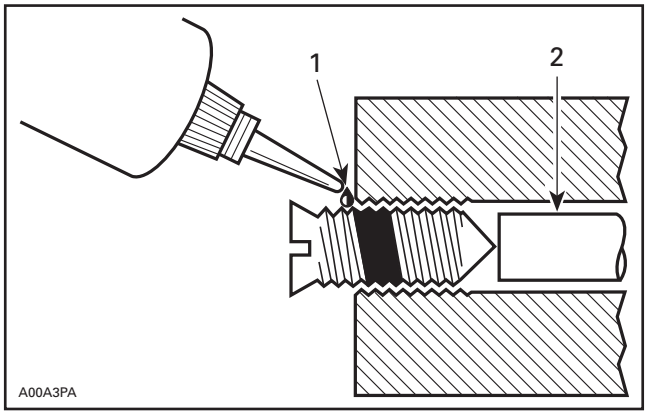


1. Apply here
2. Do not apply

1. Clean bolts and nuts with solvent.
2. Assemble components.
3. Tighten nuts.
4. Apply a few drops of proper strength Loctite on bolt/nut contact surfaces.
5. Avoid touching metal with tip of flask.

NOTE: For preventive maintenance on existing equipment, retighten nuts and apply proper strength Loctite on bolt/nut contact surfaces.

Threadlocker Application for an Adjustment Screw

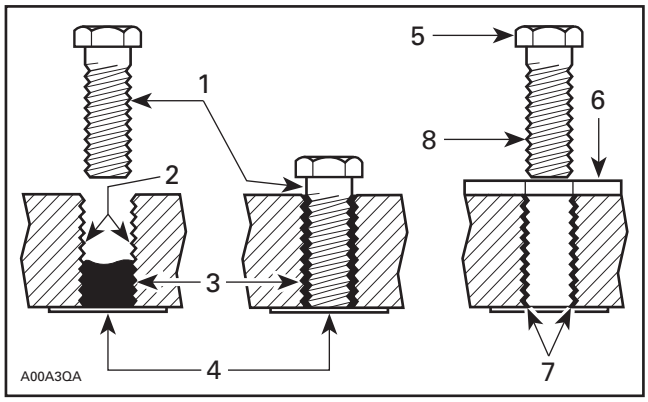


1. Apply here
2. Plunger

1. Adjust screw to proper setting.
2. Apply a few drops of proper strength Loctite threadlocker on screw/body contact surfaces.
3. Avoid touching metal with tip of flask.

NOTE: If it is difficult to readjust, heat screw with a soldering iron (232°C (450°F)).

Application for Stripped Thread Repair



1. *Release agent*
2. *Stripped threads*
3. *Form-A-Thread*
4. *Tape*
5. *Cleaned bolt*
6. *Plate*
7. *New threads*
8. *Threadlocker*

Standard Thread Repair

Follow instructions on Loctite FORM-A-THREAD 81668 package.

If a plate is used to align bolt:

1. Apply release agent on mating surfaces.
2. Put waxed paper or similar film on the surfaces.
3. Twist bolt when inserting it to improve thread conformation.

NOTE: NOT intended for engine stud repairs.

Repair of Small Holes/Fine Threads

Option 1: Enlarge damaged hole, then follow *STANDARD THREAD REPAIR* procedure.

Option 2: Apply FORM-A-THREAD on the screw and insert in damaged hole.

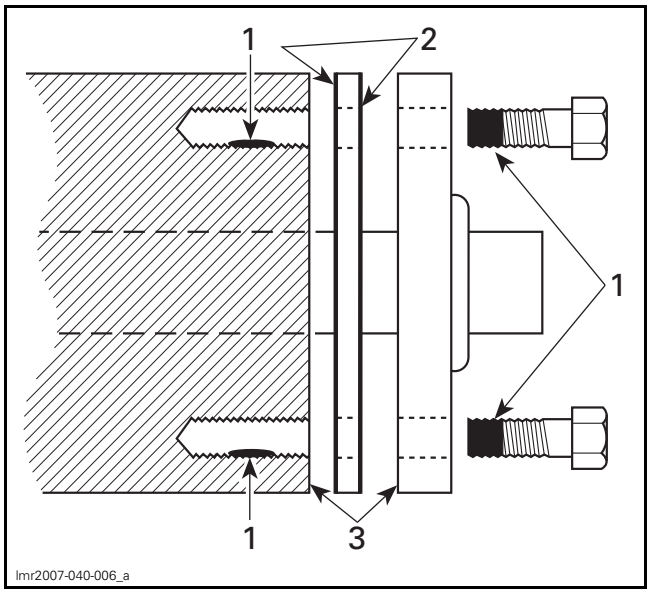
Permanent Stud Installation (Light Duty)

1. Use a stud of the desired thread length.

NOTE: DO NOT apply release agent on stud.

2. Follow Standard Thread Repair procedure.
3. Allow 30 minutes for Loctite FORM-A-THREAD to cure.
4. Complete part assembly.

Gasket Compound Application



1. *Proper strength Loctite*
2. *Loctite Primer N (P/N 293 800 041) and Gasket Eliminator 518 (P/N 293 800 038) on both sides of gasket*
3. *Loctite Primer N only*

1. Remove old gasket and other contaminants using LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500). Use a mechanical means only if necessary.

NOTE: Avoid grinding.

2. Clean both mating surfaces with solvent.
3. Spray Loctite Primer N on both mating surfaces and on both sides of gasket and allow to dry 1 or 2 minutes.
4. Apply LOCTITE 518 (P/N 293 800 038) on both sides of gasket, using a clean applicator.
5. Place gasket on mating surfaces and assemble parts immediately.

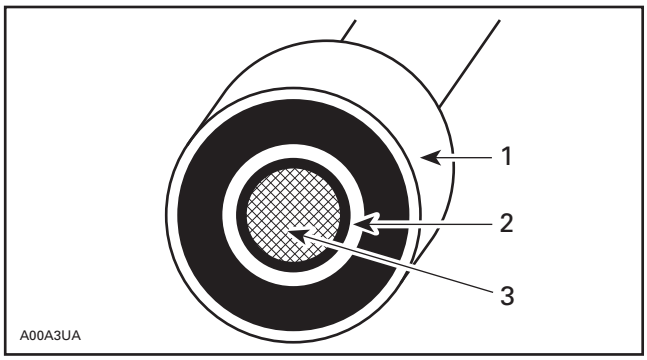
NOTE: If the cover is bolted to blind holes, apply proper strength Loctite in the hole and on threads. Tighten fastener.

NOTE: If holes are sunken, apply proper strength Loctite on bolt threads.

6. Tighten as usual.

Threadlocker Application for Mounting on a Shaft

Mounting with a Press



1. Bearing
2. Proper strength Loctite
3. Shaft

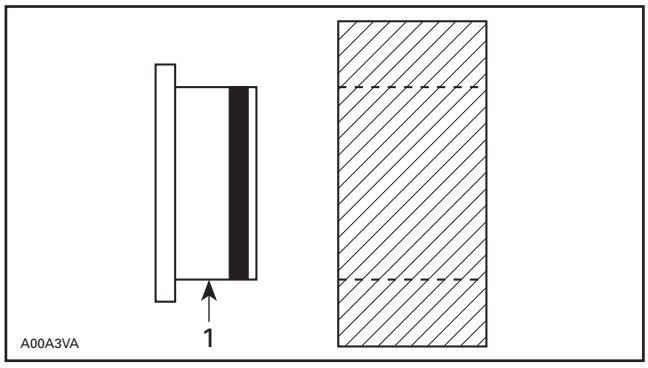
1. Clean shaft external contact surface.
2. Clean internal contact surface of part to be installed on shaft.
3. Apply a strip of proper strength Loctite on circumference of shaft contact surface at insertion or engagement point.

NOTE: Retaining compound is always forced out when applied on shaft. DO NOT use Loctite antiseize or any similar product. No curing period is required.

Mounting in Tandem

1. Apply retaining compound on internal contact surface (bore) of parts to be installed.
2. Continue parts assembly in the prescribed order.

Threadlocker Application for Case-In Components (Metallic Gaskets)



1. Proper strength Loctite

1. Clean inner housing diameter and outer gasket diameter.
2. Spray housing and gasket with LOCTITE 7649 (PRIMER) (P/N 293 800 041).
3. Apply a strip of proper strength Loctite on leading edge of outer metallic gasket diameter.

NOTE: Any Loctite product can be used here. A low strength liquid is recommended as normal strength and gap are required.

4. Install according to standard procedure.
5. Wipe off excess product.
6. Allow 30 minutes for product to cure.

NOTE: Normally used on worn-out housings to prevent leaking or sliding.

It is generally not necessary to remove gasket compound applied on outer gasket diameter.

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

GENERAL

Maintenance is very important for keeping your vehicle in safe operating condition. Proper maintenance is the owner's responsibility. The vehicle should be serviced as per the maintenance schedule.

The maintenance schedule does not exempt the pre-ride inspection.

⚠ WARNING

Failure to properly maintain the vehicle according to the maintenance schedule and procedures can make it unsafe to operate.

SEVERE DUSTY CONDITIONS

Engine Air Filter Maintenance Guideline

Air filter maintenance should be adjusted according to riding conditions.

Air filter maintenance must be increased in frequency in the following dusty conditions:

– Riding on dry sand
– Riding on dry dirt covered surfaces
– Riding on dry gravel roads or similar conditions.

NOTE: Riding in a group in these conditions would increase even more the air filter maintenance.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE LEGEND

Operation in trail riding conditions
Operation in severe riding conditions (dusty or muddy) or carrying heavy loads condition

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Make sure to perform proper maintenance at recommended intervals as indicated in the tables. Some items of the maintenance schedule must be performed in function of the calendar, regardless of the distance or time of operation.

EVERY 1 500 KM (1,000 MI) OR 50 HOURS (whichever comes first)
EVERY 750 KM (500 MI) OR 25 HOURS (whichever comes first)
Verify and clean engine air filter. Replace as needed
Verify battery connections
Inspect front differential and rear final drive oil level and look for contamination (X mr only)
Lubricate rear propeller shaft joints
Inspect tie rod ends and ball joints for play and boots condition
Lubricate front suspension arm bushings
Lubricate rear stabilizer bar bushings
Inspect the drive shaft boots and protectors
Inspect brake pads. Replace as needed
Inspect wheel bearings for abnormal play
Verify gearbox oil level and look for contamination (X mr only)
Inspect and clean CVT air filter. Replace as needed. (If equipped)

EVERY 1 500 KM (1,000 MI) OR 50 HOURS (whichever comes first)
EVERY 750 KM (500 MI) OR 25 HOURS (whichever comes first)
Tighten wheel beadlock bolts (If equipped)
Lubricate lower shock absorber spherical bearings (Outlander LTD and XT-P, Renegade Xxc)
Lubricate upper shock absorber spherical bearings (Outlander LTD and Outlander X mr 1000)

EVERY 3 000 KM (2,000 MI) OR 100 HOURS (whichever comes first)
EVERY 1 500 KM (1,000 MI) OR 50 HOURS (whichever comes first)
Adjust valve clearance
Clean muffler spark arrester
Verify and clean throttle body
Replace fuel vent breather filter
Verify CVT drive belt and clean CVT pulleys
Lubricate the one way bearing of the drive pulley
Inspect ACS suspension hoses condition (LTD)
The following must be performed at least once a year:
Change engine oil and filter
Lubricate throttle cable
Inspect and clean brake system
Inspect battery condition
Verify steering system for abnormal play
Verify front differential and rear final drive oil level and look for contamination
Verify gearbox oil level and look for contamination

PERFORM AT THE FIRST 3 000 KM (2,000 MI) AND AT 6 000 KM (4,000 MI) THEN FOLLOW THE REGULAR SCHEDULE
PERFORM AT THE FIRST 1 500 KM (1,000 MI) AND AT 3 000 KM (2,000 MI) THEN FOLLOW THE REGULAR SCHEDULE
Replace gearbox oil
Clean the vehicle speed sensor (VSS)

EVERY 6 000 KM (4,000 MI) OR 200 HOURS (whichever comes first)
EVERY 3 000 KM (2,000 MI) OR 100 HOURS (whichever comes first)
Verify the cooling system
Test engine coolant strength
Verify fuel system for leaks
Verify fuel pump pressure
Replace spark plugs
Replace front differential oil
Replace rear final drive oil
Replace gearbox oil

EVERY 6 000 KM (4,000 MI) OR 200 HOURS (whichever comes first)
EVERY 3 000 KM (2,000 MI) OR 100 HOURS (whichever comes first)
Inspect input and output shaft seals (gearbox, differential and final drive)
Clean vehicle speed sensor
Clean and lubricate lower and upper steering column half bushings
The following must be performed every 2 years:
Replace the brake fluid

EVERY 12 000 KM (8,000 MI) OR 5 YEARS (whichever comes first)
EVERY 6 000 KM (4,000 MI) OR 5 YEARS (whichever comes first)
Replace engine coolant

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
TEST CAP	529 035 991	9
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP	529 021 800	9, 24

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
AIR FILTER CLEANER	219 700 341	3
AIR FILTER OIL	219 700 340	3
BRAKE FLUID GTLMA DOT4	293 600 131	22, 24
ISOFLEX GREASE TOPAS NB 52	293 550 021	14
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	17
LONG LIFE ANTIFREEZE(F)	619 590 204	7
LONG LIFE ANTIFREEZE	219 702 685	7
PROPELLER SHAFT GREASE	293 550 063	19
SUSPENSION GREASE	293 550 033	20–21
XPS 4-STROKE SYNTH. BLEND OIL	293 600 121	5
XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL	293 600 112	5
XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (USA)	219 701 705	22
XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER	219 701 776	22
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140)	293 600 140	11, 19
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 90)	293 600 043	18
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	23

GENERAL

This subsection provides:
– Fluid level verifications
– Maintenance procedures.

The following systems should be serviced according to the *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE*.

PROCEDURES

AIR INTAKE SYSTEM

Engine Air Filter Maintenance Guideline

As with any ATV, air filter maintenance is critical to ensure proper engine performance and life span.

Air filter maintenance should be adjusted according to riding conditions.

Air filter maintenance must be increased in frequency and oil must be added to the foam filter for the following dusty conditions:
– Riding on dry sand
– Riding on dry dirt covered surfaces
– Riding on dry gravel trails or similar conditions.

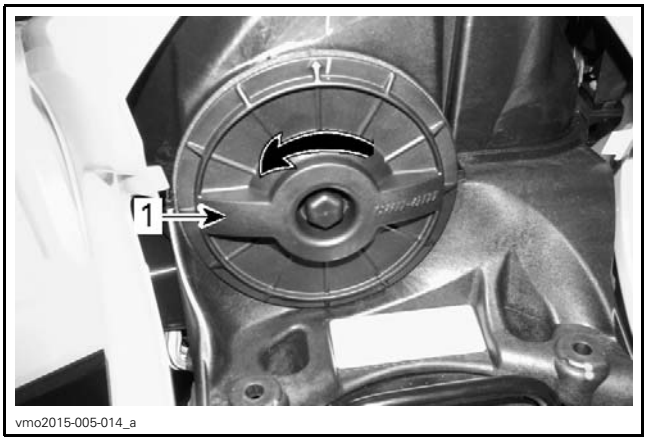
NOTE: Riding in a group in these conditions would increase even more the air filter maintenance.

Engine Air Filter Removal

NOTICE **Never remove or modify any component in the air filter housing. Otherwise, engine performance degradation or damage can occur. The engine is calibrated to operate specifically with these components.**

1. Remove seat.
2. Remove console. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
3. Rotate air filter cover counterclockwise to remove it.

NOTE: A socket wrench may be used to ease removal of the filter cover.



1. Air filter cover

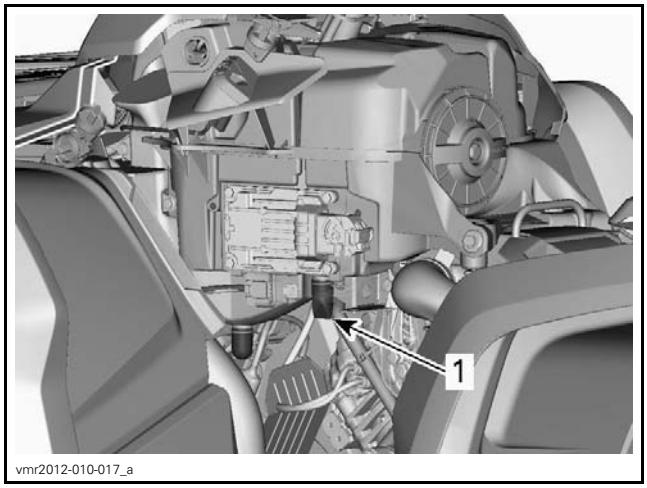
4. Remove air filter.



AIR FILTER REMOVAL

Engine Air Filter Housing Inspection and Draining

1. Remove LH side panel and extension. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Drain air filter housing drain tube.

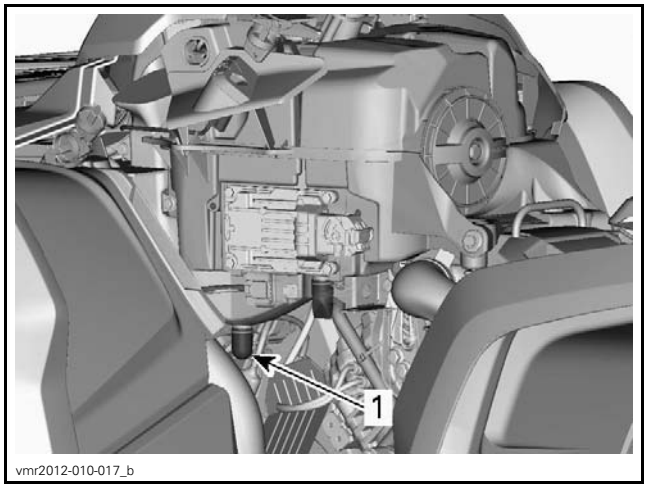


TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Air filter housing drain tube

3. Check air filter dirty chamber for cleanliness.
   – If any debris or water are found, clean air filter chamber using a vacuum cleaner.

NOTICE Do not blow compressed air into air filter chamber.

4. Check air filter housing drain tube (clean chamber).
   – If any debris or water are found, refer to *SPECIAL PROCEDURES* subsection.
   – Investigate for contamination source.



TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Air filter drain tube

Paper Filter Cleaning

1. Ensure that the foam filter is removed from paper filter.
2. Tap out heavy dust from the paper filter.

This will allow dirt and dust to get out of the paper filter.

NOTE: Paper filter have a limited life span; replace filter if too dirty or clogged.

NOTICE It is not recommended to blow compressed air on the paper filter; this could damage the paper fibers and reduce its filtration ability when used in dusty environments.

NOTICE Do not wash the paper filter with any cleaning solution.

Foam Filter Cleaning

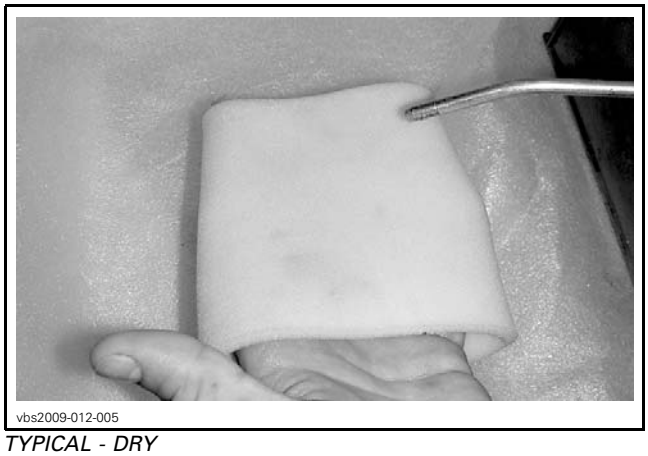
1. Spray the foam filter inside and out with air filter cleaner and follow manufacturer's instructions.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT	
AIR FILTER CLEANER (P/N 219 700 341)	


vbs2009-012-015_a

TYPICAL - SPRAY THE FOAM FILTER

2. Dry the foam filter completely.


vbs2009-012-005

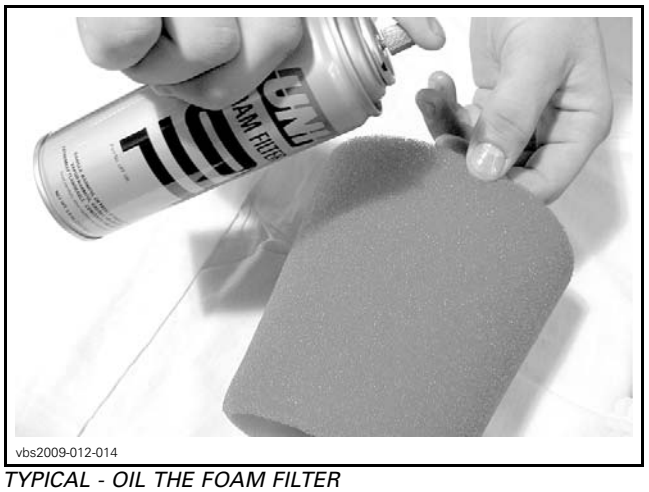
TYPICAL - DRY

NOTE: A second application may be necessary for heavily soiled elements.

Foam Filter Oiling

1. Spray recommended air filter oil on the foam filter previously cleaned and dried. Follow manufacturer's informations.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT	
AIR FILTER OIL (P/N 219 700 340)	


vbs2009-012-014

TYPICAL - OIL THE FOAM FILTER

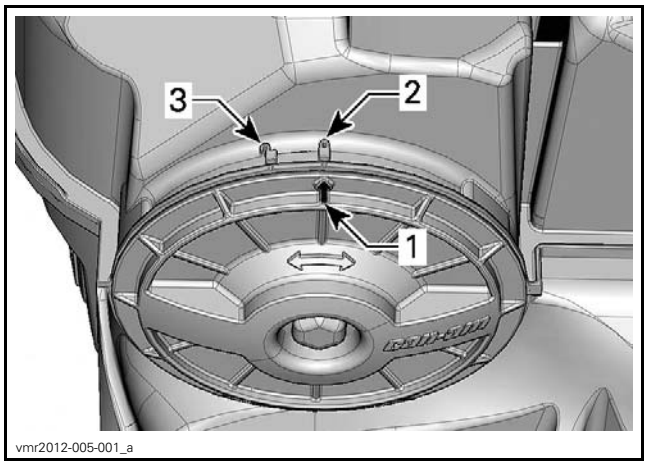
2. Reinstall oiled foam filter on paper air filter.

Engine Air Filter Installation

Slightly grease O-ring seal and plastic body of air filter. Refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* exploded view.

Install filter assembly in air filter housing.

Ensure air filter cover is properly locked onto the air filter housing. See indications on filter cover and housing.



vmr2012-005-001_a

1. *Cover position arrow*
2. *Locked*
3. *Unlocked*

Reinstall the console.

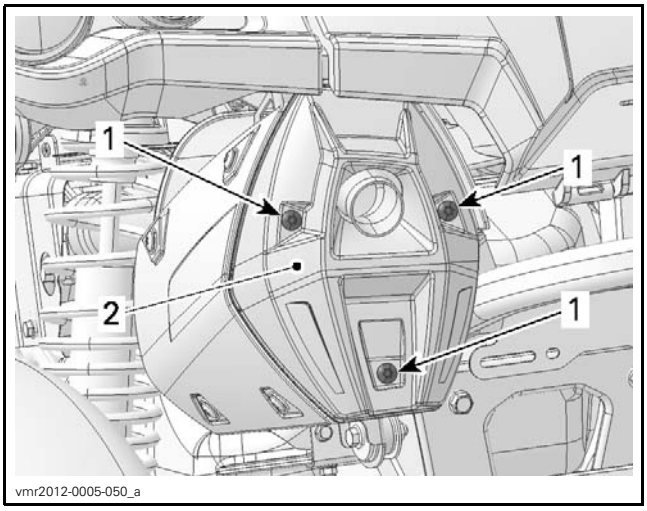
EXHAUST SYSTEM

Muffler Spark Arrester Cleaning and Inspection

⚠ WARNING

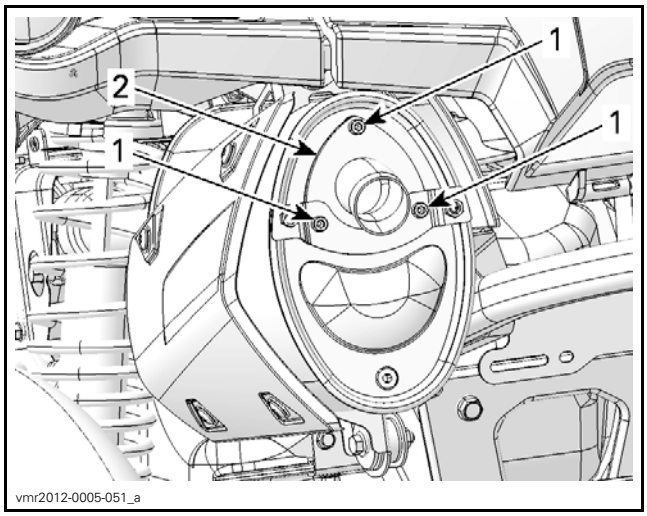
Never run engine in an enclosed area. Never perform this operation immediately after the engine has been run because exhaust system is very hot. Make sure that there are no combustible materials in the area. Wear eye protection and gloves. Never stand behind the vehicle while purging exhaust system. Respect all applicable laws and regulations.

1. Remove the muffler cover and discard the screws.



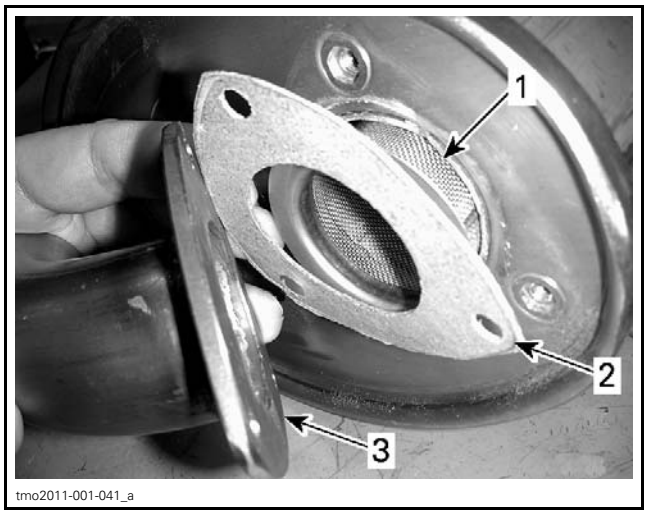
1. Remove screws
2. Cover

2. Remove and discard the tail pipe retaining screws.



TYPICAL
1. Screws
2. Tail pipe

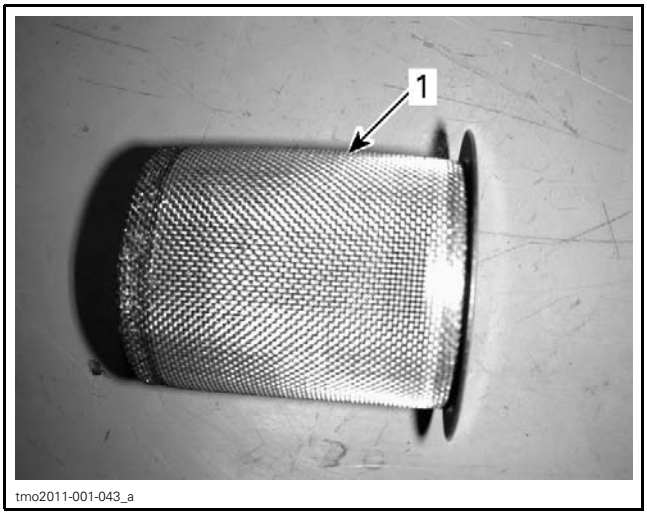
3. Remove exhaust tail pipe, gasket (discard) and spark arrester.



1. Spark arrester
2. Gasket
3. Exhaust tail pipe

4. Remove carbon deposits from the spark arrester using a brush.

NOTICE **Use a soft brush and be careful to avoid damaging spark arrester mesh.**



1. Clean spark arrester

5. Inspect mesh of spark arrester for any damage. Replace as required.
6. Inspect spark arrester chamber in muffler. Clean as required.

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However pay attention to the following.

Install new gasket and new retaining screws.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Tail pipe retaining screws	11 N•m ± 1 N•m (97 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Recommended Engine Oil

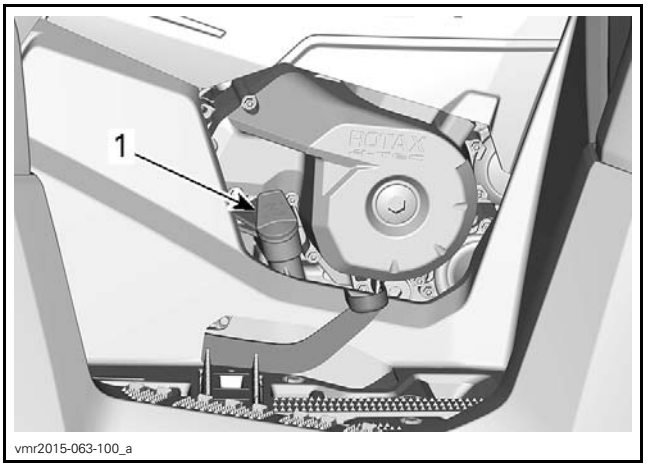
RECOMMENDED ENGINE OIL	
SEASON	TYPE
Summer	XPS 4-STROKE SYNTH. BLEND OIL (P/N 293 600 121)
All seasons	XPS 4-STROKE SYNTHETIC OIL (P/N 293 600 112)

If recommended XPS oil is not available, use a 4-stroke SAE 5W 40 engine oil that meets or exceeds the requirements for API service classification SG, SH or SJ. Always check the API service label certification on the oil container, it must contain at least one of the above standards.

Engine Oil Level Verification

NOTICE **Operating the engine with an improper level may severely damage engine.**

NOTE: While checking the oil level, visually inspect engine area for leaks.

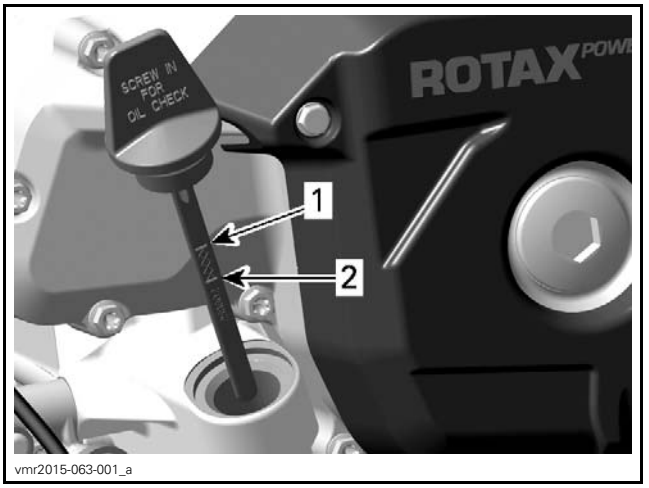


TYPICAL - RH SIDE OF ENGINE
1. Dipstick

NOTE: Do not lose the O-ring placed on the dipstick.

With vehicle on a level surface and engine cold, not running, check the oil level as follows:

1. Unscrew dipstick then remove it and wipe clean.
2. Reinstall dipstick, screw in it completely.
3. Remove and check oil level. It should be near or equal to the upper mark.



1. Full
2. Add

To add oil, remove the dipstick. Place a funnel into the dipstick orifice.

Add a small amount of recommended oil and recheck oil level.

Repeat the above procedures until oil level reaches the dipstick's upper mark. **Do not overfill. Wipe off any spillage.**

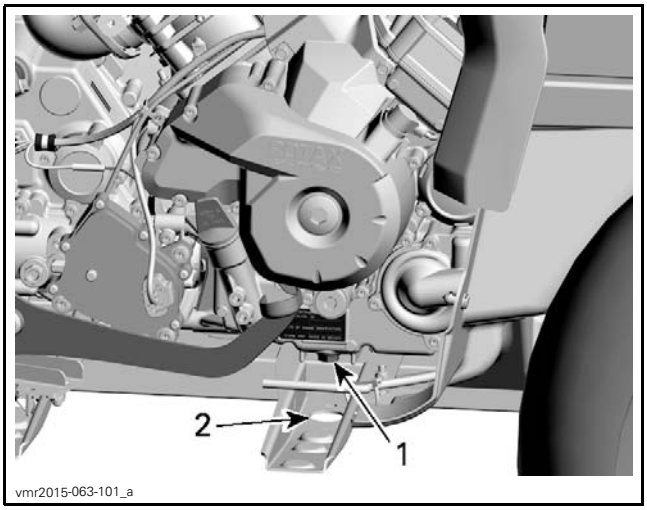
Properly tighten dipstick.

Engine Oil Change

1. Start and warm-up engine.

2. Stop engine.
3. Ensure vehicle is on a level surface.
4. Remove dipstick.
5. Place a drain pan under the engine drain plug area.
6. Clean the drain plug area.
7. Unscrew magnetic drain plug and discard the gasket ring.

⚠ CAUTION The engine oil can be very hot.



TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Drain plug
2. Access through frame

NOTE: Allow oil to drain completely from the crankcase.

8. Clean the magnetic drain plug from metal shavings and residue. Presence of debris gives an indication of internal engine damage.
9. Install a NEW gasket ring on the magnetic drain plug.

NOTICE Never use the gasket ring a second time. Always replace by a new one.

10. Install and tighten magnetic drain plug to the recommended torque.

MAGNETIC DRAIN PLUG		
ENGINE	GEARBOX TYPE	TIGHTENING TORQUE
570 and 650	With external switches	20 N•m ± 2 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
	With GBPS	30 N•m ± 2 N•m (22 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
850 and 1000R	With GBPS	30 N•m ± 2 N•m (22 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

11. Replace oil filter. Refer to *ENGINE OIL FILTER REPLACEMENT* in this subsection.
12. Refill engine with recommended engine oil.

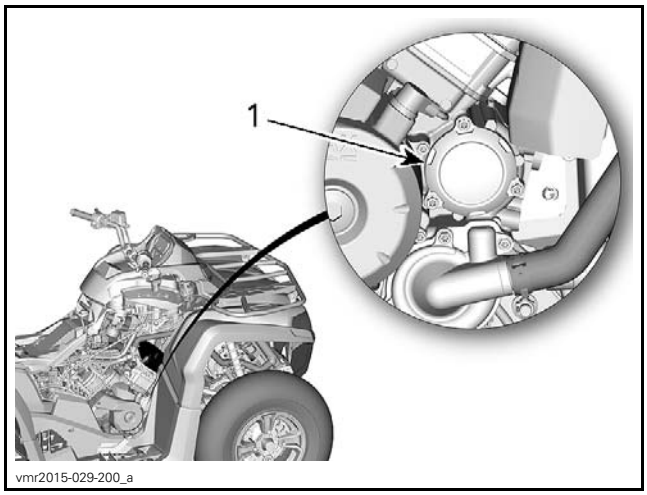
ENGINE OIL CAPACITY
2 L (2.1 qt (U.S. liq.))

13. After filling, check the oil level, refer to *ENGINE OIL LEVEL VERIFICATION* in this subsection.
14. Start engine and let it idle for a few minutes.
15. Ensure oil filter and drain plug areas are not leaking.
16. Stop engine.
17. Wait a while to allow oil to flow down to crankcase, then check oil level again.
18. Dispose oil and filter as per your local environmental regulations.

Engine Oil Filter Replacement

Engine Oil Filter Access

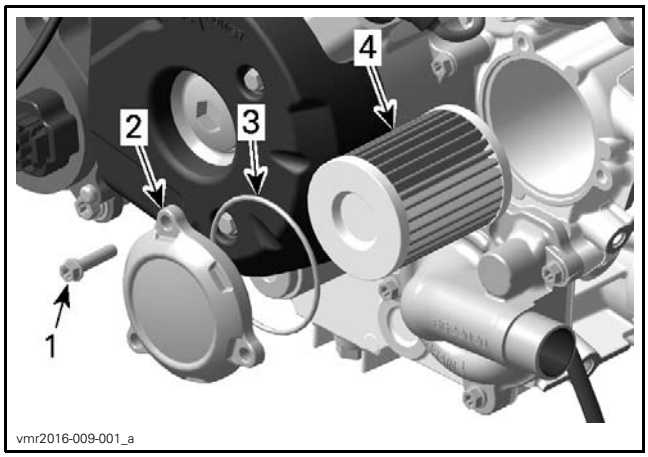
To reach oil filter, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following parts:
– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel and extension
– RH inner fender panel.



1. Oil filter cover

Engine Oil Filter Removal

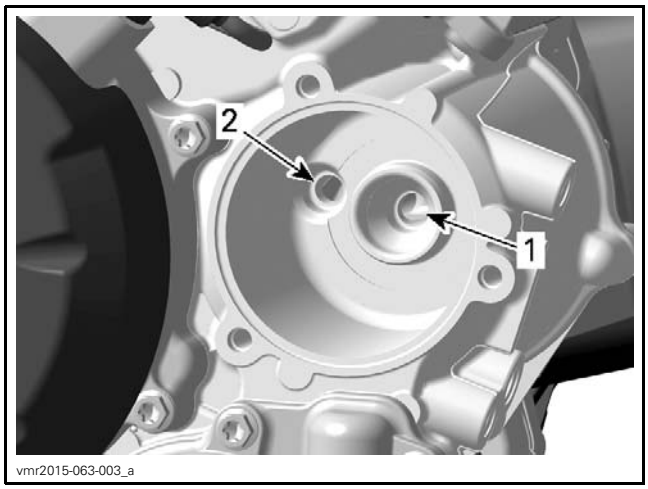
1. Clean oil filter area.
2. Remove oil filter cover screws.
3. Remove oil filter cover.
4. Remove oil filter.



1. *Oil filter screw*
2. *Oil filter cover*
3. *O-ring*
4. *Oil filter*

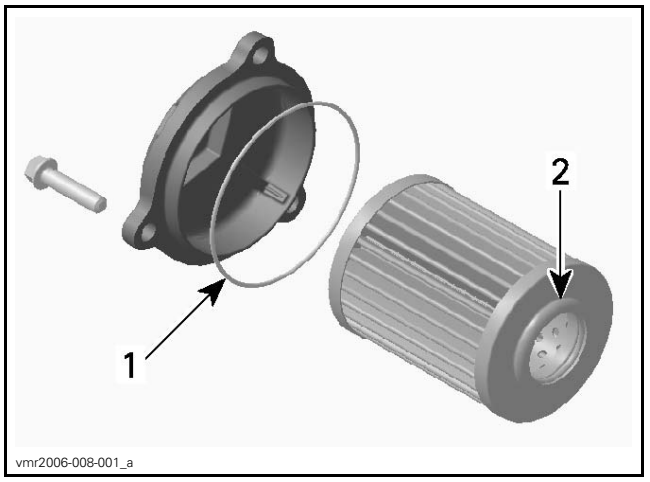
Engine Oil Filter Installation

1. Check and clean the oil filter inlet and outlet area of dirt and other contaminations.



1. *Outlet bore to the engine oil providing system*
2. *Inlet bore from the oil pump to the oil filter*

2. Install a **NEW** O-ring on oil filter cover.
3. Install the filter into the cover.
4. Apply engine oil on O-ring and on end of filter.



1. *Slightly oil*
2. *Slightly oil*

5. Install the cover on the engine.
6. Tighten oil filter cover screws to recommended torque.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Oil filter cover screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

7. Reinstall remaining parts if applicable.

COOLING SYSTEM

⚠ WARNING

To avoid potential burns, check coolant level with engine cold. Never remove the pressure cap when engine is hot.

Recommended Engine Coolant

COOLANT		
BRP recommended product	Finland, Norway and Sweden	LONG LIFE ANTIFREEZE(F) (P/N 619 590 204)
	All Other Countries	LONG LIFE ANTIFREEZE (P/N 219 702 685)
Alternative, or if not available	–	Distilled water and antifreeze solution (50% distilled water, 50% antifreeze)

NOTICE **A blend of 50% antifreeze with 50% distilled water will improve the cooling efficiency. Using water tap instead of distilled water, would contribute to make deposits in cooling system and to reduce antifreeze efficiency. This could lead to engine overheating.**

To prevent antifreeze deterioration, always use the same brand. Never mix different brands unless cooling system is completely flushed and refilled.

NOTICE **To prevent rust formation or freezing condition in cold areas, always replenish the system with 50% antifreeze and 50% distilled water. Pure antifreeze will freeze at a higher temperature than the optimal water/antifreeze mix. Always use ethylene glycol antifreeze containing corrosion inhibitors specifically recommended for aluminum engines.**

Engine Coolant Level Verification

1. Place vehicle on a level surface.
2. Remove gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

With the vehicle on a level surface, coolant level should be between the MIN. and MAX. marks of the reservoir.



TYPICAL
1. Engine coolant reservoir

NOTE: When checking level at temperature lower than 20°C (68°F), it may be slightly lower than MIN. mark.

3. Add coolant up to MAX. mark if required.
4. Use a funnel to avoid spillage. **Do not overfill.**
5. Properly reinstall and tighten reservoir cap.
6. Reinstall gauge support.

Engine Coolant Specific Gravity Check

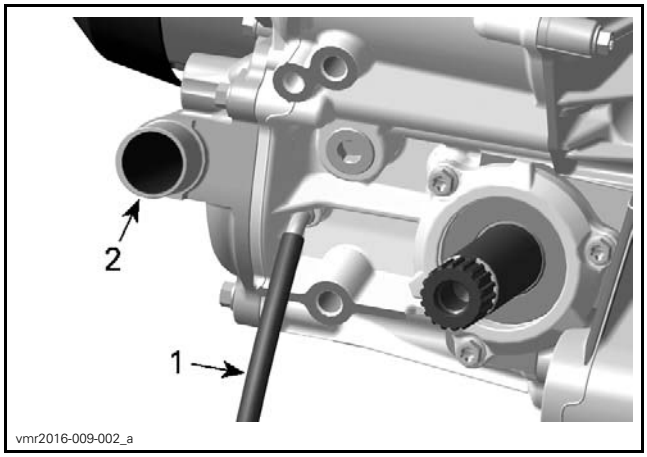
1. Remove gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove pressure cap.
3. Using an antifreeze tester, test coolant strength.

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED COOLANT STRENGTH
-30°C (-22°F)

Engine Cooling System Inspection

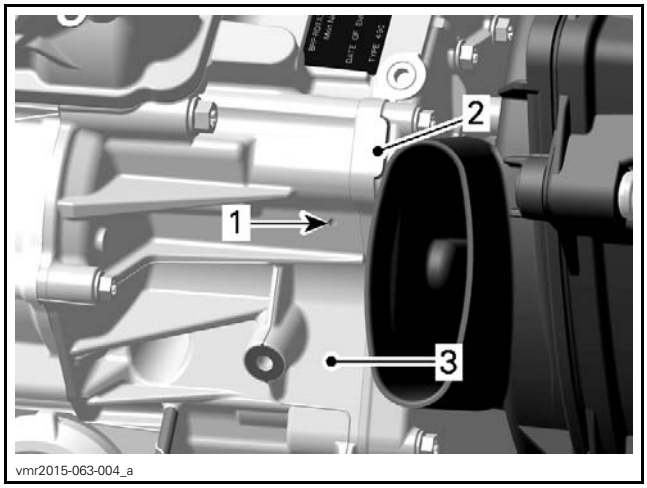
1. Check general condition of hoses and clamps for tightness.
2. Check the leak indicator hose for oil or coolant.

Leaking coolant indicates a defective rotary seal. Leaking oil indicates a defective oil seal. If either seal is leaking, both seals must be replaced at the same time. Refer to *WATER PUMP SHAFT AND SEALS* in the *COOLING SYSTEM* subsection.



1. Leak indicator hose
2. Water pump

Another leak indicator hole is visible on the PTO side. It provides an indication of the PTO gasket condition. If a liquid leaks from this hole, PTO gasket replacement is necessary.



TYPICAL
1. Leak indicator hole
2. PTO cover
3. Crankcase PTO, front side

3. Ensure vent hose on coolant expansion tank is not obstructed.

Engine Cooling System Pressure Cap Test

1. Remove gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove pressure cap.
3. Test the pressure cap using a cooling system tester.
4. Replace the cap if it does not hold the pressure, or if it opens at a relief pressure that is too low or too high.

PRESSURE CAP RELIEF PRESSURE
Approximately 110 kPa (16 PSI)

Engine Cooling System Leak Test

1. Remove gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove pressure cap.
3. Pressurize cooling system as follows.

REQUIRED TOOLS	
TEST CAP (P/N 529 035 991)	
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP (P/N 529 021 800)	

COOLING SYSTEM LEAK TEST
110 kPa (16 PSI)

If there is no pressure drop after 10 minutes, there is no leak in the cooling system.

If the pressure drops, check all hoses, radiator, cylinders and engine base for coolant leaks or air bubbles.

Engine Coolant Replacement

Engine Cooling System Draining

⚠ CAUTION **Engine coolant can be very hot. Coolant draining should be carried out on a cold engine.**

1. Remove gauge support. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove cooling system pressure cap.

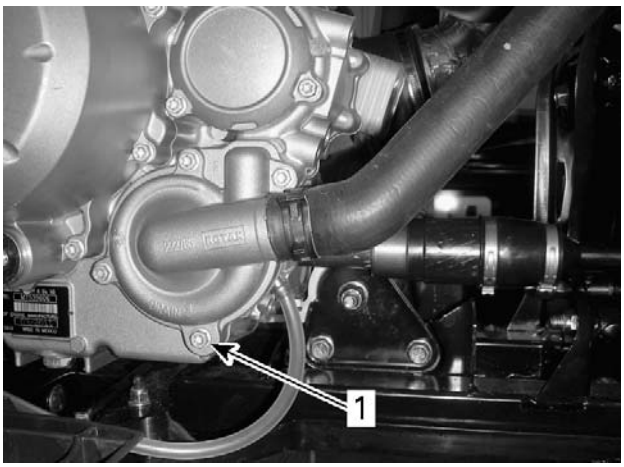


vmo2012-012-042_a

TYPICAL
1. Cooling system pressure cap

3. Unscrew coolant drain plug.

NOTE: Coolant drain plug is accessible from underneath RH footrest panel.



vmr2012-013-010_a

TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Coolant drain plug

4. Drain cooling system into a suitable container.
5. Disconnect the lower radiator hose and drain the remaining coolant.

NOTE: Take note of the hose clamp position before it is loosened for hose removal.

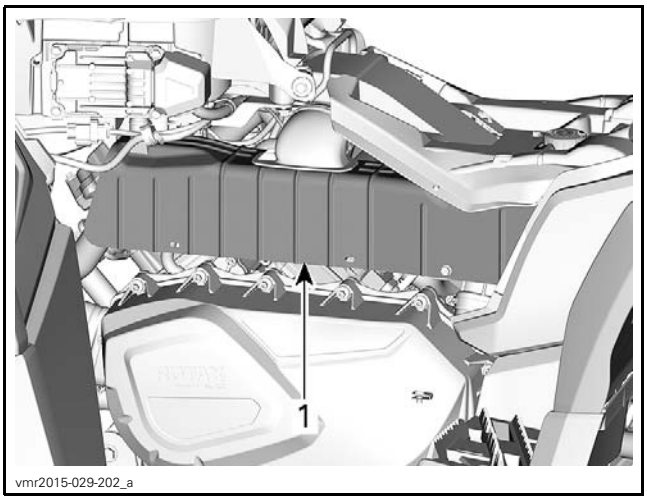
6. Reinstall coolant drain plug with a **NEW** sealing washer.
7. Tighten coolant drain plug to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Coolant drain plug	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

8. Fill cooling system with recommended coolant, refer to *COOLING SYSTEM FILLING AND BLEEDING* procedure.

Engine Cooling System Filling and Bleeding

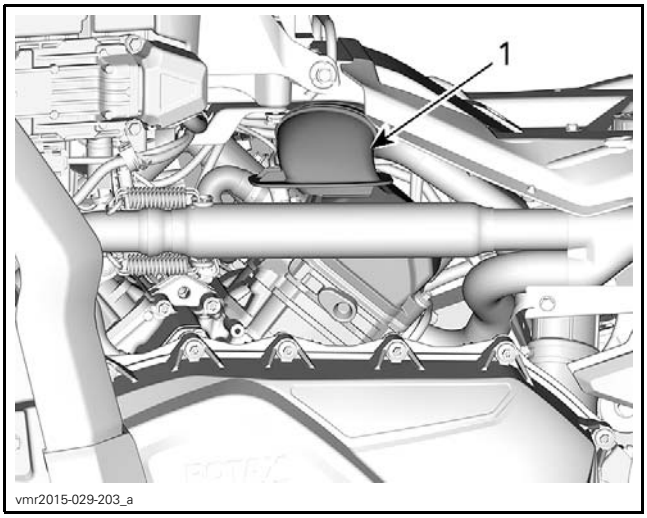
1. Remove cooling system pressure cap.
2. Remove RH and LH side panels. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
3. On LH side of engine, remove outer exhaust heat shield. Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* subsection.



vmr2015-029-202_a

1. Outer exhaust heat shield

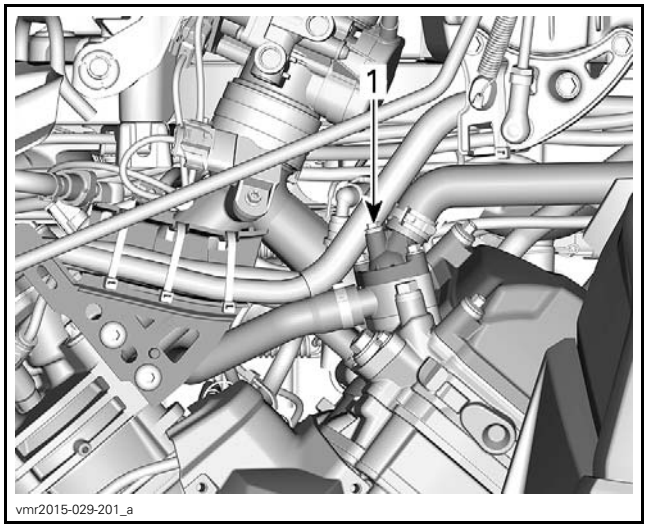
4. Remove CVT duct outlet.



vmr2015-029-203_a

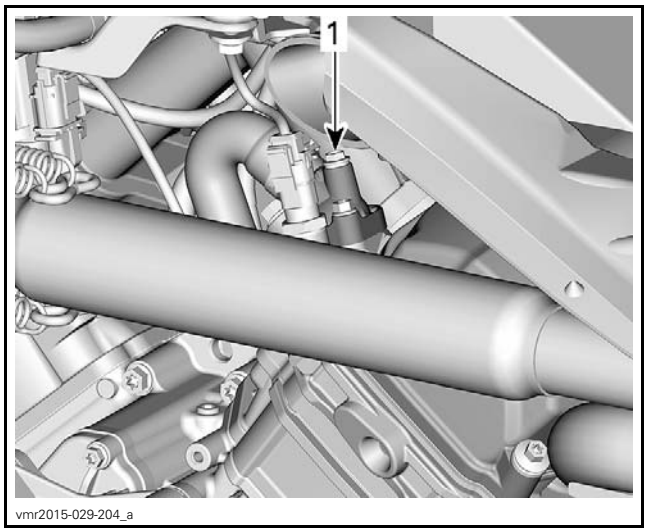
1. CVT duct outlet

5. Unscrew bleed screws on thermostat housing covers of both front and rear cylinders.



vmr2015-029-201_a

RH SIDE
1. Front cylinder bleed screw



vmr2015-029-204_a

LH SIDE
1. Rear cylinder bleed screw

6. Fill cooling system until coolant comes out of bleed screws.
7. Squeeze the top of the coolant hose between the radiator and coolant pump several times to bleed all air from the highest point of the hose.
8. Install bleed screws using **NEW** gasket rings.
9. Tighten bleed screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Bleed screws	3.5 N•m ± 0.4 N•m (31 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

10. Refill coolant tank up to MAX level mark.
11. Install cooling system pressure cap.
12. Run engine at idle with the pressure cap **ON** until the cooling fan cycles on for a second time.

13. Stop the engine and let it cool down.
14. Check coolant level in the coolant tank. Refer to *ENGINE COOLANT LEVEL VERIFICATION* in this subsection.
15. Add coolant if required.

CYLINDER HEAD

Engine Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment

NOTE: Check and adjust valve clearance only when engine is cold.

1. Remove valve covers, refer to *TOP END* subsection.
2. Before checking or adjusting the valve clearance, turn crankshaft clockwise to TDC ignition of the respective cylinder, refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING GEAR* in the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection.

NOTICE **Crankshaft must be turned clockwise only to avoid loosening the magneto retaining bolt.**

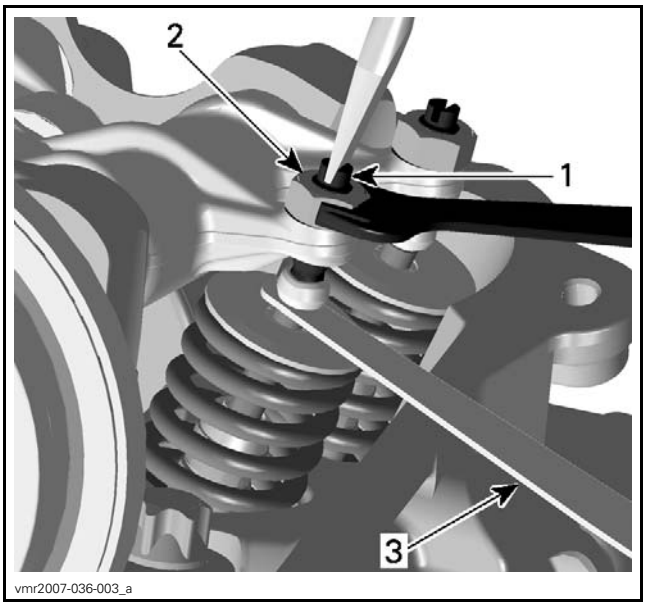
3. Using a feeler gauge, check the valve clearance.

VALVE CLEARANCE	
EXHAUST	0.11 mm to 0.19 mm (.0043 in to .0075 in)
INTAKE	0.06 mm to 0.14 mm (.0024 in to .0055 in)

If the valve clearance is out of specification, adjust valves as follows.

NOTE: Use the center value of exhaust/intake specification to ensure a proper valve adjustment.

4. Hold the adjustment screw at the proper position and torque the locking nut.



1. Adjustment screw
2. Locking nut
3. Feeler gauge

5. Repeat the procedure for each valve.
6. Before installing valve covers, recheck valve clearance.

GEARBOX

Recommended Gearbox Oil

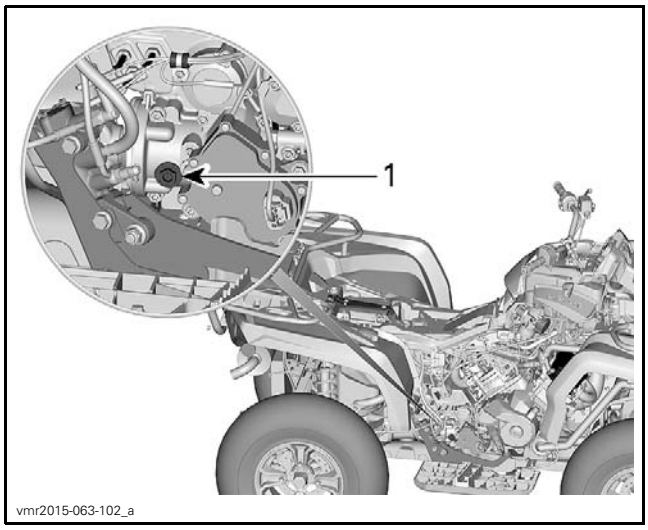
RECOMMENDED PRODUCT	QUANTITY
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140)	Approximately 450 ml (15.2 U.S. oz)

If the recommended oil is not available, use a 75W140 gearbox oil that meets the API GL-5 specification.

Gearbox Oil Level Verification

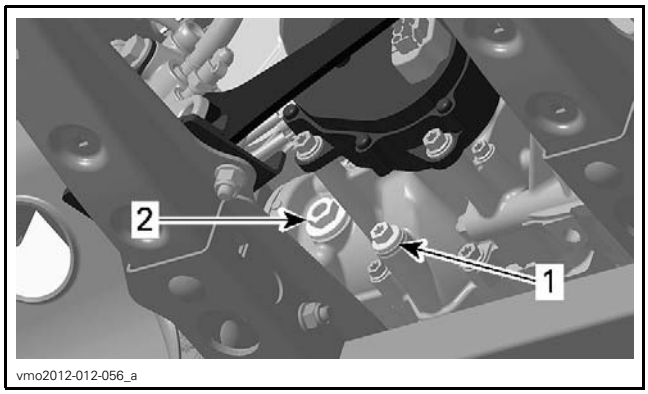
NOTE: Prior checking the gearbox oil level, ensure vehicle is on a level surface.

1. To access gearbox oil level plug, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following parts:
   - Seat
   - Console
   - RH side panel and extension(s)
   - RH footrest panel

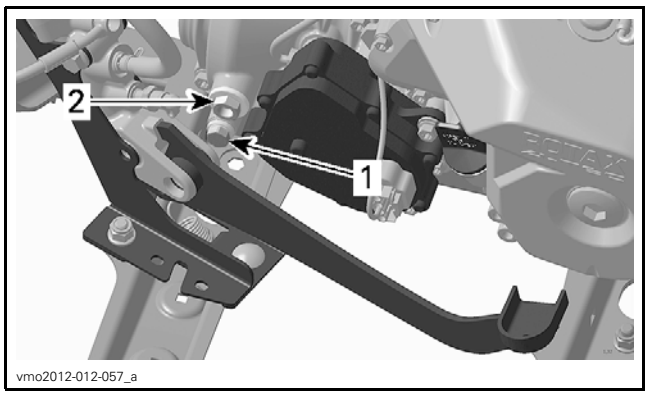


TYPICAL - GEARBOX WITH EXTERNAL SWITCHES SHOWN
1. Oil level plug

2. Remove the gearbox oil level plug.



GEARBOX WITH EXTERNAL SWITCHES
1. Magnetic drain plug
2. Oil level plug



GEARBOX WITH GBPS
1. Magnetic drain plug
2. Oil level plug

3. Check oil level.

The oil should be level with the bottom of the oil level hole.

NOTICE Operating the gearbox with an improper oil level may severely damage gearbox.

4. Install the oil level plug with its O-ring. Tighten plug as per table.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Oil level plug	5 N•m ± 0.6 N•m (44 lbf•**in** ± 5 lbf•**in**)

Gearbox Oil Replacement

Gearbox Oil Draining Procedure

1. Start engine and operate vehicle to warm-up the gearbox oil.

NOTE: Running engine at idle is not sufficient, vehicle transmission must be operated.

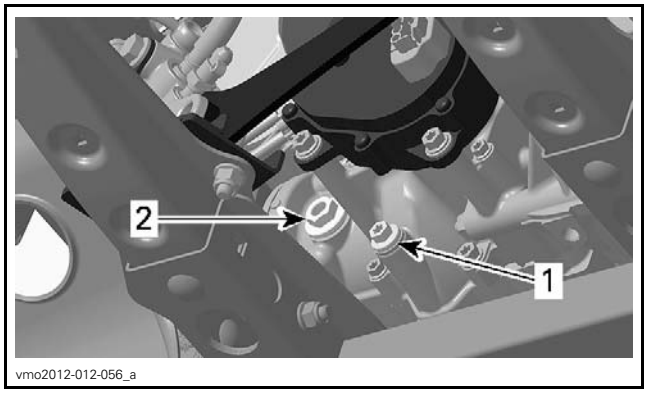
2. Position vehicle on a level surface.
3. Place a drain pan under the gearbox drain plug area.
4. Clean oil level and drain plug area.
5. Remove magnetic drain plug and sealing washer. Discard sealing washer.

⚠ WARNING

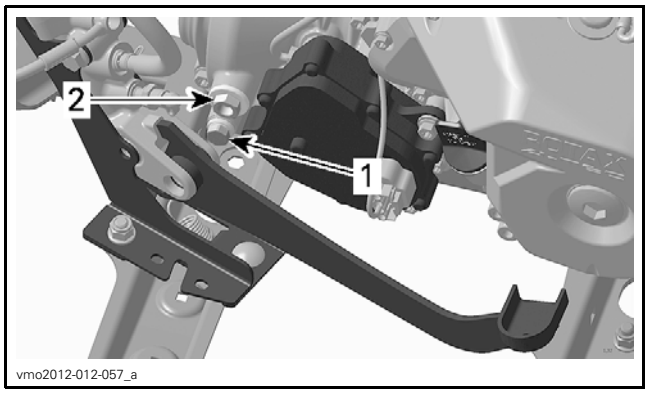
The gearbox oil can be very hot.

6. Remove oil level plug and its O-ring.

NOTE: Allow oil to completely flow out of gearbox.



GEARBOX WITH EXTERNAL SWITCHES
1. Magnetic drain plug
2. Oil level plug



GEARBOX WITH GBPS
1. *Magnetic drain plug*
2. *Oil level plug*

7. Clean magnetic drain plug and pay attention to any debris present on drain plug.

NOTE: Presence of excessive debris provides an indication of a gearbox problem.

8. Reinstall magnetic drain plug with a NEW sealing washer.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Magnetic drain plug	20 N•m ± 2 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

9. Dispose gearbox oil as per your local environmental regulations.

Gearbox Oil Filling Procedure

1. Fill the gearbox through the oil level hole until the oil reaches the bottom of the oil level hole.
2. Install the oil level plug with its O-ring. Tighten plug as per table.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Oil level plug	5 N•m ± 0.6 N•m (44 lbf•**in** ± 5 lbf•**in**)

Gearbox Input and Output Shafts Oil Seals Inspection

Remove driven pulley. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection.

Visually inspect gearbox oil seals for leaks. Replace if required.

Vehicle Speed Sensor (VSS) Cleaning

Remove the VSS. Refer to appropriate *GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT* subsection.

Remove all metal particles and oil from the VSS magnet.

NOTE: A dirty VSS will cause erratic speedometer readings.

CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)

CVT Air Inlet/Outlet Cleaning

1. Remove CVT cover, refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection.
2. Inspect and clean the air inlet and outlet openings from inside the CVT cover.
3. Inspect and clean the air outlet duct connected to the exhaust system heat shield under the seat.

NOTE: If a lot of debris or grime are found in the CVT system, it may be necessary to remove the ducts and thoroughly clean them.

4. Reinstall CVT cover.

CVT Air Filter Cleaning

CVT Air Filter Removal

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Remove air filter from CVT air inlet by stretching its sides.



1. CVT air filter

CVT Air Filter Cleaning

1. Remove CVT air filter.
2. Inspect filter and replace if damaged.
3. Gently clean filter using a solution of soft soap and tap water, then rinse thoroughly.
4. Dry filter completely.
5. Clean inside the CVT air inlet duct.

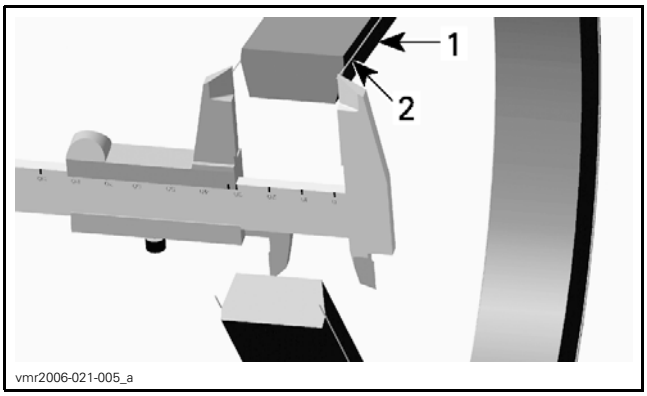
CVT Air Filter Installation

1. Install air filter on CVT inlet.
2. Install gauge support.

Drive Belt Inspection

1. Inspect belt for cracks, fraying or abnormal wear. Replace if necessary.
2. Check drive belt width at cord level. Replace if it is out of specification.

DRIVE BELT WIDTH	
SERVICE LIMIT	30 mm (1.181 in)



1. Drive belt
2. Cord in drive belt

Drive Pulley, Driven Pulley and One-Way Bearing Maintenance

Drive and Driven Pulley

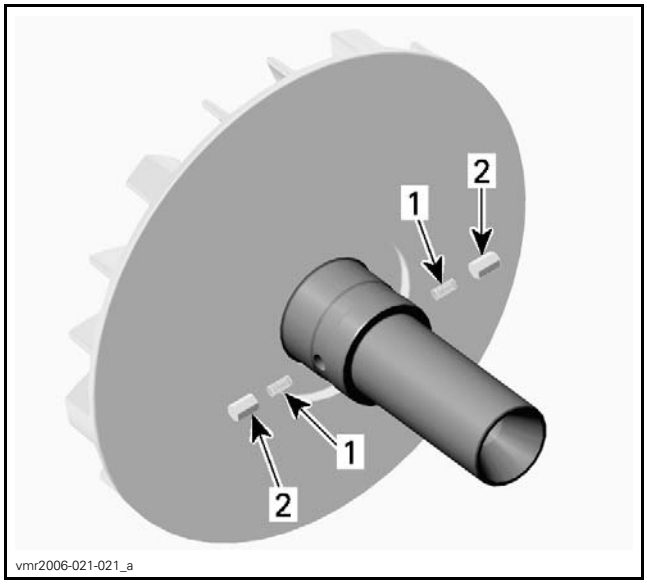
Clean and inspect drive and drive pulley sheaves. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection.

One-way Clutch

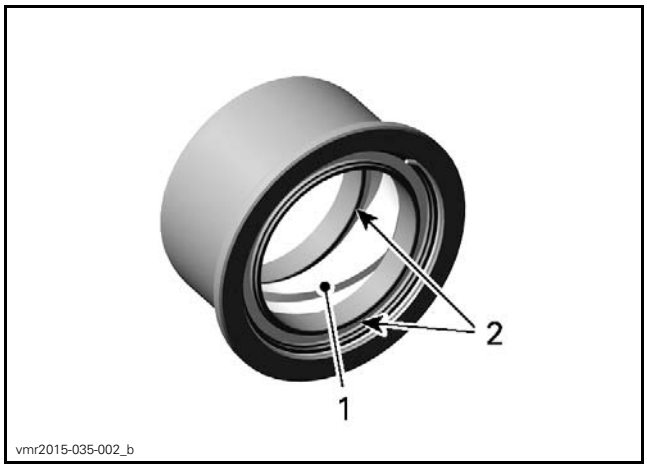
Clean parts.

Lubricate:
– Springs
– Spring sleeves
– Room between one-way clutch bearings.

REQUIRED PRODUCT
ISOFLEX GREASE TOPAS NB 52 (P/N 293 550 021)



LUBRICATE
1. Springs
2. Spring sleeves



LUBRICATE
1. Room between one-way clutch bearings
2. Bearings

FUEL SYSTEM

Throttle Body Inspection and Cleaning

1. Remove the air intake housing. Refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection.
2. Visually inspect throttle plate and throttle body venturi for cleanliness.
3. Clean inside throttle body if necessary. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.

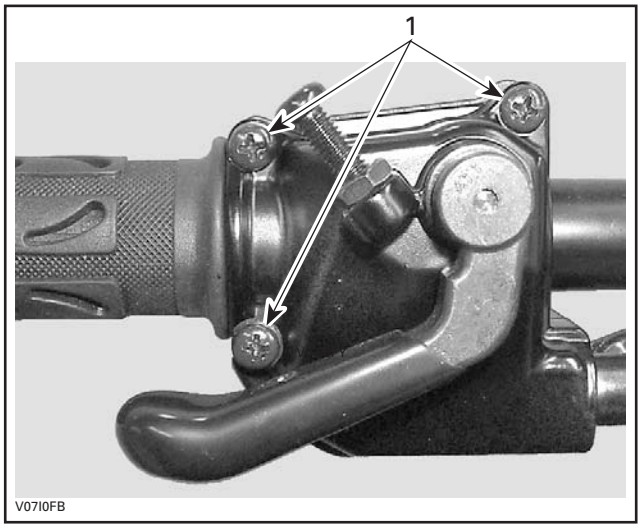
Throttle Cable Lubrication

The throttle cable must be lubricated with a silicone based lubricant.

⚠ WARNING

Always use a silicone-based lubricant. Using another lubricant (like a water-based lubricant) could cause the throttle lever/cable to become sticky and stiff.

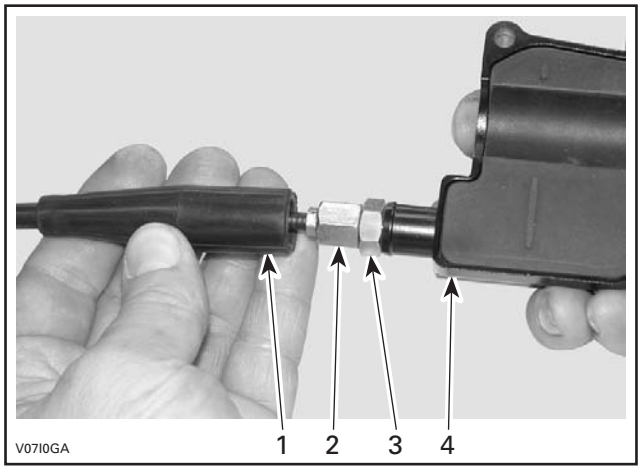
Open the throttle lever housing.



1. Remove these screws

Separate the housing.

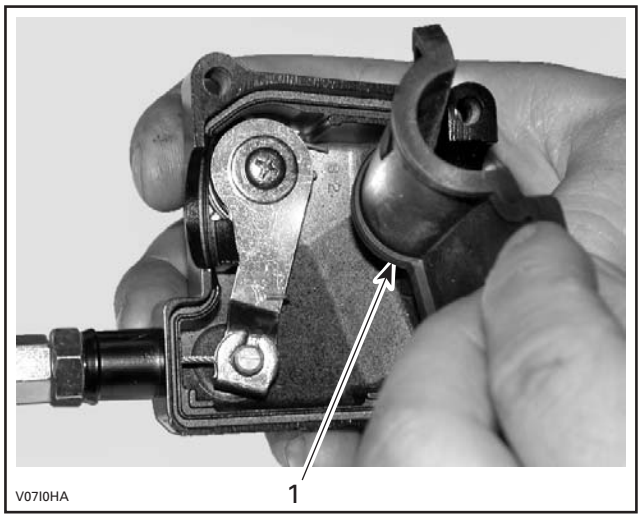
Slide rubber protector back to expose throttle cable adjuster.



1. Cable protector
2. Throttle cable adjuster
3. Lock nut
4. Throttle lever housing

Screw in the throttle cable adjuster.

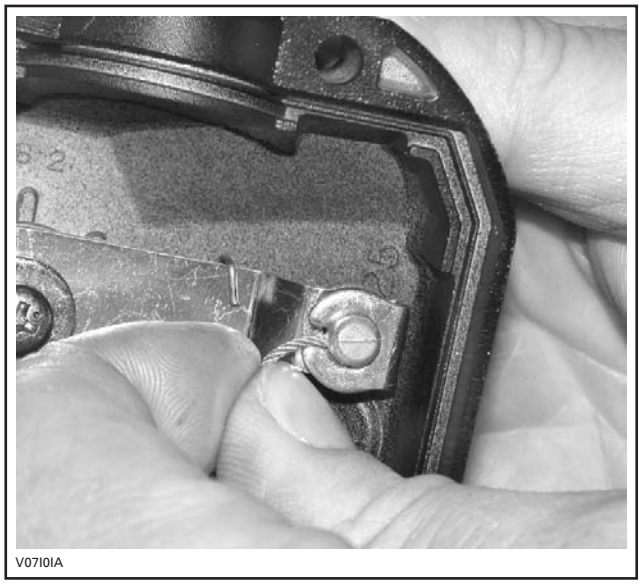
Remove inner housing protector.



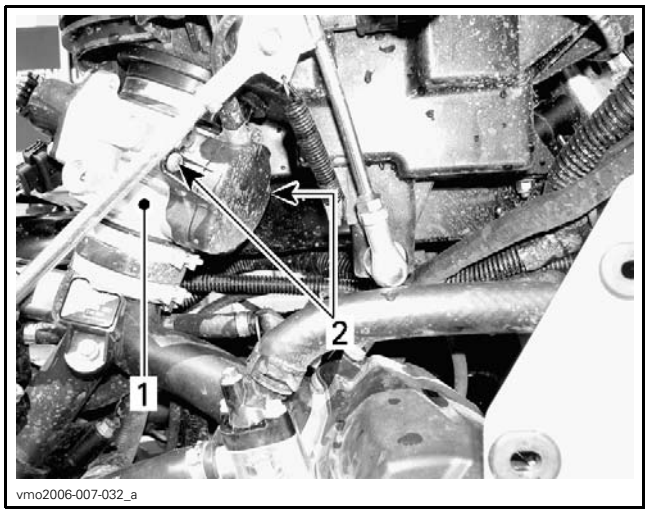
1. Inner housing protector

Remove the cable from the throttle lever housing.

NOTE: Slide cable in clip slot and remove the end of cable from clip.



Remove the throttle body side cover.



vmo2006-007-032_a

1. Throttle body
2. Side cover screws

Insert the needle of the lubricant can in the end of throttle cable adjuster.


V07I0JA

TYPICAL

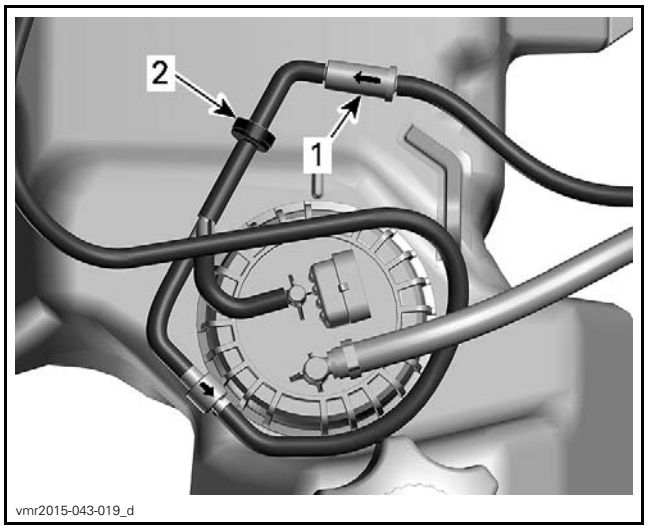
NOTE: Place a rag around the throttle cable adjuster to prevent the lubricant from splashing.

Add lubricant until it runs out at throttle body end of the throttle cable.

Reinstall and adjust the cable. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION* subsection.

Fuel Tank Vent Breather Filter Replacement

Ensure breather filter is installed with the flow arrow pointing towards the vent inlet check valve.



vmr2015-043-019_d

1. Vent breather filter
2. Vent inlet check valve

Fuel System Inspection

1. Visually inspect fuel tank for cracks, wear marks, signs of leakage or any other damages.
2. Visually inspect fuel system hoses for proper rooting, cracking, wear marks, signs of leakage or any other damages.
3. Carry out a *FUEL TANK LEAK TEST*, refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.

⚠ WARNING

All fuel system leaks must be repaired. Damaged, worn or leaking fuel system components should be replaced to ensure fuel system tightness.

Fuel Pump Pressure Test

Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection for procedure.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Battery Inspection

Visually inspect battery casing for cracks or other damage. If casing is damaged, replace battery and thoroughly clean battery rack with water and sodium bicarbonate (baking soda).

Inspect battery posts condition and battery retainer plate.

For battery testing, refer to *CHARGING SYSTEM* subsection.

Spark Plug Replacement

Spark Plug Access

For access to the LH spark plug, remove the LH inner fender panel.

For access to the RH spark plug, remove the RH side panel and extension(s).

Spark Plug Removal

1. Remove spark plug cable from spark plug.
2. Clean the spark plug area using pressurized air.
3. Remove spark plug.

Spark Plug Installation

Prior to installation, ensure that contact surfaces of the cylinder head and spark plug are free of grime.

1. Using a wire feeler gauge, set electrode gap as specified in *TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS*.
2. Apply LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070) over the spark plug threads to prevent possible seizure.

NOTICE **Do not apply antiseize lubricant on the first 2 spark plug threads.**

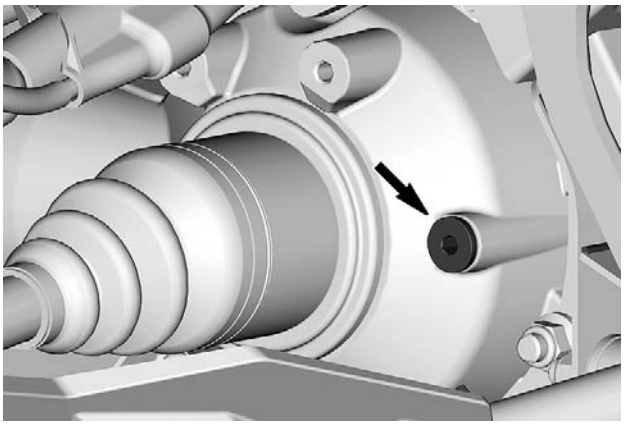
3. Hand screw spark plug into cylinder head, then tighten to specification using a torque wrench and an appropriate socket.

SPARK PLUG	
ENGINE	TIGHTENING TORQUE
570 and 650	20 N•m ± 2 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
850 and 1000R	11 N•m ± 1 N•m (97 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

DRIVE SYSTEM

Front Differential Oil Level Verification

1. Clean filler plug area prior to checking oil level.



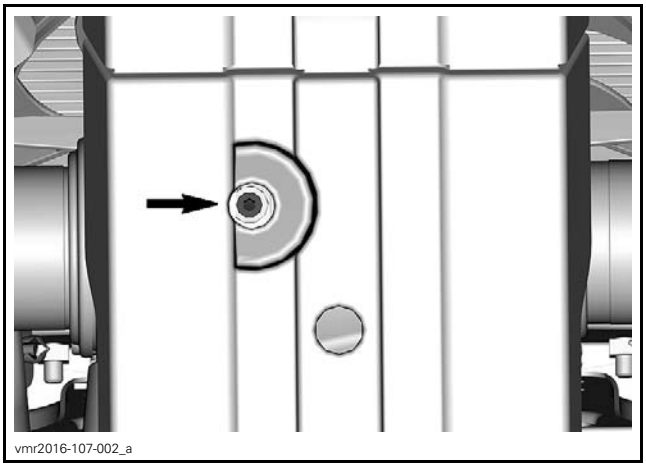
RH SIDE OF VEHICLE

2. With vehicle on a level surface, check oil level by removing filler plug. Oil level must reach the lower edge.
3. Reinstall filler plug with a **NEW** sealing washer.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Filler plug	22.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (17 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

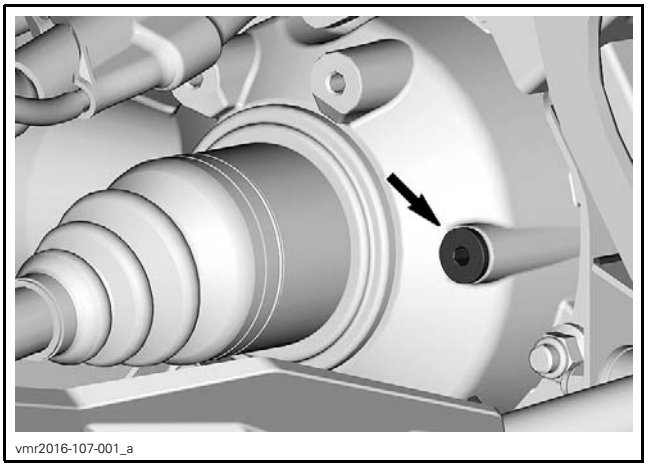
Front Differential Oil Replacement

1. Place vehicle on a level surface. Set transmission in park position.
2. Clean filler and drain plug areas.
3. Place a drain pan under the front differential.
4. Remove drain plug.



BOTTOM VIEW OF VEHICLE

5. Remove filler plug.


vmr2016-107-001_a

RH SIDE OF VEHICLE

NOTE: Allow enough time for oil to flow out.

6. Install and tighten drain plug to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Drain plug	2.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (22 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

7. Refill front differential with recommended oil.

CAPACITY	RECOMMENDED OIL
500 ml (17 U.S. oz)	XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 90) (P/N 293 600 043) or a 75W 90 (API GL-5) gear oil

8. Reinstall filler plug with a NEW sealing washer.
9. Tighten filler plug to specification.

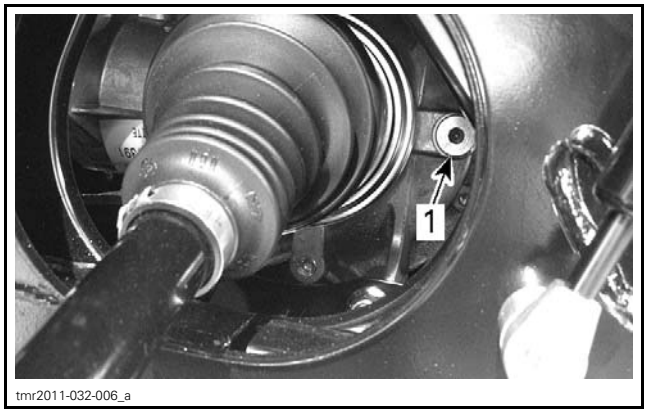
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Filler plug	22.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (17 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Front Differential Oil Seals Inspection

Visually inspect oil seals for leak. Replace if required.

Rear Final Drive Oil Level Verification

1. Ensure vehicle is on a level surface.
2. Clean filler plug area.
3. Remove filler plug.



tmr2011-032-006_a

LH REAR SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. Filler plug

4. Verify the oil level by inserting a wire with a 90° bend through the oil filler hole.
5. Oil level must be within the following specification from the bottom of oil filler hole.

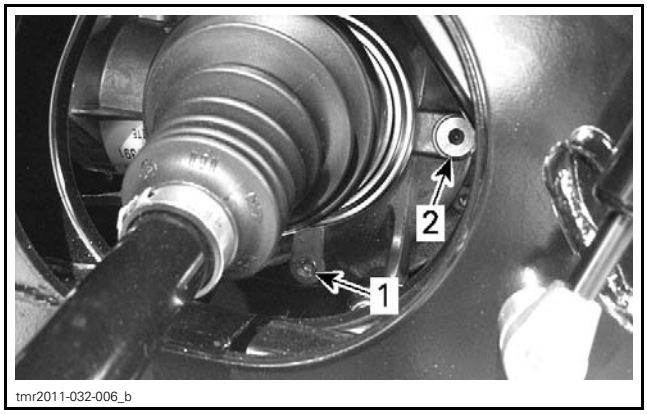
OIL LEVEL
20 mm ± 5 mm (9/16 in ± 3/16 in)

6. Reinstall filler plug with a NEW sealing washer.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Filler plug	22.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (17 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Rear Final Drive Oil Replacement

1. Ensure vehicle is on a level surface.
2. Clean filler and drain plug areas.
3. Place a drain pan under rear final drive.
4. Unscrew filler plug.
5. Remove drain plug.



tmr2011-032-006_b

LH REAR SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. Drain plug
2. Filler plug

NOTE: Allow enough time for oil to flow out.

6. Install drain plug.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Drain plug	5 N•m ± 1 N•m (44 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

7. Refill the rear final drive.

RECOMMENDED OIL	QUANTITY
XPS SYNTHETIC GEAR OIL (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140) or a 75W 140 (API GL-5) gear oil	300 ml (10 U.S. oz)

8. Reinstall filler plug with a NEW sealing washer.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Filler plug	22.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (17 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Rear Final Drive Oil Seals Inspection

Visually inspect final drive oil seals for leaks. Replace if required.

Drive Shaft Boot and Protector Inspection

1. Visually inspect each drive shaft boot for grease leak, cracks or opening.
2. Check if the drive shaft boot protectors are fixed firmly, not torn or otherwise damaged.
3. Replace if necessary.

Drive Shaft Joint Inspection

Turn and move drive shaft back and forth to detect excessive play.

Rear Propeller Shaft U-Joint Condition

Check yoke U-joints for wear, backlash or axial play. Replace if necessary.

Rear Propeller Shaft U-Joint Lubrication

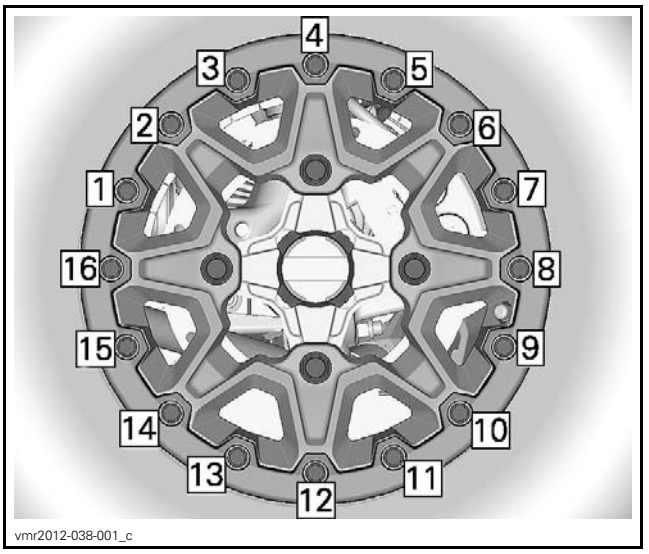
PROPELLER SHAFT U-JOINT LUBRICATION
Use PROPELLER SHAFT GREASE (P/N 293 550 063) or Hi-temp bearing grease NLGI-2 or an equivalent

WHEELS AND TIRES

Wheel Beadlocks

Tighten beadlock screws as per specification and following sequence.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Beadlock screws	11 N•m ± 1 N•m (97 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

Wheel Bearing Inspection

1. Safely lift and support the front of vehicle.
2. Hold wheel by the top and the bottom and try to move it by pulling and push alternately with both hands. Check for any play.
3. If there is any looseness detected, replace the wheel bearing. refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

NOTE: To properly locate play during this inspection, be sure to check other components for wear or looseness (ball joints, suspension pivots, etc). If necessary repair or replace all defective parts before checking the wheel bearing condition. Be careful not to misinterpret a loose ball joint as a loose wheel bearing.

STEERING SYSTEM

Steering System Inspection

Steering Column

Turn and move steering column back and forth to detect any abnormal play.

If abnormal play is detected, inspect upper and lower steering column half bushings. Replace halve bushings and O rings as necessary, refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

If steering column feels stiff, refer to *STEERING COLUMN HALF BUSHING CLEANING AND LUBRICATION* in this subsection.

Tie-Rod End

Check tie-rod end ball joint for:
– Damage
– Pitting
– Abnormal play.

Replace if necessary.

Steering Column Half Bushing Cleaning and Lubrication

Clean, inspect and lubricate upper and lower steering column half bushings and O rings. Refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

SUSPENSION

Shock Absorber Inspection

Check shock absorber for any leaks, replace if necessary.

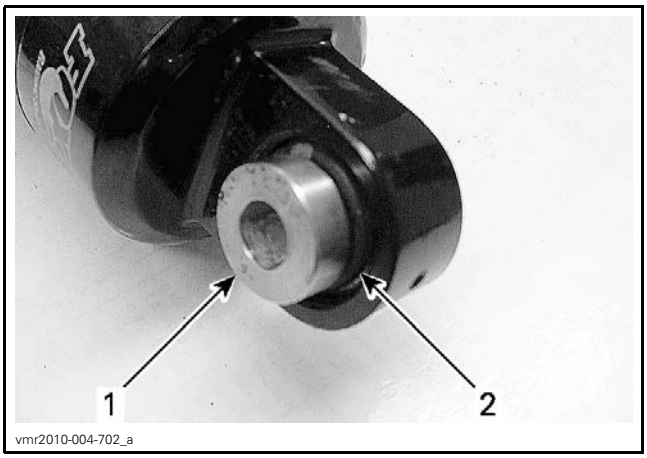
Check shock absorber for abnormal play:
– Front to back
– Up and down.

If any play is detected, replace shock absorber bushings. Refer to *REAR SUSPENSION* subsection.

Shock Absorber Spherical Bearing Lubrication

HPG Shock Absorber (with Remote Reservoir)

1. Remove shock absorber from vehicle.
2. Remove shock sleeves then O-rings from shock absorber.

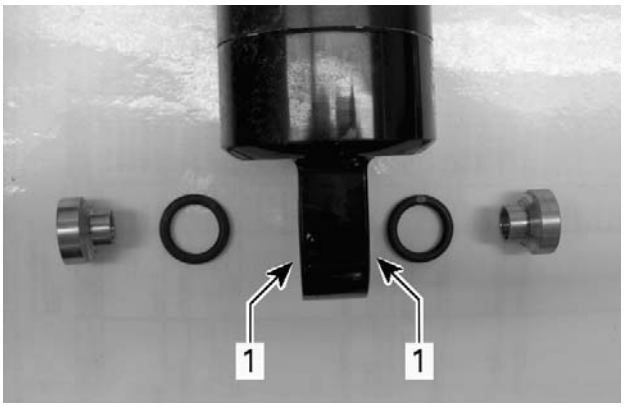


vmr2010-004-702_a

1. Sleeve
2. O-ring

3. Clean spherical bearing using a shop rag to remove any dirt and debris.
4. Lubricate spherical bearing as illustrated.

SPHERICAL BEARING LUBRICATION
SUSPENSION GREASE (P/N 293 550 033)



vmr2010-004-701_b

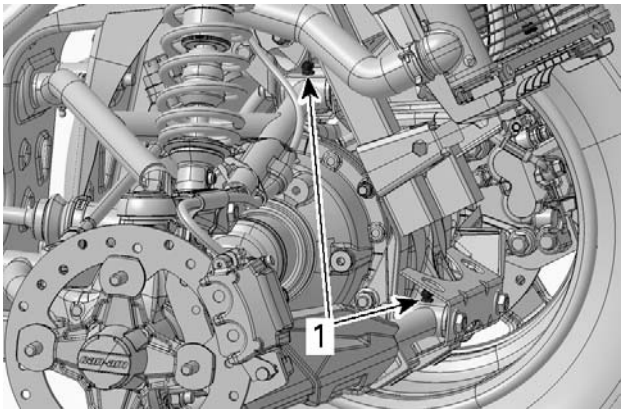
1. Apply grease here

5. Install O-rings then shock sleeves.
6. Install shock absorber.

Front Suspension Arm Lubrication

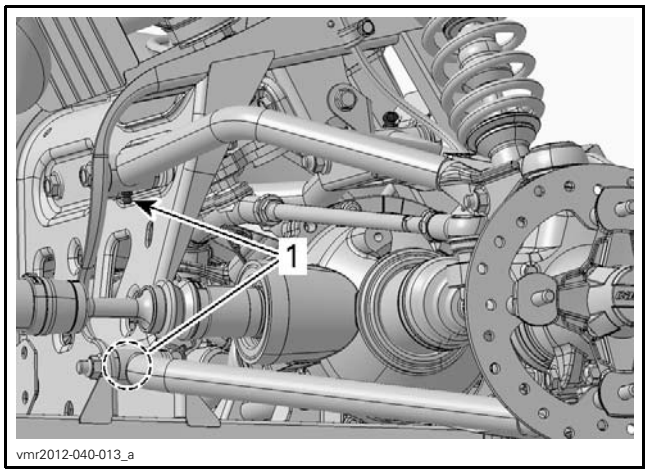
Lubricate suspension arm at grease fittings.

SUSPENSION ARM LUBRICATION
SUSPENSION GREASE (P/N 293 550 033)



vmr2012-040-012_a

TYPICAL
1. Grease fittings



TYPICAL
1. Grease fittings

Front Suspension Arm Inspection

1. Check suspension arm for:
   – Cracks
   – Pitting
   – Bending
   – Distortion.
2. Check suspension arm for abnormal play:
   – Side to side
   – Up and down.
3. If any play is detected, inspect:
   – Wear plates
   – Bushings
   – Sleeves.
4. Check ball joint for:
   – Damage
   – Pitting
   – Play.
5. Check ball joint bellows for:
   – Damage
   – Cracks.

Rear Suspension Arm Inspection

1. Check suspension arm for:
   – Cracks
   – Pitting
   – Bending
   – Distortion.
2. Check suspension arm for abnormal play:
   – Side to side
   – Up and down.
3. If any play is detected, inspect:
   – Spacers
   – Bearings
   – Inner spacers.
4. Check ball joint for:
   – Damage
   – Pitting
   – Play.
5. Check ball joint bellows for:
   – Damage
   – Cracks.

Rear Stabilizer Bar Bushing Inspection and Lubrication

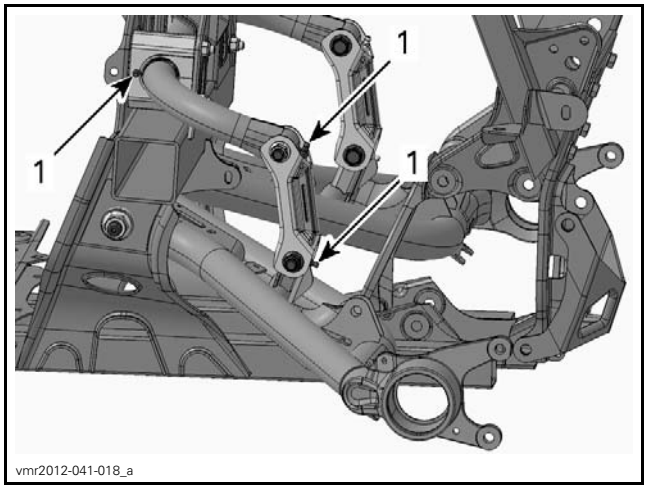
Rear Stabilizer Bar Bushing Inspection

Inspect bushings for:
– Cracks
– Damage
– Abnormal wear.

Rear Stabilizer Bar Bushing Lubrication

Lubricate bushings at grease fittings.

LUBRICATION	
Stabilizer bar bushing	SUSPENSION GREASE (P/N 293 550 033)



TYPICAL
1. Grease fittings

Air Controlled Suspension (ACS) Hoses Inspection

Check ACS hoses for:
– Cracks
– Leaks.

Replace if required.

BRAKES

Recommended Brake Fluid

Always use brake fluid meeting the specification DOT 4 only such as the BRAKE FLUID GTLMA DOT4 (P/N 293 600 131) or an equivalent.

⚠ WARNING

To avoid damage to the braking system, do not use other brake fluid types.

Brake Fluid Reservoir Level Verification

With vehicle on a level surface, check brake fluid in reservoirs for proper level.

NOTE: A low level may indicate leaks or worn brake pads.

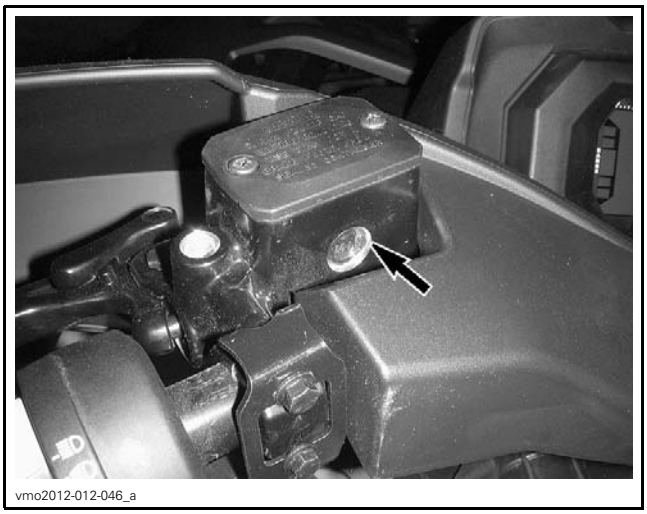
Front Brake Reservoir

Turn steering in the straight-ahead position to ensure reservoir is level.

Check the brake fluid level, the reservoir is full when the fluid reaches of the top of window.

Visually inspect lever boot condition.

Check for cracks, tears, etc. Replace if damaged.

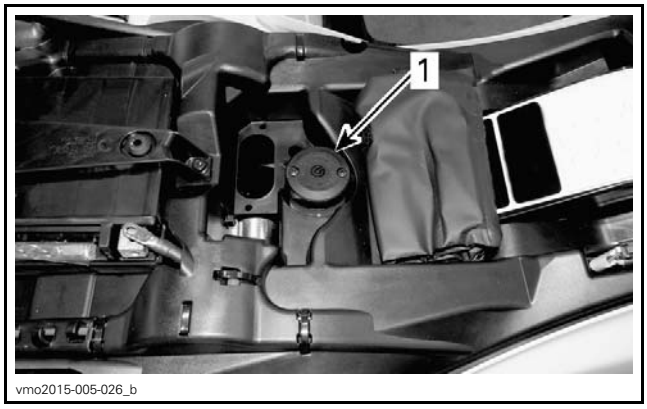


TYPICAL

Rear Brake Reservoir

Remove the seat.

With vehicle on a level surface, liquid should be between MIN. and MAX. level marks of brake pedal fluid reservoir.



1. Rear brake fluid reservoir

Adding Brake Fluid

Clean filler cap.

⚠ WARNING

Clean filler cap before removing.

Remove screws retaining the reservoir cap.

Remove reservoir cap.

Add fluid as required using a clean funnel. **Do not overfill.**

NOTICE **Brake fluid can damage plastic and painted surface. Wipe off and clean any spillage.**

Reinstall reservoir cap and tighten screws.

NOTE: Ensure filler cap diaphragm is pushed inside the cap before closing the brake fluid reservoir.

Brake System Inspection and Cleaning

NOTICE **Do not clean brake components in petroleum based solvent. Use brake system cleaner only. Soiled brake pads must be replaced with new ones.**

To clean parts from the brake system, use the following recommended products or an equivalent.

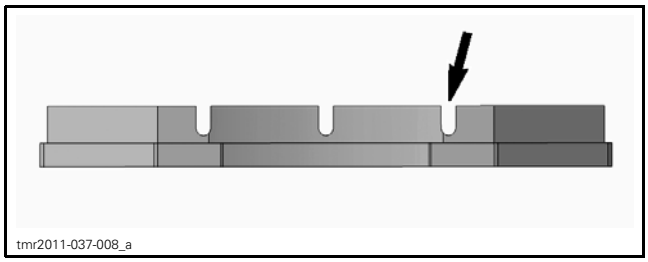
RECOMMENDED PRODUCT	
For United States of America	XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (USA) (P/N 219 701 705)
For all other countries	XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (P/N 219 701 776)

Brake Pads

1. Measure brake pad lining thickness.

BRAKE PAD MINIMUM THICKNESS
1 mm (1/32 in)

NOTE: The brake pad grooves are wear indicators.



BRAKE PAD GROOVE

NOTICE Brake pads must always be replaced in pairs.

Brake Caliper

1. Remove caliper then check the following components:
   - Check brake pad pin
   - Check caliper boots for cracks
   - Check caliper movement on its support
   - Check pistons movement
   - Check pistons for scratches, rust or other damages.
2. Clean the following components using the recommended product or an equivalent:
   - Brake pads
   - Caliper support and slider
   - Caliper pistons and pin.

NOTE: Do not remove pistons from caliper for cleaning them.

3. Lubricate caliper slider using an appropriate *BRAKE CALIPER SYNTHETIC GREASE*.

Brake Disc

1. Check brake disc as follows:
   - Check disc thickness
   - Check disc surfaces
   - Check disc warpage.

NOTE: Refer to *BRAKE DISC INSPECTION* in *BRAKES* subsection for details.

2. Clean brake disc using the recommended product or an equivalent.

Master Cylinder

1. Check master cylinder as follows:
   - Leaks or damages.
   - Brake fluid level.
   - Check cleanliness of master cylinder rod and boot.
   - Check master cylinder boot for cracks or damage. Replace as necessary.

Hand Lever

Check hand lever as follows:
- Lever pivot bolt cleanliness
- Lever pivot bolt movement.

Brake Pedal

1. Check brake pedal as follows:
   - Brake pedal pivot movement
   - Brake pedal pivot cleanliness.
2. If required, clean then lubricate brake pedal pivot using XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010).

Brake Hoses

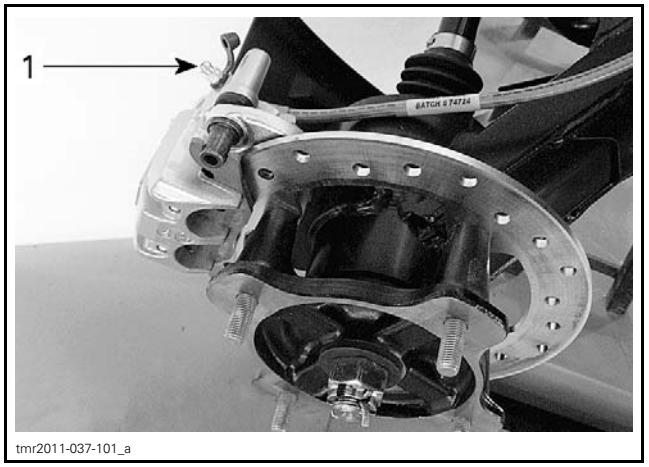
1. Check hoses for leaks, crushed, deformations, cracking or scrapes.

NOTE: Any deformation can restrict the proper flow of fluid and cause braking problems.

Brake Fluid Replacement

Brake Fluid Draining

1. Clean and remove reservoir cover with its diaphragm.
2. Connect a clear hose onto bleeder.



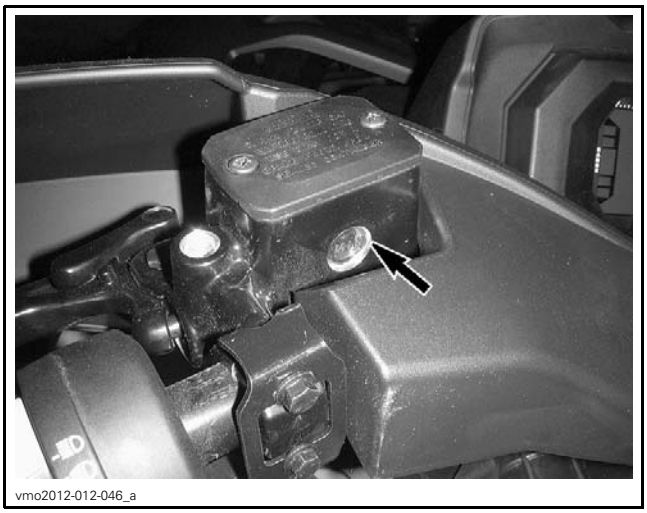
TYPICAL
1. Caliper bleeder

3. Loosen bleeder.
4. Pump brake lever(s) and/or brake pedal until no more fluid flows out.
5. Repeat draining procedure for the other bleeders.

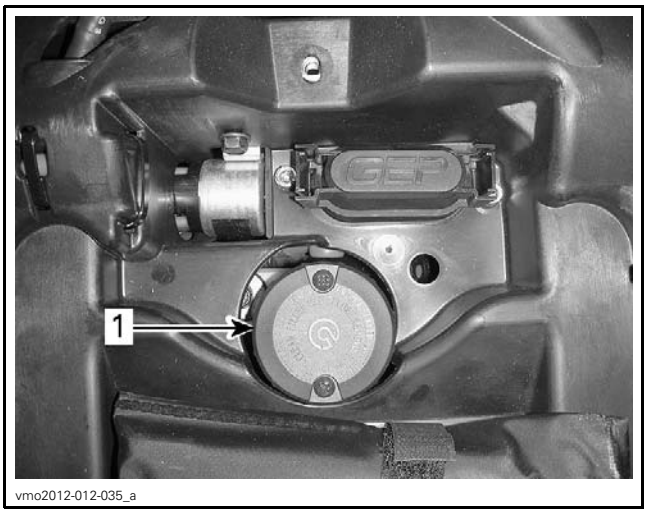
NOTE: To locate all bleeders according to vehicle configuration, refer to *EXPLODED VIEW* and *BRAKE CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS*. See *BRAKES* subsection.

Brake Fluid Filling

1. Add recommended brake fluid to MAX. mark. Do not overfill.


vmo2012-012-046_a

TYPICAL - BRAKE FLUID RESERVOIR



vmo2012-012-035_a

TYPICAL - UNDER THE SEAT
1. Brake fluid reservoir

NOTE: If applicable, ensure filler cap diaphragm is fully retracted before closing the cap.

RECOMMENDED BRAKE FLUID
BRAKE FLUID GTLMA DOT4 (P/N 293 600 131)

⚠ WARNING

Use only DOT 4 brake fluid from a sealed container.
Do not use brake fluid from an old or already opened container.

Brake System Bleeding (Using a Vacuum Pump)

Except CE Models

NOTE: Brake fluid reservoirs must be kept full to prevent air from being pumped into the system.

1. Unscrew all bleeders until brake fluid comes out then close it.

NOTE: To locate all bleeders according to vehicle configuration, refer to *EXPLODED VIEW* and *BRAKE CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS*. See *BRAKES* subsection.

2. Install the Vacuum/pressure pump onto bleeder.

REQUIRED TOOL	
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP (P/N 529 021 800)	

3. Place pump to vacuum position.
4. Pump vacuum pump a few times.
5. Loosen bleeder.
6. Continue to pump until no more air bubbles appear in clear hose.
7. Close then tighten bleeder.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Bleeder	5.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (49 lbf•**in** ± 13 lbf•**in**)

8. Add recommended brake fluid to MAX. mark. Do not overfill.
9. Perform bleeding procedure for the other bleeders.
10. Check brakes operation:
    – If brakes feel spongy, bleed system again then carry out the *BRAKE SYSTEM PRESSURE VALIDATION* as detailed in *BRAKES* subsection.

CE Models

Using the previous procedure, refer to *BRAKE SYSTEM BLEEDING (MANUAL PROCEDURE), CE MODELS* for the bleeding sequence.

Brake System Bleeding (Manual Procedure)

Except CE Models

NOTE: Brake fluid reservoirs must be kept full to prevent air from being pumped into the system.

1. Connect a clear hose onto bleeders.

2. Unscrew all caliper bleeders until brake fluid comes out then close it.
3. Pump up system pressure slowly using brake pedal or lever until resistance is felt.
4. Depress and hold brake pedal or lever(s).
5. Open bleeder and then close it.
6. Release brake pedal or lever(s) slowly.

NOTE: Do not release brake pedal or lever(s) until bleeder has been closed.

7. Repeat procedure until fluid flows out without any air bubbles.
8. Tighten bleeder.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Bleeder	5.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (49 lbf•**in** ± 13 lbf•**in**)

9. Perform bleeding procedure for the other bleeders.

NOTE: To locate all bleeders according to vehicle configuration, refer to *EXPLODED VIEW* and *BRAKE CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS*. See *BRAKES* subsection.

10. Check brakes operation:
    – If brakes feel spongy, bleed system again then carry out the *BRAKE SYSTEM PRESSURE VALIDATION* as detailed in *BRAKES* subsection.

CE Models

NOTE: All brake fluid reservoirs must be kept full to prevent air from being pumped into the system.

1. Connect a clear hose onto bleeders.
2. Pump the handle brake lever (3 to 4 times).
3. Open the splitter bleeder and then close it.
4. Release brake lever slowly.

NOTE: Do not release brake lever until bleeder has been closed.

5. Repeat procedure until fluid flows out without any air bubbles.
6. Tighten bleeder.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Bleeder	5.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (49 lbf•**in** ± 13 lbf•**in**)

7. Pump the handle brake lever.
8. Bleed both front brake calipers.
9. Pump the handle brake lever.
10. Bleed the rear brake cylinder.
11. Pump the brake pedal / cylinder.
12. Bleed the rear brake caliper.
13. Check brakes operation:
    – If brakes feel spongy, bleed system again then carry out the *BRAKE SYSTEM PRESSURE VALIDATION* as detailed in *BRAKES* subsection.

STORAGE PROCEDURE

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
BRP HEAVY DUTY CLEANER	293 110 001	3
XPS FUEL STABILIZER	413 408 601	1
XPS LUBE	293 600 016	1, 3
XPS MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANER	219 701 709	3
XPS STORAGE OIL (EXCEPT U.S. COUNTRY)	413 711 600	1
XPS STORAGE OIL (U.S. COUNTRY ONLY)	413 711 900	1

GENERAL

If the ATV is not used or is to be stored for an extended period of time, more than 4 months, be sure to perform the storage procedures described below.

Where applicable, refer to the appropriate subsections in this manual for details of the required tasks as outlined in these procedures.

PROCEDURES

NOTE: To facilitate the inspection and ensure adequate lubrication of components, it is recommended to clean the entire vehicle. Refer to *VEHICLE CLEANING* in this subsection.

FUEL SYSTEM

Fuel System Protection

Pour fuel stabilizer in fuel tank and fill up fuel tank.

Start vehicle to allow for fuel stabilizer to spread through the fuel system.

Follow the manufacturer's instructions for proper use.

RECOMMENDED FUEL SYSTEM PROTECTION
XPS FUEL STABILIZER (P/N 413 408 601)

NOTICE **Fuel stabilizer should be added prior to engine lubrication to ensure fuel system components protection against varnish deposits.**

ENGINE

Engine Internal Lubrication

Engine internal parts must be lubricated to protect them from rust formation during the storage period.

Proceed as follows:

1. Remove side body panels.
2. Remove spark plugs.
3. Spray storage oil into each cylinder (see following table).

NOTE: Use the storage oil as per country availability.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS
XPS STORAGE OIL (EXCEPT U.S. COUNTRY) (P/N 413 711 600)
XPS STORAGE OIL (U.S. COUNTRY ONLY) (P/N 413 711 900)

4. Press start button, 1 or 2 seconds maximum, to lubricate cylinders.
5. Reinstall spark plugs.

NOTE: Do not run engine during storage period.

Engine Air Intake System

Remove parts required for access to engine air inlet hose, refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection.

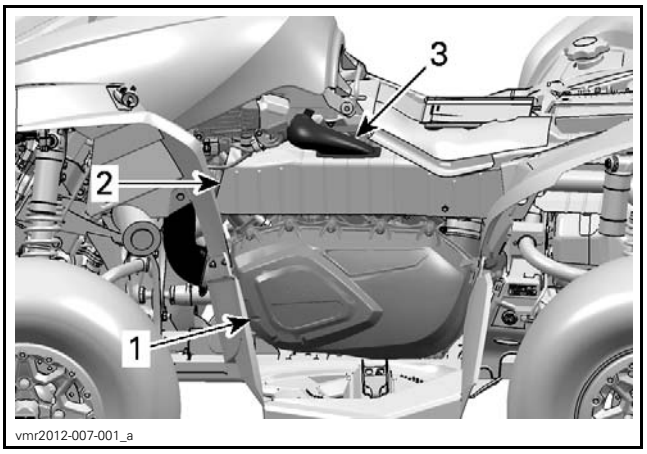
Block engine air inlet hose using a rag to prevent intrusion of small animals.

CVT Protection

1. Remove drive belt. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VAIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)*.
2. Inspect and clean pulleys.
3. Protect pulleys by spraying XPS LUBE (P/N 293 600 016) on pulley faces.

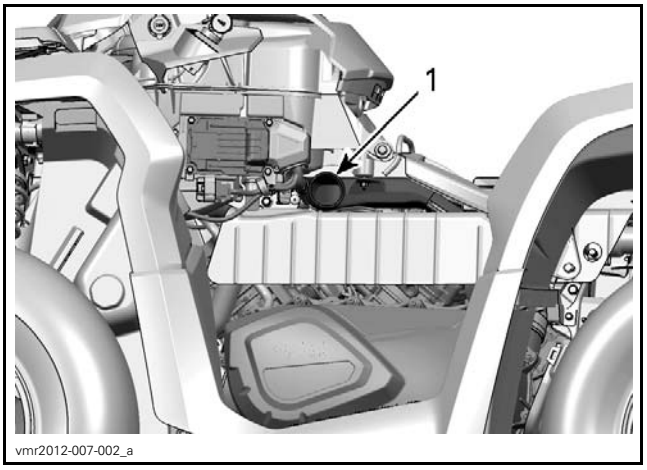
NOTE: Do not reinstall drive belt.

4. Close CVT cover.
5. Remove CVT outlet from exhaust system heat shield and from CVT outlet hose.



TYPICAL
1. *CVT cover*
2. *Exhaust system heat shield*
3. *CVT outlet*

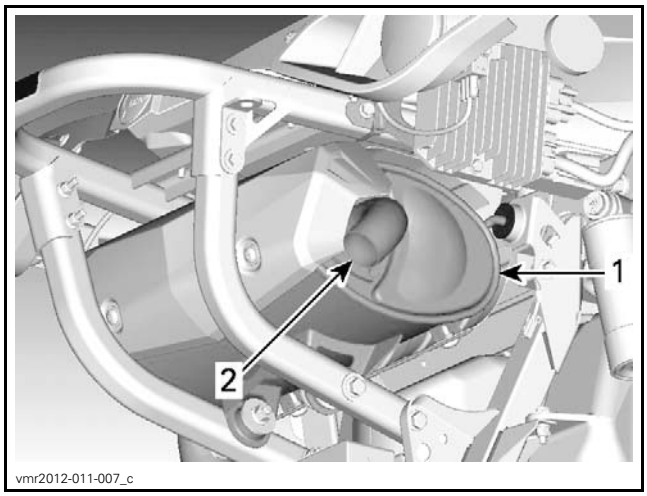
6. Block CVT outlet hose using a rag.



TYPICAL
1. *CVT outlet hose*

Exhaust System

Block muffler outlet using a rag to avoid intrusion of small animals.



TYPICAL - RENEGADE MODEL ILLUSTRATED
1. *Muffler*
2. *Block with rag here*

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Battery Removal

Remove battery from ATV.

Store and charge battery as per battery manufacturer's recommendations.

DRIVE SYSTEM

Lubricate rear propeller shaft U-joints.

CHASSIS

Lubrication

Lubricate front and rear suspension.

Tire Pressure

Inflate tires to recommended pressure.

Vehicle Cleaning

Wash and dry the vehicle.

NOTICE **Never use a high pressure washer to clean the vehicle. USE LOW PRESSURE ONLY (such as a garden hose). The high pressure can cause electrical or mechanical damages.**

Remove any dirt or rust.

To clean plastic parts, use only flannel cloths and XPS ATV Wash (P/N 219 701 702) or soapy water.

To clean vinyl parts, use only flannel cloths and a mild non abrasive multipurpose cleaner.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT FOR PLASTIC PARTS
XPS ATV Wash (P/N 219 701 702)
Soapy water

NOTICE It is necessary to use flannel cloths on plastic parts to avoid damaging surfaces. Never clean plastic parts with strong detergent, degreasing agent, paint thinner, acetone, products containing chlorine, etc. To avoid damaging the glossy finish on Polypropylene body parts, never use:

– Petroleum based cleaning products
– XP-S ATV Finishing Spray (P/N 219 701 704)
– XP-S ATV Cleaning Kit (P/N 219 701 713).

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT FOR VINYL PARTS
XPS MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANER (P/N 219 701 709)

To clean heavily soiled parts of the vehicle, including metallic parts use the following.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT FOR HEAVILY SOILED PARTS
BRP HEAVY DUTY CLEANER (P/N 293 110 001)

Inspect the vehicle and repair any damage. Touch up all metal spots where paint has been scratched off.

Spray all metal parts with an appropriate lubricant for rust protection.

RECOMMENDED RUST PROTECTION
XPS LUBE (P/N 293 600 016)

Vehicle Protection

Protect the vehicle with a cover to prevent dust accumulation during storage.

NOTICE The vehicle has to be stored in a cool and dry place, and covered with an opaque tarpaulin. This will prevent sun rays and grime from affecting plastic components and vehicle finish.

PRESEASON PREPARATION

Proper vehicle preparation is required after a storage period.

Any worn, broken or damaged parts found must be replaced.

Remove rags that were installed for storage: engine air inlet hose, CVT outlet hose and muffler.

Clean drive and driven pulleys to remove storage protective lubricant, then reinstall drive belt. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)*.

Remove parts required to allow inspection of entire engine air inlet system. Check for animal nests and other foreign material. Reinstall removed parts.

Drain fuel tank and fill with fresh fuel if a fuel stabilizer was not used for storage.

Reinstall battery. Refer to *CHARGING SYSTEM* subsection.

Inflate tires to the recommended pressure.

Do each items indicated in the table entitled:

EVERY 3 000 KM (2,000 MI) OR 100 HOURS (whichever comes first)
EVERY 1 500 KM (1,000 MI) OR 50 HOURS (whichever comes first)

NOTE: If the EVERY 6 000 km (4,000 mi) OR 200 HOURS OF OPERATION maintenance service is due, also perform the related items as per the *MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE*.

Test drive vehicle.

SPECIAL PROCEDURES

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
XPS LUBE	293 600 016	2

GENERAL

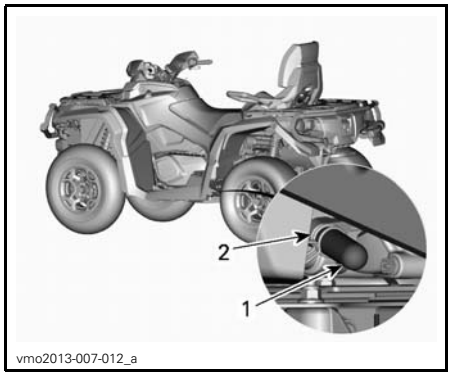
NOTE: Component failures resulting from these events are not warrantable.

Refer to the appropriate subsections in this manual for details of the required tasks as outlined in these procedures.

WHAT TO DO IF WATER IS IN THE CVT

The CVT drain plug is located on the rear portion of the CVT cover. It is accessible from the rear LH fender.

Inspect the CVT drain plug to validate if water is present.



1. Drain plug
2. Spring clamp

NOTICE **If water is present in the CVT, it could result in belt slippage. The engine will accelerate but the vehicle will remain still.**

If water is present, remove CVT drain plug to expel water.

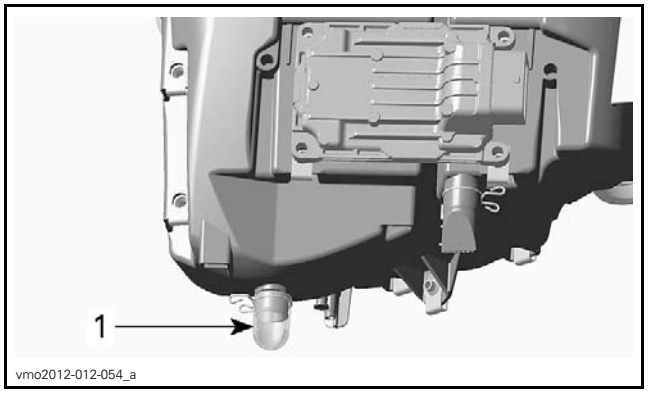
Reinstall the drain plug and secure it using the spring clamp.

NOTE: Make sure hose is properly inserted on CVT cover nipple.

If an appreciable amount of water is drained from the CVT cover, remove the cover and properly service the CVT.

WHAT TO DO IF WATER IS IN THE AIR FILTER HOUSING

Inspect the drain reservoir underneath the air filter housing to validate if water is present.



TYPICAL
1. Air filter housing drain reservoir

If water is present, press clamp and remove reservoir to drain water from air filter housing.

If one of the following conditions is met, refer to *WHAT TO DO IF VEHICLE IS IMMERSED IN WATER*:

– If more than 50 ml (2 U.S. oz) of water (approximately 5 drain reservoirs) is found in the air filter housing.
– If any deposits are present in the drain reservoir.

NOTICE **Failure to service vehicle properly may lead to component permanent damage.**

WHAT TO DO IF VEHICLE IS TURNED OVER

In the event the vehicle was rolled over tilted on it's side; put the vehicle back on its wheel, wait 3 to 5 minutes, then check the following:

– Inspect air filter housing for oil accumulation, if any oil is found, clean air filter and air filter housing.
– Check engine oil level and refill if necessary.
– Check engine coolant level and refill if necessary.
– Check gearbox oil level and refill if necessary.

– Check rear final drive oil level and refill if necessary.
– Inspect suspension components and steering system components.
– Inspect body and chassis for any damages.
– Start engine. If the oil pressure light stays on, stop engine immediately and investigate the problem.
– After restarting engine, check for indicator lights or messages displayed in the multifunction gauge. Correct as required.

Limited model: Inspect ACS intake hose for any trace of oil. Clean thoroughly if oil is found in hose. If oil reached compressor, disassemble compressor and clean thoroughly.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use vehicle if any of the controls, steering, suspension or brakes are damaged or inoperative.

WHAT TO DO IF VEHICLE IS IMMERSED IN WATER

In the event the vehicle was immersed, proceed with the following.

NOTICE **A vehicle that was immersed may be damaged or prone to malfunctions (short and long term) if not serviced promptly and appropriately. Do not crank or start engine.**

Drain the entire air intake system. Inspect the throttle body. Remove parts as required.

Inspect and clean air box as needed. Remove parts as required.

Replace the air filter.

Drain, inspect and clean the CVT.

Limited model: Inspect ACS hose. If water is present, disassemble and dry compressor.

Inspect front differential and rear final drive vents. Clean or replace as necessary

Drain muffler and exhaust pipes (removal required).

Clean muffler spark arrester..

Remove fuse box covers. Check for presence of water. Dry as necessary.

Disconnect, clean and dry the following electrical connectors:
– ECM
– Multifunction gauge
– DPS.

Replace the engine oil (without starting the engine).

Replace gearbox oil.

Inspect fuel tank for water intrusion. If in doubt, flush fuel tank and refill with new fuel.

Inspect fuel tank vent system for water intrusion. Clean as required. Replace breather filter. Carry out a fuel pump pressure test.

Inspect brake system for water intrusion. Replace brake fluid as required.

Inspect all lights for water intrusion. Dry as required.

Inspect multifunction switch for water intrusion. Dry as required.

Remove spark plugs. Crank engine in drowned mode to expel any water.

⚠ CAUTION Keep away from spark plug holes to avoid being splashed when cranking engine.

Add a small quantity of engine oil in cylinders (approximately 2 teaspoonfuls).

Install spark plugs (replace if required).

⚠ WARNING

Before starting engine, use B.U.D.S. and check vehicle for fault codes.

Start the engine and allow it to run at idle speed until the engine reaches its operating temperature.

Stop the engine.

Change engine oil and filter.

NOTE: Change oil as many times as necessary, until there is no whitish appearance in engine oil.

Replace front differential oil.

Replace rear final drive oil.

Lubricate front and rear suspensions and propeller shaft joints.

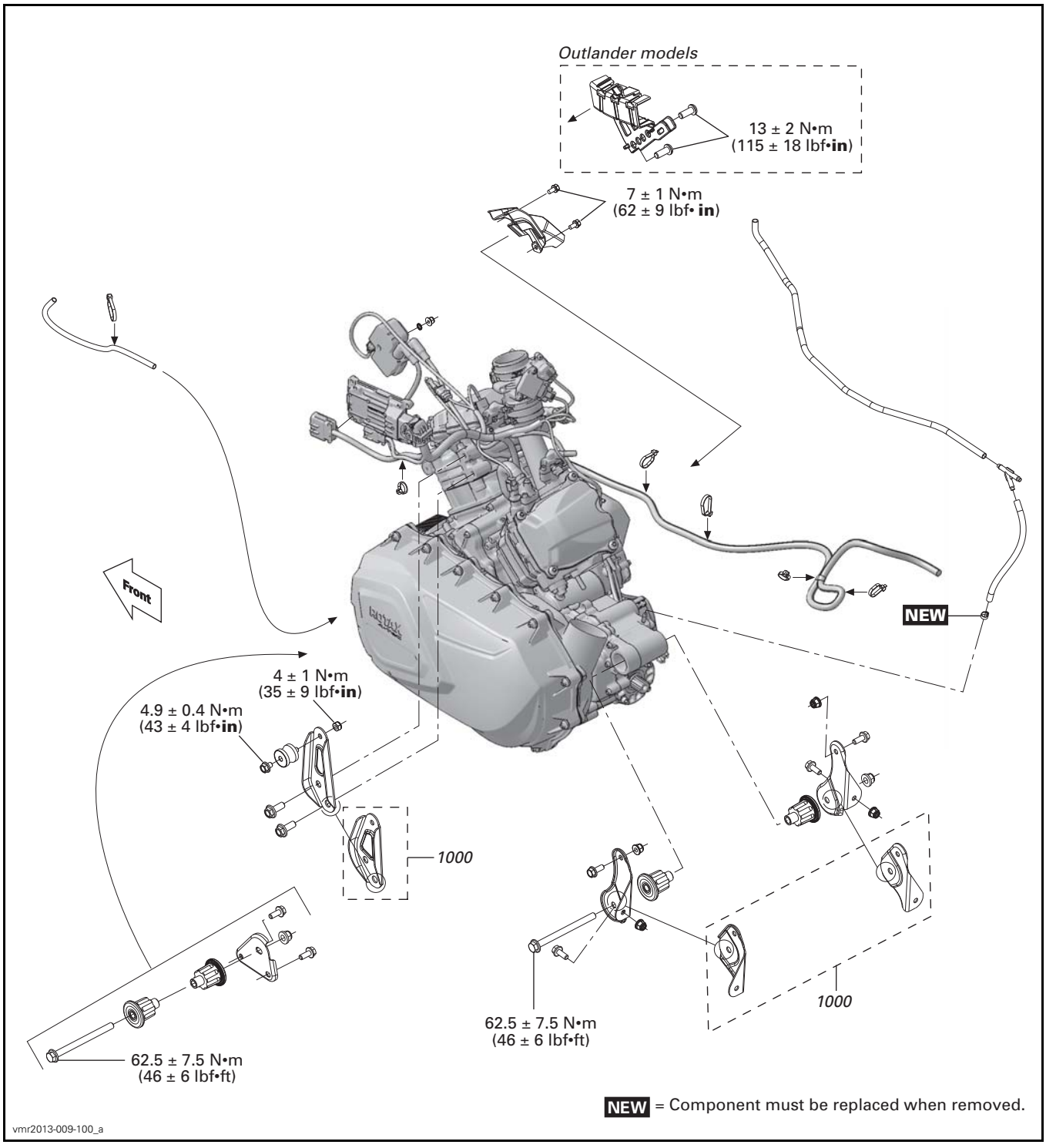
Spray all metal parts with XPS LUBE (P/N 293 600 016).

Test drive to confirm proper operation.

ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
ENGINE LIFTING TOOL	529 036 022	5



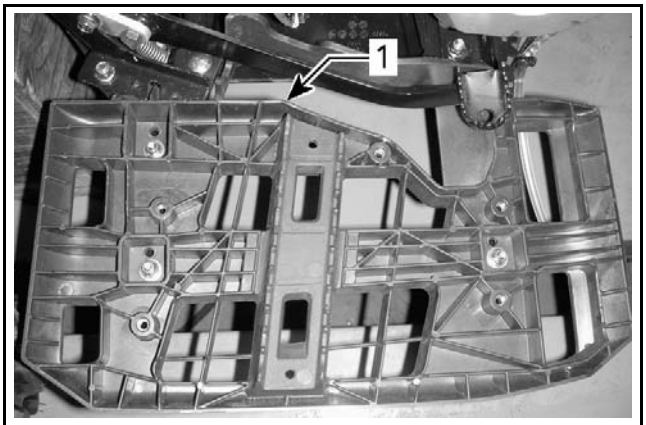
PROCEDURES

ENGINE REMOVAL

1. Place vehicle on a workstation equipped with an engine-lifting hoist.
2. Disconnect negative (-) cable from battery.
3. Carry out the following operations. Refer to table.

OPERATIONS	REFERENCES (SUBSECTION)
Safely lift and support the vehicle	*INTRODUCTION*
Release fuel pressure	*FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP*
Drain engine coolant	*PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*
Remove front body module	*BODY*
Remove RH footrest panel	
Remove air filter housing	*AIR INTAKE SYSTEM*
Remove muffler	*EXHAUST SYSTEM*
Remove exhaust pipes	
Remove CVT air inlet	*CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)*
Remove CVT air outlet	
Disconnect positive (+) starter cable	*STARTING SYSTEM*
Disconnect TPS connector	*ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)*
Disconnect MAPTS connector	
Remove intake manifold	*INTAKE MANIFOLD*
Remove spark plug cables	*IGNITION SYSTEM*

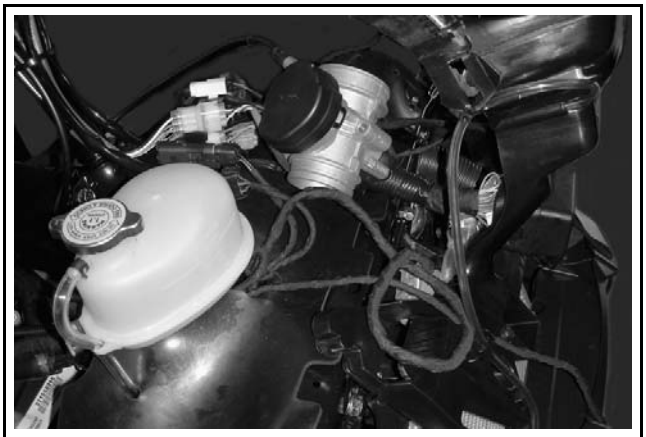
4. Remove RH footrest support.



vmr2012-009-003_a

TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. RH footrest support

5. Move throttle body aside to make room.


vmr2012-009-001

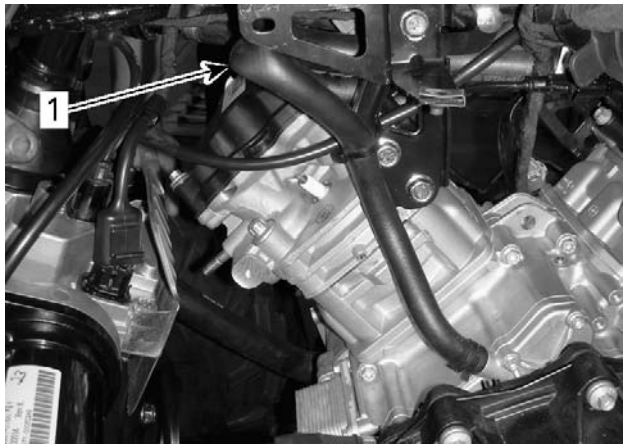
TYPICAL - THROTTLE BODY ATTACHED ON FRAME

6. Move master cylinder aside to make room.


vmr2012-009-002

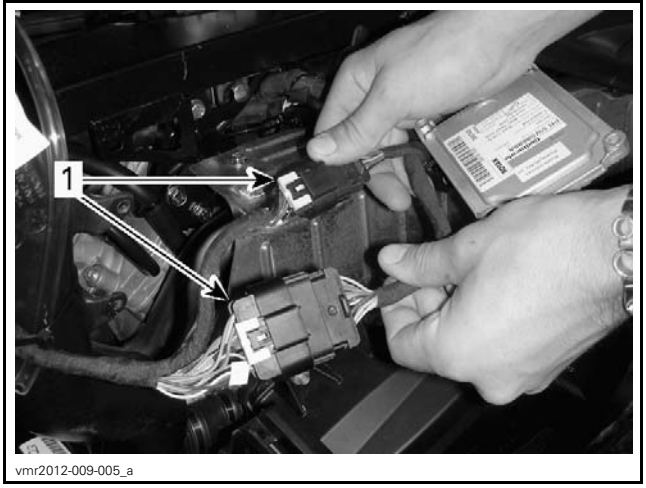
TYPICAL - MASTER CYLINDER ATTACHED ON REAR FENDER

7. Move crankcase vent hose as illustrated.



TYPICAL
1. Crankcase vent hose

8. Disconnect both engine harness connectors (HIC).



TYPICAL
1. Engine harness connectors (HIC)

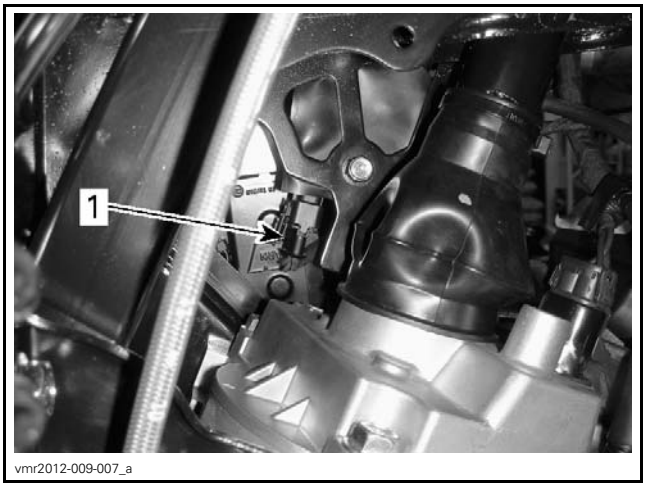
9. Move ECM as illustrated.



TYPICAL

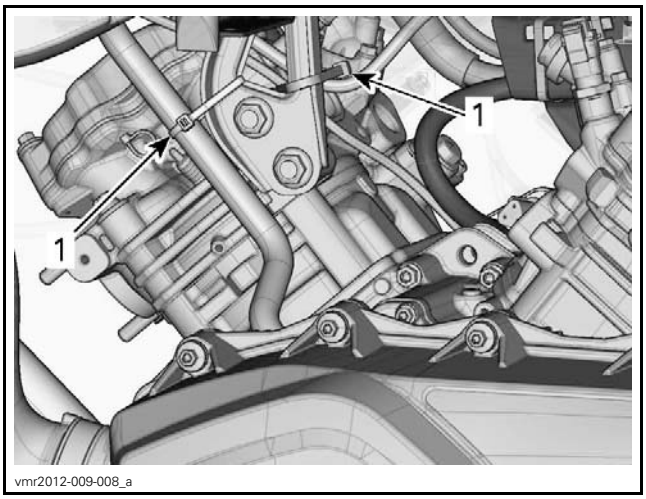
10. Cut locking ties from ignition coil harness.

11. Disconnect ignition coil connector.



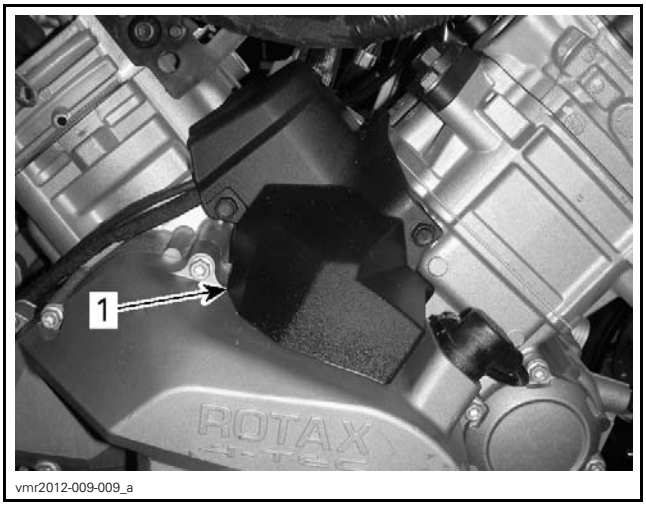
TYPICAL - FROM LH SIDE
1. Ignition coil connector

12. Remove the following locking ties.



TYPICAL
1. Locking ties

13. Remove plastic cover from engine.



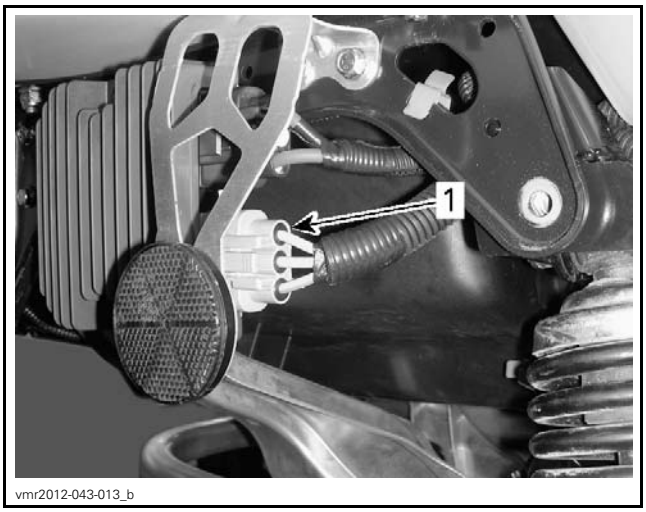
TYPICAL
1. Plastic cover

14. Remove harnesses support from engine.



TYPICAL
1. Harnesses support

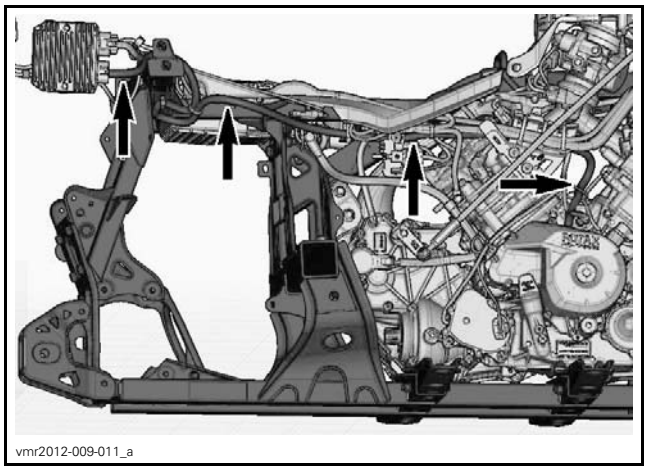
15. Disconnect magneto connector from voltage regulator rectifier.



TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Magneto connector

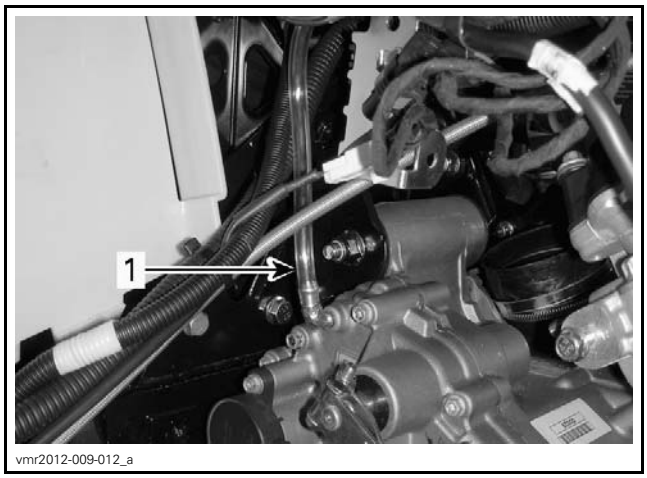
16. Remove magneto harness from its location along vehicle and gather it in a bundle near engine.

NOTE: It may be necessary to slightly lift the rear body module to ease magneto harness removal. Refer to *BODY* subsection.



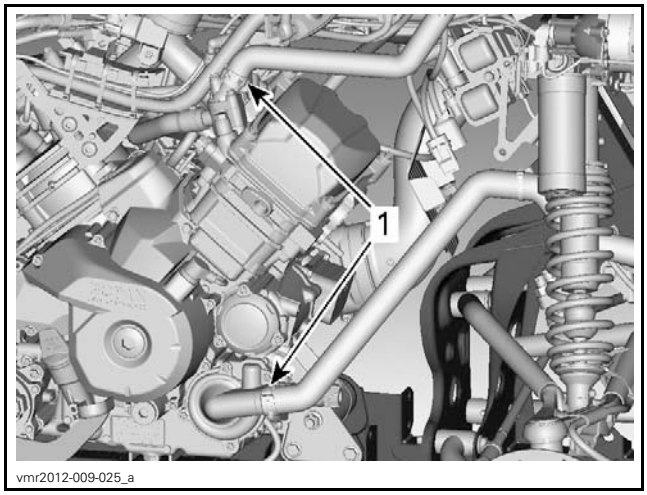
MAGNETO HARNESS (SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY)

17. Disconnect vent hose from gearbox.

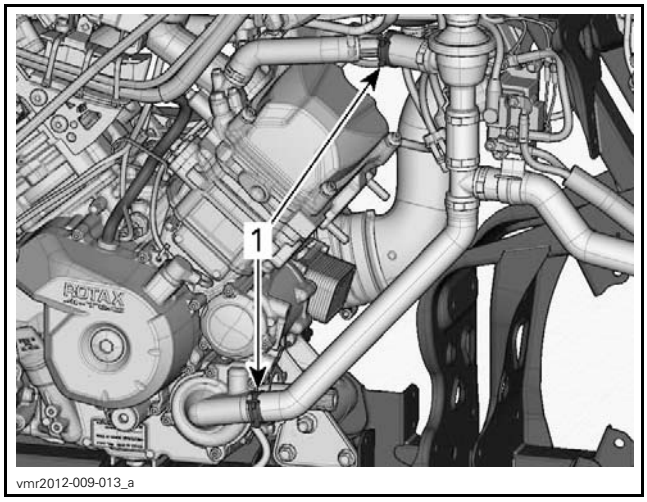


TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Vent hose

18. Disconnect coolant hoses as illustrated.

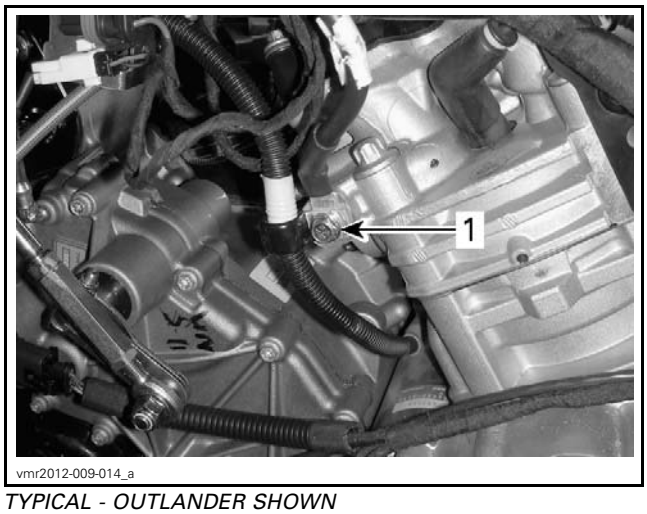


500/650/800R ENGINES - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Disconnect the following coolant hoses



1000 ENGINE - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Disconnect the following coolant hoses

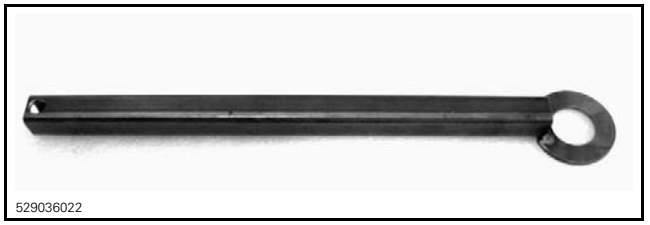
19. Remove main ground wire from engine.

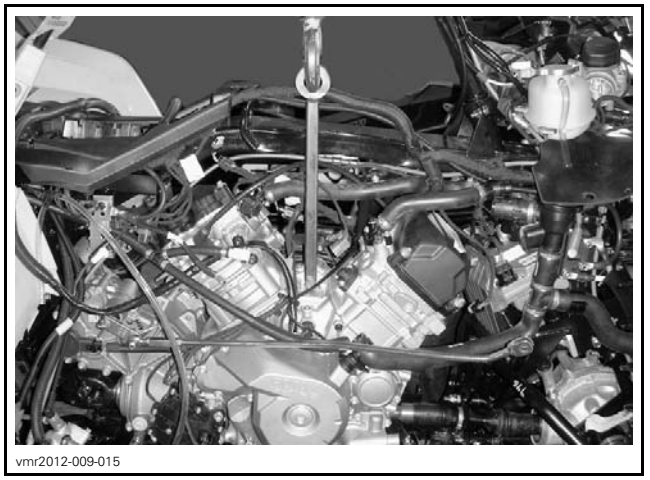


TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Main ground wire

Engine Lifting

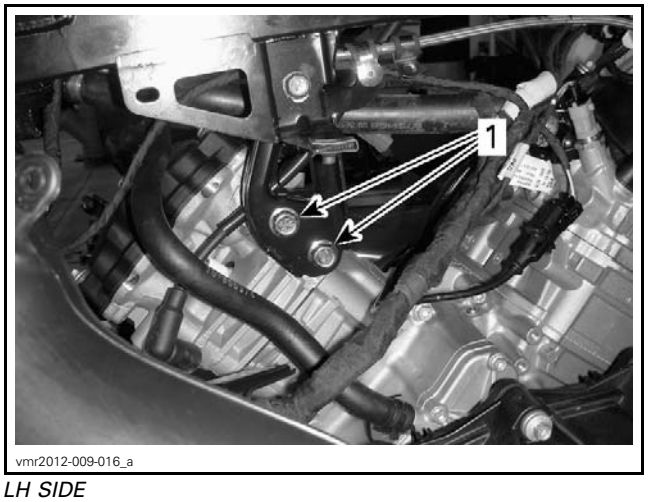
1. Install the ENGINE LIFTING TOOL (P/N 529 036 022) on engine.





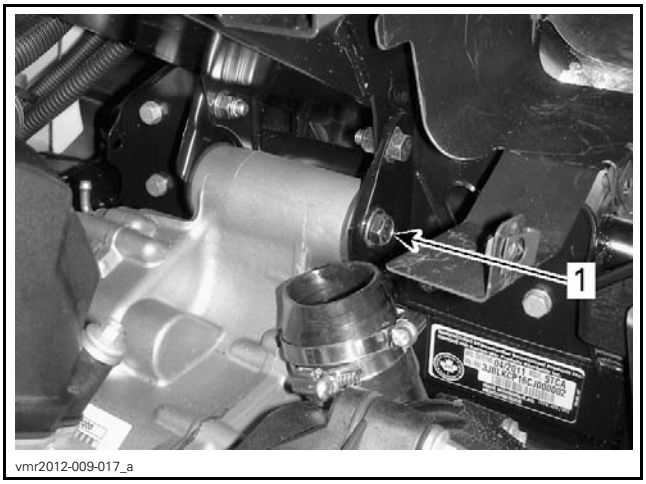
TYPICAL

2. Remove upper retaining screws from engine.



LH SIDE
1. Upper retaining screws

3. Remove rear retaining bolt from engine.



vmr2012-009-017_a

LH SIDE
1. *Rear retaining bolt*

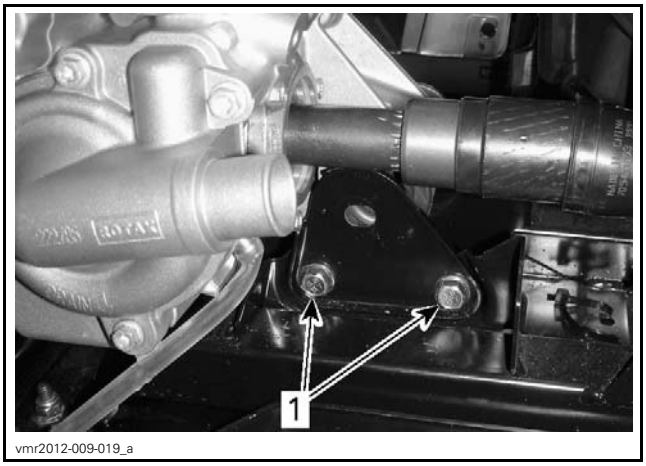
4. Remove front retaining bolt from engine.



vmr2012-009-018_a

LH SIDE
1. *Front retaining bolt*

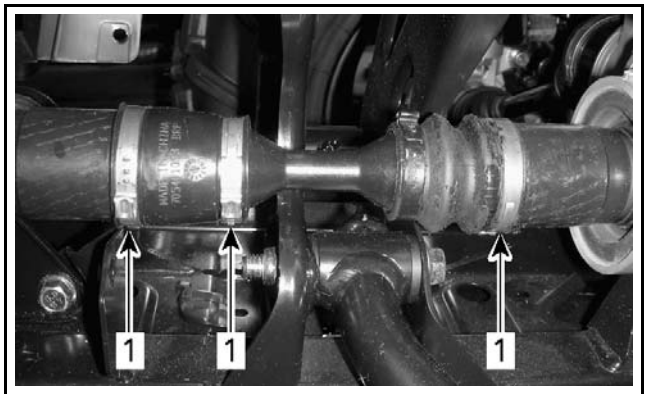
5. Remove engine support plate from frame.



vmr2012-009-019_a

RH SIDE
1. *Engine support plate screws*

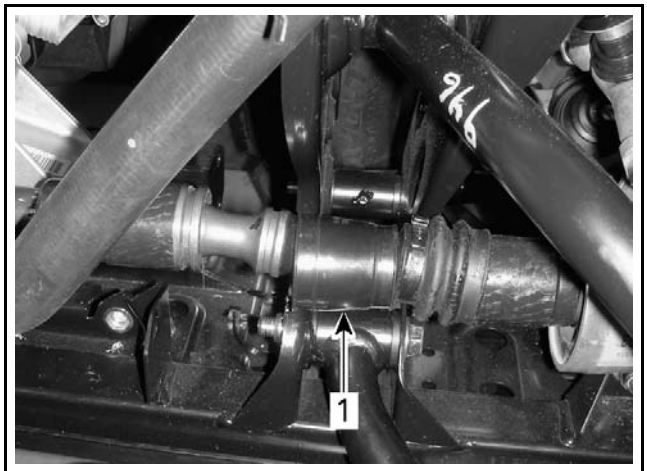
6. Remove the following Oetiker clamps from front propeller shaft.



vmr2012-009-020_a

1. *Oetiker clamps*

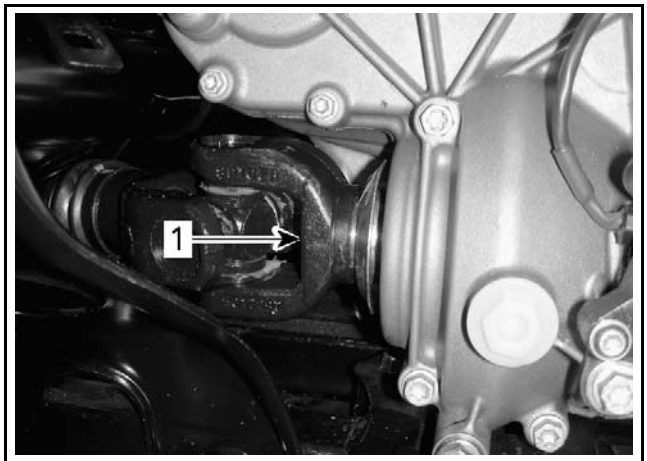
7. Move front propeller shaft bellows forward.



vmr2012-009-021_a

1. *Front propeller shaft bellows*

8. Remove propeller shaft screw from gearbox output shaft.

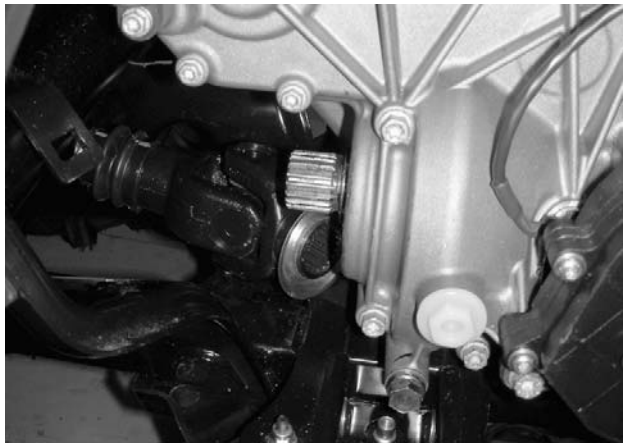


vmr2012-009-022_a

1. *Rear propeller shaft screw*

9. Slightly lift engine and move it forward to disconnect rear propeller shaft from engine.

10. Move propeller shaft yoke downwards to make room.



vmr2012-009-023

TYPICAL

11. Move engine rearward to disconnect front propeller shaft from engine.
12. Remove engine by the RH side.



vmr2012-009-024

TYPICAL

ENGINE INSTALLATION

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

1. Inspect condition of engine mounts.
2. Install engine on vehicle.
3. Install all engine retaining bolts loosely.
4. Install and tighten propeller shaft screw. Refer to *REAR DRIVE* subsection.
5. Tighten engine retaining bolts to specification.

TORQUE	
Engine retaining bolts	62.5 N•m ± 7.5 N•m (46 lbf•ft ± 6 lbf•ft)

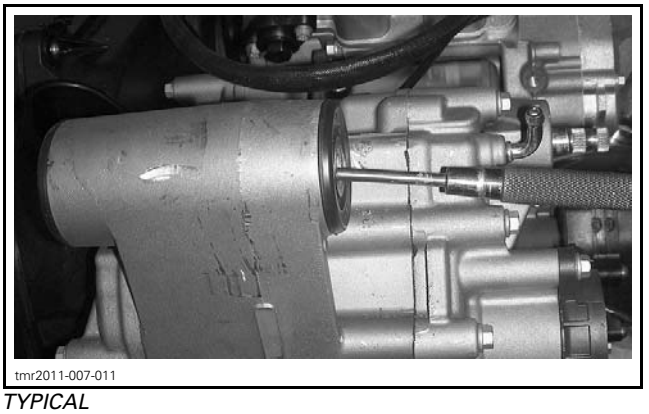
6. If applicable, fill engine as per specification. Refer to *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection.
7. Fill and bleed cooling system. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE* subsection.
8. Check for any leaks.
9. Reinstall all the remaining parts as the reverse of removal procedure. Refer to exploded views and proper subsections.
10. Test drive vehicle to confirm proper operation.

ENGINE MOUNTS REPLACEMENT

NOTE: Use the same procedure for the front and rear engine mounts.

Engine Mount Removal

Insert a punch into engine mount bushing and push the opposite engine mount out.



tmr2011-007-011

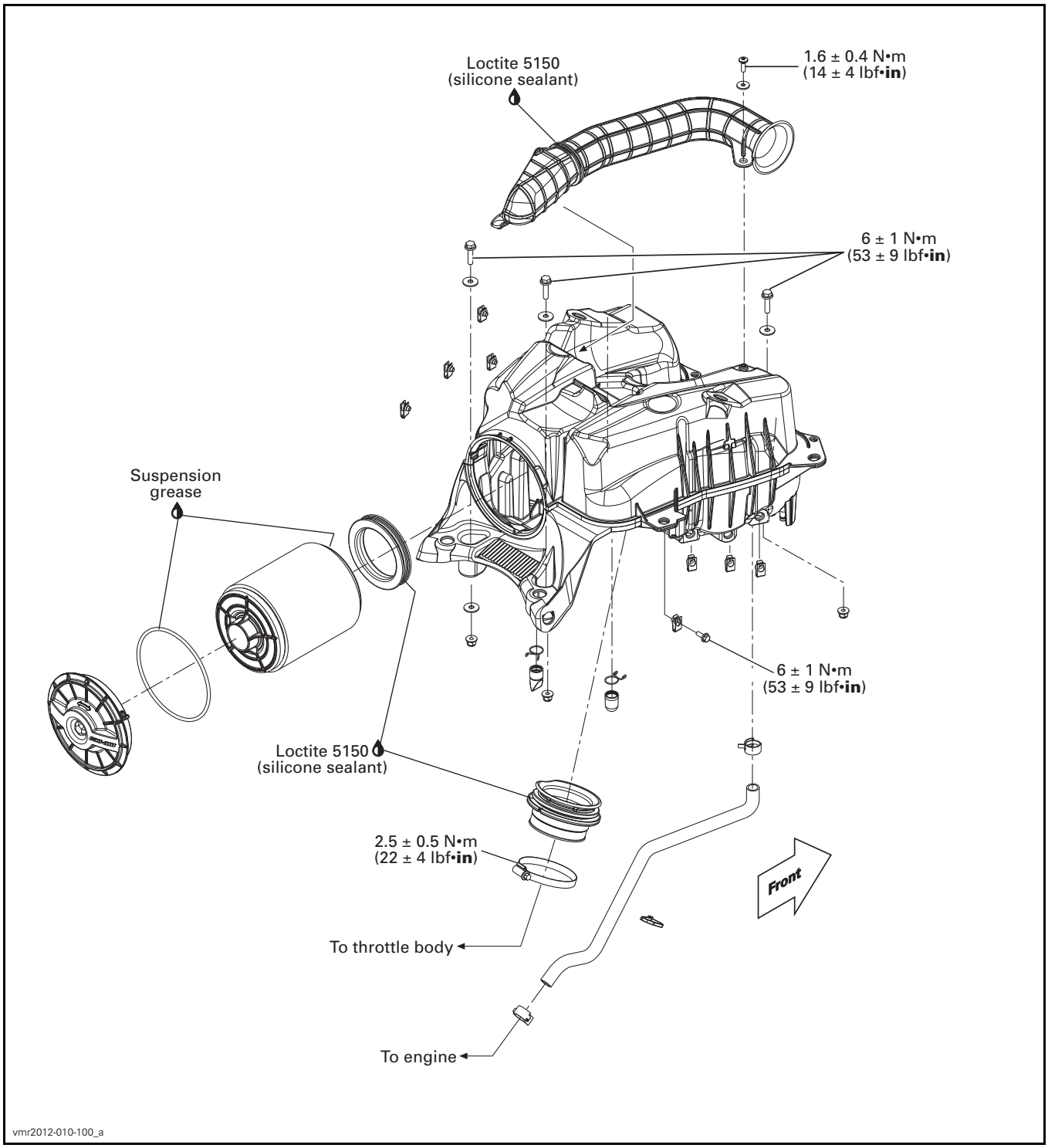
TYPICAL

Engine Mount Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

AIR INTAKE SYSTEM

AIR FILTER HOUSING



GENERAL

NOTICE Never modify the air intake system. Otherwise, engine performance degradation or damage can occur. The engine is calibrated to operate specifically with these components.

PROCEDURES

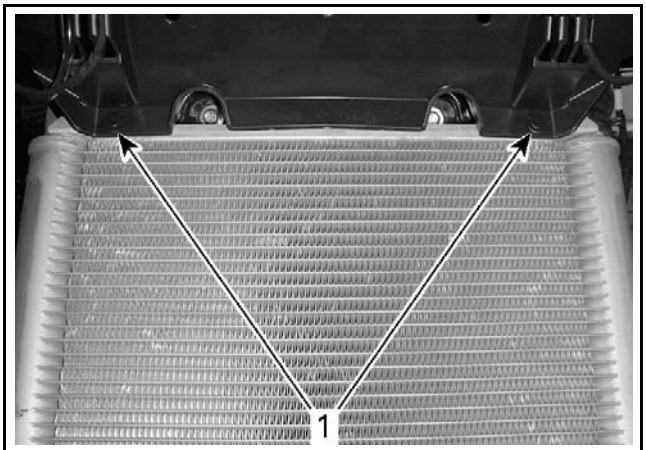
AIR FILTER

For air filter servicing, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

AIR FILTER HOUSING

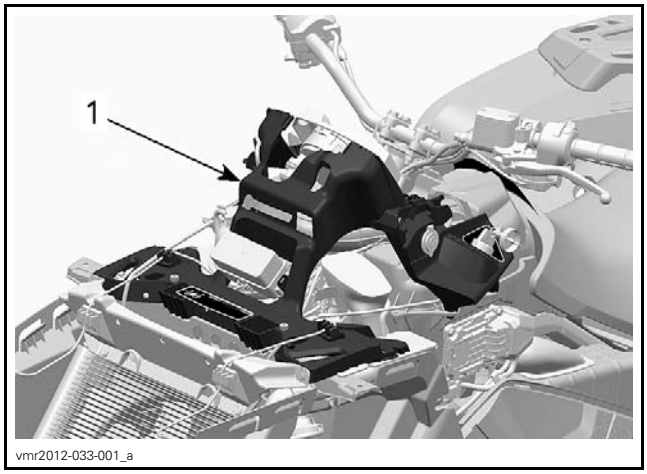
Air Filter Housing Removal

1. Remove front body module. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. On applicable models, remove the following plastic rivets.



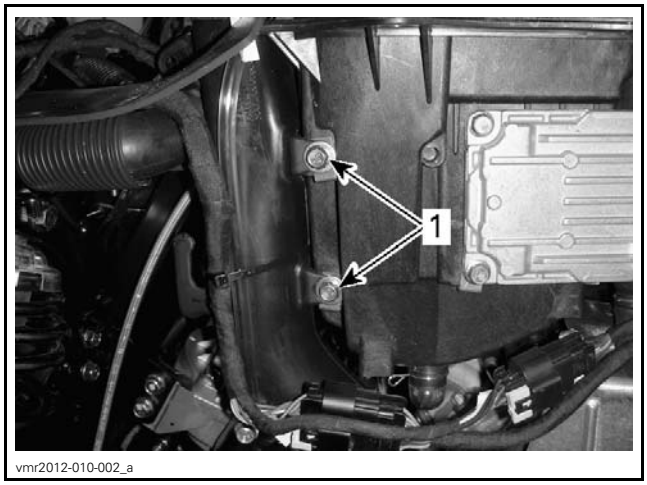
TYPICAL
1. Plastic rivets

3. On applicable models, move dashboard support toward front.



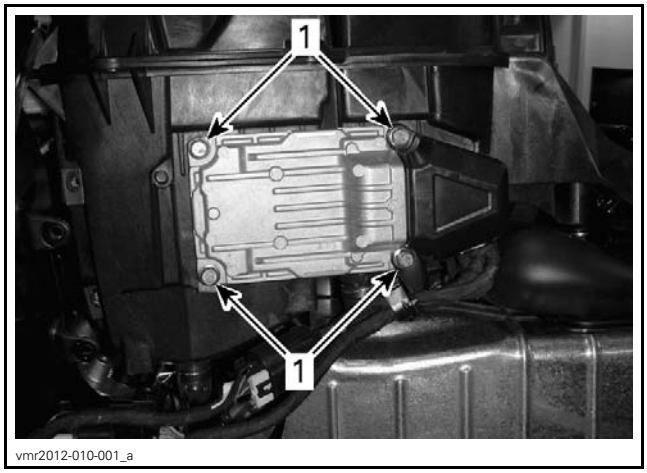
TYPICAL
1. Dashboard support

4. Remove screws securing CVT air inlet to air filter housing.



TYPICAL
1. CVT air inlet screws

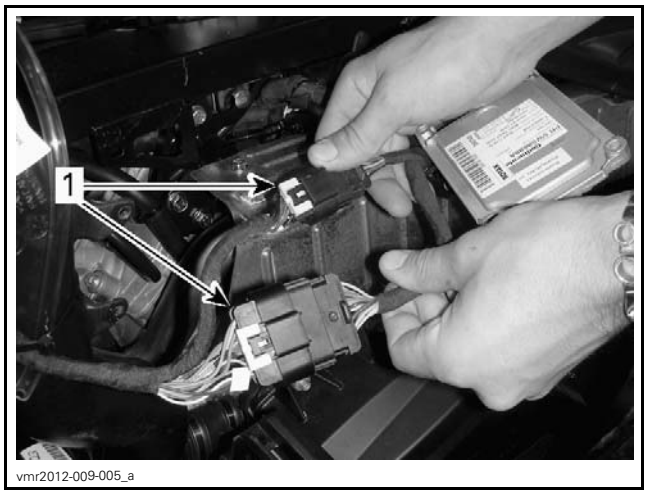
5. Remove ECM retaining screws.



1. ECM retaining screws

6. Disconnect both engine harness connectors (HIC).

7. Move ECM aside.



vmr2012-009-005_a

TYPICAL
1. Engine harness connectors (HIC)

8. Remove air intake tube retaining screw.

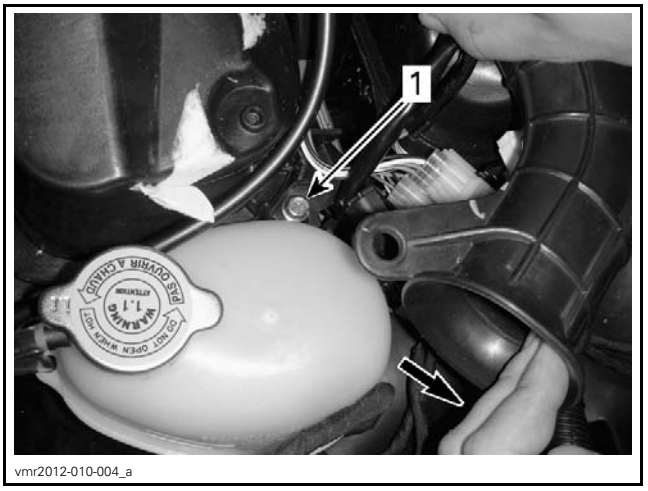


vmr2012-010-003_a

1. Air intake tube retaining screw

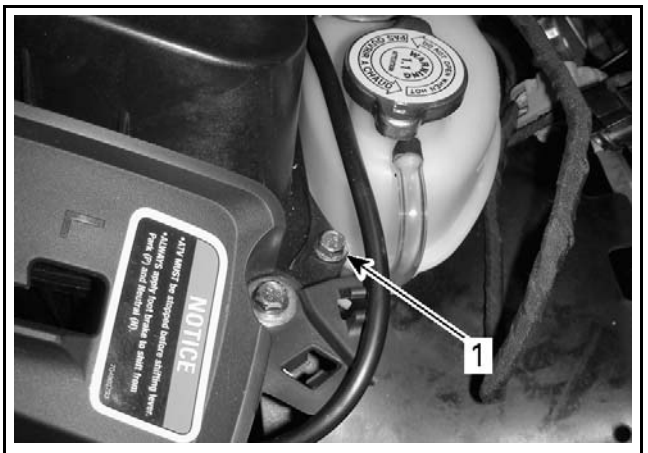
9. Move air intake tube to gain access to coolant tank LH screw.

10. Remove coolant tank retaining screws.



vmr2012-010-004_a

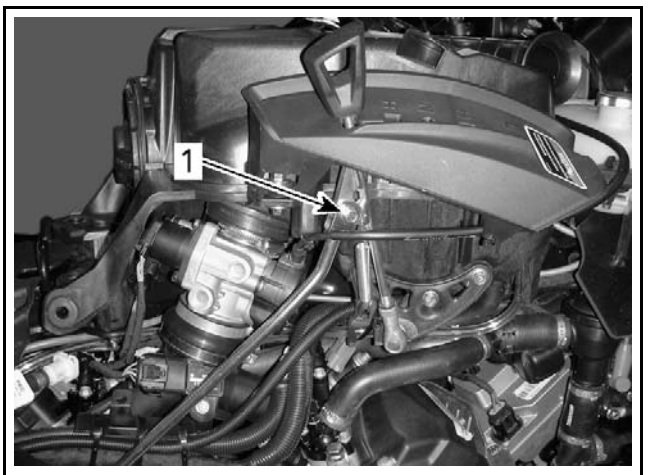
AIR INTAKE TUBE MOVED TO GAIN ACCESS
1. Coolant tank LH retaining screw



vmr2012-010-005_a

1. Coolant tank RH retaining screw

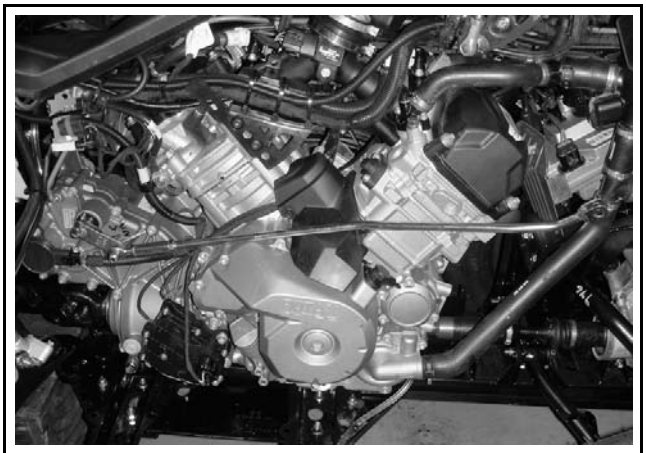
11. Detach link rod from shift lever.



vmr2012-010-006_a

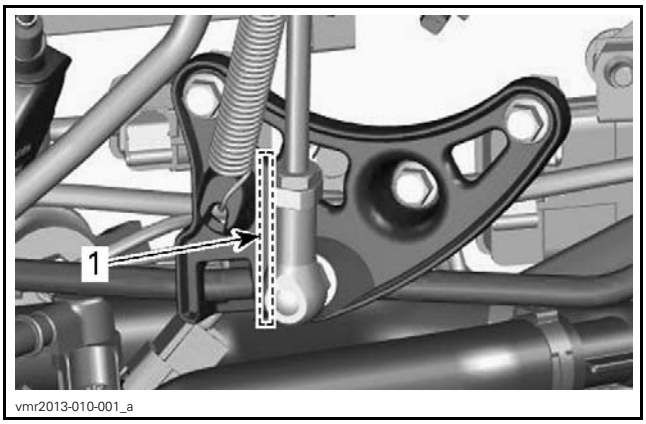
TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Link rod retaining bolt

12. Carefully move link rod downward.


vmr2012-010-007

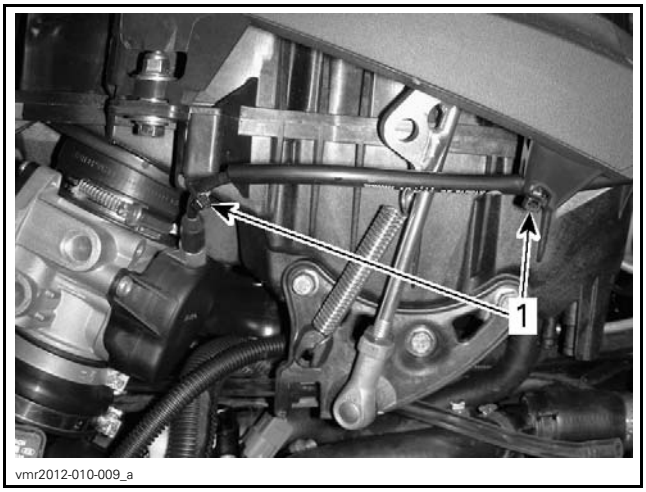
TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN

13. Remove the following locking ties.



vmr2013-010-001_a

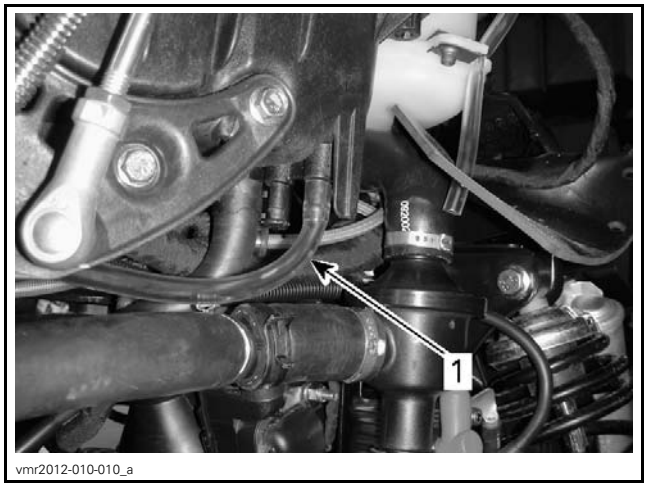
TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Locking tie to remove - location shown



vmr2012-010-009_a

TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Locking ties to remove

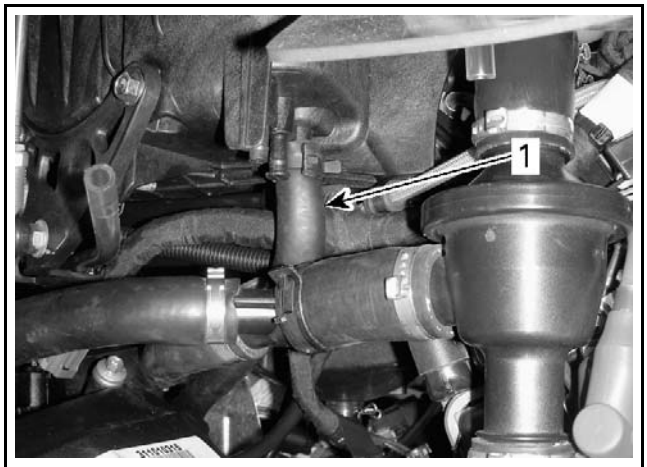
14. Detach gearbox vent hose from air filter housing.



vmr2012-010-010_a

TYPICAL
1. Gearbox vent hose

15. Detach crankcase vent hose from air filter housing.



vmr2012-010-011_a

TYPICAL
1. Crankcase vent hose

16. Remove air filter housing retaining screws.



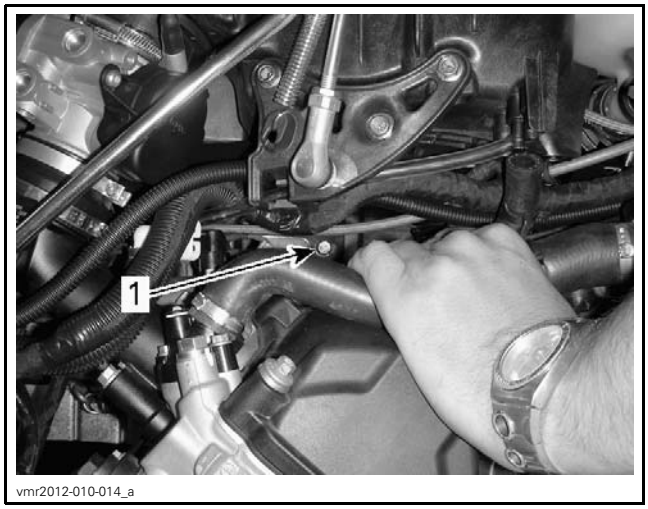
vmr2012-010-012_a

SCREWS LOCATED NEAR SEAT ANCHORAGE
1. Air filter housing retaining screws



vmr2012-010-013_a

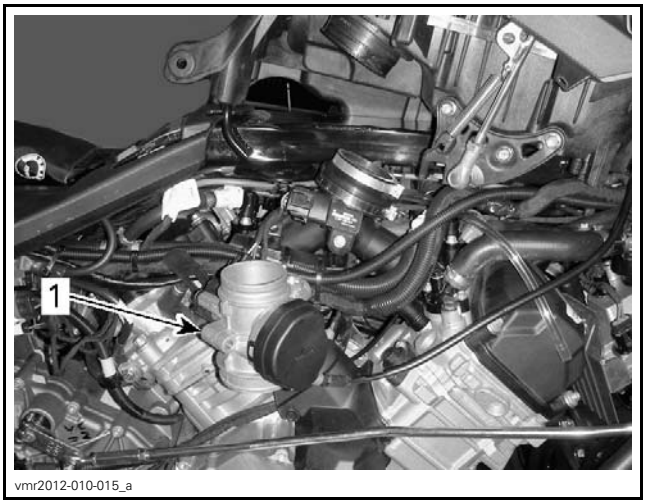
SCREW LOCATED UNDER COOLANT TANK
1. Air filter housing retaining screw



vmr2012-010-014_a

SCREW LOCATED ON LH SIDE - ACCESS FROM UNDER SHIFT LEVER
1. Air filter housing retaining screw

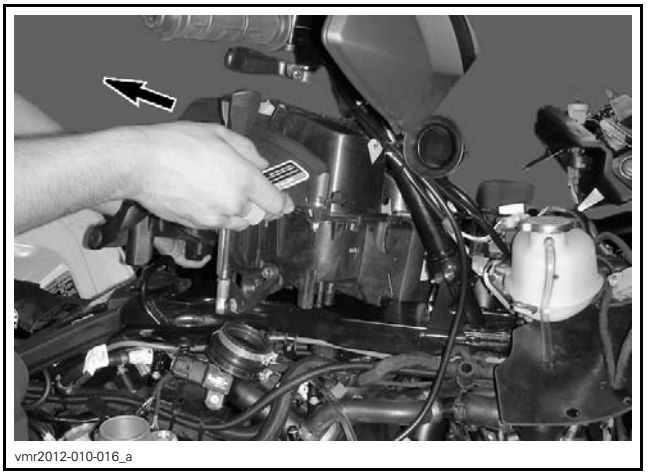
17. Detach throttle body from intake adapters.
18. Slightly lift air filter housing upward.
19. Move throttle body aside to make room.



vmr2012-010-015_a

TYPICAL - OUTLANDER SHOWN
1. Throttle body

20. Remove air filter housing by pulling it towards rear.


vmr2012-010-016_a

AIR FILTER HOUSING REMOVAL

21. Remove remaining components from air filter housing.

Air Filter Housing Inspection

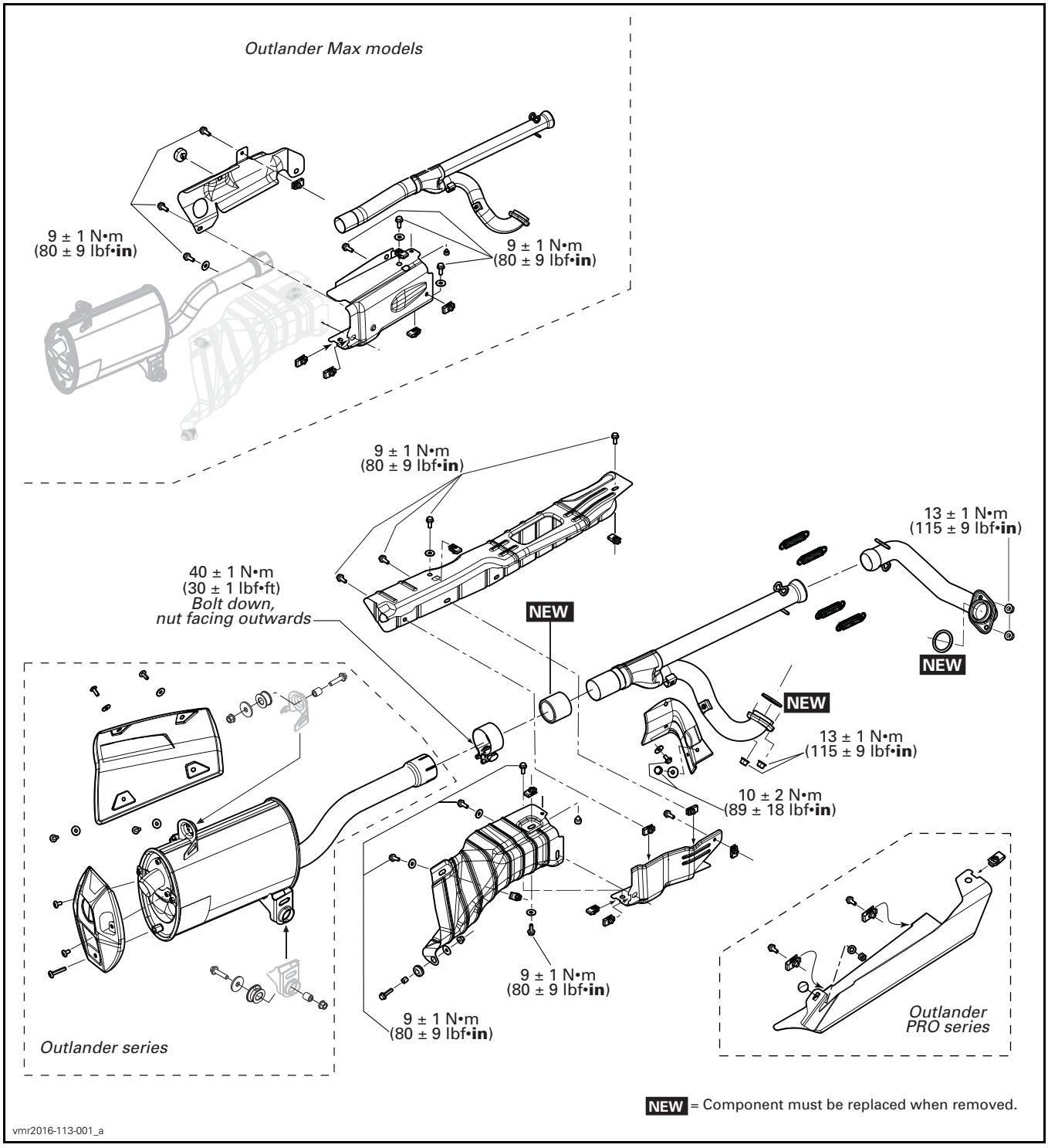
Check air filter housing for cracks or other damage. Replace if necessary.

Air Filter Housing Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Refer to applicable exploded views for tightening torque.

EXHAUST SYSTEM



GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Never touch exhaust system components immediately after the engine has run.

PROCEDURES

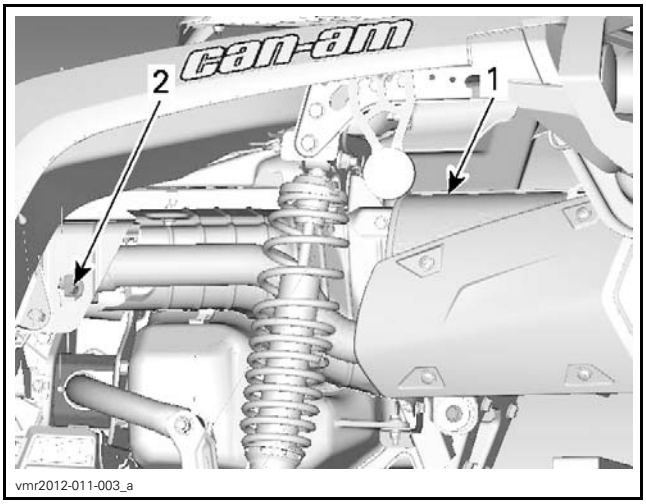
SPARK ARRESTER

For spark arrester servicing, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

MUFFLER

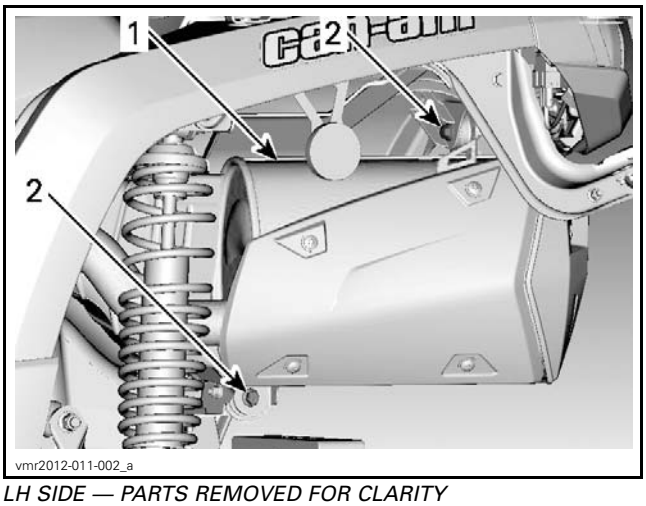
Muffler Removal

1. Loosen exhaust pipe clamp.



LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Muffler*
2. *Loosen clamp*

2. Remove muffler retaining bolts.



LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Muffler*
2. *Remove bolts*

3. Remove the muffler.

Muffler Inspection

Check muffler and cover for cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Check if the rubber support is brittle, hard or otherwise damaged. Replace if needed.

Muffler Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

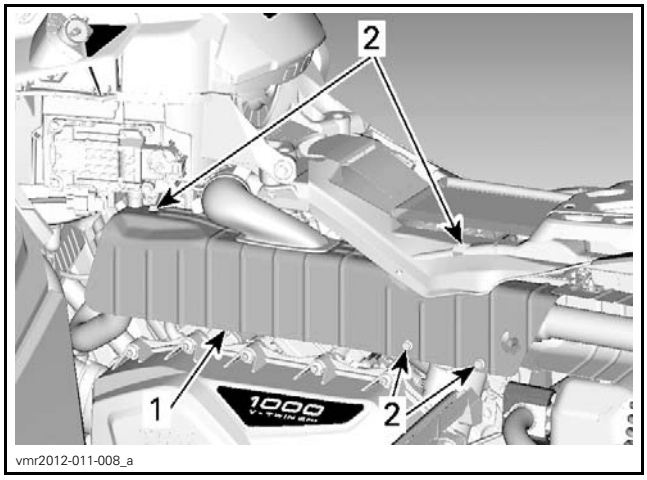
Install new exhaust gasket.

HEAT SHIELD

Heat Shield Removal

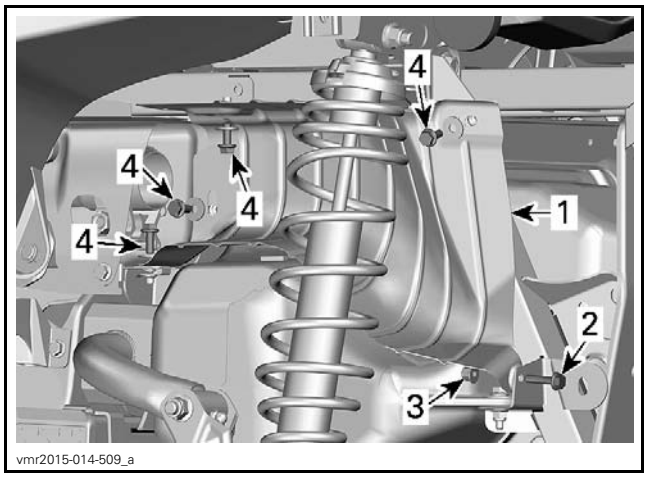
1. Refer to *BODY* and remove LH panel.
2. Remove heat shield retaining bolts.

NOTICE **Do not use impact tool to remove or install heat shield bolts.**

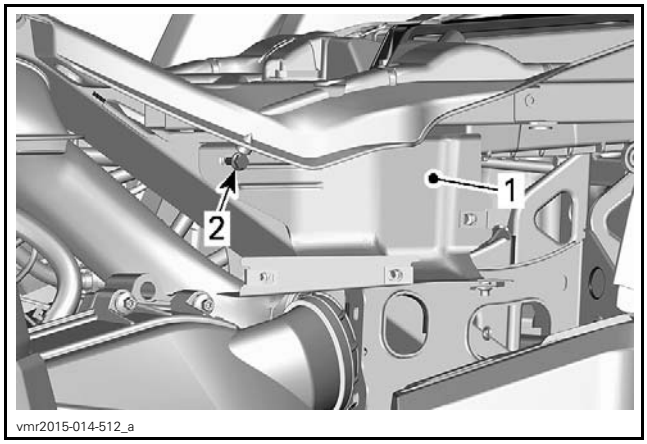


TYPICAL LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Heat shield*
2. *Remove bolts*

3. Remove muffler for rear and inner heat shield removal.



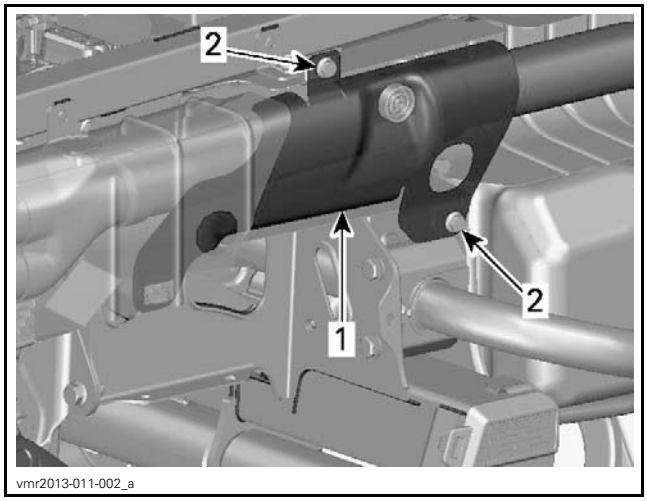
TYPICAL - REAR HEAT SHIELD REMOVAL
1. *Rear heat shield*
2. *M6 x 25 bolt*
3. *M6 elastic nut*
4. *M6 x 16 bolts with washers*



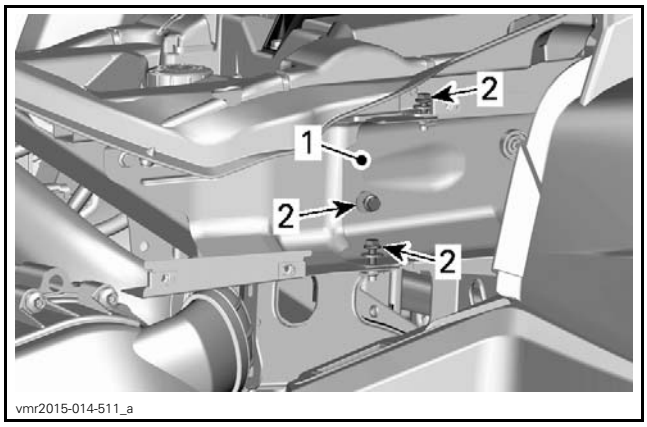
TYPICAL - INNER HEAT SHIELD REMOVAL
1. *Inner heat shield*
2. *M6 x 16 bolts*

Max Models

4. Remove heat shield extensions retaining bolts.



LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Outer heat shield extension*
2. *M6 x 16 bolts*

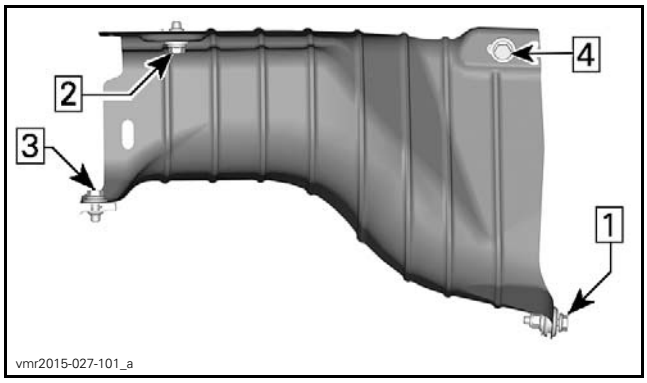


TYPICAL
1. *Inner heat shield extension*
2. *M6 x 16 bolts*

Heat Shield Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Refer to exploded view for torque specifications, and following illustration for rear heat shield tightening sequence.

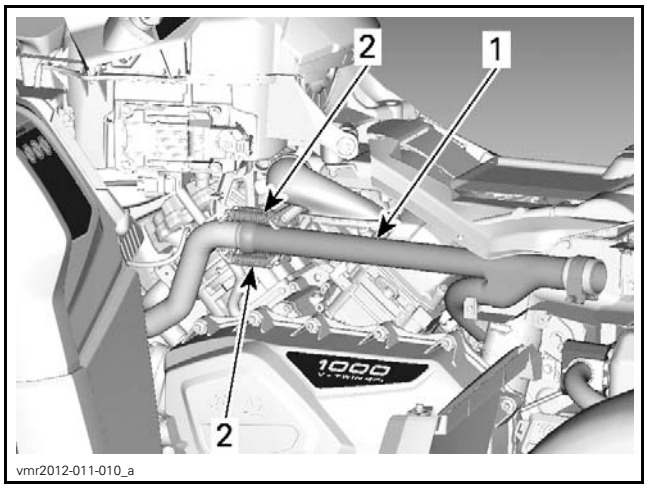


REAR HEAT SHIELD TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

Y-EXHAUST PIPE

Y-Exhaust Pipe Removal

1. Remove *MUFFLER*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove *HEAT SHIELD*. See procedure in this subsection.
3. Remove the following parts:
   - Springs from head pipe
   - Y-exhaust pipe retaining nuts on rear cylinder.
   - Y-exhaust pipe from vehicle.



TYPICAL LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Y-exhaust pipe*
2. *Springs*

Y-Exhaust Pipe Inspection

Check Y-exhaust pipe for cracks, bending or other damages. Replace if needed.

Y-Exhaust Pipe Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

Install NEW exhaust gaskets and exhaust pipe retaining nuts.

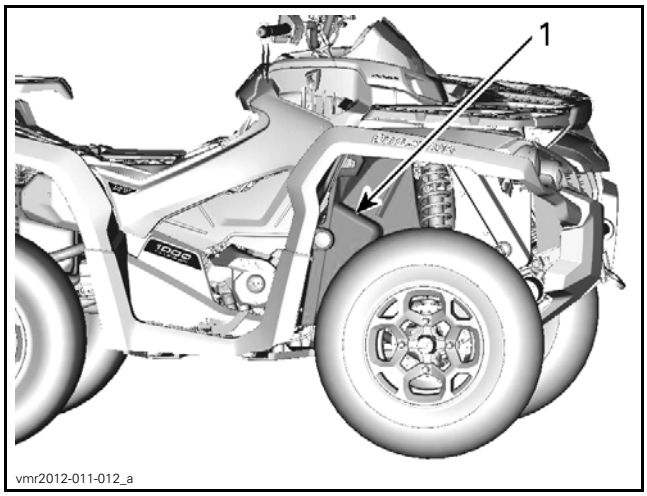
Properly position exhaust pipe before tightening.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Head pipe nuts (rear cylinder)	13 N•m ± 1 N•m (115 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

HEAD PIPE (FRONT CYLINDER)

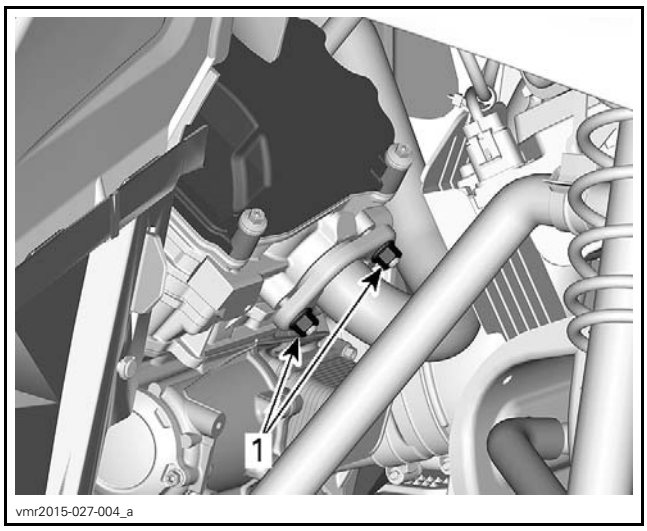
Front Head Pipe Removal

1. Remove *Y-EXHAUST PIPE* See procedure in this subsection.
2. Refer to *BODY* and remove rear part of RH inner fender to reach head pipe screws (Outlander series only).



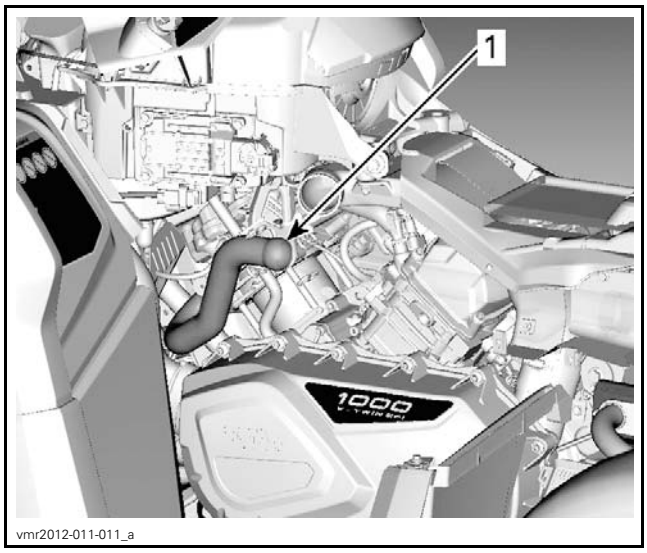
TYPICAL
1. *Remove*

3. From RH side of vehicle, remove head pipe retaining nuts.



TYPICAL
1. *Head pipe retaining nuts*

4. Remove front head pipe from vehicle.



TYPICAL LH SIDE — PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Head pipe

NOTE: The space to remove the front head pipe is limited. Remove it without force.

Front Head Pipe Inspection

Check head pipe for cracks, bending or other damages. Replace if needed.

Front Head Pipe Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install NEW exhaust gaskets.

Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM TIGHTENING SEQUENCE*.

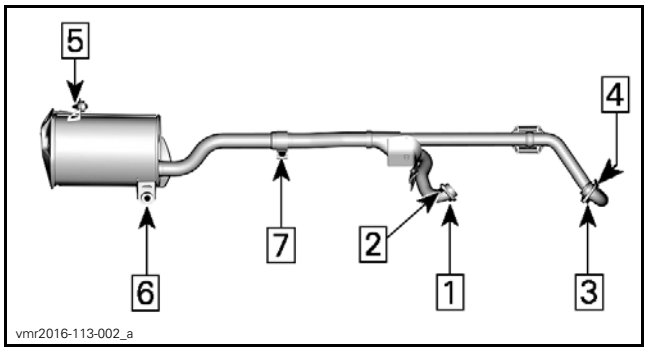
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Head pipe nuts	13 N•m ± 1 N•m (115 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Exhaust System Tightening System Sequence

Install all nuts and bolts loosely.

Install springs.

Tighten all fasteners as per following tightening sequence. Refer to exploded view for torque specifications.



EXHAUST SYSTEM TIGHTENING SYSTEM SEQUENCE

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

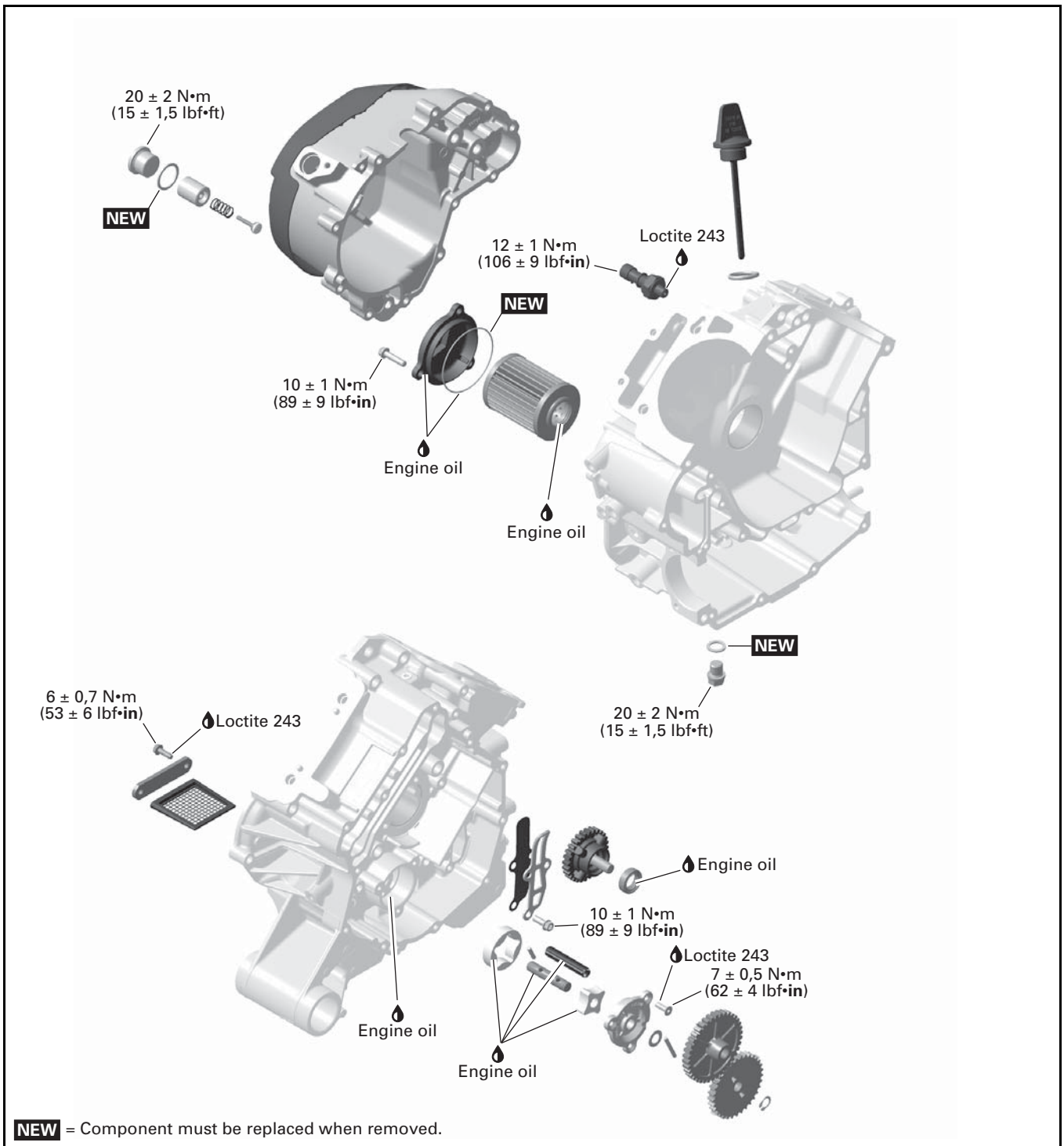
Description	Part Number	Page
ADAPTER HOSE	529 035 652	45
DISCONNECT TOOL	529 035 714	45
PRESSURE GAUGE	529 035 709	45

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	48, 52

COMPONENTS

Outlander 570 and 650 Models (except PRO package)

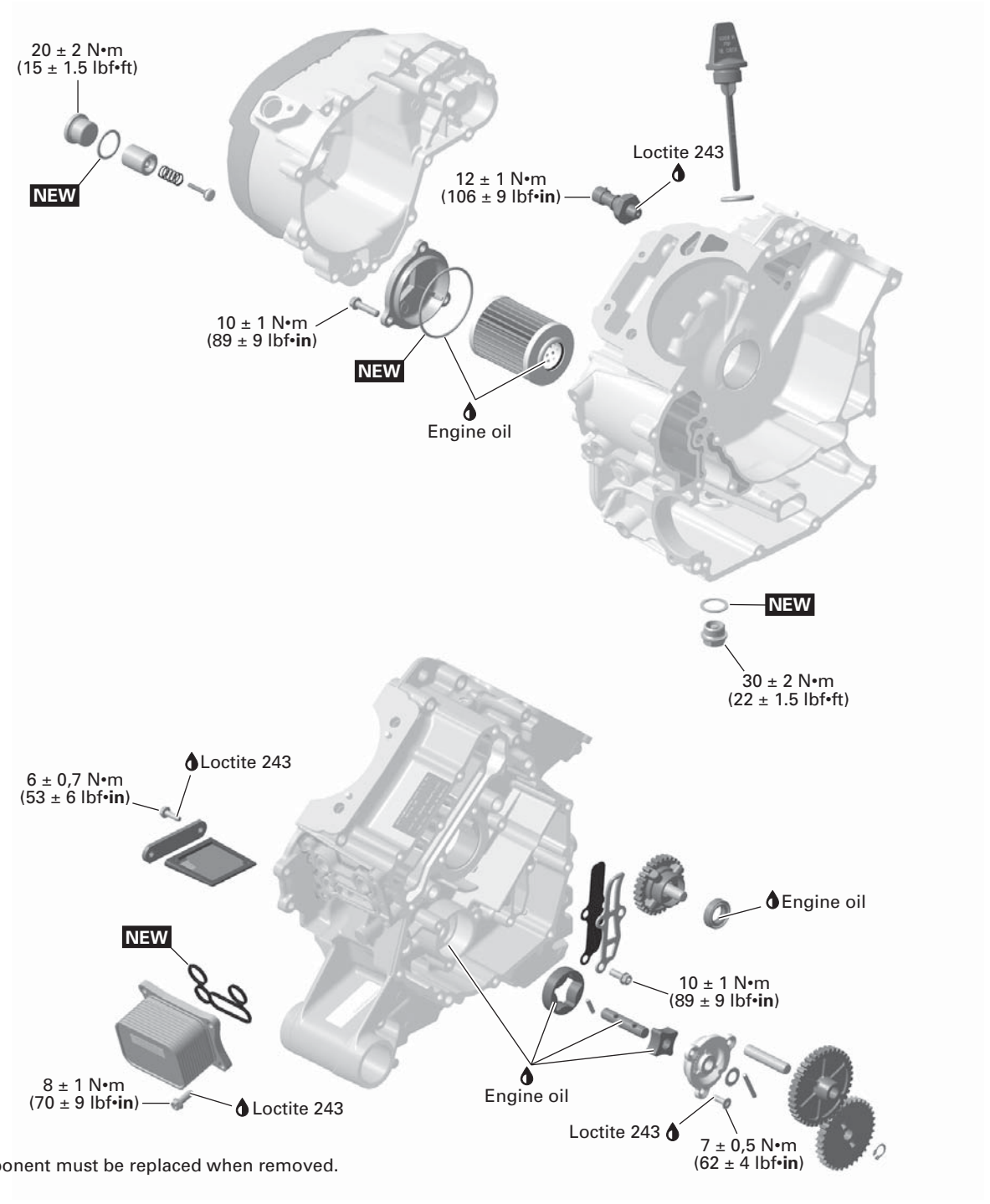


NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2015-028-001_a

COMPONENTS

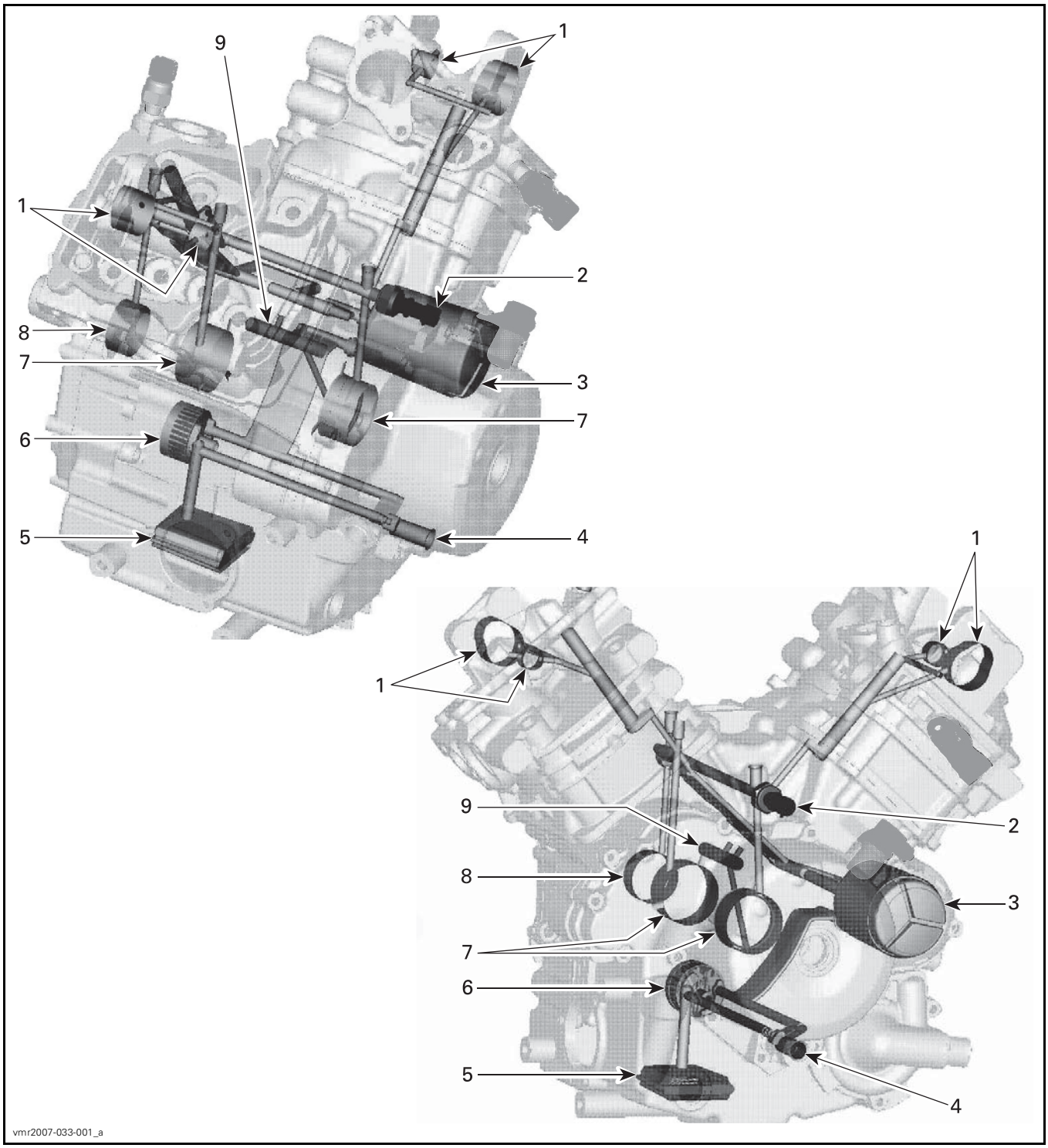
Outlander PRO 570 and PRO 650, and Outlander MAX PRO 650



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2015-114-001_a

ENGINE LUBRICATION CIRCUIT



1. *Camshaft bearings*
2. *Oil pressure switch*
3. *Oil filter*
4. *Oil pressure regulator valve*
5. *Oil strainer*
6. *Oil pump*
7. *Crankshaft main bearings*
8. *Crankshaft support bearing*
9. *Connecting rod bearings*

INSPECTION

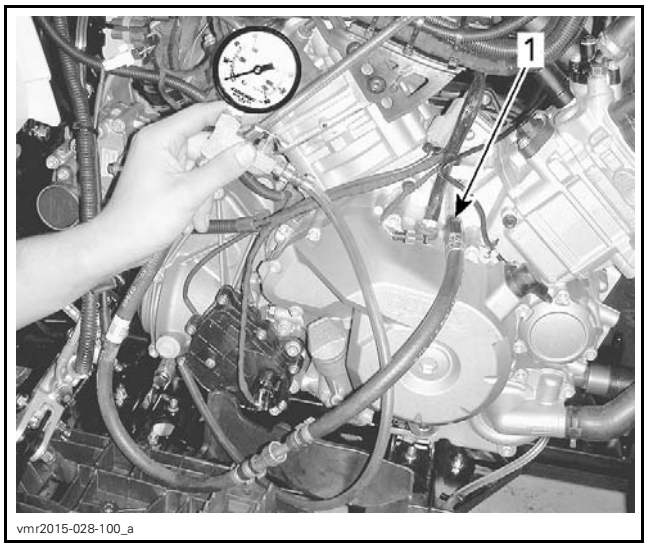
TESTING THE ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

NOTE: The engine oil pressure test should be done with a warm engine 100°C (212°F) and the recommended oil.

Remove the oil pressure switch. Refer to *OIL PRESSURE SWITCH* in this subsection.

Install the pressure test gauge with the proper adapter hose in the OPS engine bore.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PRESSURE GAUGE (P/N 529 035 709)	
ADAPTER HOSE (P/N 529 035 652)	



TYPICAL
1. Gauge connected in OPS engine bore

The engine oil pressure should be within the following values.

OIL PRESSURE	1250 RPM	6000 RPM
MINIMAL	70 kPa (10 PSI)	300 kPa (44 PSI)
NOMINAL	150 kPa (22 PSI)	350 kPa (51 PSI)
MAXIMAL	250 kPa (36 PSI)	450 kPa (65 PSI)

If the engine oil pressure is out of specifications, check the points described in *TROUBLESHOOTING* in this subsection.

Remove oil pressure gauge and adapter hose.

NOTE: To remove adapter hose from oil pressure gauge, use the disconnect tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
DISCONNECT TOOL (P/N 529 035 714)	

Reinstall the oil pressure switch and remaining components.

TROUBLESHOOTING

LOW OR NO OIL PRESSURE

1. Oil level is too low.
   - *Refill engine with recommended engine oil. Refer to OIL LEVEL VERIFICATION in the PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES subsection.*
   - *Check for high oil consumption, refer to HIGH OIL CONSUMPTION in thisTROUBLESHOOTING.*
   - *Check for engine oil leaks. For leak indicator hose and leak indicator hole, refer to COOLING SYSTEM INSPECTION in the PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES subsection. Repair if necessary.*
2. Use of unsuitable engine oil type.
   - *Replace engine oil by the recommended engine oil.*
3. Clogged oil filter.
   - *Replace oil and oil filter at the same time.*
4. Defective oil pressure switch.
   - *Test oil pressure switch, see procedure in this subsection.*
5. Defective or worn oil pump.
   - *Check oil pump, see procedure in this subsection.*
6. Defective engine oil pressure regulator.
   - *Check engine oil pressure regulator, see procedure in this subsection.*
7. Worn plain bearings in crankcase.
   - *Check plain bearing clearance, refer to BOTTOM END subsection.*
8. Clogged engine oil strainer.
   - *Clean engine oil strainer, see procedure in this subsection.*

OIL CONTAMINATION

1. Defective water pump seal ring or rotary seal.
   - *Check for oil or coolant leak from indicator near water pump, refer to COOLING SYSTEM INSPECTION in the PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES subsection. Replace seal if necessary.*

2. Cylinder head or cylinder base gasket leak.
   - *Retighten cylinder head to specified torque, refer to TOP END subsection. Replace gasket if tightening does not solve the problem.*
3. Engine internal damage.
   - *Repair engine.*
4. Oil cooler gasket leak.
   - *Replace oil cooler gasket and change engine oil.*

HIGH OIL CONSUMPTION

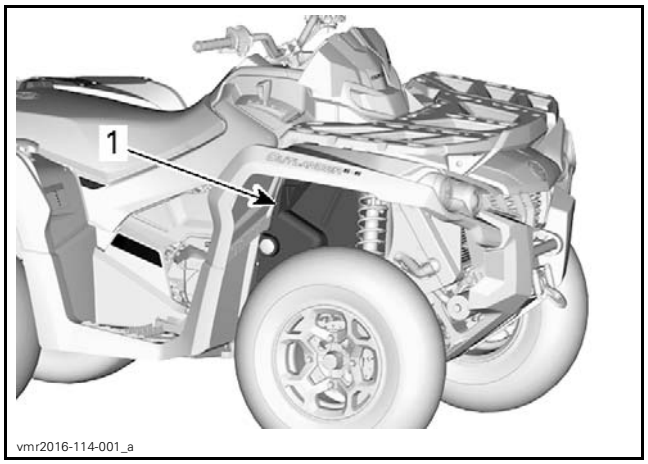
1. Leaking breather oil seal.
   - *Check if the oil seal of the breather is brittle, hard or damaged. Refer to BOTTOM END subsection.*
2. Valve stem seals worn or damaged.
   - *Replace valve stem seals.*
3. Worn piston rings (blue exhaust smoke).
   - *Replace piston rings.*

PROCEDURES

OIL COOLER (PRO MODELS)

Oil Cooler Access

Refer to *BODY* and remove rear part of RH inner fender panel.



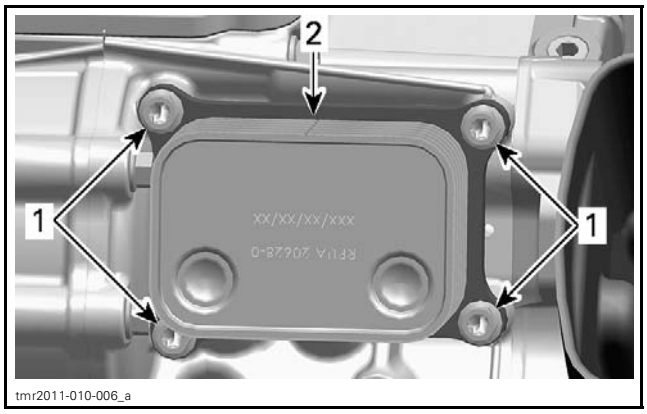
1. Remove

Removing the Oil Cooler

Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection to:

– Drain engine oil. Refer to *ENGINE OIL CHANGE*
– Drain coolant. Refer to *ENGINE COOLANT REPLACEMENT*.

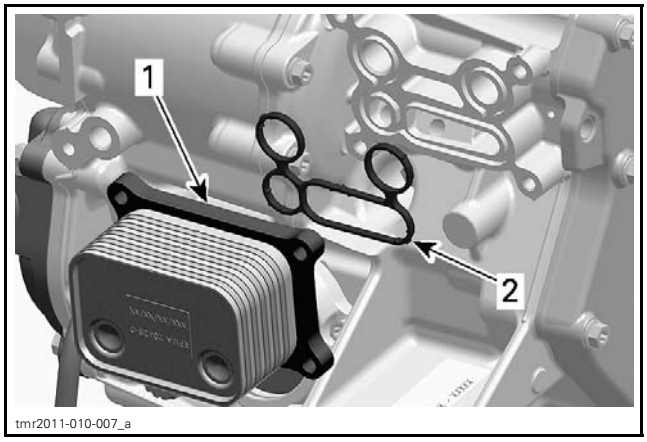
Remove oil cooler retaining screws.



1. Retaining screws
2. Oil cooler

Place rags or towels under oil cooler to catch remaining oil and coolant.

Remove oil cooler and discard gasket.



1. Oil cooler
2. Gasket

Inspecting the Oil Cooler

Check oil cooler for cracks or other damage.

Replace if necessary.

Installing the Oil Cooler

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Wipe off any oil and coolant spillage.

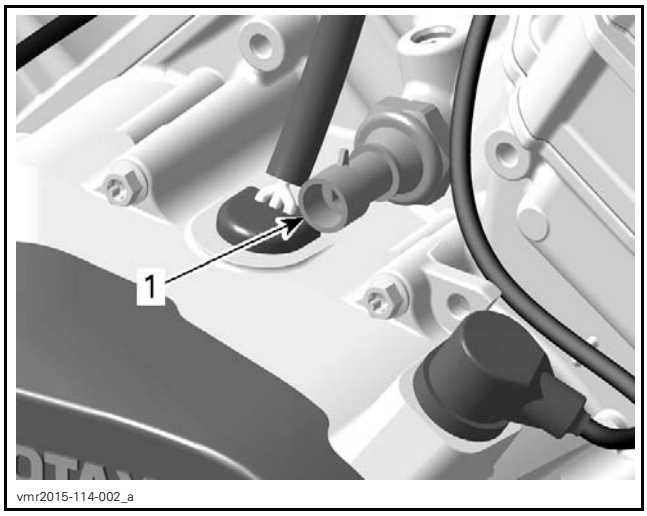
Install a NEW gasket.

Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection and carry out the following:

– Refill engine with recommended oil. See *ENGINE OIL CHANGE*.
– Refill and bleed cooling system. See *ENGINE COOLANT REPLACEMENT*.

OIL PRESSURE SWITCH (OPS)

Oil Pressure Switch Location



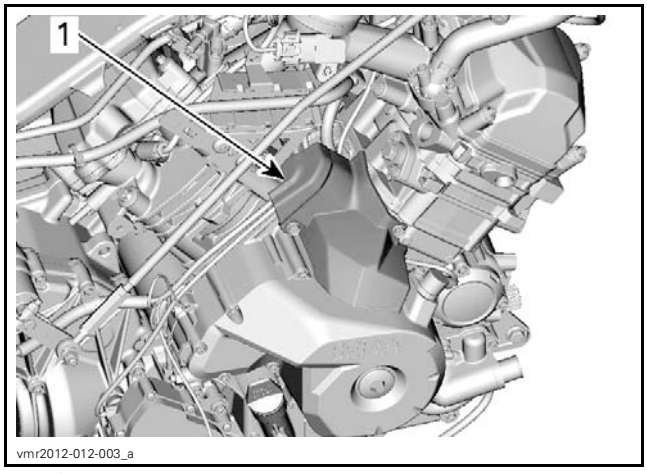
1. Oil pressure switch

Oil Pressure Switch Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following

– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel and extension.

Remove OPS cover.



TYPICAL
1. Remove

Oil Pressure Switch Activation

The oil pressure switch activates when the engine oil pressure is lower than following specified pressure range.

OIL PRESSURE SWITCH ACTIVATION RANGE
30 kPa ± 10 kPa (4.35 PSI ± 1.45 PSI)

To check the function of the oil pressure switch, an oil pressure test has to be performed. Refer to *ENGINE OIL PRESSURE* in this subsection.

If the engine oil pressure is good, perform the oil pressure switch resistance test.

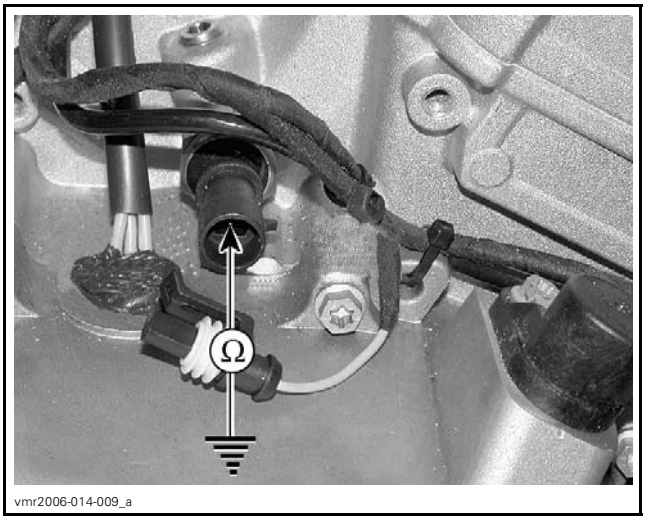
Testing the Oil Pressure Switch Resistance

Disconnect the connector from the oil pressure switch.

Check resistance as per following tables.

OPS CONNECTOR	ENGINE	ENGINE NOT RUNNING
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω)
1	Engine ground	Close to 0 Ω (normally closed switch)

OPS CONNECTOR	ENGINE	ENGINE RUNNING
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω)
1	Engine ground	Infinite (open) when pressure reaches 30 kPa ± 10 kPa (4.35 PSI ± 1.45 PSI)



If resistance values are incorrect, replace the oil pressure switch.

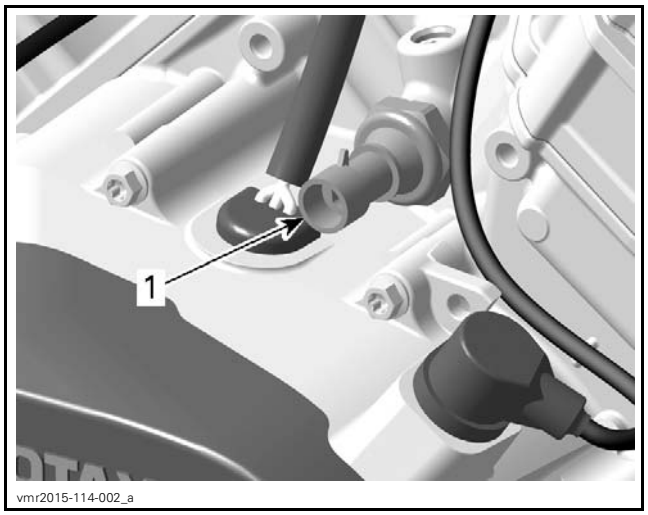
If the values are correct, check wiring.

Removing the Oil Pressure Switch

Unplug the oil pressure switch connector.

Unscrew and remove oil pressure switch.

Installing the Oil Pressure Switch



1. Oil pressure switch

Apply required service product on threads of oil pressure switch.

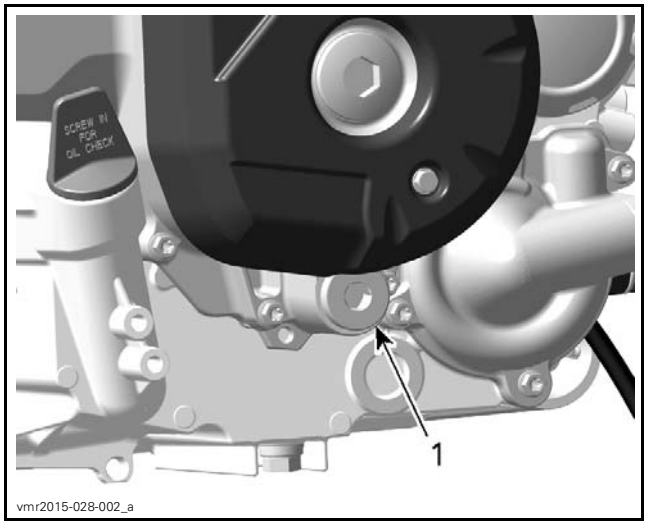
Tighten oil pressure switch to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
Oil pressure switch	12 N•m ± 1 N•m (106 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE REGULATOR

Oil Pressure Regulator Location

The oil pressure regulator is located on the engine magneto side, integrated in the magneto cover.



1. Engine oil pressure regulator

NOTE: The oil pressure regulator system works when the oil pressure exceeds 400 kPa (58 PSI).

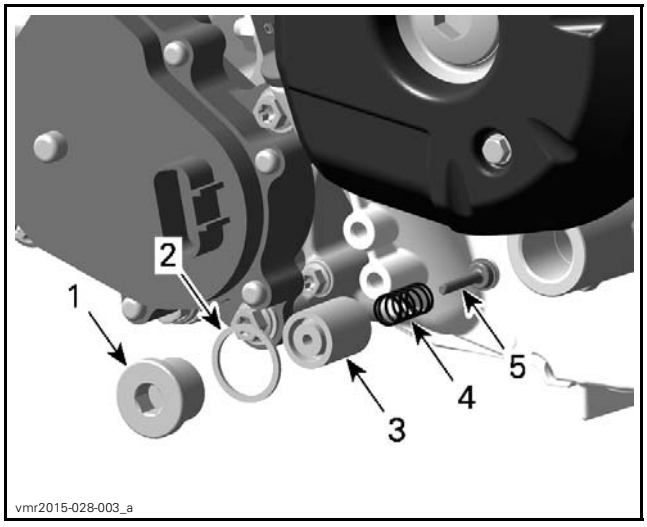
Oil Pressure Regulator Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following:

– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel and extension
– RH footboard panel.

Removing the Oil Pressure Regulator

Remove plug screw and pull oil pressure regulator out.



1. Plug screw
2. Gasket ring
3. Pressure regulator housing
4. Spring
5. Pressure regulator valve

Inspecting the Oil Pressure Regulator

Inspect pressure regulator housing and valve for scoring or other damages.

Check spring for free length.

SPRING FREE LENGTH	
NEW NOMINAL	39 mm (1.535 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	37 mm (1.457 in)

NOTE: Replace worn or damaged components.

Clean bore and thread in the magneto housing from metal shavings and other contaminations.

Installing the Oil Pressure Regulator

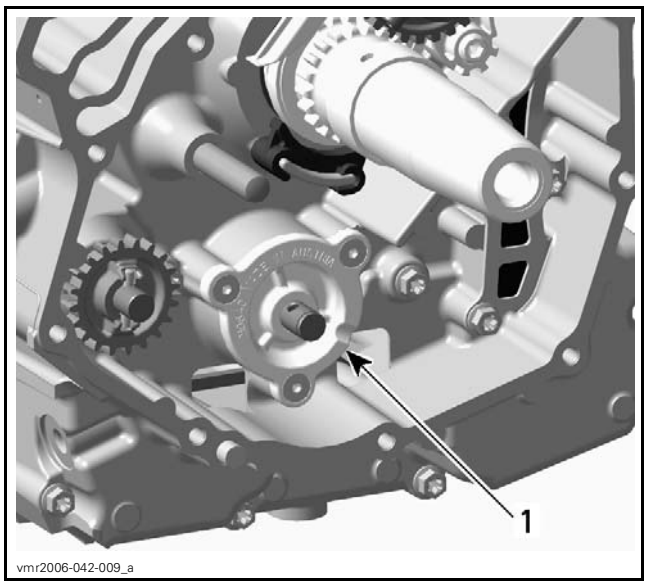
For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

NOTE: At installation always replace the gasket ring of the plug screw by a NEW one.

OIL PUMP

Oil Pump Location

The oil pump is located on the engine PTO side (behind PTO cover).

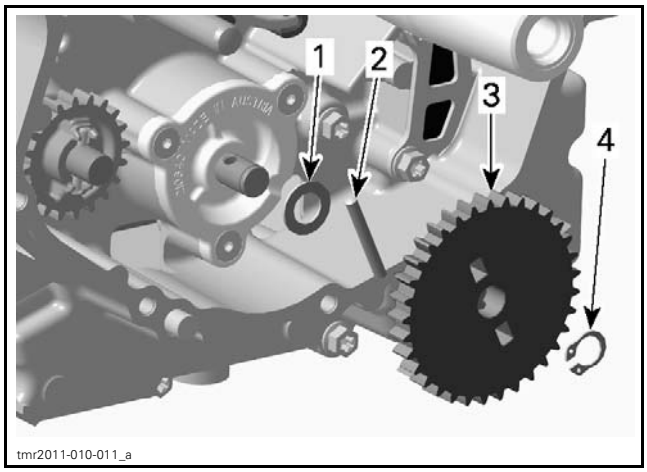


1. Oil pump

Removing the Oil Pump

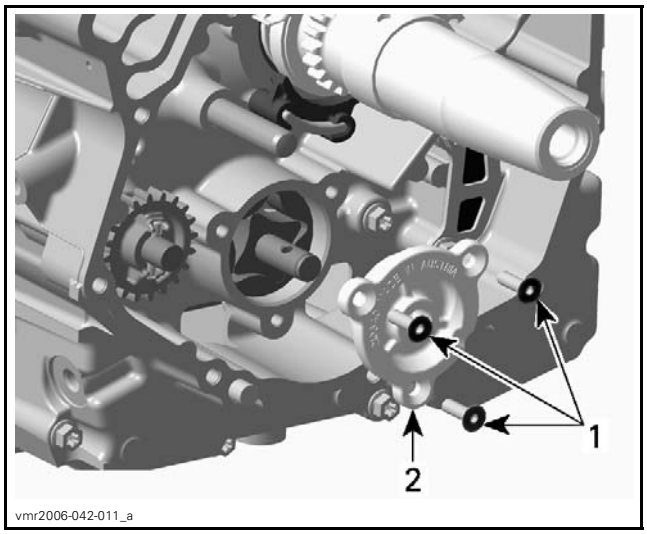
Remove the PTO cover. Refer to *PTO COVER* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection.

1. Remove:
   - Retaining ring
   - Oil pump gear
   - Needle pin
   - Thrust washer.



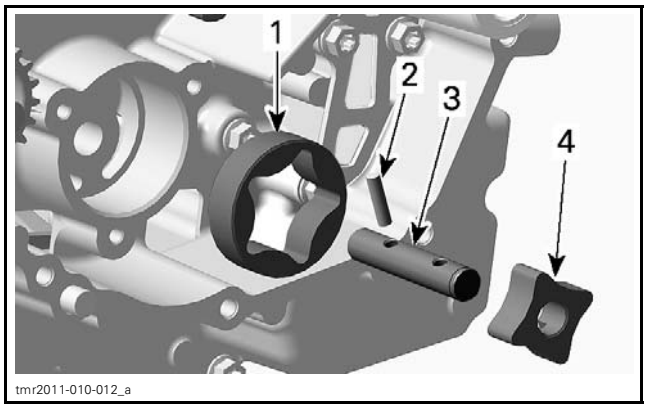
1. Thrust washer
2. Needle pin
3. Oil pump gear
4. Retaining ring

2. Remove oil pump cover screws and pull oil pump cover out.



1. Retaining screws
2. Oil pump cover

3. Remove oil pump shaft with needle pin and inner rotor.
4. Remove outer rotor.

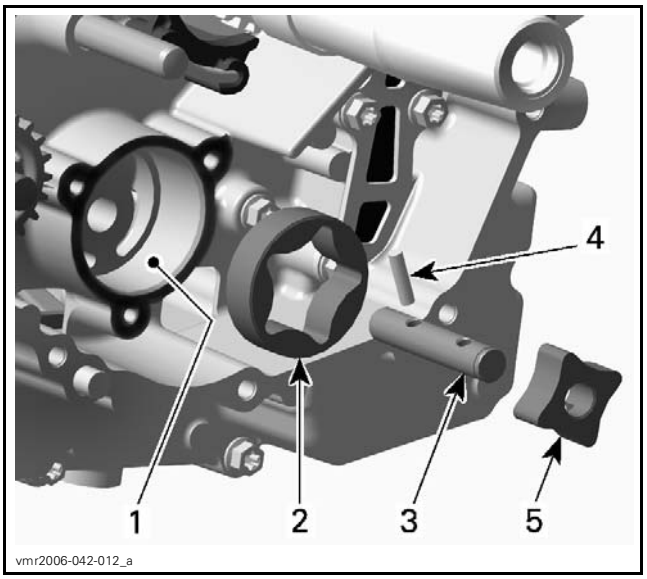


1. Outer rotor
2. Needle pin
3. Oil pump shaft
4. Inner rotor

Inspecting the Oil Pump

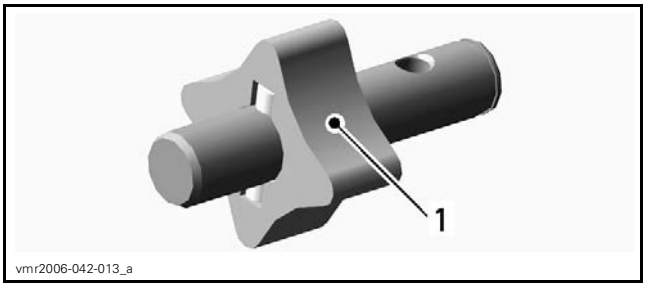
Inspect oil pump and oil pump cover bore for marks, scratches or other damages. Check for scratches in crankcase between outer rotor and oil pump bore. If so, replace damaged parts.

Check oil pump cover for damages and for surface straightness with a straightedge.



1. Oil pump bore
2. Outer rotor
3. Oil pump shaft
4. Needle pin
5. Inner rotor

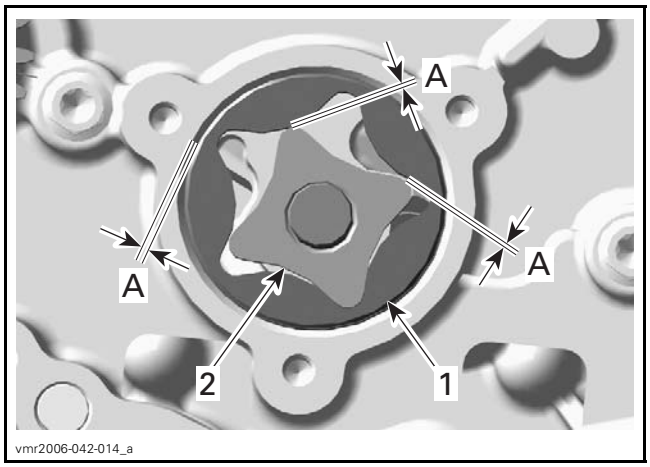
Check inner rotor for corrosion pin holes or other damages. If so, replace oil pump shaft assembly.



1. Pittings on the teeth

Using a feeler gauge, measure the clearance of inner and outer rotors as shown.

CLEARANCE OF INNER AND OUTER ROTOR	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.25 mm (.0098 in)

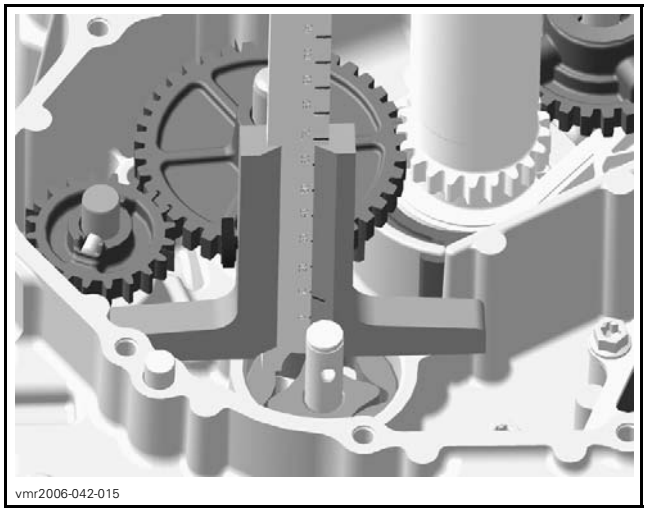


1. Outer rotor
2. Inner rotor
A. 0.25 mm (.0098 in)

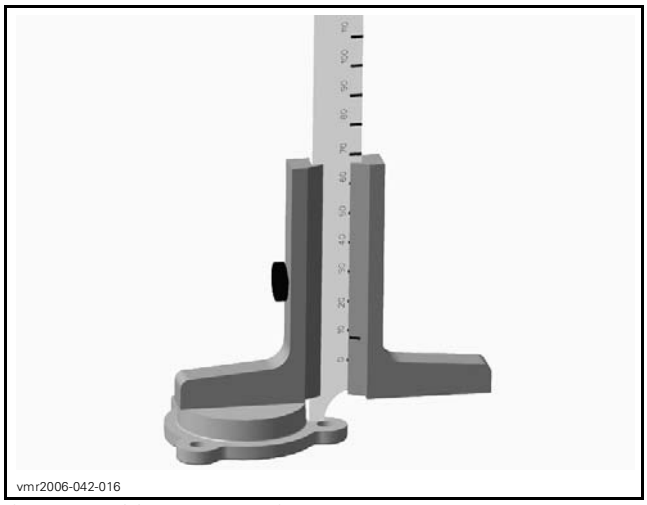
If clearance of inner and outer rotors exceeds the tolerance, replace oil pump rotors. Ensure to also check oil pump cover. If damaged, replace the complete oil pump assembly.

If clearance between outer rotor and its bore in crankcase exceeds the tolerance, replace the complete oil pump rotors and/or the crankcase.

Using a depth gauge, measure the axial clearance of the oil pump as shown.



OIL PUMP — MEASUREMENT "A"


vmr2006-042-016

OIL PUMP COVER — MEASUREMENT "B"

Substract measurement B from measurement A to obtain axial clearance.

OIL PUMP AXIAL CLEARANCE	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.20 mm (.008 in)

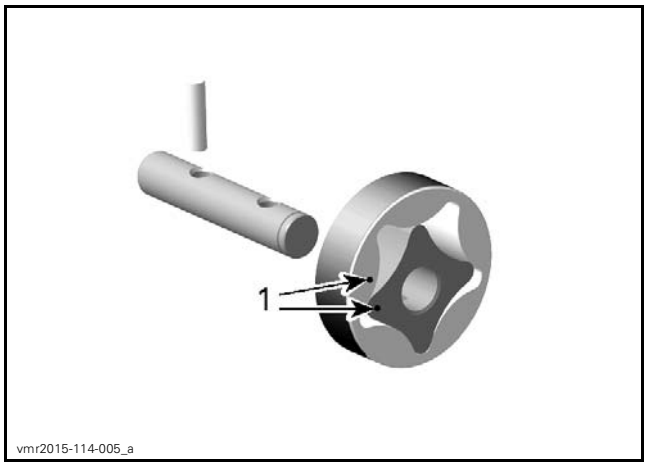
NOTE: When the axial clearance of the oil pump assembly increases, the oil pressure decreases.

Installing the Oil Pump

For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Pay attention to the following details.

NOTE: When installing the oil pump rotors, make sure both markings are on the outer side.



1. Markings

After reinstallation of the remaining parts, check for smooth operation of the oil pump assembly.

Testing the Oil Pump Function

After engine is completely reassembled, start engine and make sure oil pressure is within specifications (refer to *ENGINE OIL PRESSURE* in this subsection).

ENGINE OIL STRAINER

Oil Strainer Location

The engine oil strainer is located between both crankcase halves.

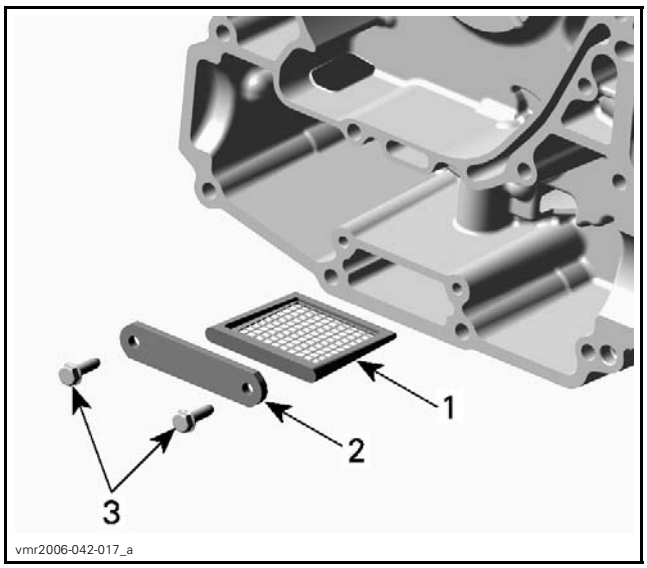
Removing the Oil Strainer

Remove engine from vehicle.

Separate crankcase halves. Refer to *BOTTOM END* subsection.

Remove screws and retaining plate.

Pull out engine oil strainer.



1. Engine oil strainer
2. Retaining plate
3. Screws

Cleaning and Inspecting the Oil Strainer

Clean engine oil strainer with a part cleaner then use an air gun to dry it.

⚠ WARNING

Always wear eye protector. Chemicals can cause a rash break out and injure your eyes.

Check engine oil strainer for cracks or other damage. Replace if damaged.

Installing the Oil Strainer

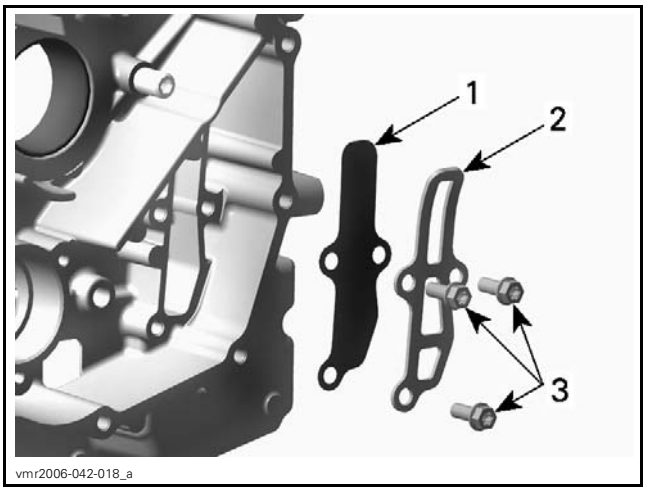
The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

SERVICE PRODUCT	
Oil Strainer screws	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Oil strainer screws	6 N•m ± 0.7 N•m (53 lbf•**in** ± 6 lbf•**in**)

REED VALVE

The engine is equipped with a reed valve which prevents accumulation of larger oil quantities in the crankcase. The reed valve is fitted into the crankcase.



vmr2006-042-018_a

1. *Reed valve*
2. *Stopper*
3. *Screws*

Removing the Reed Valve

Remove:
- Engine from vehicle
- PTO cover (refer to *PTO COVER* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection)
- Reed valve retaining screws
- Stopper plate
- Reed valve.

Inspecting the Reed Valve

Check reed valve for cracks or other damage.

Replace reed valve if damaged.

Installing the Reed Valve

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

COOLING SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

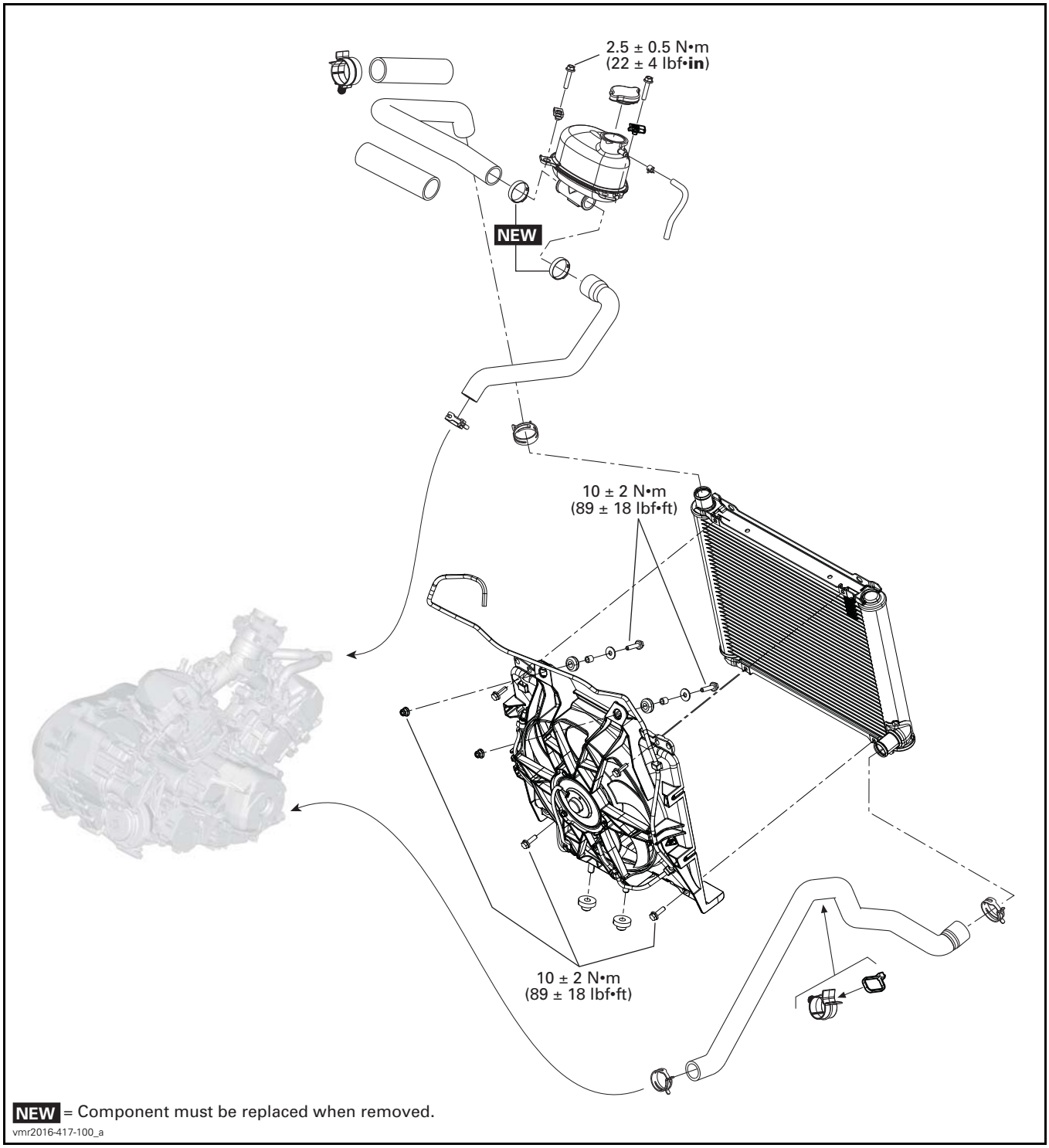
Description	Part Number	Page
HANDLE	420 877 650	17
OIL SEAL PUSHER	529 035 757	17
ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE	529 036 130	14
SEAL PUSHER	529 035 766	14, 17

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
DOW CORNING 111	413 707 000	17
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	7

RADIATOR

570 and 650 Engines

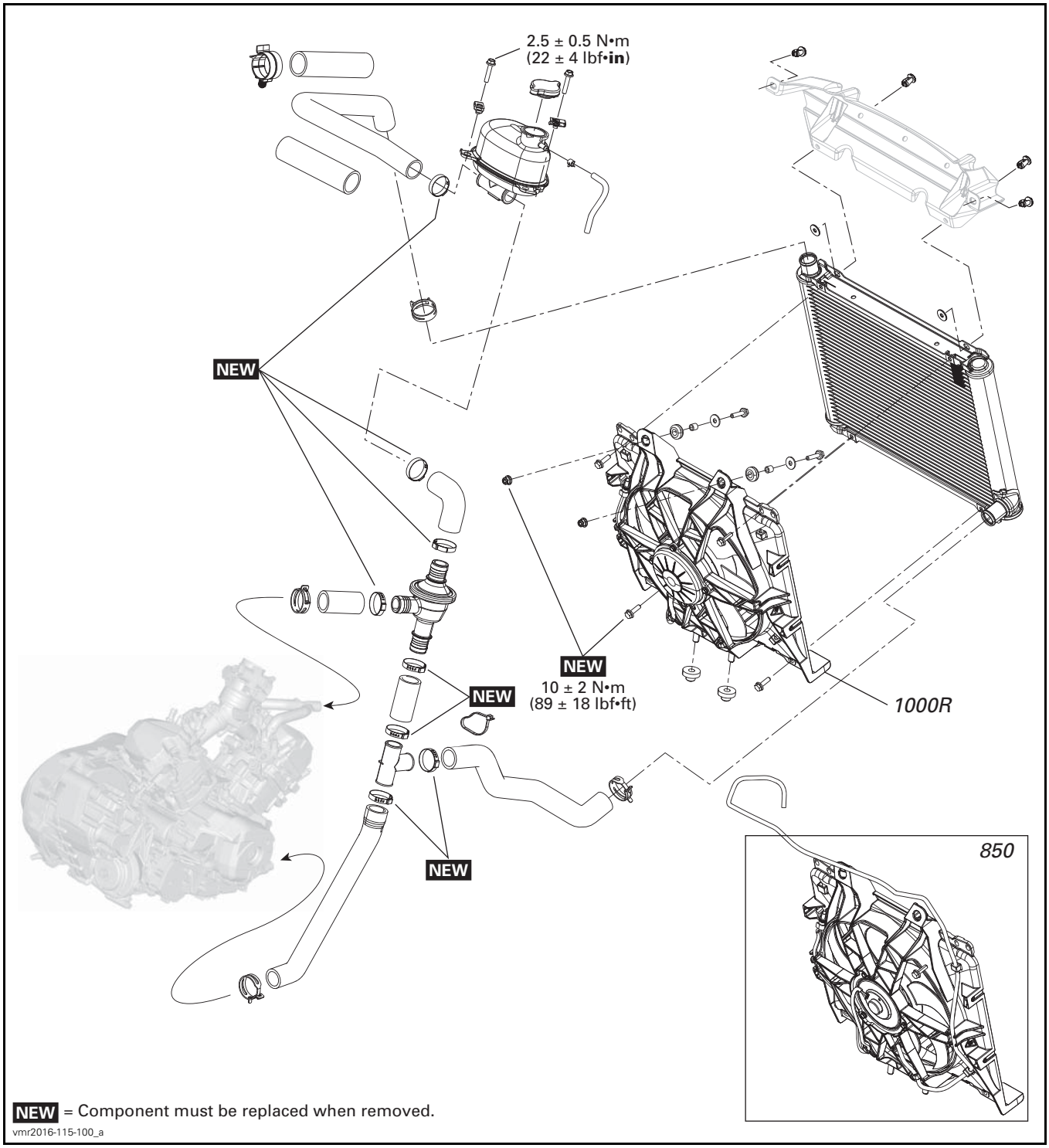


NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2016-417-100_a

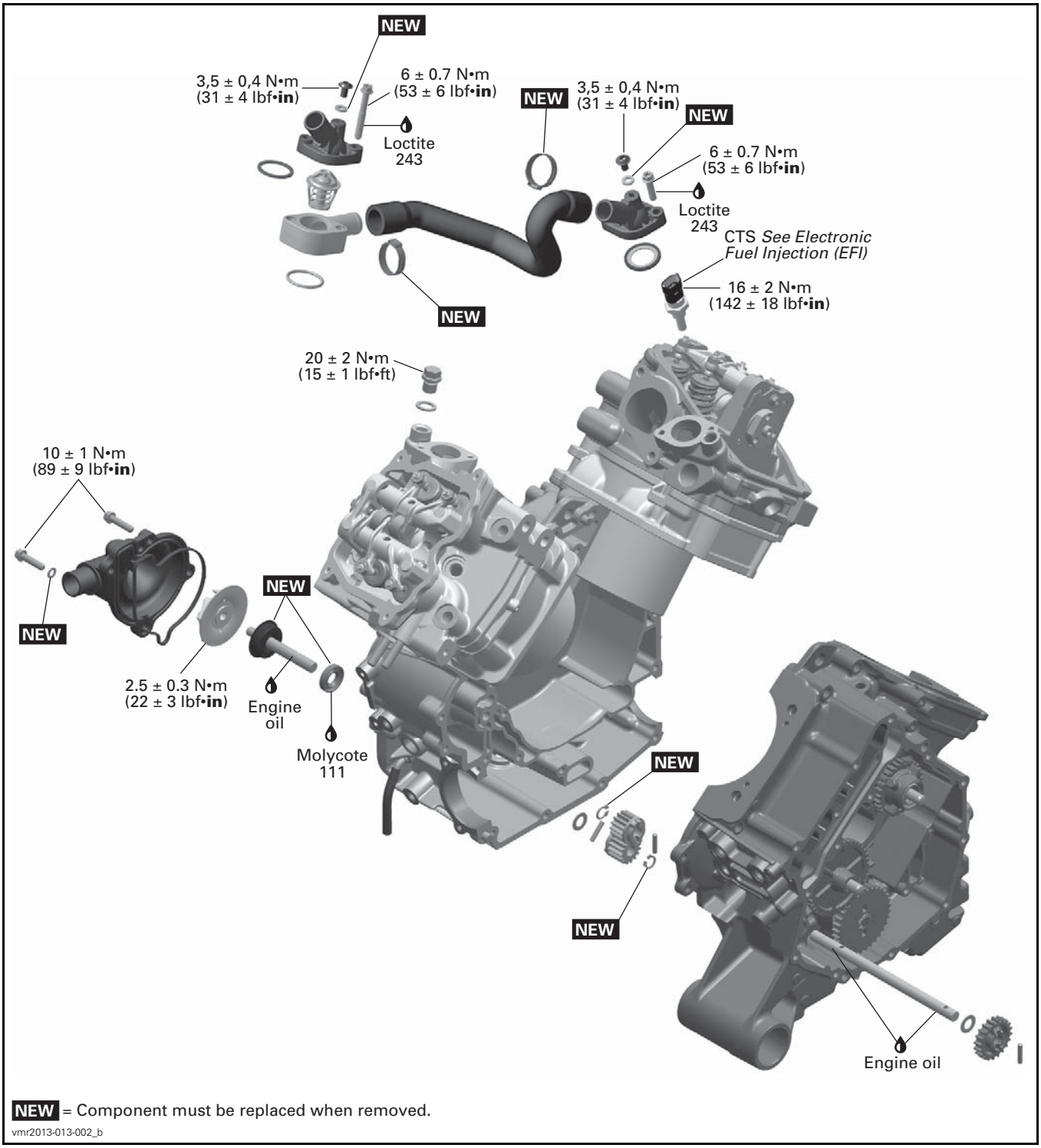
RADIATOR AND THERMOSTAT

850 and 1000R Engines



WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT

570 and 650 Engines

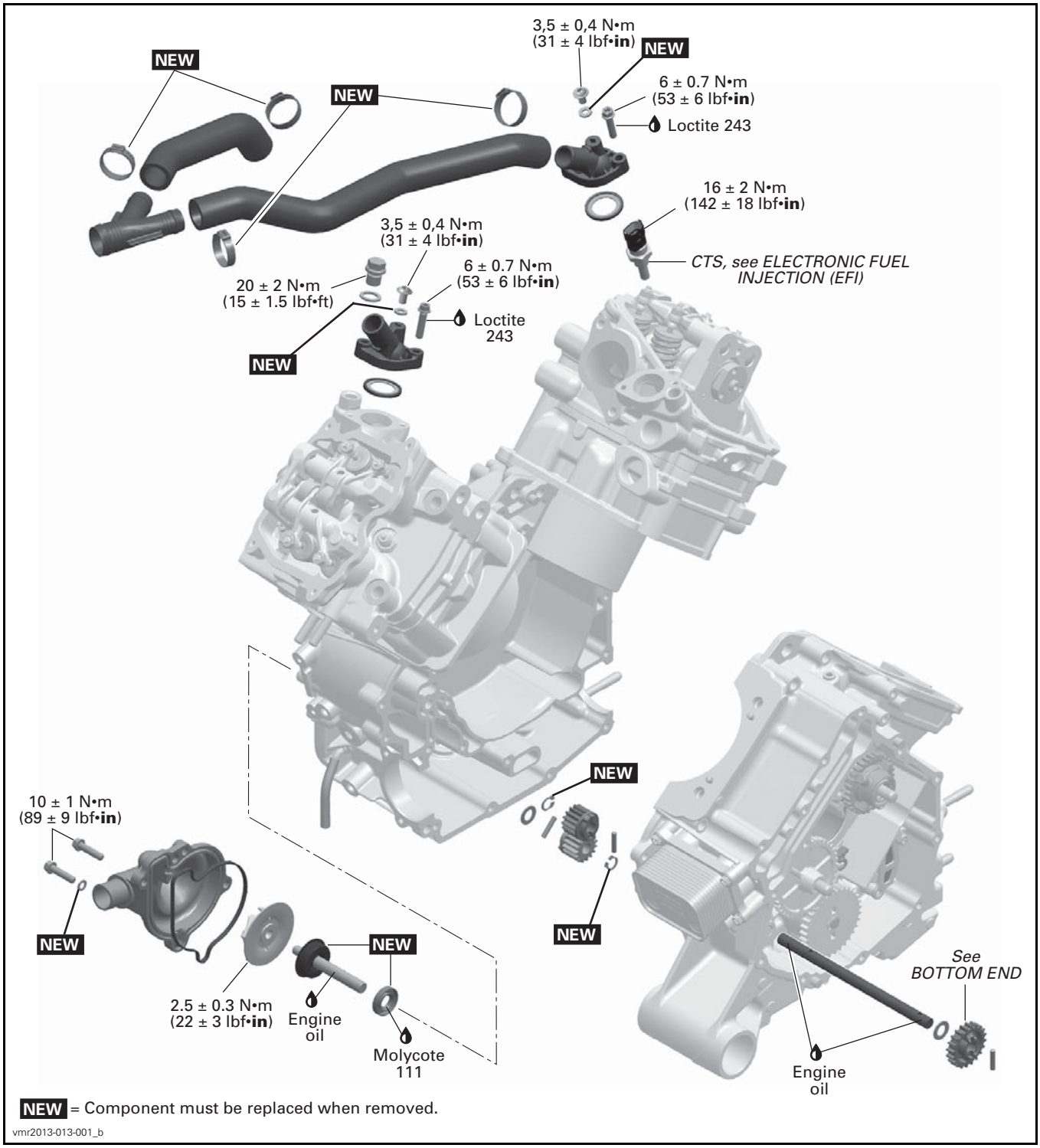


NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2013-013-002_b

WATER PUMP

850 and 1000R Engines



GENERAL

NOTICE Never start engine without coolant. Some engine parts such as the rotary seal on the water pump shaft can be damaged.

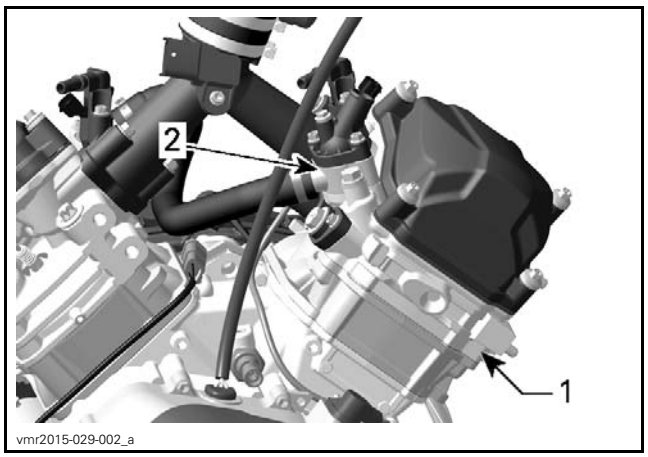
PROCEDURES

THERMOSTAT

Thermostat Location

570 and 650 Engines

The thermostat is located in the thermostat housing at the top of the front cylinder (RH side).

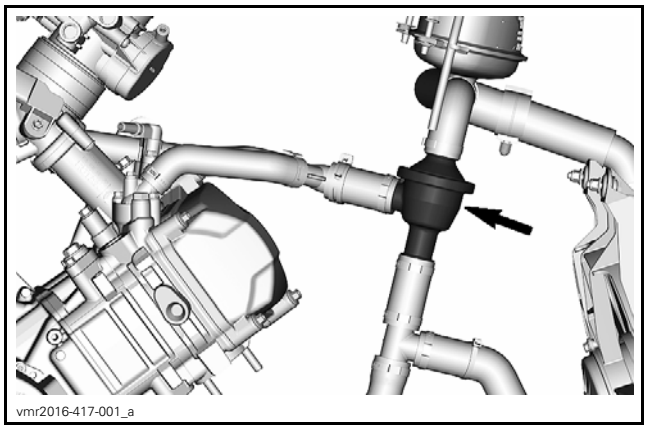


vmr2015-029-002_a

1. Front cylinder
2. Thermostat housing

850 and 1000R Engines

The thermostat is located between the front cylinder and the radiator, behind the RH front inner fender.

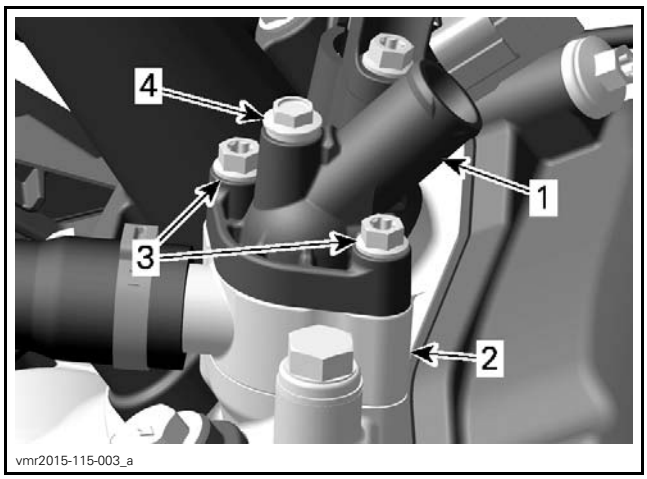

vmr2016-417-001_a

Removing the Thermostat

Drain engine coolant, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

570 and 650 Engines

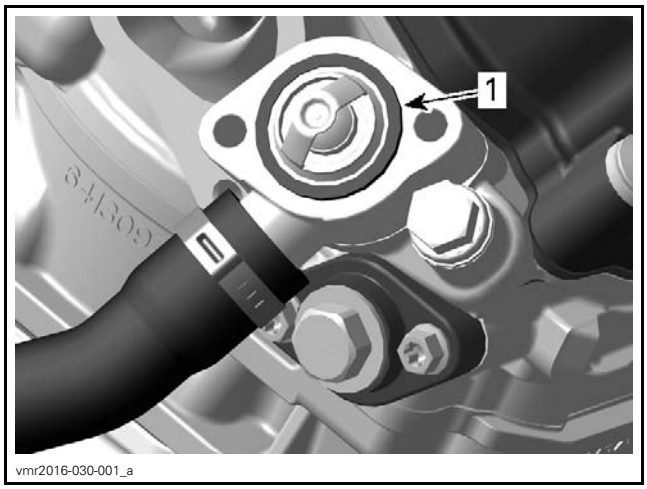
1. Remove thermostat housing screws and remove thermostat cover.



vmr2015-115-003_a

1. Thermostat cover
2. Thermostat housing
3. Cover screws
4. Bleed screw

2. Pull thermostat and gasket.

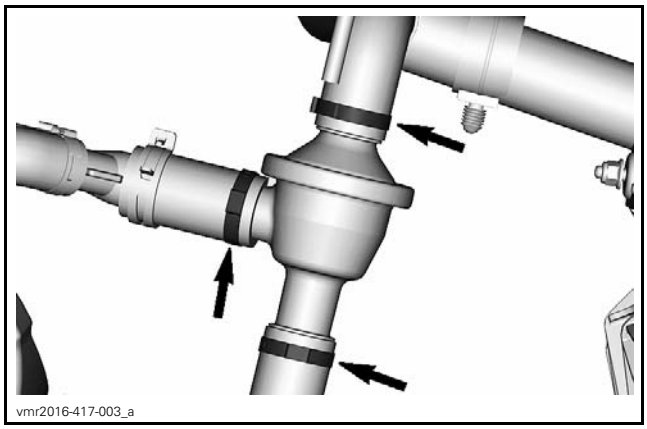


vmr2016-030-001_a

1. Thermostat with gasket

850 and 1000R Engines

1. Remove the RH front inner fender.
2. Remove Oetiker clamps.


vmr2016-417-003_a

3. Remove the thermostat and its housing as a unit.

Testing the Thermostat

To check thermostat, put it in water and heat the water.

THERMOSTAT OPENING TEMPERATURE	
STARTS TO OPEN	FULLY OPEN
65°C (149°F)	75°C (167°F)

Replace thermostat if it does not begin to open at specified temperature.

Check if gasket is brittle, hard or damaged. If so, replace gasket.

Installing the Thermostat

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

570 and 650 Engines

SERVICE PRODUCT	
Thermostat cover retaining screws	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Thermostat cover retaining screws	6 N•m ± 0.7 N•m (53 lbf•**in** ± 6 lbf•**in**)

850 and 1000R Engines

Install **NEW** Oetiker clamps.

All Models

Refill and bleed cooling system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Check cooling system for leaks.

RADIATOR

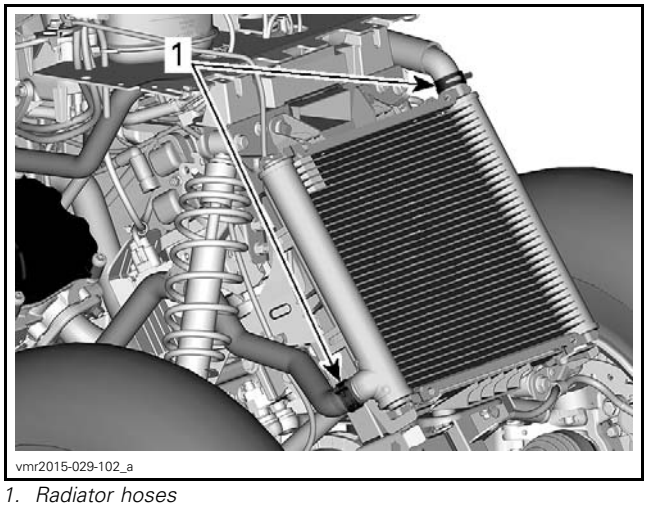
Inspecting the Radiator

Check radiator fins for clogging or damage.

Remove insects, mud or other obstructions with compressed air or low pressure water.

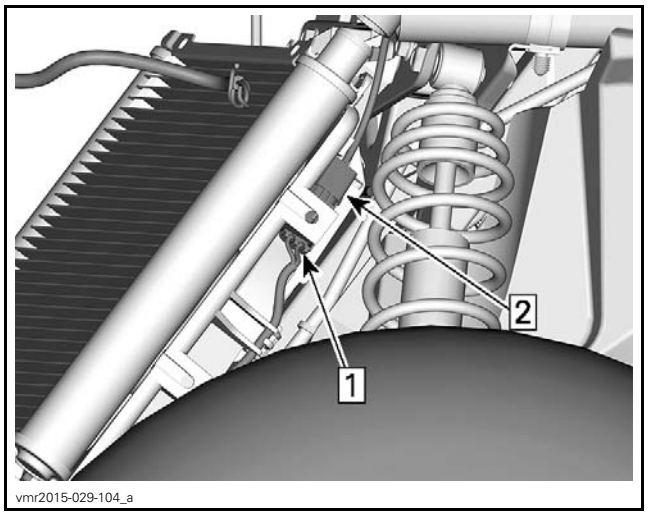
Removing the Radiator

1. Drain engine coolant. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove front body module. Refer to *BODY* subsection.
3. Disconnect radiator and fan assembly.



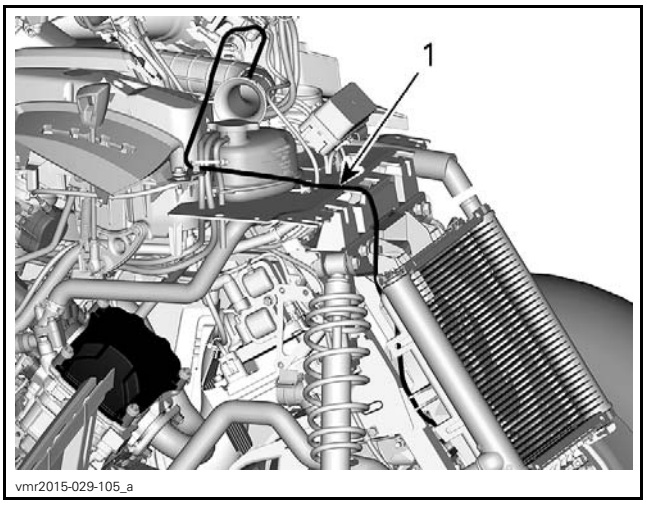
vmr2015-029-102_a

1. Radiator hoses



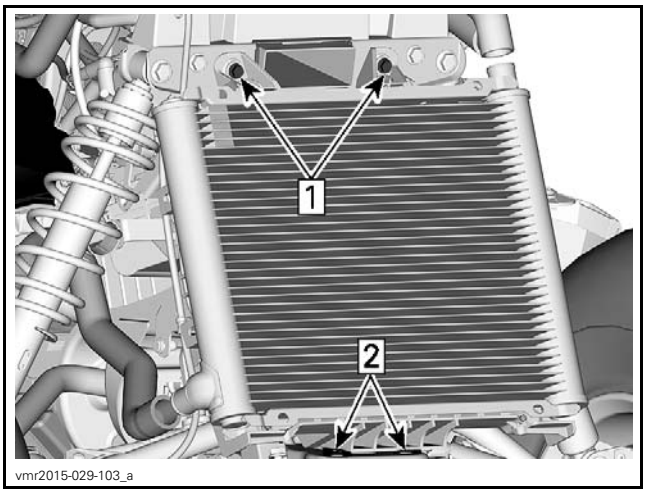
vmr2015-029-104_a

Step 1: Disconnect cooling fan connector
Step 2: Remove the harness connector from the fan shroud



1. Remove fan motor vent hose (if so equipped)

NOTE: Take note of the rooting of vent hose on vehicle to ease reinstallation.



Step 1: Remove upper retaining bolts
Step 2: Remove radiator from bushings

Installing the Radiator

Reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Ensure that rubber bushings are properly installed between frame and fan shroud.

Ensure that vent hose of the cooling fan motor is properly rooted as prior to removal (if so equipped).

NOTICE **If the vent hose of the cooling fan motor is not properly rooted, the fan motor may be damaged due to improper venting.**

Tighten radiator upper retaining bolts to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Radiator upper retaining bolts	10 N•m ± 2 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)

Refill and bleed cooling system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Check cooling system for leaks.

COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (CTS)

Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.

RADIATOR COOLING FAN

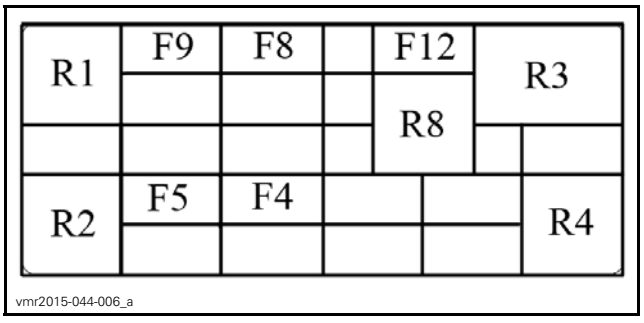
Radiator Cooling Fan Operation

The ECM controls the radiator cooling fan via the input of the coolant temperature sensor (CTS). Refer to the following table.

ENGINE TEMP.	COOLING FAN	CHECK ENGINE LIGHT	GAUGE MESSAGE
95°C (203°F)	Turns ON	—	—
93°C (199°F)	Turn OFF	—	—
115°C (239°F)	ON	Turns ON	Check engine Hi Temp
118°C (244°F)	ON	Flashes	Limp Home

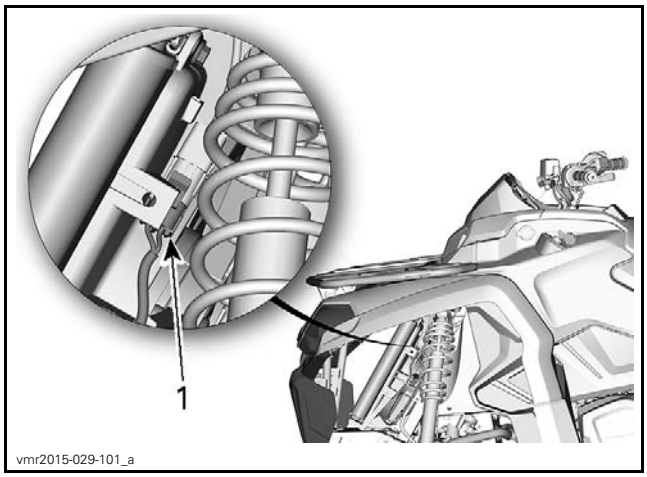
Radiator Cooling Fan Fuse Location

The radiator cooling fan fuse (F9) is located in the front fuse box, under the gauge support.



Testing the Radiator Cooling Fan

1. Disconnect radiator cooling fan connector.



1. Cooling fan connector

2. Connect cooling fan connector pin B to a suitable 20 A fuse jumper and then directly to the positive battery post.
3. Connect cooling fan connector pin A (BK wire) directly to the negative battery post.
4. Check if cooling fan works properly.
   - If cooling fan does not work, replace it.
   - If cooling fan works properly, refer to *RADIATOR COOLING FAN TROUBLESHOOTING CHART*.
5. Reconnect radiator cooling fan connector.

Troubleshooting the Radiator Cooling Fan

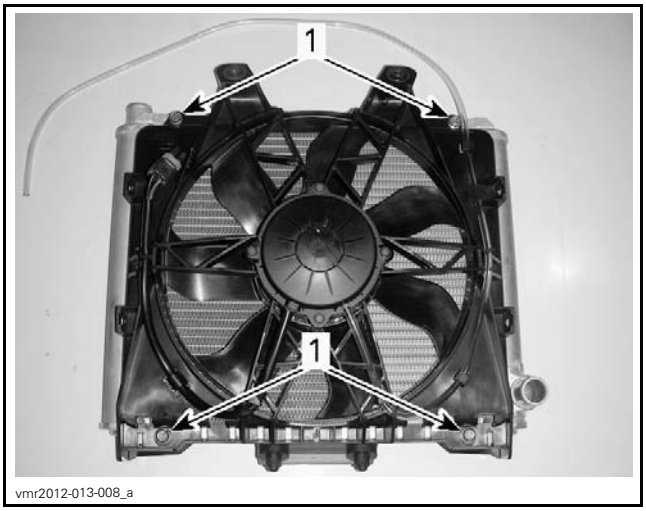
NOTE: The following troubleshooting chart assumes that the engine is operating in the fan activation temperature range. Refer to *RADIATOR COOLING FAN OPERATION*.

COOLING FAN TROUBLESHOOTING CHART		
Is fan working?	YES →	Everything is OK
NO ↓		
Check FAN fuse (F9) Is fuse burnt?	YES →	Replace fuse Is fan working?
NO ↓		
Bypass fan relay R1 (refer to *RELAY OPERATION TEST*)		
↓		
Fan turns?	YES →	Replace relay Is fan working?
NO ↓		
Apply 12 Vdc and a ground to fan connector (refer to *RADIATOR COOLING FAN TEST*)		
↓		
Fan turns?	NO →	Replace fan Is fan working?
YES ↓		
Check CTS (refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection)		
↓		
CTS works?	NO →	Replace CTS Is fan working?
YES ↓		
Check wiring harness and connectors (refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM*)		
↓		
Harness and connectors good?	NO →	Repair or replace defective part(s)
YES ↓		
Try a new ECM	→	Is fan working?

Removing the Radiator Cooling Fan

1. Proceed with *RADIATOR REMOVAL*. See procedure in this subsection.

2. Remove radiator cooling fan retaining screws.



1. Cooling fan retaining screws

3. Remove radiator cooling fan.

Installing the Radiator Cooling Fan

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

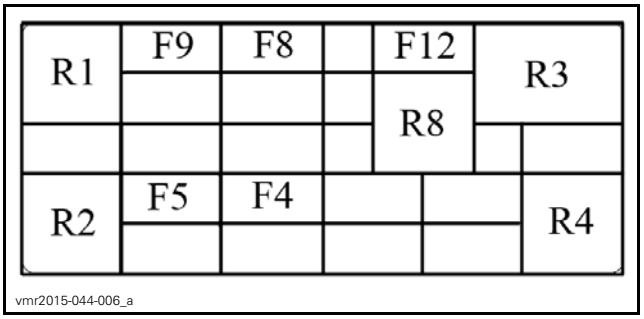
Tighten cooling fan retaining screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Radiator cooling fan screws	10 N•m ± 2 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)

RADIATOR COOLING FAN RELAY (R1)

Relay Location (Radiator Cooling Fan)

The radiator cooling fan relay (R1) is located in the front fuse box, under the gauge support.



Testing the Radiator Cooling Fan Relay

Relay Operation Test

1. Remove relay (R1).
2. Bypass relay using a jumper. Refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM* to locate proper terminals.
3. If the radiator cooling fan is activated, replace the relay.

Relay Continuity Test

Refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS* subsection.

WATER PUMP HOUSING

Water Pump Housing Location

The water pump housing is located on the engine MAG side.

Water Pump Housing Access

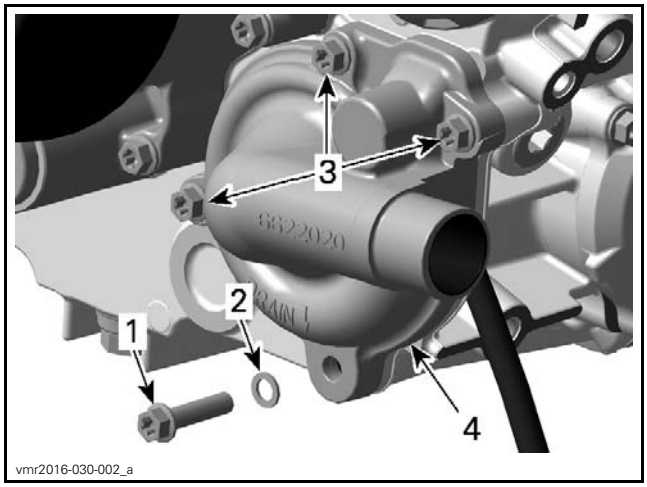
Remove RH footrest panel, refer to *BODY* subsection.

Removing the Water Pump Housing

⚠ WARNING

To avoid potential burns, do not remove the radiator cap or loosen the coolant drain plug if the engine is hot.

1. Drain engine coolant. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove radiator outlet hose from water pump housing.
3. Remove screws retaining water pump housing.

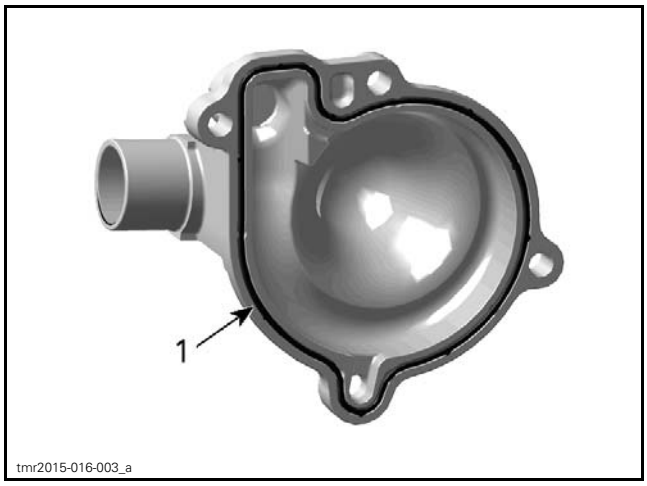


1. Coolant drain plug
2. Sealing ring
3. Screws
4. Water pump housing

4. Pull water pump housing to remove it.

Inspecting the Water Pump Housing

Check if gasket is brittle, hard or damaged and replace as necessary.



1. Gasket

Installing the Water Pump Housing

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTICE **To prevent leaking, take care that the gasket is exactly in groove when you reinstall the water pump housing.**

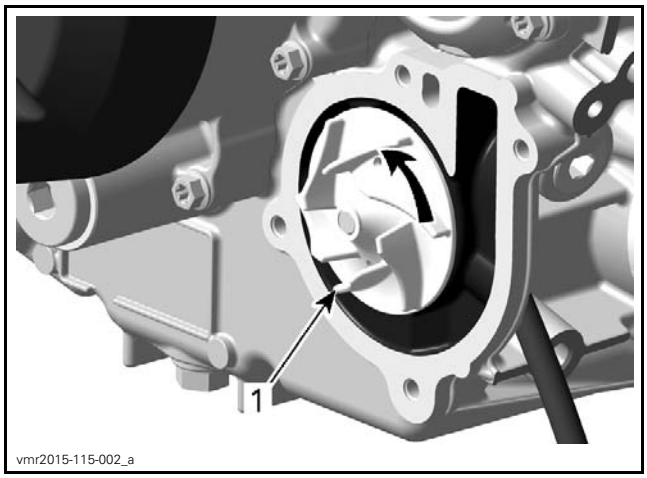
Tighten screws of water pump housing in a criss-cross sequence to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Water pump housing screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

WATER PUMP IMPELLER

Removing the Water Pump Impeller

1. Proceed with *WATER PUMP HOUSING REMOVAL*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove impeller by unscrewing it counterclockwise.



1. Turn counterclockwise to unscrew

NOTICE **Water pump shaft and impeller have right-hand threads.**

Inspecting the Water Pump Impeller

Check impeller for cracks or other damage. Replace impeller if damaged.

Installing the Water Pump Impeller

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTICE **Be careful not to damage impeller fins during installation.**

WATER PUMP SHAFT AND SEALS

Use these guidelines to service these parts.

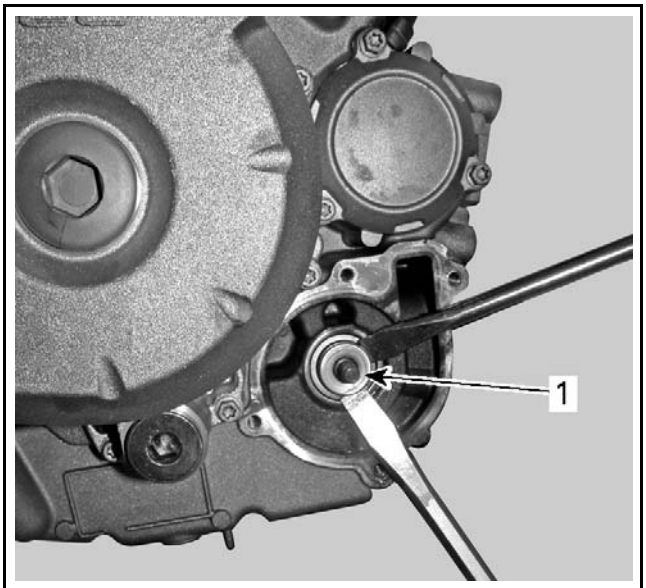
DEFECTIVE PART	ACTION
Rotary seal	Replace: - Rotary seal - Oil seal (assembled engine)
Oil seal	Replace: - Rotary seal - Oil seal (assembled engine)
Water pump shaft	Replace: - Water pump shaft assembly (including rotary seal) - Oil seal (engine disassembled)

Water Pump Seals Replacement (Assembled Engine)

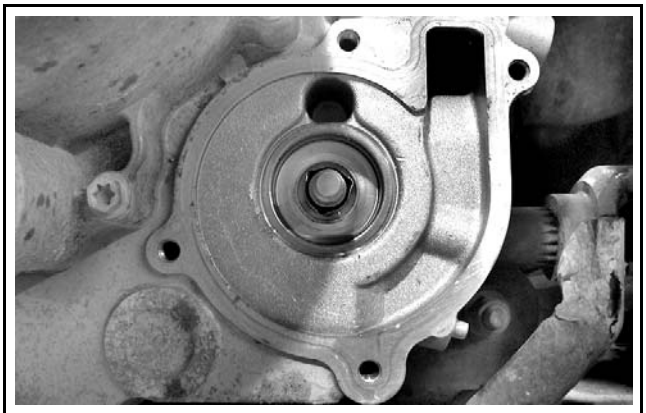
NOTE: Read and thoroughly understand the entire procedure before starting it.

Seals Removal

1. Remove the following parts, see procedure in this subsection.
   – *WATER PUMP HOUSING*
   – *WATER PUMP IMPELLER*.
2. Carefully pry out inner part of the rotary seal using 2 screwdrivers.

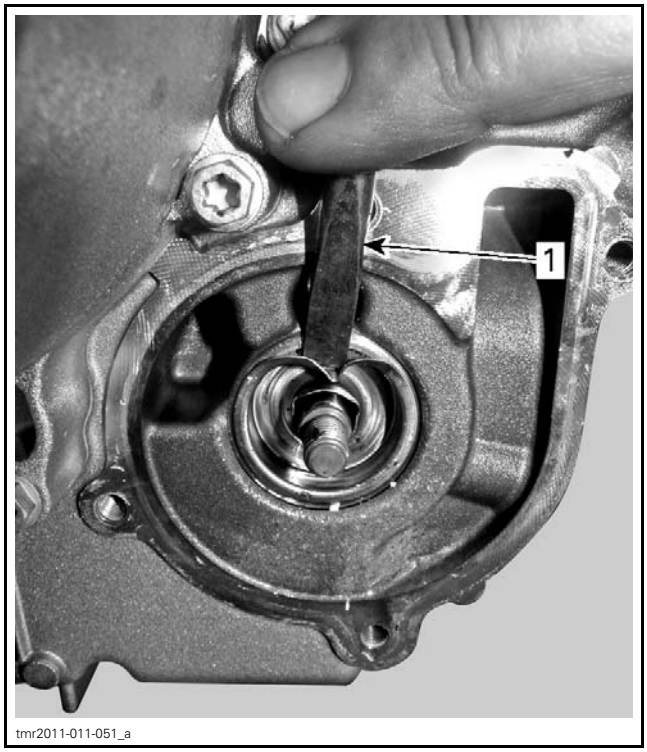


1. Inner part of rotary seal



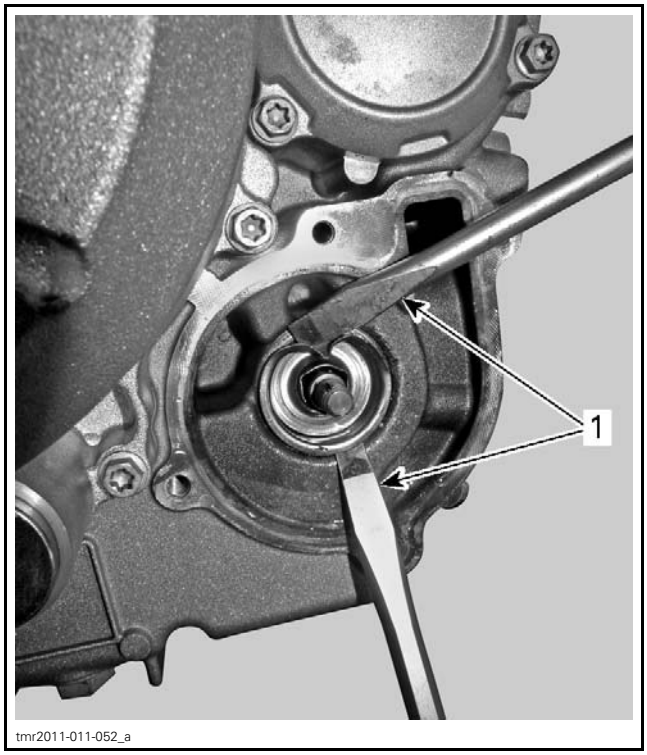
TYPICAL - INNER PART OF ROTARY SEAL REMOVED

3. Carefully bend down the outer part of rotary seal lip using a small chisel.



1. Small chisel

4. Use 2 screwdrivers and carefully remove the outer part of the rotary seal.

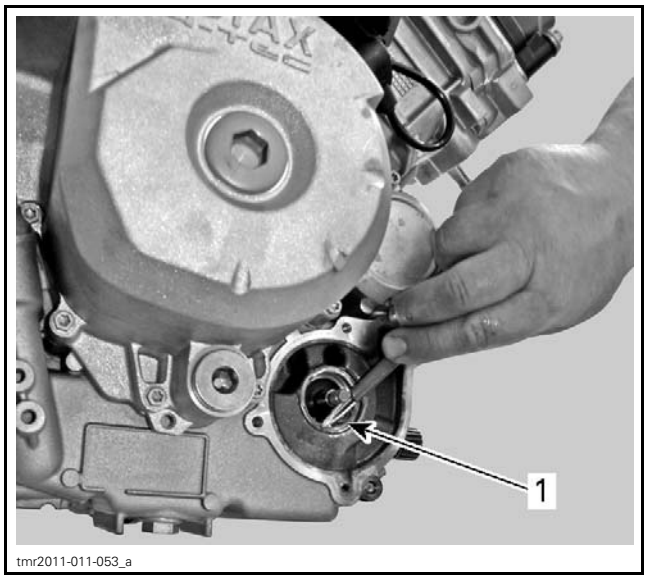


1. Screwdrivers

NOTICE Be careful not to damage the crankcase while removing outer part of the rotary seal.

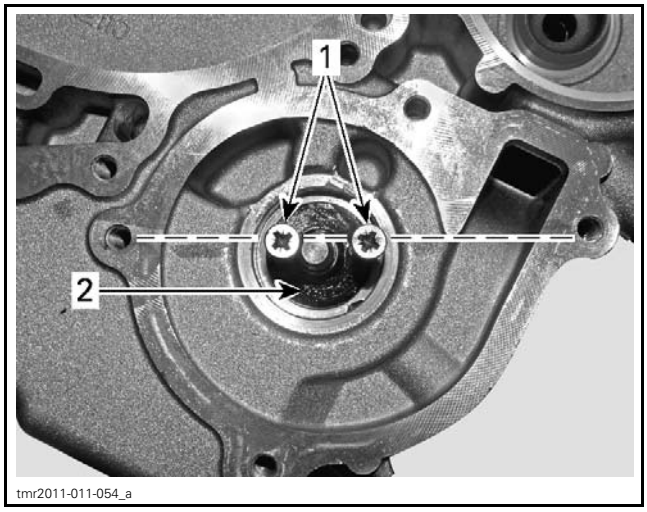
5. Thoroughly remove sealing residue and burr of rotary seal using a scraper.

NOTICE Be careful not to damage water pump shaft.



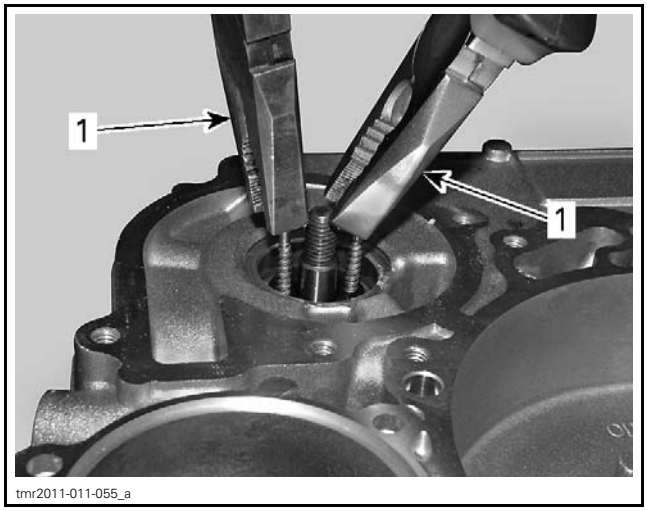
1. Scraper

6. Install 2 wooden screws in the seal.



1. Wooden screws
2. Oil seal

7. Remove oil seal from crankcase by pulling screws with pliers.

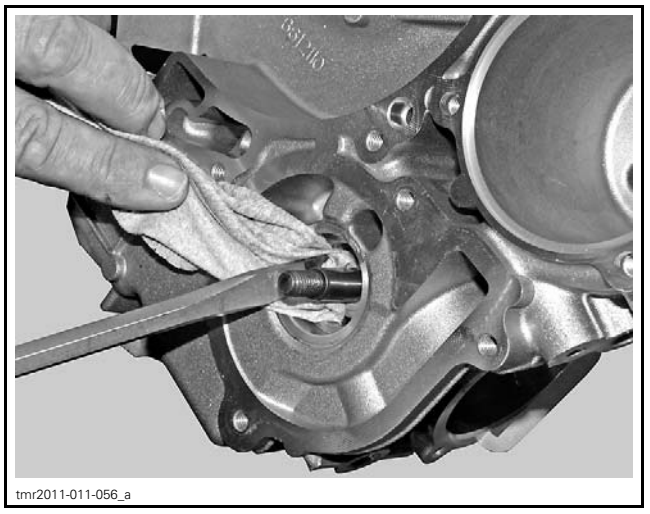


1. Pull on screws to remove seal

8. Check water pump shaft axial play.

NOTE: If axial play is not adequate, engine must be disassembled to replace water pump shaft.

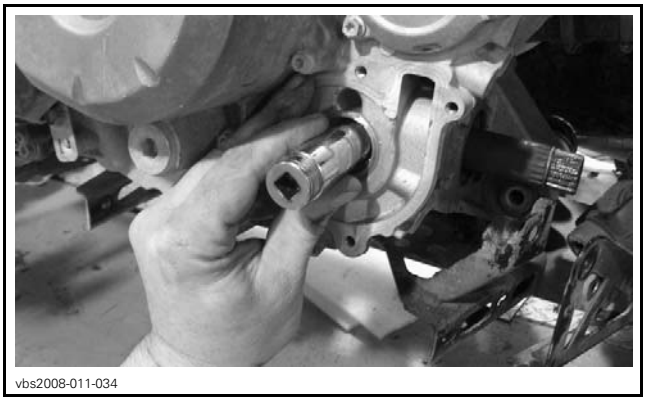
9. Clean oil seal seat.



Seals Installation

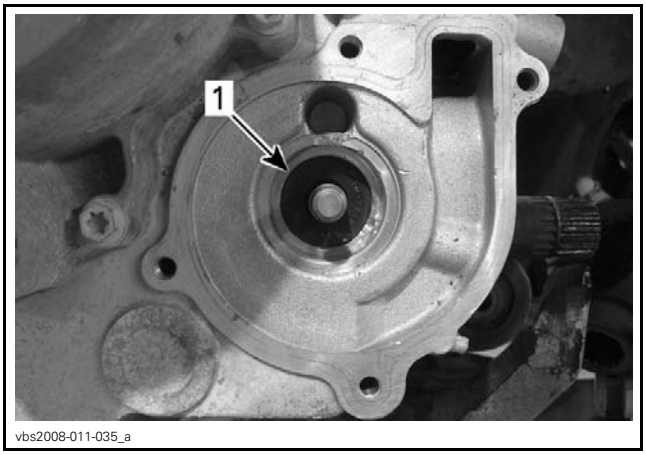
1. Apply engine oil on water pump shaft.
2. Apply grease on the lips of the oil seal.
3. Carefully install oil seal over the water pump shaft.
4. Push oil seal into the water pump cavity.

REQUIRED TOOL
17 mm (11/16 in) deep socket


vbs2008-011-034

OIL SEAL INSTALLATION

5. Ensure that the oil seal is properly seated in water pump cavity.



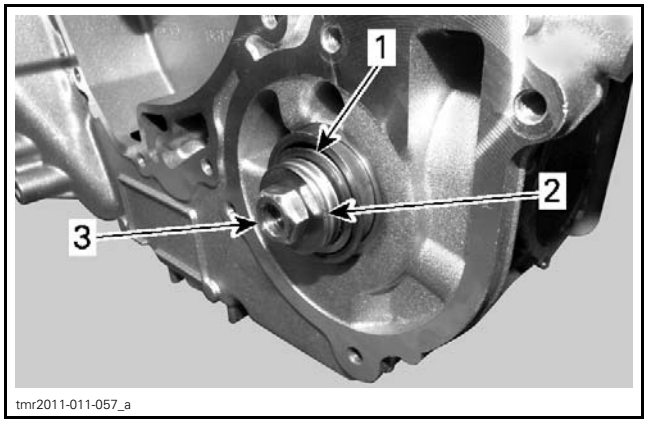
vbs2008-011-035_a

TYPICAL
1. Oil seal properly seated

6. Apply engine oil on water pump shaft.
7. Place rotary seal onto water pump shaft and pull out water pump shaft by hand.

NOTICE **Do not install the rotary seal completely into the crankcase to prevent the water pump shaft plastic gear from breaking. Push it partially in, then pull the shaft.**

8. Place a robust M8 flat washer (P/N 420 227 935) onto water pump shaft.
9. Install a M8 x 1.25 nut (P/N 233 281 414) onto water pump shaft by hand.
10. Thread nut **1-1/2 turns** to pull the shaft into rotary seal.



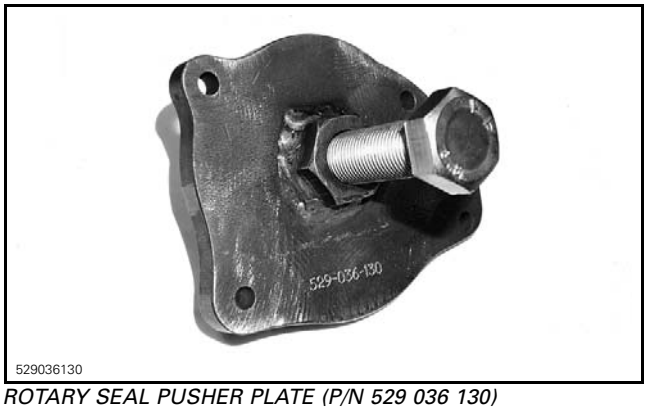
tmr2011-011-057_a

1. Rotary seal
2. M8 robust flat washer (P/N 420 227 935)
3. M8 x 1.25 nut (P/N 233 281 414)

11. Remove M8 nut.

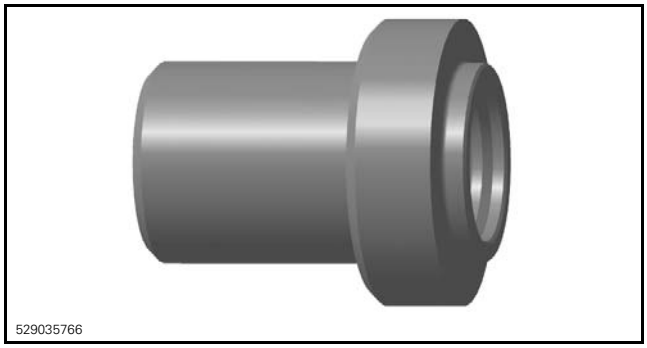
NOTE: The robust M8 flat washer must remain on water pump shaft.

REQUIRED TOOLS
ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE (P/N 529 036 130)
4x M6 x 85 screws (P/N 420 440 347)
4x tubes 70 mm (2.75 in)
SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 035 766)

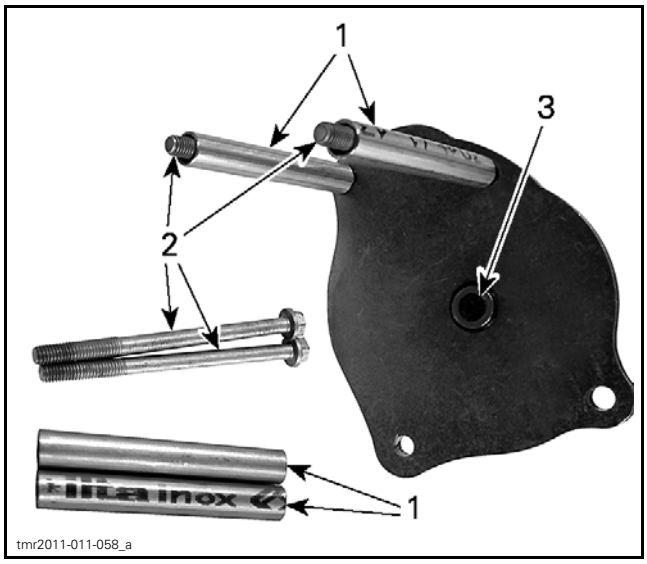


529036130

ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE (P/N 529 036 130)


529035766

SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 035 766)



ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE ASSEMBLY
1. *4 x tubes (70 mm (2.75 in) length)*
2. *4 x screws M6 x 85*
3. *Plane surface on pusher bolt*

12. Install rotary seal installation tools on crankcase as follows.

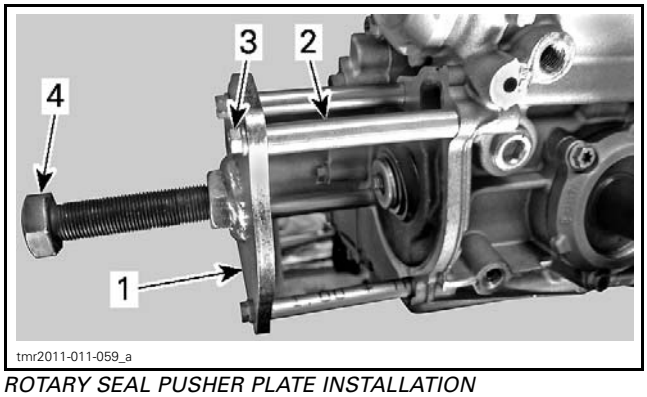
    NOTE: Make sure pusher bolt has a plane surface.

    12.1 Apply a little grease at the end of tool pusher bolt.

    12.2 Ensure that pusher bolt is completely unscrewed.

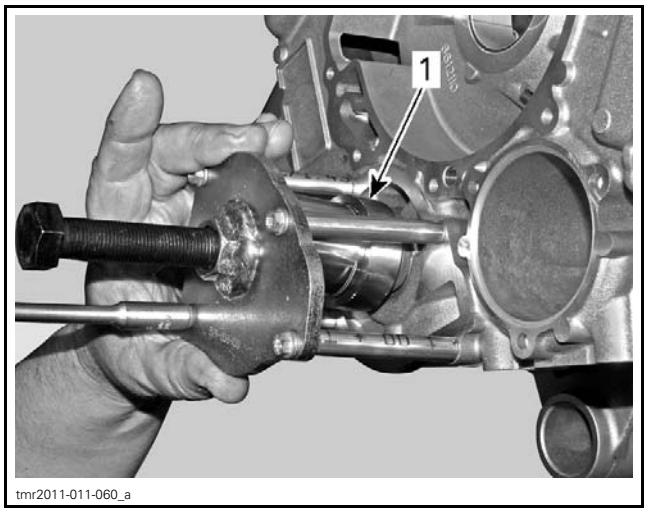
    12.3 Install rotary seal pusher plate on crankcase by tightening M6 screws.

    NOTICE **Do not use pneumatic or electric tools for tightening screws.**



ROTARY SEAL PUSHER PLATE INSTALLATION
1. *Rotary seal pusher plate*
2. *Tube (70 mm (2.75 in) length)*
3. *M6 x 85 screw*
4. *Pusher bolt*

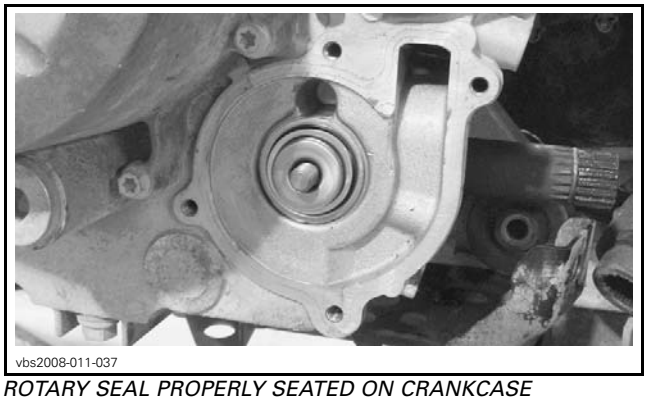
    12.4 Install seal pusher between rotary seal pusher plate and water pump shaft.



SEAL PUSHER INSTALLATION
1. *Seal pusher aligned with pusher bolt*

    12.5 Tighten the pusher bolt by hand until it stops against the seal pusher.

13. Carefully thread the pusher bolt **1-1/2 turns**.
14. Ensure that the rotary seal is going straight into crankcase.
15. Remove rotary seal installation tools from crankcase.
16. Repeat steps *9 TO 15* until rotary seal is completely seated in the crankcase.

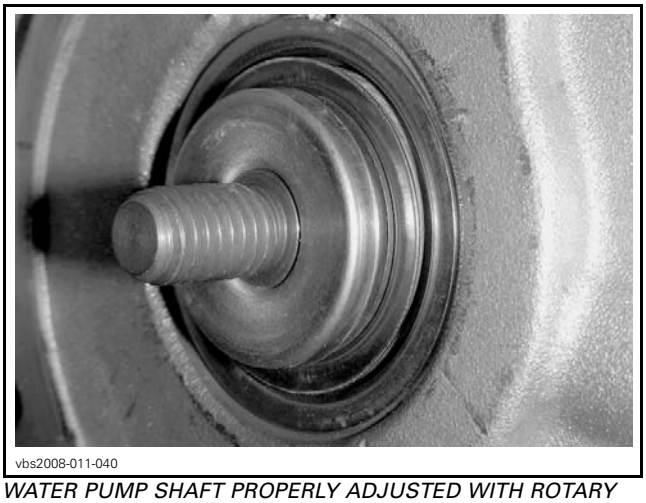


ROTARY SEAL PROPERLY SEATED ON CRANKCASE

17. Carry out the final adjustment of the water pump shaft as follows.

    17.1 Install M8 x 1.25 nut (P/N 233 281 414) onto water pump shaft.

    17.2 Carefully thread M8 nut until the rotary seal is flush with the end of water pump shaft threads.


vbs2008-011-040

WATER PUMP SHAFT PROPERLY ADJUSTED WITH ROTARY SEAL

NOTICE The water pump shaft must be properly adjusted with rotary seal. The water pump shaft must move freely while pushing it toward the crankcase.

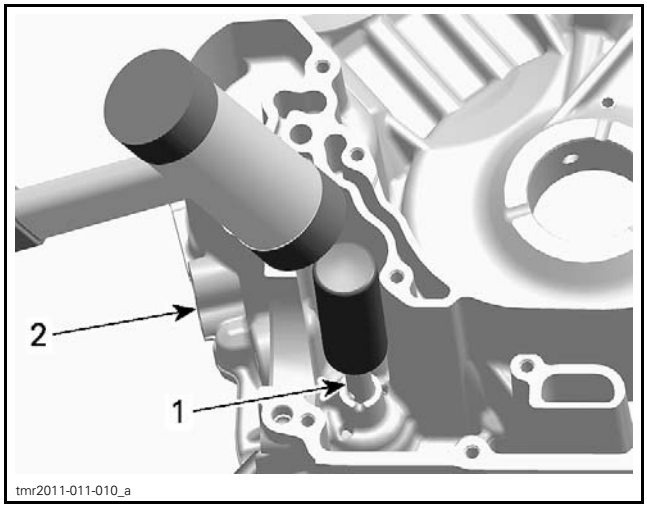
18. Install the following parts, see procedure in this subsection.
    - *WATER PUMP IMPELLER*
    - *WATER PUMP HOUSING*.
19. Refill and bleed cooling system. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
20. Check cooling system for leaks.

Water Pump Shaft and Seals Replacement (Disassembled Engine)

Water Pump Shaft and Seals Removal

1. Remove the following parts, see procedure in this subsection:
    - *WATER PUMP HOUSING*
    - *WATER PUMP IMPELLER*
    - *WATER PUMP GEARS*.
2. Push out water pump shaft with inner portion of rotary seal from inside of crankcase MAG side.

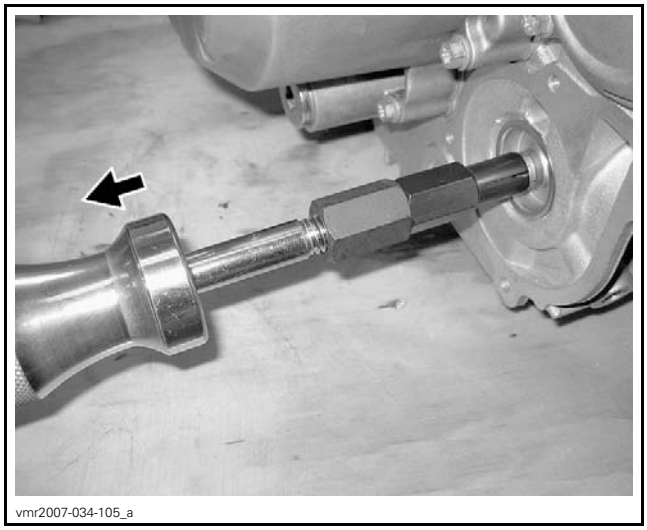
REQUIRED TOOL
Soft hammer



tmr2011-011-010_a

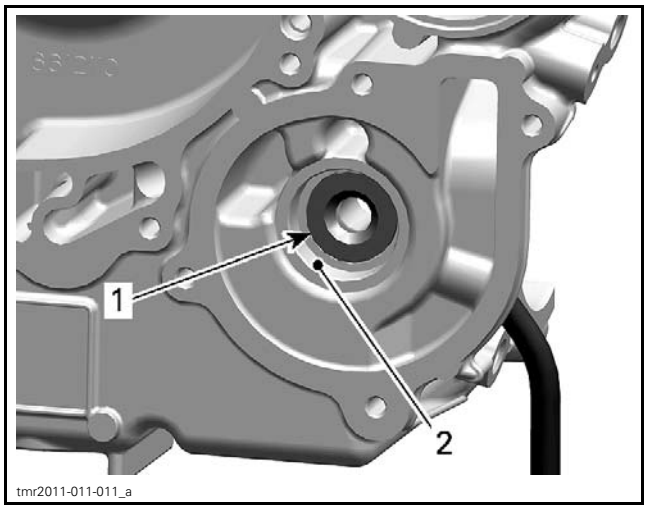
1. Water pump shaft
2. Crankcase MAG side

3. Install a blind hole puller expander snugly against outer part of rotary seal and pull seal out.

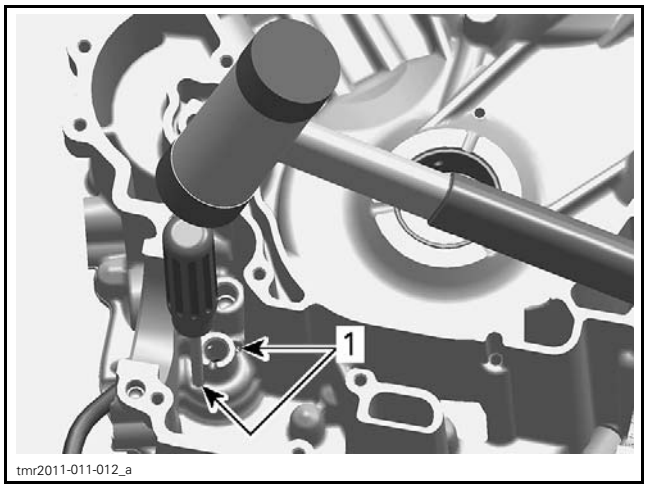

vmr2007-034-105_a

4. Remove oil seal from inside of crankcase MAG side using a pusher tool.

NOTICE Be careful not to damage the rotary seal surface in crankcase.



1. *Oil seal*
2. *Machined surface for rotary seal*



OIL SEAL REMOVAL - VIEW FROM INSIDE CRANKCASE MAG SIDE

1. *Orifices for oil seal removal*

Water Pump Shaft and Seals Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Use tightening torque values specified in the exploded view.

NOTE: Never apply oil on the press fit area of the oil seal and rotary seal.

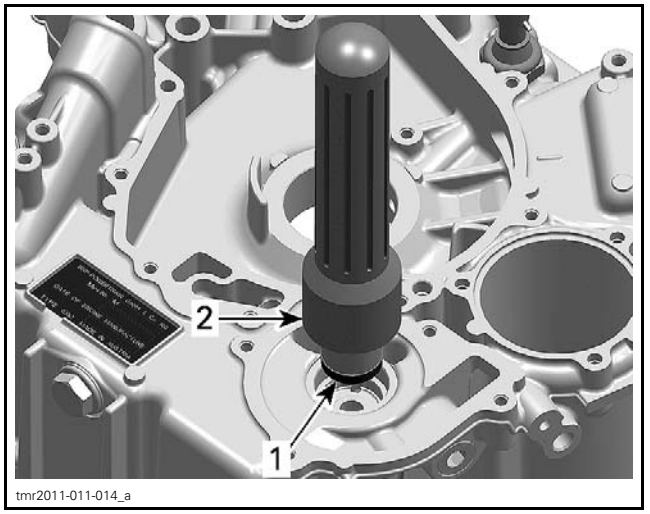
Clean rotary seal surface of any old sealant.

Install oil seal.

REQUIRED TOOL	
OIL SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 035 757)	
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)	

When installing the oil seal on the pusher, make sure the sealing lip points outwards.

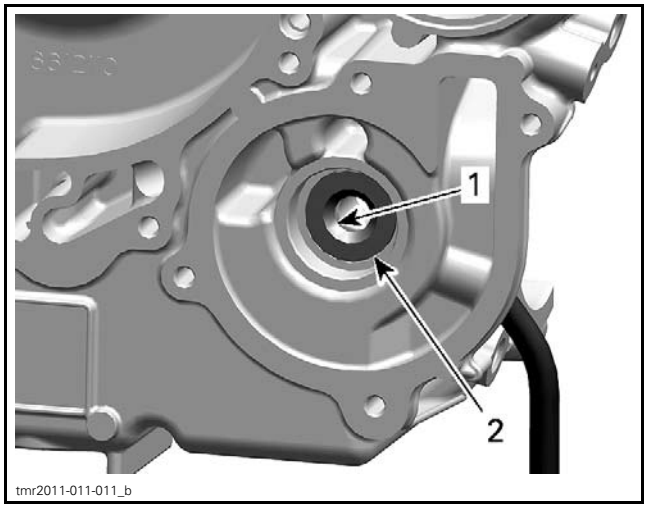
Push NEW oil seal in place.



1. *Oil seal*
2. *Installer handle with oil seal pusher*

Lubricate sealing lip of the oil seal.

SERVICE PRODUCT	
Sealing lip of the oil seal	DOW CORNING 111 (P/N 413 707 000)

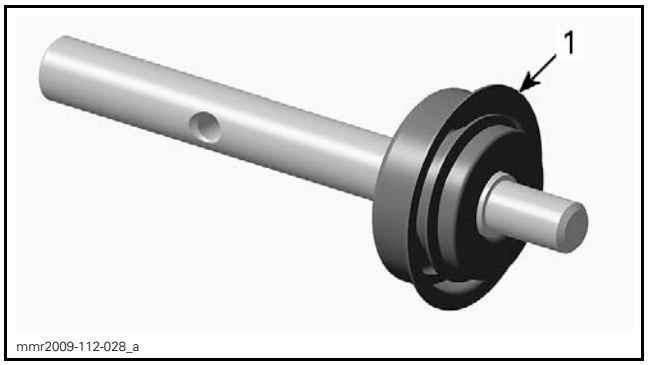


1. *Sealing lip*
2. *Oil seal properly installed*

Apply engine oil on the water pump shaft and intermediate shaft.

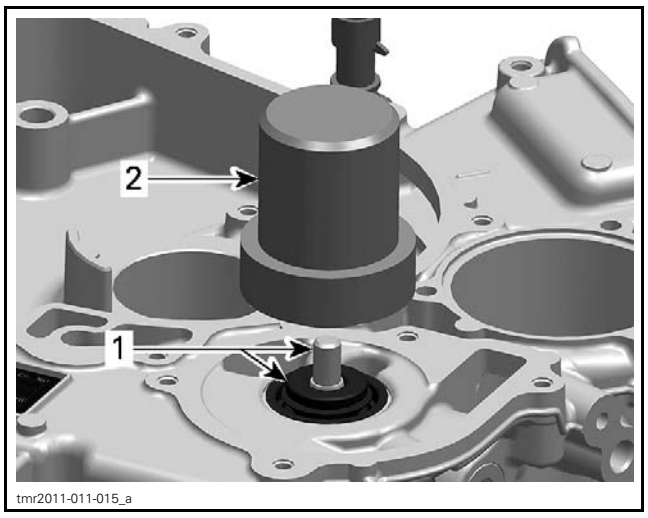
Slide NEW water pump shaft assembly into crankcase.

REQUIRED TOOL	
SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 035 766)	



WATER PUMP SHAFT ASSEMBLY
1. *Surface where rotary seal is pushed by tool*

NOTICE Never use a hammer for rotary seal installation. Only use a press to avoid damaging the ceramic component.

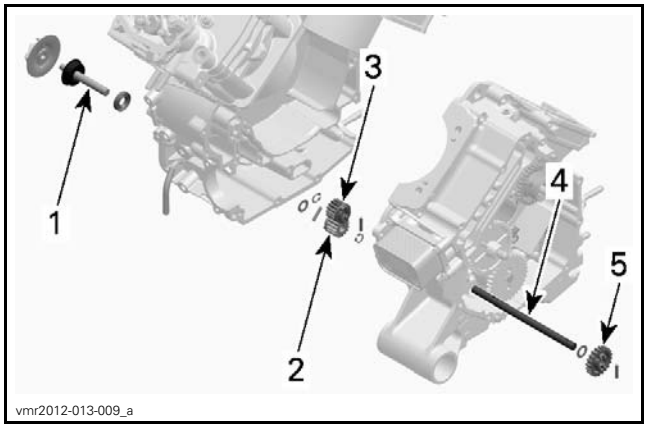


1. *Water pump shaft with rotary seal*
2. *Water pump seal installer*

NOTICE After installation, water pump shaft with rotary seal must rotate freely.

WATER PUMP GEARS

Water Pump Gears Identification

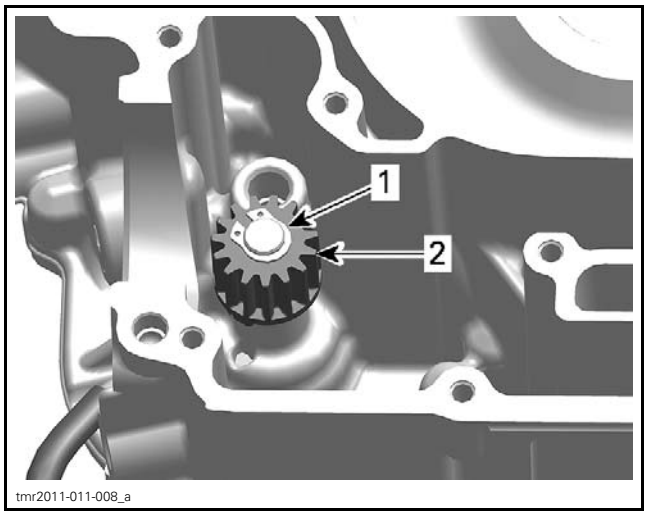


1. *Water pump shaft*
2. *Water pump gear*
3. *Water pump* **intermediate drive** *gear*
4. *Water pump* **intermediate** *shaft*
5. *Water pump* **drive** *gear (See BOTTOM END subsection)*

Inspecting the Water Pump Gears

Water Pump Gear

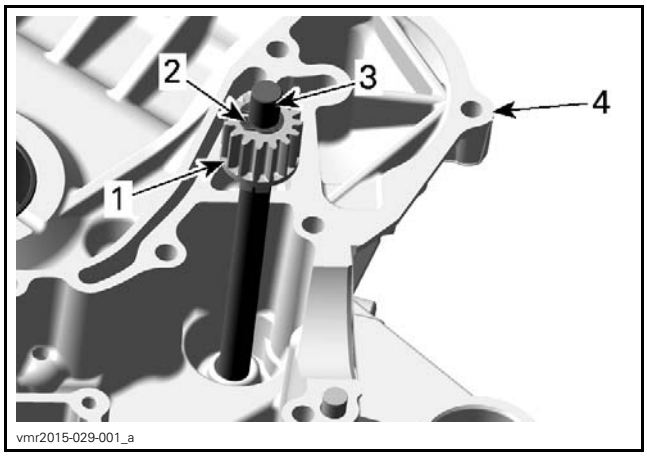
Inspect water pump gear for wear and damage on the snap mechanism to the needle pin. Replace if damaged.



CRANKCASE MAG SIDE
1. *Circlip*
2. *Water pump gear*

Water Pump Intermediate Drive Gear

Check water pump intermediate drive gear for wear or broken teeth. Replace if damaged.



CRANKCASE PTO SIDE
1. *Water pump intermediate drive gear*
2. *Circlip*
3. *Water pump intermediate shaft*
4. *Crankcase PTO side*

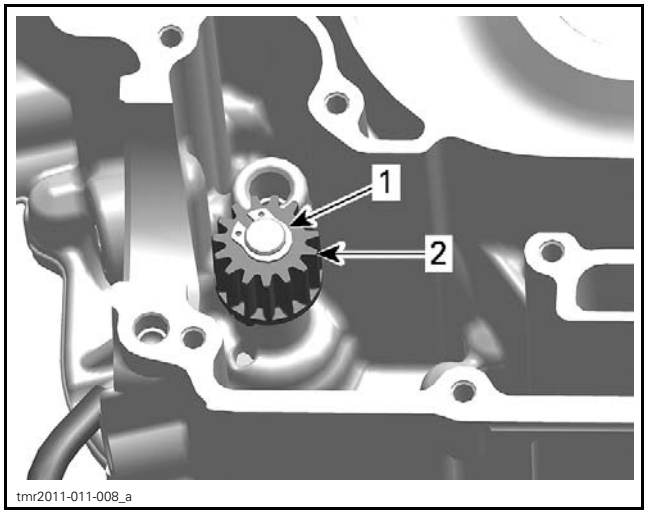
Water Pump Drive Gear

See *BOTTOM END* subsection.

Removing the Water Pump Gears

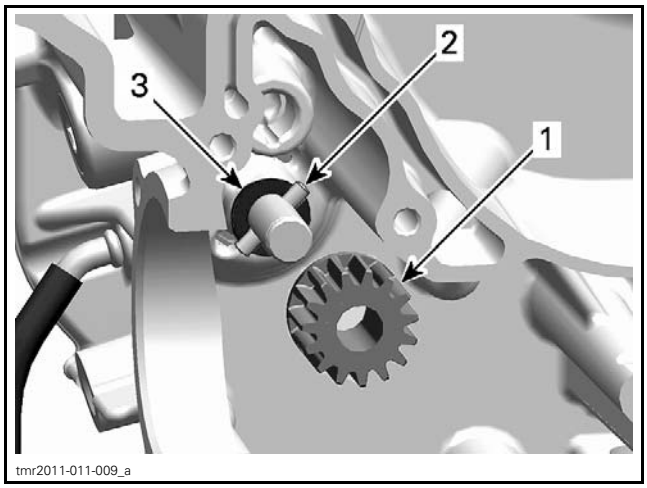
Water Pump Gear

1. Remove circlip retaining water pump gear and discard it.



CRANKCASE MAG SIDE
1. *Circlip*
2. *Water pump gear*

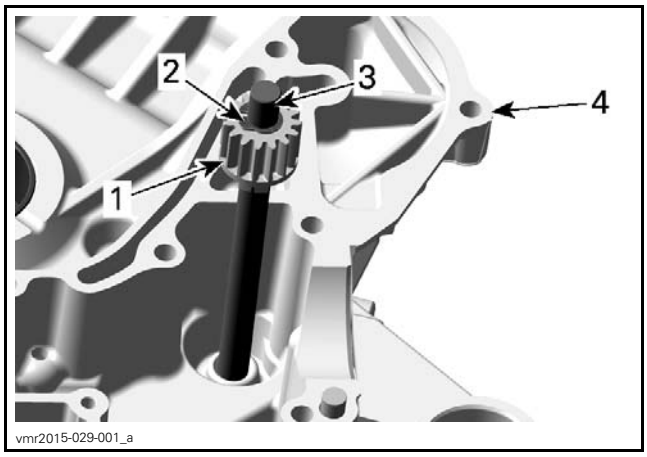
2. Remove the following parts:
   – Water pump gear
   – Needle pin
   – Thrust washer.



CRANKCASE MAG SIDE
1. *Water pump gear*
2. *Needle pin*
3. *Thrust washer*

Water Pump Intermediate Drive Gear

1. Remove circlip retaining water pump intermediate drive gear and discard it.



CRANKCASE PTO SIDE
1. *Water pump intermediate drive gear*
2. *Circlip*
3. *Water pump intermediate shaft*
4. *Crankcase PTO side*

2. Remove the following parts:
   – Water pump intermediate drive gear
   – Needle pin.

Water Pump Drive Gear

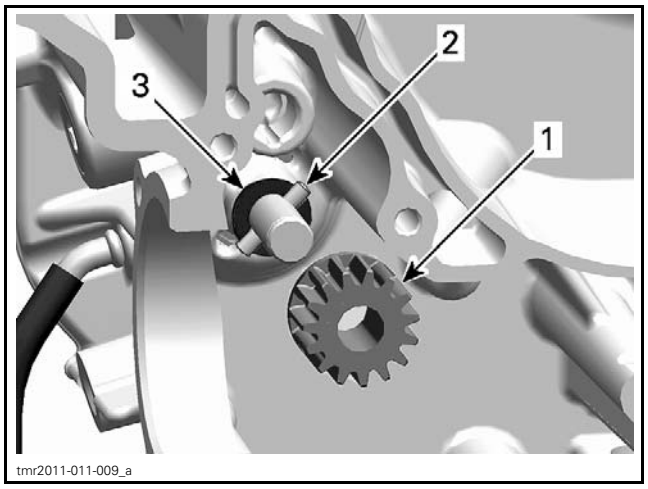
See *BOTTOM END* subsection.

Installing the Water Pump Gears

Water Pump Gear

Install the following parts on water pump shaft.
– Thrust washer
– Needle pin
– Water pump gear.

NOTICE A missing thrust washer will cause a leaking rotary seal.

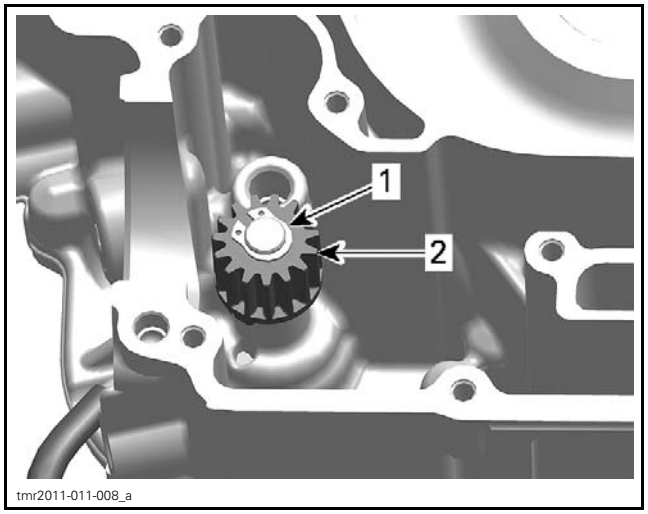


1. *Water pump gear*
2. *Needle pin*
3. *Thrust washer*

NOTE: Ensure water pump gear snaps properly onto needle pin.

Install NEW circlip to retain water pump gear.

NOTICE Never use the circlip a second time. Always install a NEW one.



1. *Circlip*
2. *Water pump gear*

Water Pump Intermediate Drive Gear

Install the following parts on water pump intermediate shaft.

– Needle pin
– Water pump intermediate drive gear.

Install NEW circlip to retain water pump intermediate drive gear.

NOTICE Never use the circlip a second time. Always install a NEW one.

Water Pump Drive Gear

See *BOTTOM END* subsection.

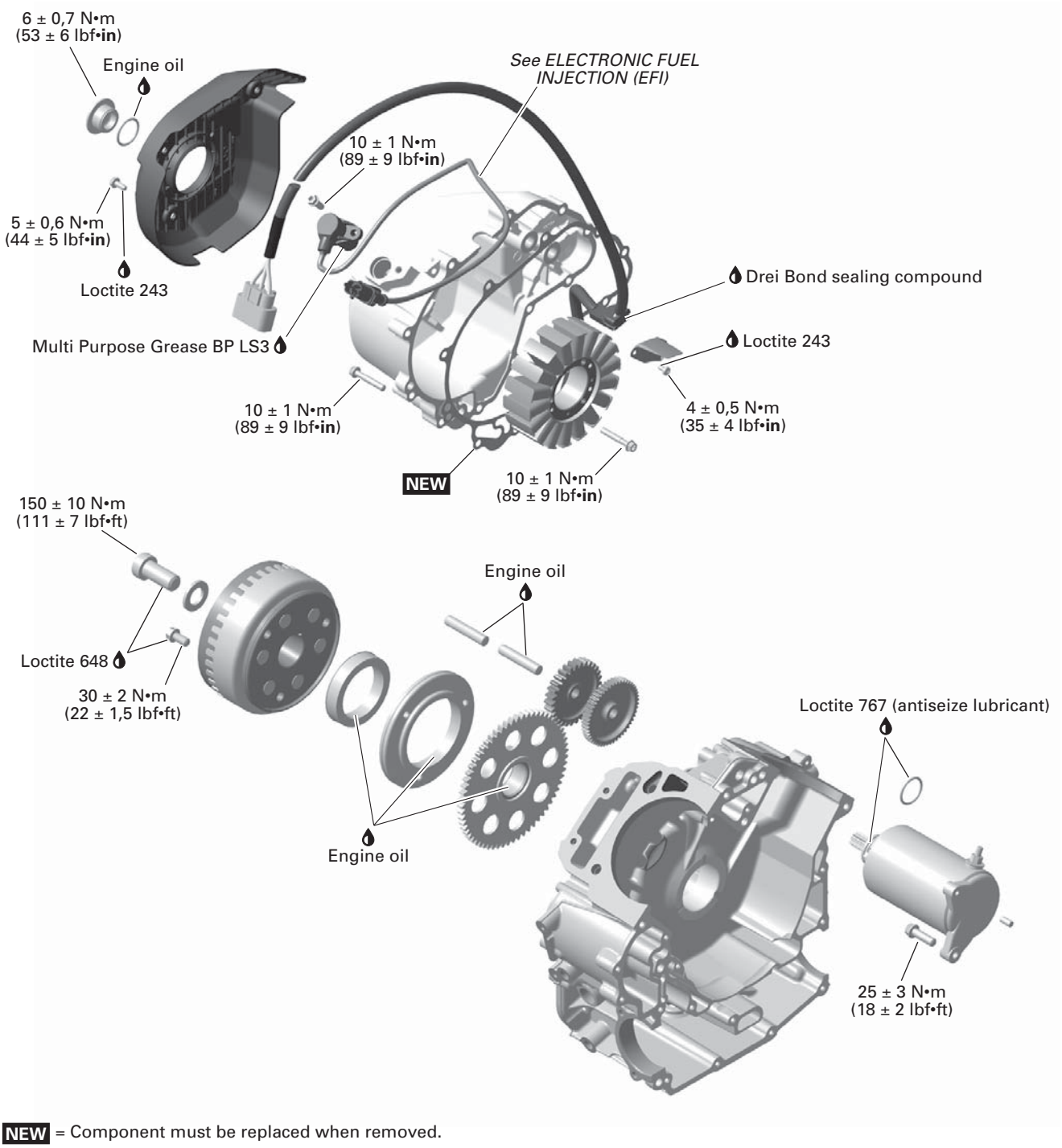
MAGNETO AND STARTER

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT	529 035 617	6
CRANKSHAFT PROTECTOR	529 036 034	6
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	4–5
MAGNETO PULLER	529 035 748	6

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
DIELECTRIC GREASE	293 550 004	11
DREI BOND SEALING COMPOUND	420 297 906	3
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	6
LOCTITE 648 (GREEN)	413 711 400	7–8
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	10–11
LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER)	413 708 500	3
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER	413 711 809	7–8



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2015-030-001_a

PROCEDURES

MAGNETO COVER

Magneto Cover Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following:

– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel and extension panel
– RH footboard panel.

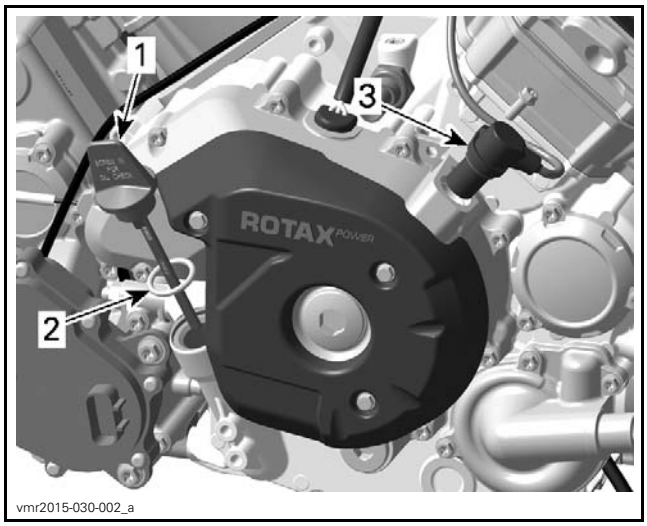
Removing the Magneto Cover

Drain engine oil (refer to *ENGINE OIL CHANGE* in the *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection).

Remove crankshaft position sensor (CPS) and cut tie raps.

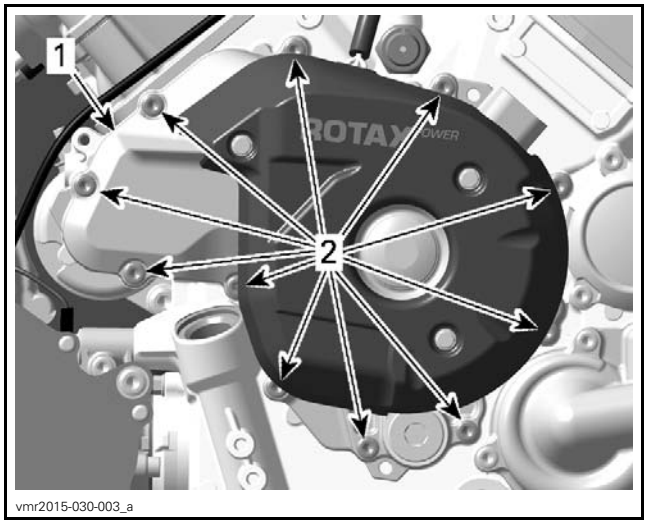
Disconnect the stator connector on the voltage regulator/rectifier, refer to *STATOR CONNECTOR ACCESS* in this subsection.

Remove dipstick with O-ring.



1. Dipstick
2. O-ring
3. Crank position sensor (CPS)

Remove magneto cover retaining screws.



1. Magneto cover
2. Retaining screws

Pull out magneto cover.

Inspecting and Cleaning the Magneto Cover

Check magneto cover for cracks or other damage. Replace if necessary.

NOTE: Clean all metal components in a non-ferrous metal cleaner. Use LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500), or suitable equivalent.

⚠ WARNING

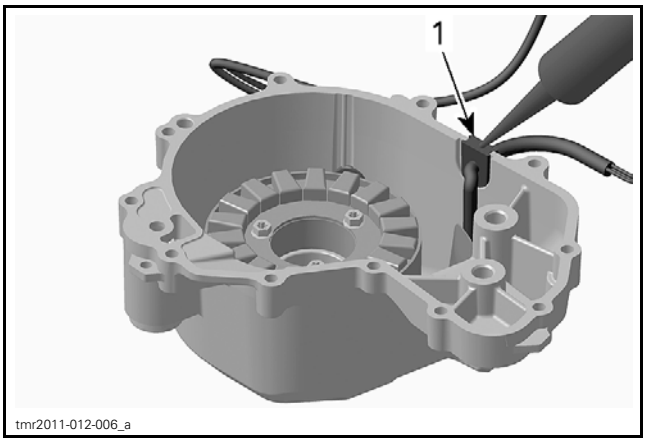
Wear safety glasses and work in a well ventilated area when working with strong chemical products. Also wear suitable non-absorbent gloves to protect your hands.

Installing the Magneto Cover

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

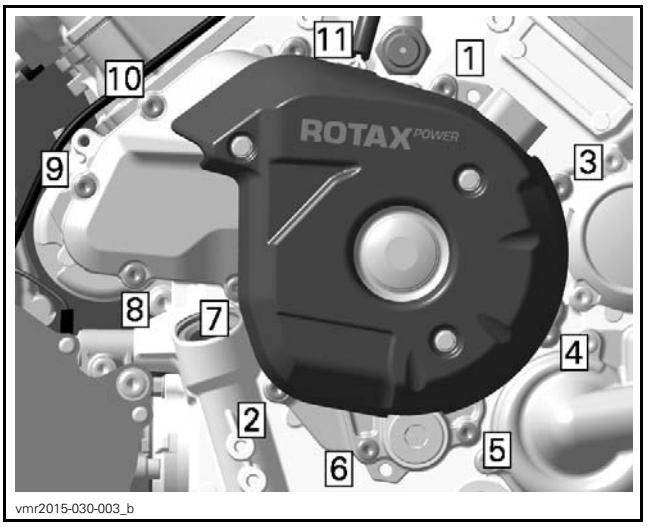
Install a NEW magneto cover gasket.

Apply DREI BOND SEALING COMPOUND (P/N 420 297 906) on stator cable grommet as shown in next illustration.



1. Stator cable grommet (apply Drei Bond sealing compound)

Tighten screws using the following sequence.



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

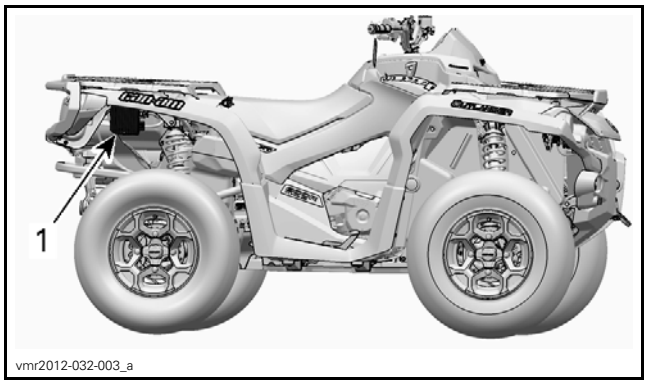
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Magneto cover screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Refill engine with recommended oil.

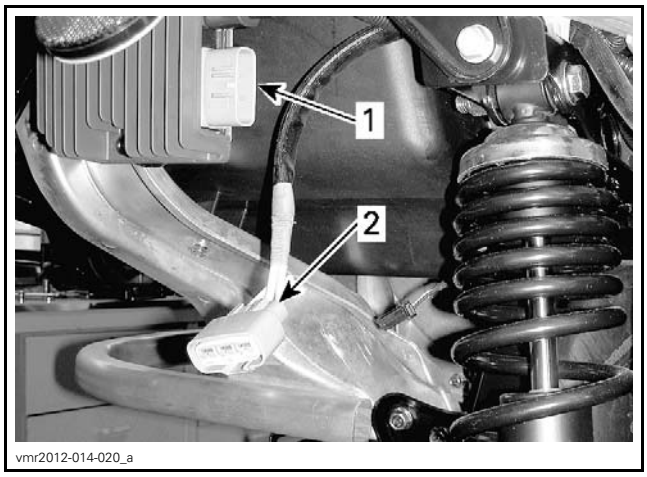
STATOR

Stator Connector Access

NOTE: The stator is directly connected to the voltage regulator/rectifier.



TYPICAL
1. Voltage regulator/rectifier location



1. Voltage regulator/rectifier
2. Three YELLOW wires

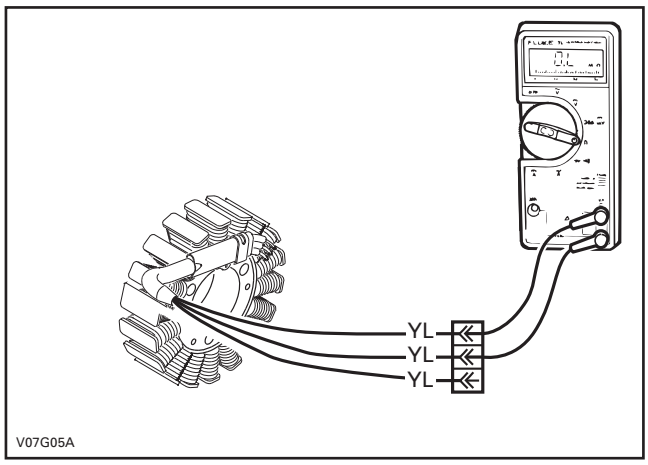
Testing the Stator Static Continuity

1. Disconnect the stator connector on the voltage regulator/rectifier.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

2. Set multimeter to Ω.
3. Connect multimeter between YELLOW wires.
4. Read resistance.

TERMINAL	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
1 and 2	0.15 - 0.30 Ω
1 and 3	
2 and 3	



TYPICAL

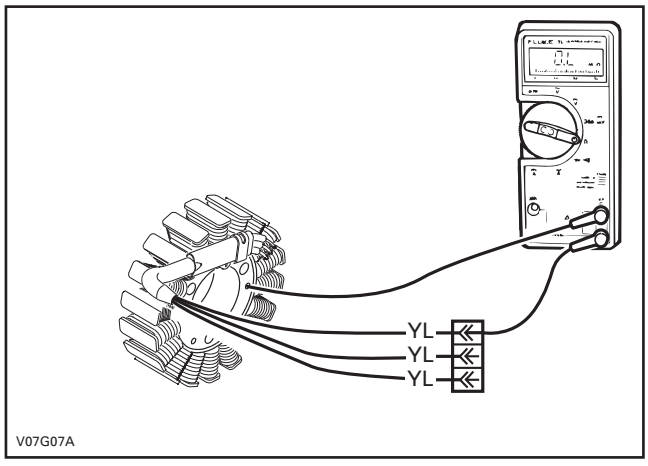
5. If any reading is out of specification, replace stator.
6. Re-plug connectors properly.

Testing the Stator Insulation

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

1. Set multimeter to Ω.
2. Connect multimeter between any YELLOW wire (on stator connector) and engine ground.
3. Read resistance.

TEST PROBES	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
Any YELLOW wire and engine ground	Infinite (open circuit)



TYPICAL

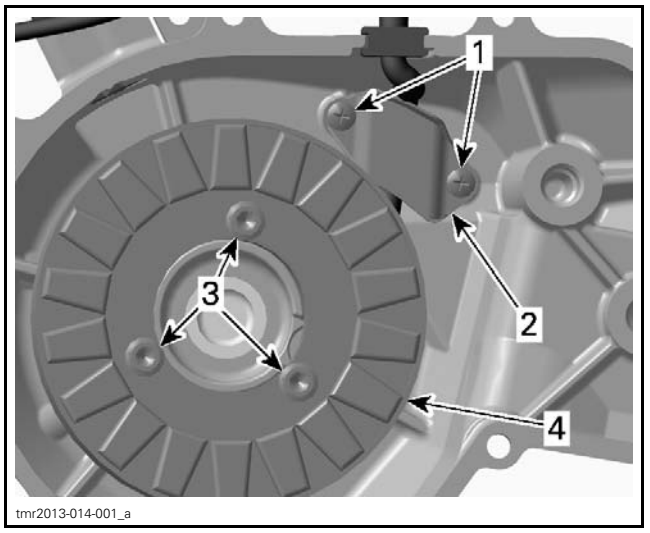
4. If there is a resistance or continuity, the stator coils and/or the wiring is shorted to ground and needs to be repaired or replaced.
5. Re-plug connectors properly.

Removing the Stator

Remove *MAGNETO COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove screws securing the wire holding strip.

Remove stator retaining screws then the stator.



1. Holding strip screws
2. Wire holding strip
3. Stator retaining screws
4. Stator

Inspecting the Stator

Check stator windings and insulation for cracks or other damages. If damaged replace it.

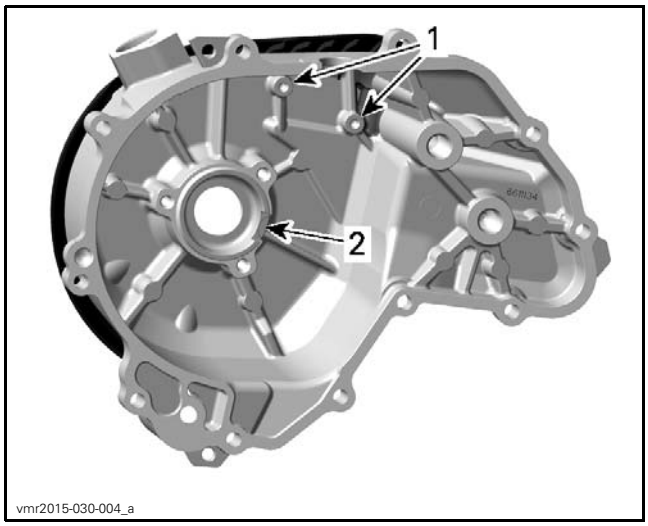
Check if stator wires are brittle, hard or otherwise damaged.

Installing the Stator

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTICE When installing the stator take care to route wires properly and install retaining strip.

NOTE: There is only one position for the stator (notch in the magneto housing cover).



1. Threads for cable holding strip
2. Notch for stator

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
Holding strip screws	4 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (35 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Stator retaining screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

ROTOR

Removing the Rotor

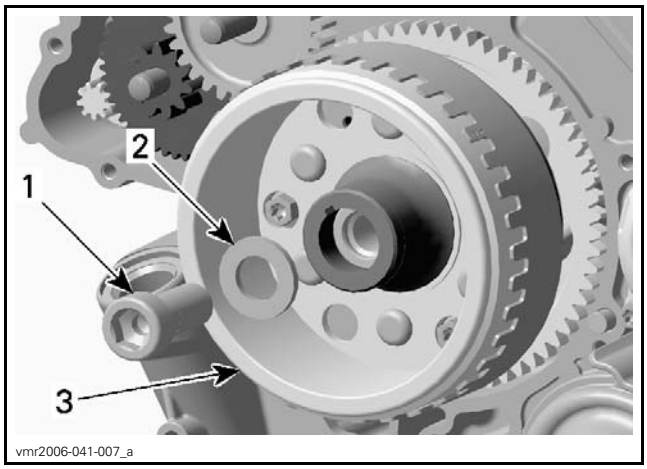
Remove *MAGNETO COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.

Lock crankshaft (refer to *CRANKSHAFT LOCKING PROCEDURE* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection).

REQUIRED TOOL	
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT (P/N 529 035 617)	

Heat screw in order to break the Loctite.

Remove screw and washer securing rotor to crankshaft.

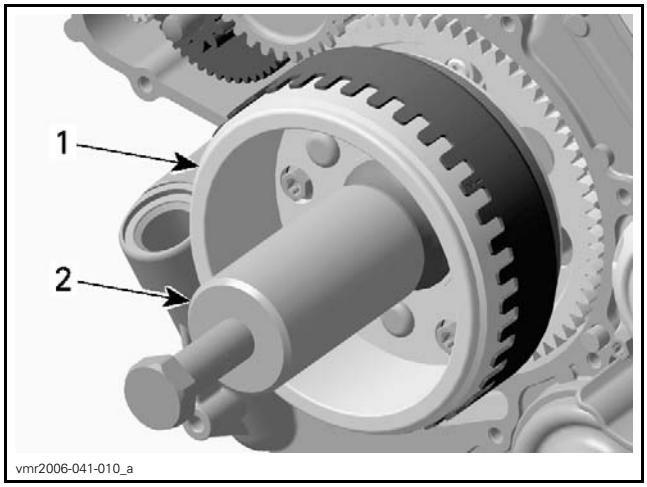


1. Screw M16
2. Washer
3. Rotor

Remove rotor.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CRANKSHAFT PROTECTOR (P/N 529 036 034)	
MAGNETO PULLER (P/N 529 035 748)	

NOTE: Use grease to place protector on crankshaft end prior to screw on the magneto puller.



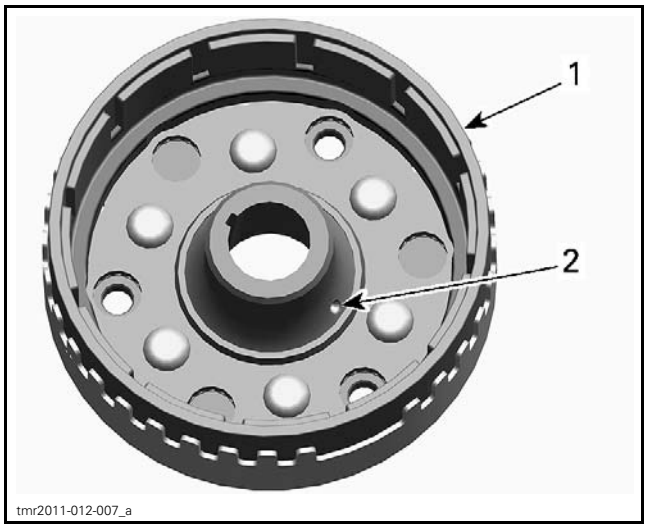
1. Rotor
2. Magneto puller

Screw magneto puller bolt to remove rotor.

Inspecting the Rotor

Check inner side of rotor for scratches or other damage.

Blow pressurized air in the rotor oil bore and make sure it is not clogged.



1. Rotor
2. Oil bore

Check keyway of the rotor for wear or damages.

Check if trigger wheel teeth are bent or otherwise damaged.

Check woodruff key and keyway on the crankshaft for wear or damages.

Replace parts as necessary.

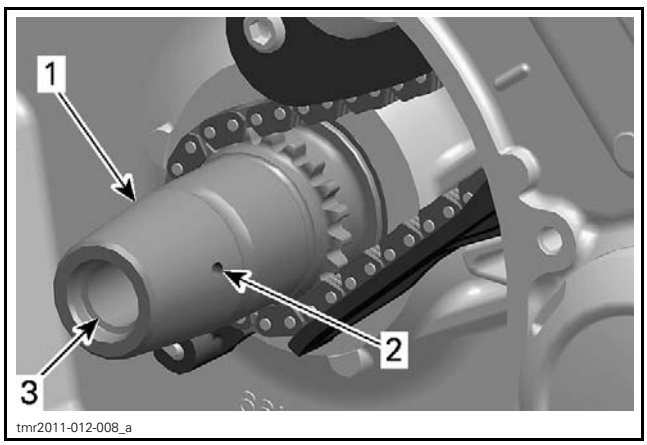
Installing the Rotor

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Use PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809) to clean following parts:

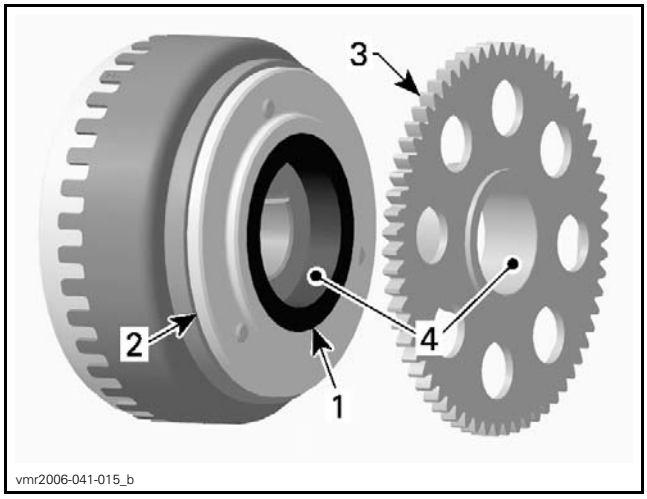
– Crankshaft taper
– Oil passage in crankshaft taper
– Thread in crankshaft
– Rotor taper
– Oil bore in rotor.

NOTICE **Taper on crankshaft and rotor must be free of grease.**



1. Crankshaft (MAG side)
2. Oil passage
3. Threads

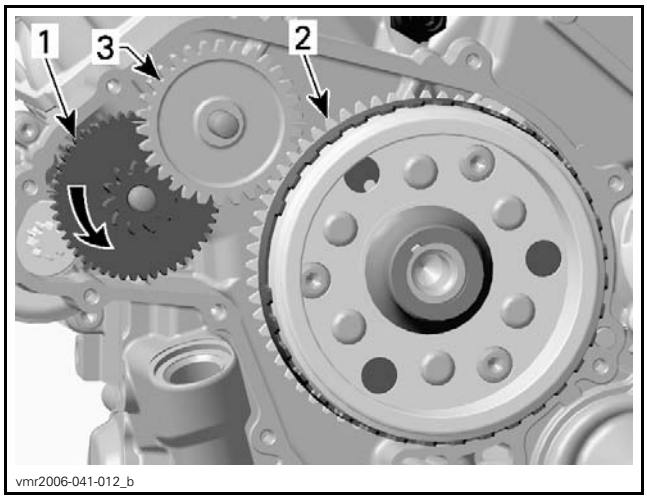
Oil sprag clutch and install sprag clutch gear.



1. Sprag clutch
2. Sprag clutch housing
3. Sprag clutch gear
4. Apply engine oil here

Slide rotor onto crankshaft. The woodruff key and the keyway must be aligned.

Rotate starter double gear counterclockwise to align intermediate gear teeth with sprag clutch gear.



1. Starter double gear
2. Sprag clutch gear
3. Intermediate gear

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 648 (GREEN) (P/N 413 711 400)
Rotor retaining screw	150 N•m ± 10 N•m (111 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

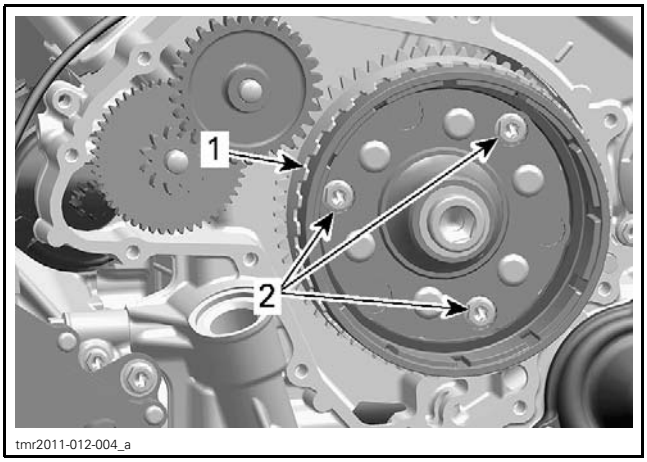
SPRAG CLUTCH

Removing the Sprag Clutch

Remove *MAGNETO COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.

Heat screws in order to break the Loctite.

Loosen sprag clutch housing screws located inside rotor.

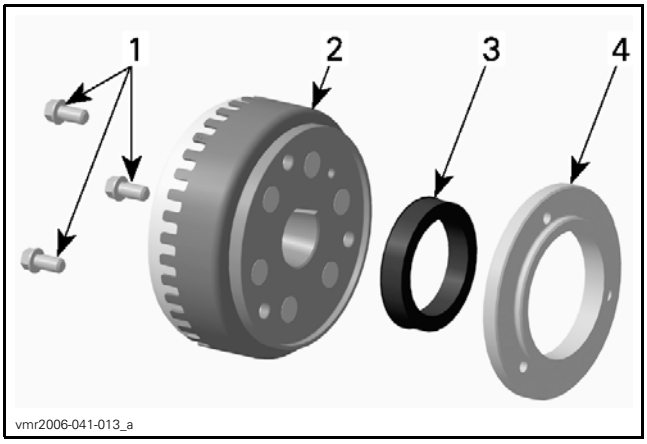


1. *Rotor*
2. *Sprag clutch housing screws*

Remove rotor (refer to *ROTOR* in this subsection).

Remove sprag clutch gear.

Remove sprag clutch housing screws and sprag clutch housing.



1. *Sprag clutch housing screws*
2. *Rotor*
3. *Sprag clutch*
4. *Sprag clutch housing*

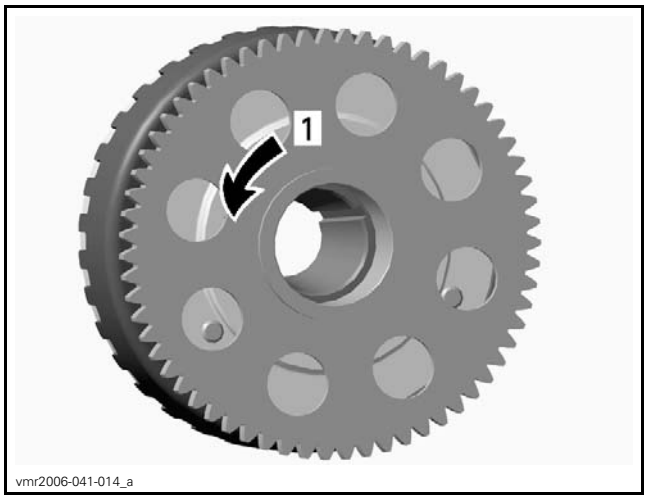
Inspecting the Sprag Clutch

Inspect sprag clutch and sprag clutch housing for wear and damage.

Also check the collar of the sprag clutch gear.

Rotate sprag clutch gear in sprag clutch.

NOTE: Sprag clutch must lock in counterclockwise direction.



SPRAG CLUTCH FUNCTIONAL TEST
1. *Lock*

NOTE: Sprag clutch, housing and gear must be replaced at the same time, if damaged.

Installing the Sprag Clutch

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

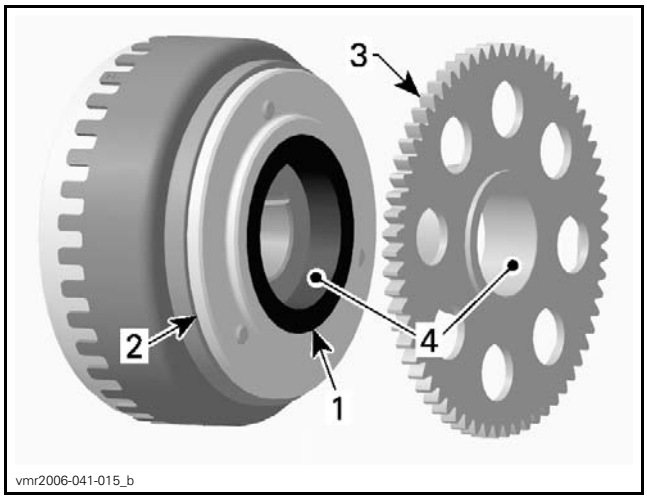
Use PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809)to clean following:

– Threads in sprag clutch housing
– Threads of sprag clutch housing screws.

Apply LOCTITE 648 (GREEN) (P/N 413 711 400) on threads of sprag clutch housing screws.

Install screws but do not torque yet.

Apply engine oil on sprag clutch and sprag clutch gear needle bearing.



1. *Sprag clutch*
2. *Sprag clutch housing*
3. *Sprag clutch gear*
4. *Apply engine oil here*

Install rotor, refer to *ROTOR* in this subsection.

Tighten sprag clutch housing screws to specification.

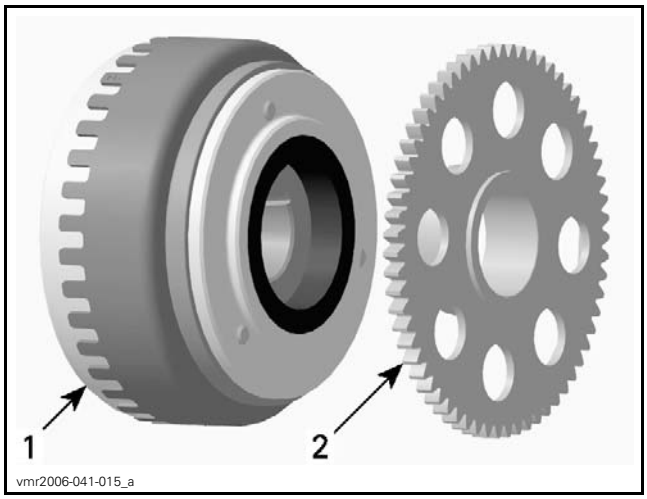
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Sprag clutch housing screws	30 N•m ± 2 N•m (22 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

SPRAG CLUTCH GEAR

Removing the Sprag Clutch Gear

Remove *ROTOR*. See procedure in this subsection.

Pull sprag clutch gear out of the rotor.

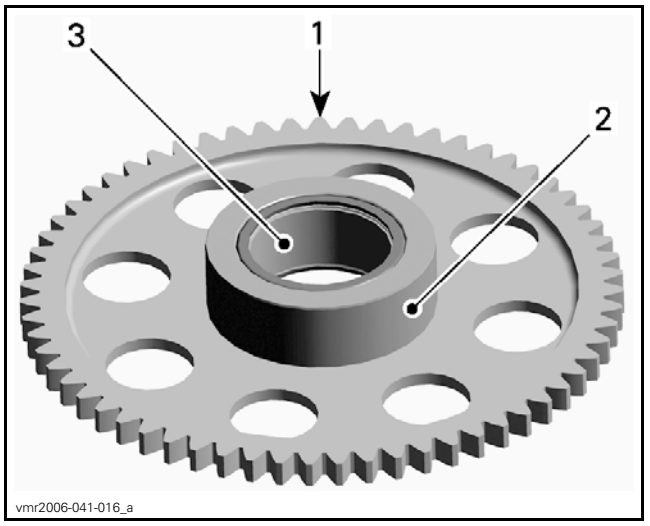


1. Rotor
2. Sprag clutch gear

Inspecting the Sprag Clutch Gear

Inspect gear, especially teeth and sprag clutch collar, for wear and other damage.

Check needle bearing condition. Replace sprag clutch gear if necessary.



1. Teeth
2. Collar
3. Needle bearing

Installing the Sprag Clutch Gear

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTE: Apply engine oil on needle bearing and collar of sprag clutch gear.

STARTER DRIVE GEARS

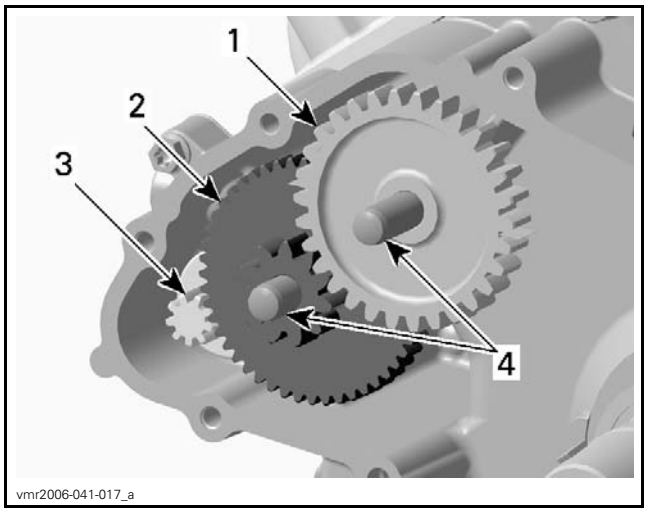
Starter Drive Gear Location

The starter drive gears are located on the engine MAG side behind the magneto cover.

Removing the Starter Drive Gear

Remove *MAGNETO COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove location pins, starter double gear and intermediate gear.



1. Intermediate gear
2. Starter double gear
3. Starter gear
4. Location pins

Inspecting the Starter Drive Gear

Inspect gears and location pins for wear and damage.

Replace parts as necessary.

Installing the Starter Drive Gear

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Apply LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070) on starter gear before installing the starter double gear.

Apply engine oil on location pins.

ELECTRIC STARTER

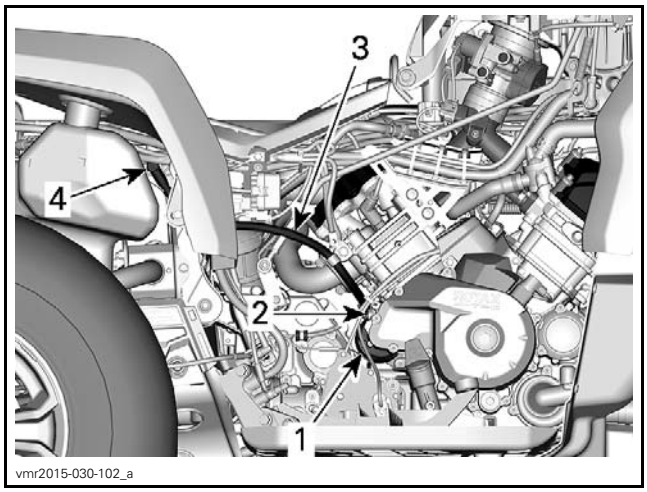
Starter Access for Testing

To access starter electrical terminal, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following:

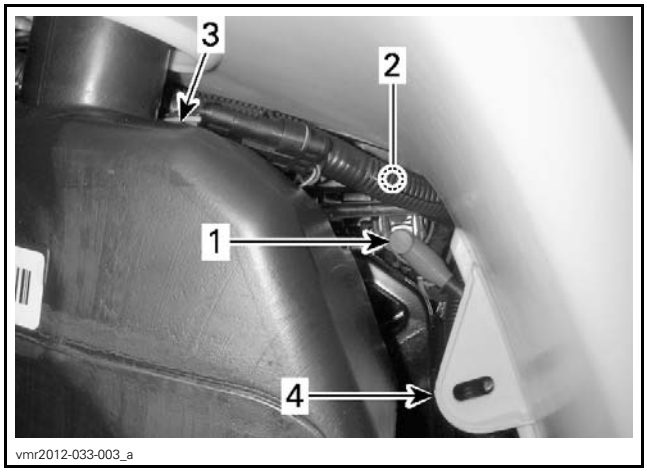
– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel and extension panel
– RH footboard panel.

Testing the Starter Operation

1. Disconnect starter power cable from starter solenoid and pull cable out to RH side of the vehicle.



TYPICAL
1. Starter
2. Starter power cable connection at starter
3. Starter power cable
4. Starter power cable connection at solenoid



TYPICAL
1. Power cable from starter solenoid to starter
2. Power cable from battery to starter solenoid (not visible)
3. Fuel tank
4. RH rear fender

2. Using booster cables, carefully supply current from a 12 volt battery directly to the starter power cable.

NOTICE **First connect the red jumper cable from the booster battery to the starter cable. Momentarily connect the BLACK (-) cable from the booster battery to engine ground last.**

If the starter turns, test other starting system components.

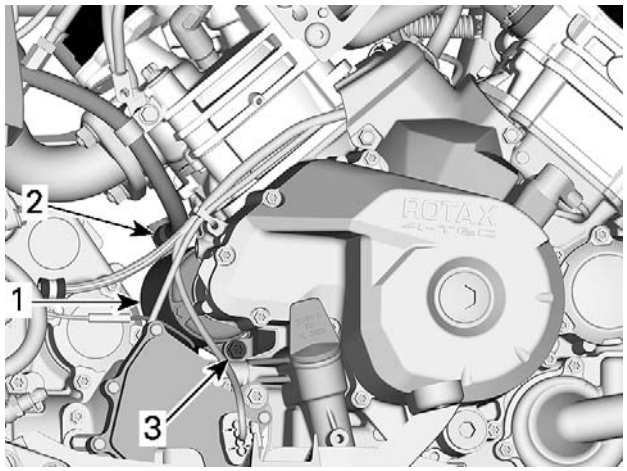
Removing the Starter

1. Ensure ignition switch is set to OFF.
2. Disconnect BLACK (-) cable from battery.

⚠ WARNING

Always disconnect BLACK (-) cable first and reconnect last.

3. Remove body parts as listed in *STARTER ACCESS*.
4. For models using the gearbox with GBPS, refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection and remove the:
   – Drive pulley
   – Driven pulley
   – CVT back cover.
5. Disconnect RED (+) cable from starter.
6. Clean starter area.
7. Remove starter retaining screw (from RH side of engine).



1. Starter
2. Starter power cable to disconnect
3. Starter retaining screw to remove

8. Carefully pry the starter from the engine crankcase.

Installing the Starter

Reverse the removal procedure. However, pay particular attention to the following.

Make sure the starter and engine mating surfaces are free of debris. Serious problems may arise if the starter is not properly aligned.

Lubricate starter O-ring.

STARTER O-RING AND MATING SURFACE	
Service product	LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070)

Bring starter close to its location. Rotate it so that its mounting ear allows installation in engine crankcase and on its alignment pin.

Push starter in place and align mounting ear to install screw.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Starter mounting screw	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

NOTICE **When connecting the RED (+) cable to the starter motor, make sure the battery cables are disconnected.**

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	DIELECTRIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 004)
Starter terminal and retaining nut	6 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (53 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

When installing remaining removed parts, refer to applicable subsections.

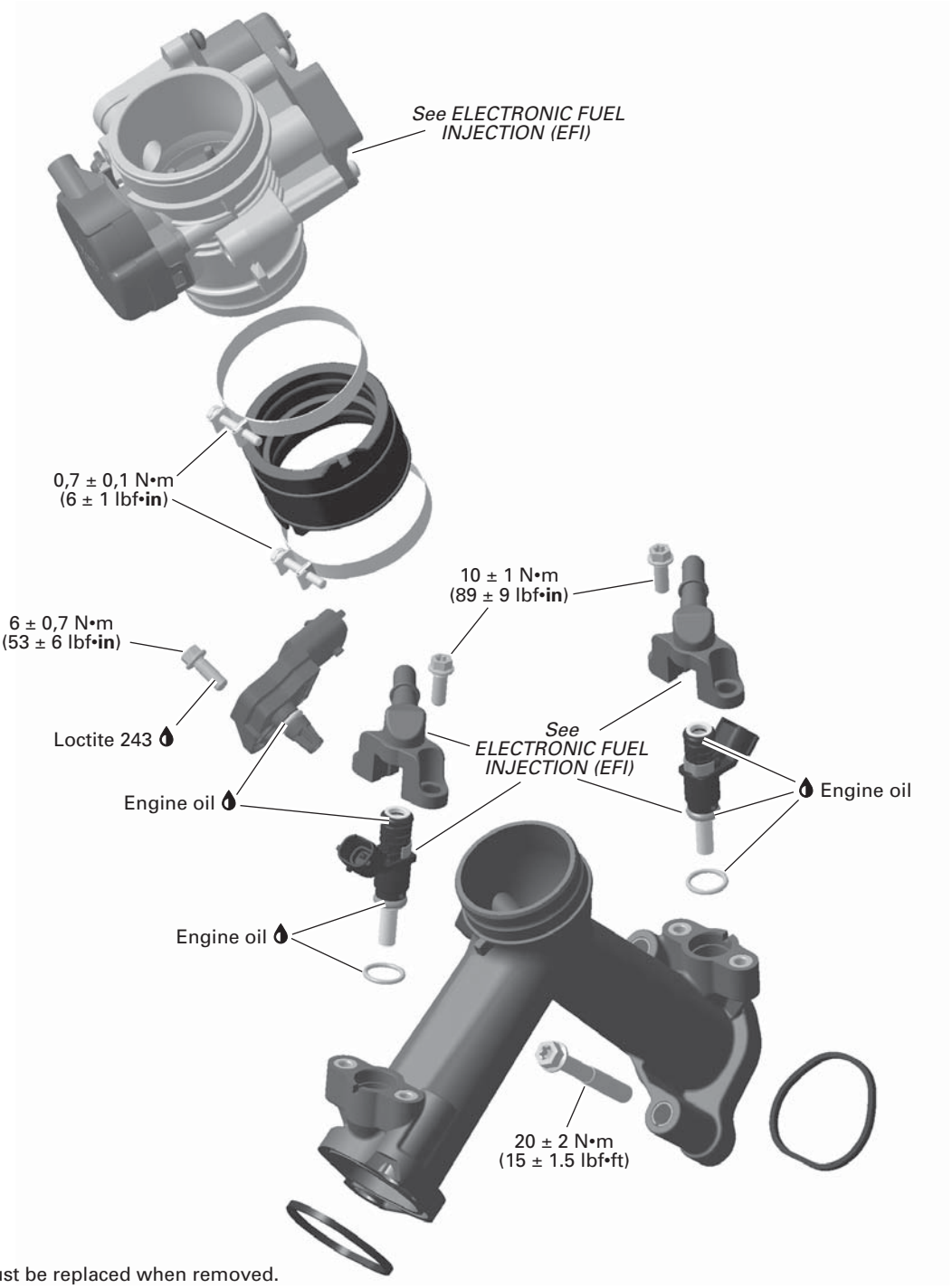
Connect battery cables.

⚠ WARNING

Always connect RED (+) cable first then BLACK (-) cable last.

Test starter operation.

INTAKE MANIFOLD



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2016-117-001_a

PROCEDURES

INTAKE MANIFOLD

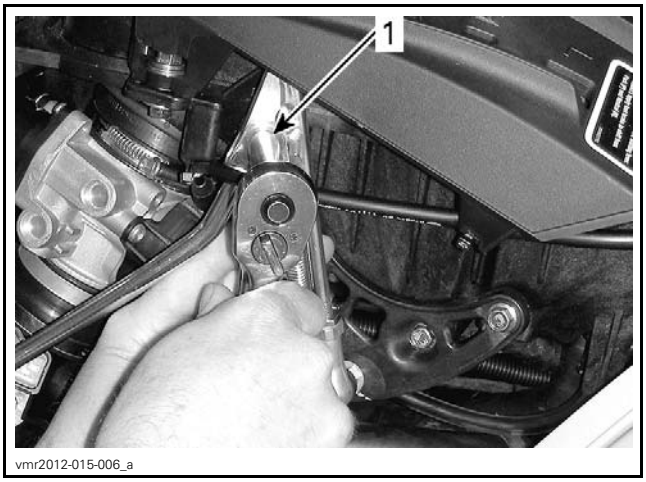
Intake Manifold Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following:

– Console
– RH side panel and extension.

Removing the Intake Manifold

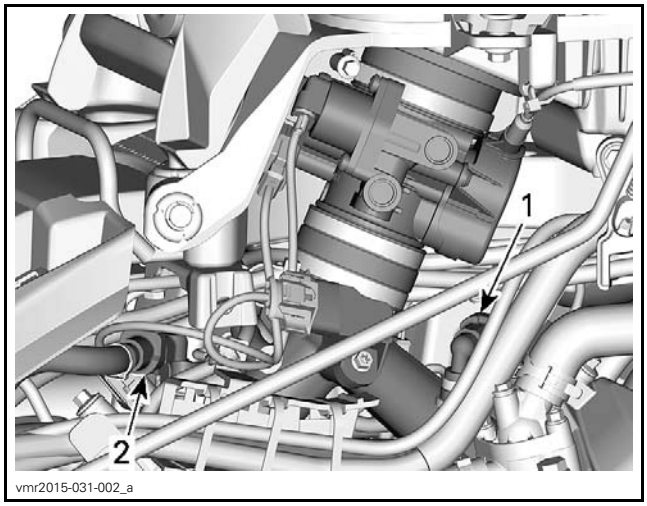
1. Release fuel pressure. Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.
2. Disconnect top of shift rod.



TYPICAL - SHIFT ROD DISCONNECT
1. Remove screw, nut, and bushing

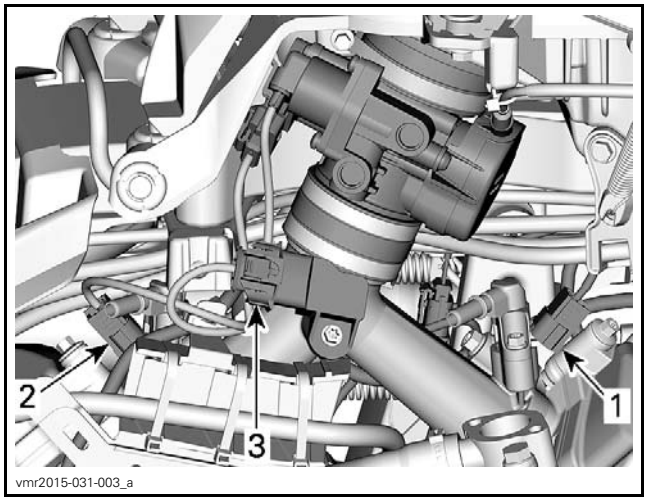
3. Disconnect the fuel hoses from fuel rails, refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.

⚠ CAUTION **The fuel hose may still be under pressure.**



1. Forward fuel rail disconnect
2. Rear fuel rail disconnect

4. Disconnect fuel injector electrical connectors.
5. Disconnect MAPTS connector.

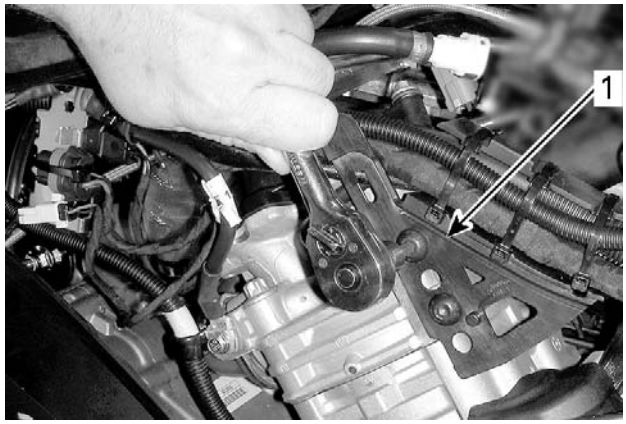


1. Forward fuel injector connector
2. Rear fuel injector connector
3. MAPTS connector

6. Disconnect throttle body from intake manifold and air intake silencer. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.

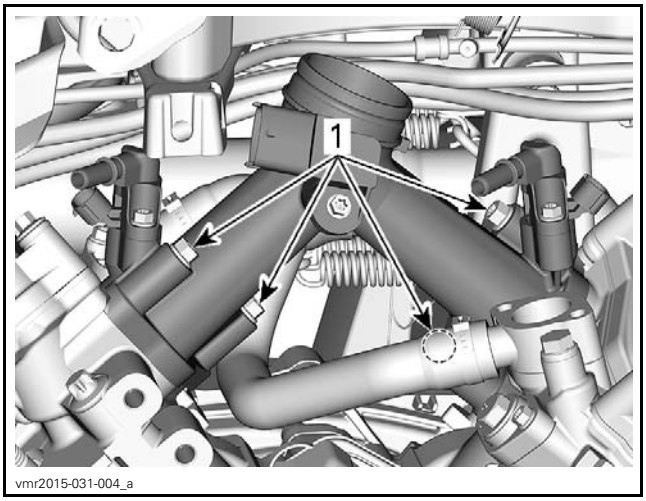
NOTE: Do not disconnect throttle cable needlessly.

7. Remove wiring harness support from engine.



1. Remove

8. Remove intake manifold from engine.



1. Manifold retaining screws (4x)

Inspecting the Intake Manifold

Check intake manifold for cracks, warping at flanges or any other damage. Replace if necessary.

Installing the Intake Manifold

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Tighten intake manifold retaining screws to specified torque one cylinder at a time.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Intake manifold retaining screws	20 N•m ± 2 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

Enable fuel pump using B.U.D.S.

TOP END

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT	529 035 617	21
DIAL INDICATOR ADAPTER	529 036 159	6
ENGINE LEAK DOWN TEST KIT	529 035 661	6
PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER	529 035 921	25
PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER	529 036 083	25
PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER	529 036 153	25
TDC DIAL INDICATOR	414 104 700	6
VALVE GUIDE INSTALLER	529 036 140	19
VALVE GUIDE INSTALLER	529 036 269	19
VALVE GUIDE REMOVER (6 MM)	529 036 074	18
VALVE GUIDE REMOVER 5 MM	529 035 924	18
VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CUP	529 035 764	14
VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CUP	529 036 270	14
VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR	529 035 724	14

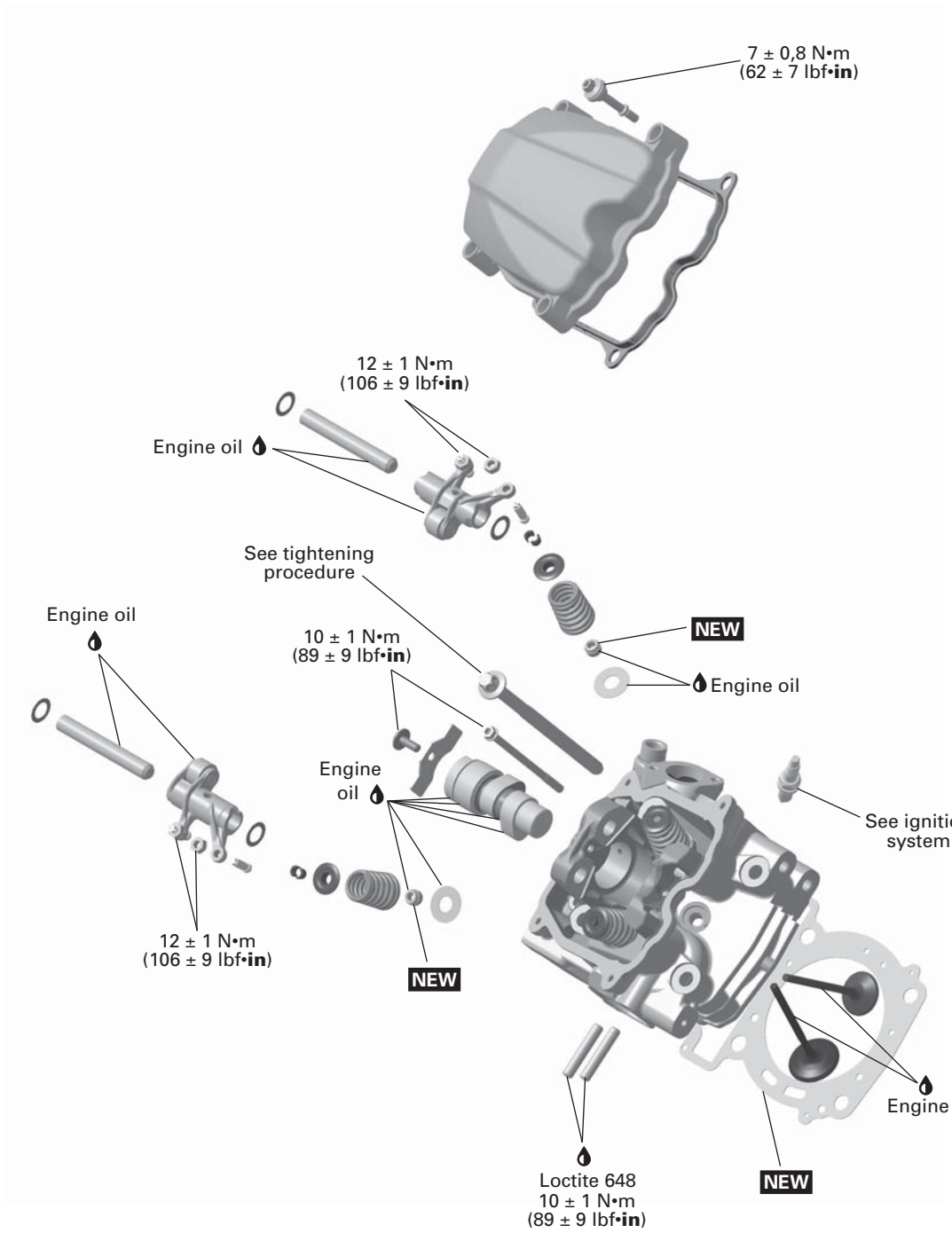
SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
SNAP-ON PLIERS	YA 8230	16

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	19

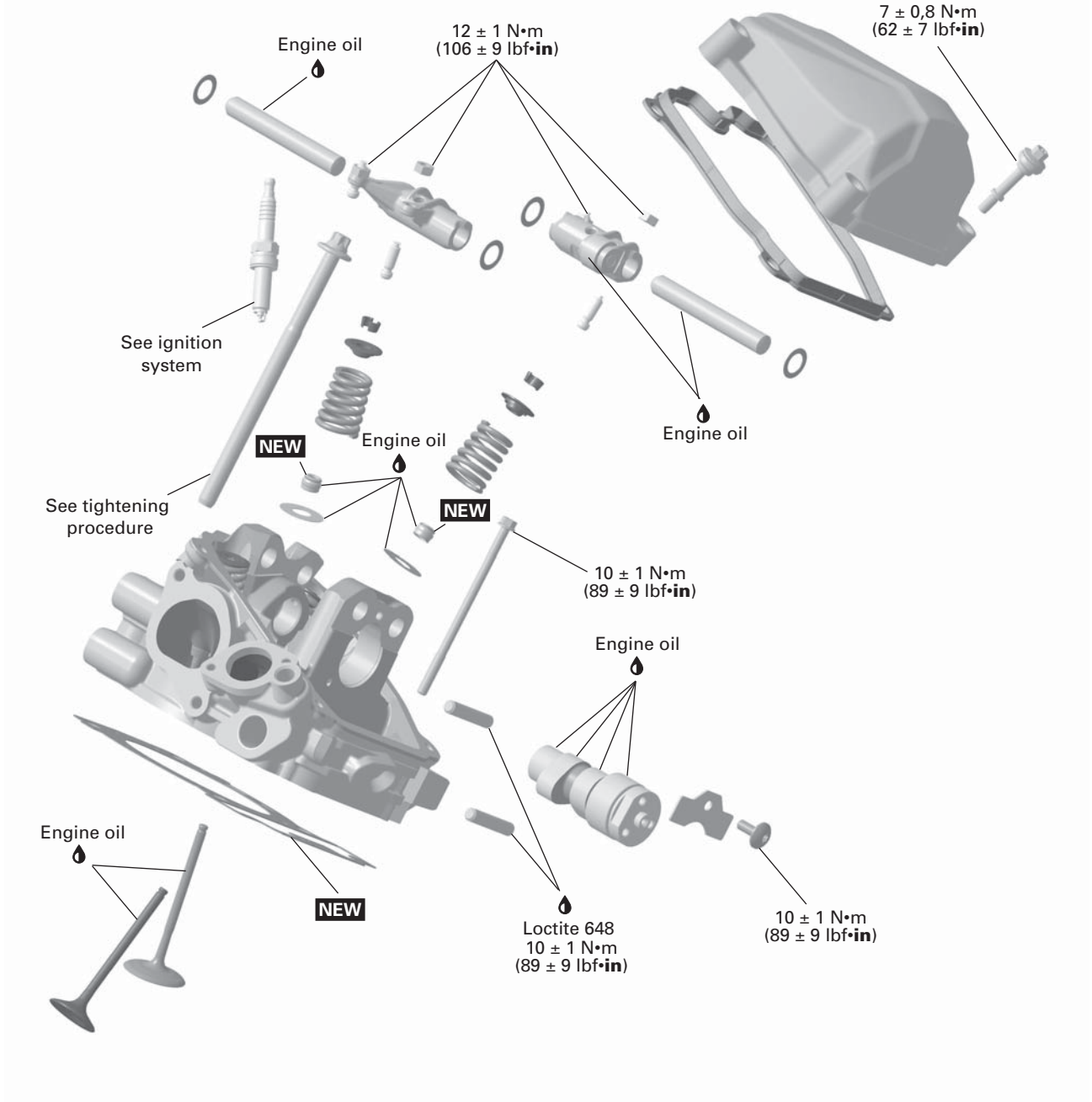
CYLINDER HEAD NO. 1



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

tmr2013-068-001_b

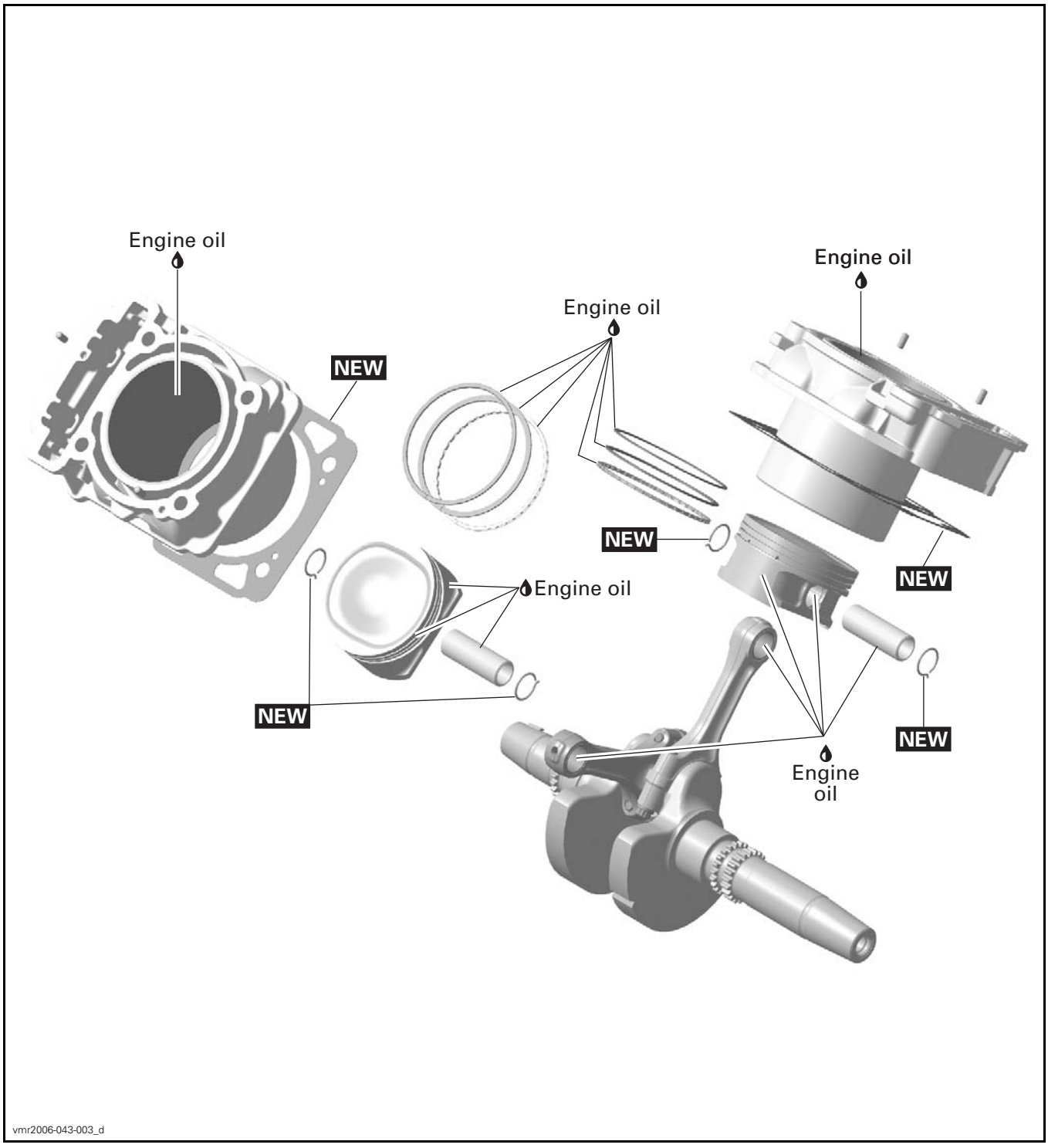
CYLINDER HEAD NO. 2



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

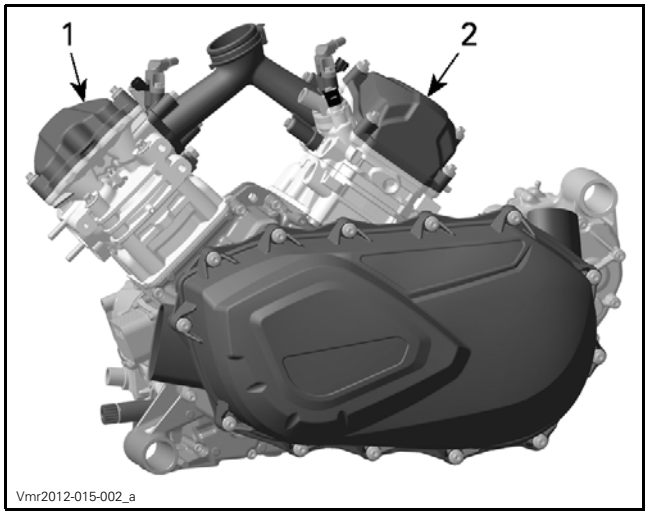
tmr2013-068-002_b

CYLINDERS AND PISTONS



GENERAL

Special reference are made in the text for procedures which are different for cylinder no. 1 and cylinder no. 2.



TYPICAL
1. Cylinder 1 (front)
2. Cylinder 2 (rear)

When diagnosing an engine problem, always perform a cylinder leak test.

NOTE: Even though the following procedures do not require the engine removal, many illustrations show the engine out of the vehicle for more clarity.

IMPORTANT: Note position of parts upon disassembly. This may help to find the root cause of a problem. A component that is not replaced should be reinstalled in the same position as originally mounted.

INSPECTION

LEAK TEST

Before performing the cylinder leak test, verify the following:

– Clamp(s) tightness
– Radiator and hoses.

NOTE: For best accuracy, the leak test should be done with the engine at normal operating temperature.

⚠ WARNING

Prevent burning yourself on hot engine parts.

Preparing the Leak Test

1. Disconnect battery.

⚠ WARNING

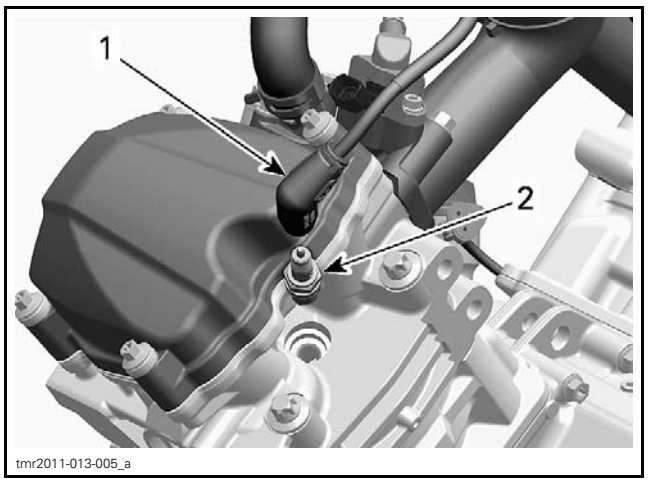
Always respect this order for disassembly; disconnect BLACK (-) cable first.

2. Remove radiator cap.

⚠ WARNING

To prevent being burned, ensure the radiator is cool and wear the appropriate safety equipment before removing the radiator cap.

3. Unplug spark plug cable.
4. Clean spark plug area and remove spark plug from cylinder head.



1. Spark plug cable
2. Spark plug

5. Remove *VALVE COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.
6. Rotate crankshaft until piston is at ignition TDC.
7. Turn crankshaft using one of the following two procedures.

First Procedure

Turn the drive pulley.

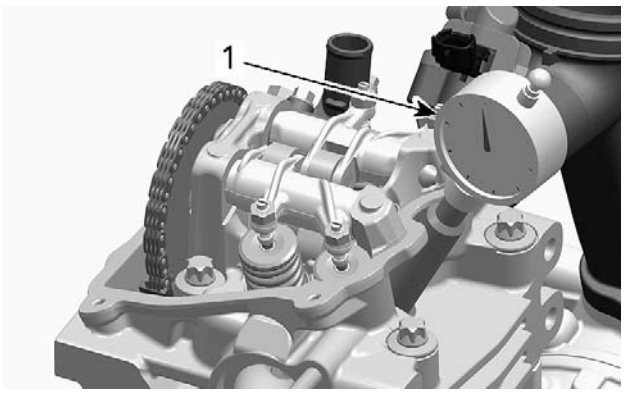
Second Procedure

1. Remove plug screw with O-ring from magneto cover.
2. Use a 14 mm Allen key and turn crankshaft.

NOTICE **Turn only clockwise to avoid loosening of magneto flywheel Allen screw.**

3. Set the piston to precisely ignition TDC.

ENGINE	REQUIRED TOOL	
All	TDC DIAL INDICATOR (P/N 414 104 700)	
850 1000R	DIAL INDICATOR ADAPTER (P/N 529 036 159)	

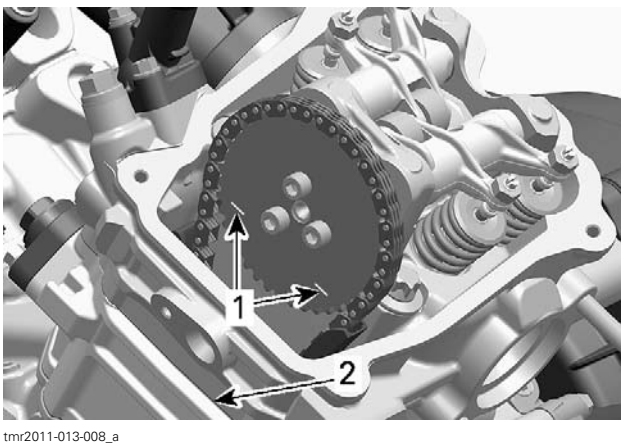


1. TDC dial indicator

NOTE: If a dial gauge is not available, use a screwdriver or another similarly suitable tool.

NOTICE Do not scratch or damage piston/cylinder surface.

NOTE: At ignition TDC the marks on the camshaft timing gear have to be parallel to cylinder head base as per following illustration.



1. Marks on camshaft timing gear
2. Cylinder head base

Leak Test

1. Install the gauge adapter in the spark plug hole.

REQUIRED TOOL	
ENGINE LEAK DOWN TEST KIT (P/N 529 035 661)	

2. Connect to an adequate air supply.
3. Set needle of measuring gauge to zero.

NOTE: All testers have specific instructions on gauge operation and required pressure.

4. Supply combustion chamber with air pressure.
5. Note the amount or percentage of leakage (depending on tester).

LEAKAGE PERCENTAGE	ENGINE CONDITION
0% to 15%	Excellent condition
16% to 25%	Good condition
26% to 40%	Fair condition; reduced engine performance
41% and higher	Poor condition, diagnose and repair engine

NOTE: To make sure there is no false reading due to a valve not being perfectly seated, tap each valve adjustment screw (on the rocker arm) using a soft hammer.

Diagnosis

Listen for air leaks.

- Air escaping in intake port/throttle body means leaking intake valve(s).
- Air escaping in exhaust port means leaking exhaust valve(s).
- Air bubbles in the coolant (radiator) means leaking cylinder head gasket.
- Air/coolant escaping from cylinder/head means damaged gasket(s) and/or loosened screws.
- Air escaping into crankcase area means excessively worn cylinder and/or broken piston rings.
- Air/oil escaping from crankcase means damaged gasket and/or loosened screws (refer to *BOTTOM END* subsection).

NOTE: For all checkpoints mentioned above, see appropriate engine section to diagnose and repair the engine.

Reassembly

Reverse the preparation procedure. Ensure to respect torque values and use of appropriate products/lubricants. Refer to exploded views in other subsections of this manual as required.

PROCEDURES

VALVE COVER

Valve Cover Access

Front Cylinder

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following.
- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH side panel extension
- RH inner fender panel

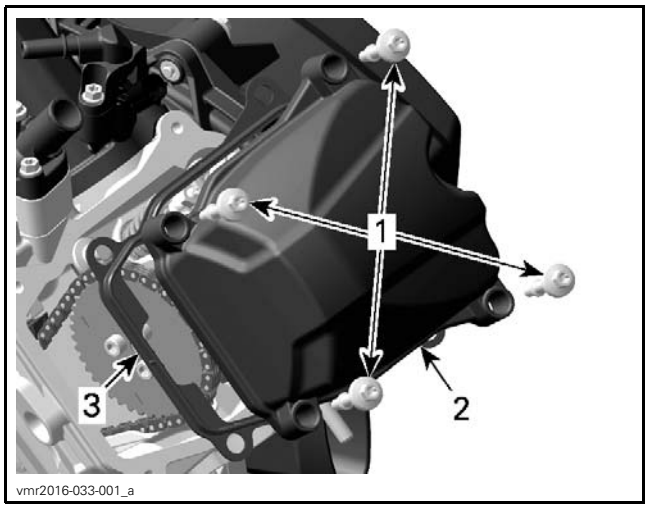
Rear Cylinder

Refer to *BODY* and remove:
- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel and extension(s)
- LH side panel and extension(s).

Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* and remove exhaust pipe.

Removing the Valve Cover

Remove:
- Valve cover screws
- Valve cover
- Gasket.



TYPICAL — FRONT CYLINDER SHOWN
1. *Valve cover screws*
2. *Valve cover*
3. *Gasket*

Inspecting the Valve Cover

Check the gasket on the valve cover if it is brittle, cracked or hard. If so, replace the gasket.

Installing the Valve Cover

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

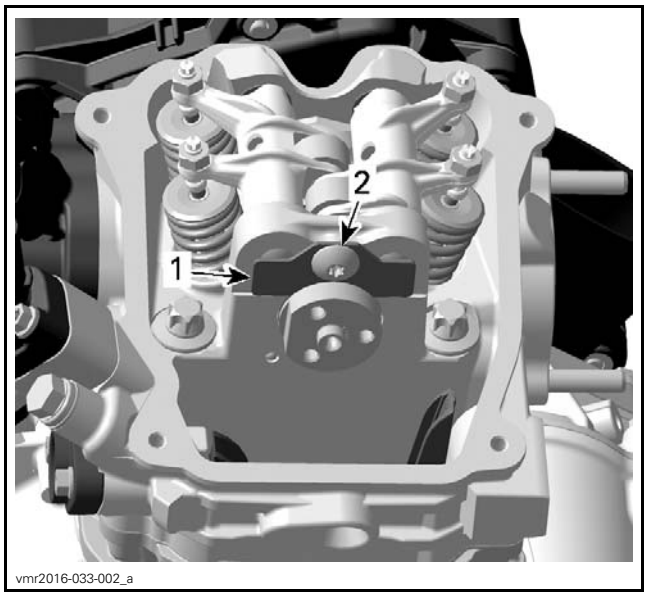
Tighten valve cover retaining screws to specified torque in a criss-cross sequence.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Valve cover retaining screws	7 N•m ± 0.8 N•m (62 lbf•**in** ± 7 lbf•**in**)

ROCKER ARM

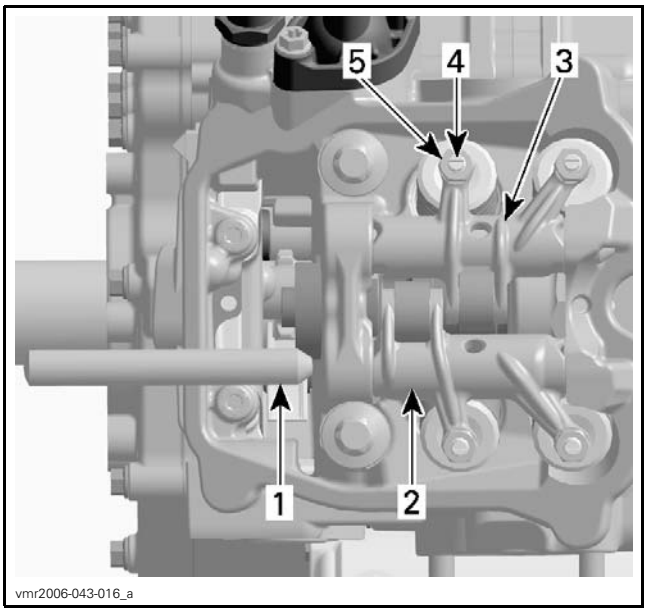
Removing the Rocker Arm

1. Remove *VALVE COVER*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Refer to *TIMING CHAIN* subsection and remove following parts:
   - Timing chain tensioner
   - Camshaft timing gear.
3. Remove pan head screw and camshaft retaining plate.



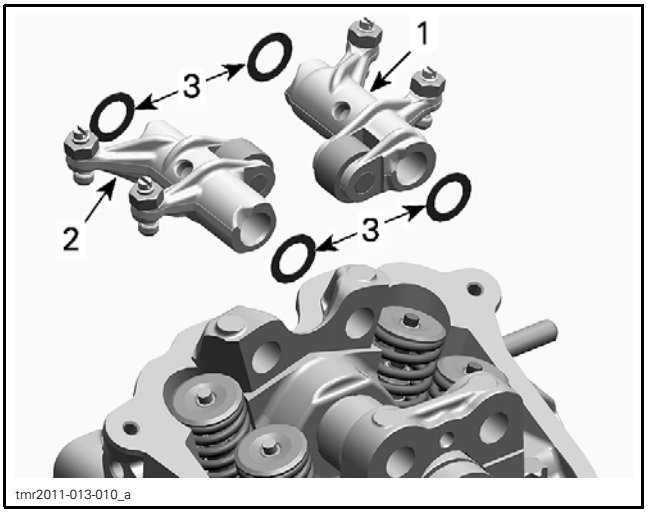
TYPICAL
1. *Camshaft retaining plate*
2. *Pan head screw*

4. Remove rocker arm shafts.



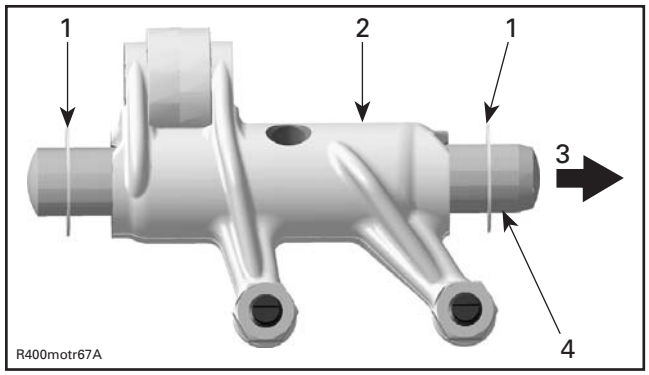
1. Rocker arm shaft
2. Rocker arm (exhaust side)
3. Rocker arm (intake side)
4. Adjustment screw
5. Lock nut

5. Remove rocker arm assembly (exhaust side and intake side) with adjustment screws and lock nuts.
6. Remove thrust washers.



1. Rocker arm (exhaust side)
2. Rocker arm (intake side)
3. Thrust washers

NOTICE Pay attention not to lose thrust washers or drop them into the timing chain compartment.

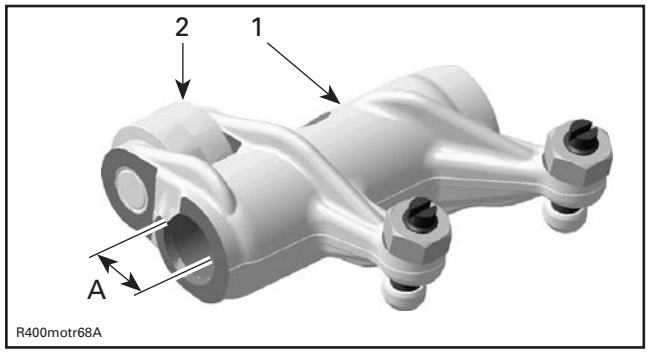


1. 2 thrust washers
2. Rocker arm (exhaust side)
3. Cylinder head (spark plug side)
4. Big taper to spark plug side

Inspecting the Rocker Arm

Inspect each rocker arm for cracks and scored friction surfaces. If so, replace rocker arm assembly.

Check the rocker arm rollers for free movement, wear and excessive radial play. Replace rocker arm assembly if necessary.

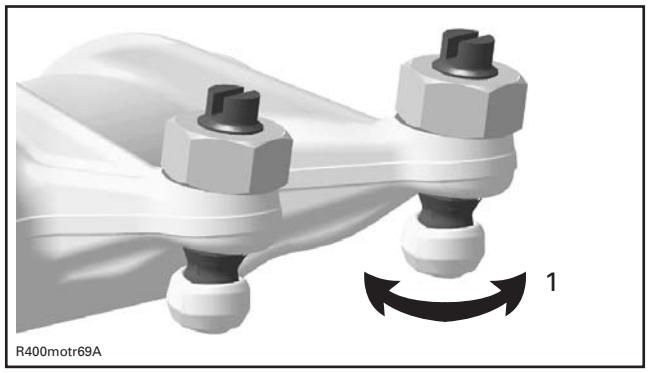


1. Rocker arm (exhaust side)
2. Roller
A. Bore for rocker arm shaft

Measure rocker arm bore diameter. If diameter is out of specification, change the rocker arm assembly.

ROCKER ARM BORE DIAMETER	
NEW	12.036 mm to 12.050 mm (.4739 in to .4744 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	12.060 mm (.4748 in)

Check adjustment screws for free movement, cracks and/or excessive play.

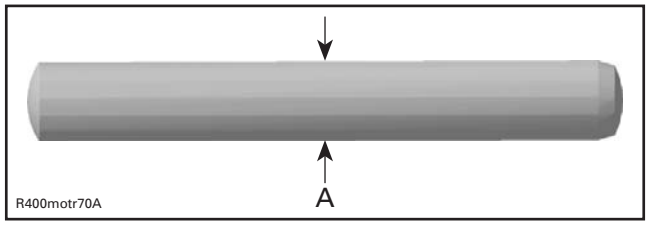


1. Free movement of adjustment screw top

Rocker Arm Shaft Inspection

Check for scored friction surfaces; if so, replace parts.

Measure rocker arm shaft diameter.



A. Measure rocker arm shaft diameter here

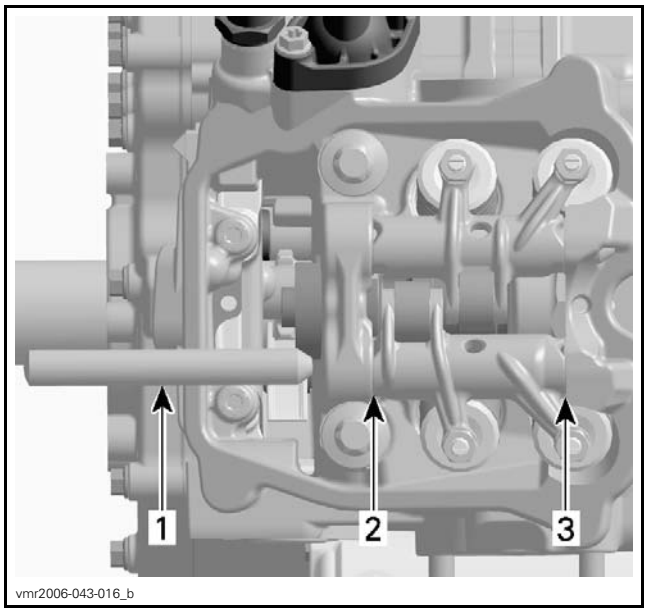
ROCKER ARM SHAFT DIAMETER	
NEW	12.000 mm to 12.018 mm (.4724 in to .4731 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	11.990 mm (.472 in)

Any area worn excessively will require parts replacement.

Installing the Rocker Arm

NOTE: Use the same procedure for exhaust and intake rocker arm.

1. Apply engine oil on rocker arm shaft.
2. Insert a rocker arm shaft with the chamfered edge first through rocker arm pin bore.
3. Install a thrust washer at timing chain side, then the proper rocker arm (exhaust side or intake side).
4. Push in rocker arm shaft until its chamfer reaches the end of rocker arm bore.

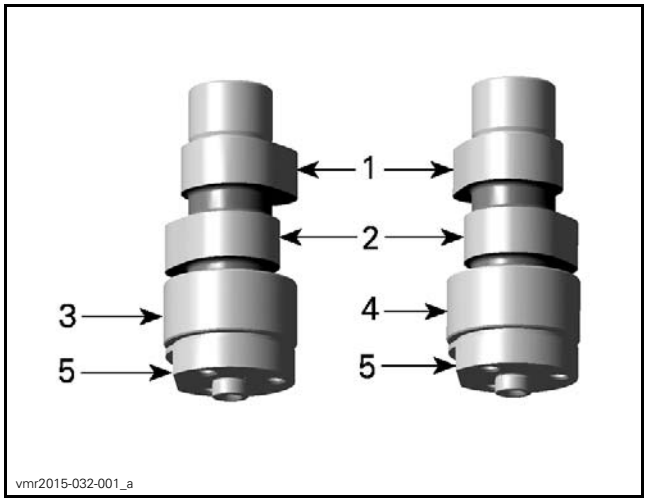


1. Rocker arm shaft
2. Thrust washer (timing chain side)
3. Thrust washer (spark plug side)

5. Place the other thrust washer and push rocker arm shaft to end position.
6. Install the camshaft retaining plate.
7. Adjust valve clearance, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

CAMSHAFT

NOTE: The engine is equipped with two different camshafts.



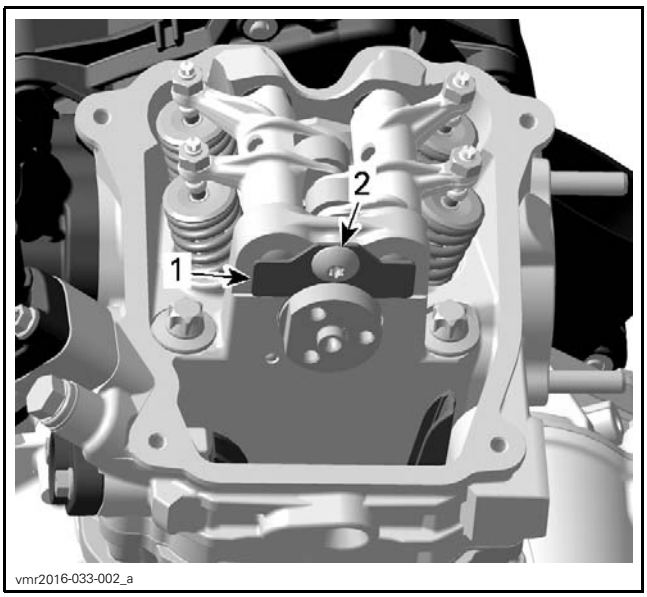
1. Intake cam
2. Exhaust cam
3. Camshaft of cylinder 1
4. Camshaft of cylinder 2
5. Flat spot

Removing the Camshaft

The removal procedure is the same for both camshafts.

NOTICE Each camshaft is different in design. Thus, it is important not to mix up any parts of the camshaft assembly with that of the other cylinder. Keep parts as a group.

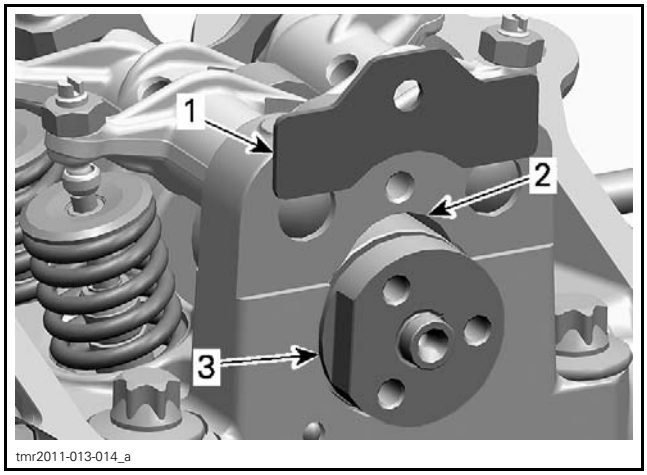
1. Remove valve cover (see *VALVE COVER* in this subsection).
2. Refer to the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection to remove the following parts:
   - Chain tensioner
   - Camshaft timing gear.
3. Remove the camshaft retaining plate.



1. Camshaft retaining plate
2. Pan head screw
3. Cylinder head

4. Remove rocker arms (see *ROCKER ARM* in this subsection).
5. Remove the camshaft.

NOTE: For removal rotate camshaft so that intake/exhaust lobe shows to upper side of cylinder head.



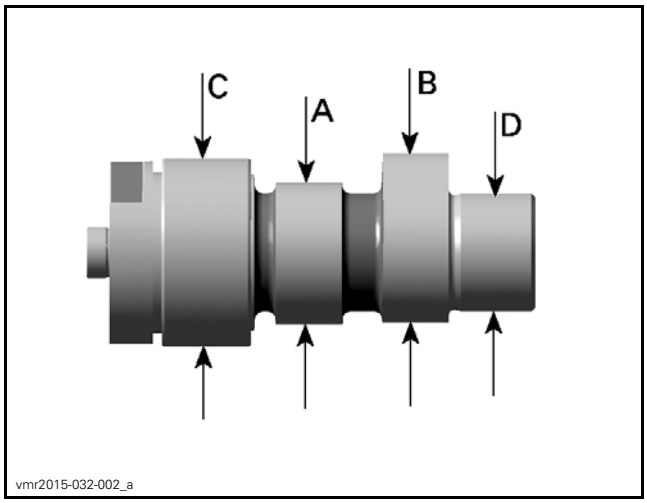
1. Camshaft retaining plate
2. Area for camshaft lobes
3. Camshaft

Inspecting the Camshaft

Inspecting the Camshaft Lobe

Check each lobe for scoring, scuffing, cracks or other signs of wear.

Measure camshaft lobe height using a micrometer.



A. Camshaft lobe (exhaust valves)
B. Camshaft lobe (intake valves)
C. Camshaft journal (timing chain side)
D. Camshaft journal (spark plug side)

CAMSHAFT LOBE (INTAKE)		
570	NEW	31.830 mm to 32.030 mm (1.2531 in to 1.261 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	31.810 mm (1.2524 in)
650	NEW	32.110 mm to 32.310 mm (1.2642 in to 1.272 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	32.090 mm (1.2634 in)

CAMSHAFT LOBE (INTAKE)		
850	NEW	32.890 mm to 33.090 mm (1.2949 in to 1.3028 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	32.870 mm (1.2941 in)
1000 1000R	NEW	32.960 mm to 33.160 mm (1.2976 in to 1.3055 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	32.940 mm (1.2969 in)

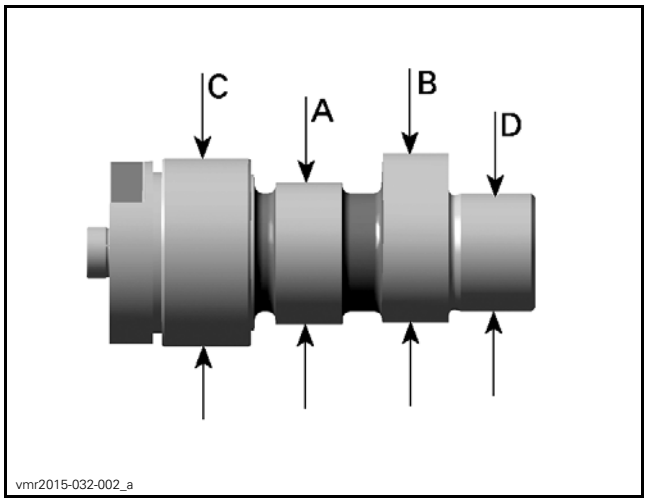
CAMSHAFT LOBE (EXHAUST)		
570	NEW	31.730 mm to 31.930 mm (1.2492 in to 1.2571 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	31.710 mm (1.2484 in)
650	NEW	31.940 mm to 32.140 mm (1.2575 in to 1.2654 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	31.920 mm (1.2567 in)
850	NEW	32.950 mm to 33.150 mm (1.2972 in to 1.3051 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	32.930 mm (1.2965 in)
1000 1000R	NEW	32.860 mm to 33.060 mm (1.2937 in to 1.3016 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	32.840 mm (1.2929 in)

Measure camshaft bearing in cylinder head. Refer to *CYLINDER HEAD INSPECTION* in this subsection.

Inspecting the Camshaft Journal

Check each journal for scoring, scuffing, cracks or other signs of wear.

Measure camshaft journal using a micrometer.



A. Camshaft lobe (exhaust valves)
B. Camshaft lobe (intake valves)
C. Camshaft journal (timing chain side)
D. Camshaft journal (spark plug side)

CAMSHAFT JOURNAL (TIMING CHAIN SIDE)	
NEW	34.959 mm to 34.975 mm (1.3763 in to 1.377 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	34.950 mm (1.376 in)

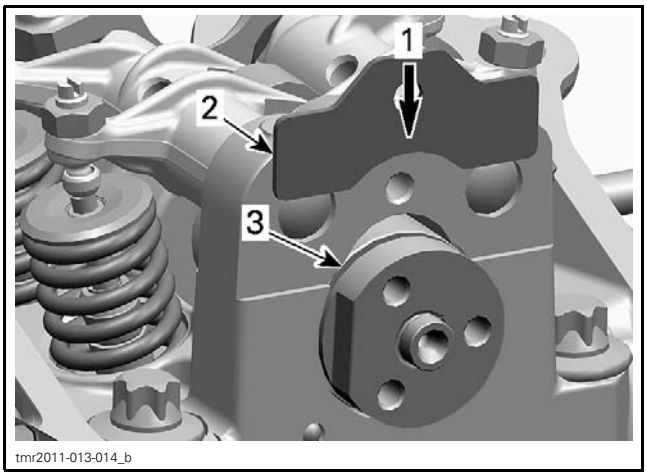
CAMSHAFT JOURNAL (SPARK PLUG SIDE)	
NEW	21.959 mm to 21.980 mm (.8645 in to .8654 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	21.950 mm (.8642 in)

Installing the Camshaft

Reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

NOTICE **The camshafts are not identical in design. Do not invert the camshafts during assembly. Any mix-up of the components will lead to engine damage.**

Place the camshaft retaining plate in the slot of the camshaft.



1. Direction of movement
2. Camshaft retaining plate
3. Slot retaining camshaft

For other parts, refer to proper installation procedure.

CYLINDER HEAD

Cylinder Head Access

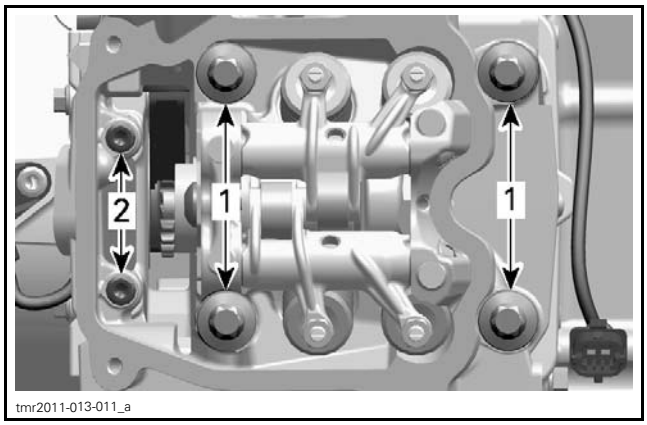
Refer to *VALVE COVER* in this subsection.

Removing the Cylinder Head

1. The removal procedure is the same for both cylinder heads.
2. Drain coolant (refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection).
3. Disconnect the coolant hose from the thermostat housing.

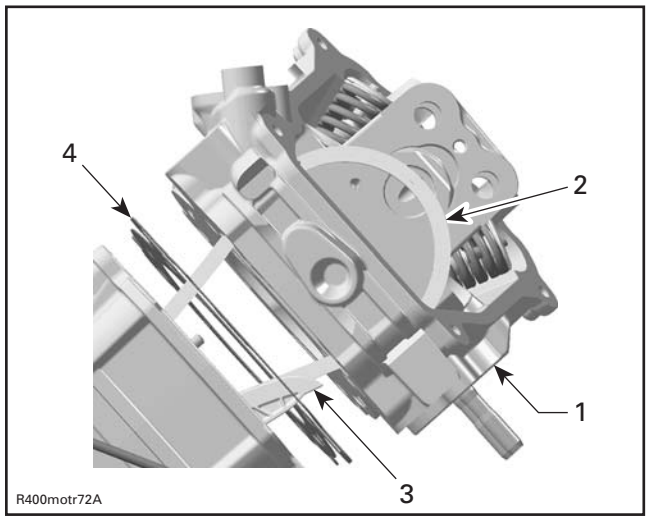
NOTE: Before removing cylinder head, blow out remaining coolant by air pressure. During cylinder head removal, the remaining coolant in cylinder head could overflow into the engine and a little quantity of coolant could drop into the engine. In this case, the engine oil will be contaminated.

4. Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* subsection and disconnect exhaust system head pipe from cylinder head.
5. Disconnect spark plug wire.
6. Disconnect temperature sensor connector, located at rear cylinder head.
7. Remove the intake manifold. Refer to *INTAKE MANIFOLD* subsection.
8. Remove the valve cover and its gasket (see *VALVE COVER* in this subsection).
9. Refer to the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection to remove the following parts:
   – Chain tensioner
   – Camshaft timing gear.
10. First remove the M6 cylinder head screws, then the cylinder head screws M10.



1. Cylinder head screws M10
2. Cylinder head screws M6

11. Pull up cylinder head.
12. Remove timing chain guide (fixed).
13. Remove and discard the cylinder head gasket.



1. Cylinder head
2. Timing chain
3. Chain guide (fixed)
4. Cylinder head gasket

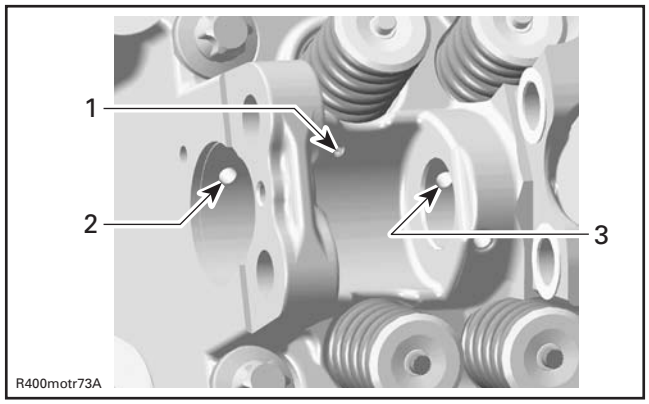
Inspecting the Cylinder Head

Inspect timing chain guide (fixed) for wear, cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Check for cracks between valve seats, if so, replace cylinder head.

Check mating surface between cylinder and cylinder head for contamination. If so, clean both surfaces.

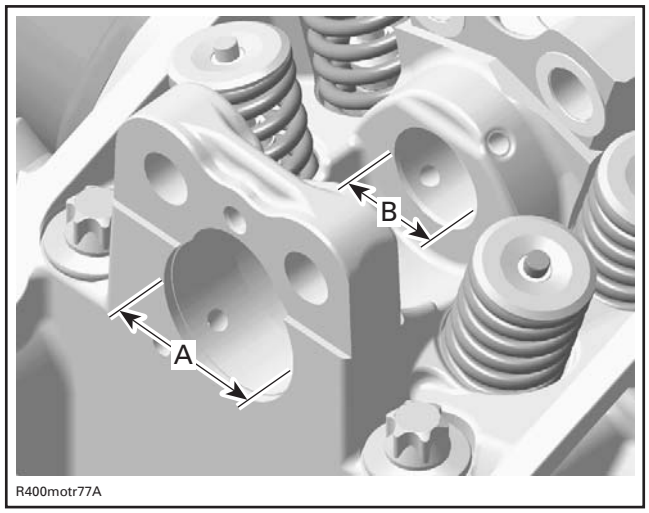
Clean oil support through the cylinder head from contamination.



1. Oil port to lubricate camshaft lobes intake/exhaust
2. Oil supply to camshaft bearing journal (timing chain side)
3. Oil supply to camshaft bearing journal (spark plug side)

Inspecting the Cylinder Head Camshaft Bearing

Measure camshaft bearing in cylinder head.



A. Camshaft bearing (timing chain side)
B. Camshaft bearing (spark plug side)

CAMSHAFT BEARING (TIMING CHAIN SIDE)	
NEW	35.000 mm to 35.025 mm (1.378 in to 1.3789 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	35.040 mm (1.3795 in)
CAMSHAFT BEARING (SPARK PLUG SIDE)	
NEW	22.000 mm to 22.021 mm (.8661 in to .867 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	22.040 mm (.8677 in)

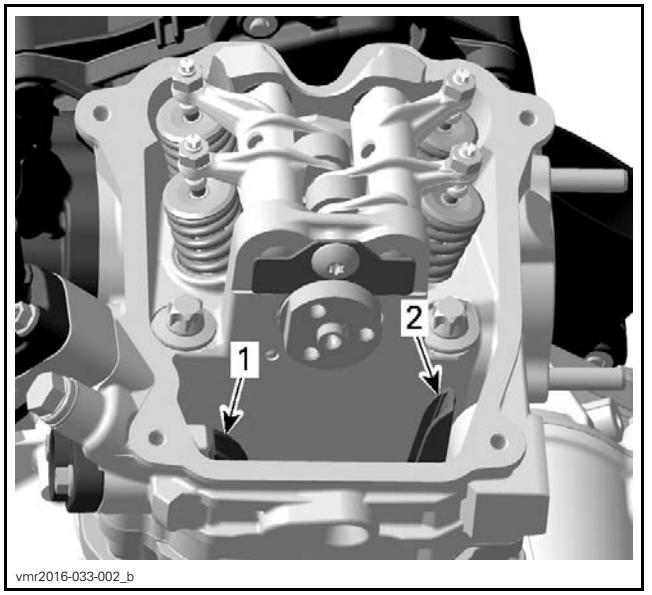
Installing the Cylinder Head

NOTE: Front and rear cylinder heads are not identical. **Never** interchange cylinder heads.

Reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Ensure dowel pins are in place.

NOTICE **Timing chain guide (fixed) has to be fixed between cylinder and cylinder head.**

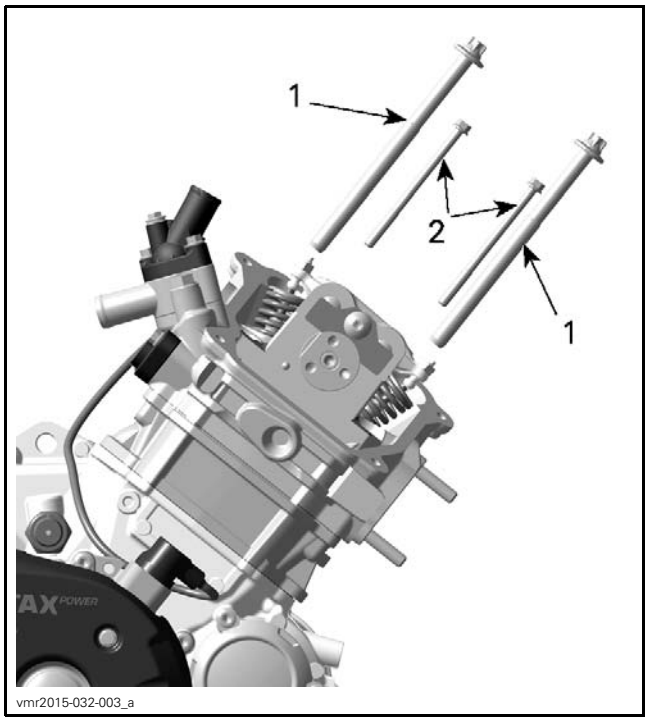


1. Timing chain guide (tensioner side) mounted in crankcase
2. Timing chain guide (fixed) between cylinder and cylinder head

Install a NEW cylinder head gasket.

Install cylinder head screws in correct position.

NOTICE **Cylinder head screws have different sizes and lengths.**

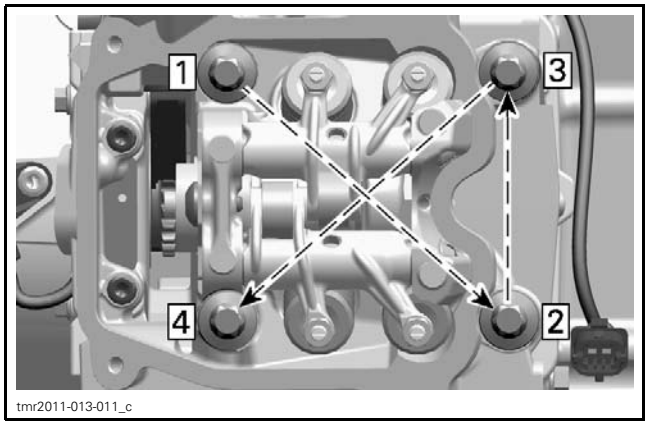


1. Location no. 1
2. Location no. 2

CYLINDER HEAD SCREW IDENTIFICATION		
570 650 850	Location no. 1	M10 x 140
	Location no. 2	M6 x 85
1000 1000R	Location no. 1	M10 x 159
	Location no. 2	M6 x 105

Tighten M10 cylinder head screws FIRST as per following specifications.

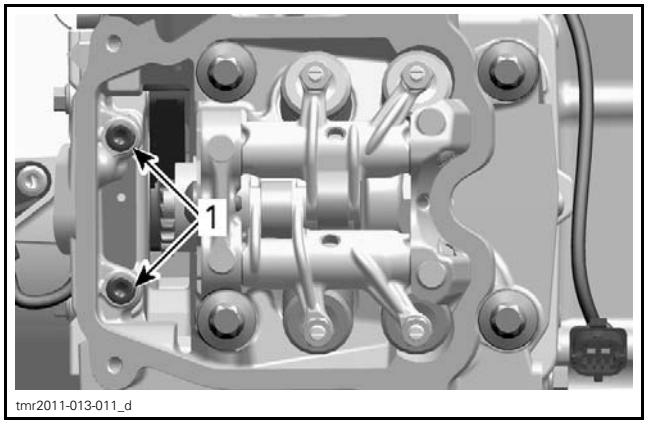
NOTE: Always perform one step on all M10 cylinder head screws before going to the next step.



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE - M10 CYLINDER HEAD SCREWS

TIGHTENING TORQUE		
M10 cylinder head screws	STEP A	20 N•m ± 1 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
	STEP B	180° +/- 5°

Tighten M6 cylinder head screws as per following specification.



1. M6 Screws

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
M6 cylinder head screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Check timing chain guide (tensioner side) for movement.

Refer to applicable subsection for installation details of remaining removed parts.

VALVE SPRINGS

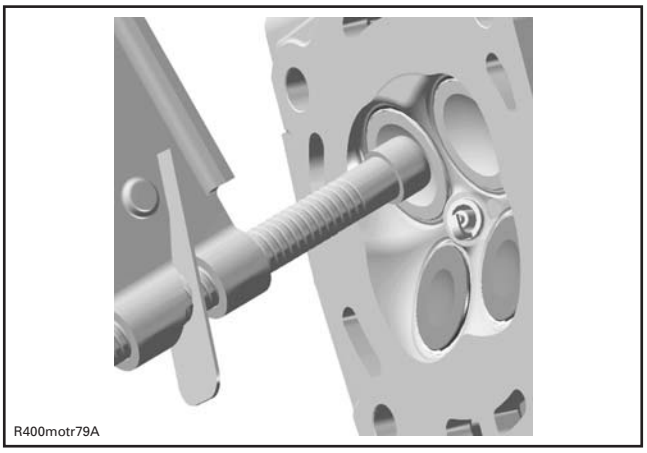
Removing the Valve Spring

1. Refer to following procedures in this subsection to remove:
   – *CAMSHAFT*
   – *CYLINDER HEAD*.
2. Remove valve spring.

ENGINE	REQUIRED TOOL	
All	VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR (P/N 529 035 724)	
570 650 1000	VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CUP (P/N 529 035 764)	
850 1000R	VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CUP (P/N 529 036 270)	

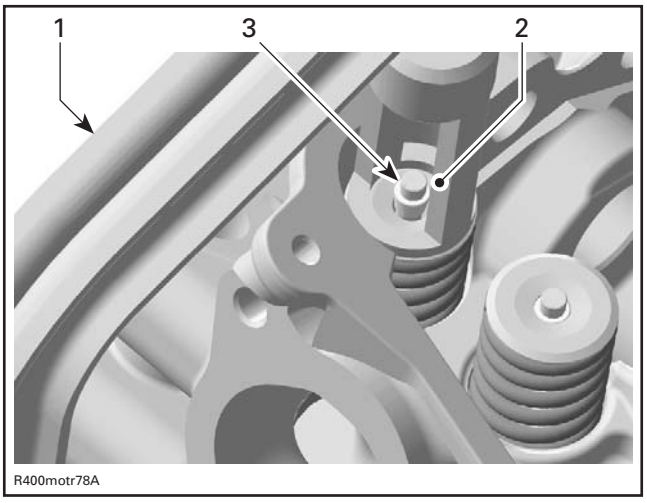
⚠ WARNING

Always wear safety glasses when disassembling valve springs. Be careful when unlocking valves. Components could fly away because of the strong spring preload.



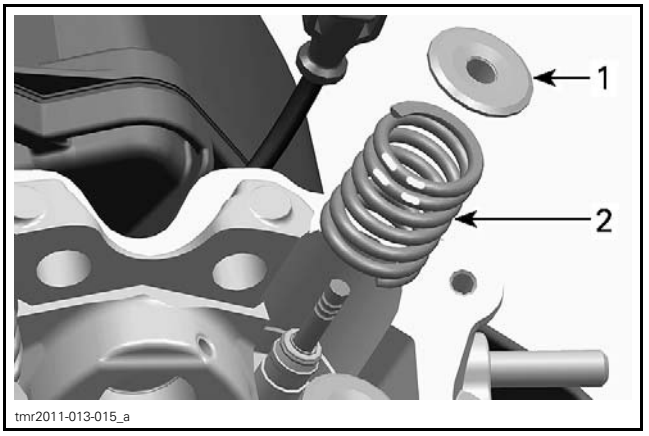
LOCATE VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR CLAMP IN CENTER OF THE VALVE

3. Remove valve cotters.



1. *Valve spring compressor clamp*
2. *Valve spring compressor cup*
3. *Valve cotter*

4. Remove tools and withdraw valve spring retainer and valve spring.

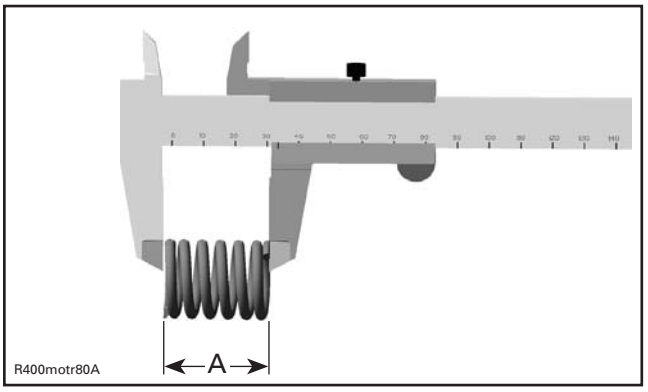


1. *Valve spring retainer*
2. *Valve spring*

Inspecting the Valve Spring

Check valve spring for visible damage. If so, replace valve spring.

Check valve spring for free length and straightness.



A. Valve spring length

VALVE SPRING FREE LENGTH		
570 650 1000	NOMINAL NEW	40.81 mm (1.607 in)
850 1000R		40.41 mm (1.591 in)
All	Service limit	39.00 mm (1.535 in)

Replace valve springs if not within specifications.

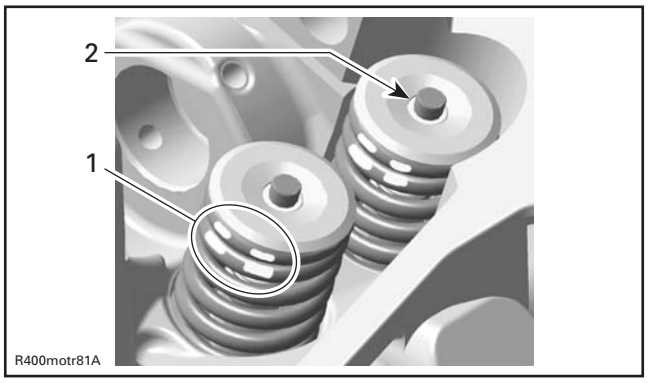
Installing the Valve Spring

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Colored area of the valve spring must be placed on top.

To ease installation of cotters, apply oil or grease on them so that they remain in place while releasing the spring.

NOTE: Valve cotter must be properly engaged in valve stem grooves.



1. Position of the valve spring
2. Valve cotter

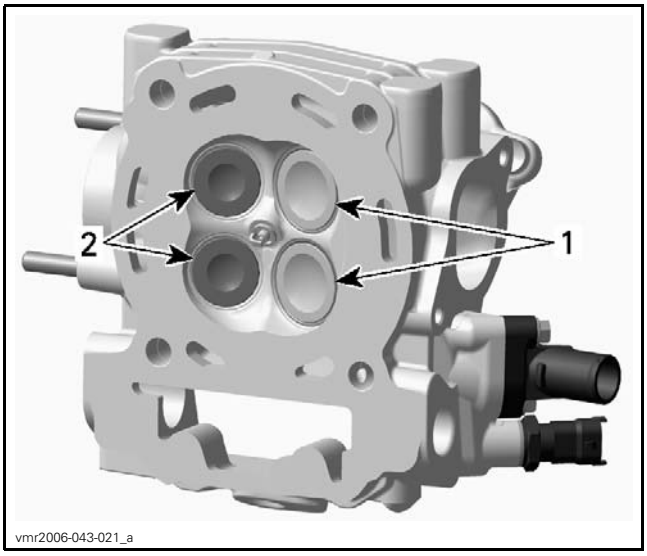
After spring is installed, ensure it is properly locked by tapping on valve stem end with a soft hammer so that valve opens and closes a few times.

NOTICE **An improperly locked valve spring will cause engine damage.**

VALVES

Removing the Valve

1. Remove valve spring, see *VALVE SPRING* in this subsection.
2. Push valve stem, then pull valves (intake and exhaust) out of valve guide.



1. Intake valves 31 mm
2. Exhaust valves 27 mm

3. Remove valve stem seal and discard it.

REQUIRED TOOL
SNAP-ON PLIERS (P/N YA 8230)



Inspecting the Valve

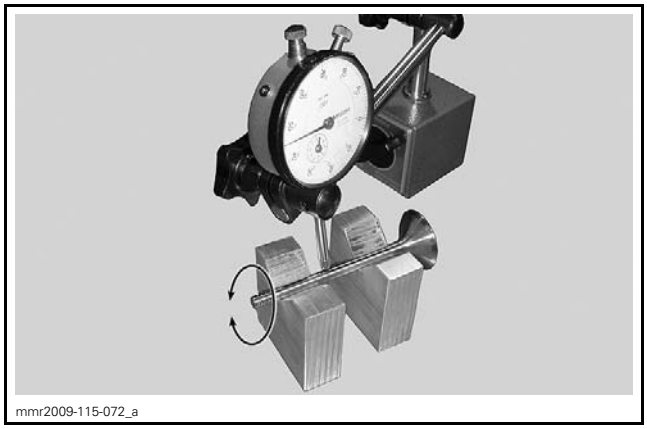
Whenever valves are removed always inspect valve guides. Refer to *VALVE GUIDES* in this subsection.

Valve Stem Seal

Always install NEW seals whenever valves are removed.

Inspecting the Valve

Inspect valve surface, check for abnormal stem wear and bending. If out of specification, replace by a new one.

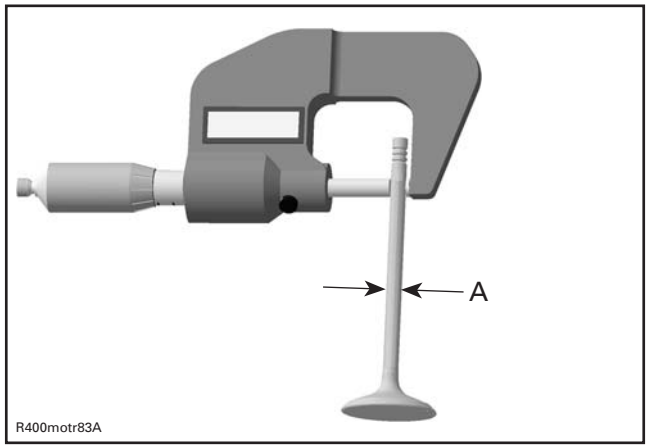


VALVE OUT OF ROUND (INTAKE AND EXHAUST VALVES)	
NEW	0.005 mm (.0002 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.06 mm (.0024 in)

Inspecting the Valve Stem

Measure valve stem in three places using a micrometer.

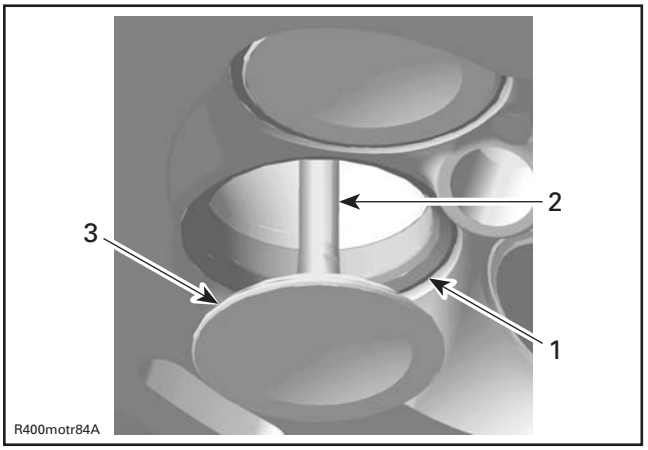
Replace valve if valve stem is out of specification or has other damages such as wear or friction surface.



A. Valve stem diameter

VALVE STEM DIAMETER		
EXHAUST VALVE		
570 650 1000	NEW	4.956 mm to 4.970 mm (.1951 in to .1957 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	4.930 mm (.1941 in)
850 1000R	NEW	5.461 mm to 5.476 mm (.215 in to .2156 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	5.440 mm (.2142 in)
INTAKE VALVE		
570 650 1000	NEW	4.966 mm to 4.980 mm (.1955 in to .1961 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	4.930 mm (.1941 in)
850 1000R	NEW	5.472 mm to 5.486 mm (.2154 in to .216 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	5.450 mm (.2146 in)

Inspecting the Valve Face and Seat



1. Valve seat
2. Exhaust valve contaminated area
3. Valve face (contact surface to valve seat)

Check valve face and seat for burning or pitting and replace valve or cylinder head if there are signs of damage.

Ensure to seat valves properly. Apply some lapping compound to valve face and work valve on its seat with a lapping tool (see *VALVE GUIDES* in this subsection).

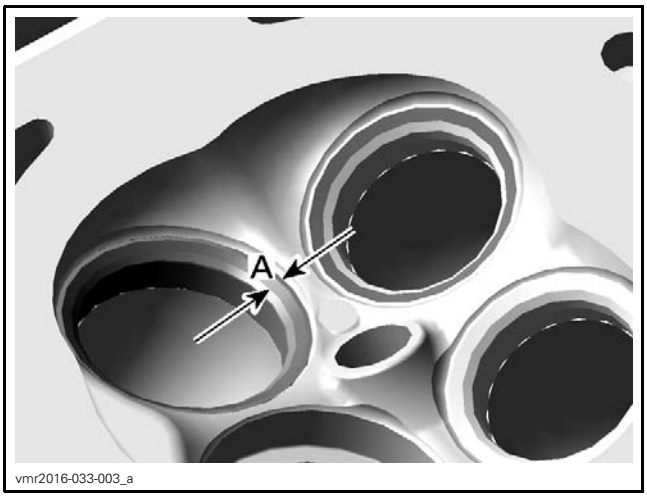
Measure valve face contact width.

NOTE: The location of contact area should be in center of valve seat.

Measure valve seat width using a caliper.

VALVE SEAT CONTACT WIDTH	
EXHAUST VALVE	
NEW	1.25 mm to 1.55 mm (.049 in to .061 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	2.00 mm (.079 in)
INTAKE VALVE	
NEW	1.05 mm to 1.35 mm (.041 in to .053 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	1.80 mm (.071 in)

If valve seat contact width is too wide or has dark spots, replace the cylinder head.



A. Valve seat contact width

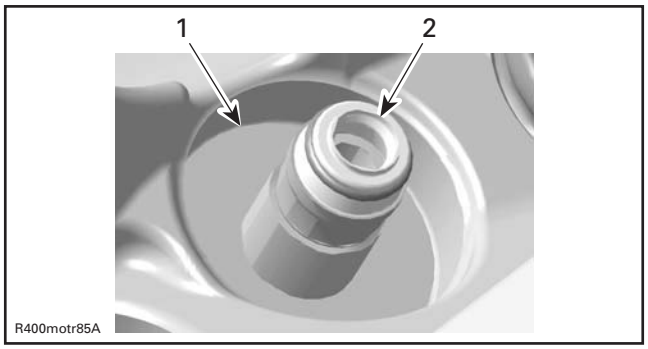
Installing the Valve

Reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Install a NEW valve stem seal. Make sure thrust washer is installed before installing seal.

Apply engine oil on valve stem and install it.

NOTICE Be careful when valve stem is passed through sealing lips of valve stem seal.



1. Thrust washer
2. Sealing lips of valve stem seal

To ease installation of cotters, apply oil or grease on them so that they remain in place while releasing the spring.

After spring is installed, ensure it is properly locked by tapping on valve stem end with a soft hammer so that valve opens and closes a few times.

NOTICE An improperly locked valve spring will cause engine damage.

VALVE GUIDES

Inspecting the Valve Guide

Always replace valve stem seals whenever valve guides are removed.

Measure valve guide in three places using a small bore gauge.

NOTE: Clean valve guide to remove carbon deposits before measuring.

Replace valve guide if it is out of specification or has other damages such as wear or friction surface.

VALVE GUIDE DIAMETER (INTAKE AND EXHAUST VALVES)		
570 650 1000	New	4.998 mm to 5.018 mm (.1968 in to .1976 in)
	Service limit	5.050 mm (.1988 in)
850 1000R	New	5.506 mm to 5.518 mm (.2168 in to .2172 in)
	Service limit	5.568 mm (.2192 in)

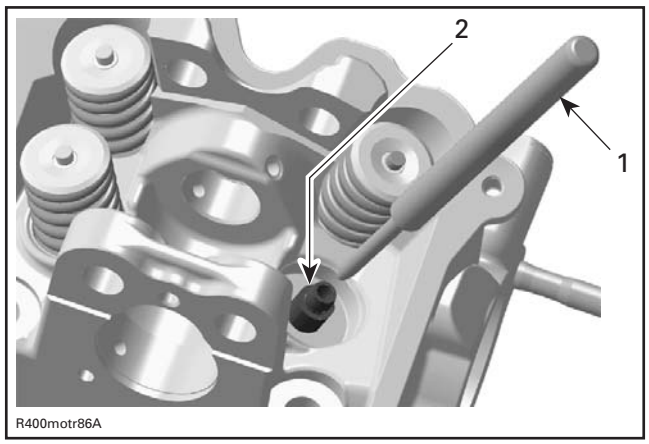
Removing the Valve Guide

1. Remove cylinder head (see *CYLINDER HEAD* in this subsection).
2. Remove valves (see *VALVES* in this subsection).

NOTE: Clean valve guide area from contamination before removal.

3. Drive valve guide out of cylinder head using specified tool.

ENGINE	REQUIRED TOOL	
570 650 1000	VALVE GUIDE REMOVER 5 MM (P/N 529 035 924)	
850 1000R	VALVE GUIDE REMOVER (6 MM) (P/N 529 036 074)	
All	Hammer	



1. *Valve guide remover*
2. *Valve guide*

Installing the Valve Guide

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

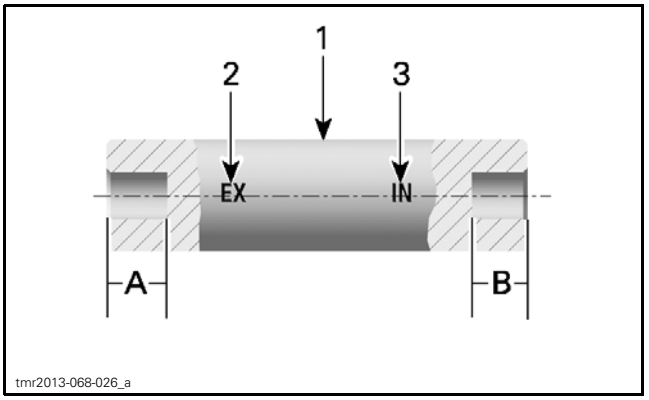
Clean the valve guide bore before reinstalling the valve guide into cylinder head.

Install valve guide.

ENGINE	REQUIRED TOOL	
570 650 1000	VALVE GUIDE INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 140)	
850 1000R	VALVE GUIDE INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 269)	

850 and 1000R Engines

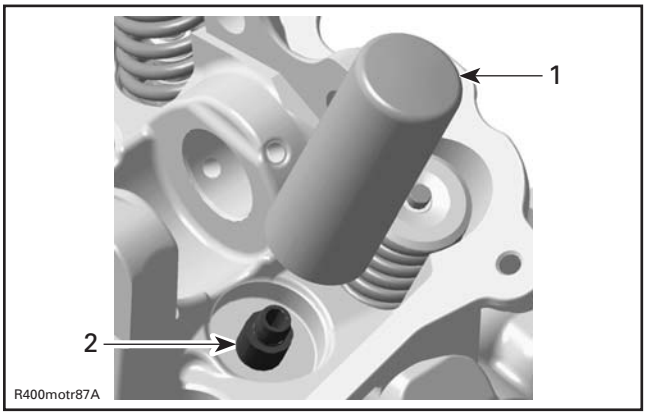
NOTICE Valve guide installer is used for intake and exhaust valve guides. Choose proper side for installation.



1. *Valve guide installer*
2. *Mark "EX" - exhaust valve guide installer*
3. *Mark "IN" - intake valve guide installer*

A. 14.5 mm (.571 in)
B. 13.3 mm (.524 in)

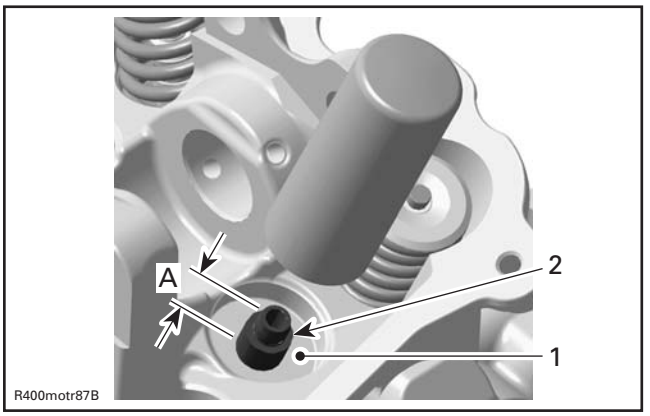
All Engines



1. *Valve guide installer*
2. *Valve guide*

NOTE: Apply LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070) on valve guide prior to install it into the cylinder head.

NOTICE Push valve guide in the cold cylinder head as per following illustration.

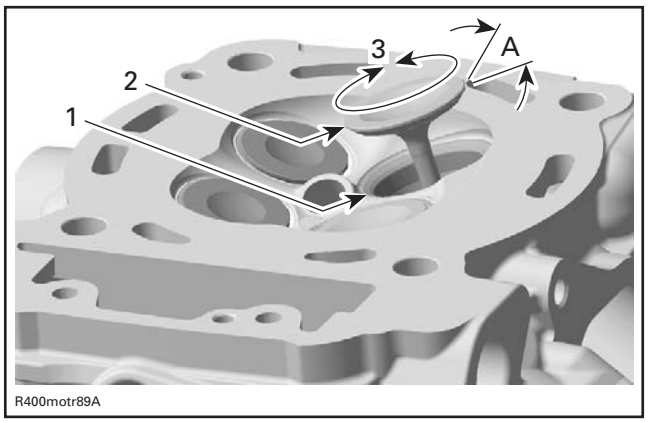


1. *Thrust surface of cylinder head*
2. *Valve guide*

A. Measurement from thrust surface to valve guide top

VALVE GUIDE (MEASUREMENT A)		
570 650 1000	Intake and Exhaust	14.00 mm to 14.40 mm (.5512 in to .5669 in)
850 1000R	Intake	13.1 mm to 13.5 mm (.5157 in to .5315 in)
	Exhaust	14.3 mm to 14.7 mm (.563 in to .579 in)

Apply some lapping compound to valve face and work valve on its seat with a lapping tool.



1. Valve seat
2. Valve face (contact surface to valve seat)
3. Turn valve while pushing against cylinder head
A. Valve seat angle 45°

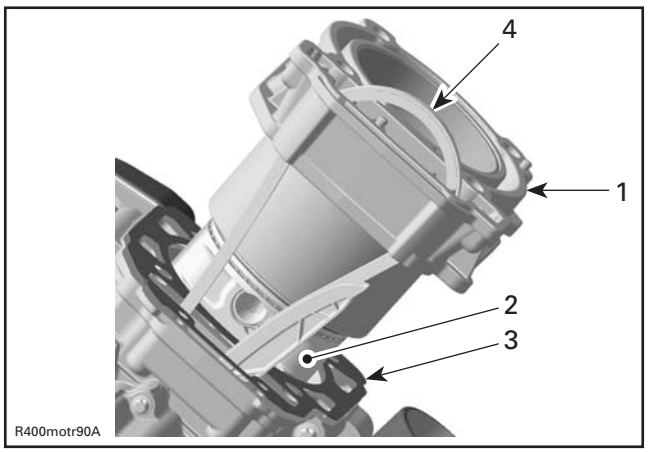
NOTE: Ensure to seat valves properly. Apply marking paste to ease checking contact pattern.

Repeat procedure until valve seat/valve face fits together.

CYLINDER

Removing the Cylinder

1. Refer to the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection to remove the following parts:
   – Chain tensioner
   – Camshaft timing gear.
2. Remove the cylinder head (see *CYLINDER HEAD* in this subsection).
3. Pull cylinder.
4. Discard cylinder base gaskets.



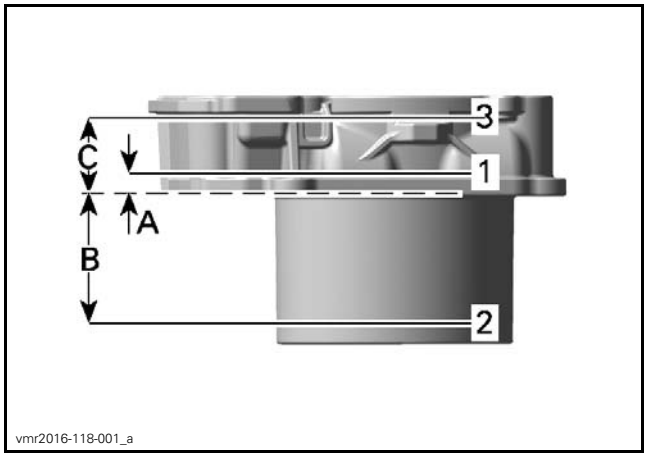
1. Cylinder
2. Piston assembly
3. Cylinder base gasket
4. Camshaft timing chain

Inspecting the Cylinder

Check cylinder for cracks, scoring and wear ridges on the top and bottom of the cylinder. If so, replace cylinder.

Cylinder Taper

Measure cylinder bore at recommended positions.



A. First measurement
B. Second measurement
C. Third measurement

CYLINDER TAPER MEASUREMENTS		
ENGINE	MEASUREMENT	SPECIFICATION
570 650 850	A	5 mm (.197 in)
	B	58 mm (2.28 in)
	C	37 mm (1.46 in)
1000 1000R	A	5 mm (.197 in)
	B	53 mm (2.09 in)
	C	57 mm (2.24 in)

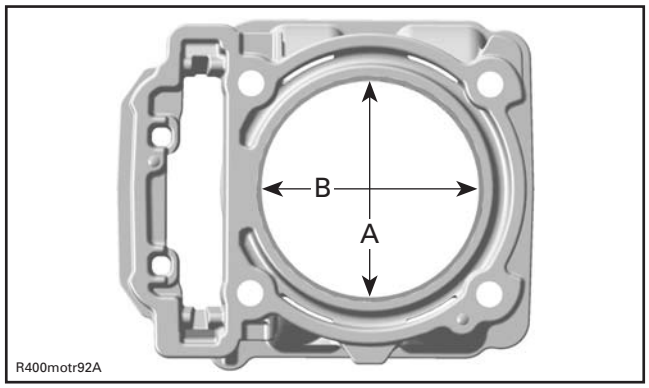
CYLINDER TAPER SPECIFICATION	
NEW (MAXIMUM)	0.038 mm (.0015 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.090 mm (.0035 in)

Distance between measurements should not exceed the service limit. Otherwise, replace cylinder and piston rings.

Cylinder Out of Round

Measure cylinder diameter:
– in piston axis
– perpendicular to piston axis.

NOTE: Use the same measuring points as described in *CYLINDER TAPER*.



A. Perpendicular to crankshaft axis
B. Parallel to crankshaft axis

CYLINDER OUT OF ROUND	
NEW (MAXIMUM)	0.015 mm (.0006 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.020 mm (.0008 in)

Installing the Cylinder

Reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

NOTICE **Always replace cylinder base gasket before installing the cylinder.**

NOTE: Make sure piston rings are properly spaced, refer to *PISTON RINGS* in this subsection.

Apply engine oil:
– In the bottom area of the cylinder bore
– On the piston rings
– On the piston ring compressor.

Compress piston rings.

REQUIRED TOOL
Piston ring compressor with band width of 15 mm to 20 mm (.59 in to .79 in)

First mount cylinder 2.

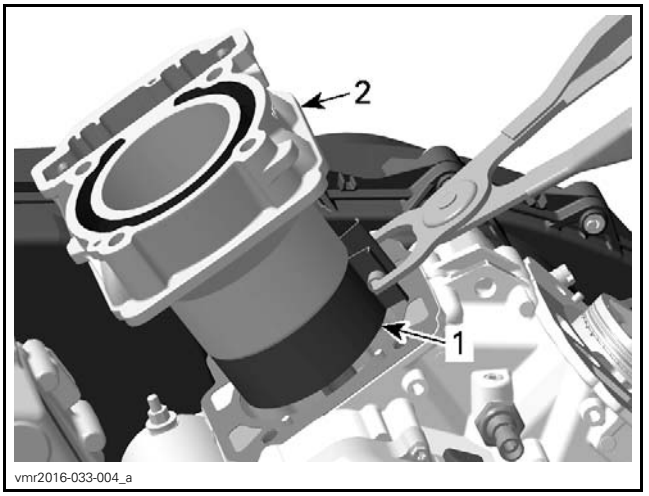
NOTE: The cylinder can not be pushed fully over the piston unless the piston is located at TDC.

Then remove the CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT (P/N 529 035 617).

Crank the engine further and position piston 1 at TDC.

Mount cylinder 1.

Put timing chain through the chain passage, then slide cylinder over piston.



1. Piston ring compressor
2. Cylinder

NOTICE **Chain guide has to be fixed between cylinder and cylinder head.**

NOTE: After both cylinders are installed, turn crankshaft until piston of cylinder 2 is at TDC and lock crankshaft. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection.

Install cylinder head and the other parts in accordance with the proper installation procedures.

PISTON

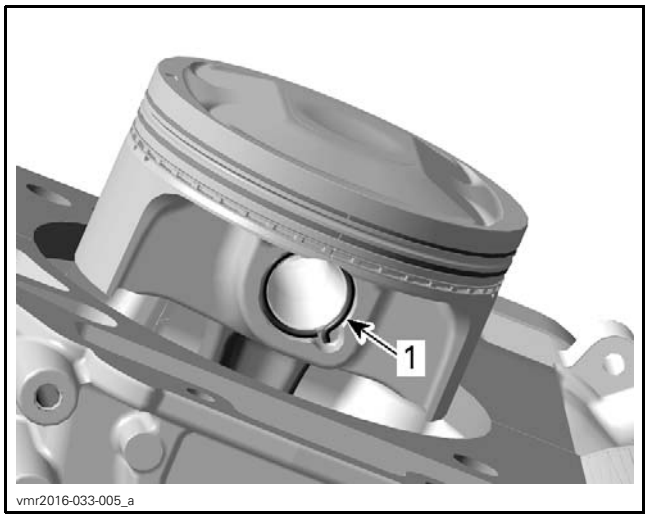
Removing the Piston

1. Refer to following procedures in this subsection and remove following parts:
   – Cylinder head
   – Cylinder.
2. Place a rag under piston and in the area of timing chain compartment.

⚠ WARNING

Piston circlips are spring loaded.

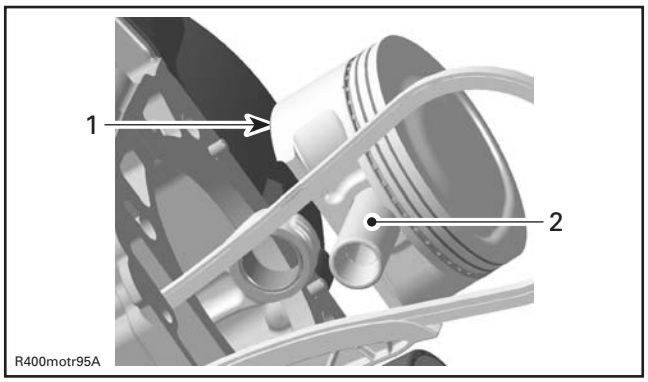
3. Remove one piston circlip and discard it.



1. Piston circlip

NOTE: The removal of both piston circlips is not necessary to remove piston pin.

4. Push piston pin out of piston.



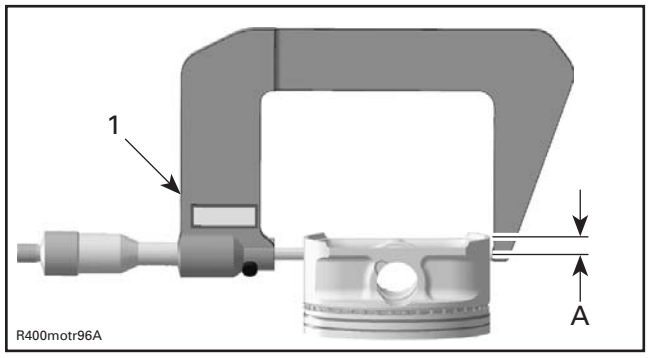
1. Piston
2. Piston pin

5. Detach piston from connecting rod.

Inspecting the Piston

Inspect piston for scoring, cracking or other damages. Replace piston and piston rings if necessary.

Using a micrometer, measure piston at 8 mm (.315 in) perpendicularly (90°) to piston pin.



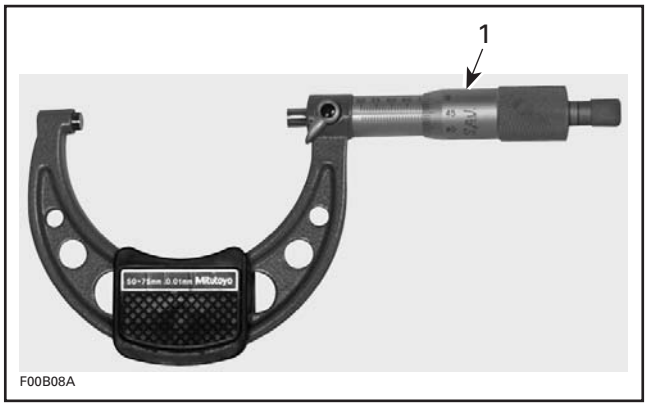
1. Measuring perpendicularly (90°) to piston pin
A. 8 mm (.315 in)

The measured dimension should be as described in the following tables. If not, replace piston.

PISTON MEASUREMENT		
570	New	83.950 mm to 83.966 mm (3.3051 in to 3.3057 in)
	Service limit	83.850 mm (3.3012 in)
650	New	81.950 mm to 81.966 mm (3.2264 in to 3.227 in)
	Service limit	81.850 mm (3.2224 in)
850	New	93.950 mm to 93.966 mm (3.6988 in to 3.6994 in)
	Service limit	93.900 mm (3.6969 in)
1000 1000R	New	90.950 mm to 90.966 mm (3.5807 in to 3.5813 in)
	Service limit	90.900 mm (3.5787 in)

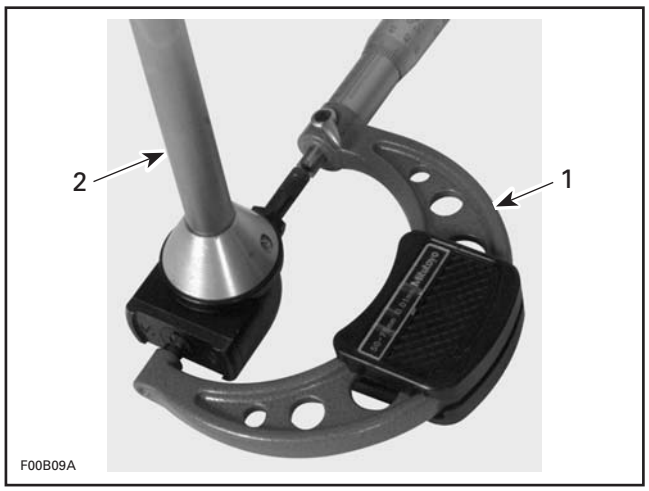
Piston/Cylinder Clearance

Adjust and lock a micrometer to the piston dimension.

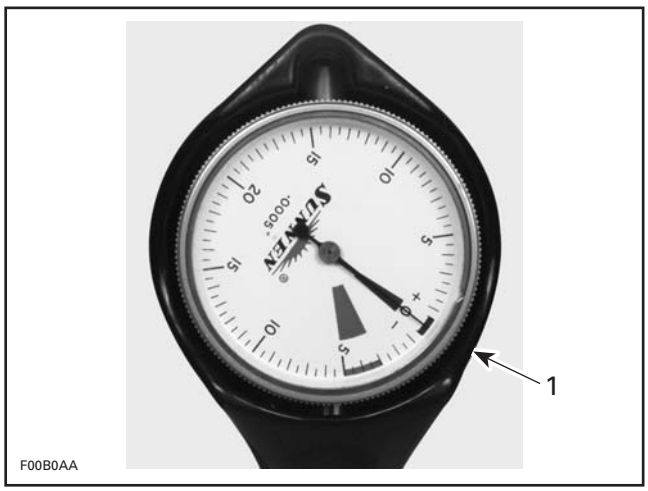


1. Micrometer set to the piston dimension

With the micrometer set to the dimension, adjust a cylinder bore gauge to the micrometer dimension and set the indicator to 0 (zero).



1. *Use the micrometer to set the cylinder bore gauge*
2. *Dial bore gauge*



TYPICAL
1. *Indicator set to 0 (zero)*

Position the dial bore gauge 20 mm (.787 in) above cylinder base, measuring perpendicularly (90°) to piston pin axis.

Read the measurement on the cylinder bore gauge. The result is the exact piston/cylinder wall clearance.

PISTON/CYLINDER CLEARANCE		
570 650	New	0.057 mm to 0.087 mm (.0022 in to .0034 in)
	Service limit	0.130 mm (.0051 in)
850 1000 1000R	New	0.027 mm to 0.057 mm (.0011 in to .0022 in)
	Service limit	0.100 mm (.0039 in)

NOTE: Make sure used piston is not worn.

If clearance exceeds specified tolerance, replace piston by a new one and measure piston/cylinder clearance again.

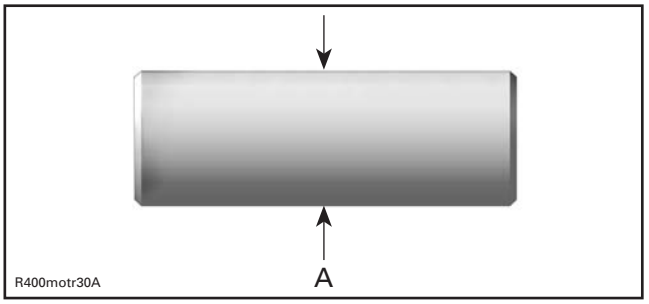
NOTE: Make sure the cylinder bore gauge indicator is set exactly at the same position as with the micrometer, otherwise the reading will be false.

Connecting Rod/Piston Pin Clearance

Using synthetic abrasive woven, clean piston pin from deposits.

Inspect piston pin for scoring, cracking or other damages.

Measure piston pin. See the following illustration for the proper measurement positions.

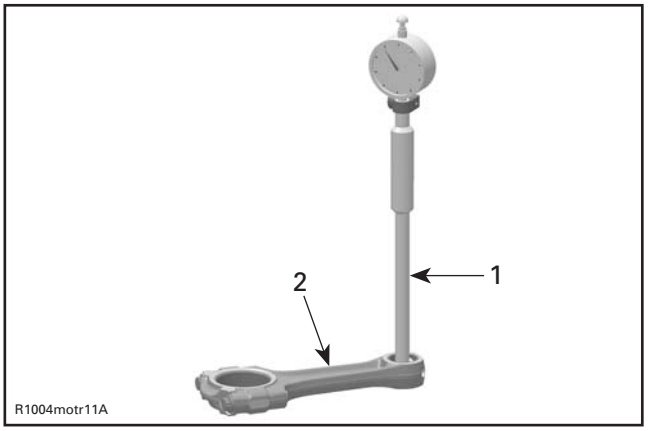


A. Piston pin diameter

PISTON/CYLINDER CLEARANCE		
570 650 850	New	19.996 mm to 20.000 mm (.7872 in to .7874 in)
	Service limit	19.980 mm (.7866 in)
1000 1000R	New	21.996 mm to 22.000 mm (.866 in to .866 in)
	Service limit	21.980 mm (.8654 in)

Replace piston pin if diameter is out of specifications.

Measure inside diameter of connecting rod small end bushing.



1. *Bore gauge*
2. *Connecting rod*

CONNECTING ROD SMALL END DIAMETER		
570 650 850	New	20.010 mm to 20.020 mm (.7878 in to .7882 in)
	Service limit	20.060 mm (.7898 in)
1000 1000R	New	22.010 mm to 22.020 mm (.8665 in to .8669 in)
	Service limit	22.050 mm (.8681 in)

Replace connecting rod if diameter of connecting rod small end is out of specifications. Refer to *BOTTOM END* subsection for removal procedure.

Compare measurements to obtain the connecting rod/piston pin clearance.

CONNECTING ROD/ PISTON PIN CLEARANCE	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.080 mm (.0031 in)

Installing the Piston

Reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Apply engine oil on the piston pin.

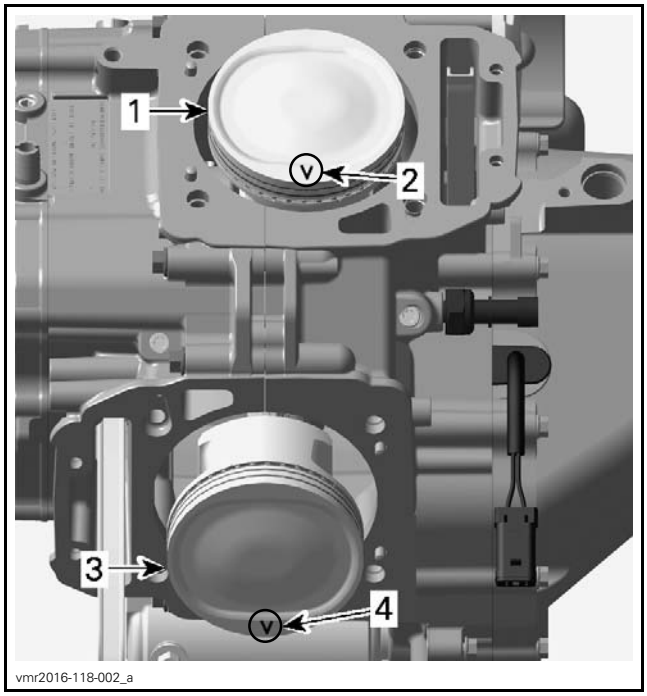
Insert piston pin into piston and connecting rod.

570, 850, 1000 and 1000R Engines

For each cylinder, install piston with the punched arrow on piston dome pointing towards the rear side of the engine.

Front cylinder: Mark on top of piston must show to intake side.

Rear cylinder: Mark on top of piston must show to exhaust side.



vmr2016-118-002_a

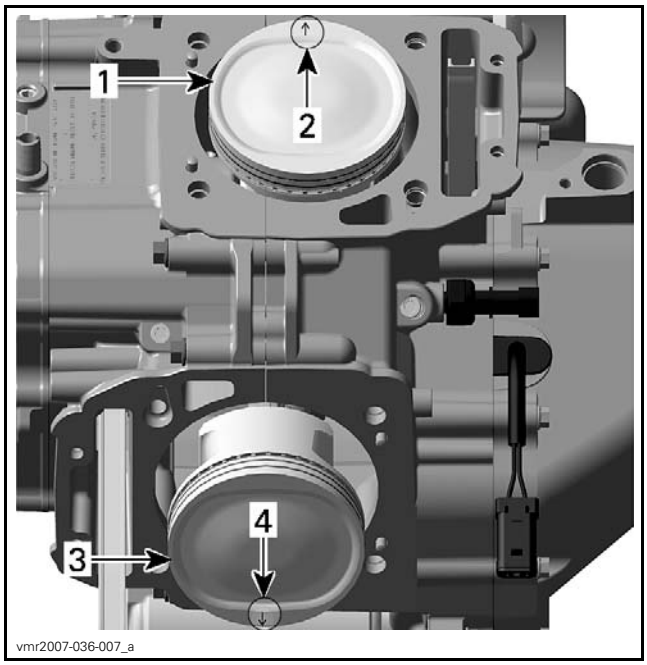
570 , 850, 1000 AND 1000R ENGINES
1. *Piston of cylinder 1 (front)*
2. *Mark on piston must show to intake side of cylinder 1*
3. *Piston of cylinder 2 (rear)*
4. *Mark on piston must show to exhaust side of cylinder 2*

650 Engines

For each cylinder, install the piston with the arrow on the piston dome pointing towards the exhaust side of the engine.

Front cylinder: Mark on top of piston must show to exhaust side.

Rear cylinder: Mark on top of piston must show to exhaust side.



650 ENGINE
1. *Piston of cylinder 1 (front)*
2. *Mark on piston must show to exhaust side of cylinder 1*
3. *Piston of cylinder 2 (rear)*
4. *Mark on piston must show to exhaust side of cylinder 2*

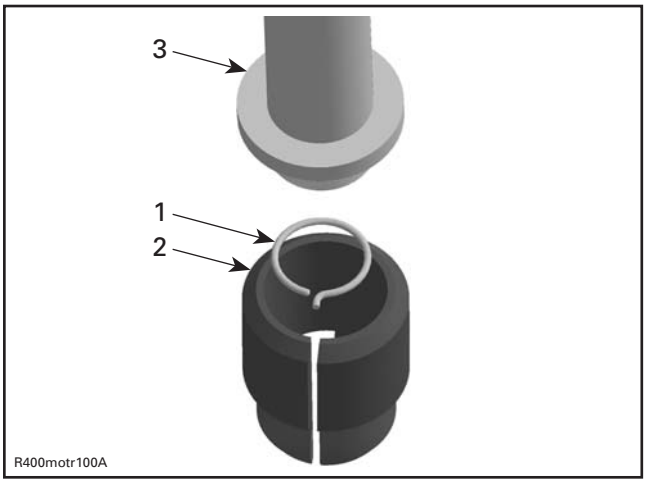
All Engines

Use the piston appropriate circlip installer to assemble the NEW piston circlip as per following procedure:

REQUIRED TOOL		
570 650	PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER (P/N 529 035 921)	
850	PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 083)	
1000 1000R	PISTON CIRCLIP INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 153)	

NOTICE **Always replace disassembled piston circlip(s) by NEW ones. Place a rag on cylinder base to avoid dropping the circlip inside the engine.**

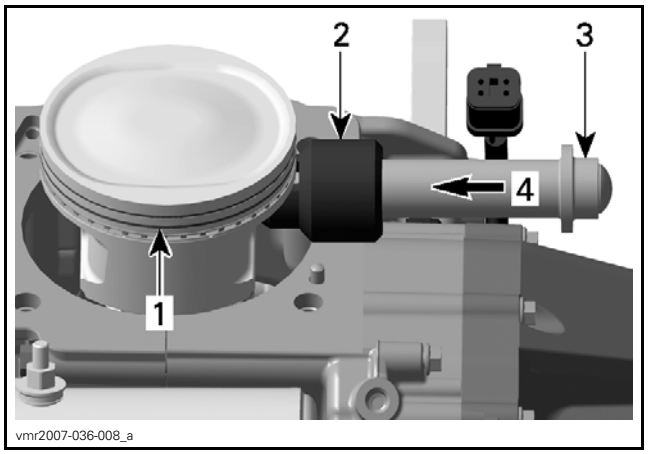
Place circlip in sleeve as per following illustration.



1. *Circlip*
2. *Sleeve*
3. *Assembly jig from piston clip installer*

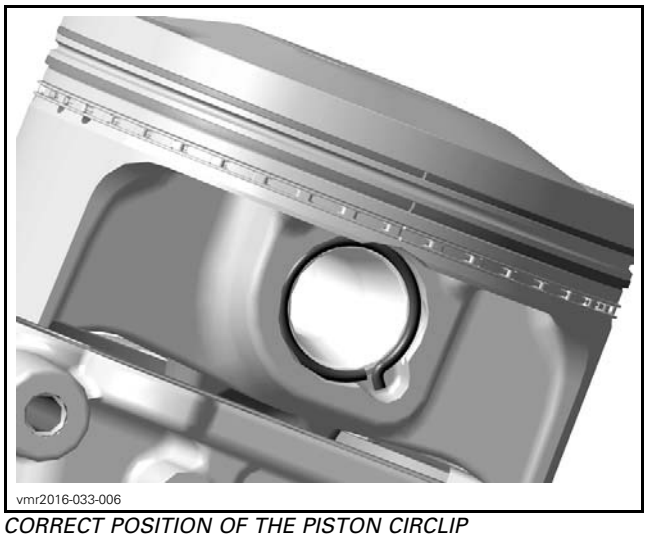
Push taper side of assembly jig until circlip reaches middle of sleeve.

Align sleeve with piston pin axis and push assembly jig until circlip engages in piston.



1. *Hold piston while pushing circlip in place*
2. *Sleeve*
3. *Assembly jig*
4. *Direction to push circlip*

NOTE: Take care that the hook of the piston circlip is positioned properly.


vmr2016-033-006

CORRECT POSITION OF THE PISTON CIRCLIP

PISTON RINGS

Removing the Piston Rings

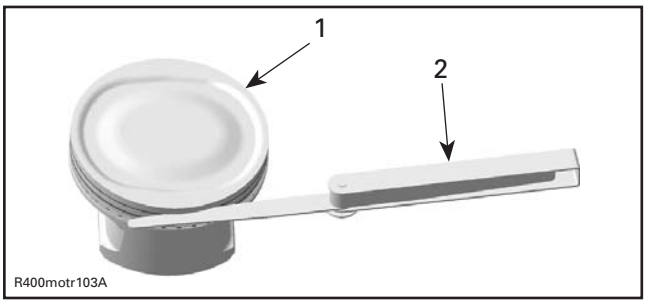
Remove the piston (see *PISTON* in this subsection).

Inspecting the Piston Rings

Ring/Piston Groove Clearance

Using a feeler gauge measure each ring/piston groove clearance. If the clearance is too large, the piston and the piston rings should be replaced.

RING/PISTON GROOVE CLEARANCE		
UPPER COMPRESSION RING		
570	NEW	0.025 mm to 0.070 mm (.001 in to .0028 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	0.100 mm (.0039 in)
650 850 1000 1000R	NEW	0.030 mm to 0.070 mm (.0012 in to .0028 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	0.150 mm (.0059 in)
LOWER COMPRESSION RING		
All	NEW	0.020 mm to 0.060 mm (.0008 in to .0024 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	0.150 mm (.0059 in)
OIL SCRAPER RING		
All	NEW	0.010 mm to 0.180 mm (.0004 in to .0071 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	0.250 mm (.0098 in)



1. Piston
2. Feeler gauge

Ring End Gap

RING END GAP		
UPPER COMPRESSION RING		
570	NEW	0.10 mm to 0.30 mm (.004 in to .012 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	0.50 mm (.02 in)
850	NEW	0.20 mm to 0.35 mm (.008 in to .014 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	0.60 mm (.024 in)
650 1000 1000R	NEW	0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	0.60 mm (.024 in)
LOWER COMPRESSION RING		
570 850	NEW	0.35 mm to 0.55 mm (.014 in to .022 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	0.85 mm (.033 in)
650 1000 1000R	NEW	0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	0.70 mm (.028 in)
OIL SCRAPER RING		
All	NEW	0.20 mm to 0.70 mm (.008 in to .028 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	1.00 mm (.039 in)

To measure the ring end gap place the ring in the cylinder in the area of 8 mm to 16 mm (5/16 in to 5/8 in) from top of cylinder.

NOTE: In order to correctly position the ring in the cylinder, use piston as a pusher.

Using a feeler gauge, check ring end gap. Replace ring if gap exceeds specified tolerance.

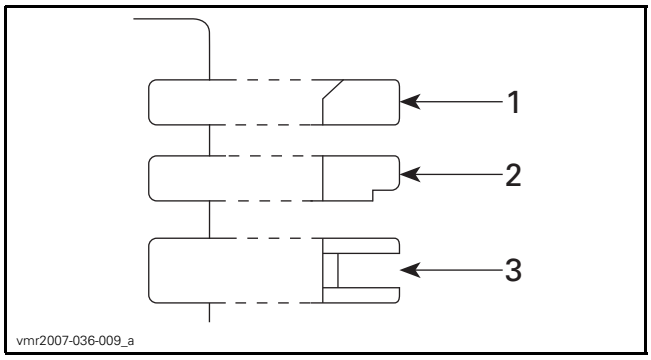
Installing the Piston Rings

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

NOTE: First install spring and then rings of oil scraper ring.

NOTE: Use a ring expander to prevent breakage during installation. The oil ring must be installed by hand.

Install the oil scraper ring first, then the lower compression ring with the word "N and TOP " facing up, then the upper compression ring with the word "N and TOP" facing up.

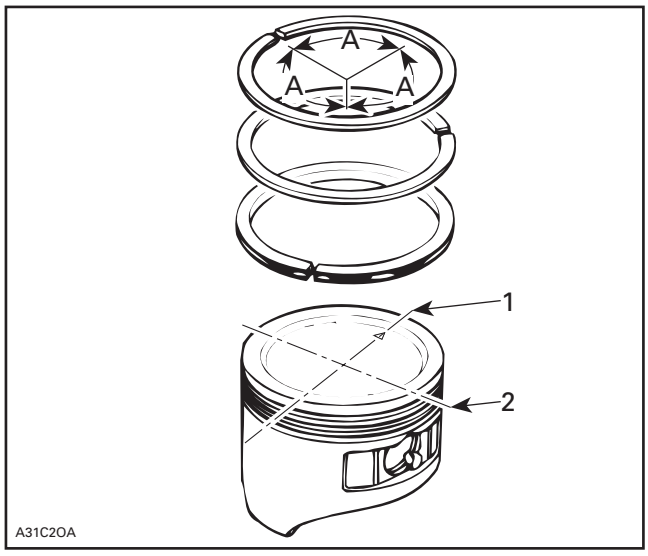


1. Upper compression ring
2. Lower compression ring
3. Oil scraper ring

NOTICE Ensure that top and second rings are not interchanged.

Check that rings rotate smoothly after installation.

Space the piston ring end gaps 120° apart and do not align the gaps with the piston pin bore or the thrust side axis.



1. DO NOT align ring gap with piston thrust side axis
2. DO NOT align ring gap with piston pin bore axis
A. 120°

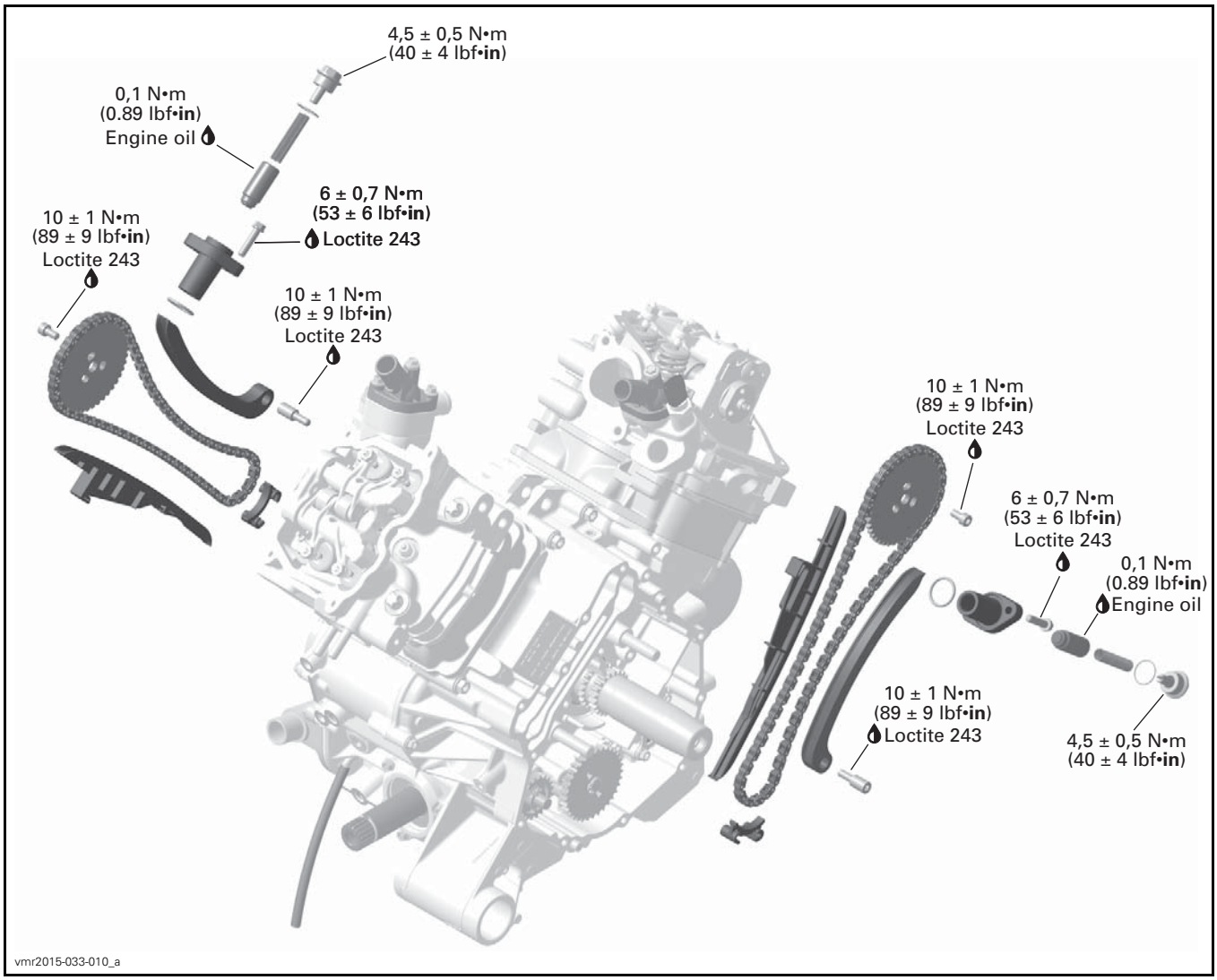
TIMING CHAIN

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CAMSHAFT TIMING TOOL	529 036 268	6
CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL	529 036 201	6, 9

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	7, 12



TROUBLESHOOTING

UNUSUAL ENGINE NOISE OR VIBRATION

1. IMPROPER VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT AND/OR WORN OUT ROCKER ARM(S)
   - *Readjust valve clearance and/or replace defective part(s), refer to TOP END subsection.*
2. DEFECTIVE CHAIN TENSIONER
   - *Replace chain tensioner.*
3. WORN OUT TIMING CHAIN GUIDE(S)
   - *Replace timing chain guide(s).*
4. STRETCHED TIMING CHAIN OR WORN OUT TIMING GEARS
   - *Replace timing chain and timing gears.*
5. LOOSE TIMING GEAR RETAINING SCREWS
   - *Retighten screws to recommended torque.*
6. INCORRECT CAMSHAFT TIMING
   - *Replace damaged components and readjust camshaft timing.*

ENGINE LACKS ACCELERATION OR POWER

1. INCORRECT CAMSHAFT TIMING
   - *Replace damaged components and readjust camshaft timing.*

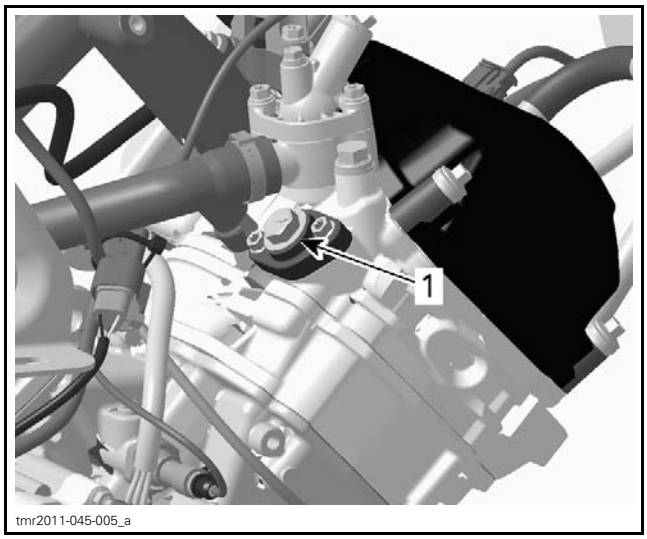
PROCEDURES

TIMING CHAIN TENSIONERS

Timing Chain Tensioner Location

570 and 650 Engines

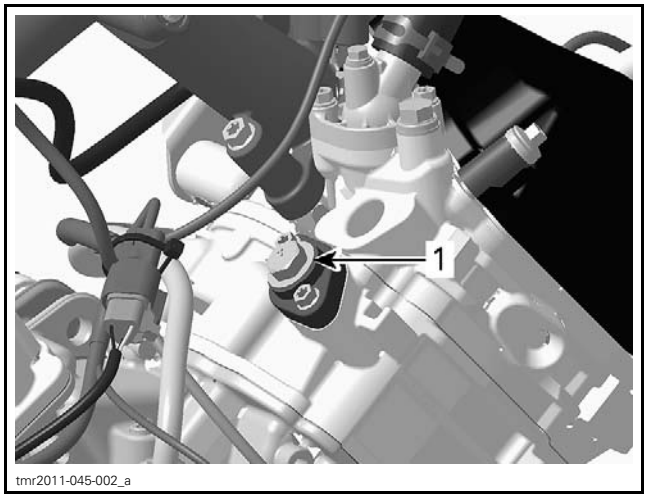
The timing chain tensioner is located on the back of each cylinder head.



570 AND 650 ENGINES (FRONT CYLINDER SHOWN)
1. Timing chain tensioner

850, 1000 and 1000R Engines

The timing chain tensioner is located in the cylinder.



850, 1000 AND 1000R ENGINES (FRONT CYLINDER SHOWN)
1. Timing chain tensioner

Timing Chain Tensioner Access

For the front cylinder chain tensioner, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following:

– Seat

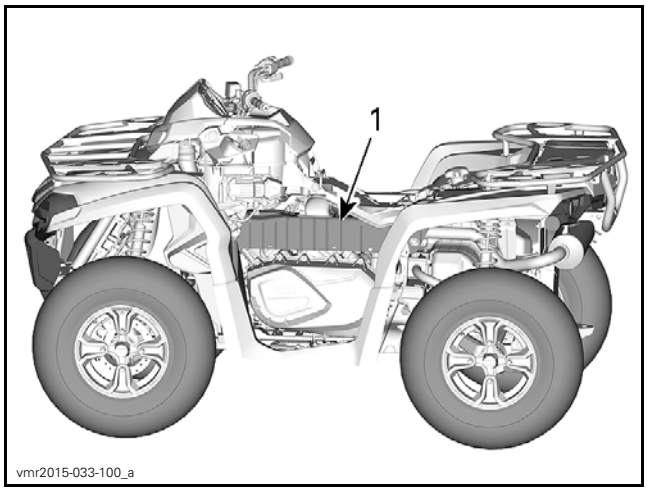
– RH side panel and extension.

For the rear cylinder chain tensioner, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following:

– Seat

– LH side panel and extension.

For the rear cylinder chain tensioner, also remove the outer exhaust system heat shield. Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* subsection.



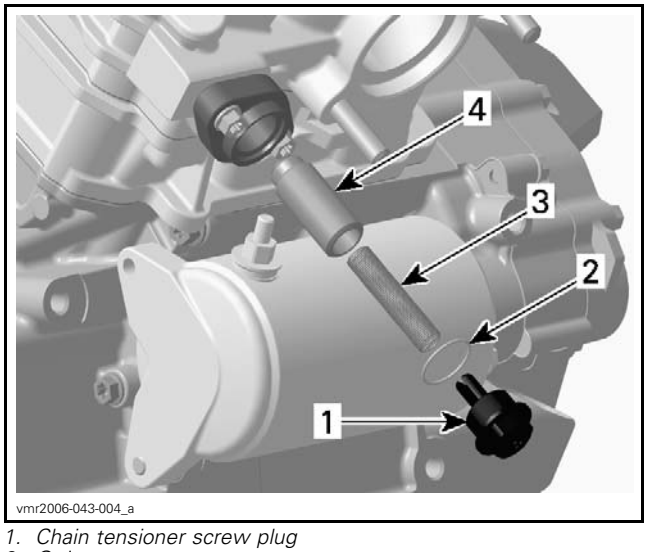
1. Heat shield to remove

Removing the Timing Chain Tensioner

1. Make sure the applicable piston is set to TDC ignition. Refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING GEARS* in this subsection.
2. Carefully remove chain tensioner screw plug and release spring tension.

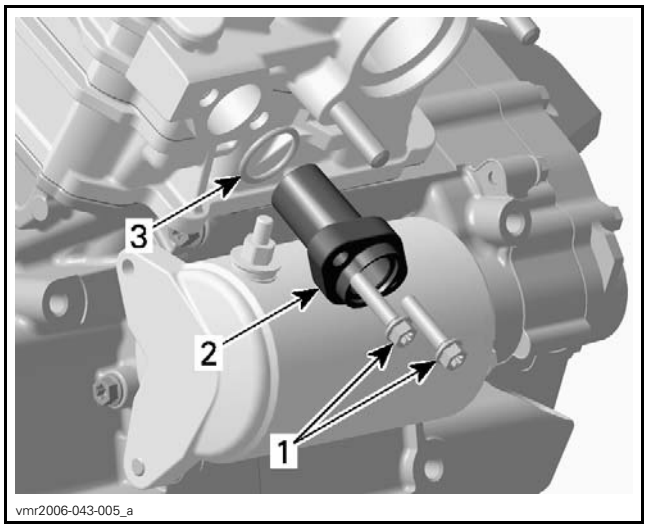
⚠ CAUTION Tensioner is spring loaded.

3. Remove:
   – O-ring
   – Spring
   – Chain tensioner plunger.



1. Chain tensioner screw plug
2. O-ring
3. Spring
4. Chain tensioner plunger

4. Remove:
   – Chain tensioner housing retaining screws
   – Chain tensioner housing
   – O-ring.



1. Screws
2. Chain tensioner housing
3. O-ring

Inspecting the Timing Chain Tensioner

Check chain tensioner housing and screw plug for cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Check chain tensioner plunger for freedom of movement and/or scoring.

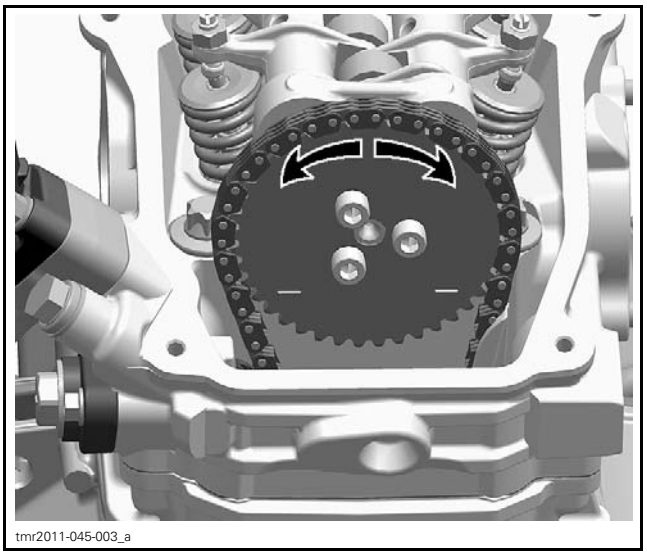
Ensure O-rings are not brittle, cracked or hard. Replace if necessary.

Check spring condition. Replace if bent, broken or worn.

Installing the Timing Chain Tensioner

Reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

NOTE: Before installing the chain tensioner, make sure the camshaft timing gear can be moved back and forth.



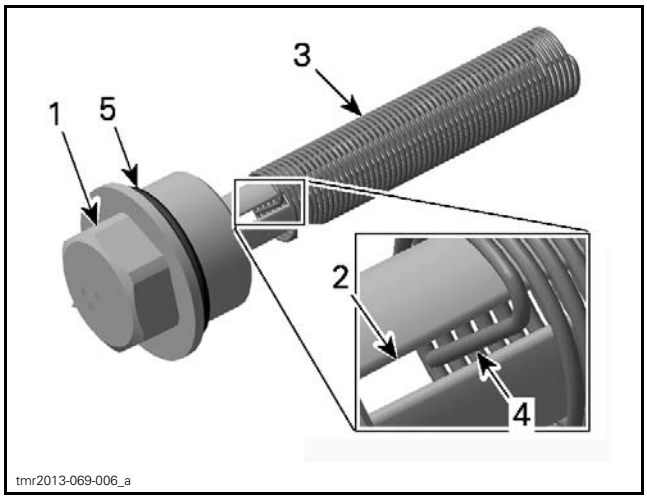
MOVE GEAR BACK AND FORTH

1. Apply engine oil on the chain tensioner plunger before installation.
2. Slightly turn the camshaft timing gear in order to move the timing chain excess play to the tensioner side.
3. Slightly screw in the plunger until the timing chain does not allow back and forth movement of the camshaft timing gear.
4. Screw the plunger in an additional 1/8 turn to obtain the required specified torque.

TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER ADJUSTMENT (TIGHTENING TORQUE)
0.1 N•m (.9 lbf•**in**)

NOTICE **Improper adjustment of the timing chain will lead to severe engine damage.**

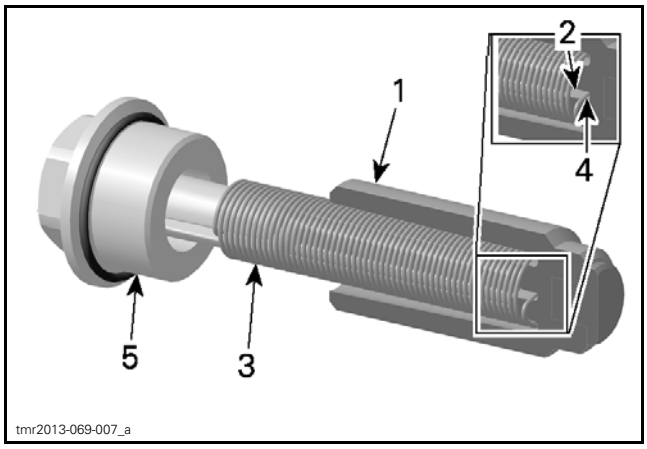
5. Place the O-ring on chain tensioner screw plug.
6. Fit the spring on one side into the slot of the chain tensioner screw plug.



1. Plug
2. Slot
3. Spring
4. Spring end
5. O-Ring

7. Fit the spring on the other side into the plunger.

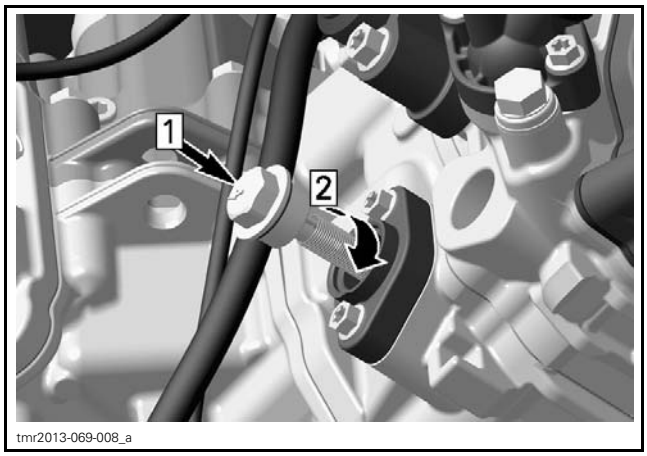
NOTE: Turn spring only clockwise in order to fit the spring end into the notch of the plunger to avoid loosening the plunger during spring installation. Do not preload the spring.



FOR CLARITY PARTS ARE REMOVED FROM CYLINDER
1. Plunger
2. Notch
3. Spring
4. Spring end
5. Plug with O-ring

8. Then compress the spring and screw the plug in.

NOTE: To avoid overstressed timing chain, the plug must engage into threads within the first full turn.



Step 1: Compress spring
Step 2: Screw in plug

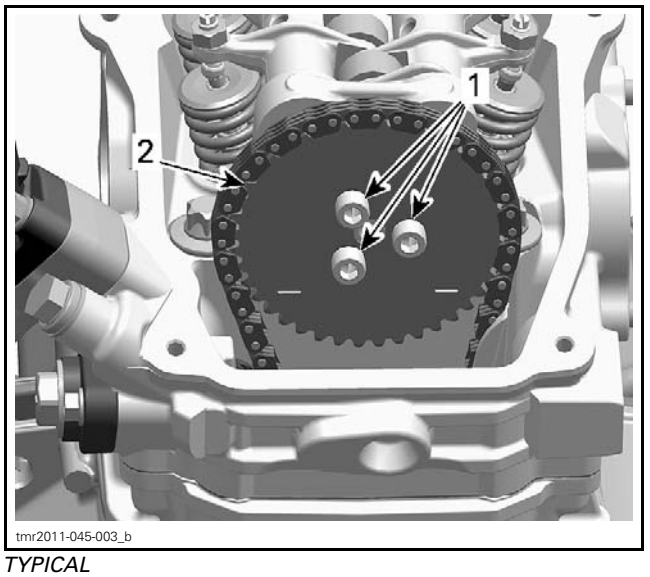
9. Remove locking tool and install all other removed parts.
10. Tighten the chain tensioner screw plug to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Chain tensioner plug	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

CAMSHAFT TIMING GEARS

Removing the Camshaft Timing Gear

1. Remove valve cover, refer to *TOP END* subsection.
2. Set applicable piston to TDC ignition and lock magneto flywheel. Refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING* in this subsection.
3. Remove timing chain tensioner. Refer to *TIMING CHAIN TENSIONERS* in this subsection.
4. Remove camshaft timing gear retaining screws.



TYPICAL
1. Camshaft timing gear retaining screws
2. Camshaft timing gear

5. Remove the camshaft timing gear.

NOTE: Secure timing chain with a piece of wire.

Inspecting the Camshaft Timing Gear

Check camshaft timing gear for wear or deterioration.

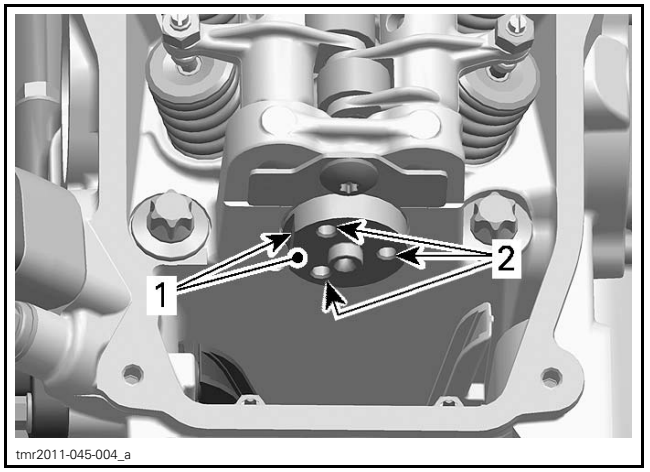
If timing gear is worn or damaged, replace it as a set with the timing chain.

For crankshaft gear inspection, refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in the *BOTTOM END* subsection.

Installing the Camshaft Timing Gear

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

1. Clean camshaft mating surface and threads prior to installing camshaft timing gear.



1. Camshaft mating surface
2. Camshaft screw threads

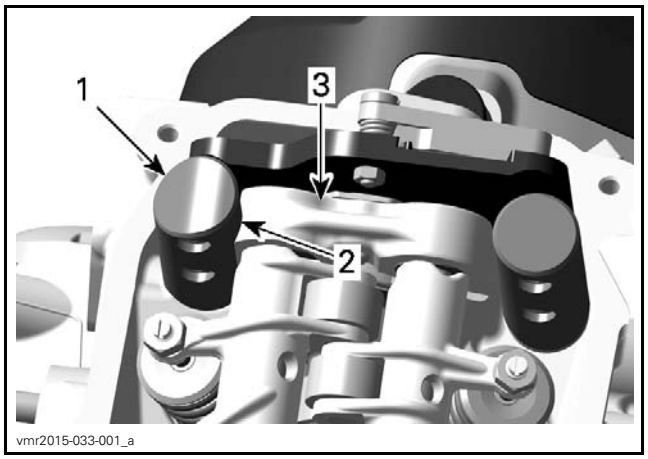
2. Set applicable piston to TDC ignition position and install the crankshaft position tool, refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING* in this subsection.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL (P/N 529 036 201)	

3. Install camshaft timing tool on the cylinder head.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CAMSHAFT TIMING TOOL (P/N 529 036 268)	

NOTE: Properly align tube of camshaft timing tool with machined radius on cylinder head.

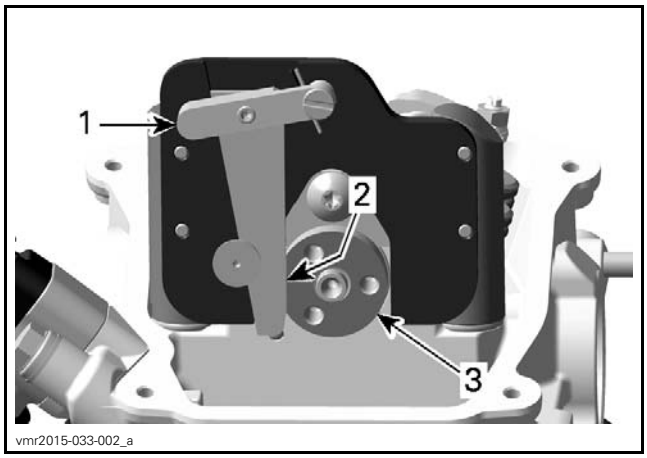


vmr2015-033-001_a

CAMSHAFT TIMING TOOL INSTALLED
1. *Tube (camshaft timing tool)*
2. *Machined radius (camshaft timing tool)*
3. *Cylinder head*

4. Set camshaft to TDC ignition position by aligning the flat portion on the camshaft flange with the tool lever.

NOTE: In addition, to ensure proper camshaft timing, press camshaft timing tool lever downwards.



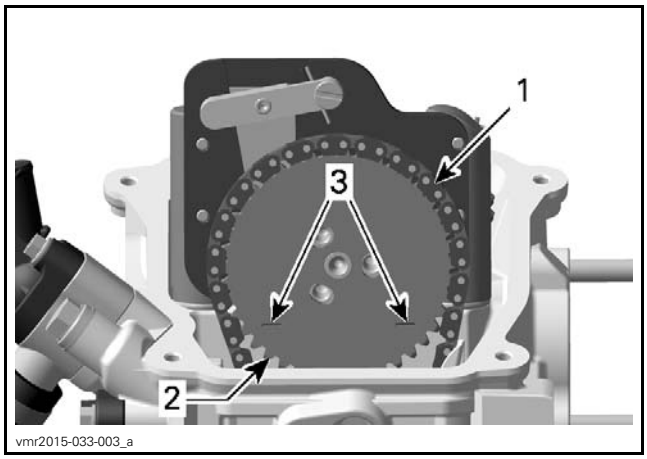
vmr2015-033-002_a

PRESS TOOL LEVER DOWN
1. *Lever*
2. *Flat portion*
3. *Camshaft*

NOTICE **Crankshaft and camshaft must be locked at TDC ignition position to place camshaft timing gear and timing chain in the proper position.**

5. Place camshaft timing gear and timing chain on the camshaft.

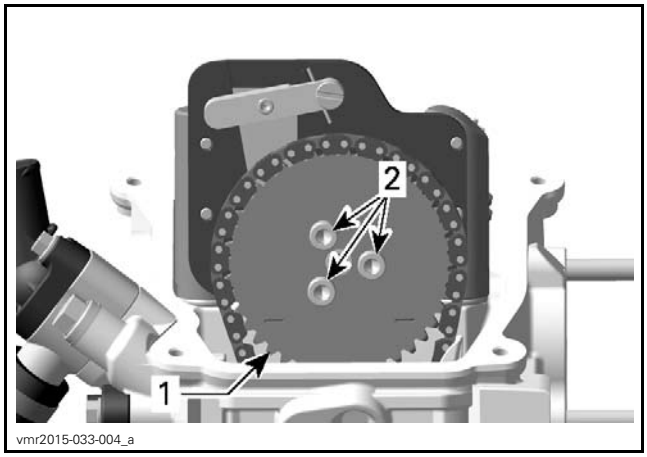
NOTE: The printed marks on the camshaft timing gear must be parallel to the cylinder head base.



vmr2015-033-003_a

1. *Timing chain*
2. *Camshaft timing gear*
3. *Printed marks on camshaft timing gear*

6. Install and adjust timing chain tensioner, refer to *TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER* in this subsection.
7. Install and tighten camshaft timing gear retaining screws to specified torque.



vmr2015-033-004_a

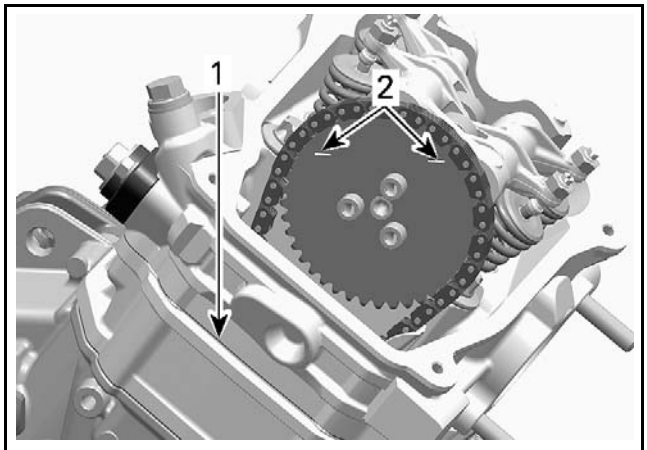
1. Camshaft timing gear
2. Timing gear retaining screws

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
Camshaft timing gear retaining screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

8. Remove the camshaft timing tool.

Camshaft Timing

NOTE: If a piston (cylinder 1 or 2) is set to TDC ignition, the camshaft timing gear of the opposite cylinder must be in the following position.

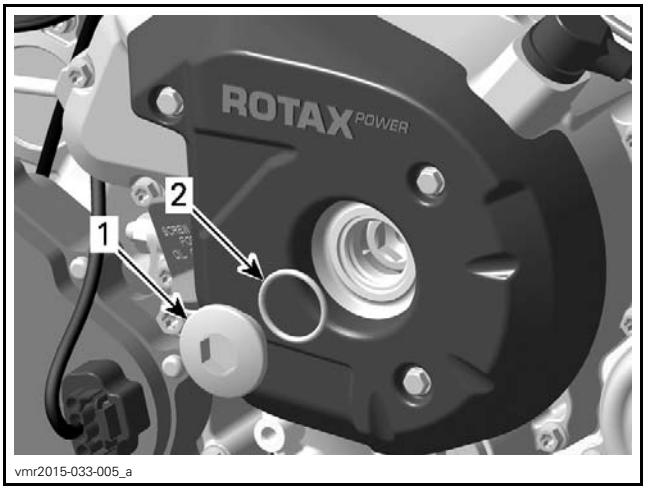


tmr2011-045-011_a

TYPICAL
1. Cylinder head base
2. Marks on timing gear of the opposite cylinder

Camshaft Timing Piston No. 2 (rear)

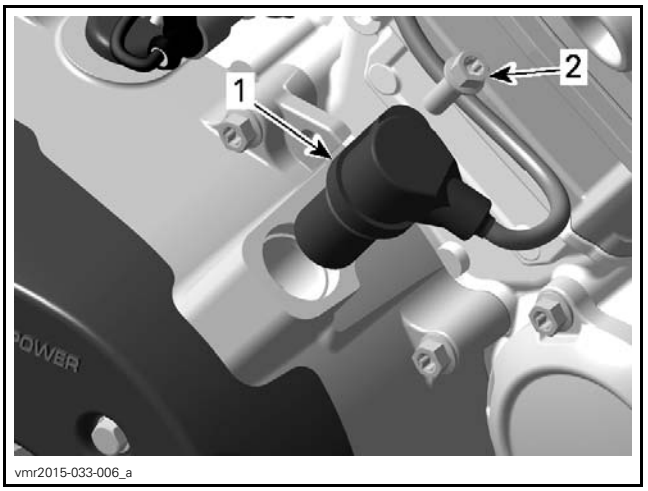
1. Remove spark plugs of both cylinders.
2. Remove valve covers of both cylinders.
3. Remove the screw plug and O-ring from magneto cover.



vmr2015-033-005_a

1. Screw plug
2. O-ring

4. Remove the crankshaft position sensor (CPS).

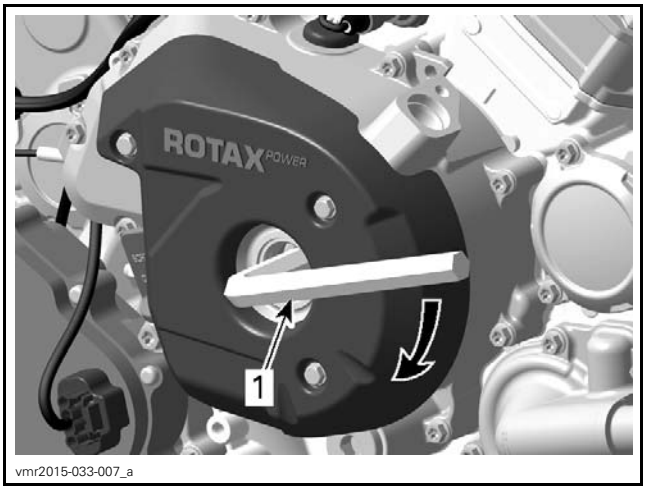


vmr2015-033-006_a

1. CPS
2. Screw

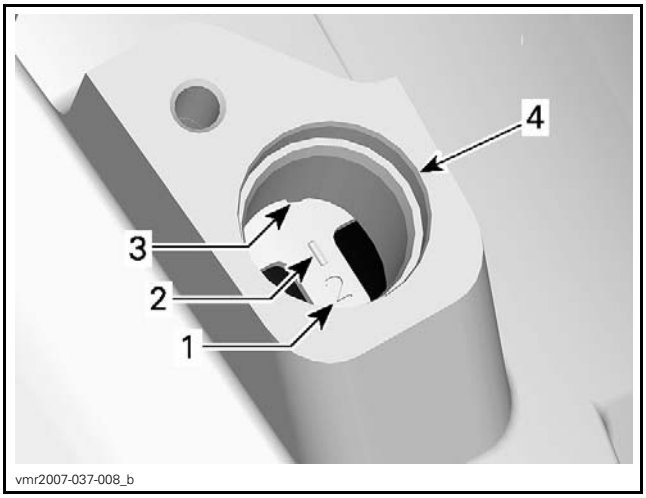
5. Set rear piston no. 2 to **TDC ignition** by turning the crankshaft clockwise.

REQUIRED TOOL
Allen key 14 mm



TURN CRANKSHAFT CLOCKWISE TO PISTON NO. 2 TDC
1. Allen key 14 mm

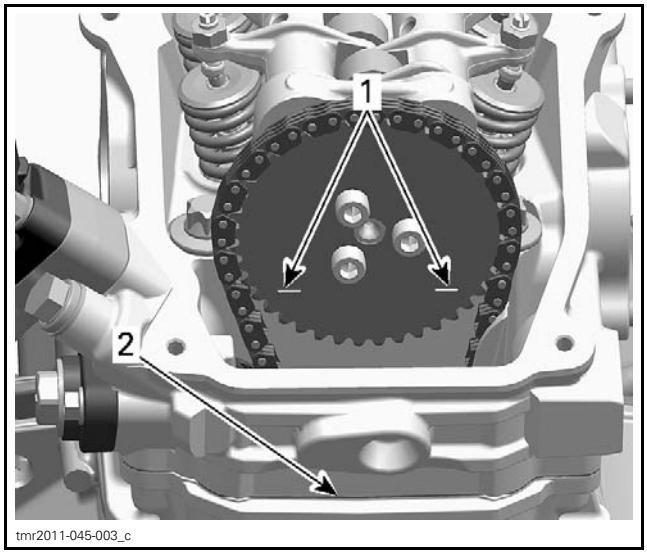
5.1 The rear piston is at TDC when it's index mark on the magneto flywheel is aligned with the notch in the magneto cover.



PISTON NO. 2 AT TDC
1. Piston no. 2 identifier
2. Index mark on magneto flywheel
3. Notch on magneto cover
4. CPS bore in magneto cover

5.2 Confirm printed marks on the camshaft timing gear are parallel with cylinder head base, in the lowest position. In this position the piston is set to **TDC ignition**.

NOTE: If marks on camshaft timing gear are not as specified, turn crankshaft 360°.



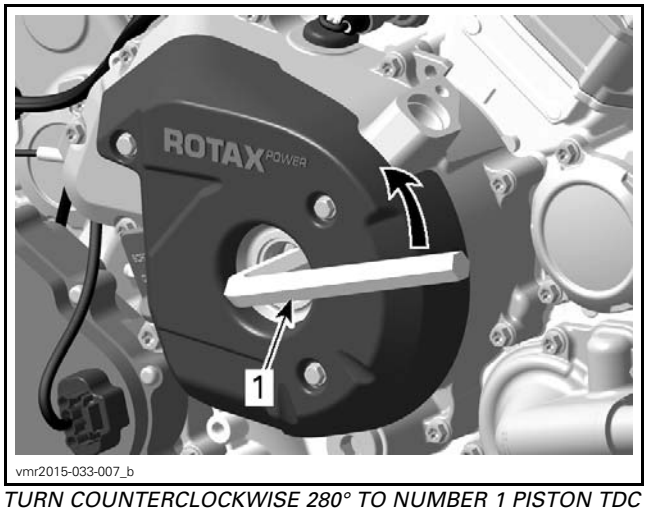
TYPICAL - PISTON AT TDC IGNITION
1. Printed marks on camshaft timing gear
2. Cylinder head base

6. Install the crankshaft TDC position tool to lock crankshaft in position. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL* in this subsection.

Camshaft Timing Piston No. 1 (front)

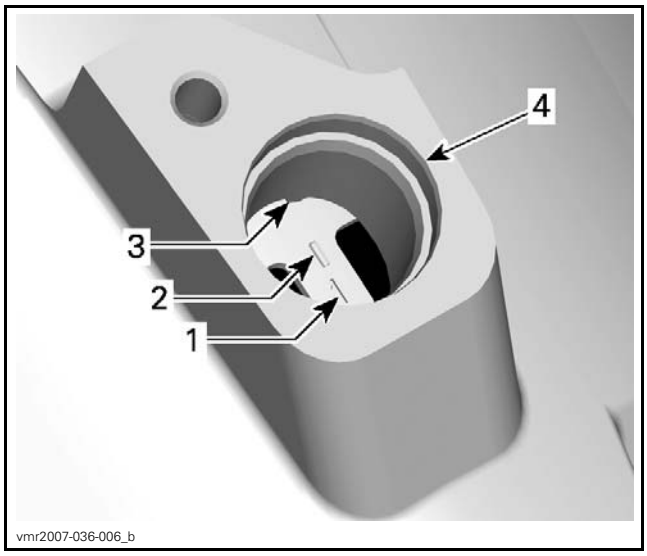
1. Set rear piston no. 2 to **TDC ignition**, see *CAMSHAFT TIMING PISTON NO. 2 (REAR)* in this subsection.
2. Remove crankshaft TDC position tool.
3. To set front piston no. 1 to **TDC ignition** turn crankshaft 280° **counterclockwise**.

REQUIRED TOOL
Allen key 14 mm



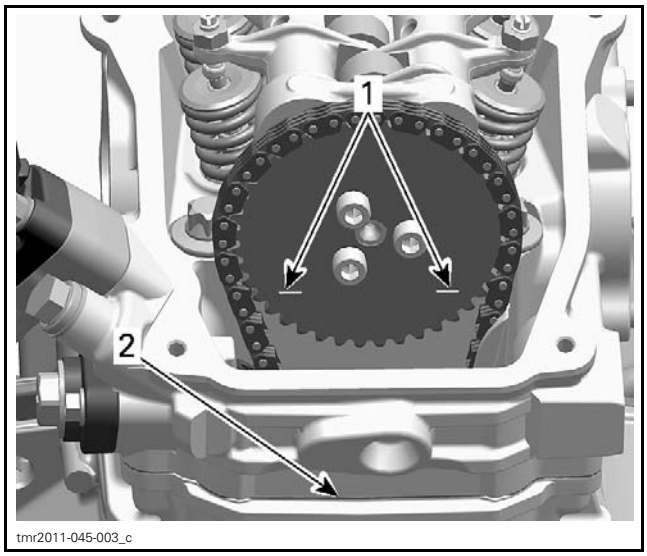
TURN COUNTERCLOCKWISE 280° TO NUMBER 1 PISTON TDC
1. Allen key 14 mm

3.1 The front piston is at TDC when it's index mark on the magneto flywheel is aligned with the notch in the magneto cover.



CYLINDER 1 AT TDC
1. *Number 1 piston identifier*
2. *Index mark "1" on magneto flywheel*
3. *Notch on magneto cover*
4. *Crankshaft position sensor bore*

3.2 Confirm printed marks on the camshaft timing gear are parallel with cylinder head base, in the lowest position. In this position the piston is set to **TDC ignition**.



TYPICAL - PISTON AT TDC IGNITION
1. *Printed marks on camshaft timing gear*
2. *Cylinder head base*

4. Insert the crankshaft TDC position tool to lock crankshaft in position. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL INSTALLATION* in this subsection.

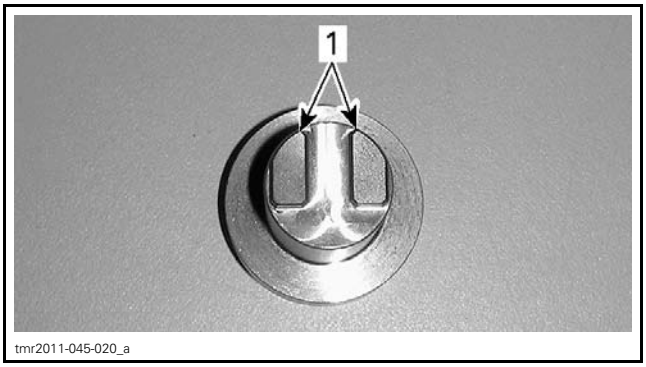
Crankshaft TDC Position Tool Installation

NOTICE Never use crankshaft TDC position tool to remove or tighten drive CVT screw or rotor retaining screw. Damage to the teeth of the trigger wheel on the rotor will occur.

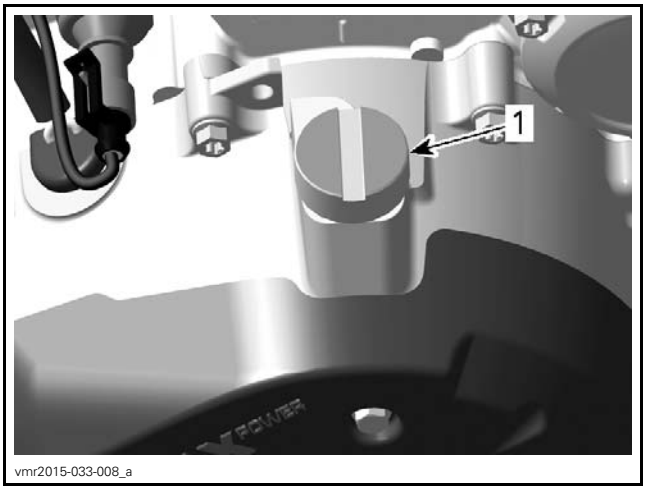
Install tool in magneto cover CPS bore.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CRANKSHAFT TDC POSITION TOOL (P/N 529 036 201)	

NOTE: Make sure to match the teeth on the crankshaft TDC position tool with the magneto rotor.

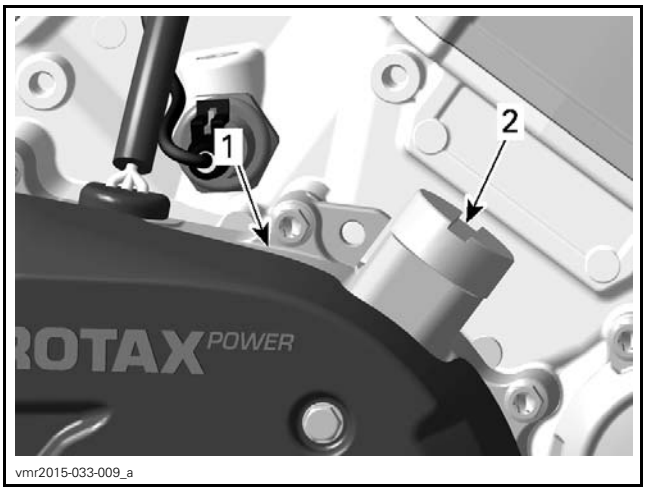


1. *Crankshaft TDC position tool teeth (end view)*



MAGNETO COVER
1. *Crankshaft TDC position tool installed in CPS bore*

NOTICE Tool must be fully inserted.



1. Magneto cover
2. TDC position tool

TIMING CHAIN

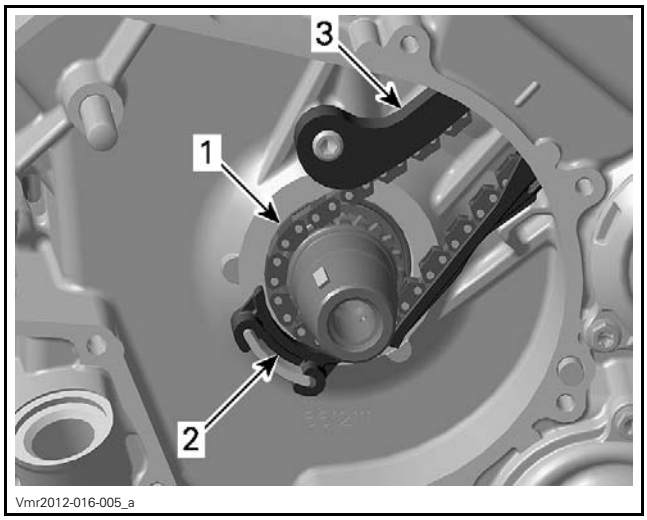
Timing Chain Location

The engine is equipped with two timing chains.

– MAG side timing chain is located behind the magneto cover.
– PTO side timing chain is located behind the PTO cover.

Removing the Timing Chain (MAG Side)

1. Refer to *MAGNETO AND STARTER* subsection and remove following parts:
   – Magneto cover
   – Rotor
   – Sprag clutch gear.
2. Refer to *TOP END* subsection and remove the following part:
   – Valve cover.
3. Refer to following procedures in this subsection and remove following parts:
   – Chain tensioner
   – Camshaft timing gear.
4. Remove timing chain guide (tensioner side) and lower timing chain guide.



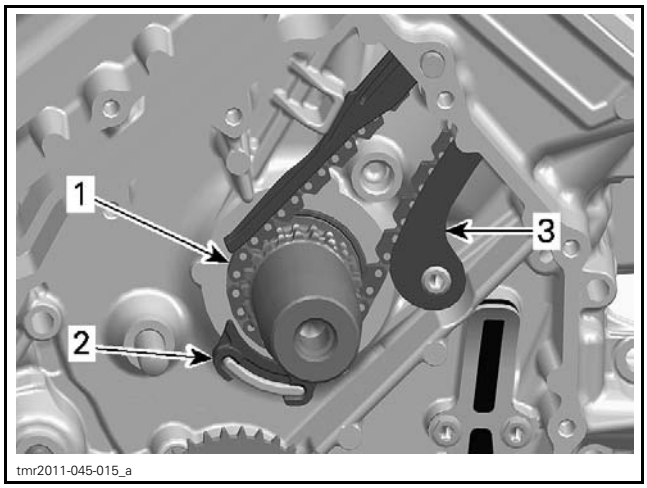
1. Timing chain
2. Lower timing chain guide
3. Timing chain guide (tensioner side)

NOTE: Mark the operating direction of the timing chain and check for excessive radial play before removal. Refer to *TIMING CHAIN INSPECTION*.

5. Carefully pull the timing chain downwards and sideways, then out of the crankcase.

Removing the Timing Chain (PTO Side)

1. Refer to *BOTTOM END* subsection and remove following parts:
   – PTO cover
   – Breather gear
   – Intermediate gear.
2. Refer to *TOP END* subsection and remove following part:
   – Valve cover.
3. Refer to applicable procedures in this subsection and remove following parts:
   – Chain tensioner
   – Camshaft timing gear.
4. Remove timing chain guide (tensioner side) and lower timing chain guide.



1. *Timing chain*
2. *Lower timing chain guide*
3. *Timing chain guide (tensioner side)*

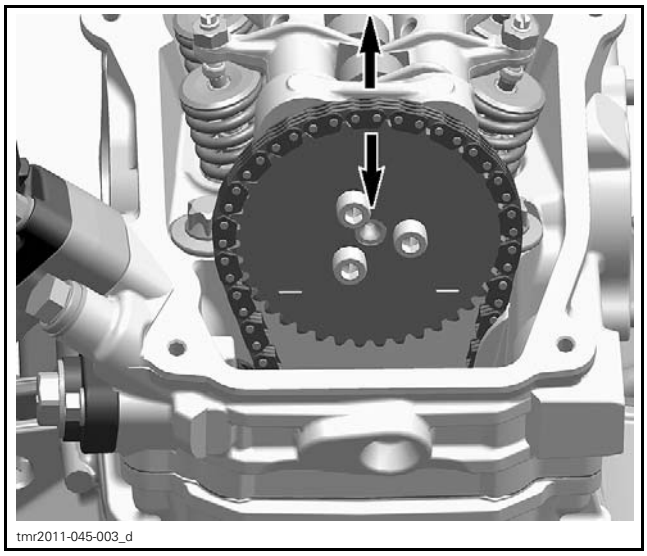
NOTE: Mark the operating direction of the timing chain and check for excessive radial play before removal. Refer to *TIMING CHAIN INSPECTION*.

5. Carefully pull the timing chain sideward and down from the crankcase.

Inspecting the Timing Chain

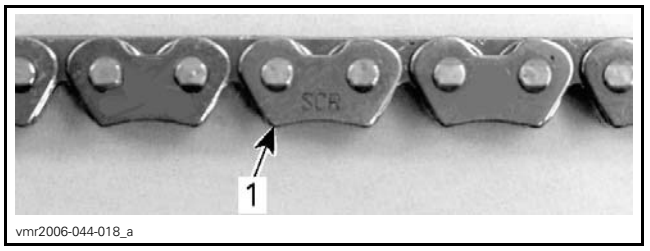
Inspection is the same for both timing chains.

Check timing chain on camshaft timing gear for excessive radial play.



CHECKING TIMING CHAIN RADIAL PLAY

Check chain condition for wear and teeth condition.



1. *Timing chain*

If chain is excessively worn or damaged, replace it as a set (camshaft timing gear and timing chain).

Check timing chain guides for wear, cracks or deformation. Replace as required.

NOTE: Check also the timing chain guide (tensioner side).

Installing the Timing Chain

The installation is essentially the reverse of the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following details.

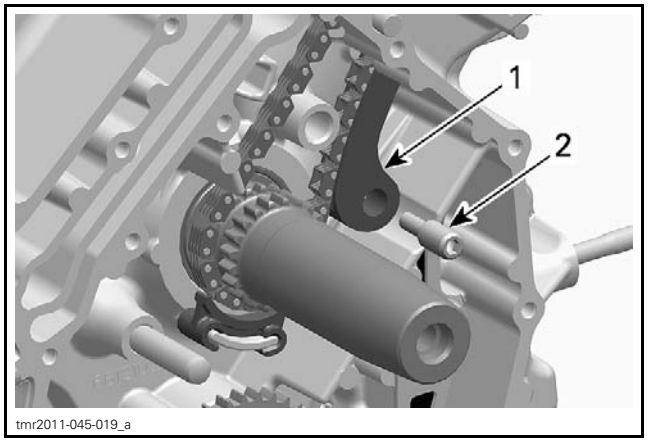
NOTE: Installation is the same for both timing chains.

Install timing chain with camshaft timing gear.

NOTE: Ensure to carry out proper valve timing, refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING GEARS* in this subsection.

NOTICE **Improper valve timing will damage engine components.**

TIMING CHAIN GUIDE (TENSIONER SIDE)



1. *Timing chain guide (tensioner side)*
2. *Bearing screw*

Removing the Timing Chain Guide (Tensioner Side)

Refer to *TIMING CHAIN* in this subsection.

Inspecting the Timing Chain Guide (Tensioner Side)

Check timing chain guide for wear, cracks or deformation. Replace if necessary.

Installing the Timing Chain Guide (Tensioner Side)

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
Timing chain guide bearing screw	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

BOTTOM END

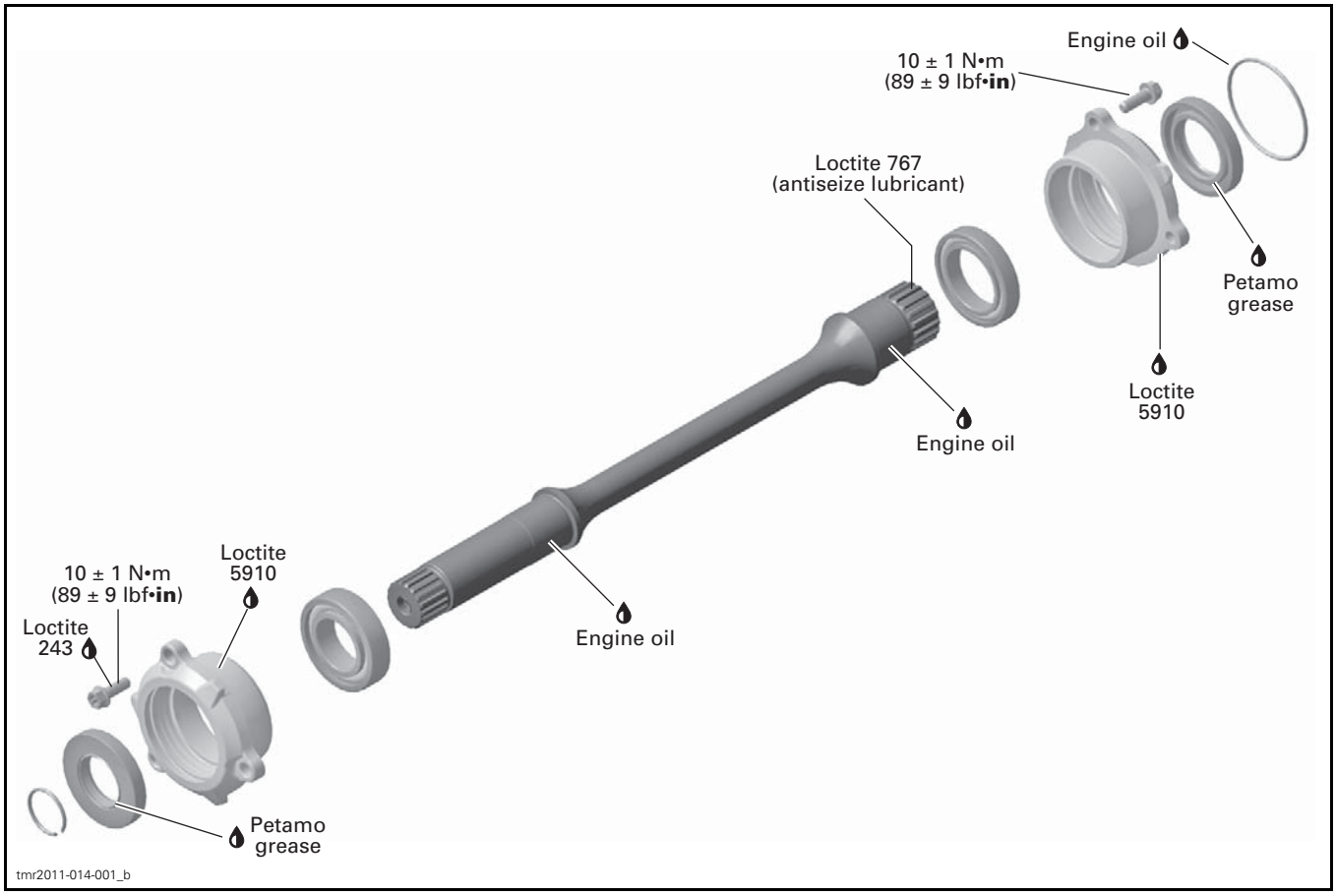
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CRANKCASE SUPPORT MAG/PTO	529 036 031	14
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT	529 035 617	18
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER	529 036 028	6–7
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL PROTECTOR	529 036 029	5
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER	529 035 917	14–15
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER	529 036 032	9
PTO COVER OIL SEAL INSTALLER	529 036 033	8

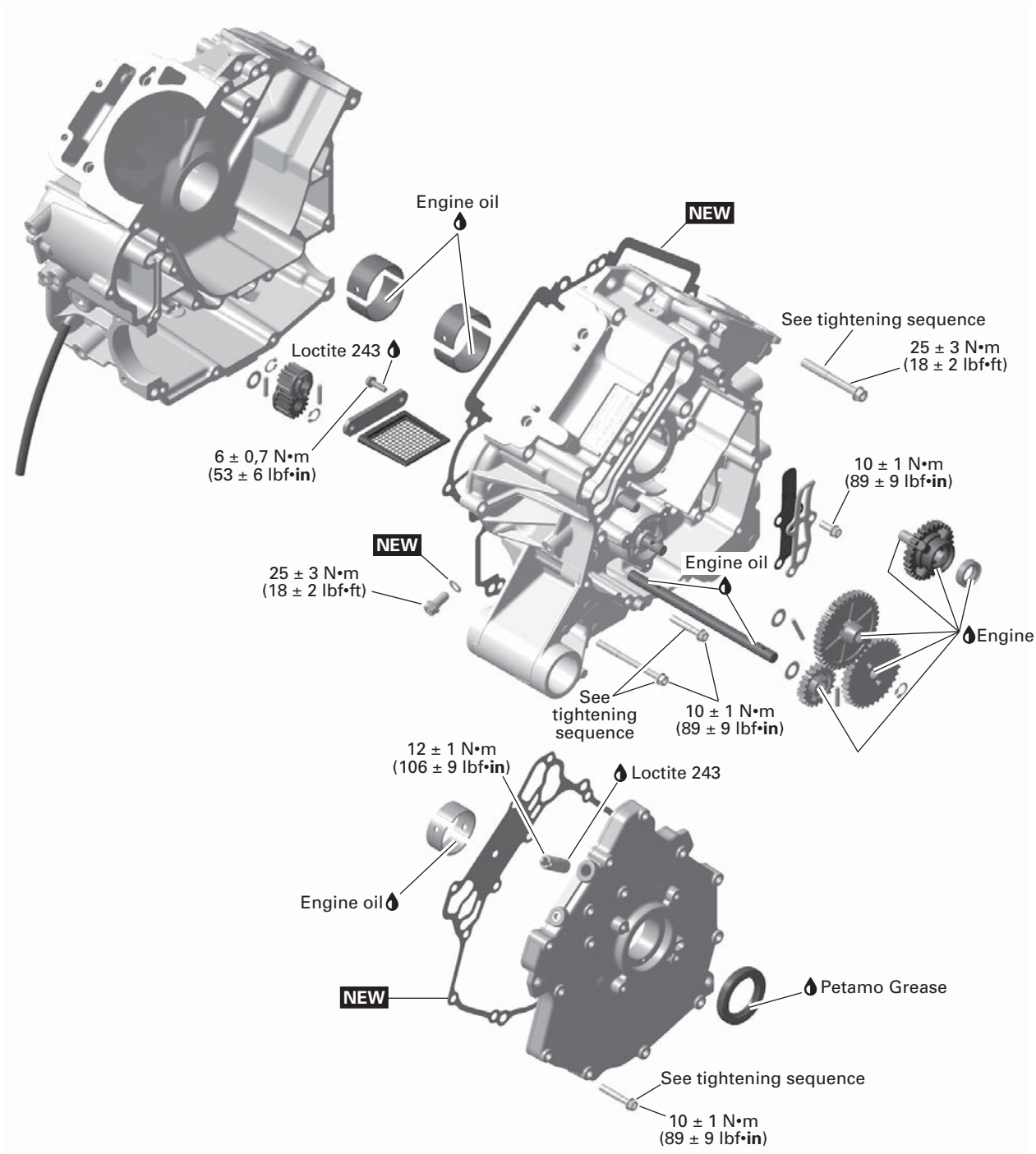
SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	6
LOCTITE 5910	293 800 081	5
LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER)	413 708 500	5

ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT



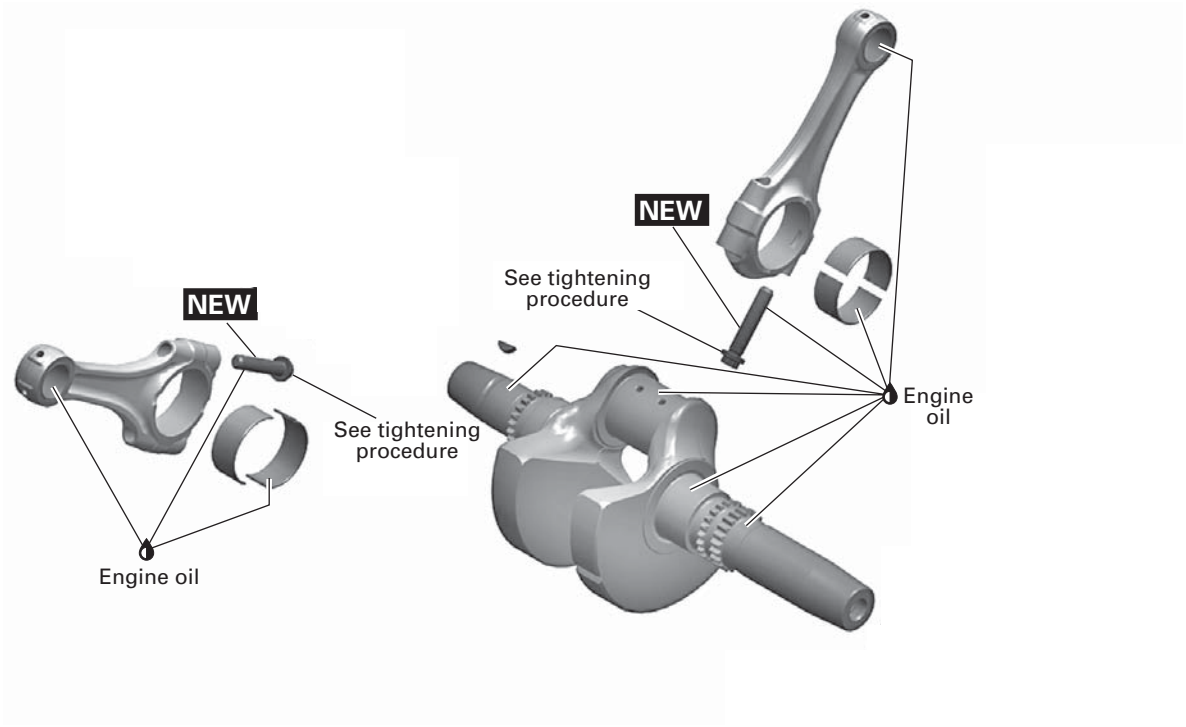
CRANKCASE AND PTO COVER



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2015-034-001_b

CRANKSHAFT



vmr2013-018-001_b

PROCEDURES

IMPORTANT: Note position of parts on disassembly. This may help to find the root cause of a problem. A component that is not replaced should be reinstalled in the same position as originally mounted.

ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT

NOTE: The engine drive shaft transmits the power from the gearbox to the front differential and is located inside the crankcase.

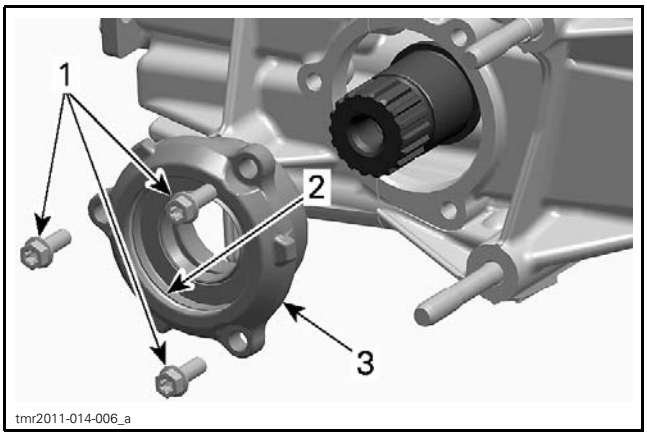
Removing the Engine Drive Shaft

Remove the engine. Refer to *ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION* subsection.

Removing the Rear Bearing Cover

Detach gearbox from engine, refer to *GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT* subsection.

At rear of engine, remove the bearing cover and its O-ring.

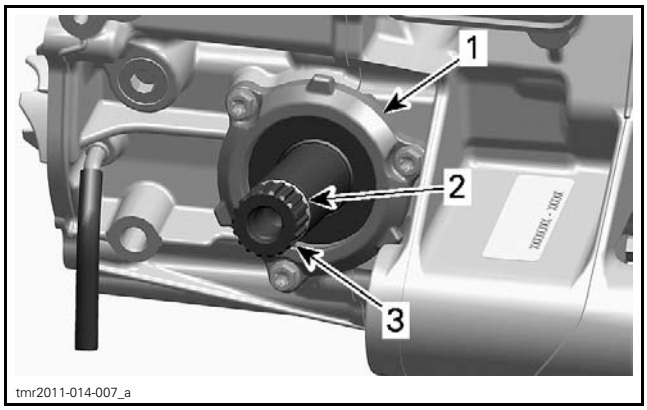


1. Bearing cover screws
2. O-ring
3. Bearing cover gearbox side

Removing the Front Bearing Cover

Remove the bearing cover at the front of the engine.

NOTICE Check ends of the circlip for sharp edges or burrs before removing the drive shaft, to avoid damaging the oil seal.

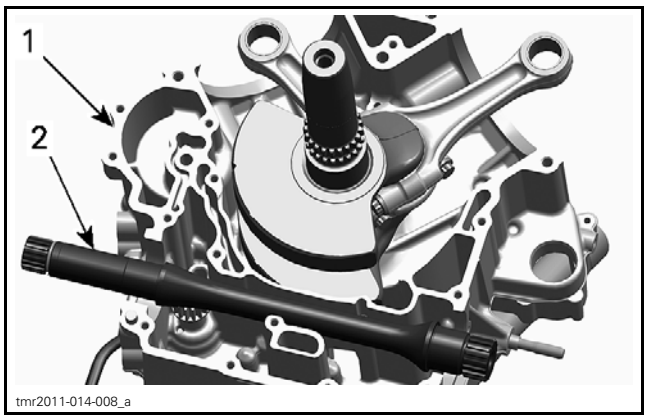


1. Bearing cover front drive side
2. Circlip
3. Drive shaft

Removing the Engine Drive Shaft

Split crankcase, refer to *CRANKCASE* in this subsection.

Remove engine drive shaft from the crankcase.

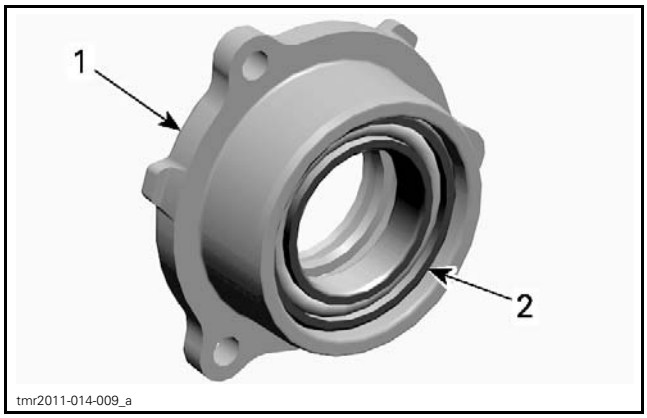


1. Crankcase MAG side
2. Engine drive shaft

Inspecting the Engine Drive Shaft

Replace oil seals and/or O-ring (bearing cover gearbox side) if they are brittle, hard or damaged.

Check drive shaft bearings for contamination and/or metal shavings. Check if bearings turn freely and smoothly. Replace if necessary.



1. Bearing cover
2. Drive shaft bearing

Check drive shaft for cracks, bend, pitting or other visible damages.

Check drive shaft splines for wear or damages.

Check oil seal running surface of the drive shaft for scratches. Replace if necessary.

Installing the Engine Drive Shaft

The installation is the reverse of removal procedure however, pay attention to the following details.

Clean all metal components in solvent.

Clean crankcase surfaces and bearing covers using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. First brush in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass.

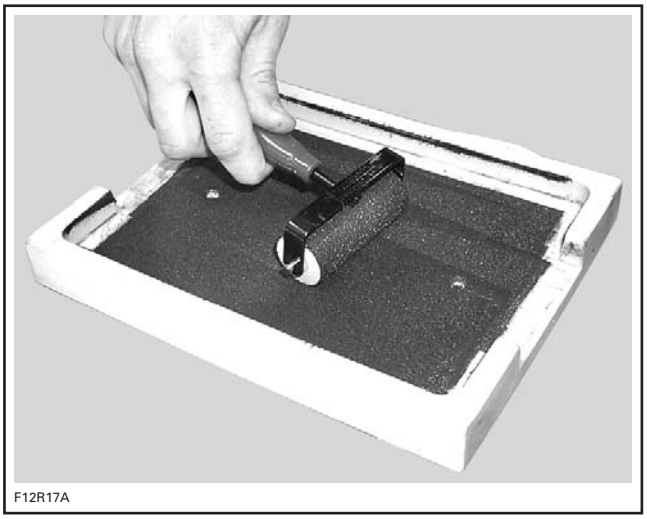
NOTICE **Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.**

Use a suitable installer for installing bearings.

Use LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on mating surfaces.

IMPORTANT: When beginning the application of the bearing cover sealant, the assembly and the first torquing should be done within 10 minutes. It is suggested to have all you need on hand to save time.

Use a plexiglass plate and apply some sealant on it. Use a soft rubber roller 50 mm - 75 mm (2 in - 3 in), available in arts products suppliers for printing, and roll the sealant to get a thin uniform coat on the plate (spread as necessary). When ready, apply the sealant on bearing cover surfaces.



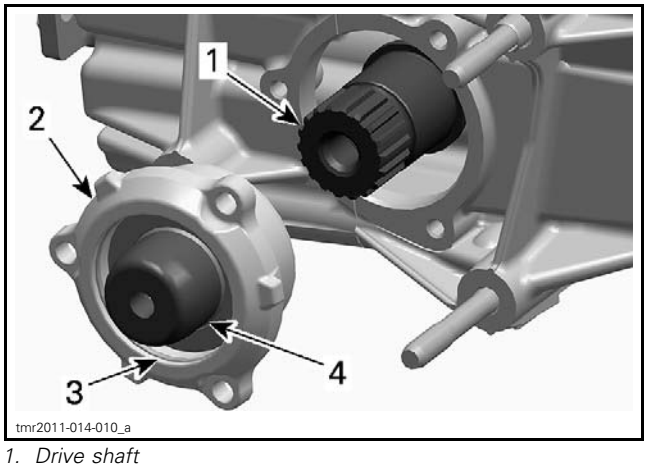
Do not apply in excess as it will spread out inside crankcase.

NOTE: It is recommended to apply this specific sealant as described here to get a uniform application without lumps. If you do not use the roller method, you may use your finger to uniformly distribute the sealant (using a finger will not affect the adhesion).

Installing the Rear Bearing Cover

For bearing cover installation on gearbox side, protect the oil seal to avoid damaging the sealing lip.

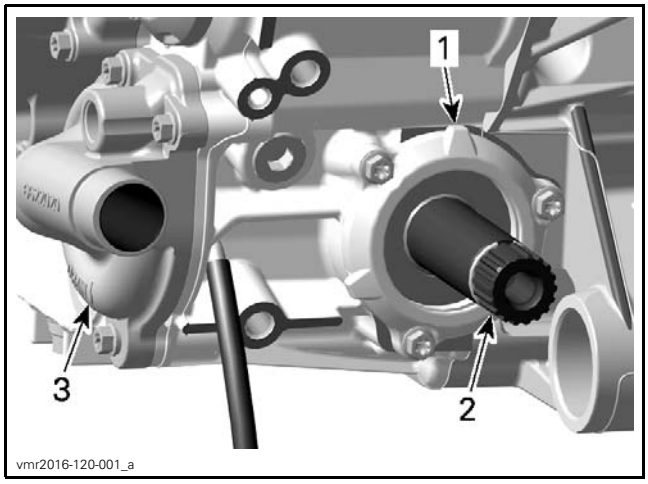
REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL PROTECTOR (P/N 529 036 029)	



1. Drive shaft
2. Bearing cover gearbox side
3. O-ring
4. Protection sleeve

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Rear bearing cover screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Installing the Front Bearing Cover



FRONT OF ENGINE
1. *Bearing cover front side*
2. *Drive shaft*
3. *Water pump cover*

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
Front bearing cover screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Installing the Engine Drive Shaft

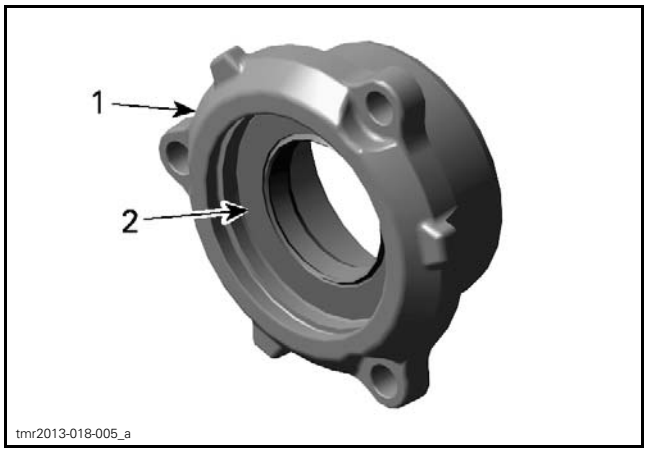
Finally check for axial play of the drive shaft.

FRONT OIL SEAL (ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT)

Replacing the Front Oil Seal (Engine Drive Shaft)

NOTE: The front oil seal can be replaced with the engine installed.

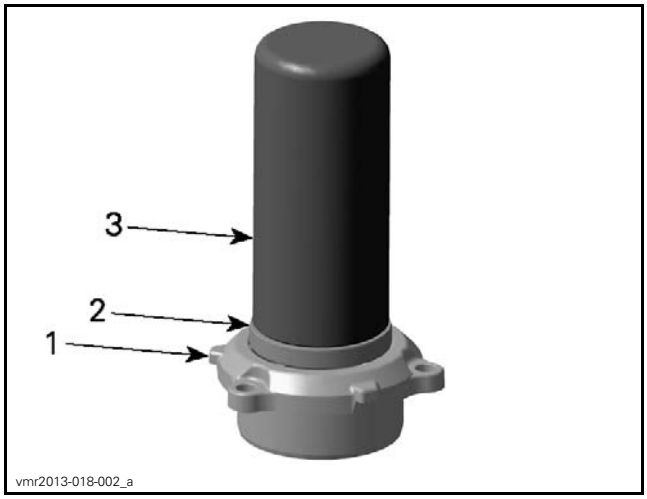
1. Remove front propeller shaft.
2. Remove adapter sleeve between propeller shaft and front engine drive shaft.
3. Remove the front bearing cover, refer to *ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT REMOVAL/INSTALLATION* in this subsection.
4. Remove drive shaft seal from bearing cover.



1. *Bearing cover*
2. *Oil seal*

5. Install drive shaft oil seal using the following tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 028)	



1. *Bearing cover*
2. *Oil seal*
3. *Oil seal installer*

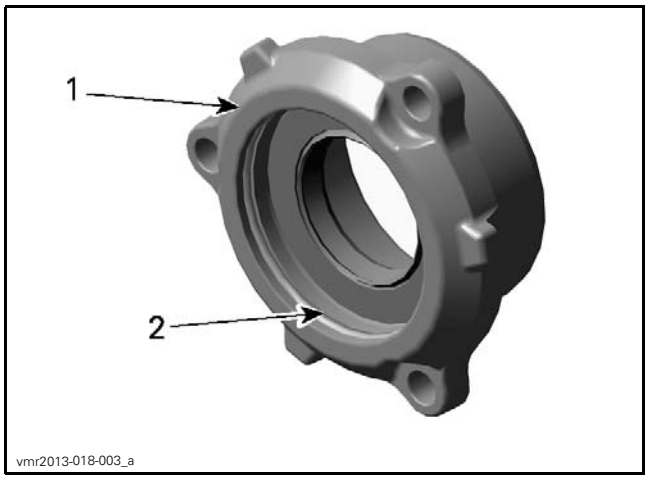
6. Reinstall remaining parts in the reverse order of removal.

REAR OIL SEAL (ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT)

Replacing the Rear Oil Seal (Engine Drive Shaft)

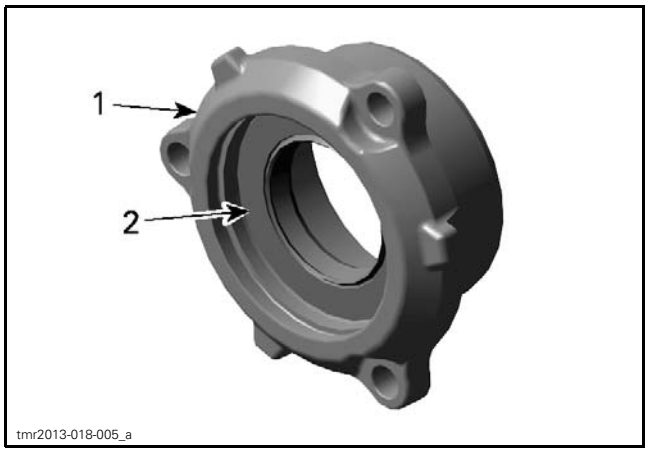
1. Remove gearbox from the engine, refer to *GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT* subsection.

2. Remove rear bearing cover, refer to *ENGINE DRIVE SHAFT REMOVAL/INSTALLATION* in this subsection.
3. Remove O-ring from bearing cover.



1. Bearing cover
2. O-ring

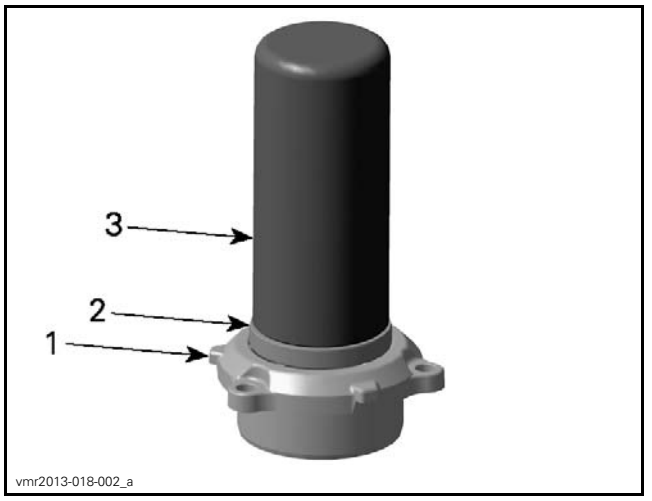
4. Remove drive shaft seal from bearing cover.



1. Bearing cover
2. Oil seal

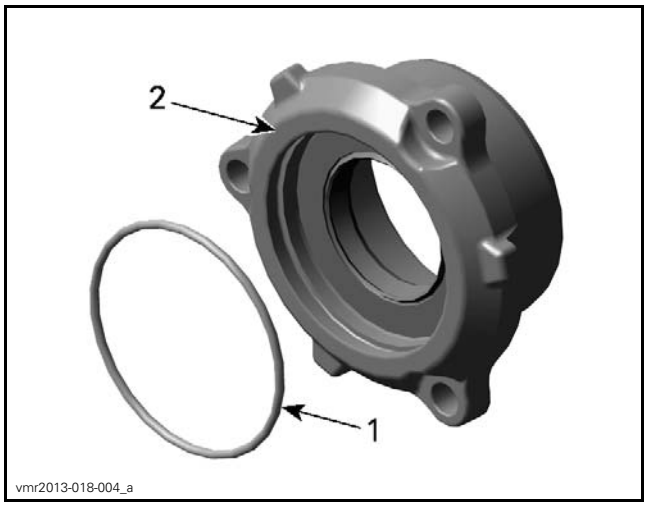
5. Install drive shaft oil seal using the following tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 028)	



1. Bearing cover
2. Oil seal
3. Oil seal installer

6. Install O-ring in rear bearing cover.



1. O-ring
2. Bearing cover

7. Reinstall remaining parts in the reverse order of removal.

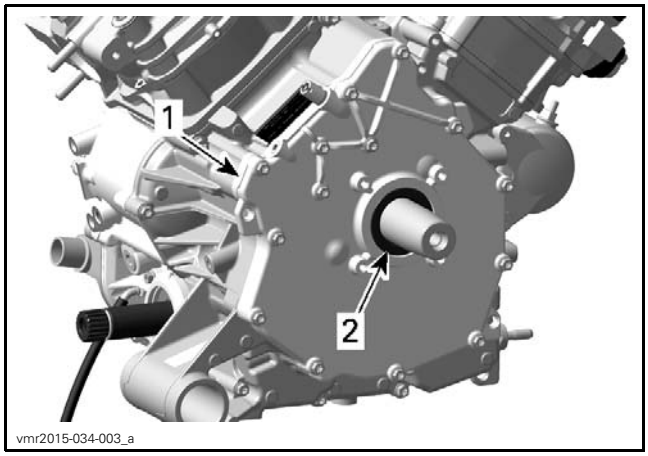
PTO COVER OIL SEAL

NOTE: To replace oil seal it is not necessary to remove engine from vehicle.

Removing the PTO Oil Seal

1. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection and remove the following parts:
   - CVT cover
   - Drive pulley
   - Driven pulley
   - CVT air guide.
2. Remove oil seal using a small flat screwdriver.

NOTICE Avoid scoring surfaces with tool.



1. PTO cover
2. Oil seal

Inspecting the PTO Oil Seal

Check oil seal running surface of crankshaft PTO side for grooves. Replace if necessary.

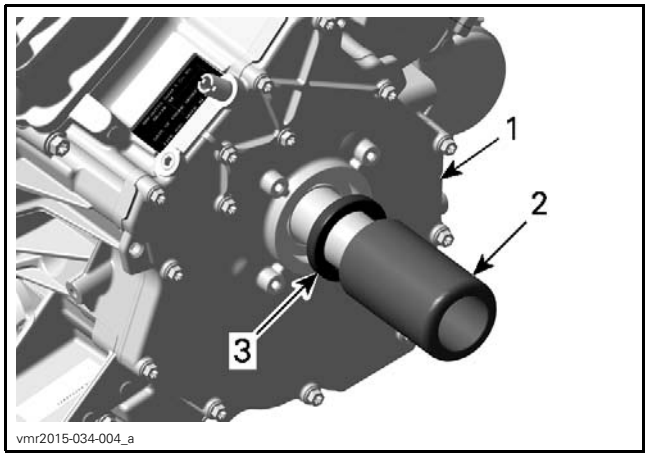
Installing the PTO Oil Seal

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following details.

NOTICE Oil seal must be installed with sealing lip toward the engine.

Push oil seal in place using the following tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PTO COVER OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 033)	

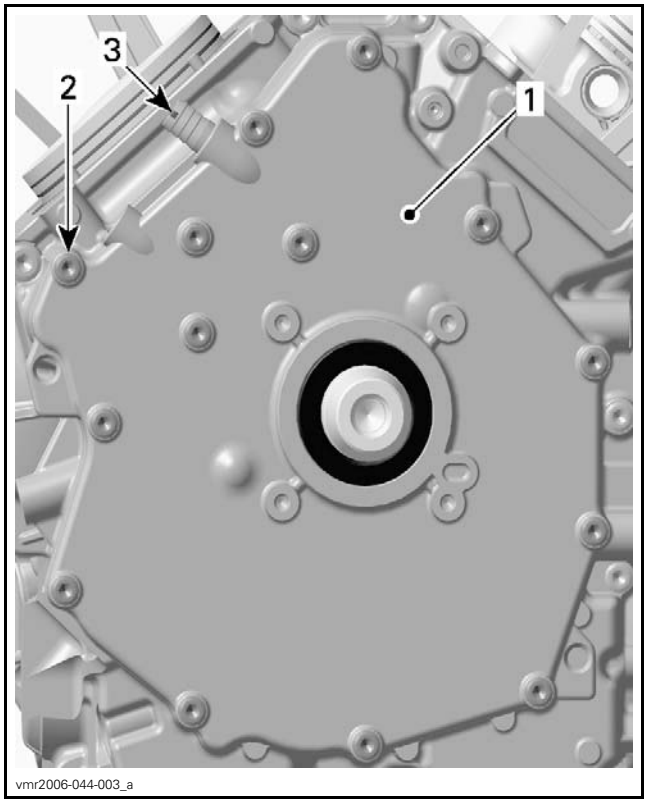


1. PTO cover
2. Oil seal installer
3. Oil seal

PTO COVER

Removing the PTO Cover

1. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection to remove the following parts:
   – CVT cover
   – Drive pulley
   – Driven pulley
   – CVT air guide.
2. Disconnect vent hose.
3. Remove PTO cover screws and pull on PTO cover to remove it.



1. PTO cover
2. PTO cover screws
3. Vent hose nipple

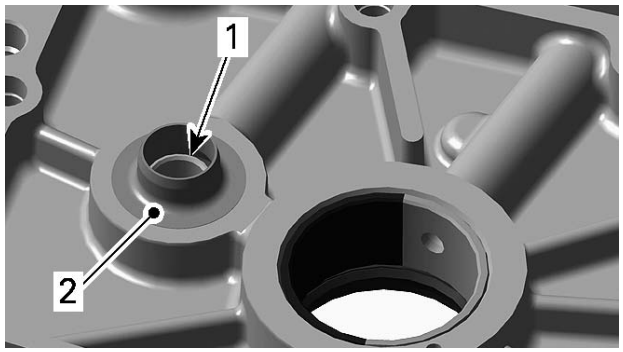
Inspecting the PTO Cover

1. Check the PTO cover for cracks or other damage.
2. Replace PTO cover if damaged.
3. Clean oil breather bore in PTO cover from contaminations with a parts cleaner then use pressurized air to dry it.

⚠ WARNING

Always wear skin and eye protection. Chemicals can cause skin rash, skin burns and severe eye injury.

4. Check surface of sealing sleeve for wear or other damages. Replace PTO cover if damaged.

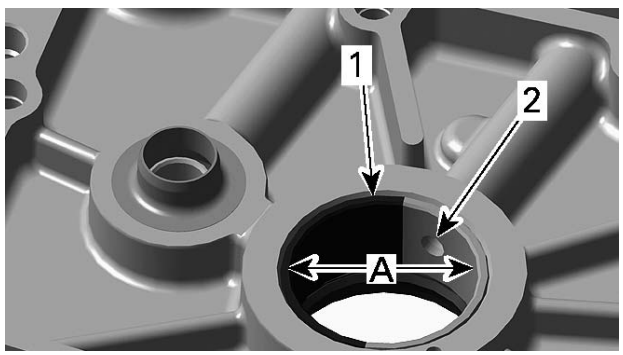


tmr2011-014-013_a

1. Oil breather bore
2. Surface of sealing sleeve

5. Check plain bearings for scoring or other damages.

NOTE: Measure plain bearing inside diameter (PTO cover) and compare to crankshaft bearing journal diameter (PTO cover bearing). Refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in this subsection. Replace if the measurement is out of specification.



tmr2011-014-013_b

1. Plain bearing
2. Oil bore

A. Measure plain bearing inside diameter

PLAIN BEARING INSIDE DIAMETER (PTO COVER)	
SERVICE LIMIT	34.120 mm (1.3433 in)

Replacing the Plain Bearing (PTO Cover)

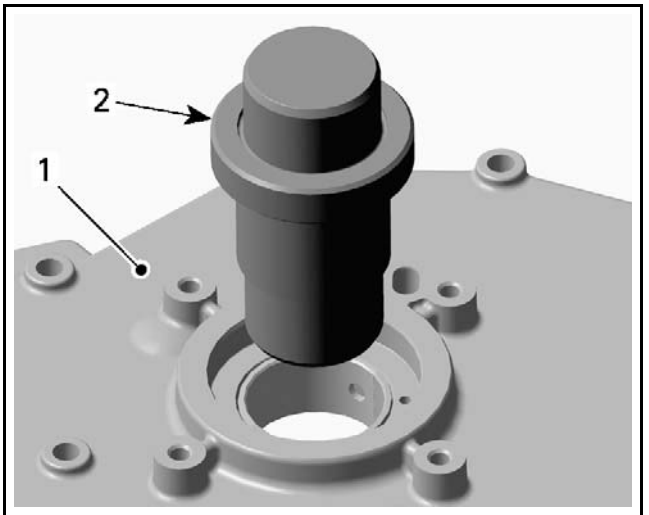
Removing the Plain Bearing

NOTICE Unless otherwise instructed, never use a hammer to install plain bearings. Always use a press.

1. Carefully remove the PTO oil seal with a screwdriver, without damaging the PTO cover.
2. Press out the plain bearings from the outside towards the inside.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 032)	

NOTE: The PTO cover has to be supported from below on a suitable support with straight surface in order to prevent damage of the sealing surface.



vmr2006-044-007_a

1. PTO cover
2. Plain bearing remover/installer

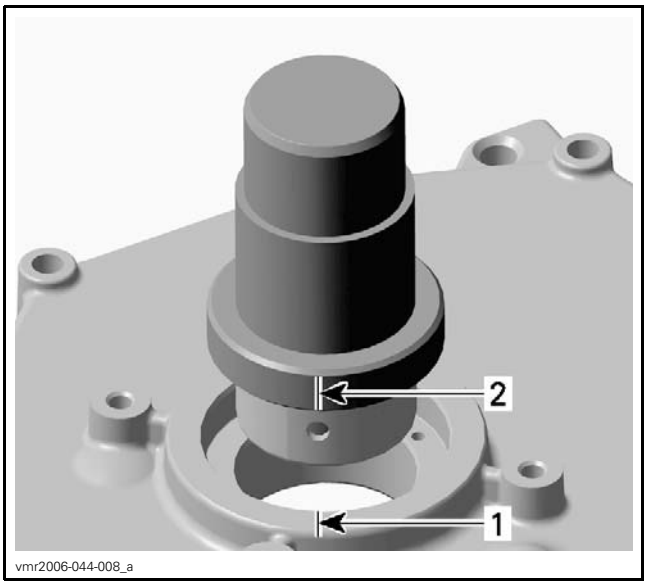
Installing the Plain Bearing

NOTE: Do not lubricate plain bearings or PTO cover for installation.

Install plain bearings in a cold PTO cover.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 032)	

1. Mark position of oil bore on PTO cover and on plain bearing remover/installer.
2. Align mark on plain bearing remover/installer with mark on PTO cover.



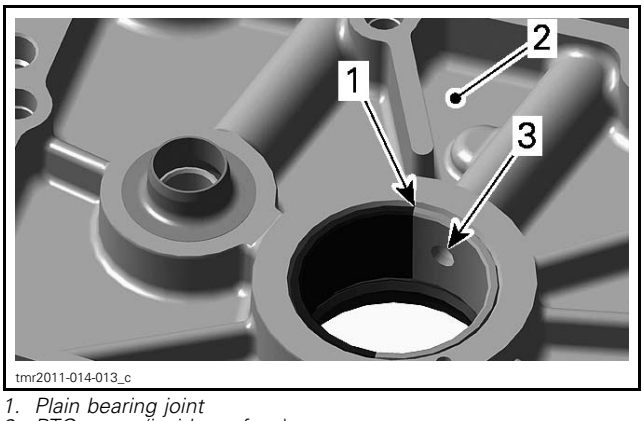
1. Mark position of oil bore on PTO cover
2. Mark position of oil bore on plain bearing remover/installer

NOTICE Misalignment of plain bearing and PTO cover oil bores will prevent proper oil supply to plain bearings.

3. Carefully press in the plain bearings in the same direction as during disassembly, from the outside towards the inside.

NOTE: Support PTO cover using a suitable support with a straight surface to prevent damage of the sealing surface.

NOTICE The joining surfaces of the plain bearings must be positioned near the oil bore in a counterclockwise direction.



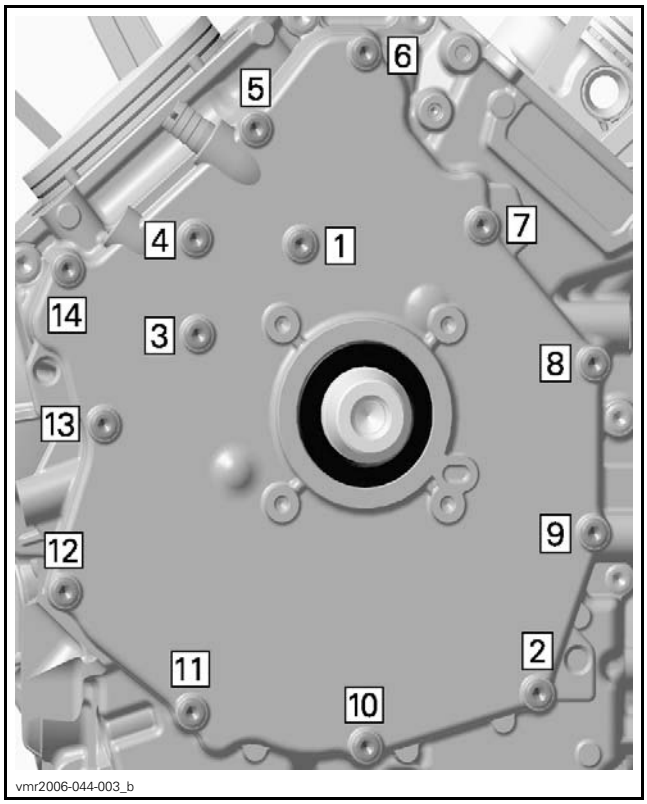
1. Plain bearing joint
2. PTO cover (inside surface)
3. Oil bore

Installing the PTO Cover

For installation, reverse the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following details.

NOTE: At installation, replace PTO cover gasket and oil seal.

Tighten PTO cover screws following the sequence illustrated.



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

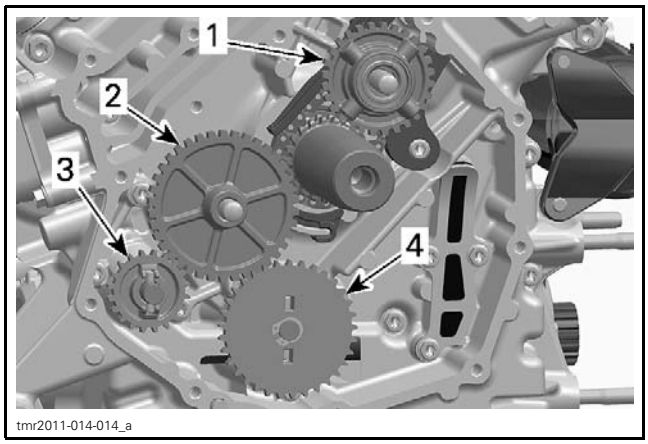
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
PTO cover screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

DRIVE GEARS

Drive Gears Location

The engine is equipped with a breather gear which prevents engine oil from seeping out through the breathing system into the air intake system.

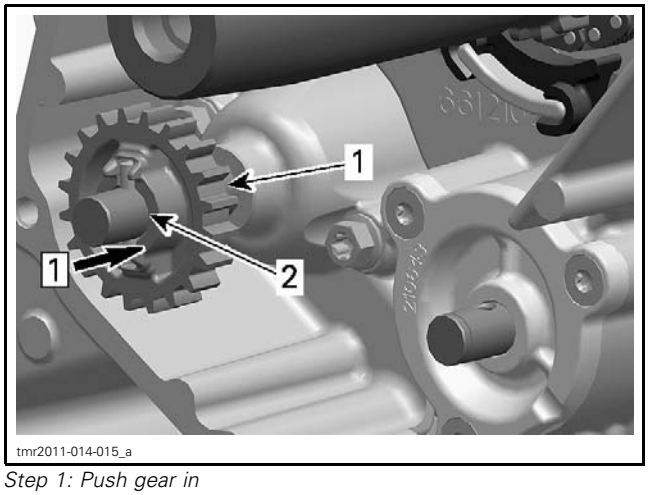
The drive gears are located on the engine PTO side behind the PTO cover.



1. Breather gear
2. Intermediate gear
3. Water pump drive gear
4. Oil pump drive gear

Removing the Drive Gears

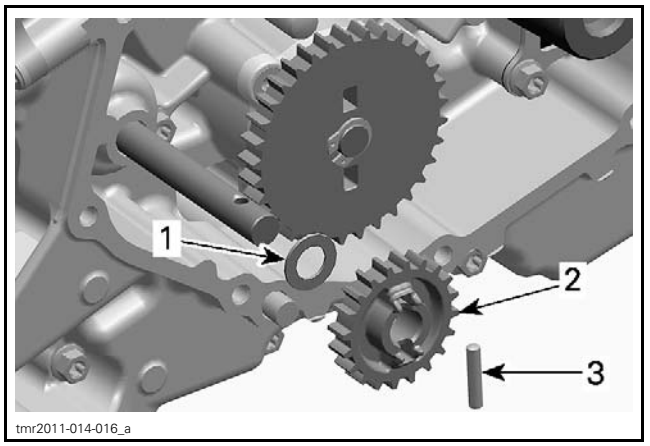
1. Remove PTO cover, refer to *PTO COVER* in this subsection.
2. Withdraw intermediate gear and breather gear.
3. Remove oil pump drive gear, refer to *OIL PUMP* in the *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection.
4. To remove water pump drive gear, pull the shaft assembly slightly out and turn it about one tooth until it stays out.
5. Then push water pump drive gear in.



Step 1: Push gear in

1. Water pump drive gear
2. Intermediate shaft

6. Remove needle pin and pull water pump drive gear out.
7. Remove thrust washer from intermediate shaft.



1. Thrust washer
2. Water pump drive gear
3. Needle pin

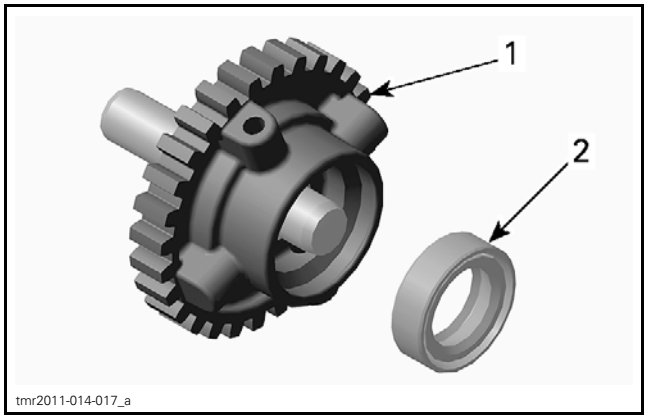
Inspecting the Drive Gears

Intermediate Gear/Oil Pump Drive Gear/Water Pump Drive Gear

Inspect gears for wear or other damage. Replace if damaged.

Breather Gear

Check if oil seal is brittle, hard or damaged. Replace if necessary.



1. Breather gear
2. Oil seal

Inspect gear for wear or other damage.

Check ball bearing for excessive play and smooth operation. Replace breather gear assembly if necessary.

Installing the Drive Gears

The installation is essentially the reverse of the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following.

Adequately oil the ball bearing of the breather gear.

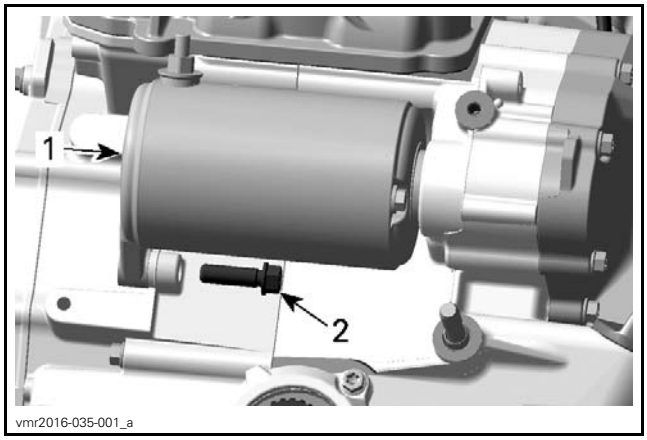
CRANKCASE

Disassembling the Crankcase

1. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection and carry out the following:
   1.1 Drain cooling system.
   1.2 Drain engine oil.
   1.3 Drain gearbox oil.
2. Lock crankshaft. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT LOCKING PROCEDURE* in the this subsection.
3. Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection and remove the following parts:
   – CVT cover
   – Drive pulley
   – Driven pulley
   – CVT air guide.
4. Remove engine from vehicle. Refer to *ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION* subsection.
5. Remove gearbox from engine.
6. Refer to *MAGNETO AND STARTER* subsection and remove the following parts:
   – Magneto cover
   – Rotor with sprag clutch gear
   – Starter drive gears.
7. Refer to applicable procedures in this subsection and remove the following parts:
   – PTO cover
   – Drive gears
   – Bearing covers of engine drive shaft.
8. Refer to *TIMING CHAIN* subsection and remove the following parts:
   – Chain tensioners
   – Camshaft timing gears
   – Timing chains
   – Timing chain guides.
9. Refer to *TOP END* subsection and remove the following parts:
   – Front cylinder head
   – Rear cylinder head
   – Cylinders.
10. Refer to *COOLING SYSTEM* subsection and remove the following parts:
    – Water pump housing.
11. Refer to *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection and remove the following parts:
    – Oil filter
    – Oil cooler (if applicable)
    – Oil pump drive gear.

NOTE: Oil pump removal from crankcase is not necessary, but recommended to see condition of oil pump. Refer to *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection.

12. Remove electric starter.

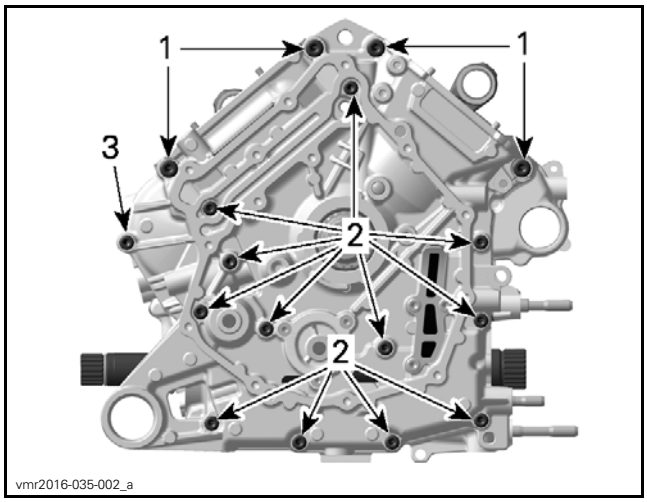


1. Electric starter
2. Screw

NOTE: Before splitting the crankcase, measure crankshaft axial play. Refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in this subsection.

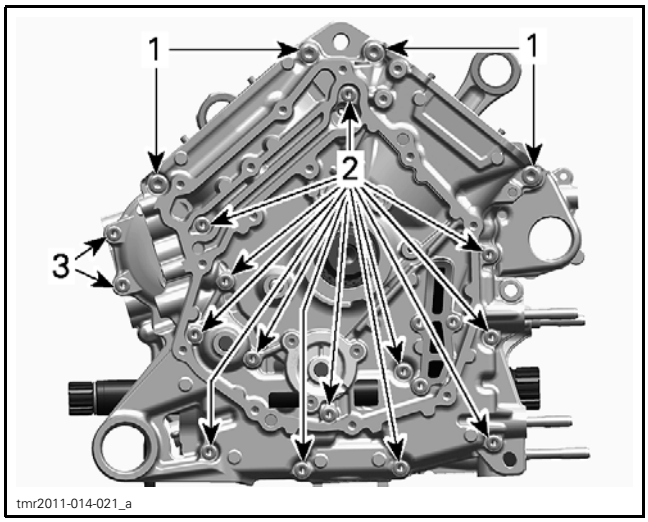
13. Remove crankcase retaining screws.

Models Without Oil Cooler



1. Four screws M8 x 65
2. 12 screws M6 x 75
3. One screw M6 x 25

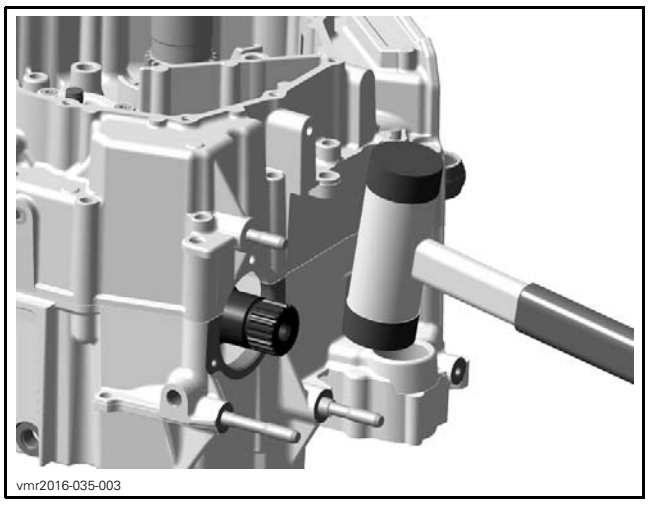
Models With Oil Cooler



1. Four screws M8 x 65
2. 13 screws M6 x 75
3. Two screw M6 x 25

All Models

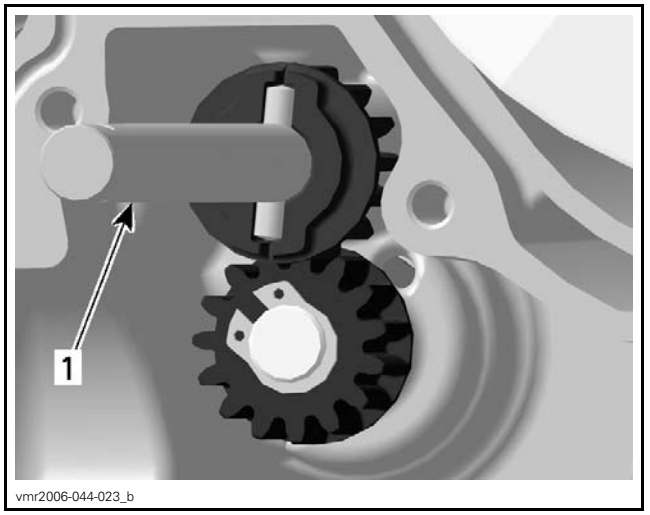
14. Carefully split crankcase halves using a screwdriver and a soft hammer.



NOTE: During disassembly, do not damage the sealing surfaces of the crankcase halves.

15. Pull crankshaft out of crankcase.

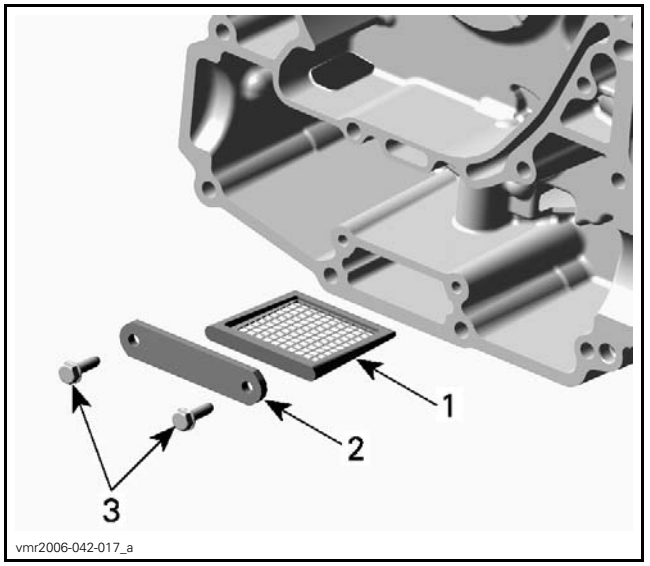
16. Remove the water pump intermediate shaft.



1. Water pump intermediate shaft

17. Remove engine oil strainer.

NOTE: Oil strainer removal for inspection and cleaning is recommended. Refer to *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection.



1. Engine oil strainer
2. Retaining plate
3. Screws

Cleaning the Crankcase

⚠ WARNING

Use safety goggles to avoid eye injuries.

Clean crankcase using a part cleaner.

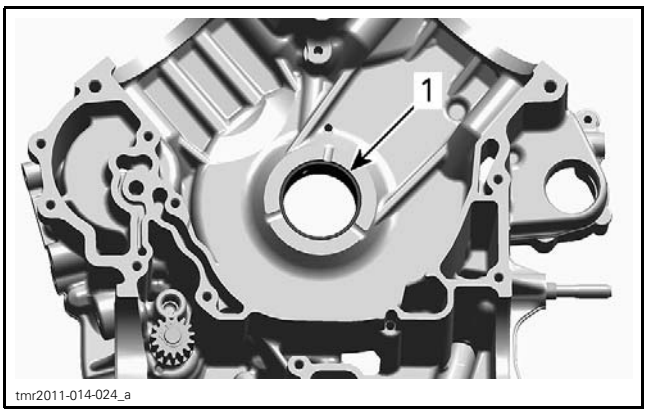
Dry crankcase using compressed air.

Blow low pressure filtered air through the oil supply lines.

Inspecting the Crankcase

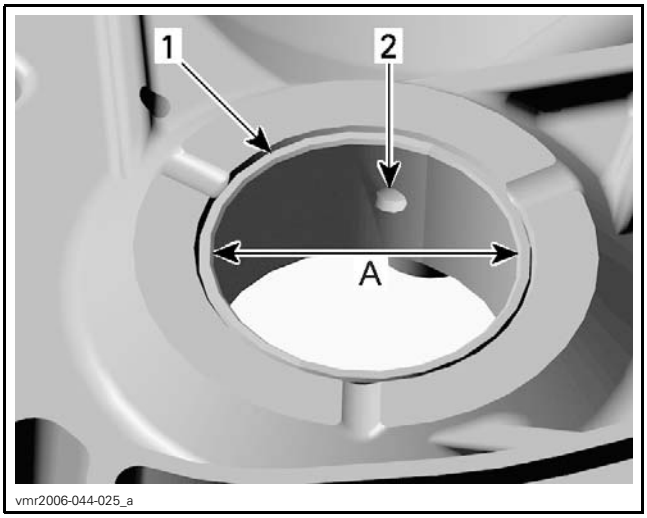
Check crankcase halves for cracks or other damage. Replace if damaged.

Check MAG and PTO plain bearings for scoring or other damages.



1. Plain bearing

Measure plain bearing inside diameter and compare to PTO/MAG main journal diameters of crankshaft, refer to *CRANKSHAFT* in this subsection. Replace if the measurements are out of specification.



1. Plain bearing
2. Oil bore
A. Measure plain bearing inside diameter

MAIN BEARING INSIDE DIAMETER (PTO/MAG)	
SERVICE LIMIT	42.100 mm (1.6575 in)

Replacing the Plain Bearing (Main)

Removing the Plain Bearing

NOTICE **Always properly support crankcase halves when removing plain bearings. Damage to crankcase halves may occur if this procedure is not performed correctly.**

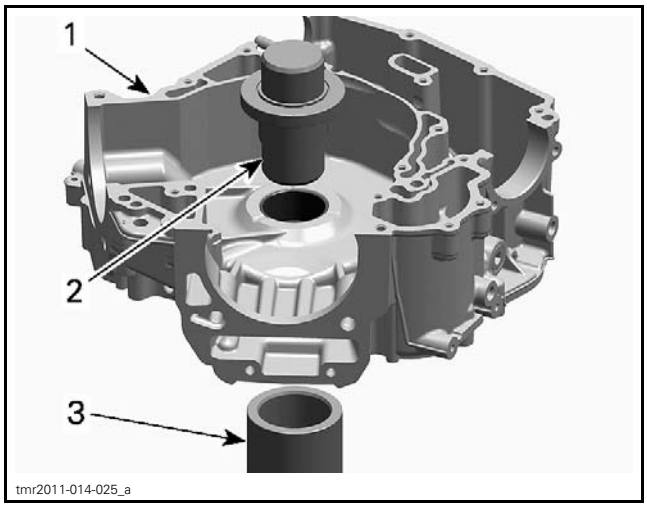
NOTE: Always use a press for removal of plain bearings.

Carefully press the plain bearings out from the crankcase half from the inside towards the outside.

NOTE: Place an appropriate support under crankcase halves before removing plain bearings.

REQUIRED TOOLS	
CRANKCASE SUPPORT MAG/PTO (P/N 529 036 031)	
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER (P/N 529 035 917)	

NOTE: During disassembly, make sure not to damage the sealing surfaces of the crankcase halves.



PRESS PLAIN BEARINGS OUTSIDE
1. Crankcase half
2. Plain bearing remover/installer
3. Crankcase support sleeve (P/N 529 036 031)

Installing the Plain Bearing

NOTICE **Unless otherwise instructed, never use a hammer to install plain bearings. Aways use a press.**

During reassembly, make sure not to damage the sealing surfaces of the crankcase halves.

NOTE: Place the proper crankcase support sleeve under crankcase halves before installing the plain bearings, refer to *PLAIN BEARING REMOVAL PROCEDURE* in this subsection.

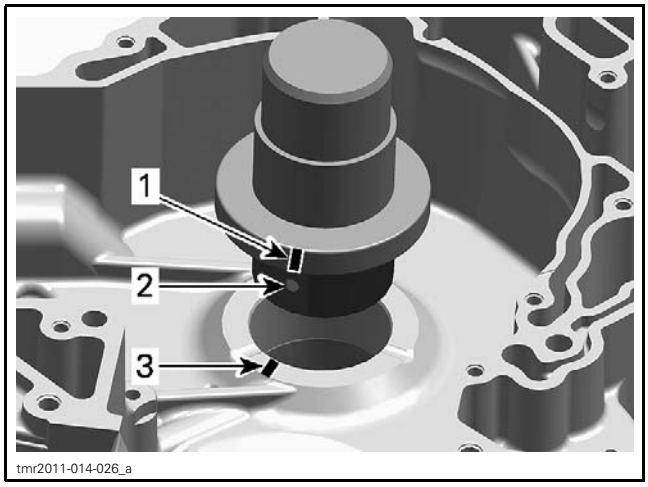
Install plain bearings in a cold crankcase.

NOTE: Do not lubricate plain bearings and/or crankcase for installation.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PLAIN BEARING REMOVER/INSTALLER (P/N 529 035 917)	

NOTE: Use an O-ring (Ø 42 x 1 mm to 1.5 mm (.04 in to .06 in) thickness) to hold plain bearings in place during installation. The O-ring will disappear in the groove of the plain bearing remover/installer.

1. Mark position of plain bearing oil bore on plain bearing remover/installer.
2. Mark position of oil bore on crankcase half.
3. Align mark on plain bearing remover/installer with mark on crankcase half.



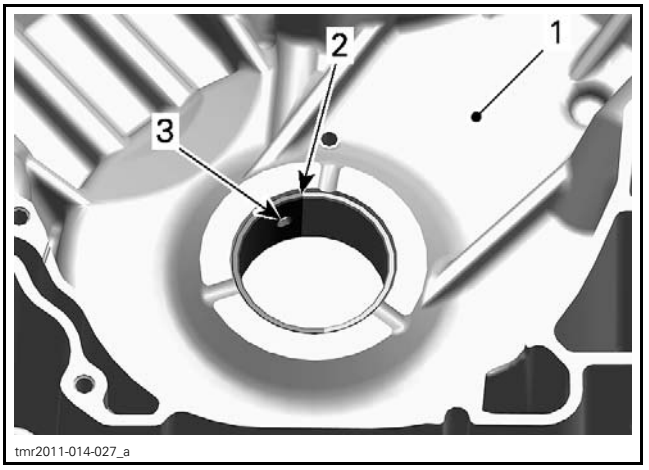
tmr2011-014-026_a

1. Oil bore position marked on plain bearing remover/installer
2. Plain bearing oil bore
3. Oil bore position marked on crankcase

NOTICE Misalignment of the plain bearing and crankcase oil bores will prevent proper oil supply to plain bearings.

4. Carefully press in the plain bearings from inside the crankcase towards the outside.

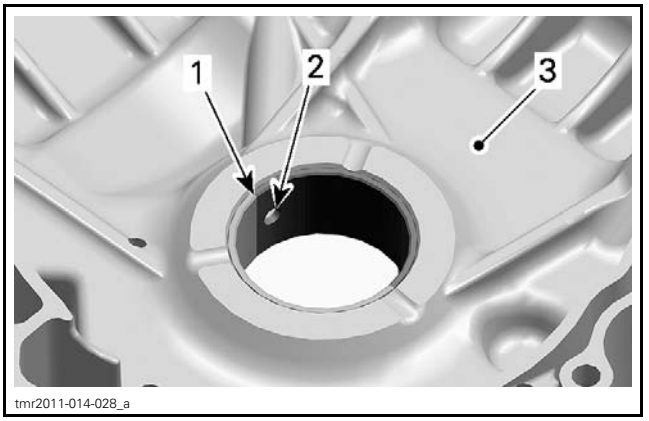
NOTICE The joint of the plain bearings in crankcase half MAG side must be positioned near the oil bore in a clockwise direction.



tmr2011-014-027_a

1. Crankcase half MAG (inside surface)
2. Partition
3. Oil bore

NOTICE The joint of the plain bearings in the crankcase half PTO side must be positioned near the oil bore in the counterclockwise direction.



tmr2011-014-028_a

1. Plain bearing joint
2. Oil bore
3. Crankcase half PTO (inside surface)

Assembling the Crankcase

The assembly of crankcase is essentially the reverse of removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Clean oil passages and make sure they are not clogged.

Clean all metal components in a solvent.

Install a NEW crankcase gasket.

Oil the plain bearings before mounting the crankshaft.

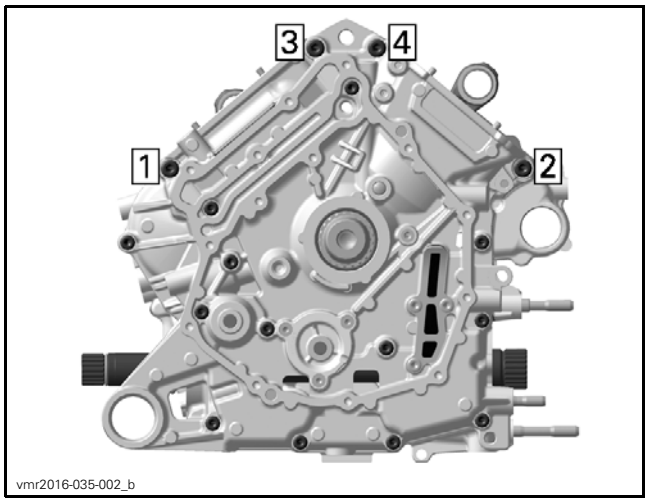
Reinstall crankshaft, see procedure in this subsection

Properly reinstall engine oil strainer and screws. Refer to *LUBRICATION SYSTEM* subsection.

Reinstall water pump intermediate shaft and gears, refer to *WATER PUMP GEARS* in the *COOLING SYSTEM* subsection.

Tighten crankcase retaining screws as per following sequence.

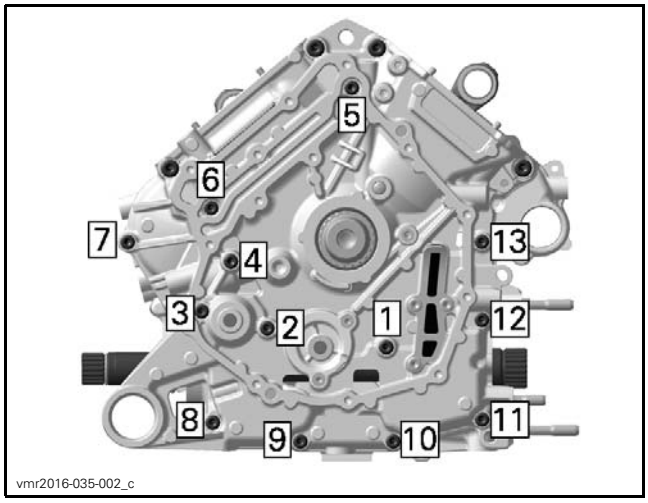
All Models



M8 SCREWS TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

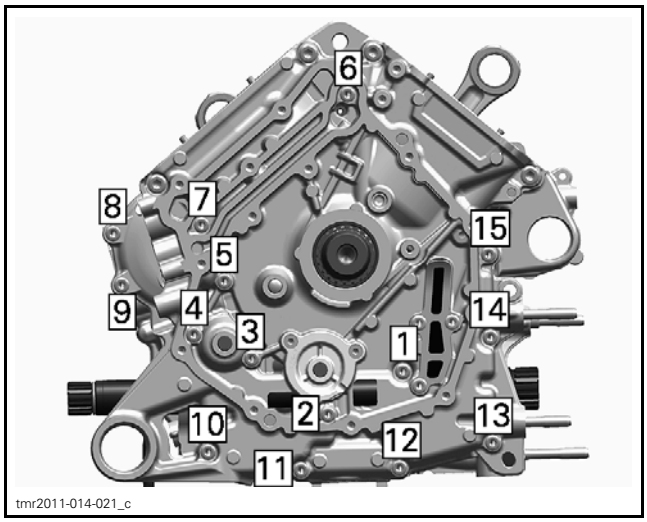
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
M8 crankcase screws	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Models Without Oil Cooler



M6 SCREWS TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

Models With Oil Cooler

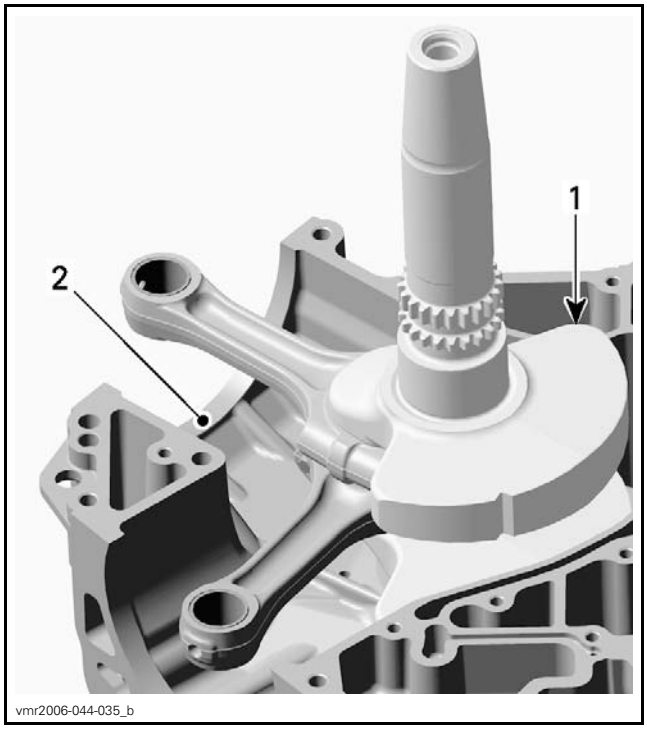


M6 SCREWS TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

All Models

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
M6 crankcase screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

CRANKSHAFT



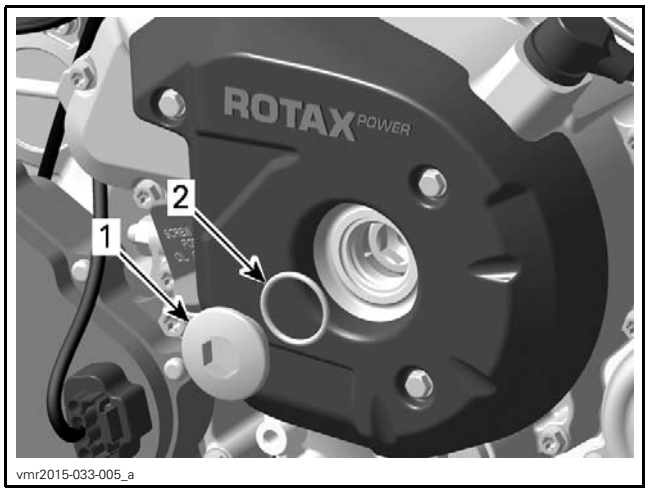
1. *Crankcase MAG*
2. *Crankshaft*

Crankshaft Locking Procedure

NOTE: When the crankshaft is locked, the rear piston no. 2 is at TDC (top dead center). The crankshaft cannot be locked with front piston no. 1 at TDC.

NOTICE To see if the rear piston no. 2 is at TDC ignition, refer to *CAMSHAFT TIMING GEAR* in the *TIMING CHAIN* subsection.

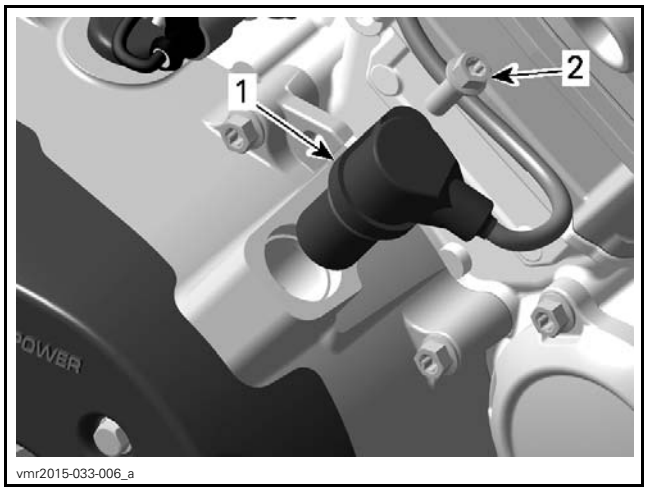
1. Remove spark plug cables and spark plugs from both cylinders.
2. Remove screw plug and O-ring from magneto cover.



vmr2015-033-005_a

1. Plug screw
2. O-ring

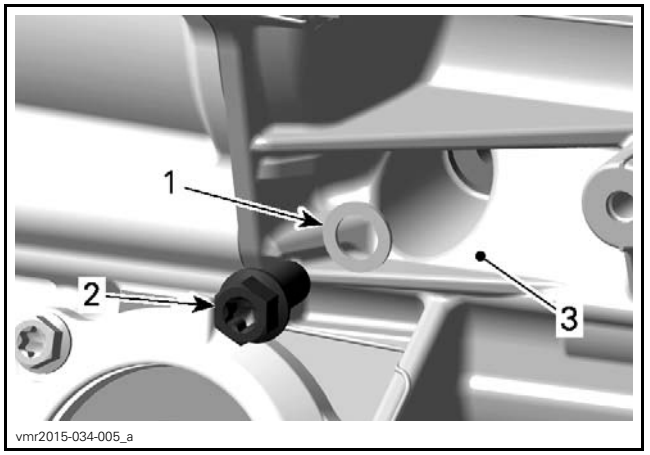
3. Remove crankshaft position sensor.



vmr2015-033-006_a

1. Crankshaft position sensor
2. Screw

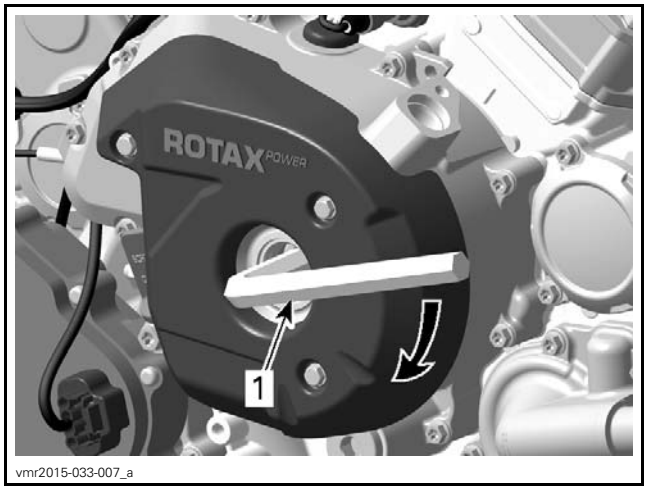
4. Remove screw plug and discard sealing ring.



vmr2015-034-005_a

1. Sealing ring
2. Plug screw
3. Crankcase PTO side, front side

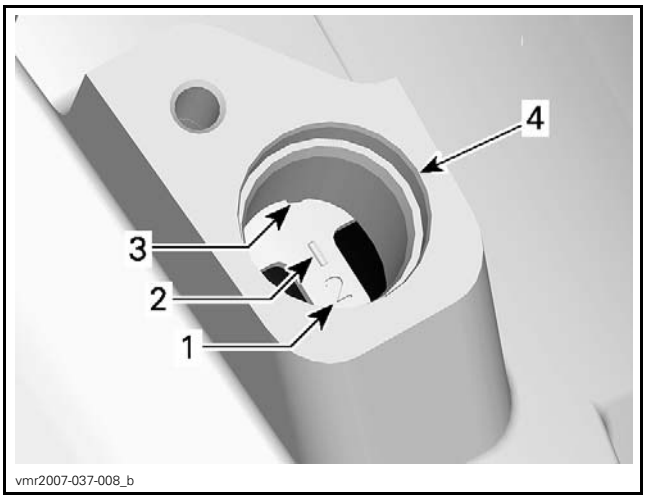
5. Use a 14 mm Allen key to turn crankshaft until the rear piston no. 2 is at TDC.



vmr2015-033-007_a

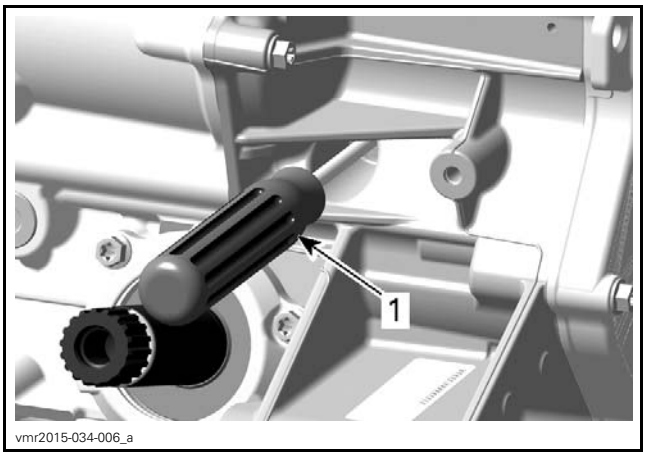
1. Allen key 14 mm

NOTE: When the piston no. 2 is at TDC, the number 2 piston index mark on the magneto flywheel and the notch on the magneto cover are aligned.



CYLINDER 2 AT TDC
1. *Number 2 piston identifier*
2. *Index mark on magneto flywheel*
3. *Notch on magneto cover*
4. *CPS bore in magneto cover*

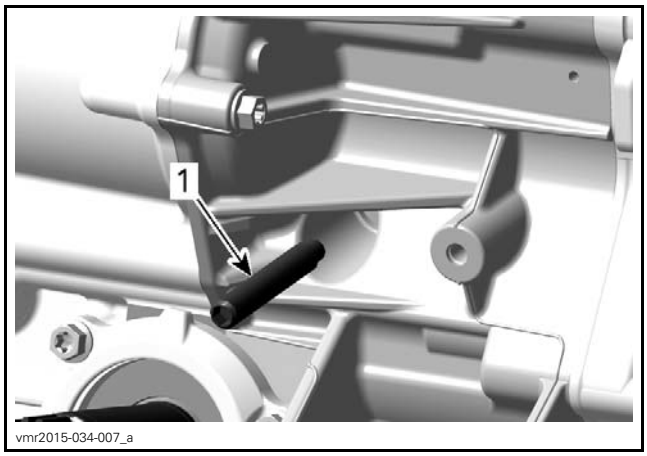
6. Use a screwdriver to check if the groove in the crankshaft is aligned with the crankshaft locking tool orifice.



1. *Screwdriver*

7. Lock crankshaft.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CRANKSHAFT LOCKING BOLT (P/N 529 035 617)	



1. *Crankshaft locking bolt*

8. Gradually insert the tool in the crankshaft groove. Make sure that the tool tip enters the groove and does not jam on the crankshaft balancer surface.

Removing the Crankshaft

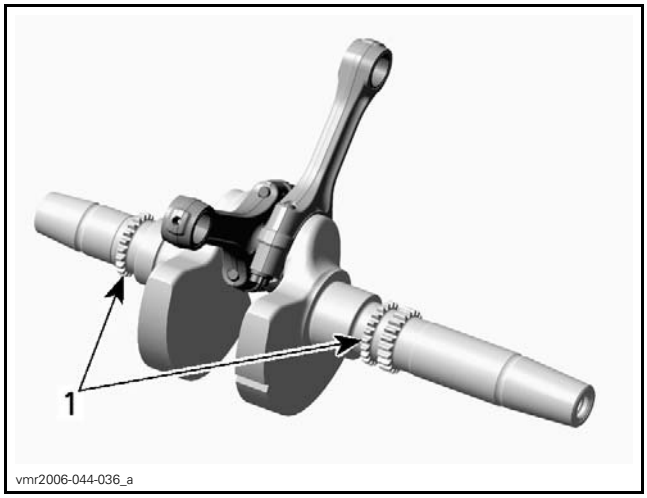
Refer to *CRANKCASE*.

Inspecting the Crankshaft

NOTE: Check each crankshaft bearing journal for scoring, scuffing, cracks or other signs of wear.

NOTE: Replace crankshaft if the crankshaft timing gears are worn or otherwise damaged.

NOTICE **Components out of specifications must always be replaced. If this is not observed, severe damage may be caused to the engine.**



1. *Crankshaft timing gears*

Crankshaft Axial Play

NOTE: Axial play must be measured before splitting the crankcase.

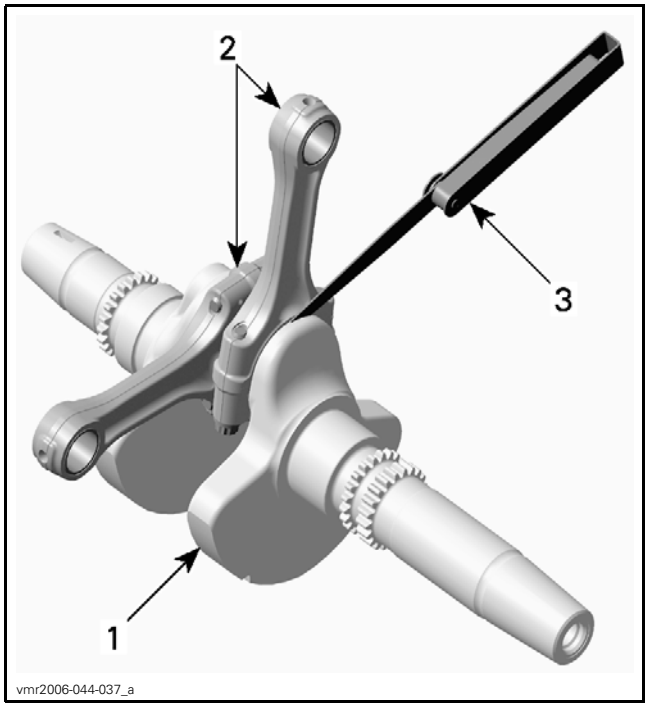
Measure axial play on PTO end of crankshaft using a dial indicator.

CRANKSHAFT AXIAL PLAY	
NEW	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.008 in to .02 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.600 mm (.024 in)

If axial play is out of specification, replace crankcase and/or crankshaft.

Connecting Rod Big End Axial Play

Using a feeler gauge, measure between face of connecting rods and crankshaft counterweight. If the measurement exceeds specified tolerance, replace the crankshaft.



1. *Crankshaft*
2. *Connecting rods*
3. *Feeler gauge*

CONNECTING ROD BIG END AXIAL PLAY		
570 650 850	NEW	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.008 in to .02 in)
1000 1000R	NEW	0.250 mm to 0.550 mm (.0098 in to .0217 in)
All	SERVICE LIMIT	0.600 mm (.024 in)

Connecting Rod/Piston Pin Clearance

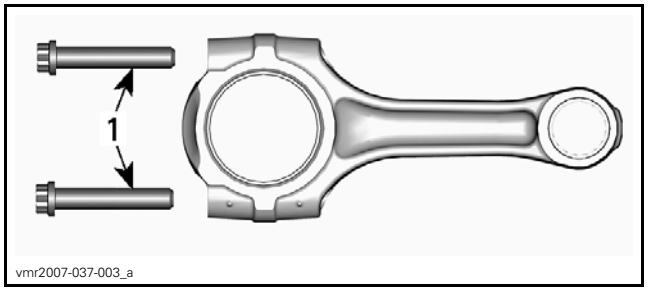
Refer to *TOP END* subsection.

Connecting Rod Big End Radial Play

NOTE: Prior to removing connecting rod from the crankshaft, mark big end halves together to ensure a correct reinstallation (cracked surface fits in only one position).

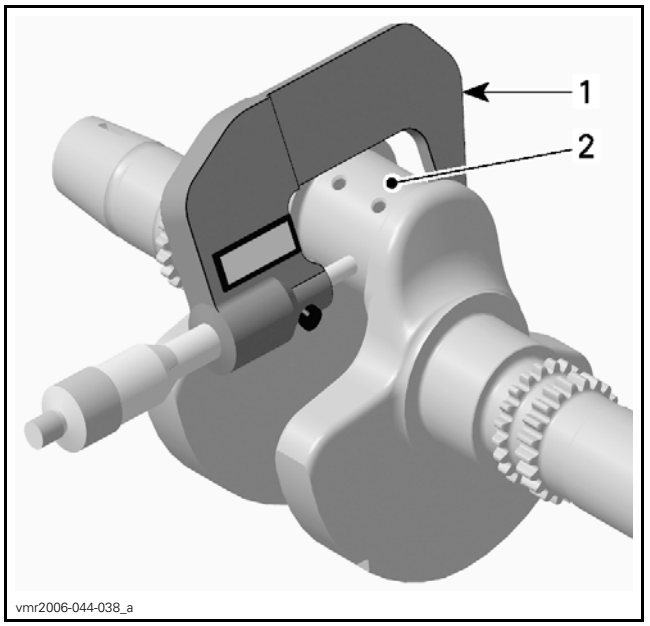
1. Remove connecting rods from crankshaft.

NOTICE **Connecting rod screws are not reusable. Always discard screws and replace with NEW ones. It is recommended to install new plain bearings when reinstalling connecting rods.**



1. *Connecting rod screws*

2. Measure crankpin. Compare to inside diameter of connecting rod big end.



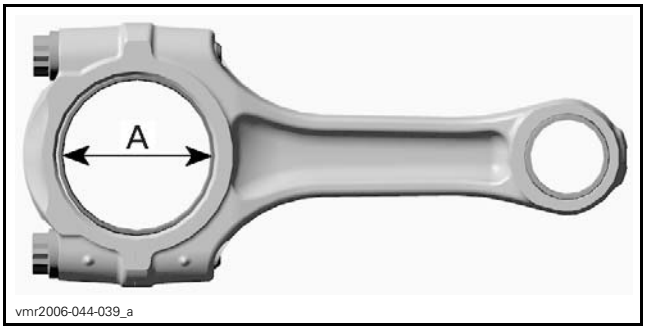
1. *Micrometer*
2. *Crankpin*

CRANK PIN DIAMETER		
570 650 850	NEW	40.001 mm to 40.025 mm (1.5748 in to 1.5758 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	39.990 mm (1.5744 in)
1000 1000R	NEW	41.986 mm to 42.010 mm (1.653 in to 1.6539 in)
	SERVICE LIMIT	41.967 mm (1.6522 in)

If the crank pin diameter is out of specification, replace crankshaft.

NOTE: To measure the connecting rod big end diameter, use the OLD connecting rod screws.

3. Install the OLD plain bearings as they were mounted initially.
4. Carry out the tightening procedure described in *CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY* in this subsection.



A. Connecting rod big end plain bearing

CONNECTING ROD BIG END DIAMETER		
570 650 850	SERVICE LIMIT	40.100 mm (1.5787 in)
1000 1000R	SERVICE LIMIT	42.100 mm (1.6575 in)

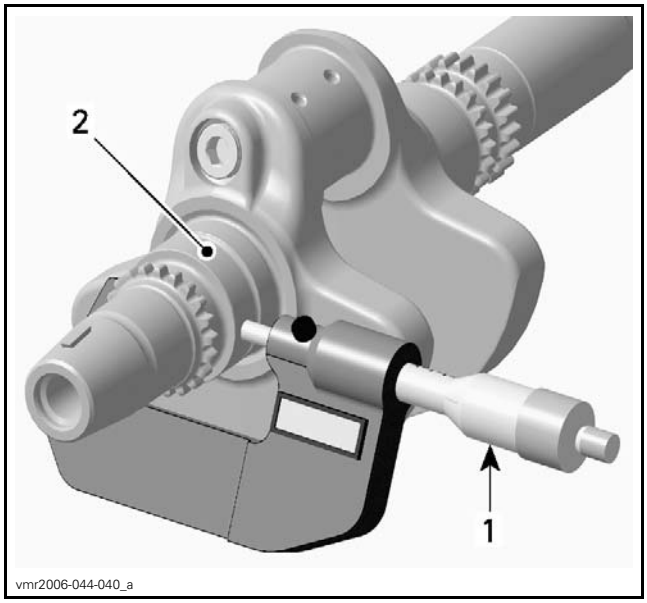
If connecting rod big end diameter is out of specification, replace plain bearings and recheck.

CONNECTING ROD BIG END RADIAL CLEARANCE	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.09 MM (.0035 IN)

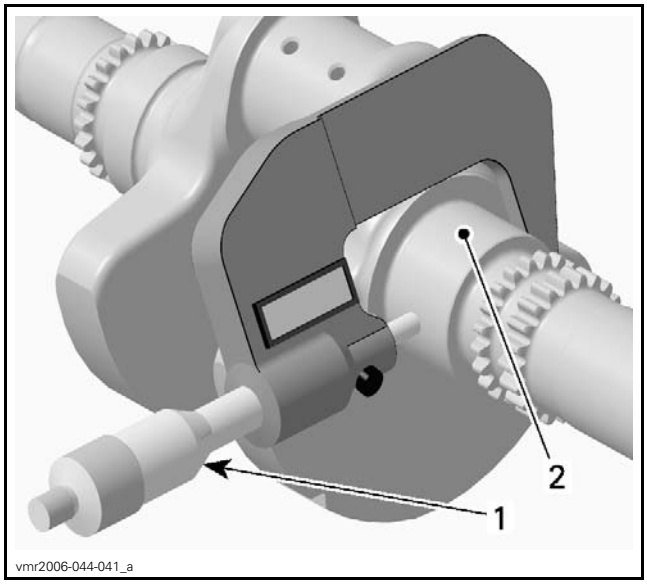
If connecting rod big end radial clearance is out of specification, replace plain bearings and recheck.

Crankshaft Radial Play MAG/PTO Side

Measure crankshaft main bearing journals on MAG and PTO sides. Compare to inside diameter of MAG and PTO plain bearings, refer to *CRANKCASE* in this subsection.



1. Micrometer
2. Crankshaft MAG side main bearing journal



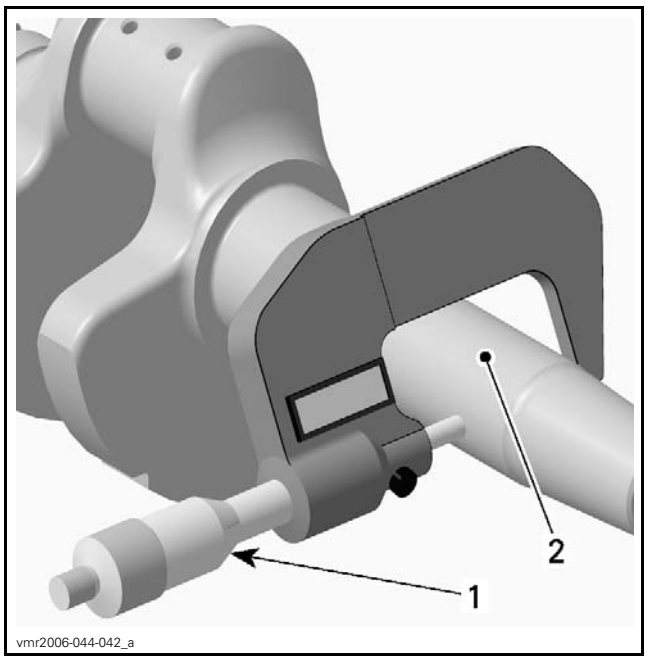
1. Micrometer
2. Crankshaft PTO side main bearing journal

CRANKSHAFT MAIN BEARING JOURNAL DIAMETER (MAG/PTO SIDE)	
NEW	42.016 mm to 42.040 mm (1.6542 in to 1.6551 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	42.000 mm (1.6535 in)

CRANKSHAFT RADIAL PLAY (MAG/PTO SIDE)	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.07 mm (.0028 in)

Crankshaft Radial Play (PTO Cover Bearing)

Measure crankshaft journal diameter (PTO cover bearing). Compare to plain bearing inside diameter (PTO cover). Refer to *PTO COVER* in this subsection.



1. Micrometer
2. Crankshaft journal (PTO support bearing)

CRANKSHAFT JOURNAL DIAMETER (PTO COVER BEARING)	
NEW	34.004 mm to 34.020 mm (1.3387 in to 1.3394 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	33.998 mm (1.3385 in)

CRANKSHAFT RADIAL PLAY (PTO COVER BEARING)	
SERVICE LIMIT	0.10 mm (.0039 in)

If crankshaft journal diameter is out of specification, replace crankshaft.

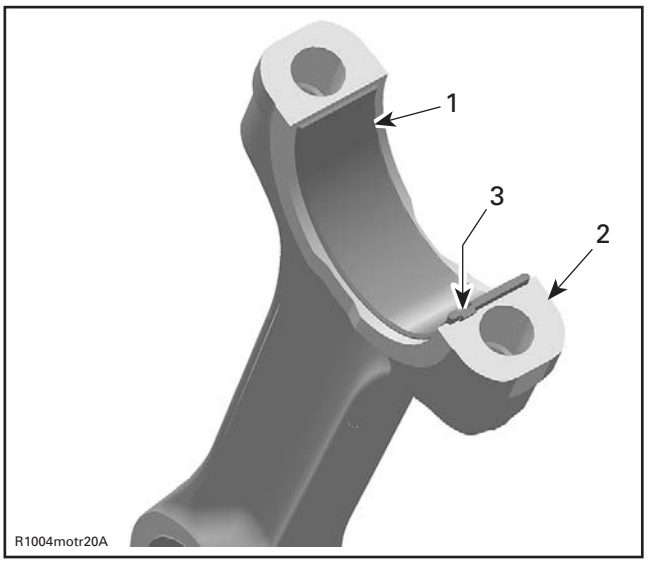
If crankshaft radial play (PTO cover bearing) is out of specification, replace plain bearings and recheck.

Assembling the Crankshaft

For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure however, pay attention to following details.

Clean the split surface on both sides (cracked area) carefully with compressed air.

Insert plain bearings in the connecting rods as illustrated.



1. Half plain bearing of connecting rod big end
2. Mating surface of the connecting rod
3. Joining surface of plain bearing in line with connecting rod groove

Oil the plain bearing surface of the connecting rod and crankshaft pin before installation.

NOTICE Lower cap and rod must match together since there is a cracked surface.

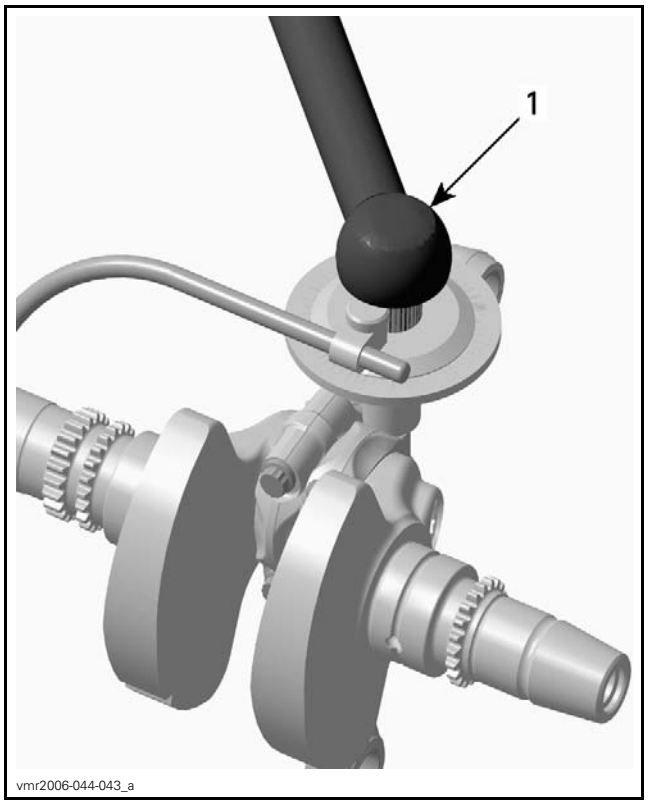
Oil NEW connecting rod screws.

Thread screws in the connecting rods, then tighten as per following procedure.

NOTICE Strictly adhere following instructions:

- Always use NEW connecting rod screws at final assembly. They are **not reusable**.
- Do not apply any thread locker.
- The running direction of the big end bearings and of the piston pins must not change.
- Always perform each step on both connecting rod screws before going to the next step.
- Failure to strictly follow procedure may cause connecting rod screws to loosen and lead to severe engine damage.

REQUIRED TOOLS
Torque wrench
Angle torque wrench



1. Angle torque wrench

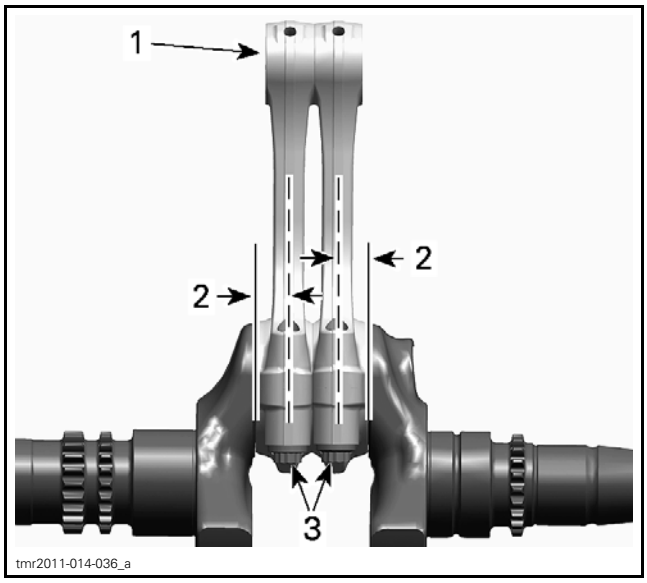
570, 650 and 850 Engines

NEW connecting rods can be installed either way.

TIGHTENING TORQUE		
Connecting rod screws	Step A	Tighten to 1/2 of specified torque
	Step B	Tighten to 20 N•m ± 2 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
	Step C	Torque an additional 60 ± 5° turn using an angle torque wrench

1000 and 1000R Engines

NOTICE Connecting rods are asymmetrical. There must be no gap between the small ends when they face each other.



1. Connecting rod small ends
2. Connecting rod offset
3. Connecting rod screws

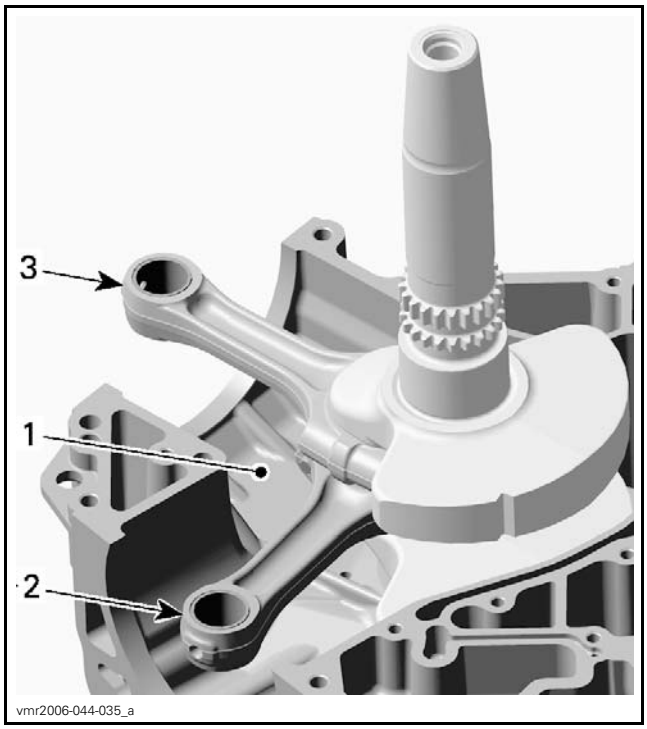
TIGHTENING TORQUE		
Connecting rod screws	Step A	Tighten to 1/2 of specified torque
	Step B	Tighten to 30 N•m ± 2 N•m (22 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
	Step C	Torque an additional 90 ± 5° turn using an angle torque wrench

Installing the Crankshaft

For installation of crankshaft in crankcase reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Do not interchange the connecting rods of pistons 1 and 2 during installation.

NOTICE Observe the correct installation position when fitting the crankshaft with the connecting rods. The connecting rod MAG side has to face cylinder no. 1.



1. Crankcase half MAG side
2. Connecting rod cylinder 1
3. Connecting rod cylinder 2

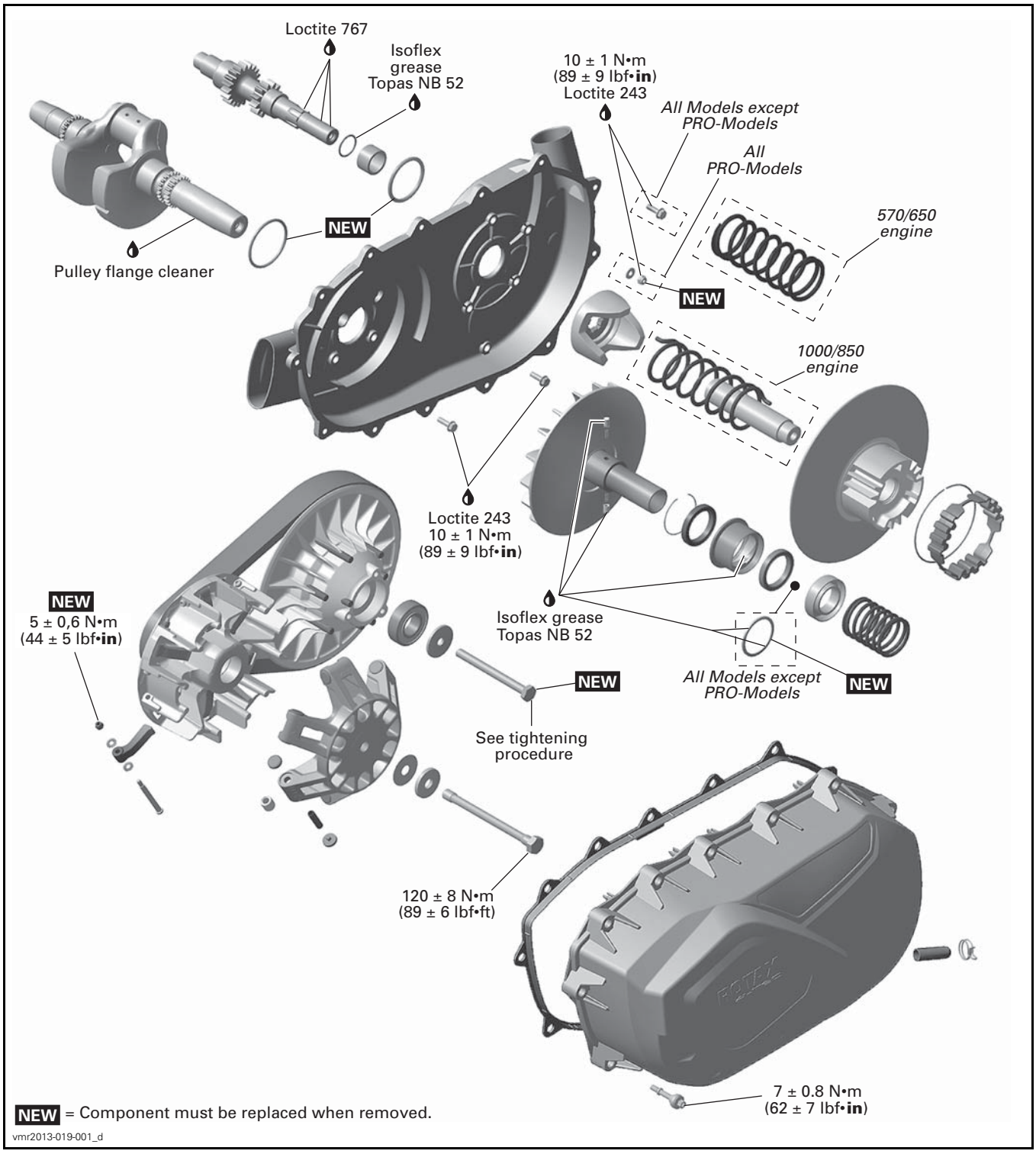
CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT) (570/650/850/1000)

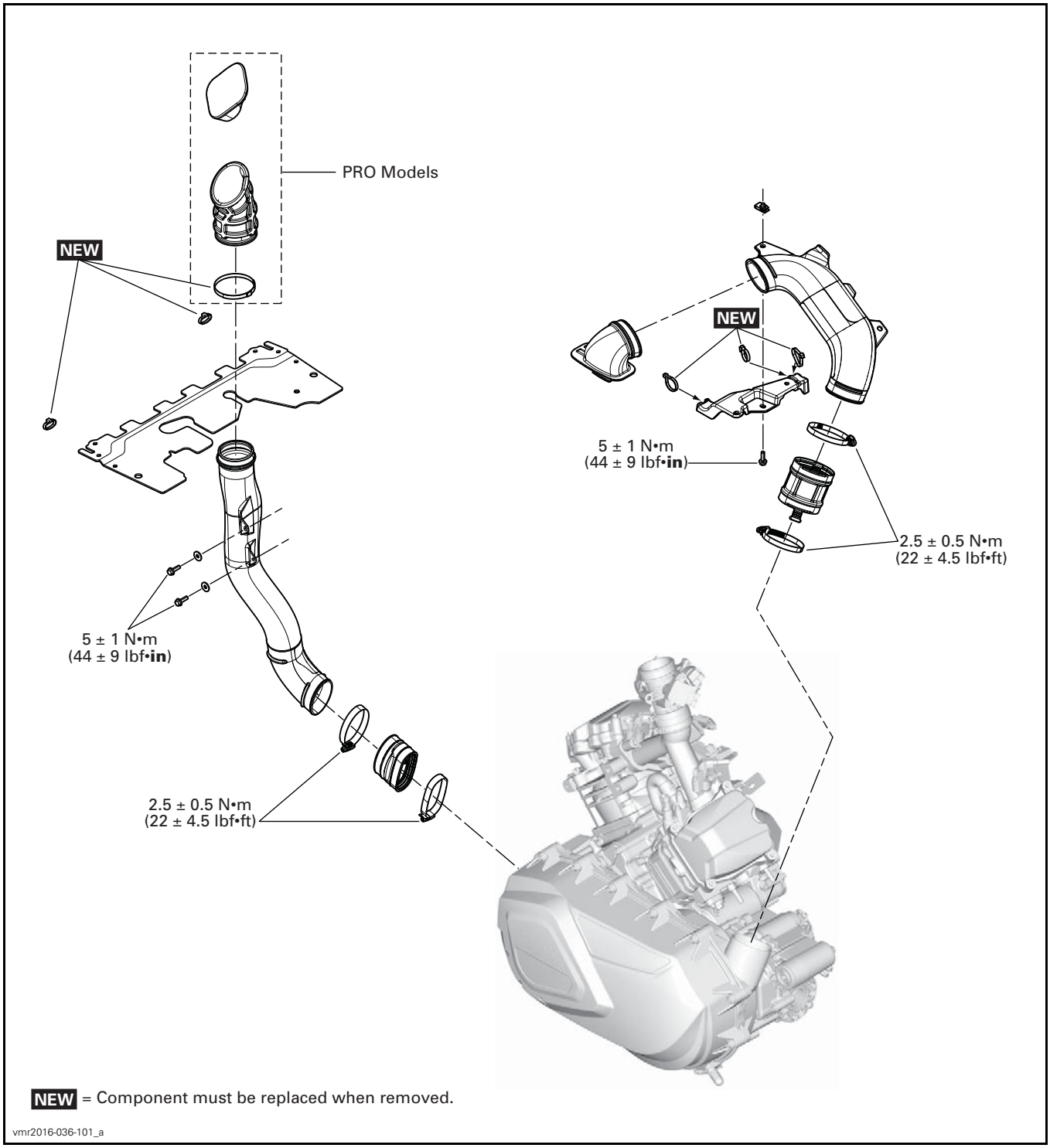
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CLUTCH HOLDER	529 036 238	6, 14, 20, 22–23
CLUTCH PULLER	529 035 746	7
PULLER/LOCKING TOOL	529 036 098	5, 20, 23

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
ISOFLEX GREASE TOPAS NB 52	293 550 021	12
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	19
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER	413 711 809	9, 16, 19


Loctite 767
Isoflex grease Topas NB 52
10 ± 1 N•m (89 ± 9 lbf•in)
Loctite 243
All Models except PRO-Models
All PRO-Models
570/650 engine
NEW
Pulley flange cleaner
NEW
1000/850 engine
Loctite 243
10 ± 1 N•m
(89 ± 9 lbf•in)
NEW
5 ± 0,6 N•m
(44 ± 5 lbf•in)
Isoflex grease
Topas NB 52
NEW
All Models except PRO-Models
NEW
See tightening procedure
120 ± 8 N•m
(89 ± 6 lbf•ft)
7 ± 0.8 N•m
(62 ± 7 lbf•in)
NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.
vmr2013-019-001_d


PRO Models
NEW
NEW
5 ± 1 N•m
(44 ± 9 lbf•in)
2.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(22 ± 4.5 lbf•ft)
5 ± 1 N•m
(44 ± 9 lbf•in)
2.5 ± 0.5 N•m
(22 ± 4.5 lbf•ft)
NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.
vmr2016-036-101_a

GENERAL

NOTE: For a better understanding, the following illustrations are taken with engine out of vehicle. To perform the following instructions, it is not necessary to remove engine.

⚠ WARNING

Never touch CVT while engine is running. Never drive vehicle when CVT cover is removed.

⚠ WARNING

Any drive pulley repairs must be performed by an authorized Can-Am dealer. Subcomponent installation and assembly tolerances require strict adherence to procedures detailed.

⚠ WARNING

The clutch assembly is a precisely balanced unit. Never replace parts with used parts from another clutch assembly.

PROCEDURES

CVT COVER

CVT Cover Access

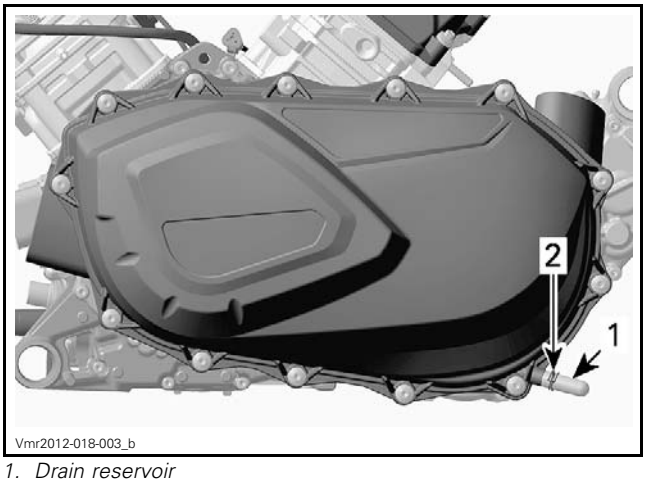
Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following:

– LH side and extension panels
– LH footboard panel.

Draining the CVT Cover

If water is present in CVT cover, it can be drained as follows:

1. Remove drain reservoir from CVT cover.



1. Drain reservoir
2. Spring clip

2. Let water drain from CVT cover.
3. Reinstall drain reservoir.

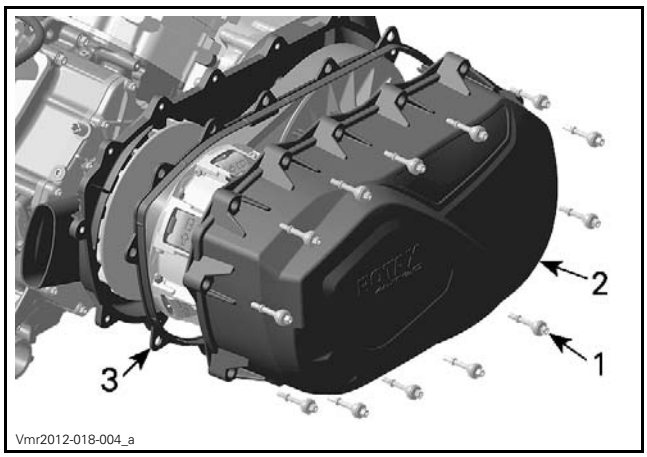
NOTICE **If an appreciable amount of water or any debris entered the CVT cover, CVT must be cleaned and inspected.**

Removing the CVT Cover

Remove CVT cover screws.

NOTE: Do not use and impact tool to remove CVT cover screws. To support the CVT cover remove the top center screw last.

Remove the CVT cover and its gasket.



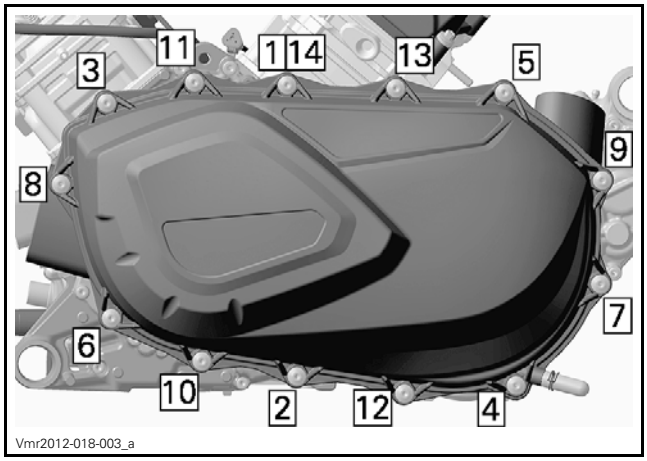
1. CVT cover screw
2. CVT cover
3. Gasket

Installing the CVT Cover

Install the top center screw of first.

NOTE: Do not use and impact tool to install CVT cover screws.

Tighten the CVT cover screws as per following sequence.



CVT COVER TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
CVT cover screws	7 N•m ± 0.8 N•m (62 lbf•**in** ± 7 lbf•**in**)

DRIVE BELT

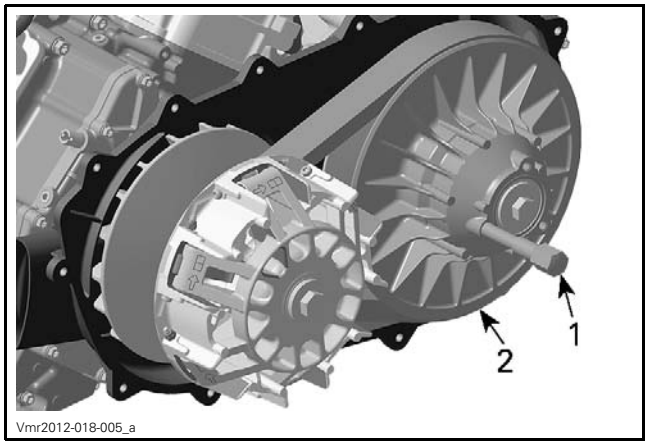
Removing the Drive Belt

NOTICE In case of a drive belt failure, the CVT, cover, drain reservoir and air outlet must be cleaned and inspected for obstruction.

1. Remove *CVT COVER*.
2. Open driven pulley.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PULLER/LOCKING TOOL (P/N 529 036 098)	

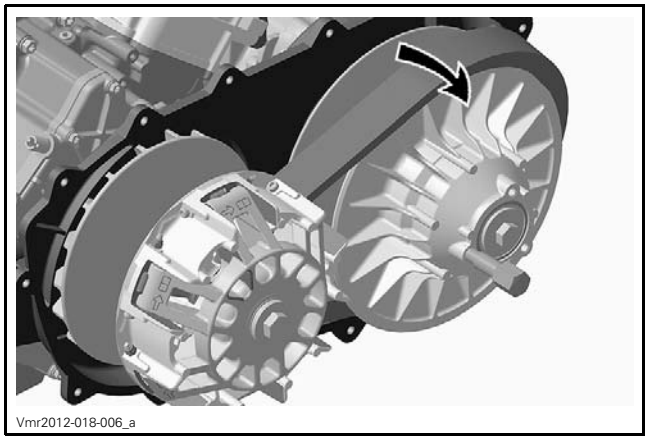
3. Screw tool in the threaded hole of driven pulley and tighten to open the pulley.



Vmr2012-018-005_a

1. Puller/locking tool
2. Fixed sheave of driven pulley

4. Slide the belt over the top edge of fixed sheave to remove it.


Vmr2012-018-006_a

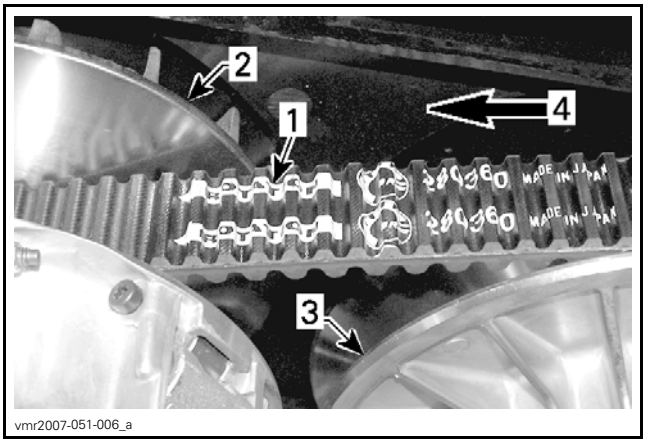
Inspecting the Drive Belt

For drive belt inspection refer to *DRIVE BELT INSPECTION* in the *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Installing the Drive Belt

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to following details.

The maximum drive belt life span is obtained when the drive belt has the proper rotation direction. Install it so that the arrow printed on belt is pointing towards front of the vehicle, viewed from top.



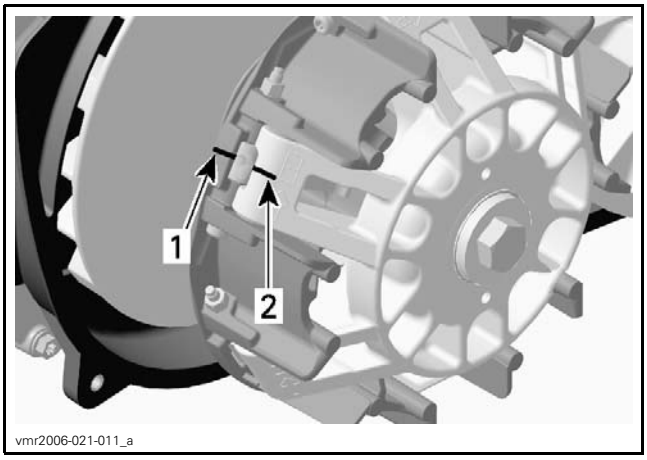
vmr2007-051-006_a

1. Arrow printed on belt
2. Drive pulley (front)
3. Driven pulley (rear)
4. Rotation direction

DRIVE PULLEY

Removing the Drive Pulley

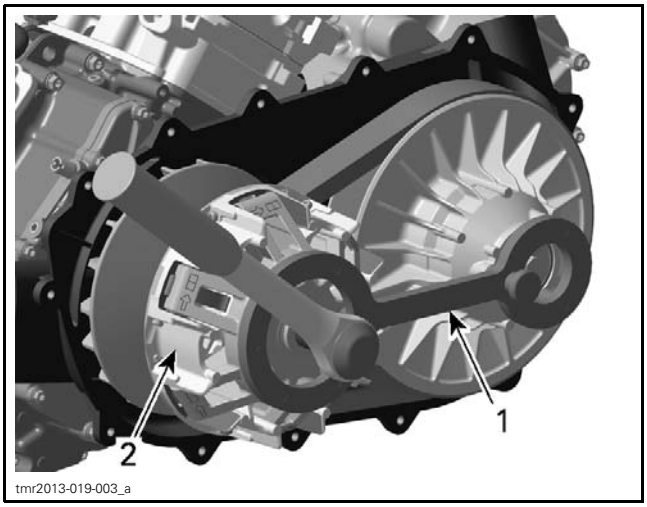
1. Remove *DRIVE BELT*, see procedure in this subsection.
2. Prior to removing the drive pulley, mark sliding sheave and governor cup to ensure correct indexation at reinstallation.



1. Mark on drive pulley sliding sheave
2. Mark on governor cup

3. Lock the drive pulley.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CLUTCH HOLDER (P/N 529 036 238)	



1. Clutch holder
2. Drive pulley sliding sheave

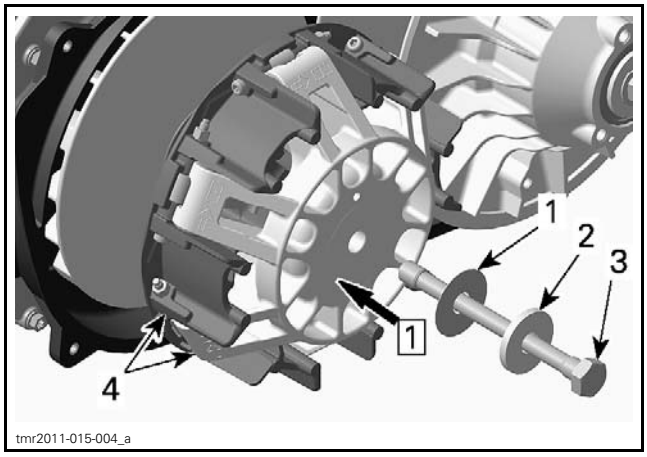
4. Loosen the drive pulley screw.

NOTICE Never use any type of impact wrench for drive pulley removal.

NOTE: Do not unscrew the drive pulley screw completely. If governor cup is stuck, hit it using a soft hammer.

5. Remove service tool.
6. Apply axial pressure with your hand on the sliding sheave and governor cup.
7. Remove drive pulley screw with its conical spring washer and thrust washer.

CAUTION Sliding sheave of drive pulley is spring loaded.



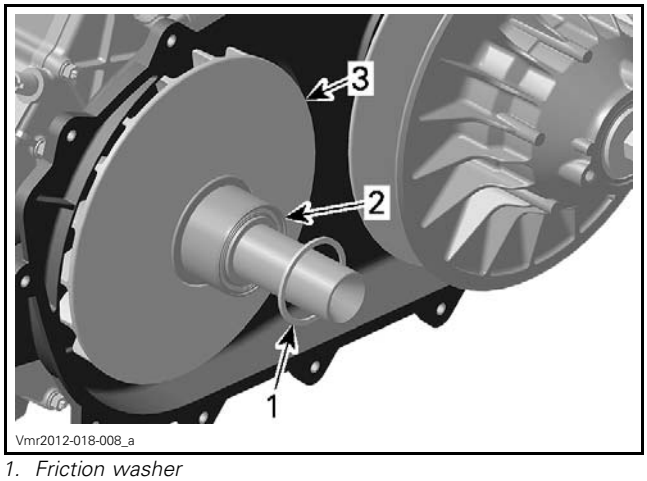
Step 1: Push

1. Thrust washer
2. Conical spring washer
3. Drive pulley screw
4. Sliding sheave with governor cup

8. Slowly release and remove sliding sheave.

Outlander 570/650/850 Models (Except PRO Package)

9. Remove friction washer.



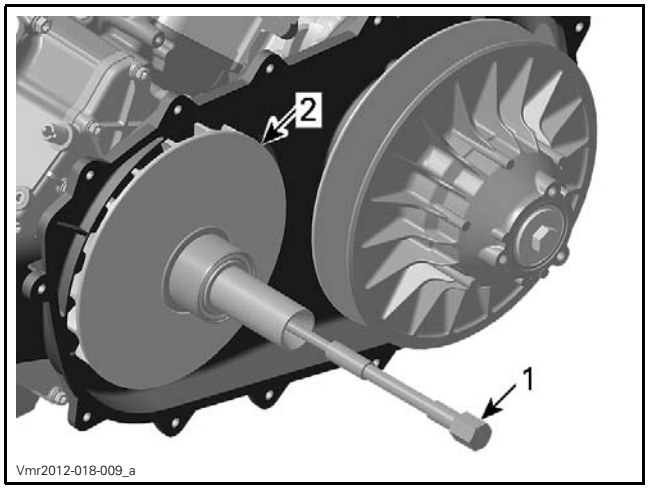
1. Friction washer
2. One way clutch
3. Drive pulley fixed sheave

All Models

10. Screw clutch puller in fixed sheave to remove fixed pulley.

NOTICE Use only recommended tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CLUTCH PULLER (P/N 529 035 746)	

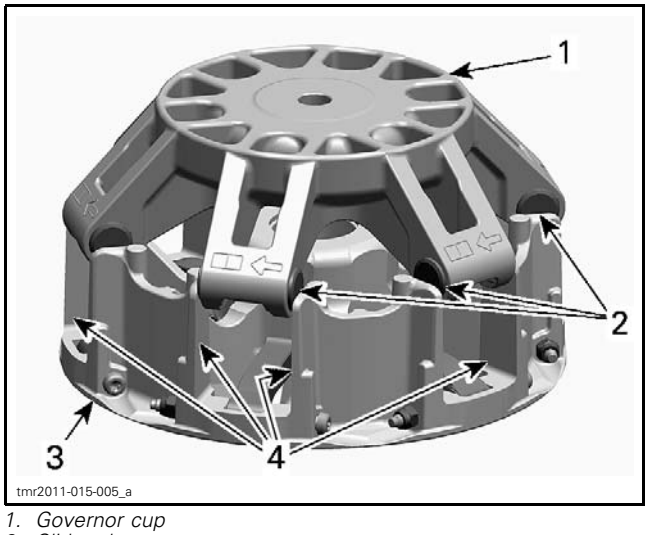


1. Drive pulley puller
2. Fixed sheave

Disassembling the Drive Pulley

Governor Cup

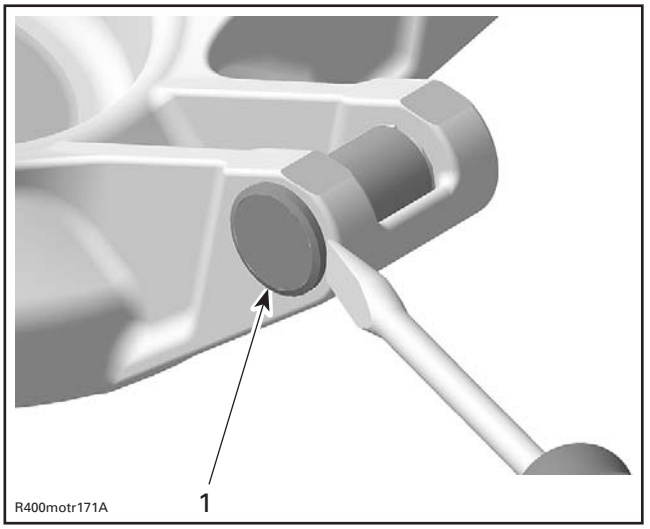
1. Carefully lift governor cup until slider shoes move to their highest position in the guides.



1. Governor cup
2. Slider shoes
3. Sliding sheave
4. Guides

NOTE: The following steps are not necessary except if roller must be removed. Refer to *INSPECTION* before proceeding.

2. Remove slider shoes from governor cup arm. Use a flat screwdriver if necessary.



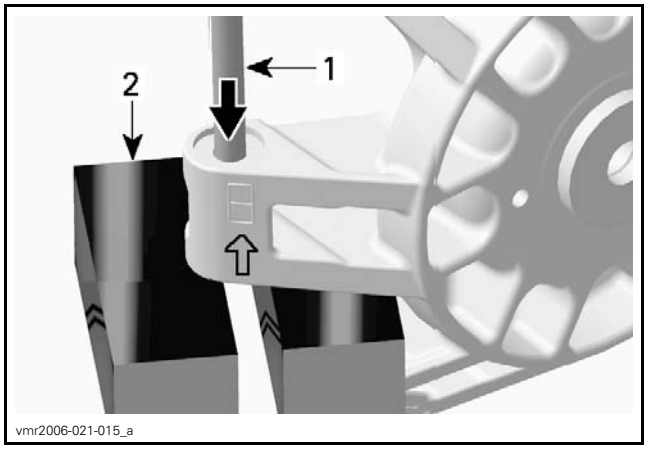
1. Slider shoe

3. Place the governor cup on a vice to push out the roller sleeve in the direction illustrated (against insertion arrow marked on governor cup arm). Use an appropriate punch (diameter of punch must be smaller than the diameter of the sleeve bore in the governor cup arm).

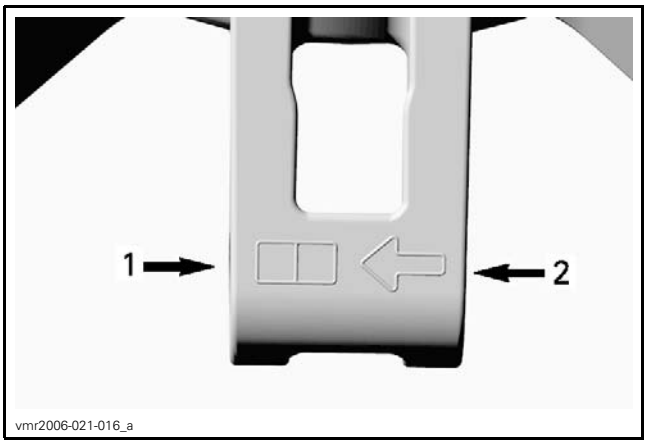
NOTICE **Do not clamp the governor cup in the vice to push out roller sleeve. Governor cup will be damaged.**

NOTE: Use protection plates to avoid marks and/or damages to the governor cup.

NOTICE **Always replace all rollers as a set. Partly worn rollers may cause damage to the CVT system.**

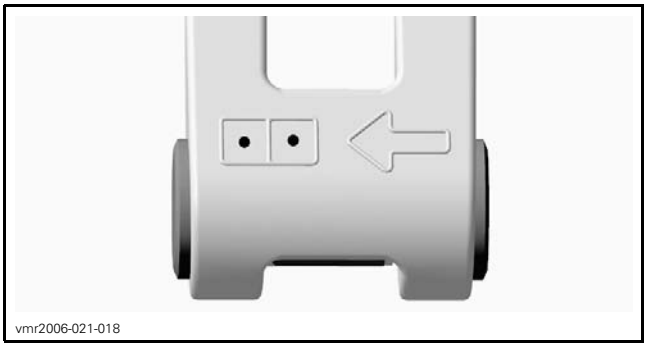


1. Punch
2. Vice



1. Removal direction
2. Assembly direction

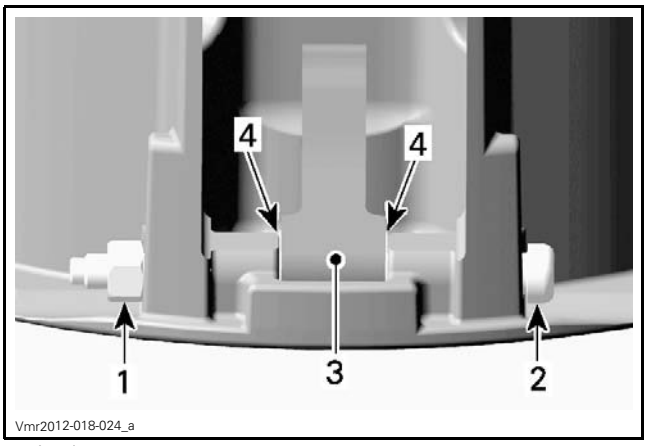
NOTE: Whenever removing a governor cup which already has two marked boxes, replace it by a new one.



Sliding Sheave

Unscrew lock nut and remove centrifugal lever pivot bolt. This drive pulley is equipped with 4 levers.

Remove centrifugal lever and both thrust washers.



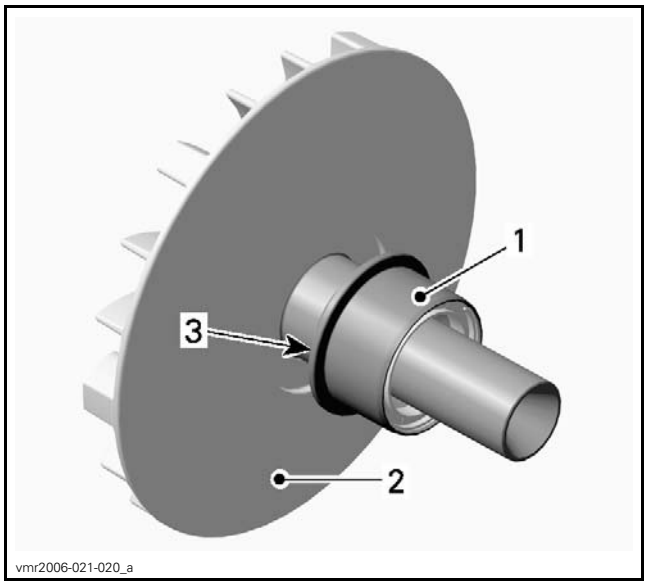
1. Lock nut
2. Centrifugal lever pivot bolt
3. Centrifugal lever
4. Thrust washers

Fixed Sheave

⚠ WARNING

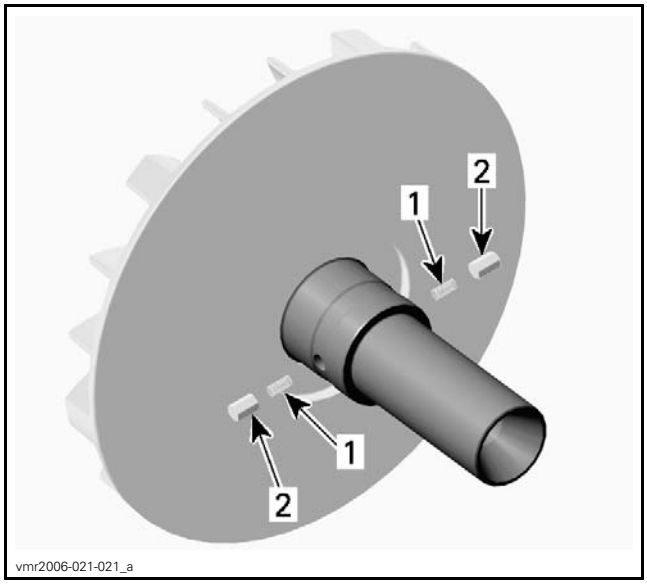
Always wear safety glasses to remove spring sleeves.

Pull and rotate one-way clutch slowly until the spring sleeves are visible.



1. One-way clutch
2. Fixed sheave
3. Spring sleeve area

Hold both spring sleeves with fingers and carefully remove them when the one-way clutch is disengaged.



1. Springs
2. Spring sleeves

Cleaning the Drive Pulley

Clean pulley faces and shaft with fine steel wool and a dry cloth.

Using a paper towel with the recommended cleaning solvent, clean:
- Crankshaft tapered end
- Taper inside the fixed sheave of the drive pulley
- Crankshaft threads
- Drive pulley screw threads.

REQUIRED PRODUCT
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809)

NOTICE Avoid contact between cleaner and crankshaft seal as damage may occur.

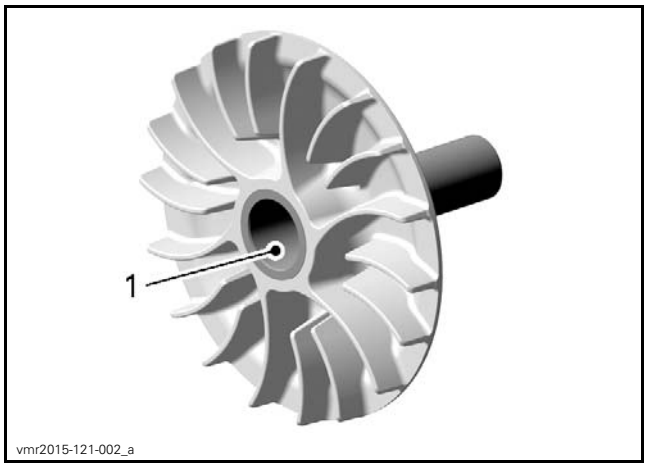
Remove all hardened oil deposits that have baked on the crankshaft and pulley tapered surfaces using coarse or medium steel wool, and/or sand paper no. 600.

NOTICE Do not use any other type of abrasive.

Reclean mounting surfaces with paper towel and PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809).

Wipe off the mounting surfaces with a clean, dry paper towel.

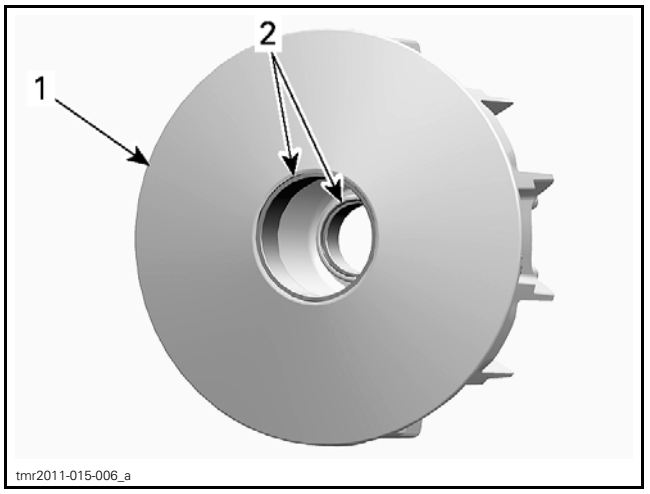
NOTICE Mounting surfaces must be free of any oil, cleaner or towel residue.



1. Taper of fixed sheave

Only use petrol base cleaner when cleaning sliding sheave bushings.

NOTICE Do not use acetone to clean bushing.



1. Sliding sheave
2. Bushings

Inspecting the Drive Pulley

Bushings

For bushing inspection, refer to *SLIDING SHEAVE* in this subsection.

Governor Cup

Check governor cup for cracks or other visible damage. Replace if necessary.

Roller and Slider Shoe

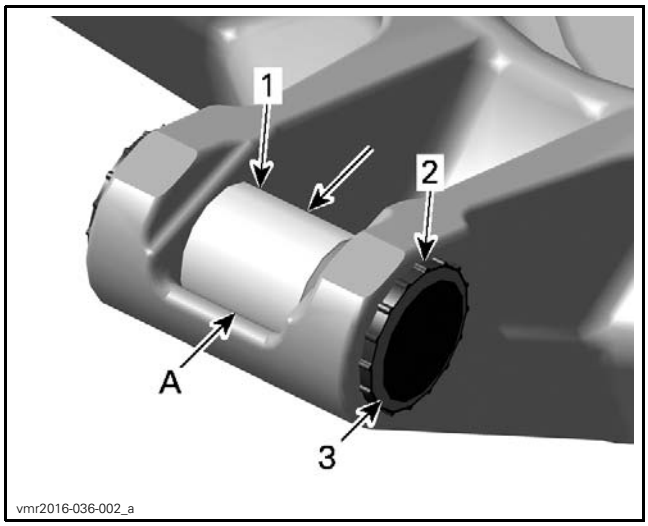
Check each roller for roundness of external diameter.

Check if rollers move freely.

NOTICE Whenever replacing rollers and slider shoes, always replace all rollers and slider shoes as a set.

Check slider shoes for visible wear. If chamfer is not present anymore, replace ALL slider shoes.

NOTE: If necessary, use a screwdriver to remove slider shoes.



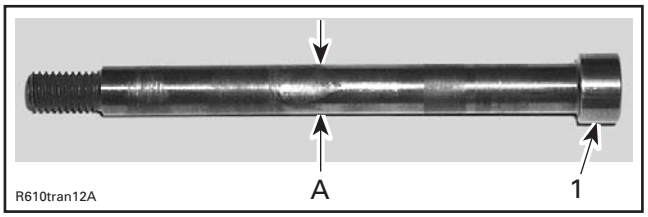
1. *Roller*
2. *Slider shoe*
3. *Chamfer*

A. Roller outer diameter

ROLLER OUTER DIAMETER	
NEW	13.80 mm to 14.00 mm (.543 in to .551 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	13.20 mm (.519 in)
ROLLER INNER DIAMETER	
NEW	8.025 mm to 8.175 mm (.316 in to .322 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	9.000 mm (.354 in)

Centrifugal Lever Pivot Bolt

Measure diameter of centrifugal lever pivot bolt; replace if out of specification.



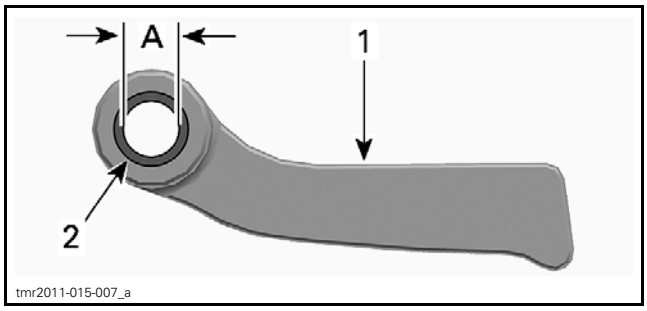
1. *Centrifugal lever pivot bolt*

A. Measure diameter here

CENTRIFUGAL LEVER PIVOT BOLT DIAMETER	
NEW	6.078 mm to 6.100 mm (.239 in to .24 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	6.000 mm (.236 in)

Centrifugal Lever

Check bushing diameter in the centrifugal lever for wear. Replace centrifugal lever if necessary.



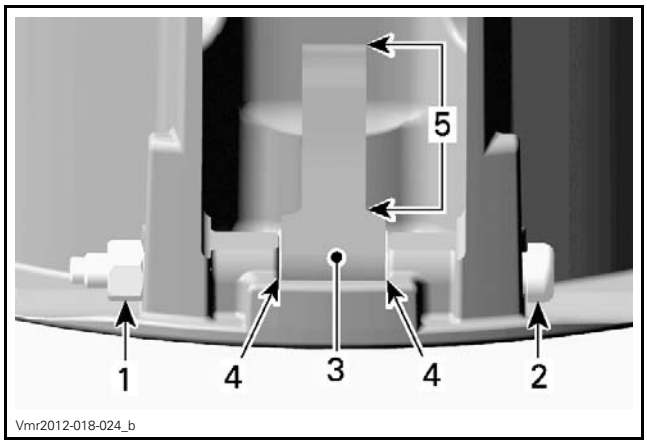
1. *Centrifugal lever*
2. *Bushing*

A. Bushing inner diameter

CENTRIFUGAL LEVER BORE DIAMETER	
NEW	6.035 mm to 6.078 mm (.238 in to .239 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	6.200 mm (.244 in)

Inspect and replace as necessary the following items if their contact surfaces are heavy worn:

– Centrifugal lever
– Thrust washers
– Centrifugal lever pivot bolts
– Lock nuts.



1. *Lock nut*
2. *Centrifugal lever pivot bolt*
3. *Centrifugal lever*
4. *Thrust washers*
5. *Contact surface to the roller*

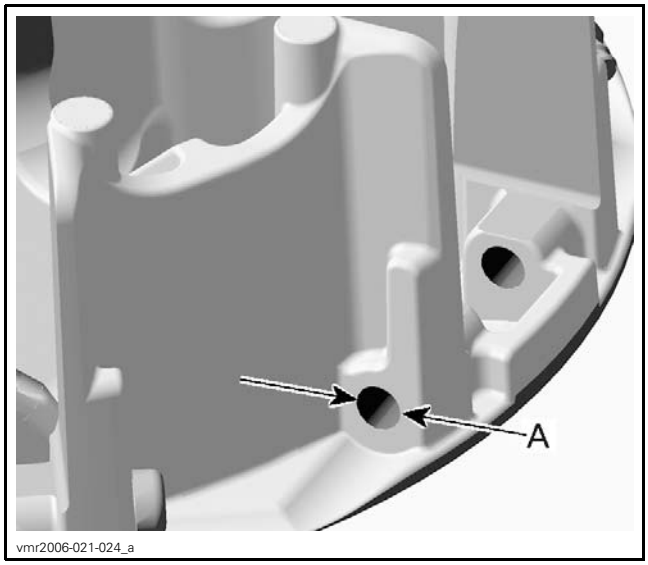
⚠ WARNING

Whenever replacing centrifugal levers, always replace all levers as a set. Otherwise, drive pulley unbalance will occur.

Sliding Sheave

Check sliding sheave for cracks and sliding contact surface for excessive wear. Replace sliding sheave if necessary.

Measure centrifugal lever pivot bolt bores. Replace sliding sheave if bores are out of specification or otherwise damaged.



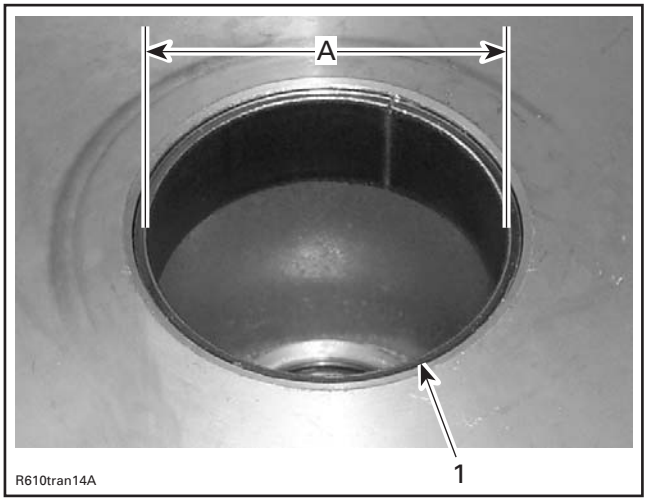
A. Centrifugal lever pivot bolt bore diameter

CENTRIFUGAL LEVER PIVOT BOLT BORE DIAMETER	
NEW	6.113 mm to 6.171 mm (.241 in to .243 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	6.300 mm (.248 in)

Measure bushing diameters of sliding sheave.

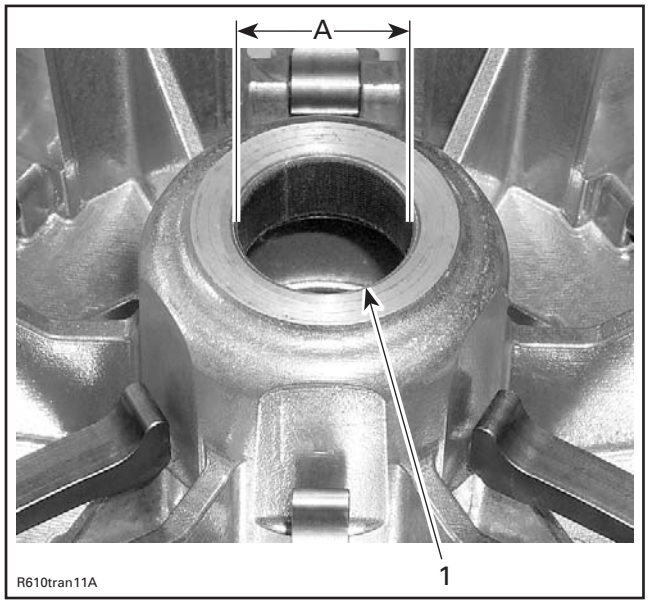
REQUIRED TOOL
Dial bore gauge

MEASURING POINT
At least 5 mm (1/4 in) from bushing edge



1. Bushing on fixed sheave side
A. Bore diameter of bushing

SLIDING SHEAVE LARGE BUSHING	
NEW	55.000 mm to 55.040 mm (2.165 in to 2.167 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	55.200 mm (2.173 in)



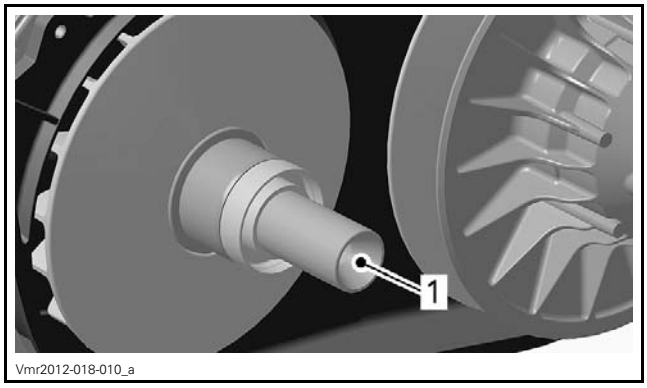
1. Bushing on governor cup side
A. Bore diameter of bushing

SLIDING SHEAVE SMALL BUSHING	
NEW	32.000 mm to 32.040 mm (1.26 in to 1.261 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	32.200 mm (1.268 in)

Replace sliding sheave if one of the bushings is out of specification. Visually inspect coatings for wear.

Fixed Sheave

Check fixed sheave contact surface to the governor cup for scratches or other damages. If damaged, replace fixed sheave.



1. Visually check here

Check for any marks on fixed sheave plate. Replace if necessary.

Spring

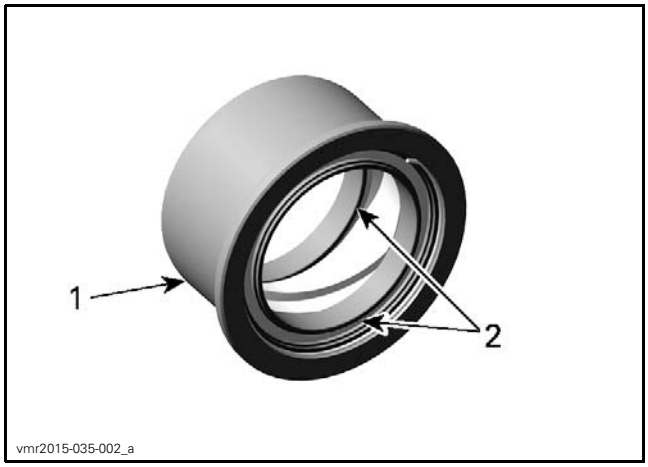
Measure spring free length and squareness. If spring is out of specification, replace by a new one.

CLUTCH SPRING FREE LENGTH		
570 650 1000	Service Limit	85 mm (3.346 in)
850	Service Limit	95 mm (3.74 in)
CLUTCH SPRING SQUARENESS		
AIL	Service Limit	4 mm (.157 in)

One-Way Clutch

Check bearings for excessive play and smooth operation. Replace bearings if necessary.

NOTICE Be careful not to damage the inside of one-way clutch during bearing removal.



1. One-way clutch
2. Bearings

Measure length of spring sleeves and check if edges on top of the spring sleeve are excessively worn. If out of specification, replace both spring sleeves at the same time.

SPRING SLEEVE LENGTH	
NEW	9.2 mm to 9.4 mm (.362 in to .37 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	9.0 mm (.354 in)

Assembling the Drive Pulley

For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure. Pay attention to following details.

One-Way Clutch

Clean parts.

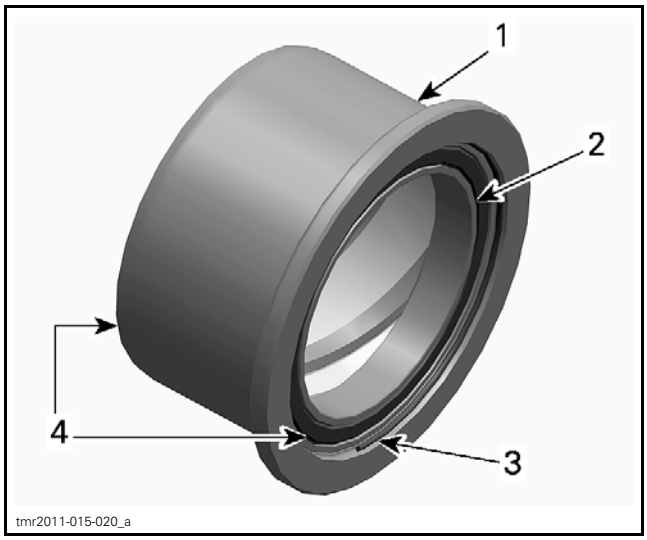
Lubricate springs, spring sleeves and between one way clutch bearings using recommended product.

REQUIRED PRODUCT
ISOFLEX GREASE TOPAS NB 52 (P/N 293 550 021)

1000 Engine

NOTE: Ball bearings have a seal on one side only. Install bearings with the seal towards the outside of the one-way clutch.

NOTE: Apply ISOFLEX GREASE TOPAS NB 52 (P/N 293 550 021) inside ball bearings to ensure adequate lubrication.



1. One-way clutch
2. Bearing
3. Retaining ring
4. Seal

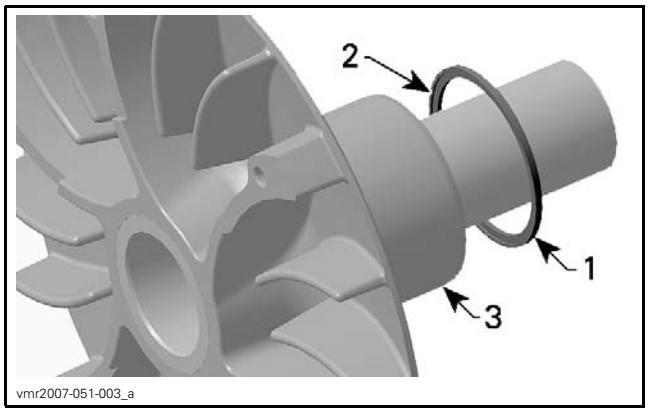
Friction Washer

Outlander 570/650/850 Models (Except PRO Package)

NOTE: Apply recommended grease on both sides of friction washer.

REQUIRED PRODUCT
ISOFLEX GREASE TOPAS NB 52 (P/N 293 550 021)

NOTE: Friction washer must be assembled with collar towards one way clutch.



1. *Friction washer*
2. *Collar*
3. *One way clutch*

Sliding Sheave

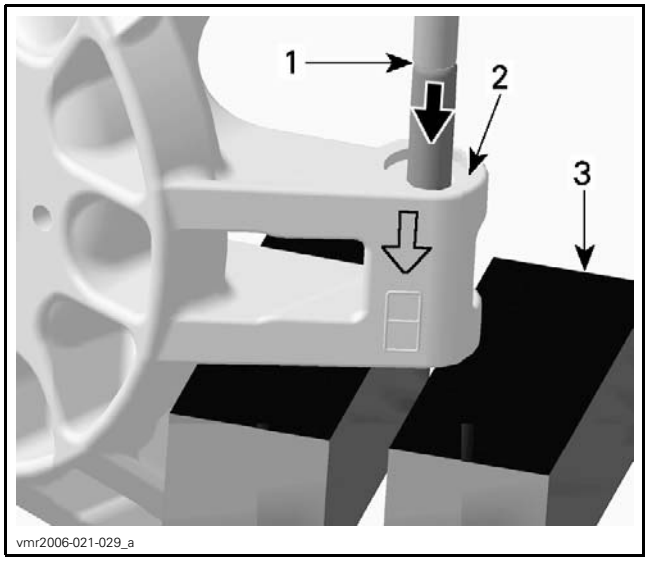
Install centrifugal levers with their thrust washers.

NOTICE Centrifugal levers must move easily after installation.

Governor Cup

Rebuild governor cup with new roller sleeves, rollers and slider shoes.

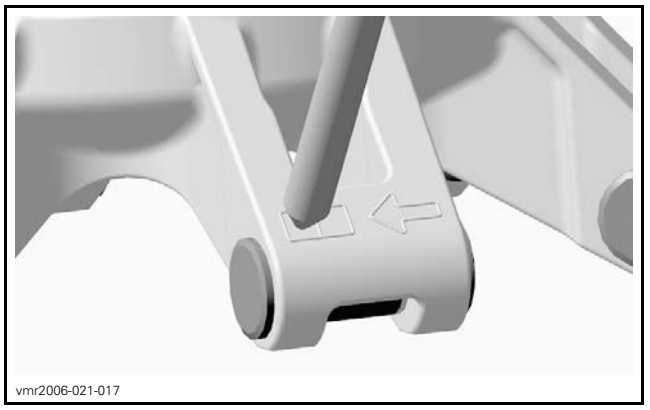
NOTICE Final position of roller sleeves must be flush with the sleeve bore in the governor cup arm (no protrusion).



1. *Top edge of roller sleeve*
2. *Mating surface of slider shoes*
3. *Vice*

Whenever replacing the roller sleeves, make a mark in the box on the governor arm using a punch.

NOTICE Do not tap too hard. Severe damage to the governor cup may appear.



NOTICE Rollers must move easily after installation.

Carefully press slider shoes in the governor cup arm so they **bottom out evenly** in the machined portion of the governor cup arm.

NOTICE Slider shoes must be pressed in evenly to ensure they are centered in the arm and slide properly in the guides.

Installing the Drive Pulley

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

⚠ WARNING

Do not apply antiseize or any lubricant on crankshaft and drive pulley tapers.

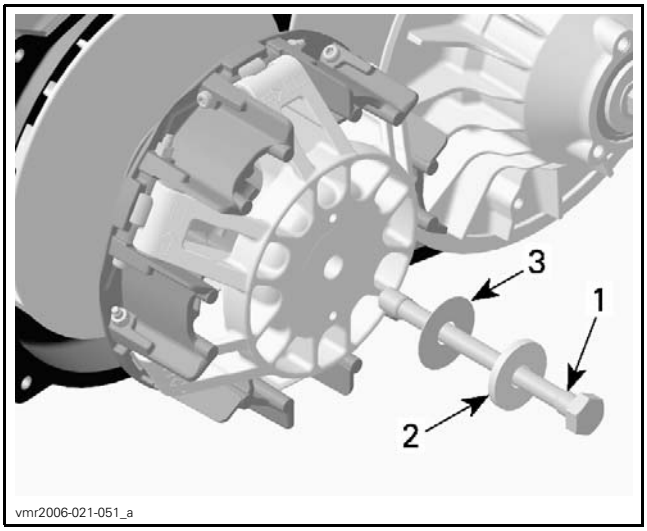
NOTICE Never use any type of impact wrench for drive pulley removal and installation.

Clean mounting surfaces as described in *DRIVE PULLEY CLEANING*.

Install drive pulley on crankshaft extension.

NOTICE Do not forget to install thrust washer and conical spring washer as per illustration that follows.

NOTE: Install conical spring washer with its concave side towards drive pulley.



vmr2006-021-051_a

1. Drive pulley screw
2. Conical spring washer
3. Thrust washer

⚠ WARNING

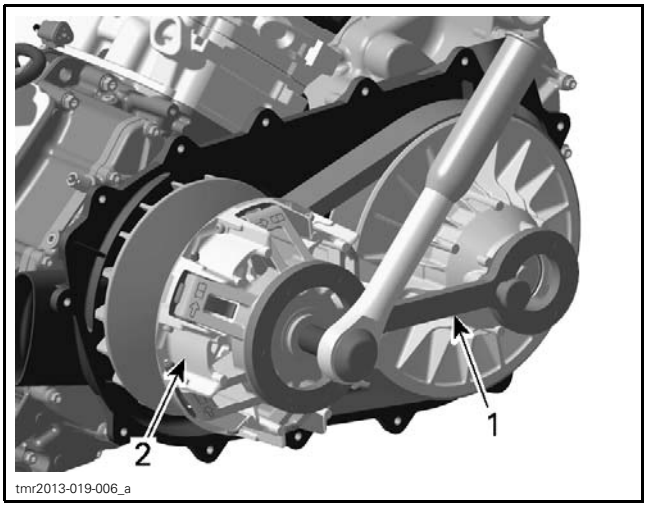
Never substitute conical spring washer and/or screw with aftermarket parts. Always use genuine BRP parts.

Lock the drive pulley as per removal procedure.

Tighten drive pulley screw to specification.

NOTICE **Never use any type of impact wrench for drive pulley installation.**

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Drive pulley screw	120 N•m ± 8 N•m (89 lbf•ft ± 6 lbf•ft)



tmr2013-019-006_a

1. Clutch holder (P/N 529 036 238)
2. Drive pulley

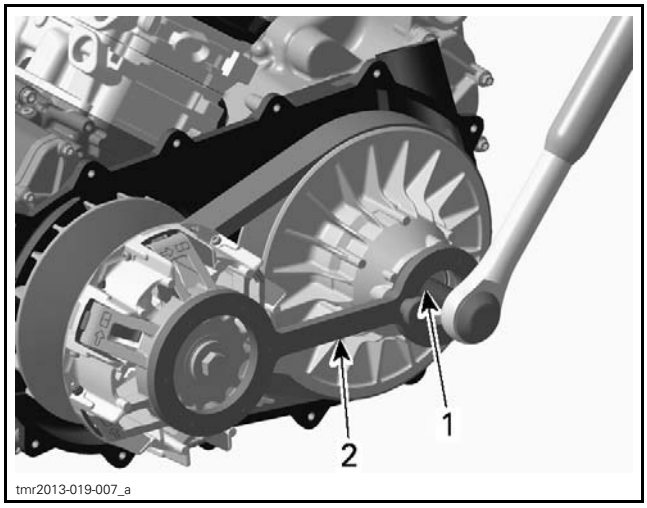
DRIVEN PULLEY

Removing the Driven Pulley

1. Remove drive belt, refer to *DRIVE BELT REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Hold the driven pulley and loosen the driven pulley screw.

NOTE: Do not completely remove the driven pulley screw.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CLUTCH HOLDER (P/N 529 036 238)	

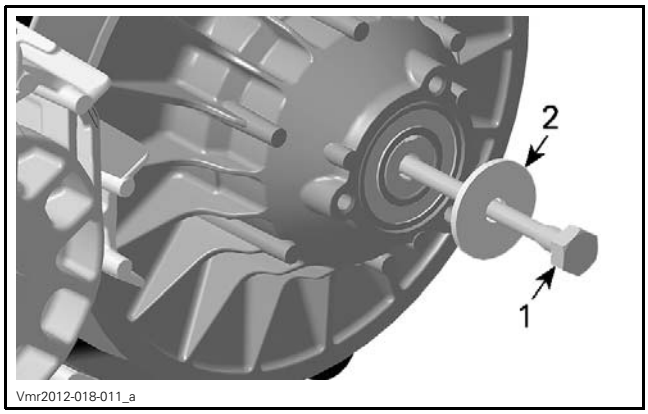


tmr2013-019-007_a

1. Driven pulley screw
2. Clutch holder (P/N 529 036 238)

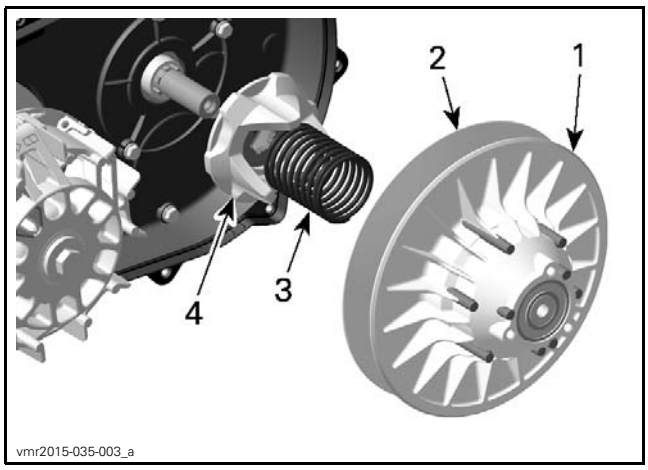
3. Remove service tool.
4. Apply axial pressure with your hand on driven pulley and maintain during screw removal.
5. Remove driven pulley screw and washer. Discard driven pulley screw.

⚠ CAUTION **Driven pulley is spring loaded. Hold driven pulley tight and slowly remove the driven pulley screw to release spring tension.**



1. Driven pulley screw
2. Thrust washer

6. Remove the driven pulley with the spring and the cam.

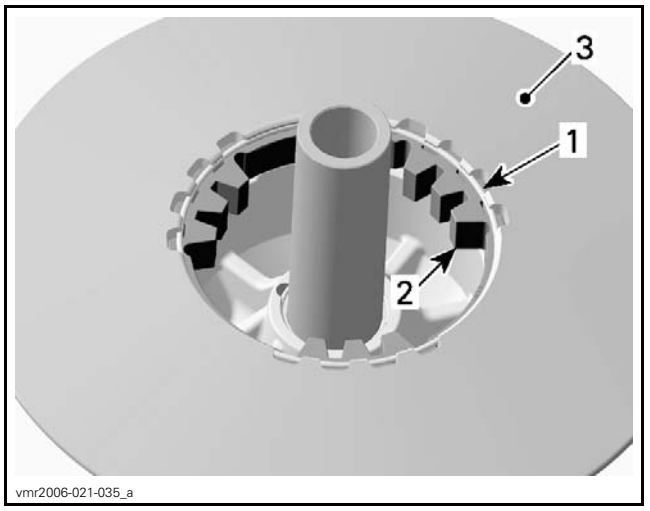


1. Fixed sheave of driven pulley
2. Sliding sheave of driven pulley
3. Spring
4. Cam

Disassembling the Driven Pulley

Fixed Sheave

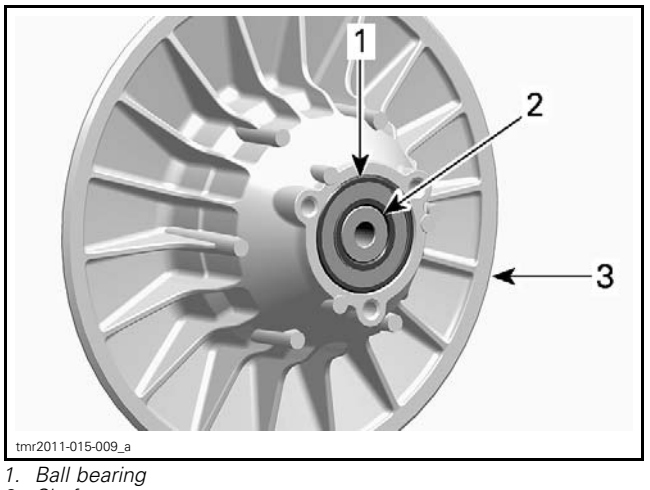
1. Remove retaining ring and lift torque gear.



1. Retaining ring
2. Torque gear
3. Fixed sheave of driven pulley

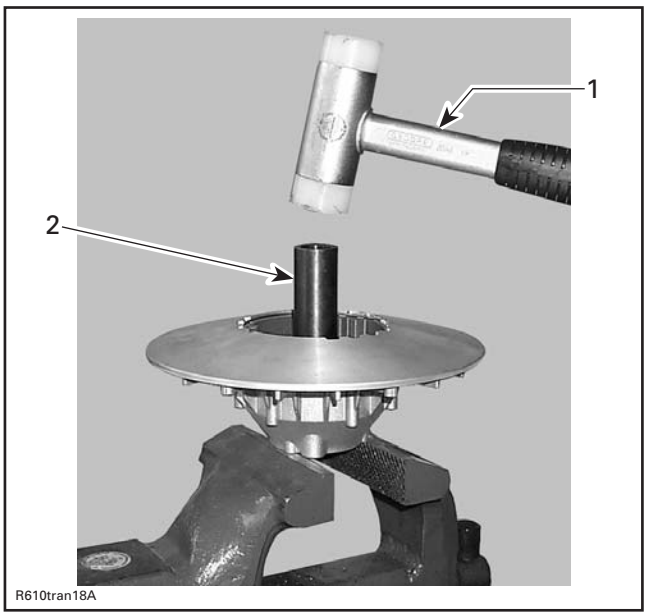
NOTE: The following procedure is not necessary except if ball bearing or shaft must be removed. Refer to *INSPECTION* before proceeding.

2. Heat ball bearing area up to 100°C (212°F) before removing ball bearing.



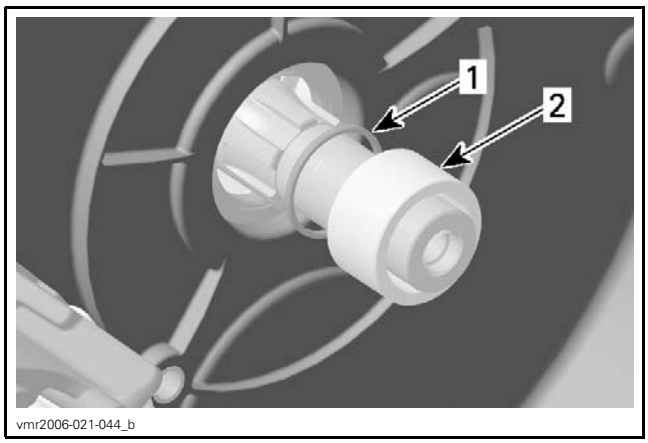
1. Ball bearing
2. Shaft
3. Fixed sheave of driven pulley

3. Use a soft hammer to push shaft and bearing out of fixed sheave.



1. Soft hammer
2. Shaft

4. Remove shaft from ball bearing.
5. Remove distance sleeve and O-ring from countershaft.
6. Replace O-ring if brittle, hard or damaged.



1. O-ring
2. Distance sleeve

Cleaning the Driven Pulley

When a dust deposit has to be removed from the cam or the shaft, use a dry cloth.

Clean pulley faces and shaft using fine steel wool and a dry cloth.

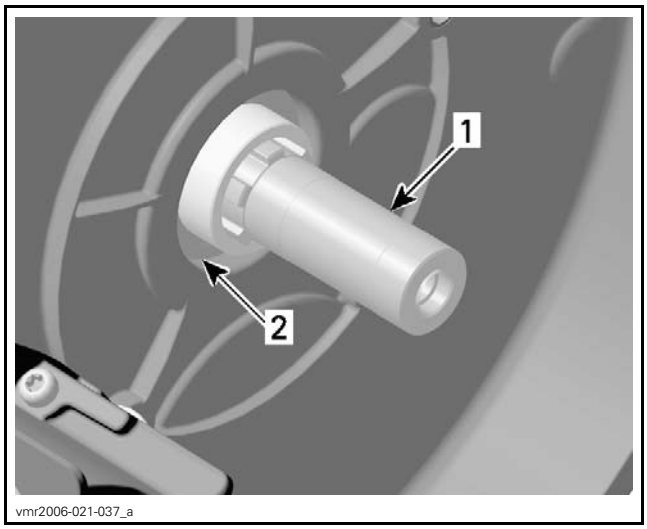
Clean driven pulley using the recommended product.

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809)

Clean the CVT air guide area from contamination.

Using a paper towel with PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809), clean countershaft end and shaft bore.

NOTICE **To avoid damage, make sure cleaner does not contact the countershaft oil seal.**



1. Countershaft support
2. Countershaft oil seal

Inspecting the Driven Pulley

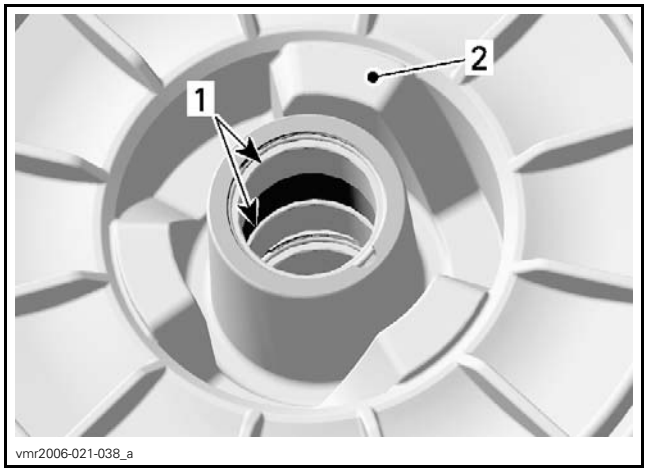
Sliding Sheave

Check sliding sheave for cracks and sliding contact surface for excessive wear. Replace sliding sheave if necessary.

Check bushings for cracks, scratches and for freedom of movement when assembled to sliding sheave.

Measure bushing inner diameter.

NOTE: Bushings cannot be replaced. Replace sliding sheave if bushings are out of specification. Visually inspect coatings.



1. Bushings
2. Backside of sliding sheave of driven pulley

REQUIRED TOOL
Dial bore gauge

MEASURING POINT
At least 5 mm (1/4 in) from bushing edge

BUSHING INNER DIAMETER	
New	30.060 mm to 30.100 mm (1.183 in to 1.185 in)
Service Limit	30.200 mm (1.189 in)

Fixed Sheave

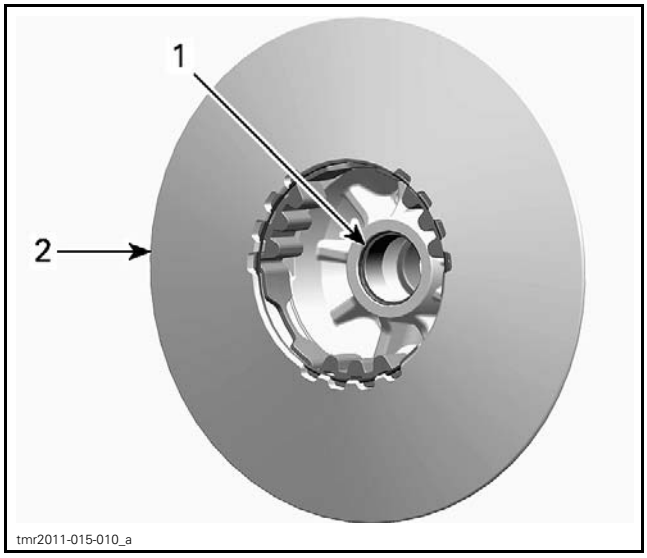
Check fixed sheave for cracks and excessive wear. Replace fixed sheave if necessary.

Check ball bearing for free play and smooth operation. Replace if necessary.

Check shaft for heavy wear or visible damage. Replace if necessary.

If the shaft is removed, measure bushing inner diameter.

NOTE: This bushing cannot be replaced. Replace fixed sheave if bushing is out of specification. Visually inspect coatings.



1. Bushing
2. Fixed sheave of driven pulley

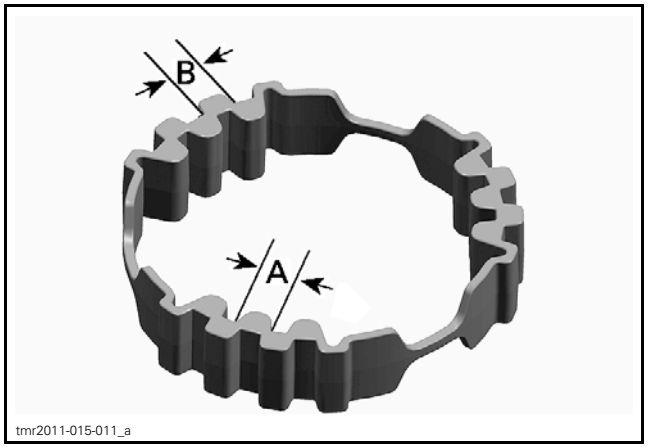
REQUIRED TOOL
Dial bore gauge

MEASURING POINT
At least 5 mm (1/4 in) from bushing edge

BUSHING INNER DIAMETER	
New	30.060 mm to 30.100 mm (1.183 in to 1.185 in)
Service Limit	30.200 mm (1.189 in)

Check torque gear for visible damage and cracks.

Measure for wear limit using a caliper.

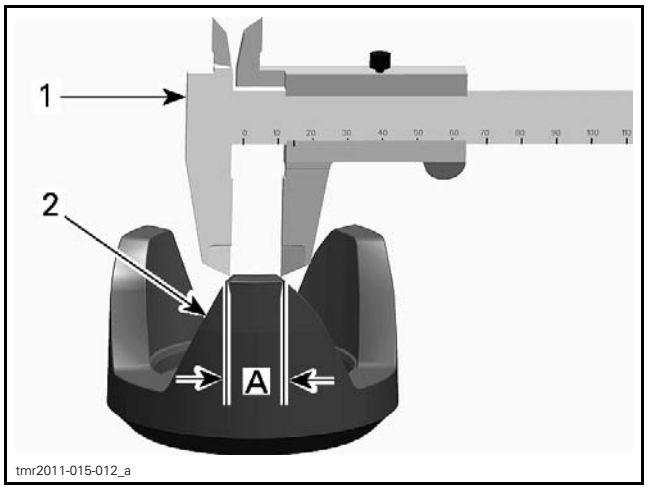


A. Measurement inside
B. Measurement outside

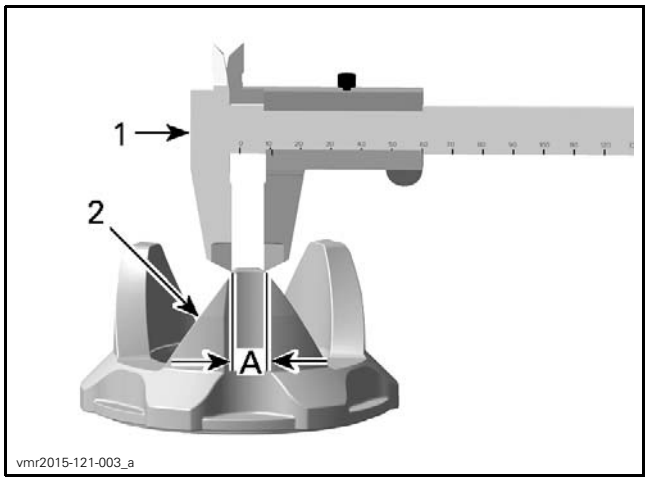
WEAR ON TEETH (BOTH SIDES)	
Service Limit	7.500 mm (.295 in)

Cam

Check cam for visible damage and measure for wear using a caliper.



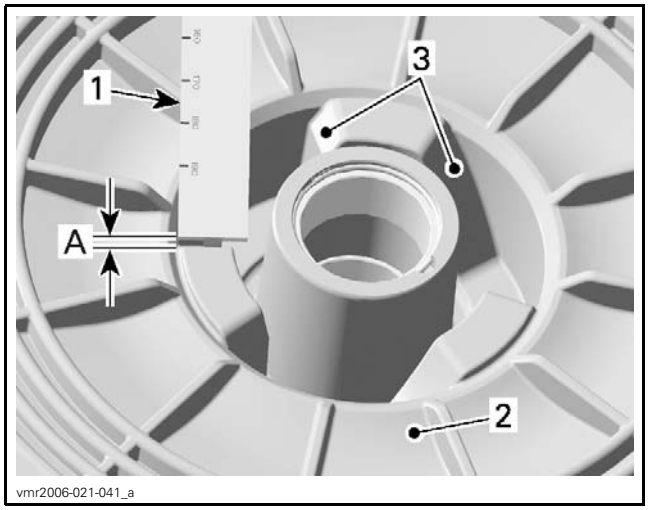
570, 850 AND 1000 ENGINE
1. Caliper
2. Contact surface



650 ENGINE
1. *Caliper*
2. *Contact surface*

A. Width to be measured due to wear on contact surface

WIDTH ON TOP SURFACE		
570 850	Service Limit	16.0 mm (.63 in)
650		4.5 mm (.177 in)
1000		9.0 mm (.354 in)



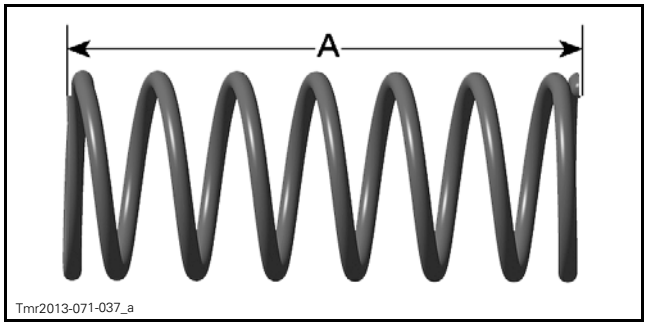
1. *Caliper*
2. *Sliding sheave*
3. *Contact surface*

A. Wear to be measured

WEAR ON CONTACT SURFACE	
SERVICE LIMIT	1.00 mm (.039 in)

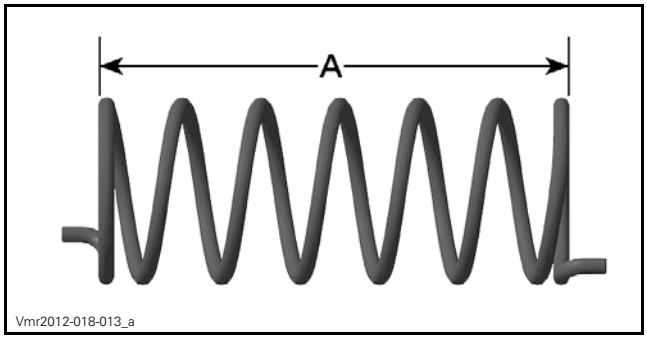
Spring

570 and 650 Engines



CVT DRIVEN SPRING
A. Spring free length

850 and 1000 Engines



CVT DRIVEN SPRING (850 AND 1000 ENGINES)
A. Spring free length

All Engines

Measure spring free length and squareness. If spring is out of specification, replace by a new.

SPRING FREE LENGTH		
ALL	Service limit	125 mm (4.921 in)

CLUTCH SPRING SQUARENESS		
ALL	Service limit	3.8 mm (.15 in)

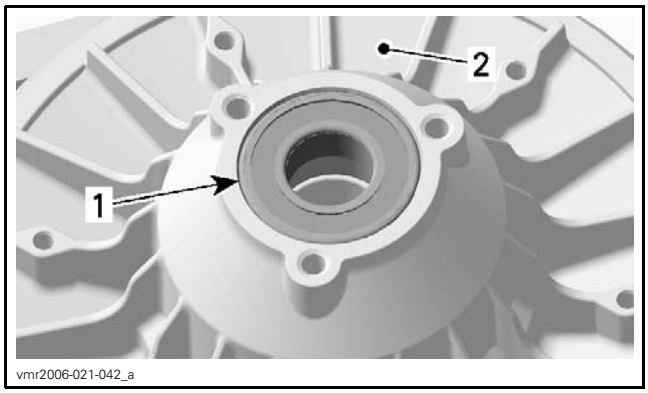
Assembling the Driven Pulley

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to following details.

Heat ball bearing area up to 100°C (212°F) before ball bearing installation.

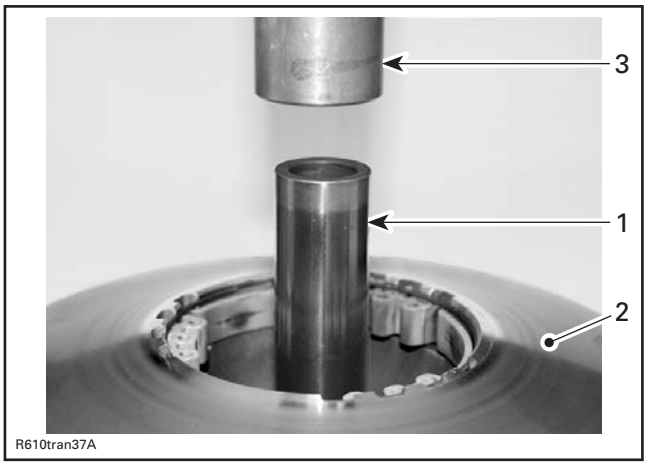
NOTE: Place new ball bearing in a freezer for 10 minutes before installation.

Install ball bearing with the writing on top and press it in using only the outer race.



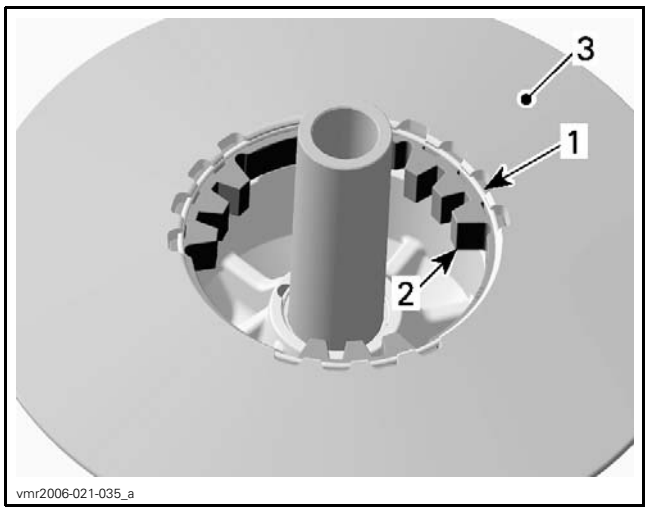
1. *Ball bearing*
2. *Fixed sheave of driven pulley*

NOTICE Do not use a hammer, bearing must be pressed in only.



1. *Shaft*
2. *Fixed sheave*
3. *Press machine*

Install torque gear then secure it with the retaining ring.



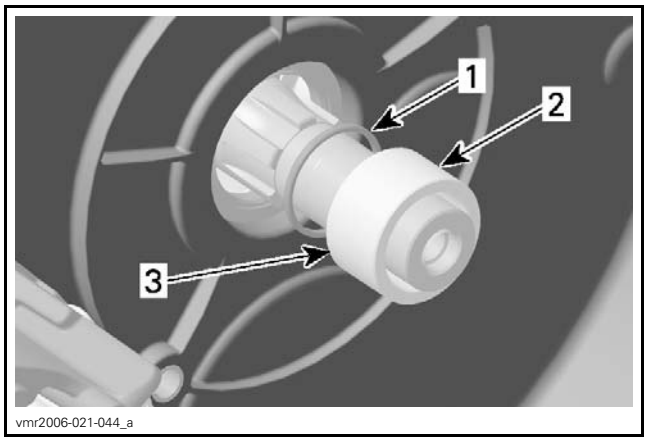
1. *Retaining ring*
2. *Torque gear*
3. *Fixed sheave of driven pulley*

Installing the Driven Pulley

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Place O-ring on countershaft splines and move it and the distance sleeve into position.

NOTICE Chamfer on inside diameter of the distance sleeve must face to gearbox side.



1. *O-ring*
2. *Distance sleeve*
3. *Chamfered area of distance sleeve*

NOTICE Threads of gearbox countershaft and driven pulley screw must be free of oil and grease. Lubricants in threads will create too high preload to tightened driven pulley screw.

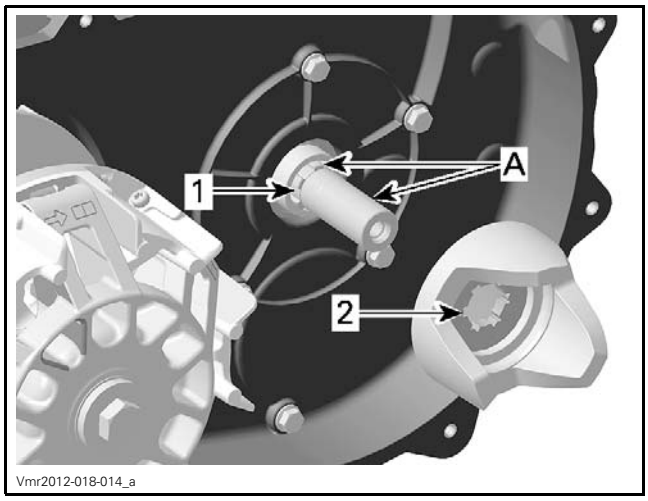
Clean threads using PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809).

570 and 650 Engines

Install cam on countershaft.

NOTICE Cam splines must engage on countershaft splines.

REQUIRED PRODUCT	
Countershaft splines and countershaft end	LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070)



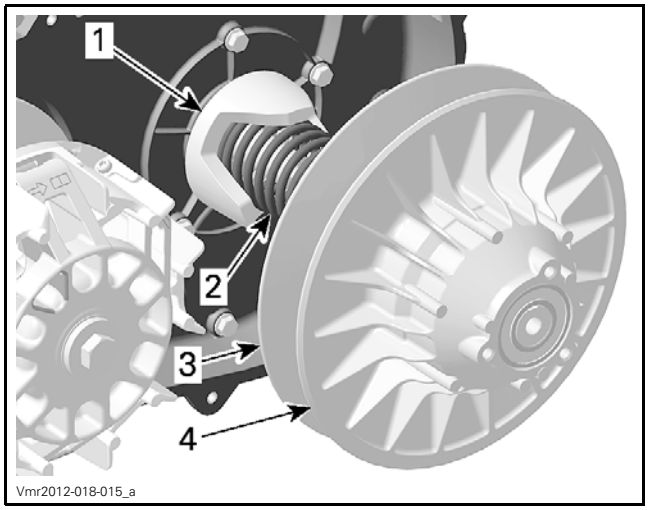
Vmr2012-018-014_a

TYPICAL
1. *Countershaft splines*
2. *Cam splines*

A. Loctite 767 here

Insert sliding sheave in fixed sheave.

Place spring behind sliding sheave then align driven pulley with cam.



Vmr2012-018-015_a

TYPICAL
1. *Cam*
2. *Spring*
3. *Sliding sheave*
4. *Fixed sheave*

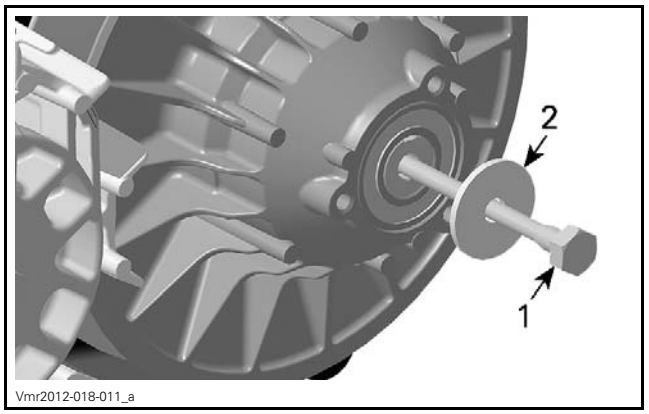
With your hand, push the driven pulley onto the shaft to compress the spring.

NOTICE **A cam not correctly engaged will cause damage to the driven pulley and cam.**

As you hold the pulley compressed, install a NEW driven pulley screw and thrust washer.

NOTICE **This assembly uses a stretch screw. Always install a NEW screw.**

NOTE: Tighten the screw with your hand sufficiently for the cam to remain engaged.

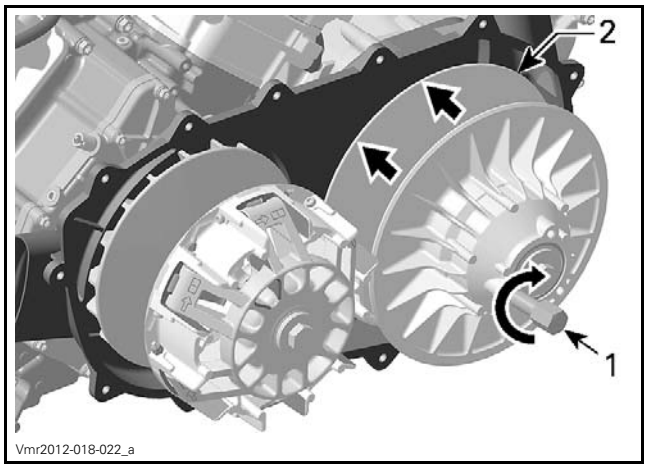


Vmr2012-018-011_a

1. *Driven pulley screw*
2. *Thrust washer*

Install drive belt. Refer to *DRIVE BELT* in this subsection.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PULLER/LOCKING TOOL (P/N 529 036 098)	



Vmr2012-018-022_a

1. *Puller/locking tool*
2. *Sliding sheave*

NOTE: If driven pulley sheaves cannot be opened when the service tool is screwed in, the cam is not correctly engaged in the sliding sheave.

Tighten driven pulley screw to specification.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CLUTCH HOLDER (P/N 529 036 238)	

TIGHTENING TORQUE		
Driven pulley screw	Step A	20 N•m ± 1 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
	Step B	180° ± 5°

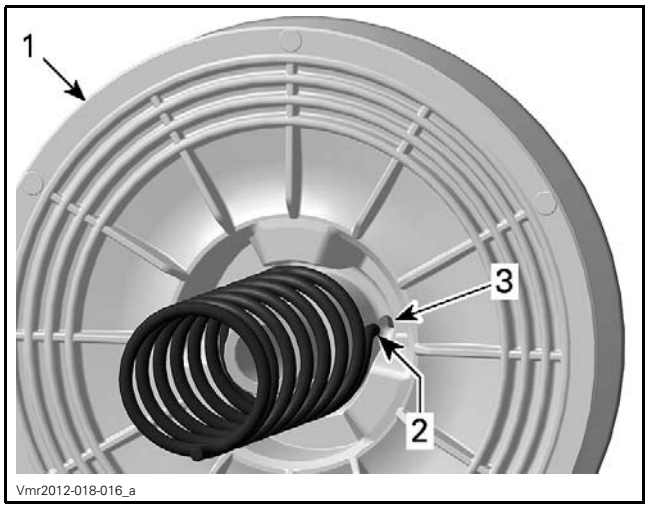
Check driven pulley end play.

SPECIFICATION	
Driven pulley end play	0 mm (0 in)

850 and 1000 Engines

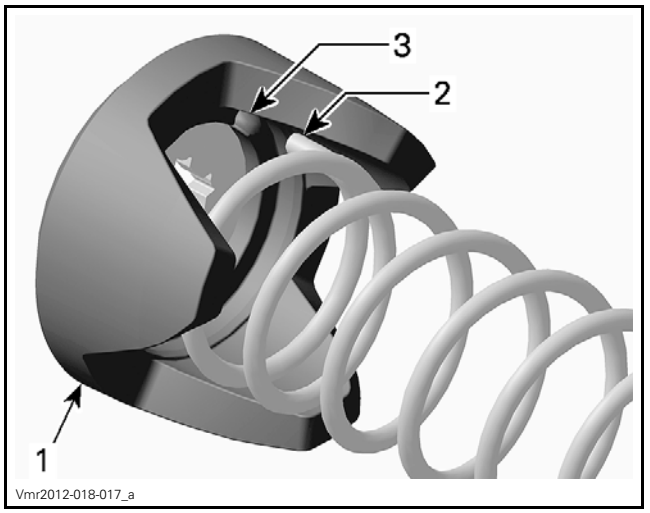
Insert the sliding sheave in the fixed sheave.

Place spring behind sliding sheave and engage spring end in the sliding sheave spring bore.



850 AND 1000 ENGINES
1. *Sliding sheave*
2. *Spring end*
3. *Spring bore*

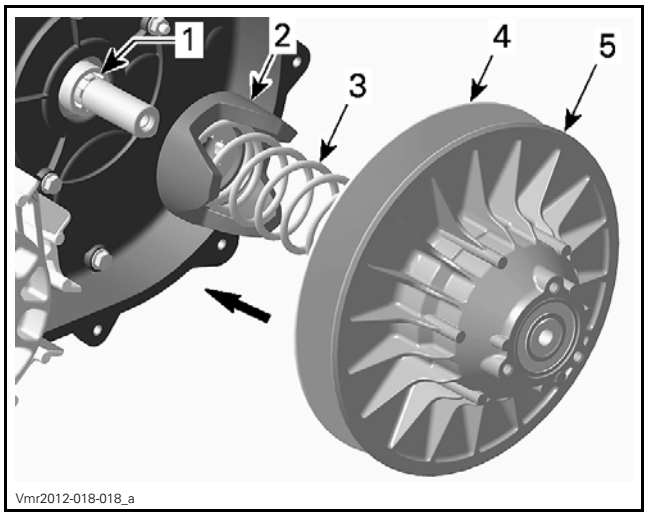
Place cam on the opposite end of the spring and engage the other spring end in the cam spring bore.



850 AND 1000 ENGINES
1. *Cam*
2. *Spring end*
3. *Spring bore*

Install pre-assembled cam with spring and driven pulley on countershaft end.

NOTICE Cam must engage on countershaft splines.



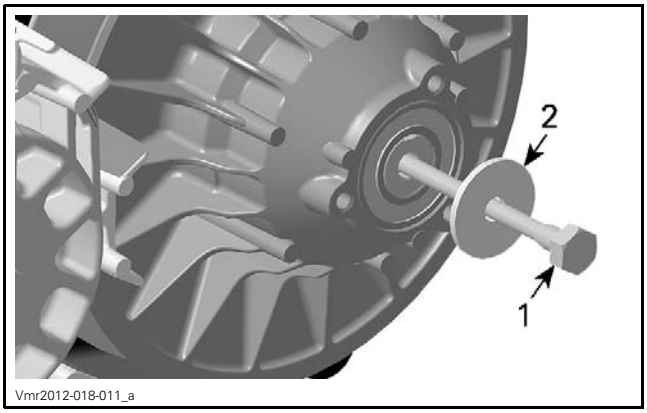
850 AND 1000 ENGINES
1. *Countershaft splines*
2. *Cam*
3. *Spring*
4. *Sliding sheave*
5. *Fixed sheave*

With your hand, push the driven pulley onto the shaft to compress the spring.

As you hold the pulley in, install a NEW driven pulley screw and thrust washer.

NOTICE This assembly uses a stretch screw. Always install a NEW screw.

NOTE: Tighten the screw with your hand approximately 3 to 4 turns.

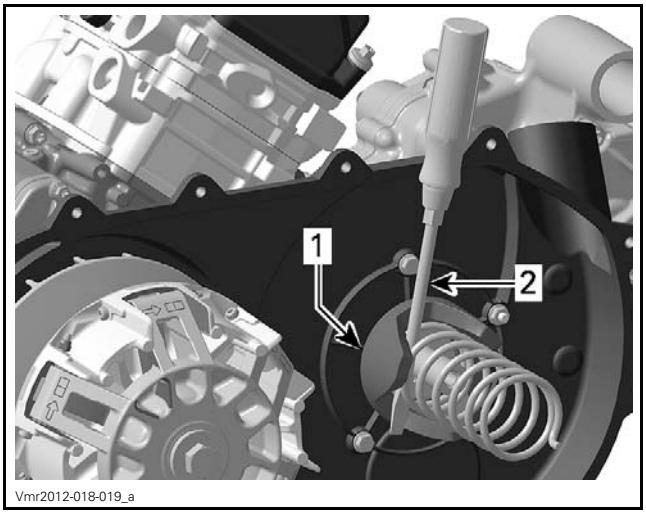


Vmr2012-018-011_a

1. Driven pulley screw
2. Thrust washer

Insert a screwdriver of approximately 5 mm (.197 in) diameter in the cam.

NOTE: For clarity of understanding, some parts not shown in the following illustration.

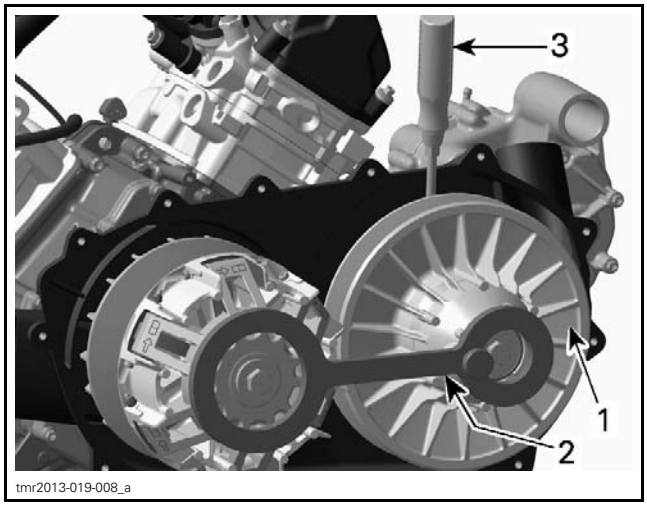


Vmr2012-018-019_a

850 AND 1000 ENGINES
1. Cam
2. Screwdriver, diameter 5 mm (.197 in)

Hold the driven pulley in a fix position.

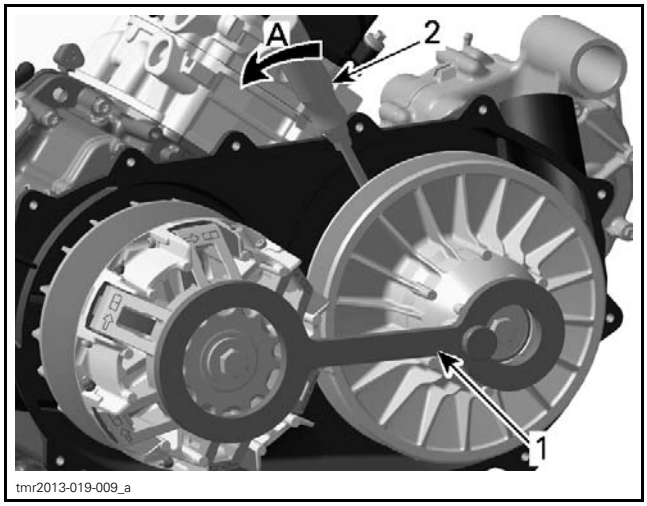
REQUIRED TOOL	
CLUTCH HOLDER (P/N 529 036 238)	



tmr2013-019-008_a

850 AND 1000 ENGINES
1. Fixed sheave
2. Clutch holder
3. Screwdriver

Turn the screwdriver approximately 20° counterclockwise until cam engages in the driven pulley sliding sheave and hold it in this position (spring preload).



tmr2013-019-009_a

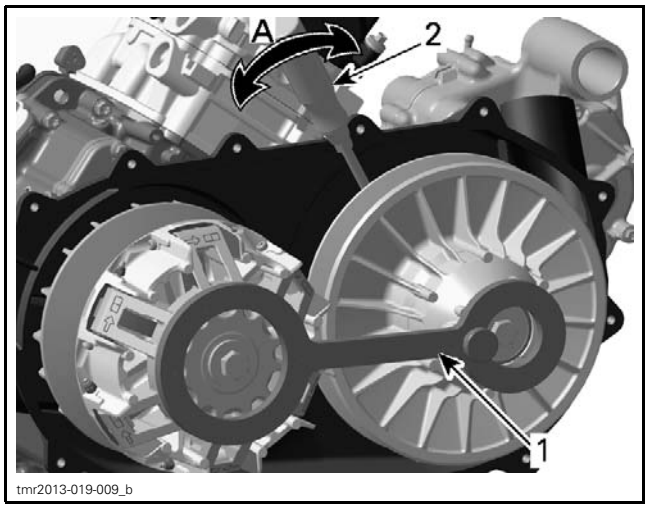
850 AND 1000 ENGINES
1. Clutch holder
2. Screwdriver
A. Turn counterclockwise

Using a socket and extension, hand tighten the driven pulley screw.

NOTE: **Do not** apply specified torque at this time.

Move the screwdriver back and forth to check cam for free movement.

NOTICE **A cam not correctly engaged will cause damage to the driven pulley and cam.**

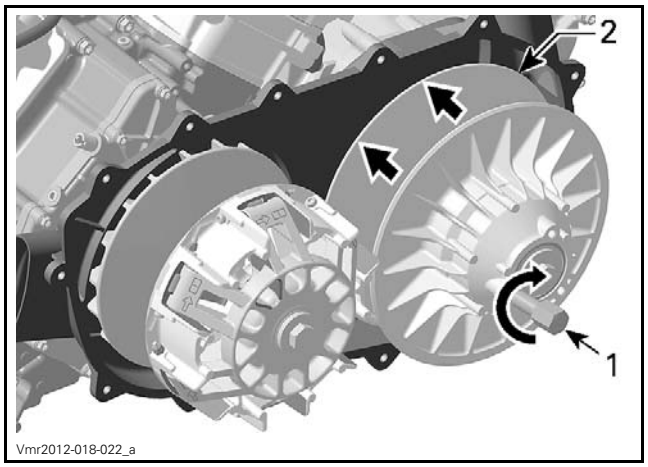


850 AND 1000 ENGINES
1. *Clutch holder*
2. *Screwdriver*

A. Cam freedom of movement

Install drive belt. Refer to *DRIVE BELT* in this subsection.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PULLER/LOCKING TOOL (P/N 529 036 098)	



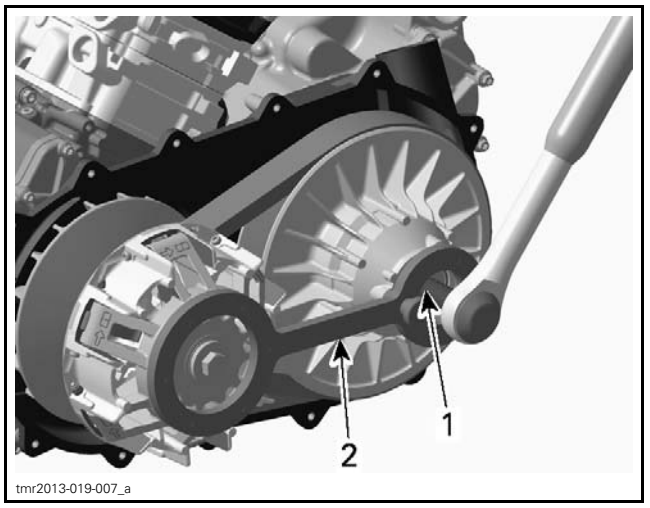
1. *Puller/locking tool*
2. *Sliding sheave*

NOTE: If driven pulley sheaves can to be opened when the service tool is screwed in, the cam is not correctly engaged in the sliding sheave.

Tighten driven pulley screw as specified.

REQUIRED TOOL	
CLUTCH HOLDER (P/N 529 036 238)	

TIGHTENING SEQUENCE (DRIVEN PULLEY SCREW)	
Step 1	20 N•m ± 1 N•m (15 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
Step 2	180° ± 5°



1. *Driven pulley screw*
2. *Clutch holder*

Check driven pulley end play.

SPECIFICATION	
Driven pulley end play	0 mm (0 in)

CVT AIR GUIDE

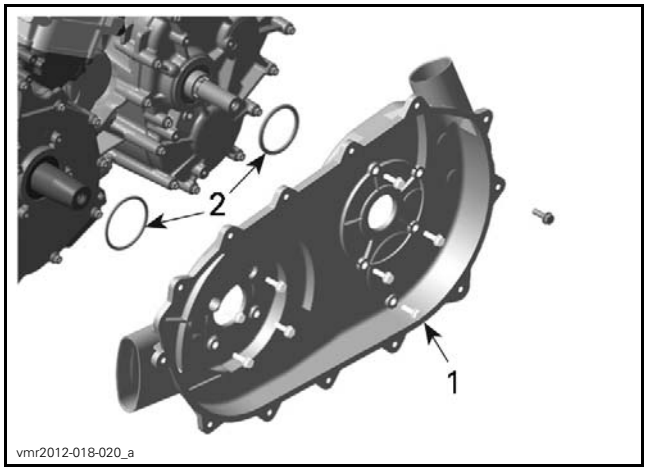
Removing the CVT Air Guide

1. Remove the *DRIVE PULLEY* and the *DRIVEN PULLEY*.
2. Unscrew the clamps retaining the CVT air hoses.
3. Remove CVT air guide.
4. Remove and discard O-rings.

Inspecting the CVT Air Guide

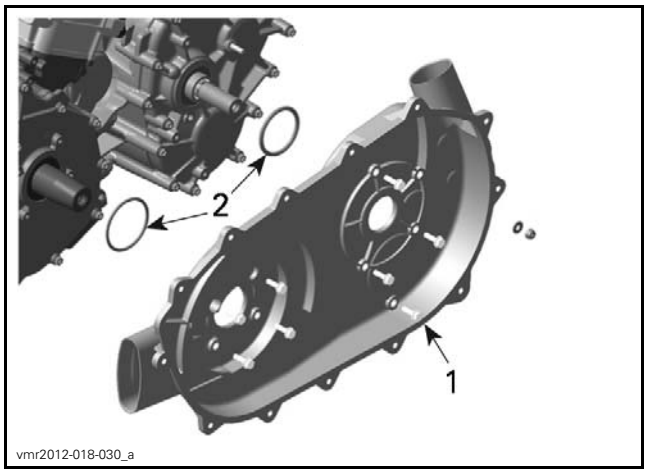
Clean CVT air guide from contamination.

570/650/850 Engines (Except PRO Package)



1. CVT air guide
2. O-rings

Outlander PRO 570/650/1000 Models



1. CVT air guide
2. O-rings

Installing the CVT Air Guide

For installation reverse the removal procedure.

Always install **NEW** O-rings before installing the CVT air guide.

GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (WITH EXTERNAL SWITCHES)

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL	529 036 030	14
BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX)	529 035 763	30
BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX)	529 035 762	30
COUNTERSHAFT OIL SEAL PUSHER	529 036 222	12
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER	529 036 028	13
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	5, 9
HANDLE	420 877 650	12, 30
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (GEARBOX)	529 035 758	12

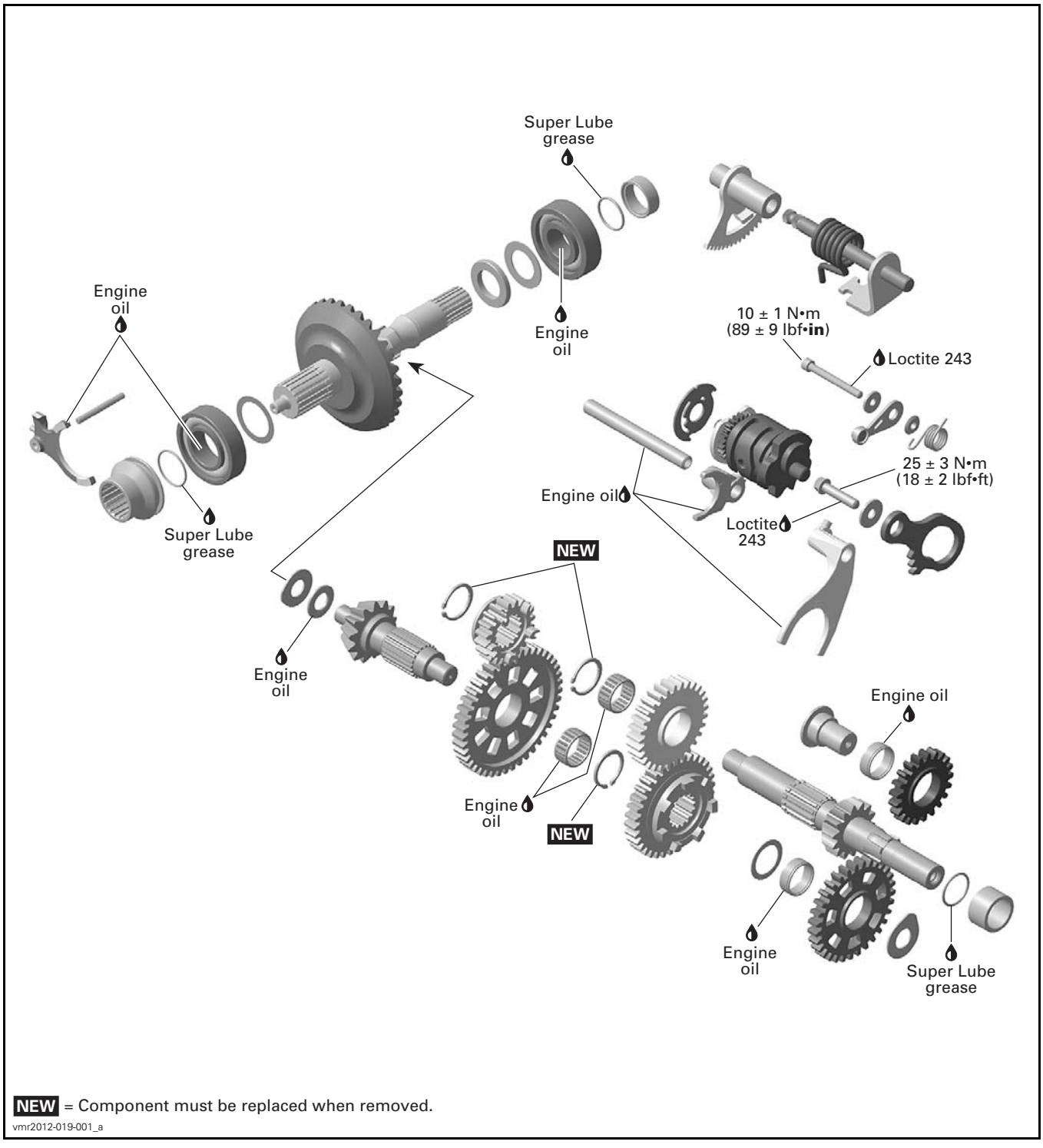
SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE	TP88	6

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	35
LOCTITE 5910	293 800 081	8–9, 17–18, 34
LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER)	413 708 500	17, 26, 34
PETAMO GREASE GHY 133N	420 899 271	11
SUPER LUBE GREASE	293 550 030	7, 10, 18

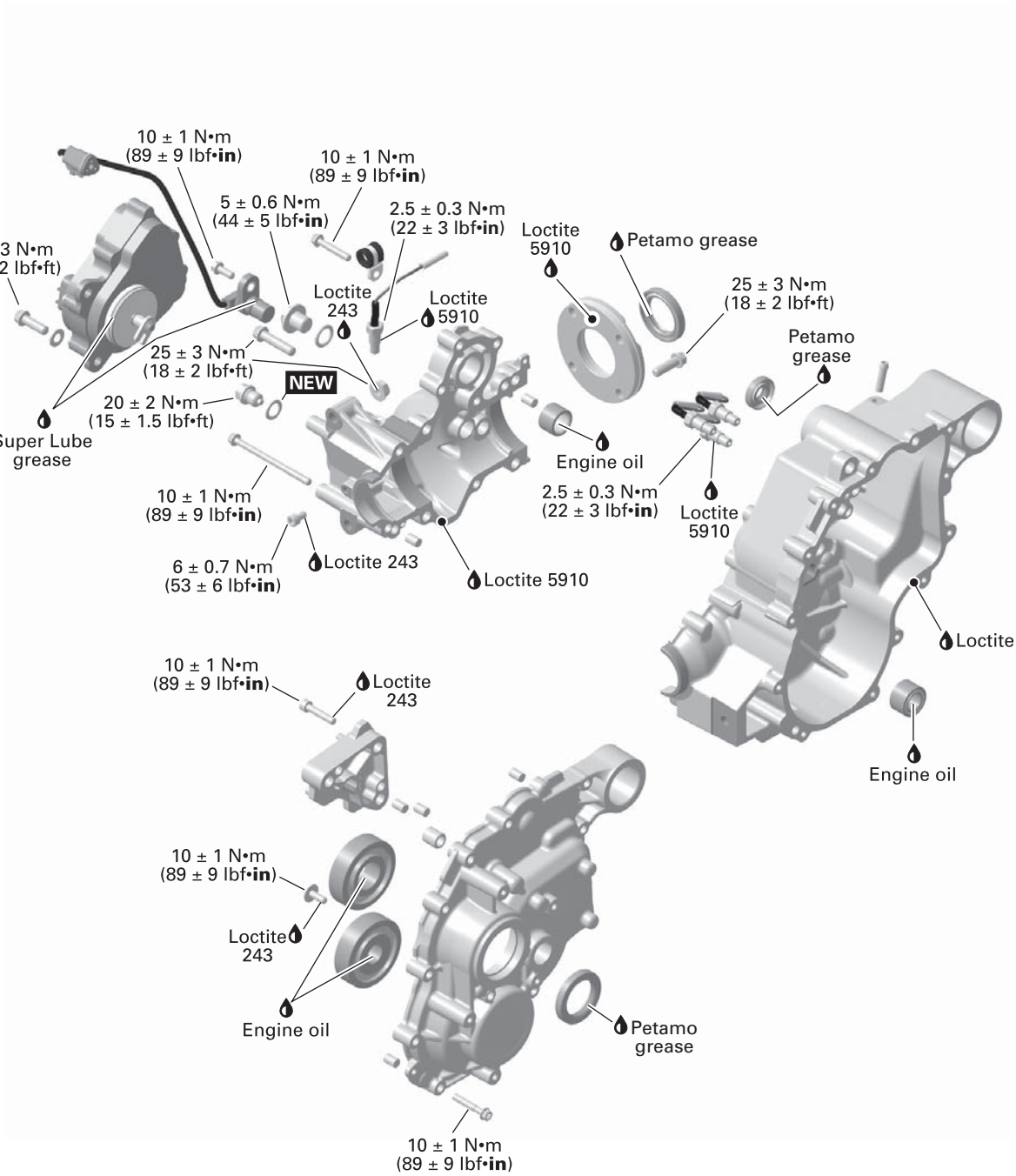
GEARBOX COMPONENTS AND 4X4 COUPLING MECHANISM



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2012-019-001_a

GEARBOX HOUSING AND 4X4 ACTUATOR UNIT



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

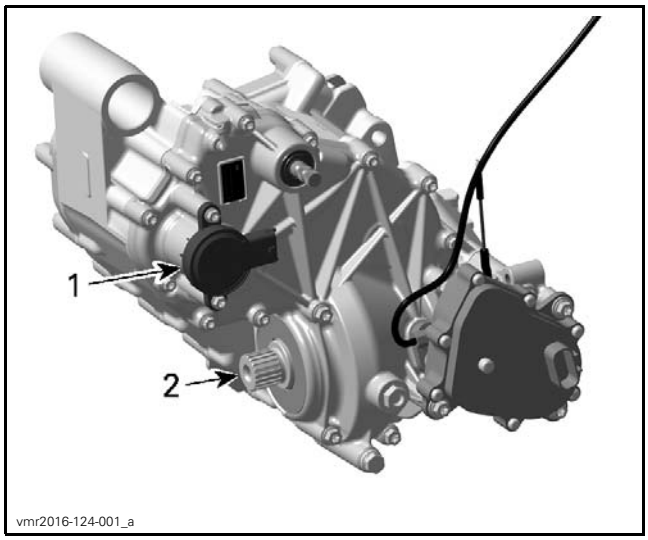
vmr2015-036-001_a

GENERAL

GEARBOX IDENTIFICATION

Gearbox with GBPS

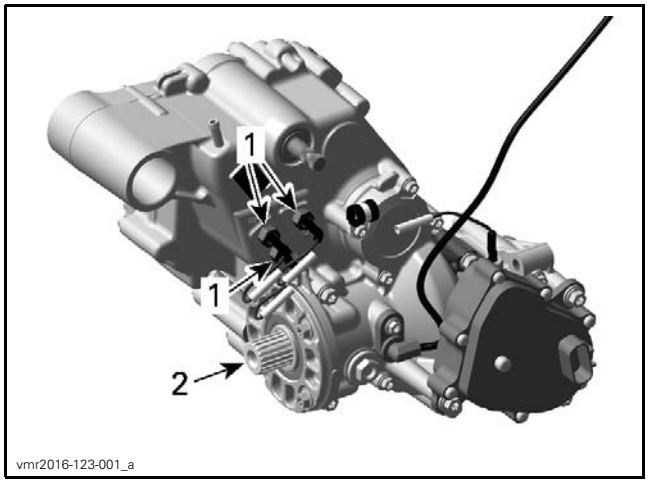
This gearbox is equipped with 1 gearbox position sensor.



GEARBOX, RIGHT HAND SIDE
1. *Gearbox position sensor*
2. *Output shaft*

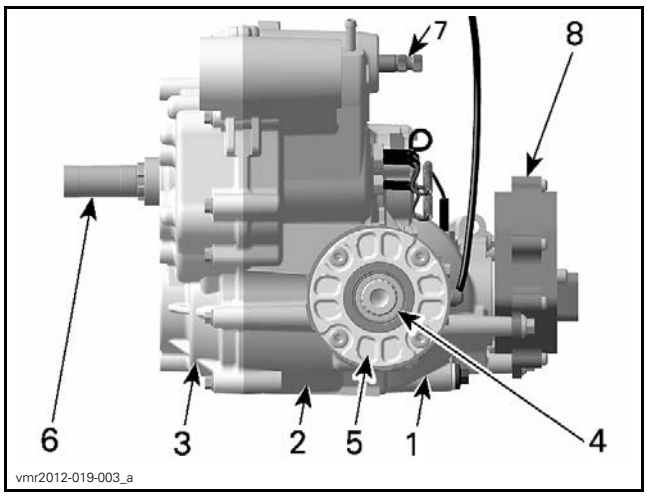
Gearbox with External Switches

This gearbox is equipped with 3 gearbox position indicator switches.



GEARBOX, RIGHT HAND SIDE
1. *Gearbox position indicator switches*
2. *Output shaft*

OVERVIEW



1. *Right housing*
2. *Center housing*
3. *Left housing*
4. *Output shaft*
5. *Bearing cover*
6. *Countershaft*
7. *Shift shaft*
8. *Actuator*

TROUBLESHOOTING

UNUSUAL GEARBOX NOISE AND/OR VIBRATIONS

1. Low oil level in gearbox.
   - *Oil leakage from gearbox. Replace damaged gasket(s) and/or oil seal(s).*
2. Defective bearings.
   - *Bearing(s) do(es) not turn smoothly. Replace bearing(s).*
3. Damaged or worn gears.
   - *Inspect gears for damages or missing teeth. Replace respective gears.*

GEAR INDICATION FAILS

1. Check contact screws on gear housing center.
   - *Contact(s) is (are) corroded and/or connectors to wiring harness got loose.*
   - *Damaged wires. Repair as required.*
   - *Shifting indicator switch(es) pin(s) is (are) worn and/or damaged. Replace shifting indicator switch(es).*

GEAR(S) IS (ARE) HARD TO SHIFT

1. Incorrect shift rod adjustment.
   - *Adjust shift rod (refer to SHIFT ROD in SHIFTER subsection).*

4 WHEEL DRIVE INDICATION FAILS

1. 4WD indicator switch failure.
   - *Test 4WD indicator switch. Replace as required.*
   - *Bad contact. Check for corrosion or loose connector.*
   - *Damaged wires. Repair as required.*

4 WHEEL DRIVE DOES NOT ENGAGE OR DISENGAGE

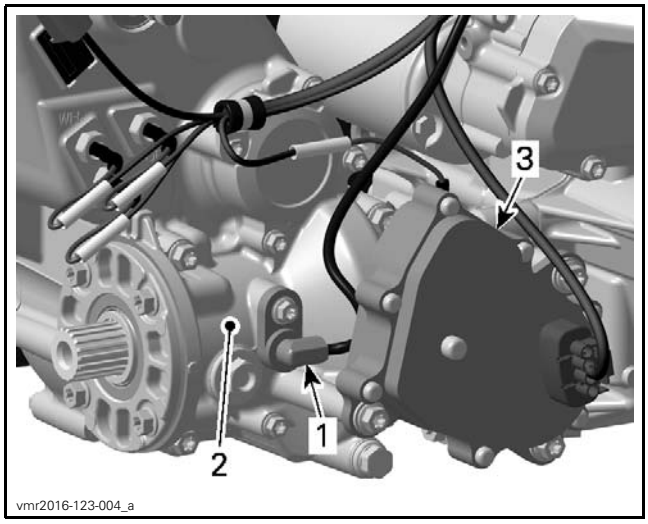
1. Defective 4WD switch.
   - *Check 4WD switch operation.*
2. Defective actuator.
   - *Test actuator.*
3. Damaged or worn shifting fork or sleeve.
   - *Remove actuator and inspect shifting fork and sleeve.*

PROCEDURES

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (VSS)

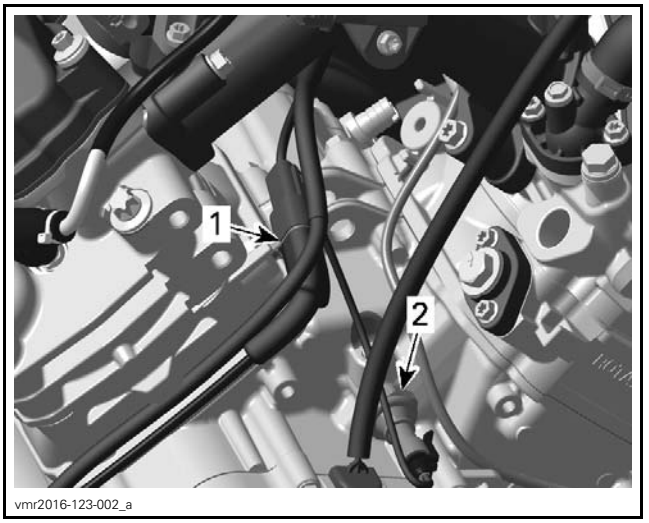
VSS Location

The vehicle speed sensor is located on the right housing of the gearbox behind the actuator.



1. VSS (Vehicle Speed Sensor)
2. Right housing of gearbox
3. Actuator

The VSS connector is located between the cylinders, behind the OPS cover.



1. VSS connector
2. OPS (Oil Pressure Switch)

VSS Access

To reach the VSS, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the RH footrest panel.

VSS Connector Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the RH side panel extension.

VSS Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR - SENSOR CONNECTOR	COLOR - WIRING HARNESS CONNECTOR
12-volt input from fuse F5	A	RED	VIOLET/BLUE
Speed signal (to cluster pin 9)	B	WHITE	PINK
Ground (to ECM C3)	C	BLACK	GREEN/ BROWN

VSS Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied with main relay activated	Fuse 5

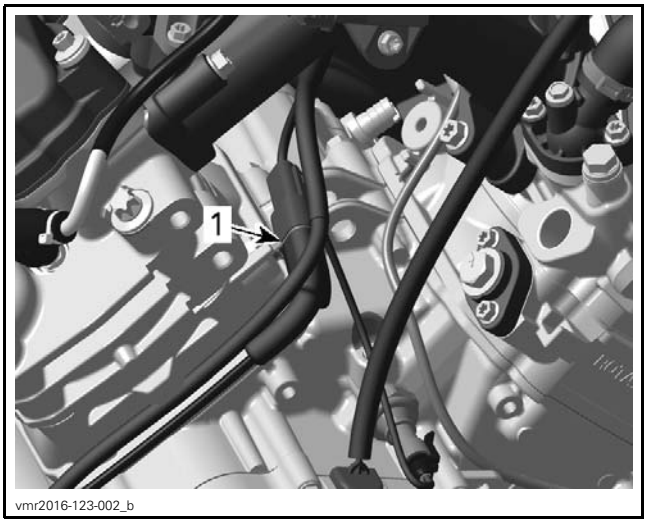
Testing the VSS Input Voltage

1. Remove VSS connector cover.
2. Set multimeter to Vdc.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
5. Back-probe the VSS connector.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE (P/N TP88)



1. VSS connector

6. Measure voltage as per following table.

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR INPUT VOLTAGE TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT (KEY ON)
PIN A VIOLET/BLUE wire	PIN C GREEN/BROWN wire	Battery voltage

If voltage is not as specified, test positive and ground circuits separately.

Testing the VSS Signal

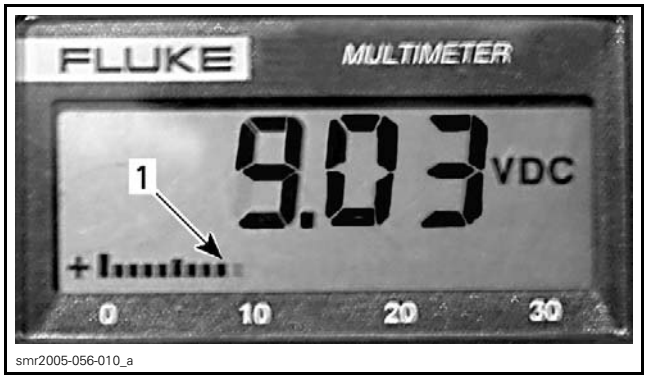
1. Lift rear of vehicle so that rear wheels are off the ground.
2. Set transmission to 2WD and to NEUTRAL.
3. Back-probe the VSS connector.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE (P/N TP88)

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
6. Set multimeter to Vdc.
7. Measure voltage while slowly rotating rear wheels by hand.

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT (WHILE ROTATING WHEELS)
PIN B WHITE wire	PIN C BLACK wire	Alternate reading between battery voltage and 0 Vdc

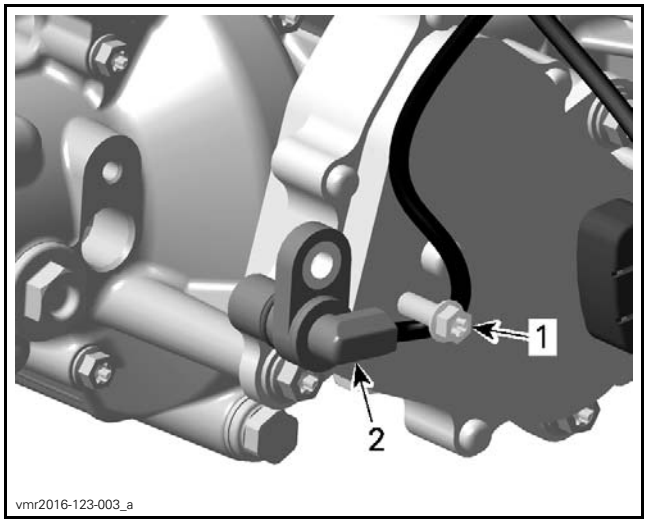
NOTE: Since we measure pulsating voltage, the numeric display will continuously change. The analog display may be easier to follow.



1. Analog display

Removing the VSS

Pull out the VSS after removing the retaining screws.



1. Screw
2. VSS

Installing the VSS

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following.

Lubricate VSS O-ring.

VSS O-RING	
Service product	SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030)

Tighten VSS retaining screw to specification.

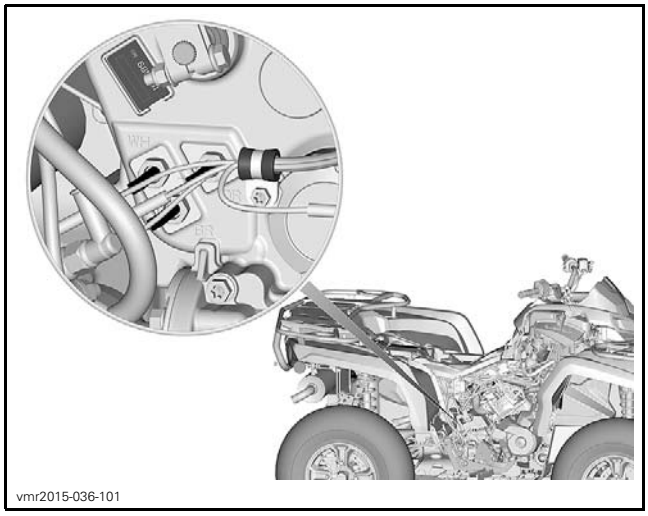
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
VSS retaining screw	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

GEARBOX POSITION INDICATOR SWITCHES

Gearbox Position Indicator Switch Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following:

– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel and extension(s)
– RH footrest panel.


vmr2015-036-101

Testing the Gearbox Position Indicator Switch Continuity

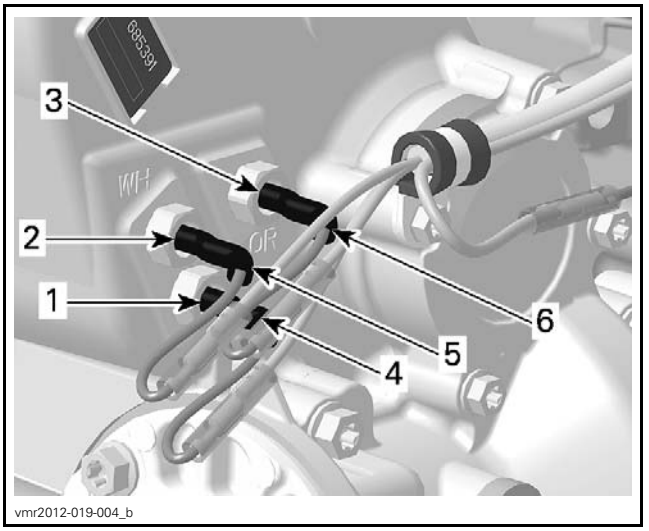
1. Remove parts required for access, refer to *GEARBOX POSITION INDICATOR SWITCH ACCESS* in this subsection.

NOTE: Take note of corresponding switch position and wire color.

2. Disconnect wires from switches.

NOTE: Remove insulating paint to obtain correct readings.

3. Using a multimeter, measure the resistance from the indicator switch to engine ground while selecting the gearbox to each position. Compare results with the logic table below.



vmr2012-019-004_b

1. Gearbox position indicator switch - position 1
2. Gearbox position indicator switch - position 2
3. Gearbox position indicator switch - position 3
4. BROWN/GREY wire
5. WHITE/RED wire
6. ORANGE/GREY wire

SHIFTER POSITION	**CORRESPONDING SWITCH**		
	BROWN/ GREY	**WHITE/ RED**	**ORANGE/ GREY**
	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3
L	X		X
H			X
N		X	X
R		X	
P	X	X	

An "X" indicates switch is making ground contact, thus there should be continuity (R is close to 0 Ohms).

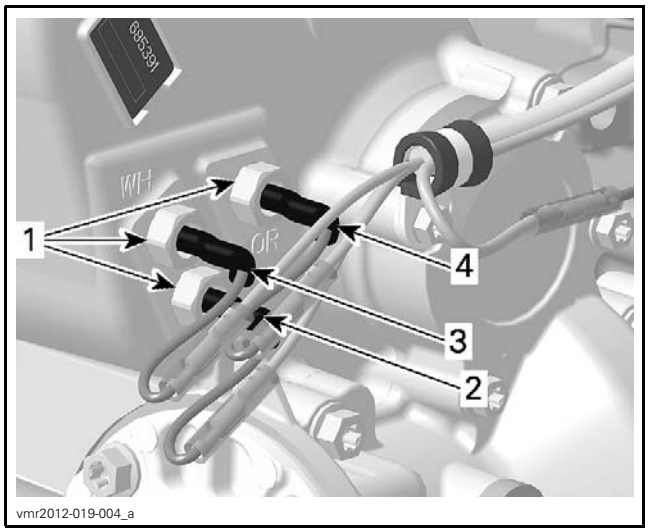
A blank space indicates switch is not making contact, there should be no continuity (R = infinite).

If the indicator switch is good, check the vehicle harness and/or indicator lights.

Removing the Gearbox Position Indicator Switch

NOTE: Clean area of dirt before removing gearbox indicator position switch(es). Take note of corresponding switch position and wire color.

Disconnect indicator switch from engine wiring harness.



1. *Gearbox position indicator switches*
2. *BROWN/GREY wire*
3. *WHITE/RED wire*
4. *ORANGE/GREY wire*

Unscrew switch.

Installing the Gearbox Position Indicator Switch

Reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

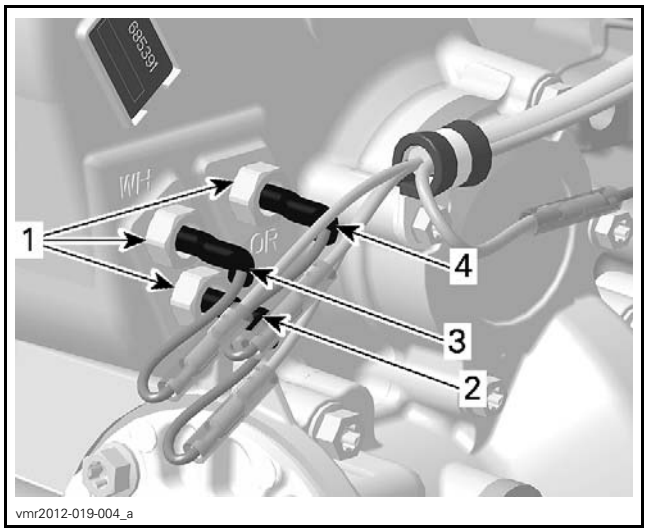
Take care to avoid damaging threads in switch bores during installation.

Carefully apply some sealant on threads of shift indicator switches.

NOTICE **Do not apply sealant on switch plunger as it will lead to switch malfunction.**

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081)
Indicator switches	2.5 N•m ± 0.3 N•m (22 lbf•**in** ± 3 lbf•**in**)

If all switches are removed, make sure to put the wires back in the correct location as noted prior to removal.



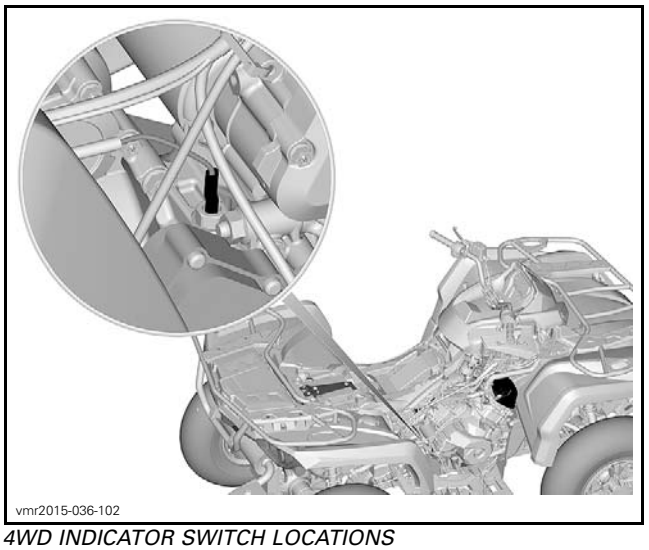
1. *Indicator switches*
2. *BROWN/GREY wire*
3. *WHITE/RED wire*
4. *ORANGE/GREY wire*

4WD INDICATOR SWITCH

4WD Indicator Switch Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following:

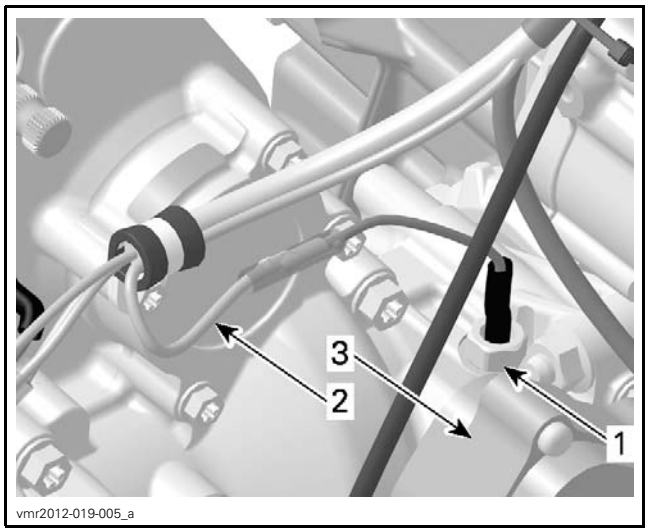
– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel and extension(s)
– RH footrest panel.



4WD INDICATOR SWITCH LOCATIONS

Removing the 4WD Indicator Switch

Disconnect 4WD indicator switch connector from engine wiring harness.



1. 4WD indicator switch
2. BLACK/BEIGE wire for contact to 4WD
3. Actuator

Testing the 4WD Indicator Switch

Measure switch resistance as follows.

SWITCH POSITION	SWITCH WIRE		RESISTANCE
2WD	BLACK/ BEIGE	Engine ground	Close to 0 Ω
4WD			Infinite (OL)

If the resistance is out of specification, replace the 4WD indicator switch.

Installing the 4WD Indicator Switch

Reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Take care to avoid damaging threads in switch bore during installation.

Carefully apply some sealant on threads of indicator switch.

NOTICE **Do not apply sealant on switch plunger, as it will lead to switch malfunction.**

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081)
4WD indicator switch	2.5 N•m ± 0.3 N•m (22 lbf•**in** ± 3 lbf•**in**)

4WD ACTUATOR

4WD Actuator Access

To access the actuator, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following parts:

– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel and extension(s)
– RH footrest panel.

Testing the 4WD Actuator

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

1. Unplug 4WD actuator connector.
2. Turn ignition key ON.
3. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
4. Measure voltage as follows.

SWITCH POSITION	SWITCH WIRE		VOLTAGE
2WD	WHITE/BLUE	WHITE	Battery voltage
4WD	WHITE/BLACK		

If the selector is out of specifications, check wires, connectors and replace the selector if necessary.

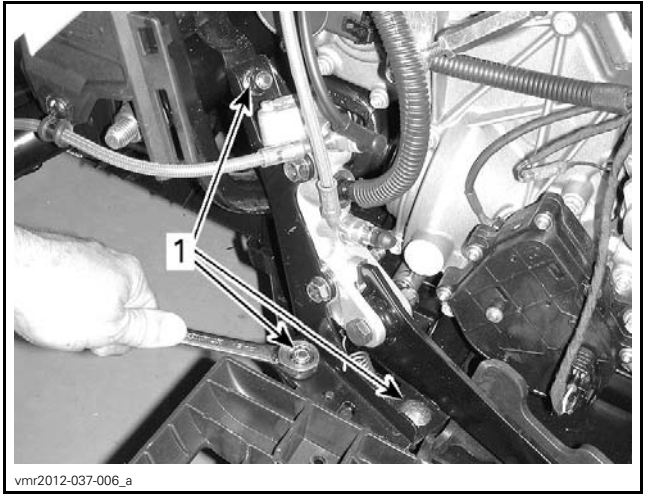
If the selector is good, check the vehicle harness.

If the vehicle harness is good, replace the actuator.

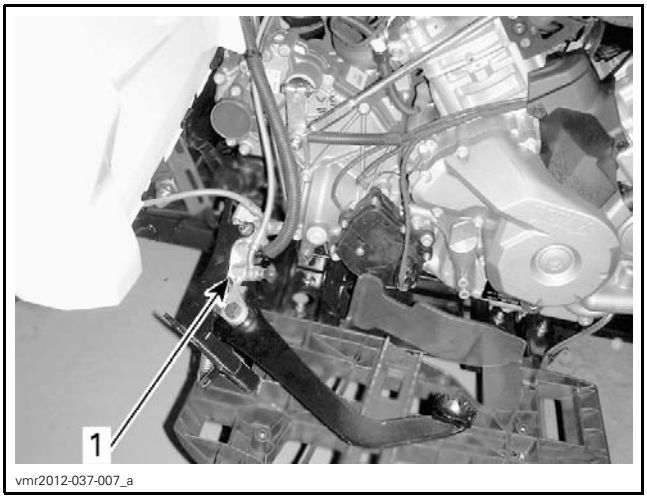
Removing the 4WD Actuator

NOTE: Before beginning any servicing on the actuator, make sure the vehicle is in 4WD position. No need to remove engine from vehicle.

1. Detach brake master cylinder from frame.

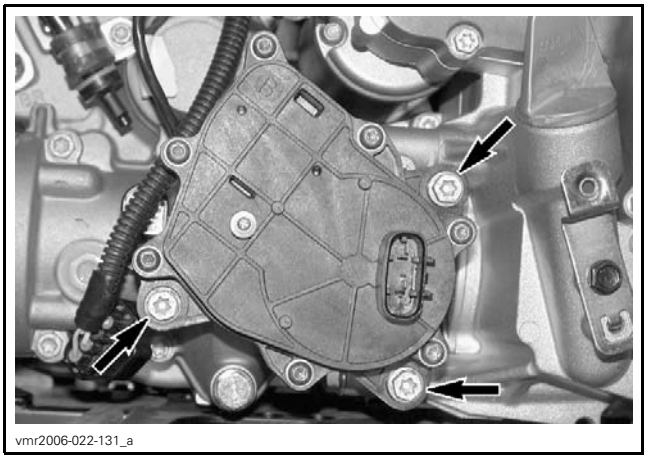


1. Remove retaining screws from master cylinder support



1. Master cylinder moved apart

2. Unplug actuator connector.
3. Place a drain pan under actuator.
4. Unscrew actuator bolts.

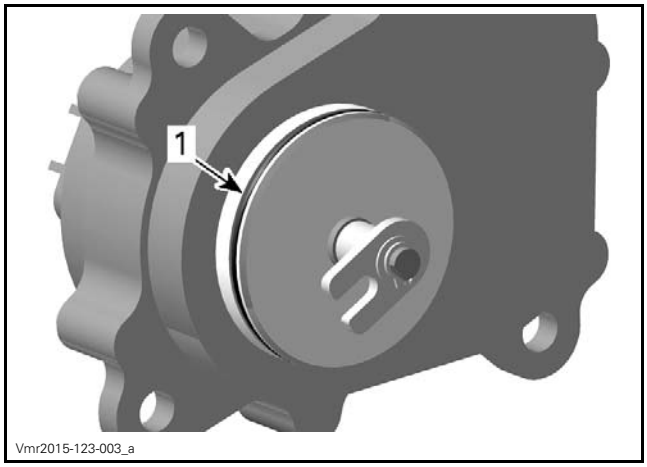


5. When all actuator bolts are removed, pull the actuator out of housing.

Installing the 4WD Actuator

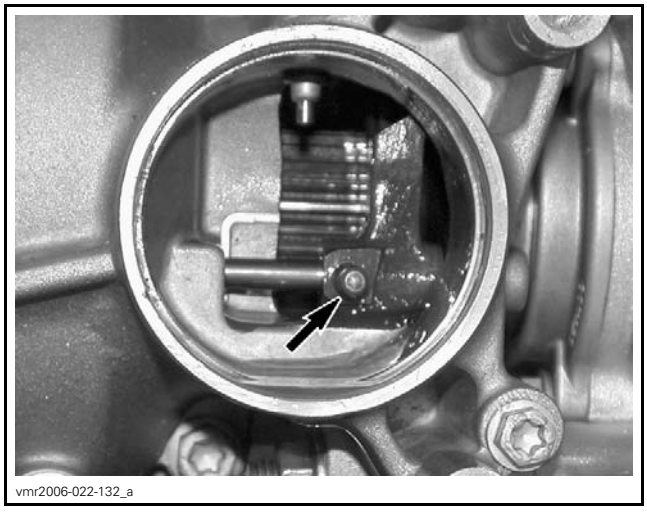
1. Lubricate actuator O-ring.

ACTUATOR O-RING	
Service product	SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030)

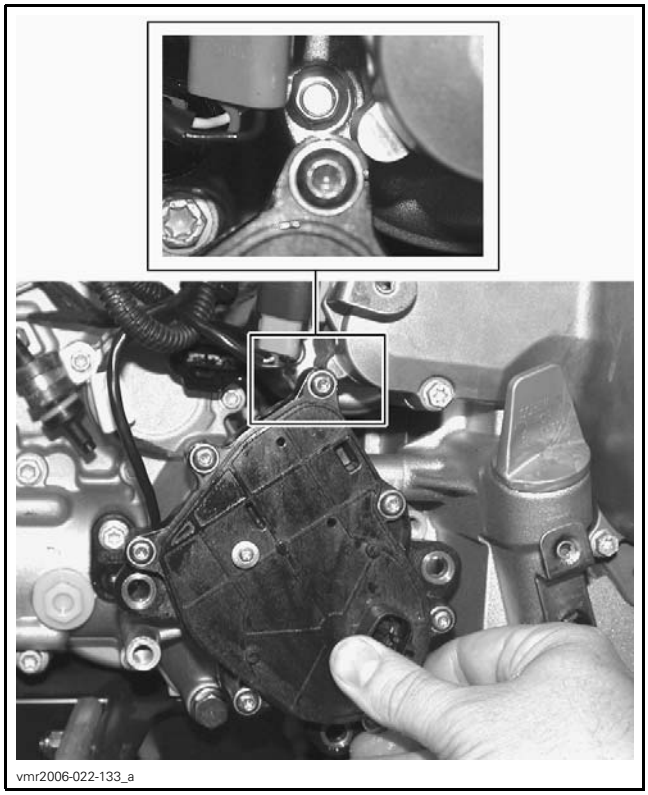


1. Actuator O-ring

2. Verify if coupling fork is in 4WD position. The coupling fork should be positioned toward the front of vehicle.



3. Align the actuator fork with the pin on coupling fork then push the actuator in the housing. See the following illustration to position the actuator correctly.


vmr2006-022-133_a

4. Rotate the actuator counterclockwise until it orients itself to mounting position.

NOTICE Do not cut or break the actuator O-ring.

5. Install all actuator bolts then torque them to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Actuator screws	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

6. Connect actuator.
7. Lift the front of vehicle.
8. Turn front wheels. The front propeller shaft should not turn (the PARK position must be selected).

If the front propeller shaft turns, the actuator is not installed correctly. Remove actuator and reinstall it.

9. Set ignition switch to ON.
10. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
11. Select the 2WD position.
12. Turn front wheel again. The front propeller shaft. The shaft should turn easily.

If the front propeller shaft does not turn, the actuator is not installed correctly. Remove actuator and reinstall it.

NOTICE Refill missing gearbox oil, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

13. Install all other removed parts.

GEARBOX OIL SEALS

Replacing the Gearbox Oil Seals

Replace oil seals if they are brittle, hard or damaged.

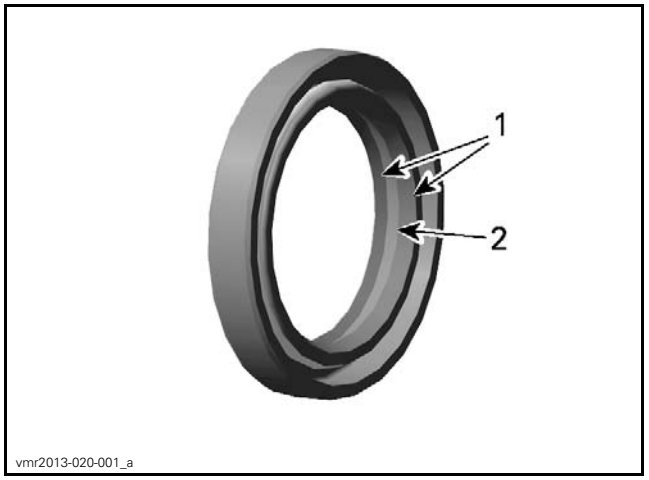
A small flat screwdriver can be used to remove most of these oil seals.

NOTICE Avoid scoring parts during oil seal removal.

When replacing an oil seal, take this opportunity to inspect the following:
- Check bearings behind each oil seal for contamination and/or metal shavings.
- Check oil seal running surfaces for scratches.

Lubricating the Oil Seal

When installing or reinstalling oil seals, use PETAMO GREASE GHY 133N (P/N 420 899 271) to:
- Lubricate sealing lips all around.
- Fill up the room between sealing lips halfway around the perimeter.

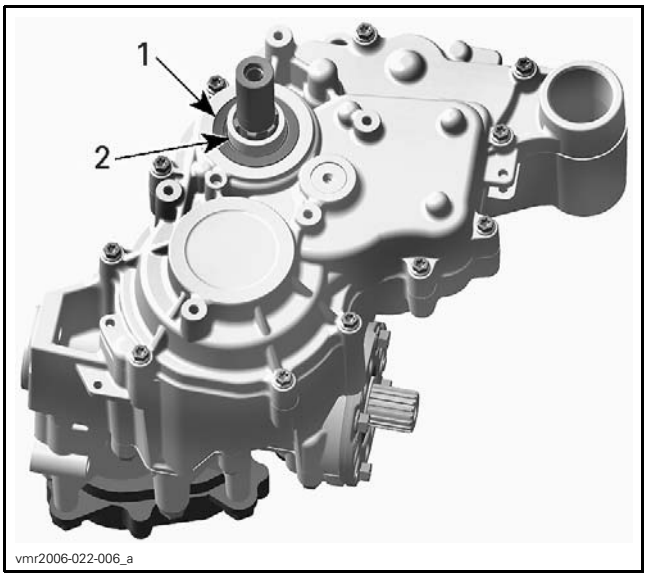


vmr2013-020-001_a

1. Sealing lips
2. Room between sealing lips

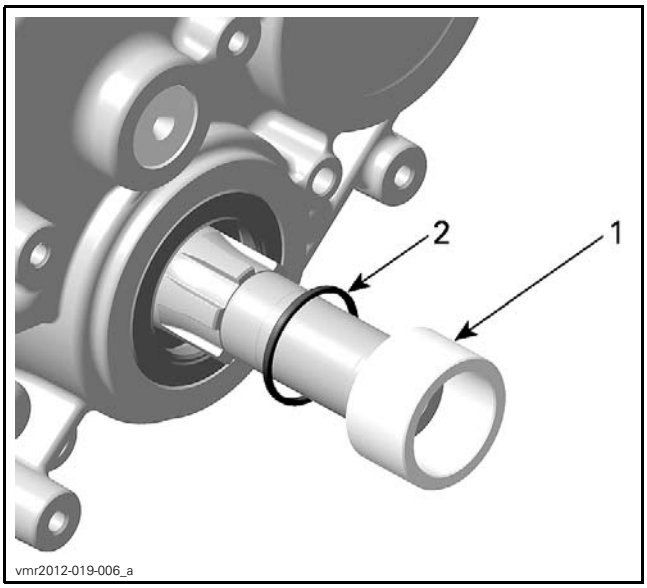
Countershaft Oil Seal

The countershaft oil seal can be removed without removing gearbox from vehicle. Remove drive and driven pulley and CVT air guide.



1. Countershaft oil seal
2. Distance sleeve

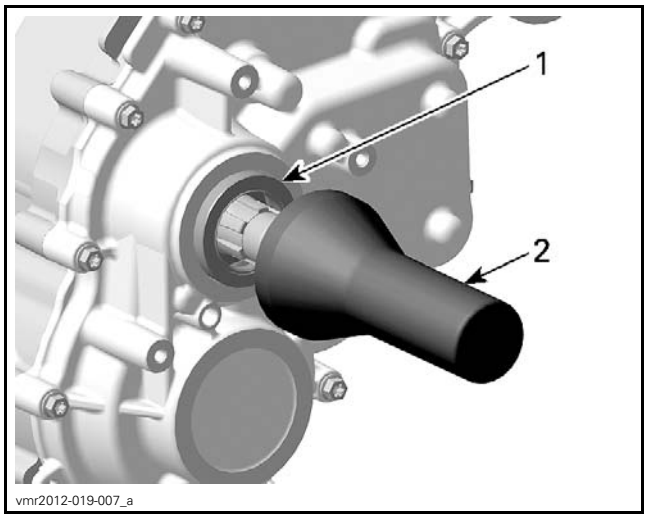
NOTE: When oil seal is removed also inspect O-ring.



1. Distance sleeve
2. O-ring

For countershaft oil seal installation use the following service tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
COUNTERSHAFT OIL SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 036 222)	



1. Countershaft oil seal
2. Oil seal pusher

Shift Shaft Oil Seal

The shift shaft oil seal can be removed without removing the gearbox from the vehicle.

To replace the shift shaft oil seal, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove:

– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel
– RH footrest panel
– Shift plate from shift shaft (refer to *SHIFTER* subsection.

Using a suitable tube with the proper diameter to install the shift shaft oil seal.

If gearbox housing is apart, the following tools can be used for shift shaft oil seal installation.

REQUIRED TOOL	
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (GEARBOX) (P/N 529 035 758)	
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)	

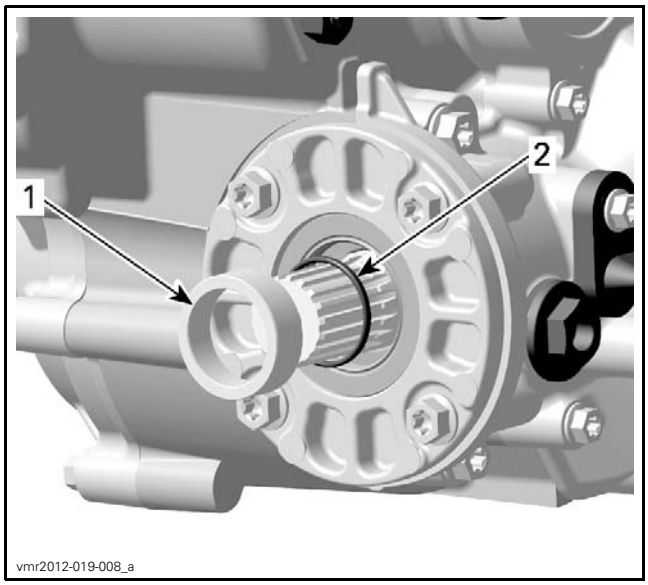
NOTICE **Oil seal must be installed with sealing lip toward gearbox.**

Output Shaft Oil Seal

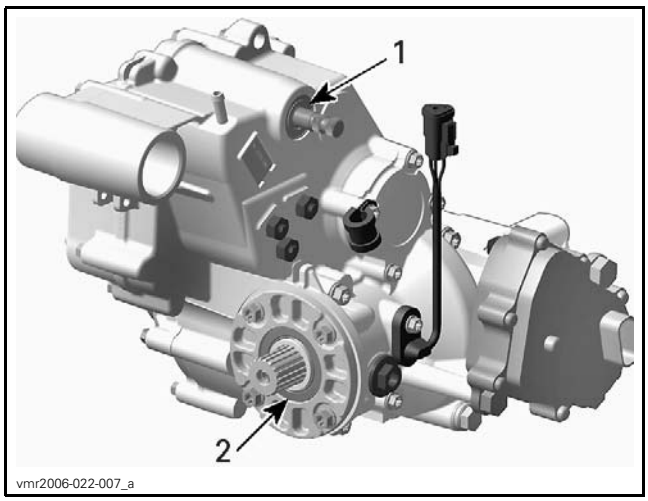
Remove propeller shaft. Refer to *REAR DRIVE* subsection.

Punch a sharp screwdriver through oil seal for removal.

NOTE: When oil seal is removed also inspect O-ring.



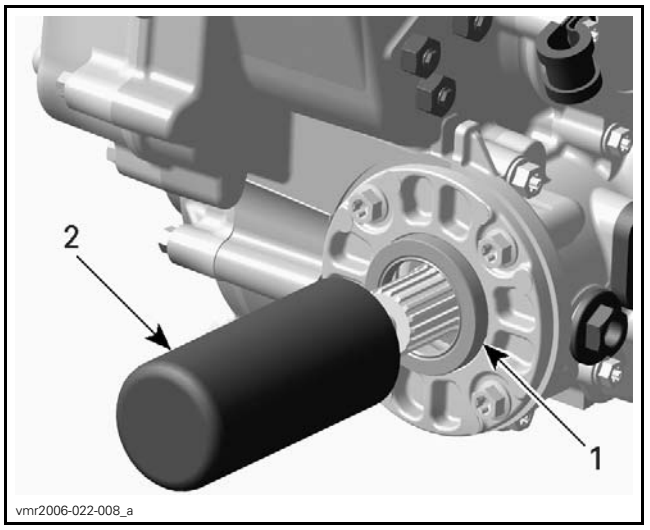
1. Distance sleeve
2. O-ring



1. Shift shaft oil seal
2. Output shaft oil seal

For output shaft oil seal installation use the following service tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
DRIVE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 028)	



1. Output shaft oil seal
2. Oil seal installer

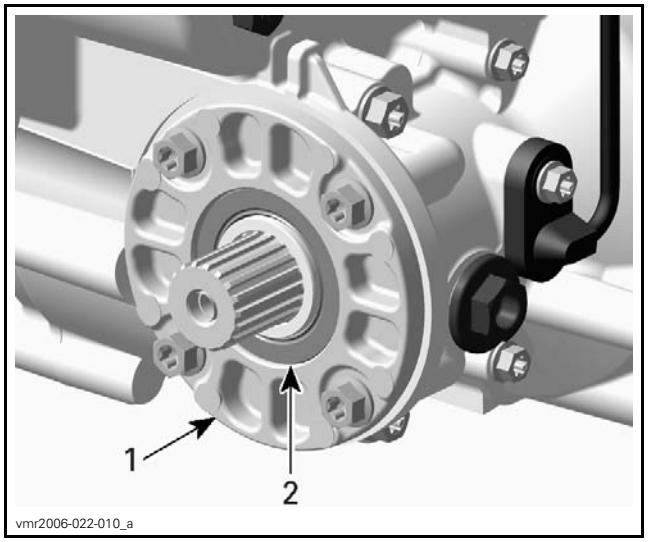
OUTPUT SHAFT AND COUPLING MECHANISM

Remove gearbox. Refer to *GEARBOX* in this subsection.

Before removing the right housing and output shaft measure the backlash on output shaft. This measure will indicate if output shaft adjustment is necessary.

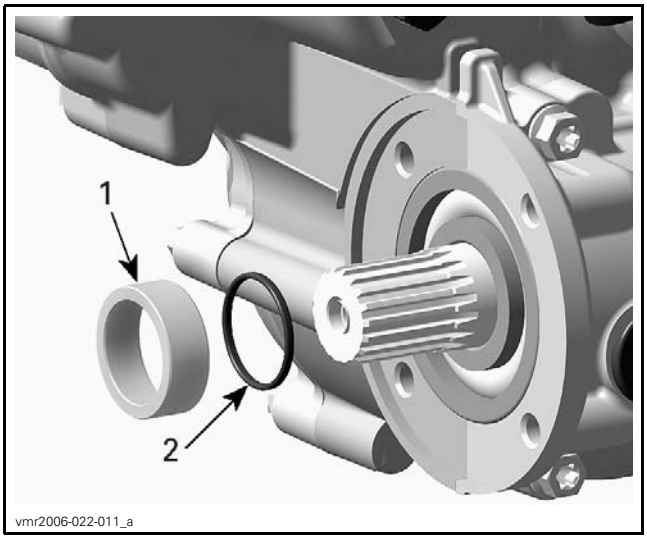
Output Shaft Backlash Procedure

1. Engage PARK position on the gear shaft to block gearbox.
2. Remove bearing cover with oil seal



1. Bearing cover
2. Oil seal

3. Remove:
   – Distance sleeve
   – O-ring.

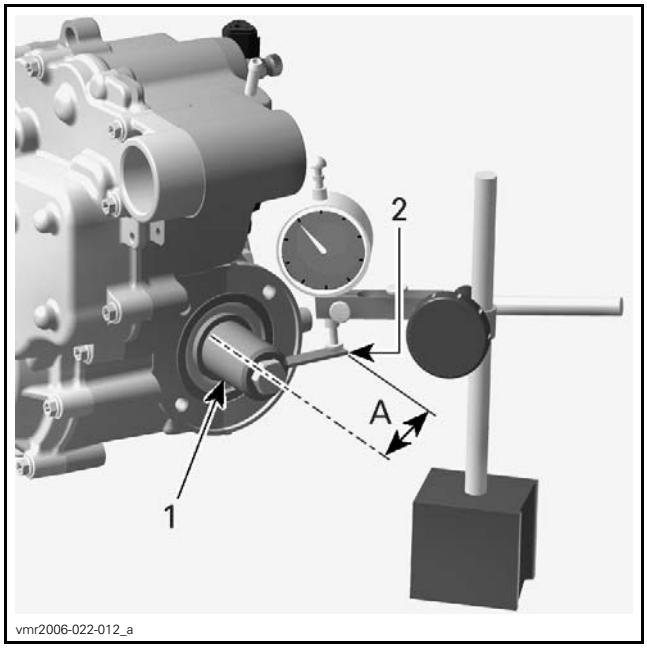


1. Distance sleeve
2. O-ring

4. Install the measurement tool at the end of output shaft.

REQUIRED TOOL	
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL (P/N 529 036 030)	

5. From center of tool bolt, measure 47 mm (1.85 in)and place a mark on the tab.



1. Backlash measurement tool
2. Mark on tab
A. 47 mm (1.85 in)

6. Position the head of the dial indicator, against the tab at a 90° angle and on the line. Then, gently rotate the output shaft.

This reading gives the backlash measurement. Refer to the following table for backlash specifications.

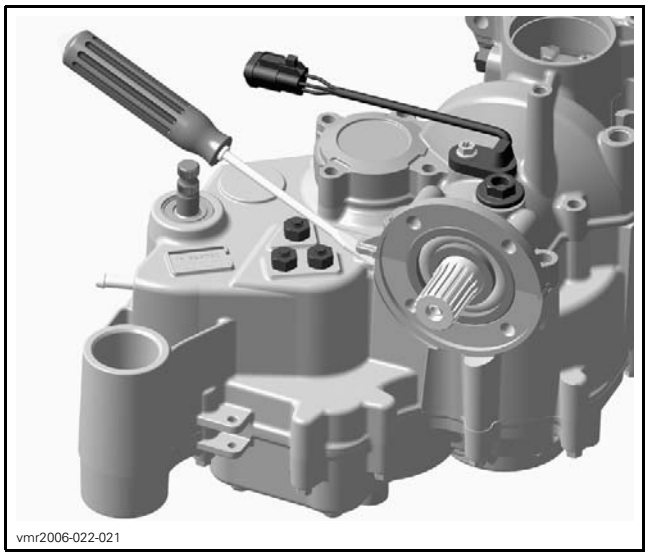
OUTPUT SHAFT BACKLASH	
NEW	0.10 mm to 0.20 mm (.0039 in to .0079 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.25 mm (.0098 in)

If backlash is not within the specification, remove the output shaft and select the next thicker or thinner shim to meet the specifications.

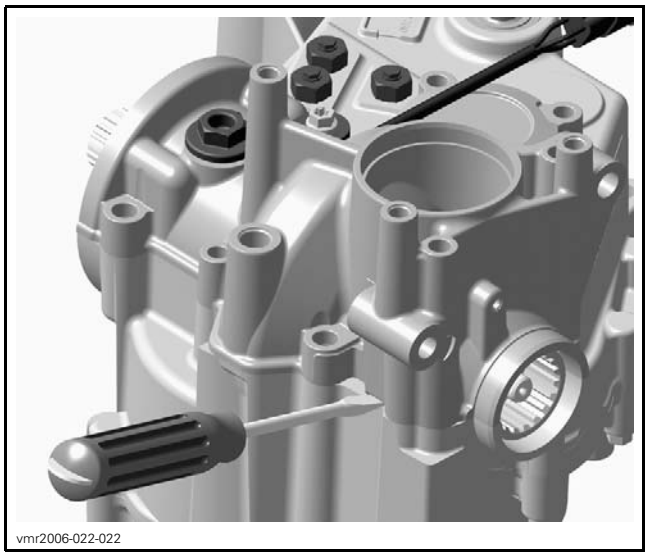
NOTE: Use next thicker shim to increase backlash and next thinner shim to reduce backlash.

Removing the Output Shaft and Coupling Mechanism

1. Remove actuator.
2. Remove the bearing cover with oil seal.
3. Unscrew all bolts retaining the right housing to the center housing.
4. To remove right housing, use 2 big screwdrivers.


vmr2006-022-021

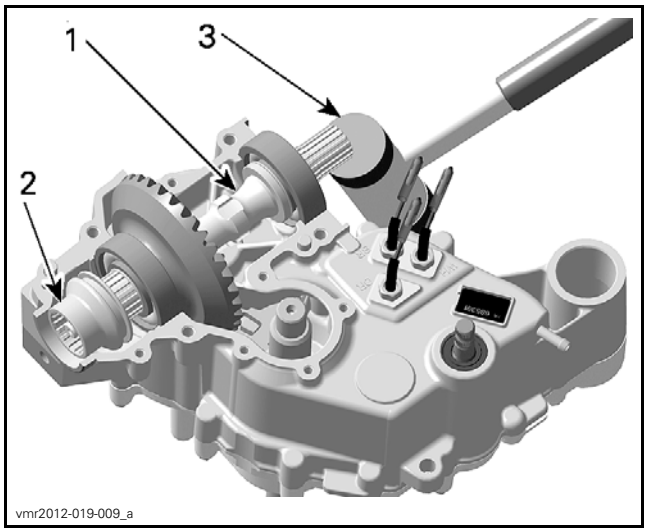
POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER


vmr2006-022-022

POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER

5. Remove output shaft.

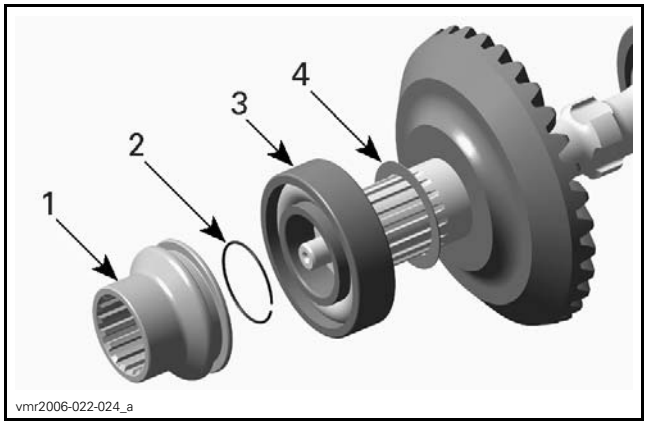
REQUIRED TOOL
Soft hammer



vmr2012-019-009_a

1. *Output shaft*
2. *Coupling sleeve*
3. *Soft hammer*

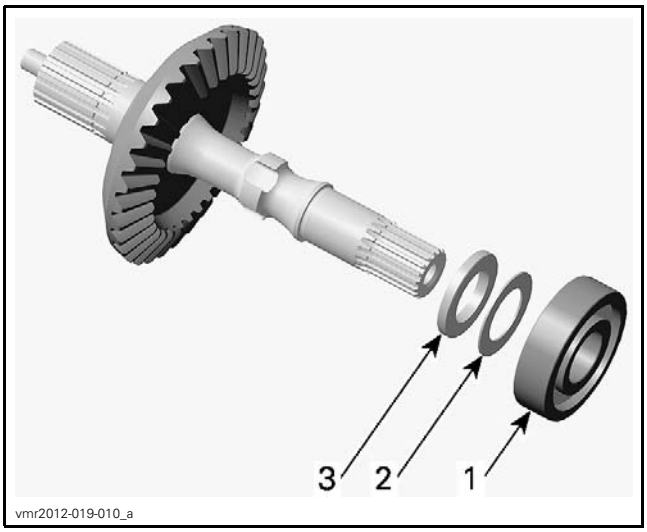
6. Remove:
   - Coupling sleeve
   - O-ring
   - Ball bearing
   - Thrust washer.



vmr2006-022-024_a

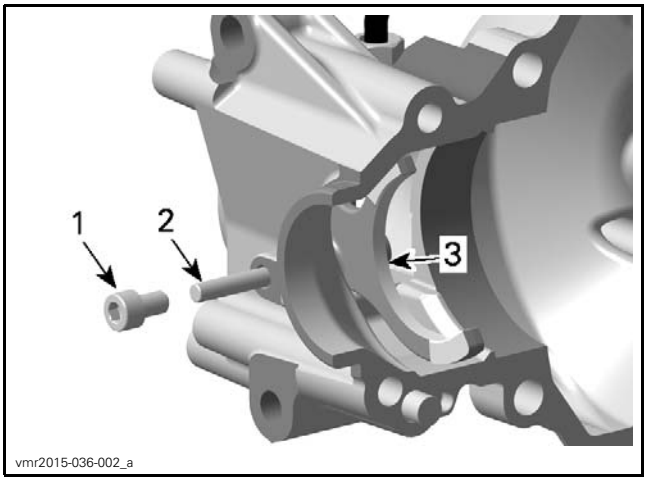
1. *Coupling sleeve*
2. *O-ring*
3. *Ball bearing*
4. *Thrust washer*

7. Remove:
   - Ball bearing
   - Thrust washer.



1. Ball bearing
2. Thrust washer
3. Distance ring

8. Remove:
   – Screw
   – Pin
   – Coupling fork.



1. Screw
2. Pin
3. Coupling fork

Inspecting the Output Shaft and Coupling Mechanism

Check output shaft and its gear for cracks, bend, pitting or other visible damages.

Check output shaft splines for wear or other damages.

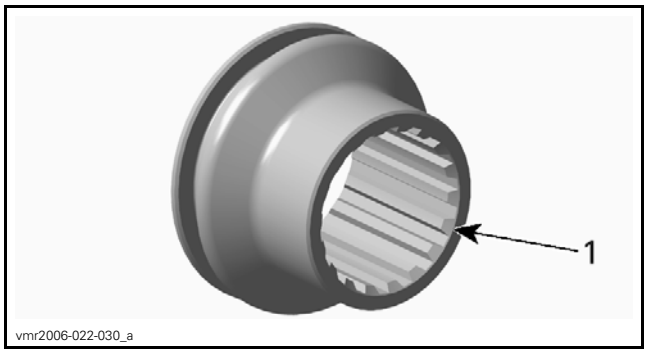
NOTICE **Always replace output shaft and bevel gear shaft at the same time. Adjust these components upon replacement.**

Check if the output shaft ball bearings turn freely and smoothly. Replace if necessary, refer to *GEARBOX ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

Replace oil seal if brittle, hard or damaged.

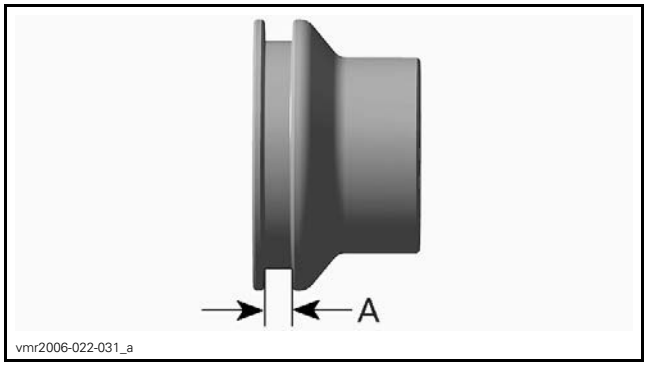
Replace O-rings if brittle, hard or damaged.

Check splines of coupling sleeve for wear or other damages.



1. Inspect splines

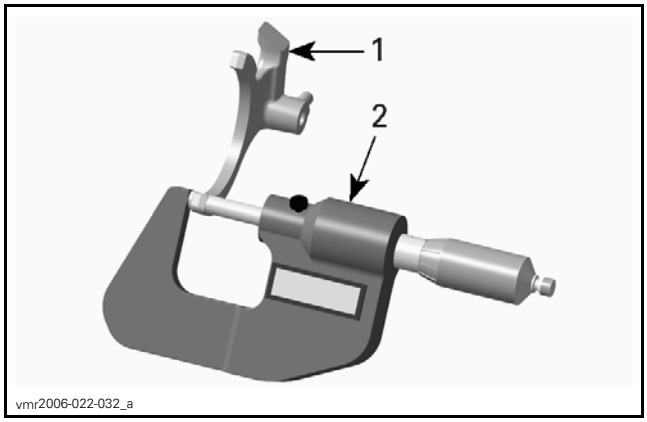
Measure the coupling sleeve groove width.



A. Groove width

COUPLING SLEEVE GROOVE WIDTH	
NEW	5.25 mm to 5.35 mm (.207 in to .211 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.50 mm (.217 in)

Check coupling fork claw thickness.



1. Coupling fork
2. Micrometer

COUPLING FORK CLAW THICKNESS	
NEW	4.95 mm to 5.05 mm (.195 in to .199 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	4.80 mm (.189 in)

Clean housing split surface and especially the bearing areas from metal particles or other contamination.

Installing the Output Shaft and Coupling Mechanism

Reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

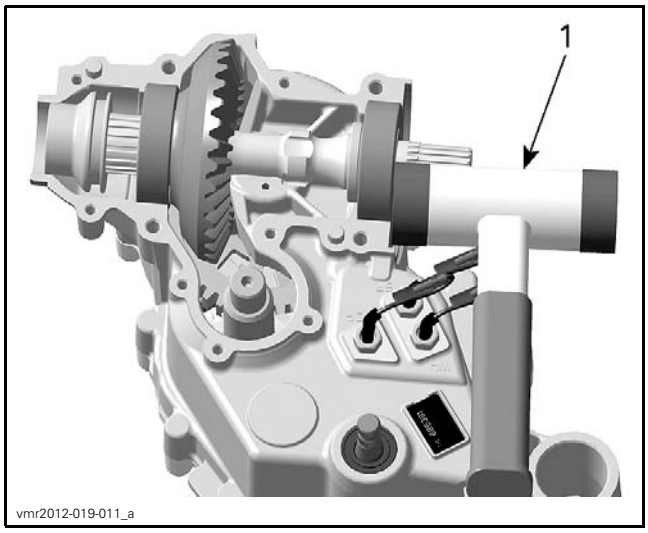
Install thrust washer, bearing, O-ring and coupling sleeve onto the output shaft.

Install distance ring, thrust washer and ball bearing.

NOTE: O-ring and distance sleeve are not installed at this time.

Place the output shaft into the center housing.

Use soft hammer to put bearing exactly in place against center housing.



1. Soft hammer

Clean the bearing cover location then attach bearing cover with oil seal to the housing.

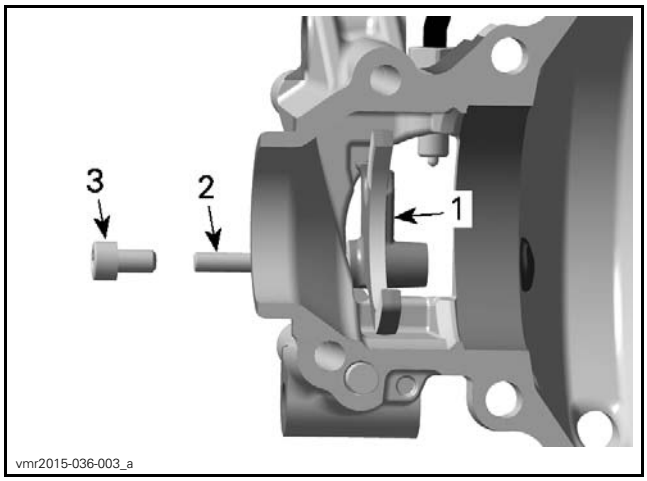
Temporarily install the right housing with the four (4) M8 TORX screws beside bearing seats.

NOTE: Prior to tightening the TORX screws, tap on the gear end of output shaft with a soft hammer to take up all gear free play.

Verify output shaft backlash. Refer to *OUTPUT SHAFT BACKLASH PROCEDURE* in this subsection. Adjust as required.

If backlash is within specifications, remove dial indicator, backlash measuring tool, bearing cover and right housing.

NOTE: Install coupling fork, pin and screw in right housing before applying sealant to the mating surface.



1. Coupling fork
2. Pin
3. Screw

Clean all metal components in a solvent.

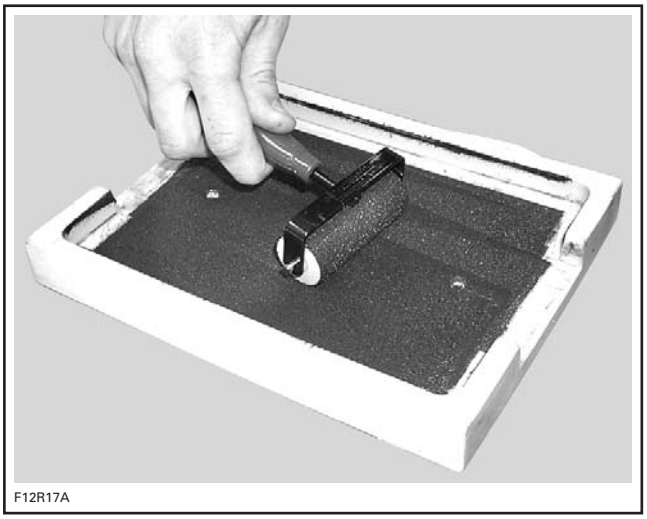
Housing mating surfaces are best cleaned using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. Brush a first pass in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass cross (hatch).

NOTICE **Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.**

IMPORTANT: When beginning the application of sealant, the assembly and the first torquing should be done within 10 minutes. It is suggested to have all you need on hand to save time.

Use LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on mating surfaces.

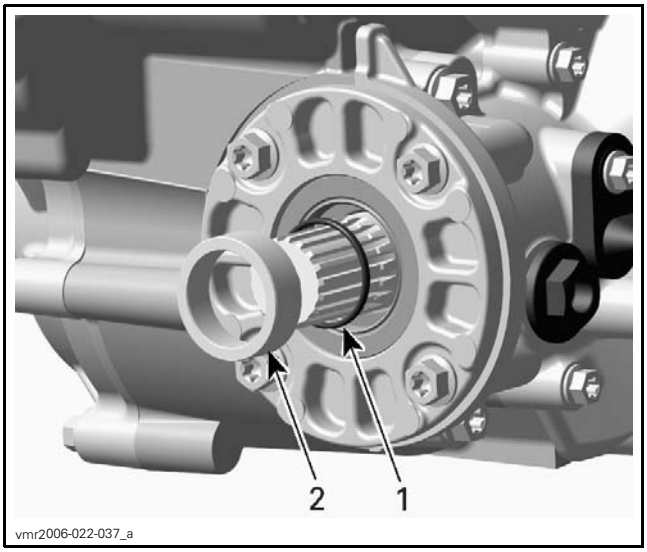
Use a plexiglass plate and apply some sealant on it. Use a soft rubber roller (50 - 75 mm (2 - 3 in)), available in arts products suppliers for printing, and roll the sealant to get a thin uniform coat on the plate (spread as necessary). When ready, apply the sealant on housing mating surfaces.


F12R17A

Do not apply in excess as it will spread out inside housings.

NOTE: It is recommended to apply this specific sealant as described here to get a uniform application without lumps. If you do not use the roller method, you may use your finger to uniformly distribute the sealant (using a finger will not affect the adhesion).

Install all other screws on right housing then the O-ring and the distance sleeve on end of output shaft. Chamfered bore of distance sleeve has to face the engine.



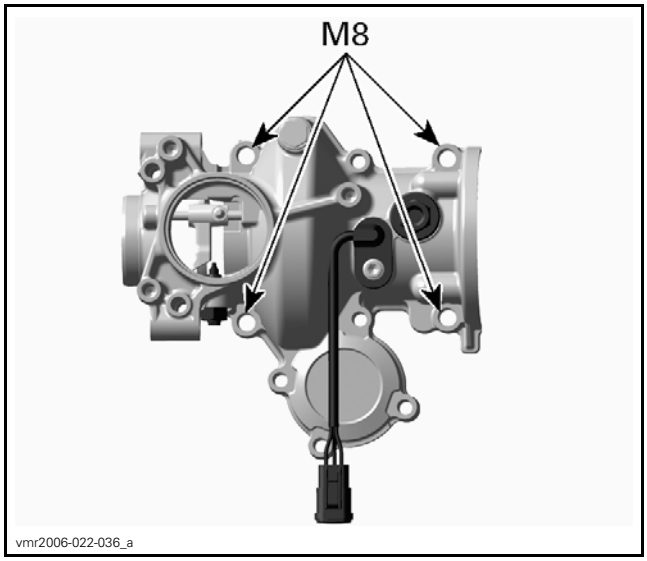
vmr2006-022-037_a

1. O-ring
2. Distance sleeve

NOTE: To install the right housing align the coupling fork with the groove in the coupling sleeve.

Torque the four (4) M8 Torx screws in a crisscross sequence to following specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE		
Right housing M8 screws	Step A	Hand tightened
	Step B	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)



vmr2006-022-036_a

Tighten all M6 Torx screws to specification

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Right housing M6 screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Before installing bearing cover, apply LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on the housing and SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030) on oil seal.

Install the actuator, refer to *ACTUATOR* in this subsection.

Once this is done, complete final assembly.

GEARBOX

Removing the Gearbox

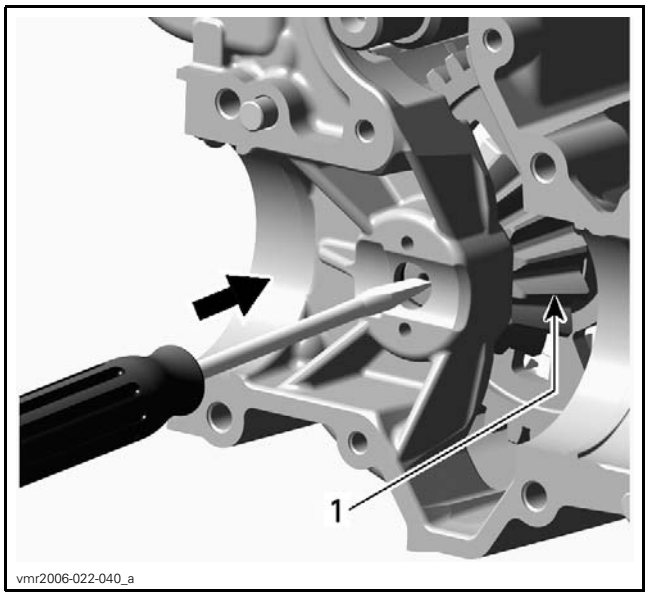
1. Remove engine from vehicle and place it on footrest support. Refer to *ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION* subsection for the procedure.
2. Drain gearbox. Refer to *GEARBOX OIL DRAINING PROCEDURE* in *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
3. Remove drive and driven pulley and CVT air guide, refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection.
4. Unscrew the three (3) nuts that attach the gearbox to the engine.
5. Pull gearbox to separate it from engine.

Disassembling the Gearbox

NOTE: During gearbox disassembly, inspect the condition of each part closely.

1. Remove the output shaft. Refer to *OUTPUT SHAFT AND COUPLING MECHANISM* in this subsection.
2. Push bevel gear with a pin slightly down and measure the axial clearance of bevel gear with a feeler gauge.

NOTE: Bevel gear axial clearance must be measured before center and left housings separation.



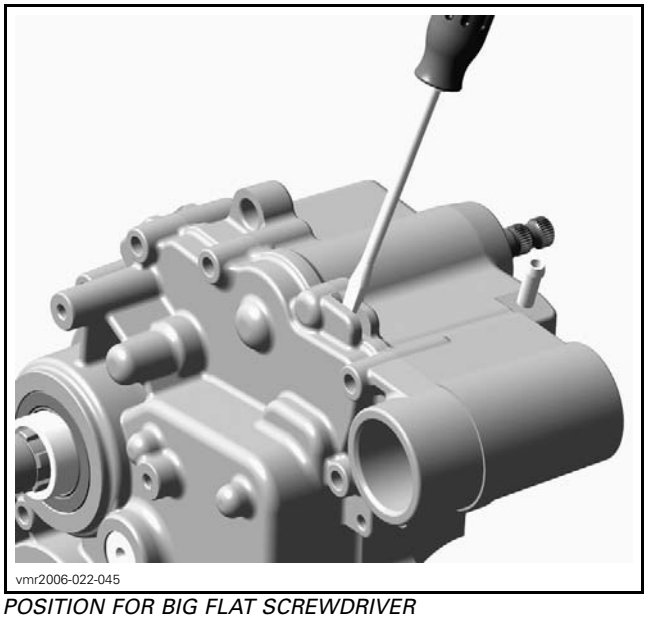
1. Bevel gear



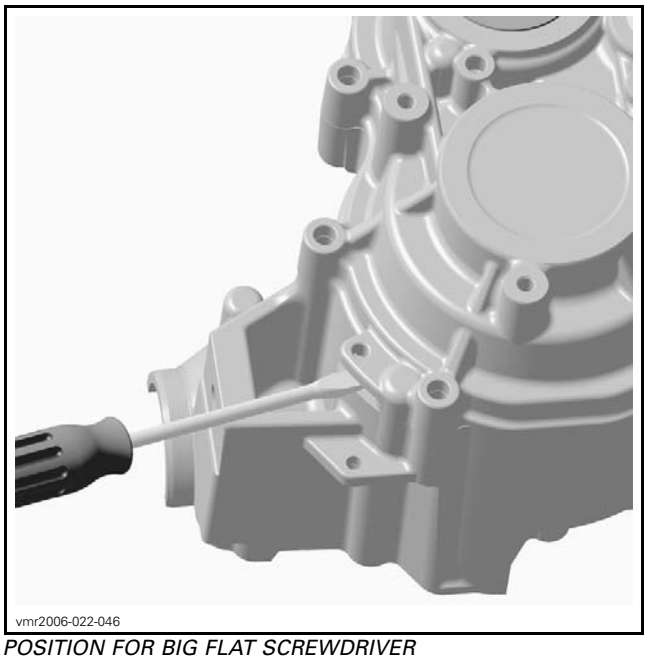
MEASURE AXIAL CLEARANCE OF BEVEL GEAR

BEVEL GEAR AXIAL CLEARANCE	
NEW	0.02 mm to 0.15 mm (.0008 in to .0059 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	0.19 mm (.0075 in)

3. Unscrew the left housing screws.
4. Place the left housing on a wood stand, center housing pointing upwards.
5. Using 2 big flat screwdrivers, lift the center housing.

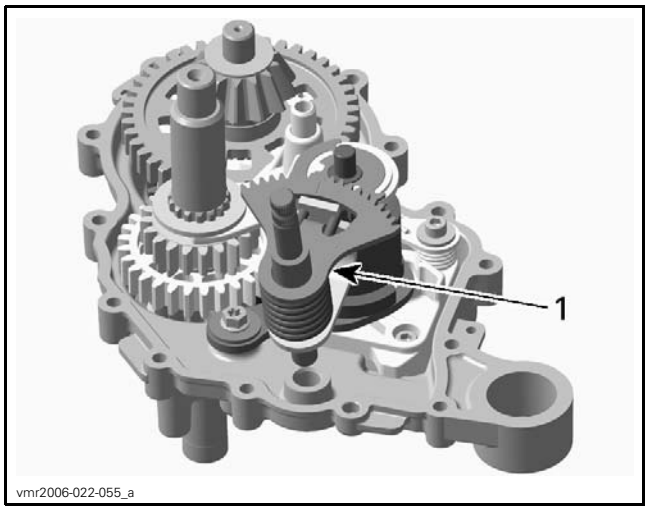


POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER



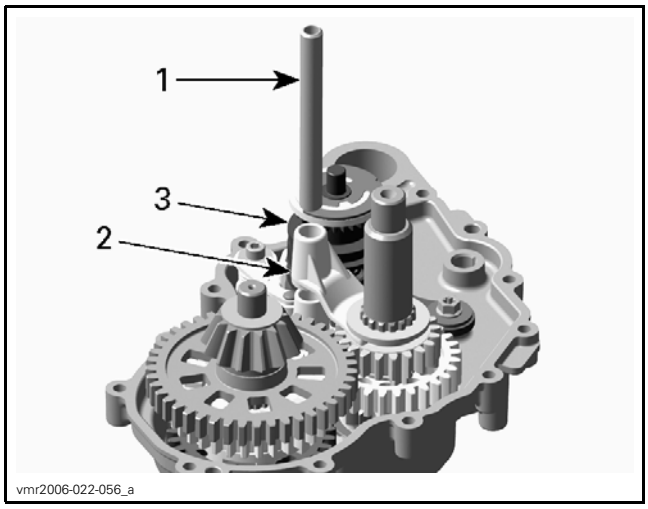
POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER

6. Remove center housing completely.
7. Remove shift shaft assembly.



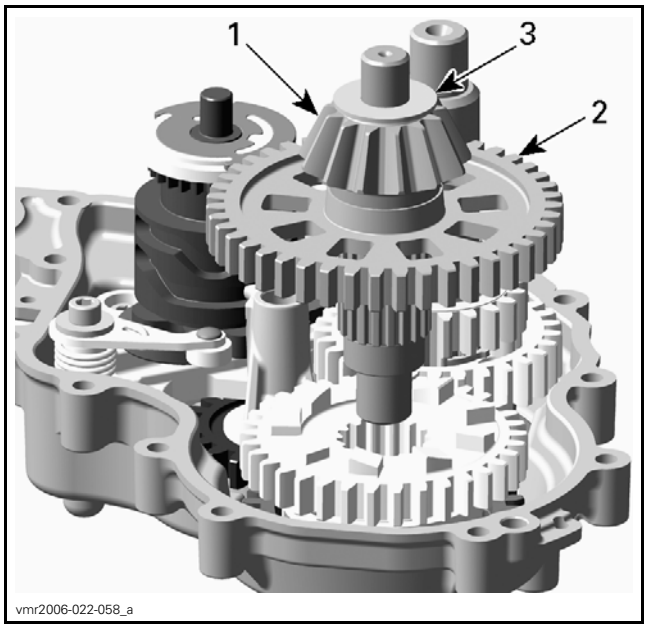
1. Shift shaft assembly

8. Remove shift fork shaft.
9. Disengage shift forks from shift drum and remove shift fork.



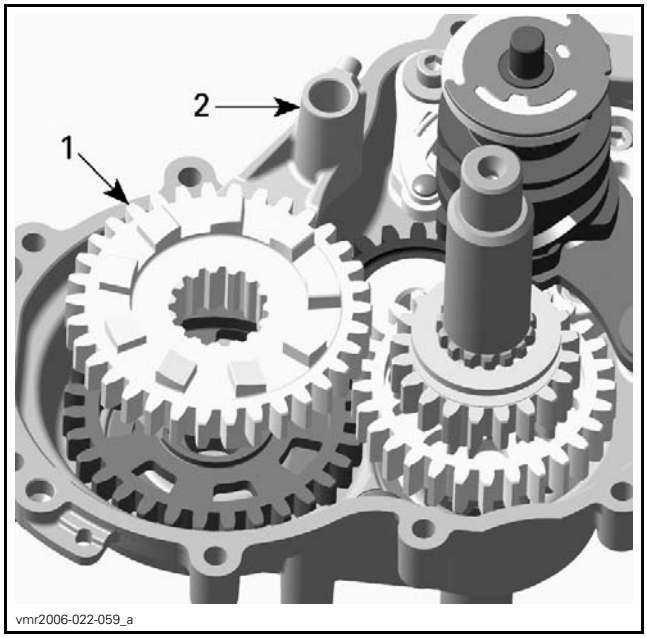
1. Shift fork shaft
2. Shift fork
3. Shift drum

10. Remove bevel gear shaft with low range gear assembly and shim.



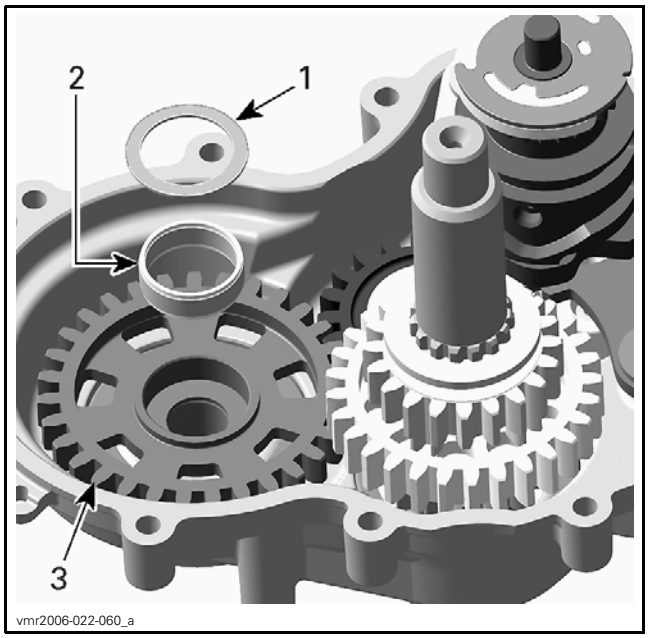
1. Bevel gear
2. Low range gear
3. Shim

11. Remove sliding gear with shift fork.



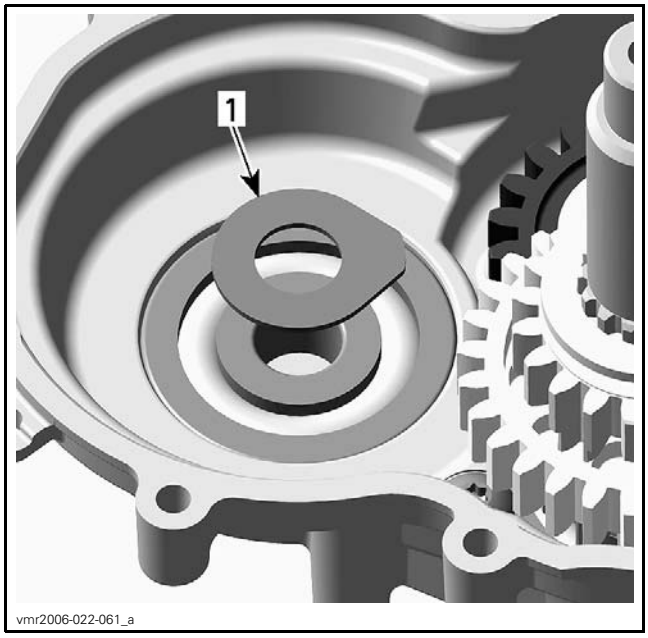
1. Sliding gear
2. Shift fork

12. Remove thrust washer, needle bearing and reverse gear.



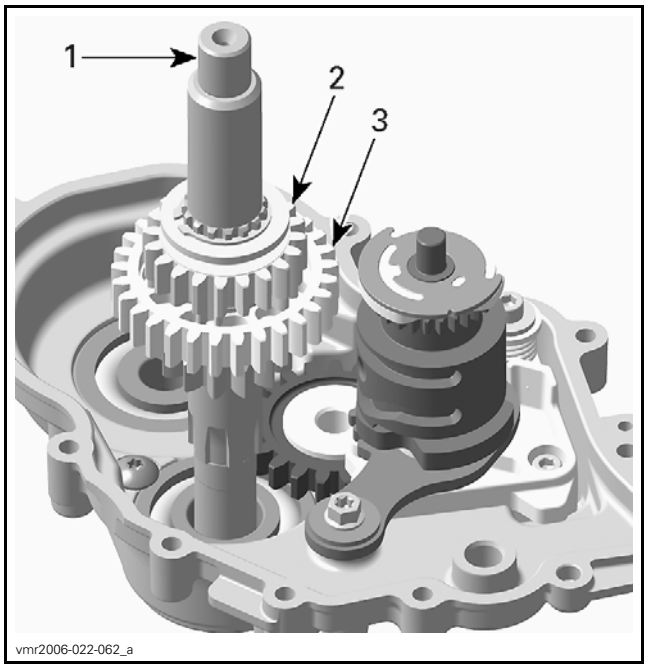
1. *Thrust washer*
2. *Needle bearing*
3. *Reverse gear*

13. Remove shim on CVT side.



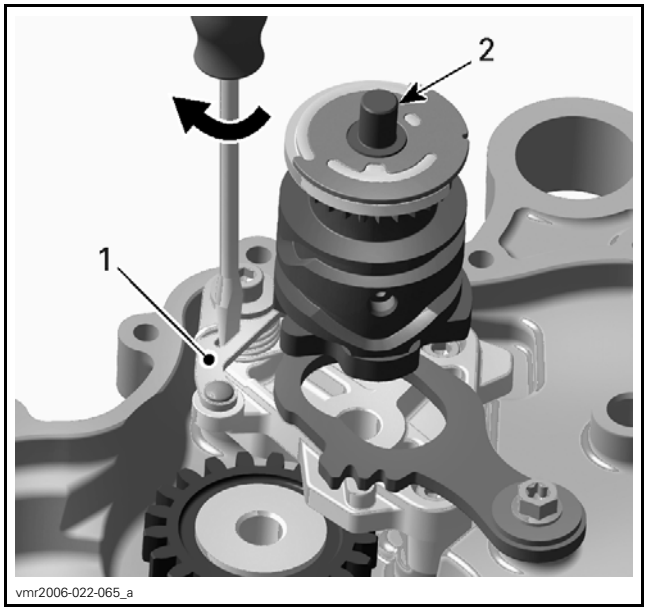
1. *Shim on CVT side*

14. Remove countershaft with low range gear and high range gear assembly.



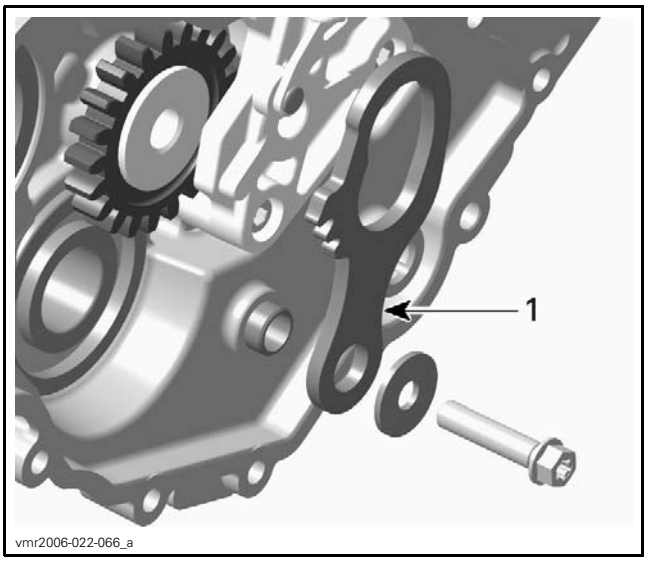
1. *Countershaft*
2. *Low range gear*
3. *High range gear*

15. Insert a flat screwdriver in the slot of index lever. Turn screwdriver clockwise and remove shift drum.



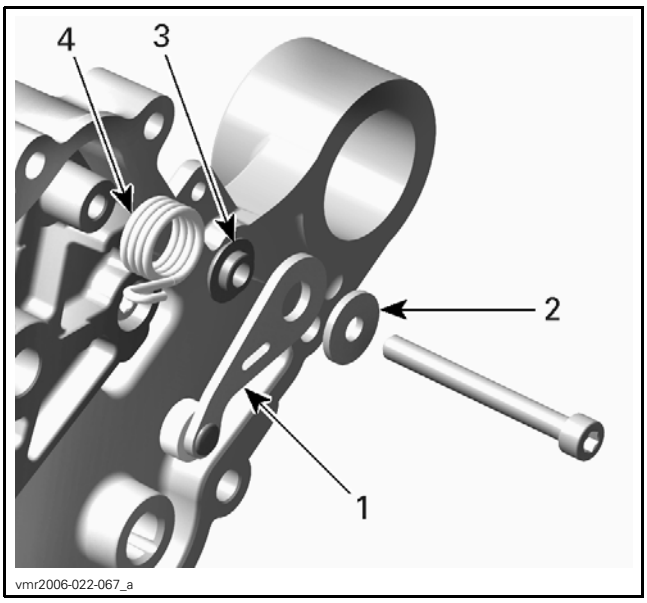
1. *Index lever*
2. *Shift drum*

16. Remove parking lock lever.



1. Parking lock lever

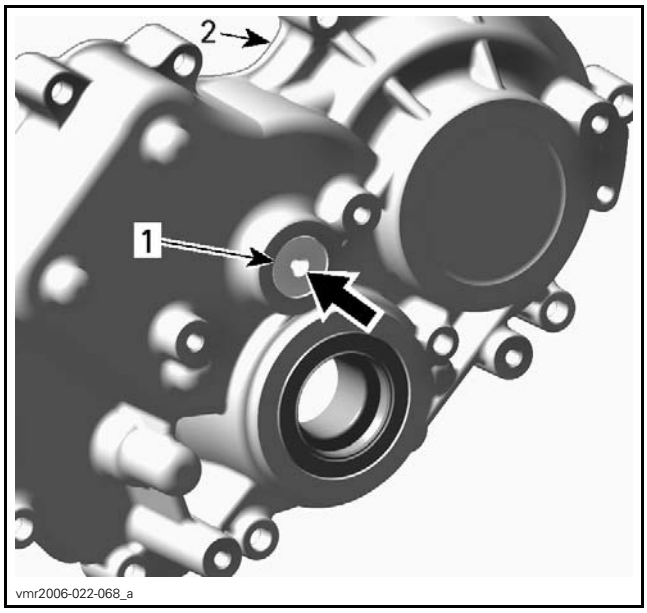
17. Remove index lever with washer, step ring and spring.



1. Index lever
2. Washer
3. Step ring
4. Index spring

18. Remove support flange.

NOTE: To remove intermediate gear and needle bearing, use a press bench to push out the intermediate gear shaft.



PRESS SHAFT IN THE DIRECTION AS SHOWN BY THE ARROW
1. Intermediate gear shaft
2. Left housing

Removing the Bearings

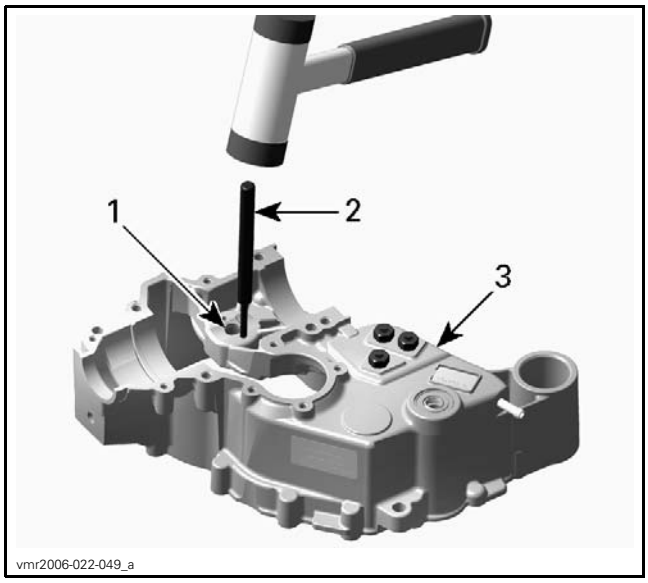
If necessary heat housing up to 100°C (212°F) before removing ball bearings or needle bearings.

⚠ WARNING

Clean oil, outside and inside, from housing before heating.

NOTICE **Always support gearbox housings properly when ball bearings or needle bearings are removed. Housing damages may occur if this procedure is not performed correctly.**

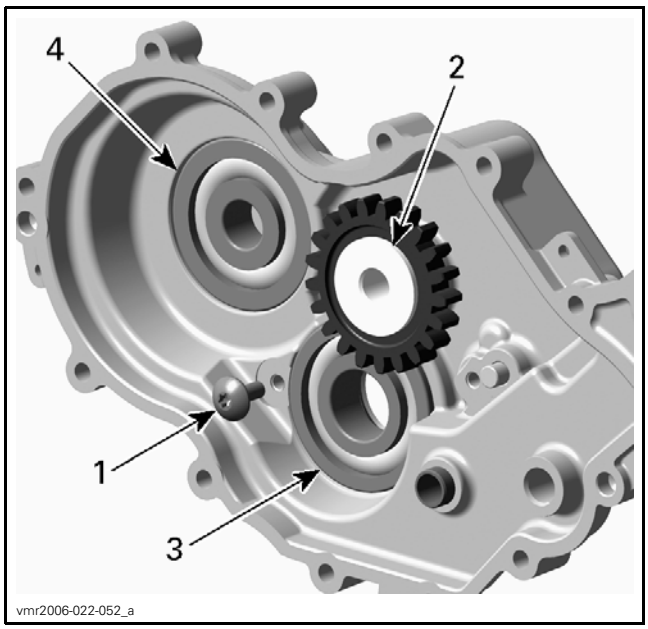
To remove bevel gear needle bearing use a punch.



1. Bevel gear needle bearing
2. Punch
3. Center housing

To remove ball bearings of bevel gear and needle bearing of countershaft, use a blind hole bearing puller.

For countershaft ball bearing, remove screw and intermediate gear shaft, then push with a suitable puller from outside in.



1. Screw
2. Intermediate gear shaft
3. Ball bearing countershaft
4. Bevel gear ball bearing

Inspecting the Gearbox

Always verify for the following when inspecting gearbox components:

– Gear teeth damage
– Worn or scoured bearing surfaces
– Worn or scoured shift fork
– Worn or scoured shift fork shaft
– Rounded engagement dogs and slots
– Bent shift forks
– Bent shift fork shaft
– Worn shift fork engagement pins
– Worn tracks on shift drum
– Worn shift fork engagement groove
– Worn splines on shafts and gears.

Bearings

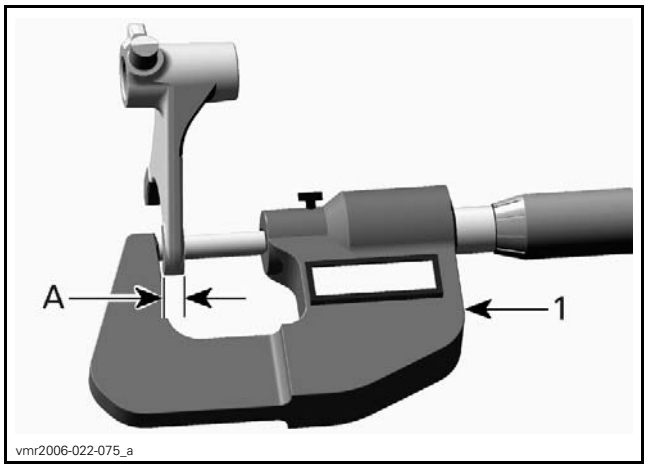
Check if ball bearings and needle bearings turn freely and smoothly.

Check all bearings, bearing points, tooth flanks, taper grooves and annular grooves. Annular grooves must have sharp edges.

Shift Forks

Check both shift forks for visible damage, wear or bent shift fork claws.

Measure the shift fork claw thickness.

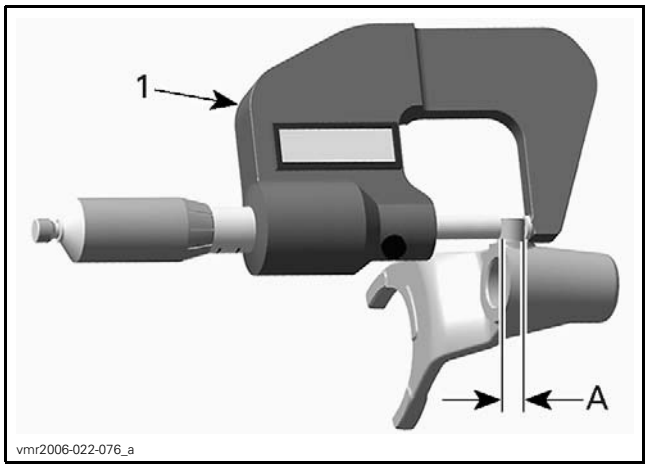


1. Micrometer
A. Shift fork claw thickness

SHIFT FORK CLAW THICKNESS (HIGH GEAR SHIFTING)	
NEW	4.80 mm to 4.90 mm (.189 in to .193 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	4.70 mm (.185 in)4.70 mm (.185 in)

SHIFT FORK CLAW THICKNESS (LOW/REVERSE GEAR SHIFTING)	
NEW	5.10 mm to 5.20 mm (.201 in to .205 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.00 mm (.197 in)

Measure shift fork pins.



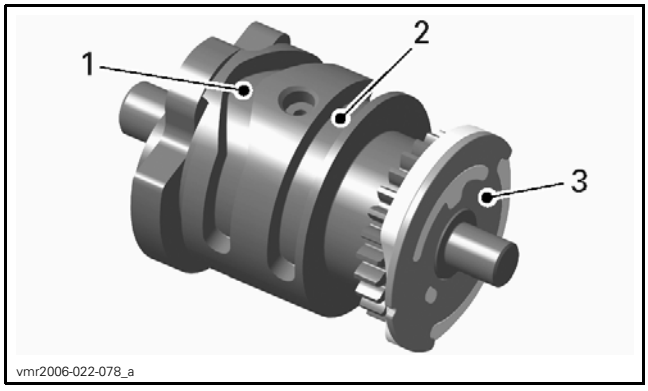
1. Micrometer
A. Shift fork pin diameter

SHIFT FORK PIN DIAMETER	
NEW	6.920 mm to 6.970 mm (.272 in to .274 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	6.850 mm (.27 in)

Shift Drum

Check shift drum tracks for scouring or heavy wear, like rounded engagement slots.

Replace isolating washer if there are signs of wear or visible damages.



1. Track for the low/reverse gear shift fork
2. Track for the high gear shift fork
3. Isolating washer on the shift drum

Levers

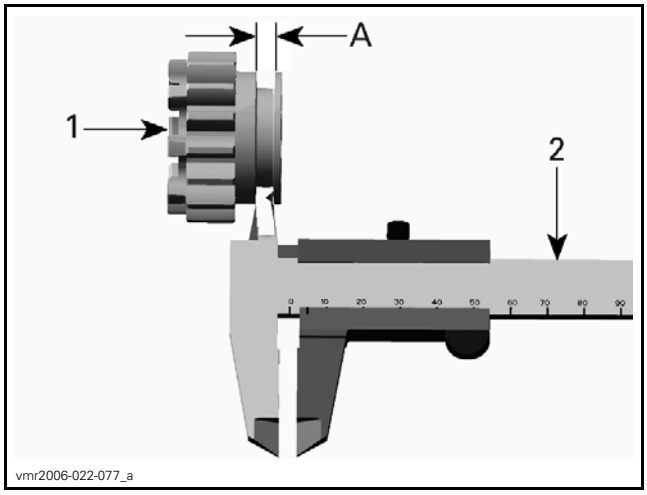
Check parking lever for cracks or other damages.

Index lever with roller must move freely.

Gears

NOTE: Replace gears only together with the corresponding meshing gears. Always replace circlips and use special pliers to install them.

Measure the width of shift fork engagement groove.

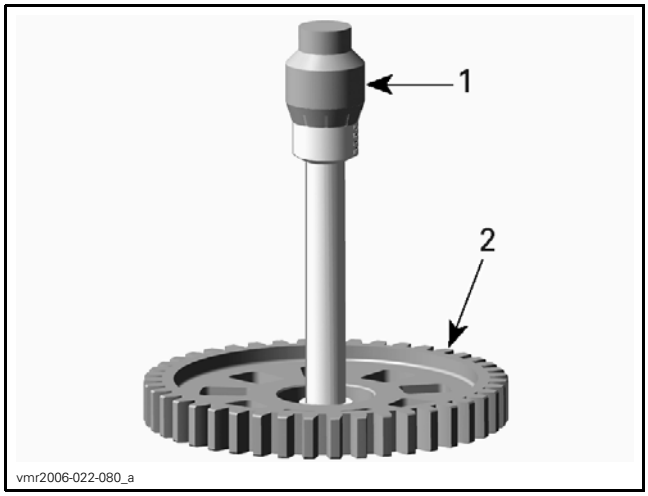


1. Main gear
2. Caliper
A. Width for engagement of shift fork

WIDTH OF SHIFT FORK ENGAGEMENT GROOVE (HIGH GEAR SHIFTING)	
NEW	5.00 mm to 5.10 mm (.197 in to .201 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.20 mm (.205 in)

WIDTH OF SHIFT FORK ENGAGEMENT GROOVE (LOW/REVERSE GEAR SHIFTING)	
NEW	5.30 mm to 5.40 mm (.209 in to .213 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.50 mm (.217 in)

Check free pinions for wear.



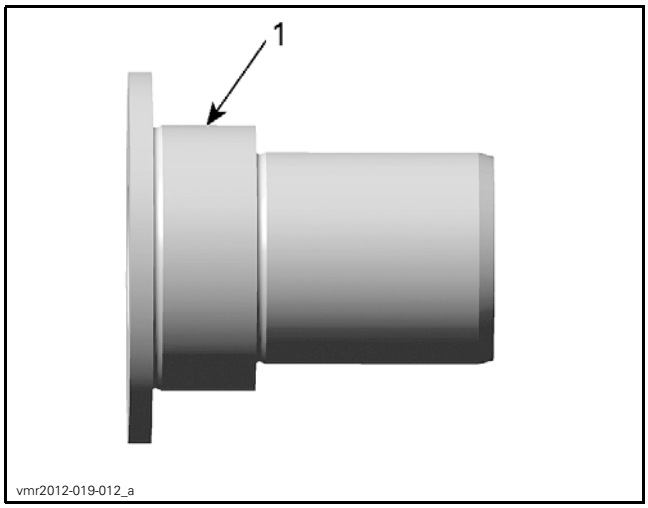
TYPICAL
1. *Micrometer*
2. *Free pinion*

DIAMETER FREE PINION	
NEW	29.000 mm to 29.013 mm (1.1417 in to 1.1422 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	29.015 mm (1.1423 in)

Shafts

Check shift shaft for worn splines and gears.

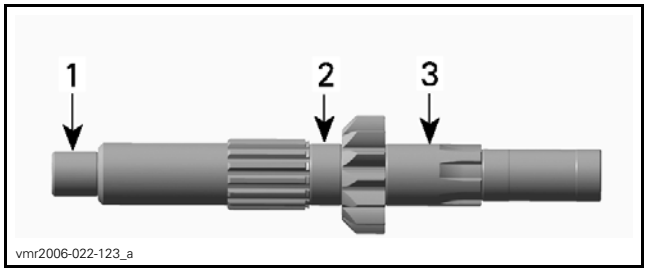
Check intermediate shaft for wear.



1. *Intermediate gear bearing*

INTERMEDIATE GEAR SHAFT	
NEW	24.979 mm to 25.000 mm (.9834 in to .9843 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	24.977 mm (.9833 in)

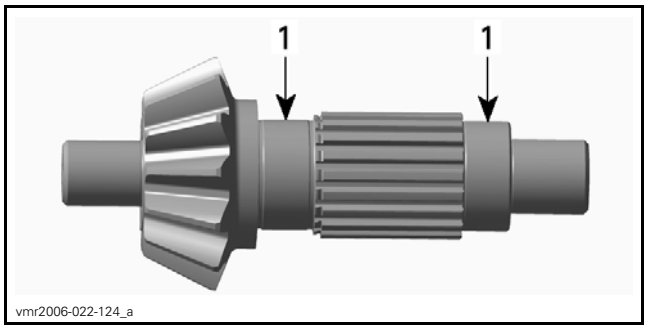
Check countershaft for wear.



1. *MAG side*
2. *Free pinion bearing*
3. *CVT side*

COUNTERSHAFT	
SERVICE LIMIT	
MAG SIDE	17.990 mm (.7083 in)
FREE PINION BEARING	24.970 mm (.9831 in)
CVT SIDE	24.970 mm (.9831 in)

Check bevel gear shaft.

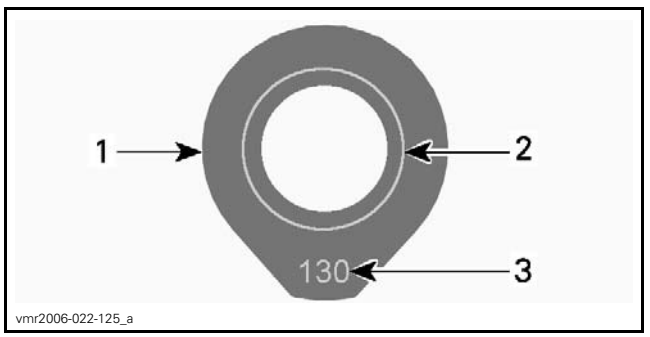


1. *Free pinion bearings*

BEVEL GEAR SHAFT	
SERVICE LIMIT	
FREE PINION BEARING	24.984 mm (.9836 in)

Shims

Always replace shim by a new one with the same thickness, when reassembling the gearbox with existing output shaft and bevel gear shaft.



1. *Shim for adjusting the bevel gear on center housing side*
2. *Area where wear signs appear*
3. *Thickness of the shim*

Adjusting the Gearbox

Bevel Gear

NOTE: Only necessary if the backlash and axial clearance of the bevel gear is out of specification or if parts are changed (output shaft, bevel gear shaft or housing).

There are 2 adjustments to perform on the bevel gear.

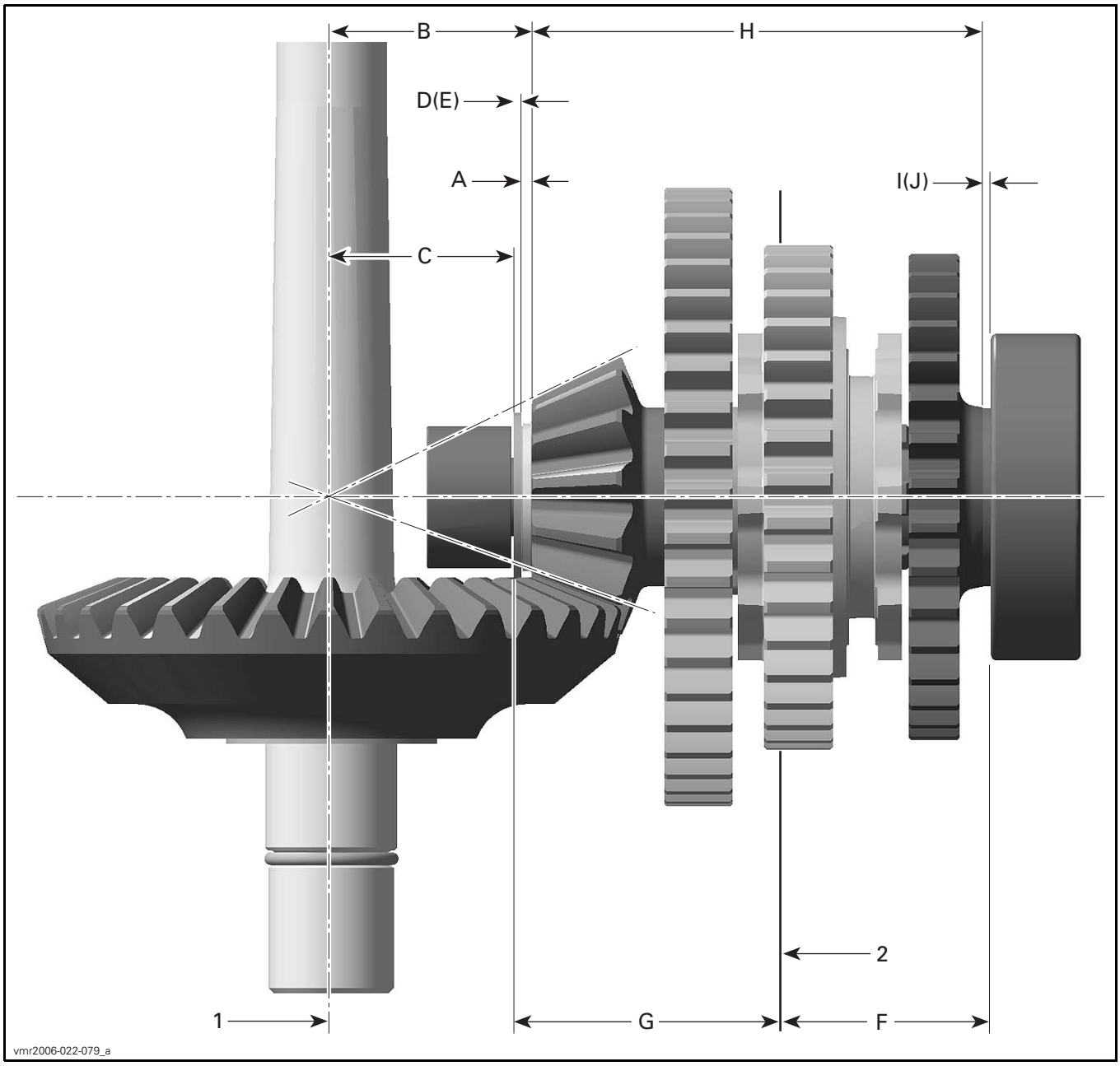
– Bevel gear backlash on center housing
– Bevel gear axial clearance on left housing.

The bevel gear backlash is adjusted by finding the proper shim thickness E as per following illustration.

The bevel gear axial clearance is adjusted by finding the proper shim thickness J as per following illustration.

Clean mating surface of housing before taking measurements using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. Brush a first pass in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass cross (hatch).

NOTICE Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.



1. Mating surface — output shaft
2. Mating surface — left housing

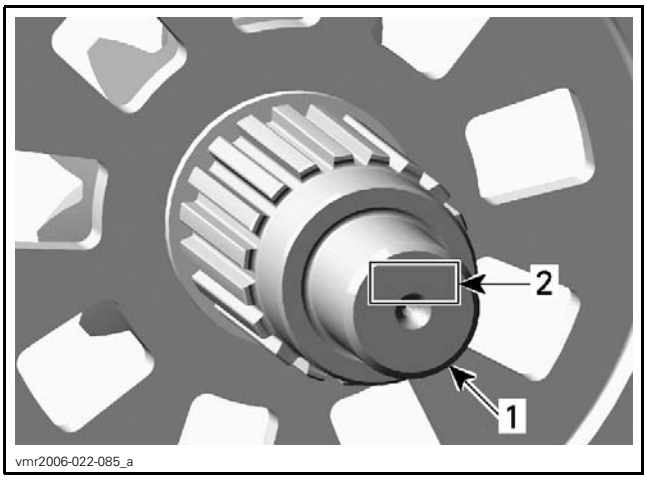
Bevel Gear Backlash Procedure

Use the following course of calculation to determine the theoretical shim thickness D:

D = B - C - A

B = The distance between the thrust surface of the bevel gear and the theoretical center of its taper. This is defined by manufacturer and is written on the bevel gear shaft.

This bevel gear reference number could be between - 10 and + 10.



1. Bevel gear
2. Bevel gear reference number

Use following formula to find out value B.

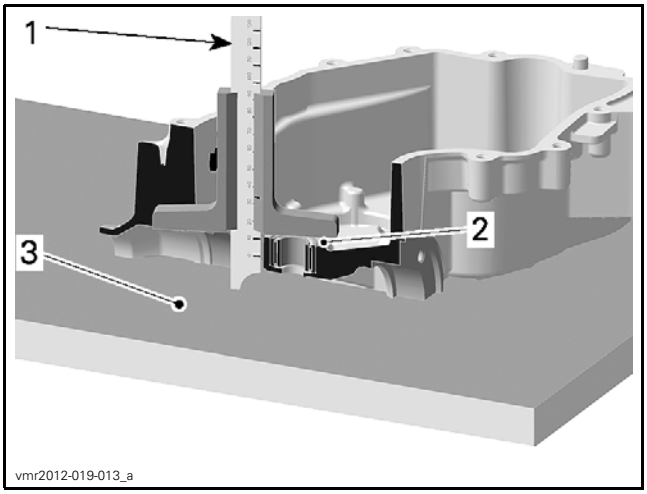
$$B = \left(\frac{\text{Bevel gear reference number}}{100}\right) + 37.8$$

For example: bevel gear reference number = - 3.

B = (- 3/100) + 37.8 = 37.77

C = Distance between the shim thrust surface in the center housing and the mating surface to right housing.

NOTE: For a better understanding following illustration is made as a cutaway.



1. Deep gauge — measurement **C**
2. Shim surface in center housing
3. Mating surface to right housing

A = 2 mm (.0787 in) nominal thickness of axial needle bearing.

When the measurements are taken, calculate the theoretical shim thickness (D) using the formula: (D = B - C - A).

Take the obtained theoretical shim thickness (D) and choose the corresponding shim number (E) according to the following table.

THEORETICAL SHIM THICKNESS -D-	SHIM NUMBER -E-
1.20 mm to 1.29 mm (.0472 in to .0508 in)	120
1.30 mm to 1.39 mm (.0512 in to .0547 in)	130
1.40 mm to 1.49 mm (.0551 in to .0587 in)	140
1.50 mm to 1.59 mm (.0591 in to .0626 in)	150
1.60 mm to 1.69 mm (.063 in to .0665 in)	160
1.70 mm to 1.79 mm (.0669 in to .0705 in)	170
1.80 mm to 1.89 mm (.0709 in to .0744 in)	180

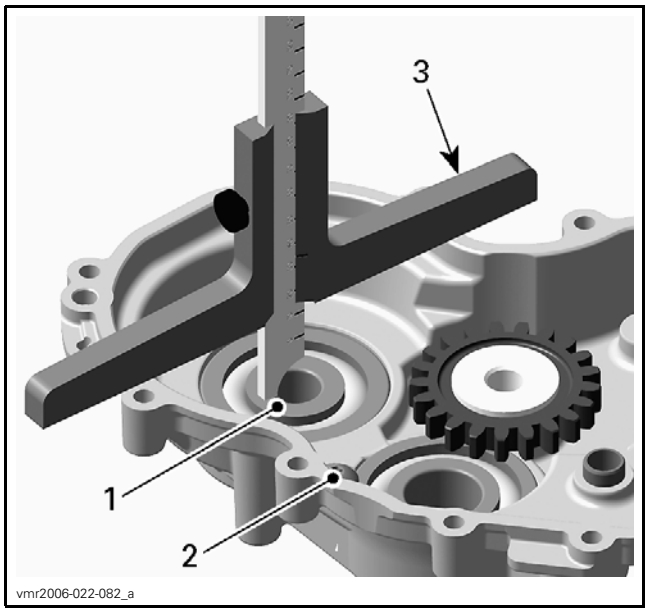
NOTE: For example, if the theoretical shim thickness (D) is 1.53 mm (.0602 in), choose the corresponding shim number 150 (E). The shim number 150 represents a nominal value equal to 1.50 mm (.0591 in).

Bevel Gear Axial Clearance Procedure

Use the following course of calculation to determine the theoretical shim thickness (I):

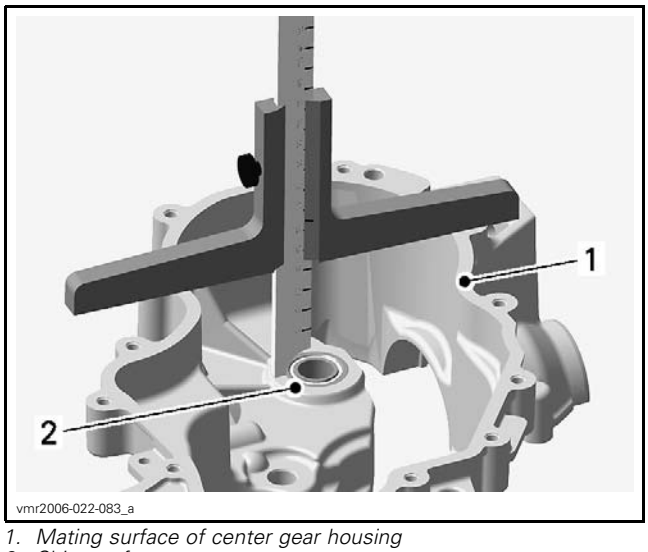
I = F + G - H - A - E

F = Distance between mating surface of left housing to ball bearing inner race.



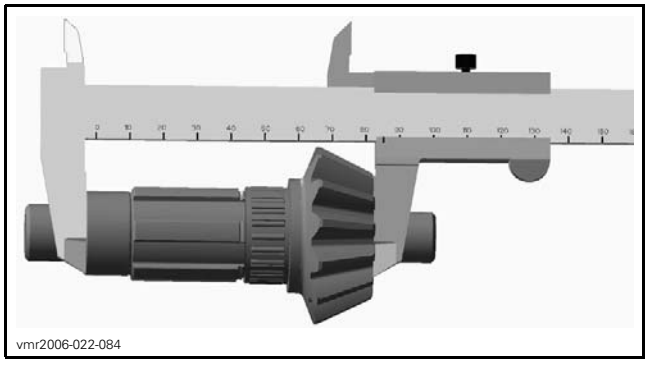
1. *Ball bearing inner race*
2. *Mating surface of left housing*
3. *Depth gauge*

G = Distance between mating surface of center housing and shim surface.



1. *Mating surface of center gear housing*
2. *Shim surface*

H = Distance between thrust surfaces of bevel gear shaft.



A = 2 mm (.0787 in) nominal thickness of axial needle bearing.

E = The shim number nominal value as found in the *BEVEL GEAR BACKLASH PROCEDURE*. For example, shim number 150 represents a value of 1.50 mm (.0591 in).

When the measurements are taken, calculate the theoretical shim thickness (I) using the formula: (I = F + G - H - A - E).

Take the obtained theoretical shim thickness (I) and choose the corresponding shim number (J) according to the following table.

THEORETICAL SHIM THICKNESS -I-	SHIM NUMBER -J-
1.22 mm to 1.31 mm (.048 in to .0516 in)	120
1.32 mm to 1.41 mm (.052 in to .0555 in)	130
1.42 mm to 1.51 mm (.0559 in to .0594 in)	140
1.52 mm to 1.61 mm (.0598 in to .0634 in)	150
1.62 mm to 1.71 mm (.0638 in to .0673 in)	160
1.72 mm to 1.81 mm (.0677 in to .0713 in)	170
1.82 mm to 1.91 mm (.0717 in to .0752 in)	180

For example, if the theoretical shim thickness (I) is 1.53 mm (.0602 in), choose the corresponding shim number 150 (J).

Bevel gear axial clearance of 0.02 mm to 0.11 mm (.0008 in to .0043 in) is included in the above table.

Assembling the Gearbox

Reverse the disassembly procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Installing the Bearings

Unless otherwise instructed, never use hammer to install ball bearings or needle bearings. Use press machine only.

If necessary heat housings up to 100°C (212°F) before installing ball bearings or needle bearings.

⚠ WARNING

Clean oil, outside and inside, from housing before heating.

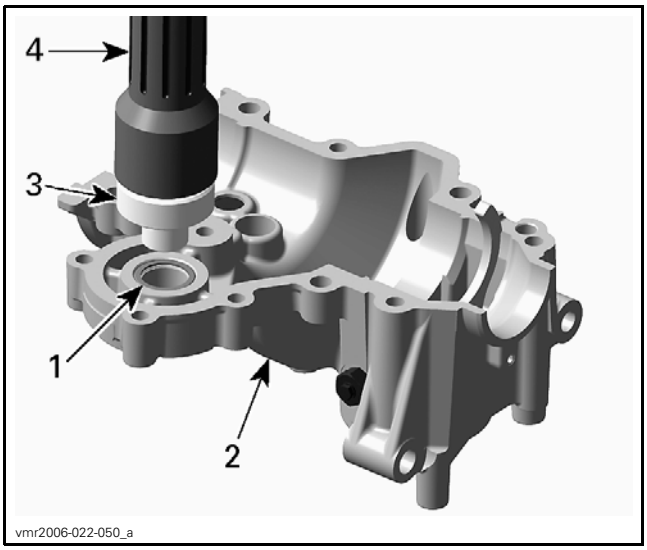
Place new bearing in freezer for 10 minutes before installation.

Use a suitable installer for installing ball bearings of countershaft and bevel gear.

NOTE: Place gearbox housings on a wood stand before installing ball bearings.

Install countershaft needle bearing in right housing.

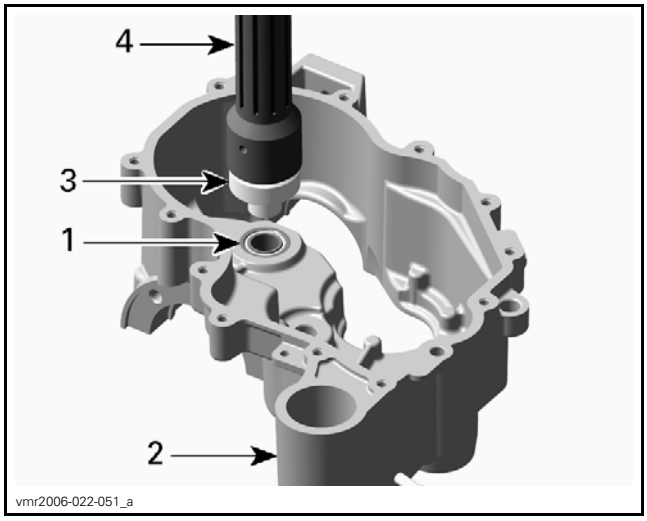
REQUIRED TOOL	
BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX) (P/N 529 035 762)	
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)	



1. Countershaft needle bearing
2. Right housing
3. Needle bearing installer
4. Installer handle

Install bevel gear needle bearing.

REQUIRED TOOL	
BEARING INSTALLER (GEARBOX) (P/N 529 035 763)	
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)	



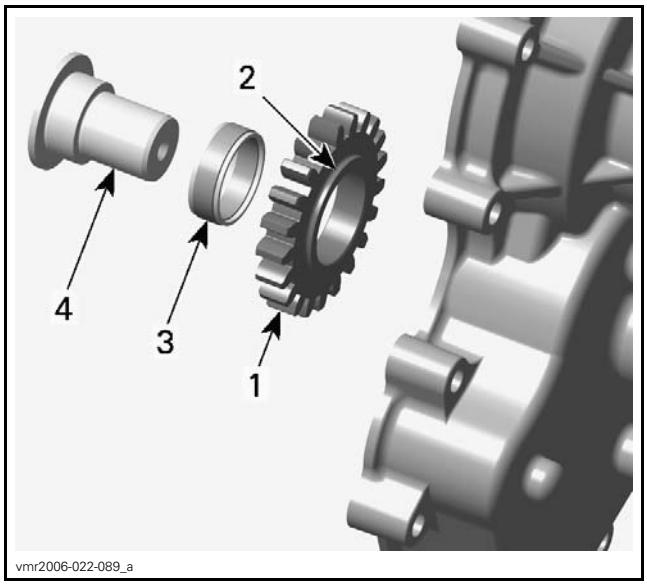
1. Bevel gear needle bearing
2. Center housing
3. Needle bearing installer
4. Installer handle

Install new oil seals with the proper installer (refer to *GEARBOX OIL SEALS* in this subsection).

Other Gearbox Components

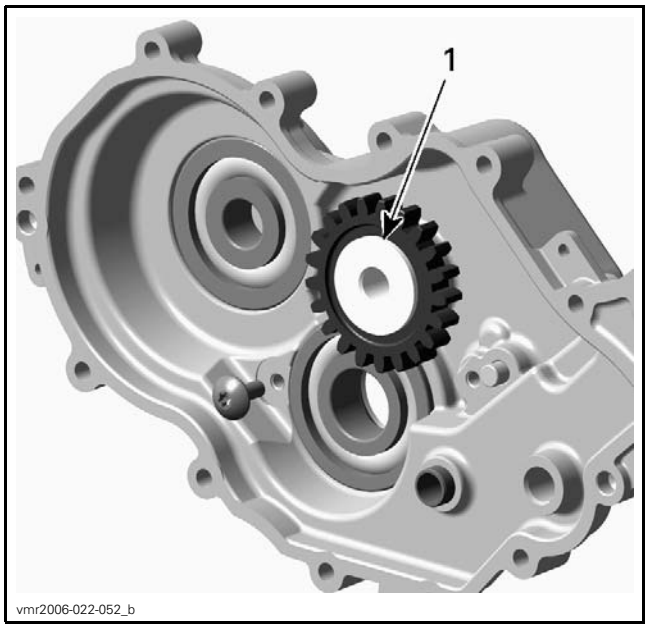
Fit intermediate gear with needle bearing on intermediate gear shaft.

NOTE: Fit gear with collar facing to housing side on the intermediate shaft.



1. Intermediate gear
2. Collar facing housing
3. Needle bearing
4. Intermediate gear shaft

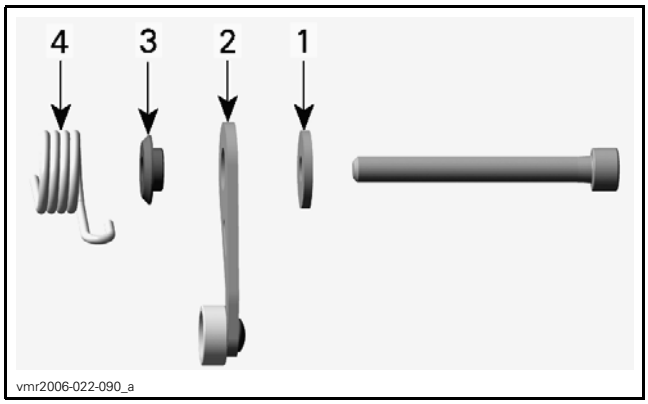
Press intermediate gear shaft in the left housing.



1. Intermediate gear shaft

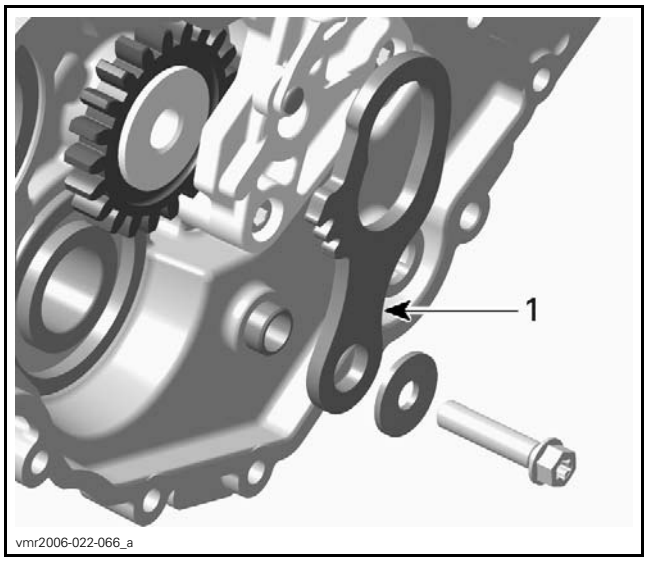
Fit support flange in the left housing and install index lever.

NOTE: Fit step ring into index lever.



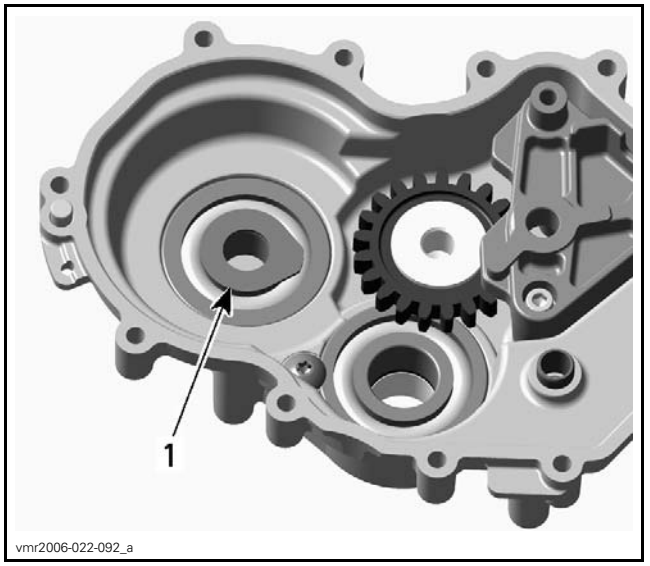
1. Washer
2. Index lever
3. Step ring
4. Index spring

Install parking lock lever, teeth showing to countershaft.



1. Parking lock lever

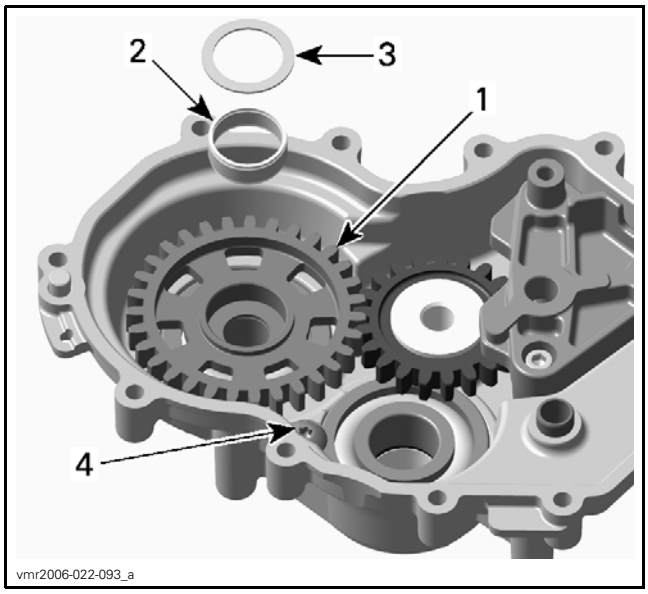
Place shim of CVT side on bearing.



1. Shim CVT side

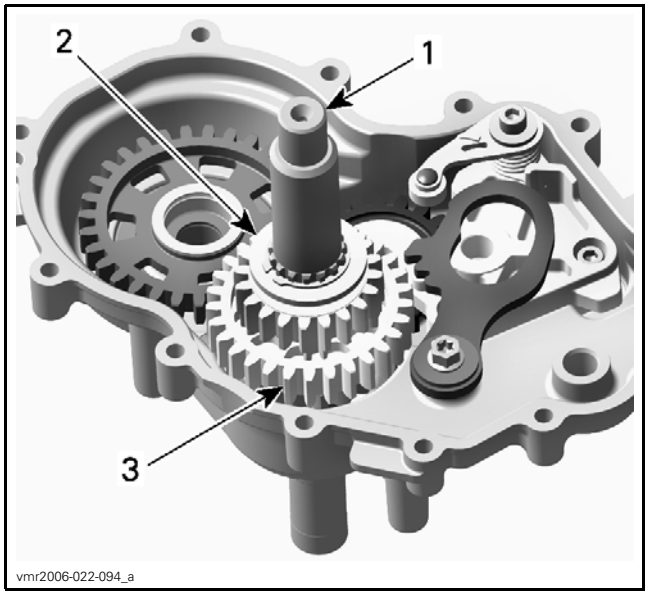
Place reverse gear with needle bearing and thrust washer.

NOTE: Check if the screw to secure countershaft bearing is installed.



1. *Reverse gear*
2. *Needle bearing*
3. *Thrust washer*
4. *Countershaft bearing screw*

Install countershaft with low gear and high gear assembly.

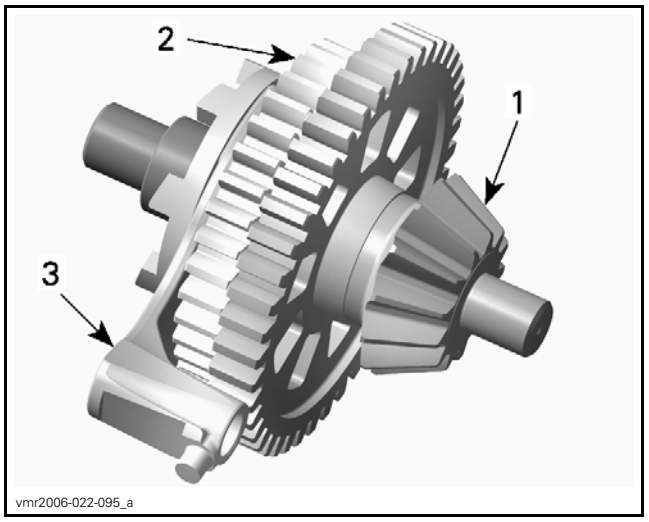


1. *Countershaft*
2. *Low gear*
3. *High gear*

Install a new shim onto bevel gear shaft, fork side.

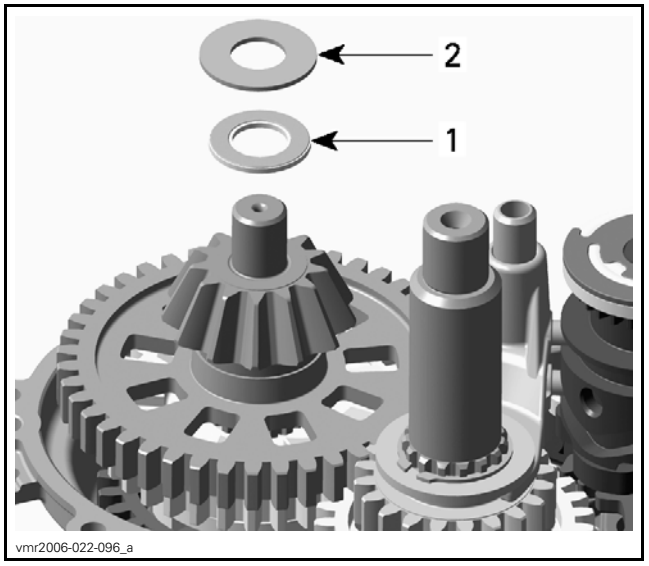
Install bevel gear with sliding gear assembly together with shift fork.

NOTE: If a new bevel gear and output shaft are used, it is necessary to verify the shim adjustment prior to finalize assembly. Refer to *ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection. If the existing bevel gear is used, it is mandatory to use a new shim with the same thickness, a new needle bearing and shim.



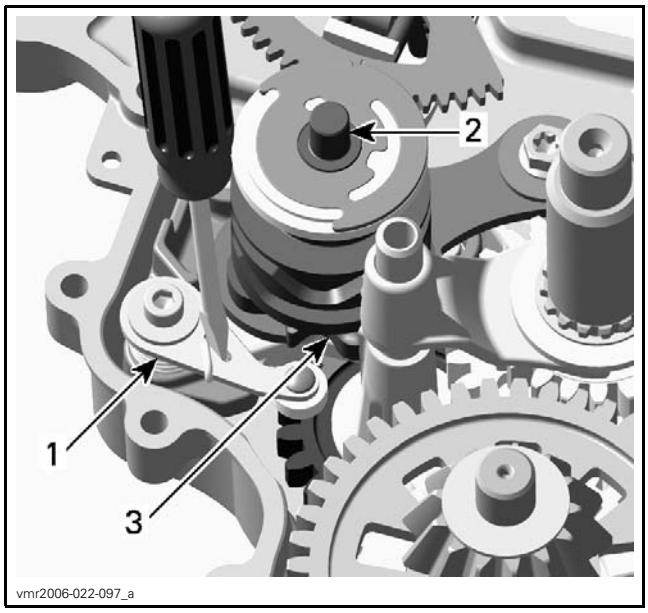
1. *Bevel gear*
2. *Sliding gear*
3. *Shift fork*

Install a new needle bearing and shim.

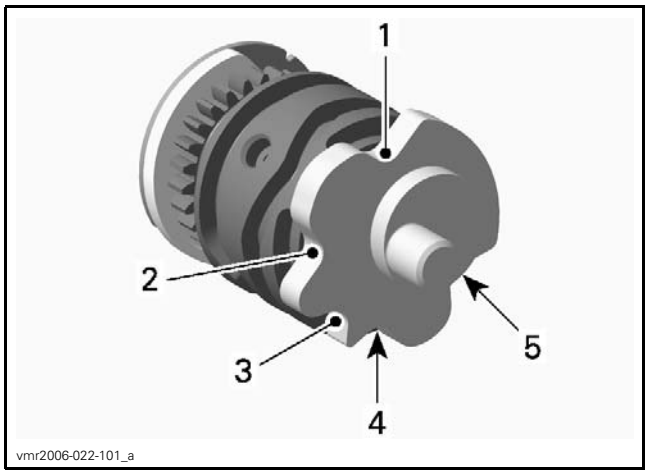


1. *Needle bearing*
2. *Shim*

Insert a flat screwdriver in the slot of the index lever, turn screwdriver clockwise and install shift drum on neutral position as per following illustration.



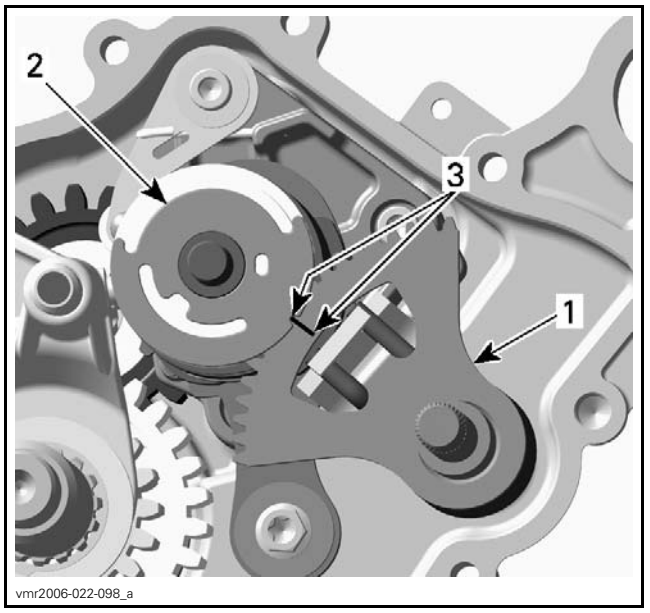
1. Index lever
2. Shift drum
3. Neutral position



1. Parking stop location
2. Reverse stop location
3. Neutral stop location
4. High gear stop location
5. Low gear stop location

Install shift shaft assembly.

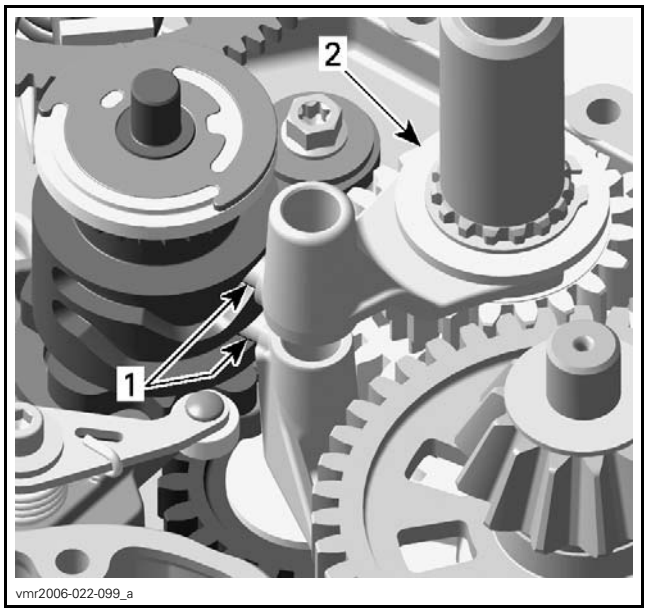
NOTE: Marks on shift drum/isolating washer and shift shaft must align.



1. Shift shaft assembly
2. Isolating washer
3. Marks

Install shift fork then engage both shift fork pins in their corresponding groove on the shift drum.

NOTE: Move sliding gears to facilitate engagement of pins inside grooves.



1. Shift fork pins
2. Sliding gear

Install shift fork shaft.

NOTE: Run all gears as a final function check before installing center housing.

Now, close the housings by doing the following:

Clean all metal components in a solvent.

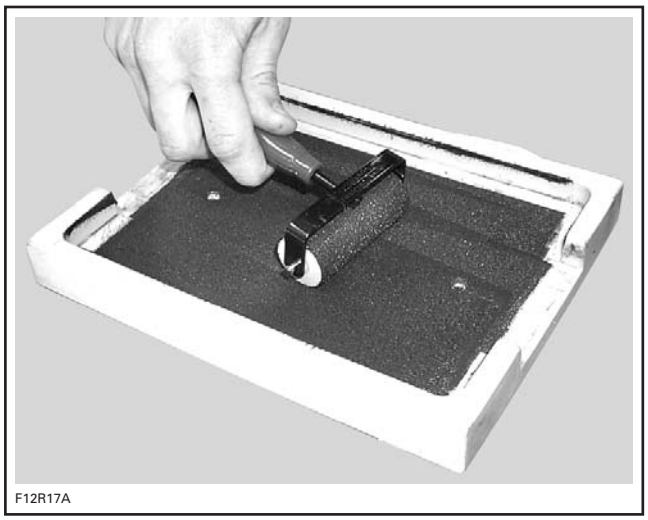
Gearbox housing mating surfaces are best cleaned using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. Brush a first pass in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass cross (hatch).

NOTICE **Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.**

IMPORTANT: When beginning the application of the gear housing sealant, the assembly and the first torquing should be done within 10 minutes. It is suggested to have all you need on hand to save time.

Use LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on mating surfaces.

Use a plexiglass plate and apply some sealant on it. Use a soft rubber roller (50 - 75 mm (2 - 3 in)), available in arts products suppliers for printing, and roll the sealant to get a thin uniform coat on the plate (spread as necessary). When ready, apply the sealant on gear housing mating surfaces.


F12R17A

Do not apply in excess as it will spread out inside gear housing.

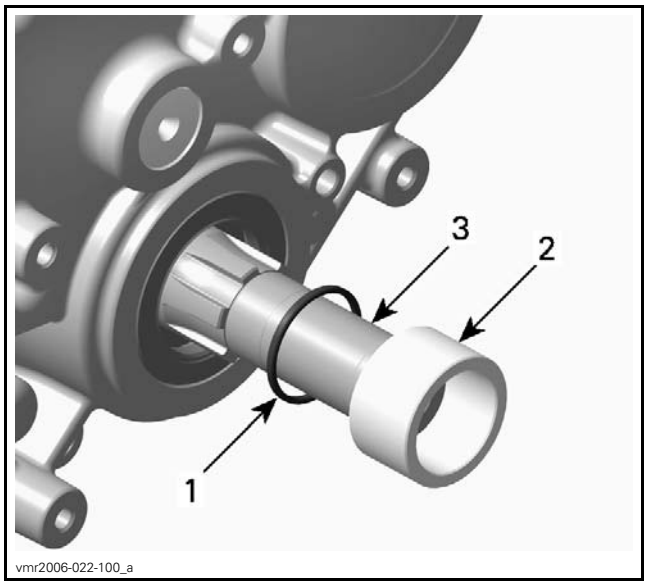
NOTE: It is recommended to apply this specific sealant as described here to get a uniform application without lumps. If you do not use the roller method, you may use your finger to uniformly distribute the sealant (using a finger will not affect the adhesion).

Tighten gear housing screws in a crisscross sequence.

TIGHTENING TORQUE		
Gear housing screws	Step A	Hand tightened
	Step B	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Install O-ring including distance sleeve on countershaft CVT side.

NOTICE **Place O-ring including distance sleeve right away. Chamfered bore of distance sleeve has to face the gearbox.**



vmr2006-022-100_a

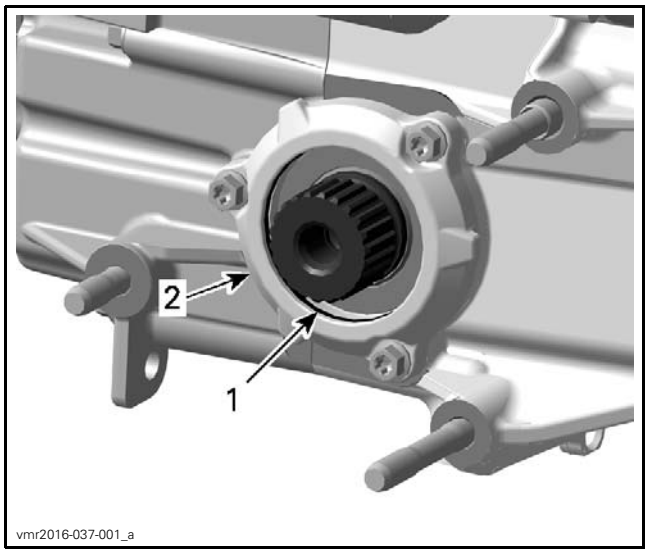
COUNTERSHAFT END CVT SIDE
1. *O-ring*
2. *Distance sleeve*
3. *Countershaft end CVT side*

Refer to *OUTPUT SHAFT AND COUPLING MECHANISM* to install these components. Measure the output shaft backlash.

Installing the Gearbox

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

Before gearbox installation check O-ring in bearing cover if brittle, hard or damaged. Replace if necessary.



1. O-ring
2. Bearing cover

Tighten the three (3) nuts that attaching the gearbox to the engine.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
Gearbox retaining nuts	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

After installation refill gearbox oil, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*.

GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT (WITH GBPS)

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
COUNTERSHAFT OIL SEAL PUSHER	529 036 222	12
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	8
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	5, 9
HANDLE	420 877 650	12
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (GEARBOX)	529 035 758	12
OIL SEAL INSTALLER	529 036 204	13

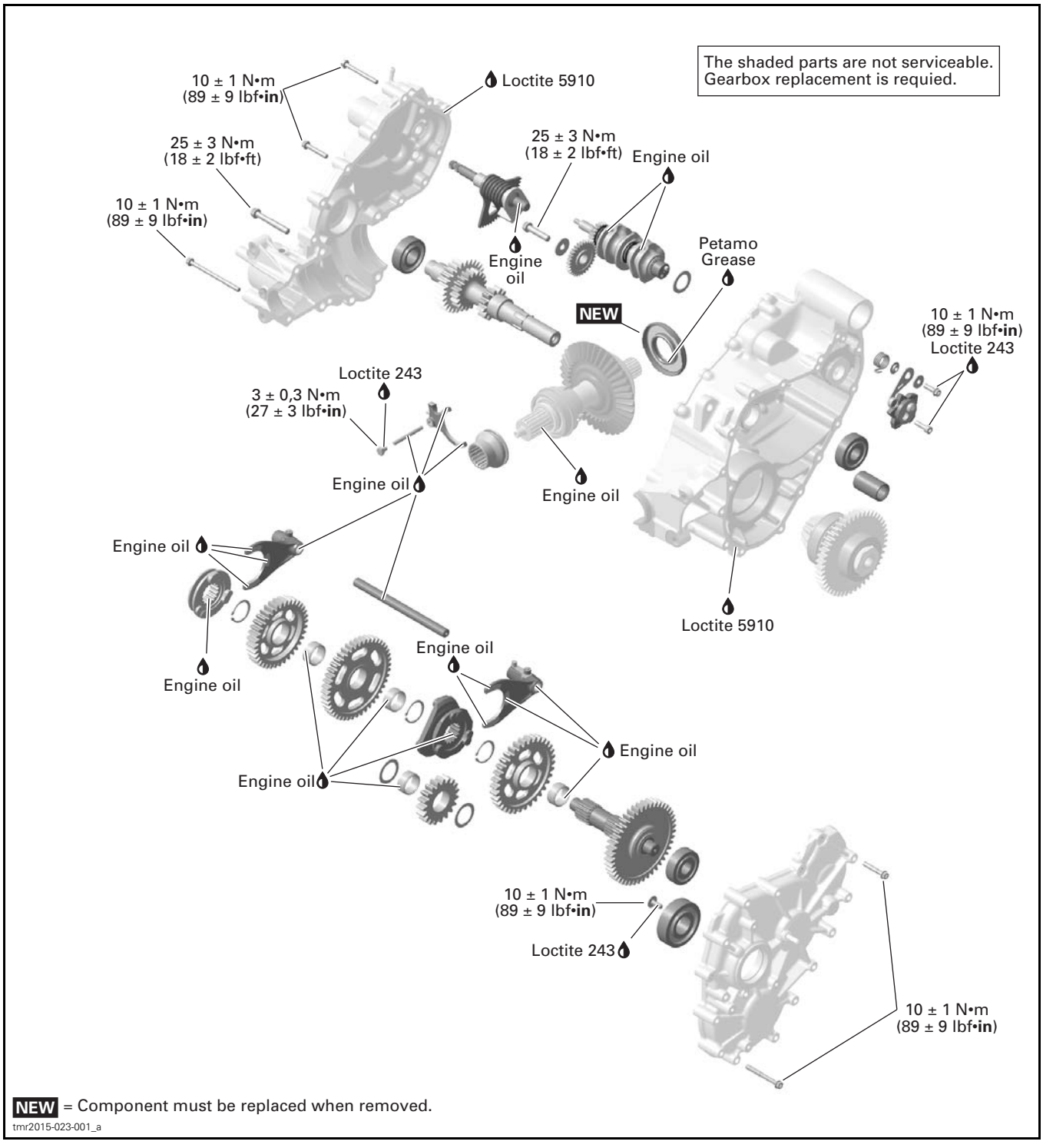
SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE	TP88	5–7

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	27
LOCTITE 5910	293 800 081	9, 25
LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER)	413 708 500	25
PETAMO GREASE GHY 133N	420 899 271	11
SUPER LUBE GREASE	293 550 030	7, 10

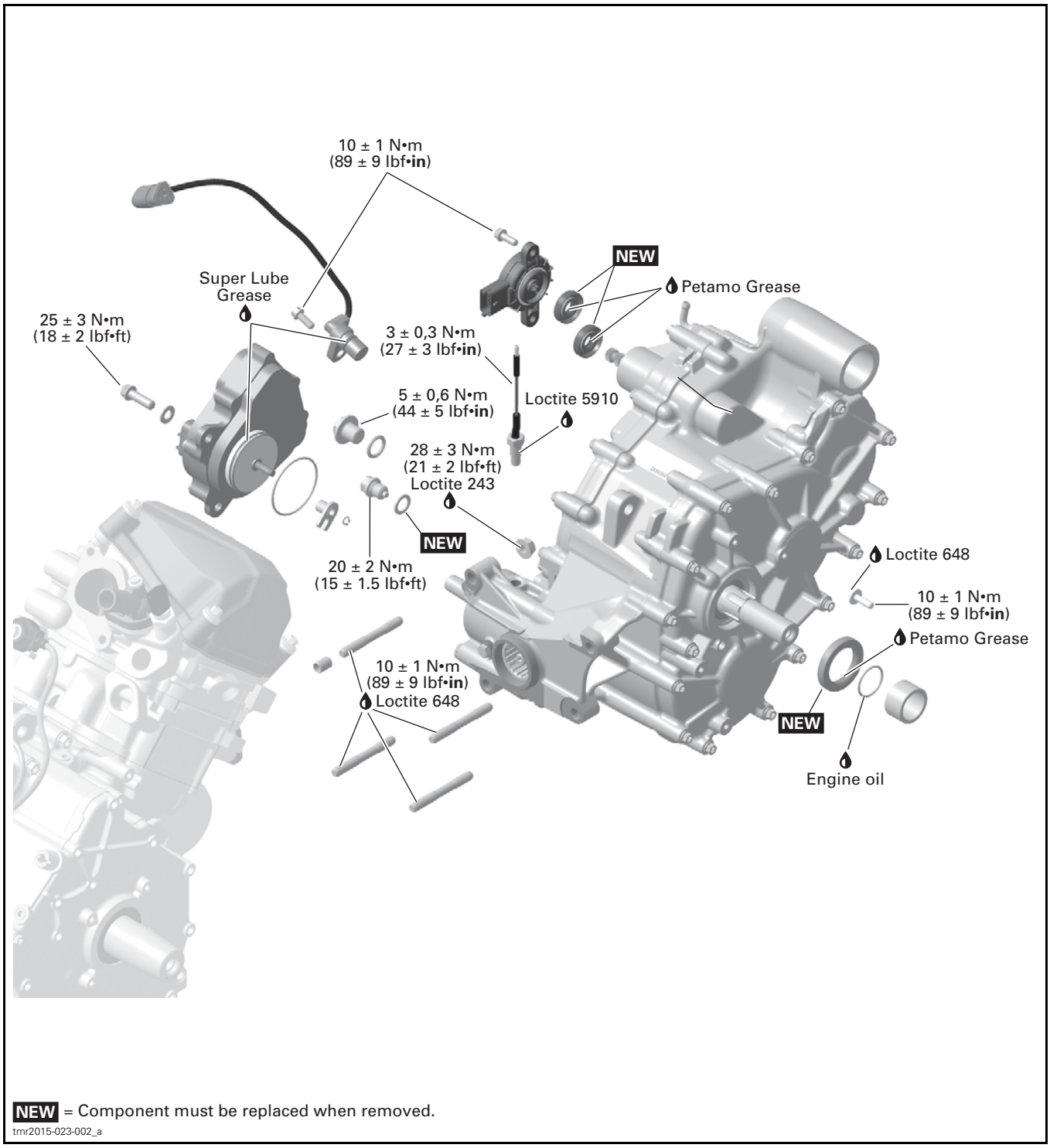
GEARBOX COMPONENTS AND 4X4 COUPLING MECHANISM



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

tmr2015-023-001_a

GEARBOX COMPONENTS AND 4X4 COUPLING MECHANISM



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

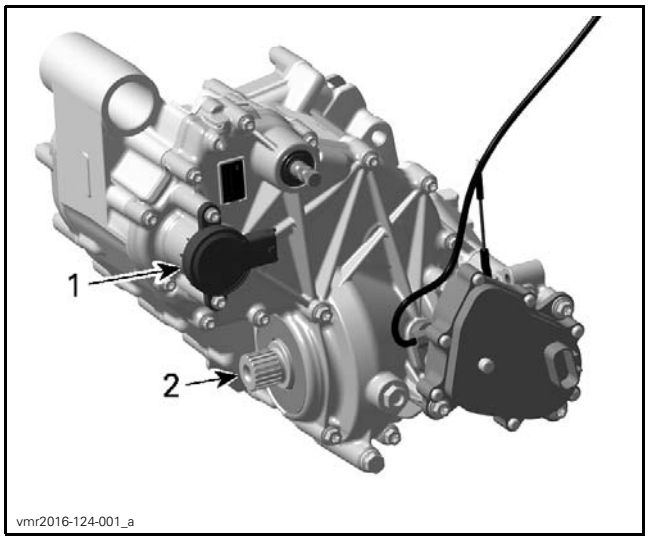
tmr2015-023-002_a

GENERAL

GEARBOX IDENTIFICATION

Gearbox with GBPS

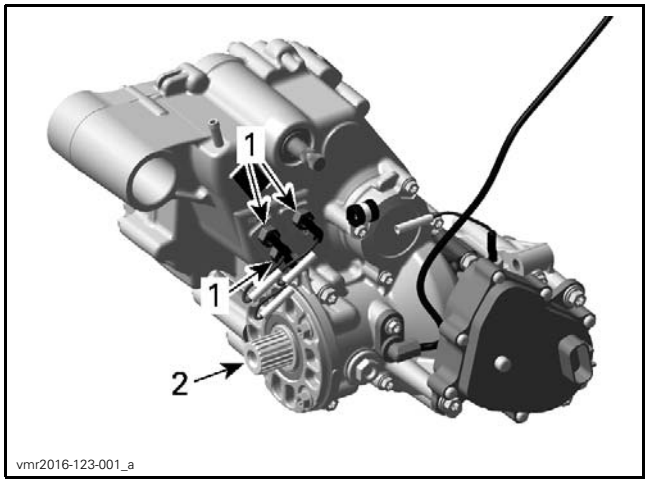
This gearbox is equipped with 1 gearbox position sensor.



GEARBOX, RIGHT HAND SIDE
1. *Gearbox position sensor*
2. *Output shaft*

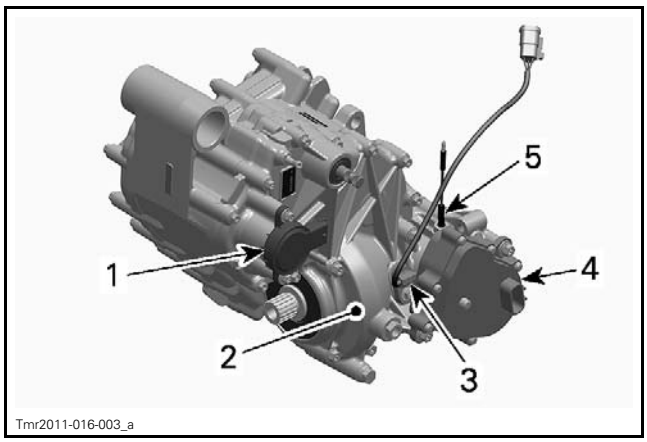
Gearbox with External Switches

This gearbox is equipped with 3 gearbox position indicator switches.

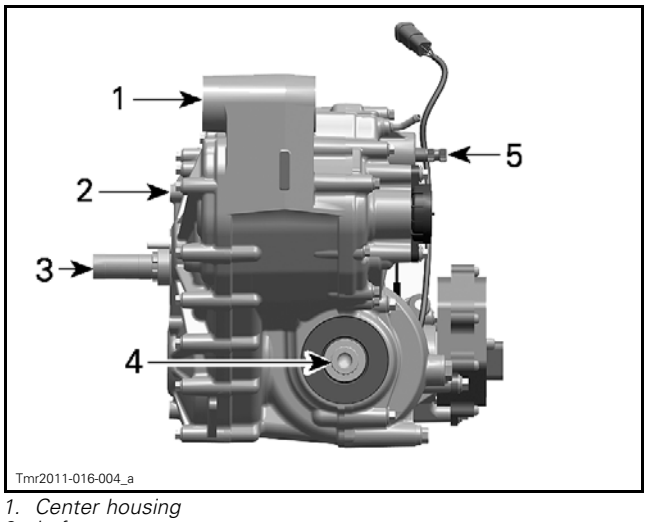


GEARBOX, RIGHT HAND SIDE
1. *Gearbox position indicator switches*
2. *Output shaft*

GEARBOX OVERVIEW



1. *Gearbox position sensor (GBPS)*
2. *Right cover*
3. *Vehicle speed sensor (VSS)*
4. *Actuator*
5. *4WD indicator switch*



1. *Center housing*
2. *Left cover*
3. *Countershaft*
4. *Output shaft*
5. *Shift shaft*

TROUBLESHOOTING

UNUSUAL GEARBOX NOISE AND/OR VIBRATIONS

1. Low oil level in gearbox.
   - *Oil leakage from gearbox. Replace damaged gasket(s) and/or oil seal(s).*
2. Defective bearings.
   - *Bearing(s) do(es) not turn smoothly. Replace bearing(s).*
3. Damaged or worn gears.
   - *Inspect gears for damages or missing teeth. Replace respective gears.*

GEAR INDICATION FAILS

1. Defective gearbox position sensor (GBPS).
   - *Perform a gearbox position sensor test.*
   - *Damaged wires. Repair as required.*

GEAR(S) IS (ARE) HARD TO SHIFT

1. Incorrect shift rod adjustment.
   - *Adjust shift rod (refer to SHIFT ROD in SHIFTER subsection.*

4 WHEEL DRIVE INDICATION FAILS

1. 4WD indicator switch failure.
   - *Test 4WD indicator switch. Replace as required.*
   - *Bad contact. Check for corrosion or loose connector.*
   - *Damaged wires. Repair as required.*

4 WHEEL DRIVE DOES NOT ENGAGE OR DISENGAGE

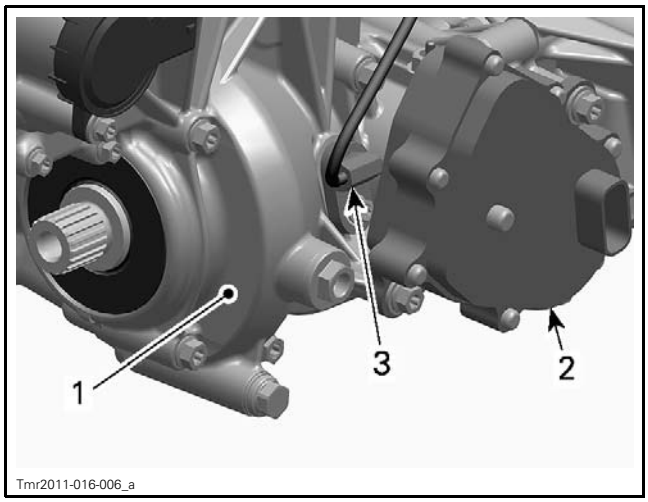
1. Defective 4WD switch.
   - *Check 4WD switch operation.*
2. Defective actuator.
   - *Test actuator.*
3. Damaged or worn shifting fork or sleeve.
   - *Remove actuator and inspect shifting fork and sleeve.*

PROCEDURES

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (VSS)

VSS Location

The vehicle speed sensor is located on the right housing of the gearbox behind the actuator.



1. Right housing of gearbox
2. Actuator
3. VSS (Vehicle Speed Sensor)

VSS Access

To reach the VSS, refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following parts:

– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel.

VSS Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR - SENSOR CONNECTOR	COLOR - WIRING HARNESS CONNECTOR
12-volt input from fuse F5	A	RED	VIOLET/BLUE
Speed signal (to cluster pin 9)	B	WHITE	PINK
Ground (to ECM C3)	C	BLACK	GREEN/ BROWN

VSS Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied with main relay activated	Fuse 5 of fuse block 1 (from main relay R2)

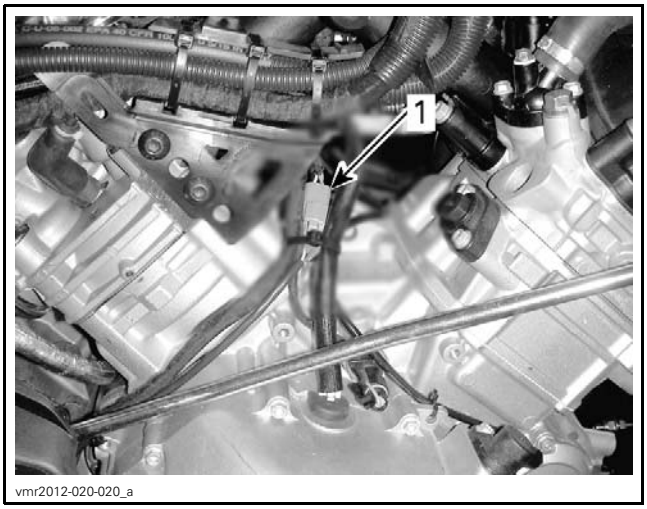
Testing the VSS Input Voltage

1. Remove VSS connector cover.
2. Set multimeter to Vdc.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
5. Back-probe the VSS connector.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE (P/N TP88)



vmr2012-020-020_a

1. VSS connector

6. Measure voltage as per following table.

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR INPUT VOLTAGE TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT (KEY ON)
PIN A VIOLET/BLUE wire	PIN C GREEN/BROWN wire	Battery voltage

If voltage is not as specified, test positive and ground circuits separately.

Testing the VSS Signal

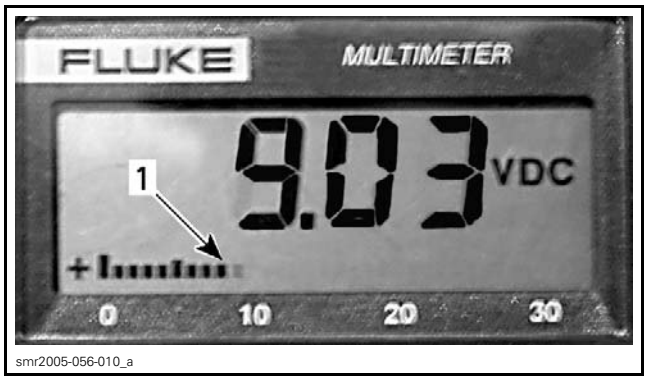
1. Lift rear of vehicle so that rear wheels are off the ground.
2. Set transmission to 2WD and to NEUTRAL.
3. Back-probe the VSS connector.

REQUIRED TOOL
FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE (P/N TP88)

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
6. Set multimeter to Vdc.
7. Measure voltage while slowly rotating rear wheels by hand.

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL TEST		
TEST PROBES		RESULT (WHILE ROTATING WHEELS)
PIN B WHITE wire	PIN C BLACK wire	Alternate reading between battery voltage and 0 Vdc

NOTE: Since we measure pulsating voltage, the numeric display will continuously change. The analog display may be easier to follow.

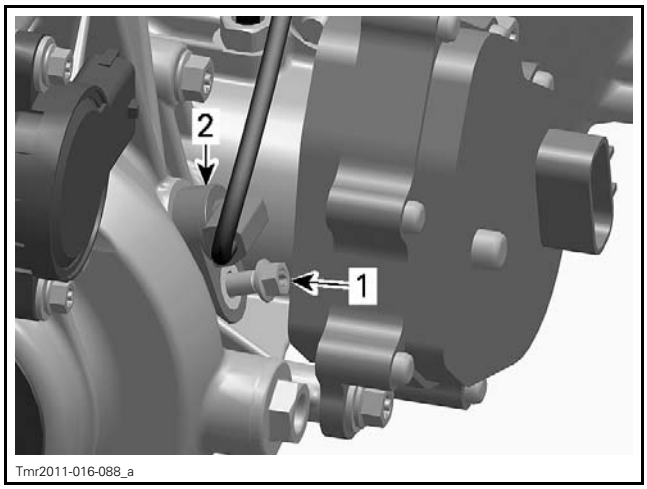


smr2005-056-010_a

1. Analog display

Removing the VSS

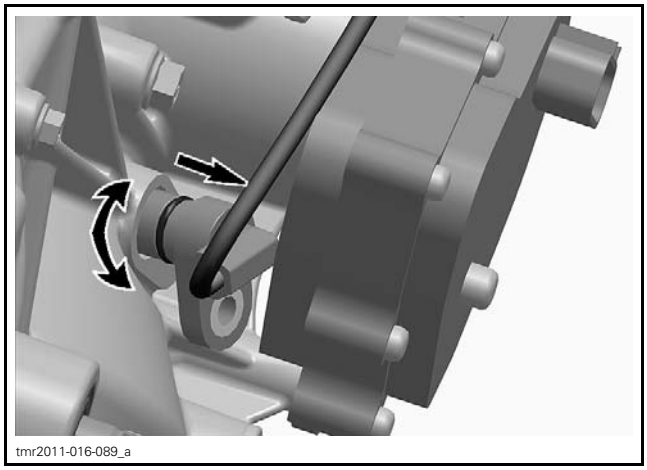
Remove screw retaining the VSS.



Tmr2011-016-088_a

1. Screw
2. VSS

Turn sensor and weave it out of the gearbox right cover.


tmr2011-016-089_a

Installing the VSS

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following.

Lubricate VSS O-ring.

VSS O-RING	
Service product	SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030)

Tighten VSS retaining screw to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
VSS retaining screw	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

GEARBOX POSITION SENSOR (GBPS)

GBPS Reset

When replacing the gearbox position sensor (GBPS), it is required to reset (re-zero) its values for proper operation.

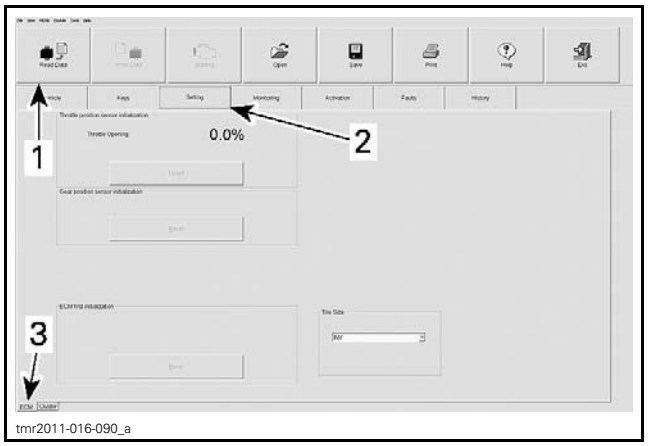
A reset must be carried out each time any of the following parts has been replaced:

– Gearbox assembly
– Shift drum
– GBPS
– ECM.

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable version of B.U.D.S. software, refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

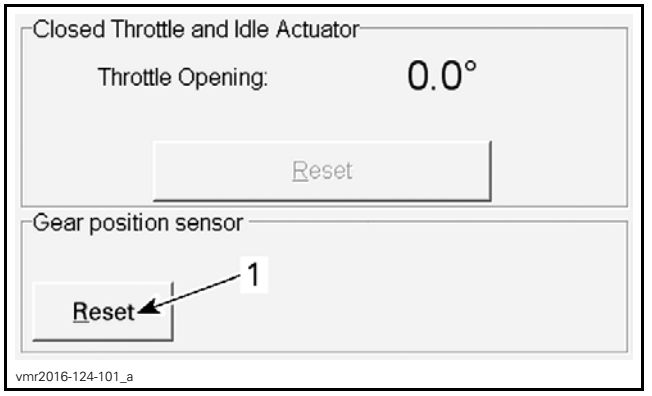
NOTE: Ignition key must stay ON and emergency engine stop switch must remain to RUN during the reset procedure. Otherwise, the procedure must be carried out again.

2. In B.U.D.S., select the following:
   – **Read Data** button
   – **Setting** tab
   – **ECM** tab.



TYPICAL
1. Read data button
2. Setting tab
3. ECM tab

3. Make sure that gearbox is set to NEUTRAL position.
4. In the **Gear Position Sensor** area, click on the **Reset** button.



GEAR POSITION SENSOR
1. Reset button

A message will be displayed if the operation is successful.

5. Close and disconnect B.U.D.S.

GBPS Access

To reach the GBPS sensor, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:

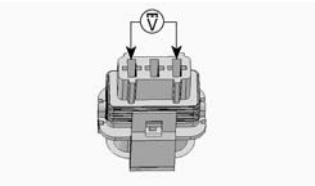
– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel.

Testing the GBPS Input Voltage

NOTE: Prior to conduct testing, check fault codes in B.U.D.S.

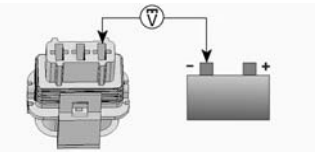
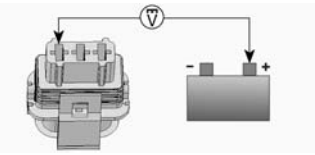
Back-probe the GBPS connector using FLUKE RIGID BACK-PROBE (P/N TP88) or equivalent.

Test as follow:

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	VOLTAGE
PIN 1 and PIN 3 of the GBPS connector 	5 volts

If voltage is adequate, check GBPS signal wire.

If there is no voltage, check each GBPS input as follows.

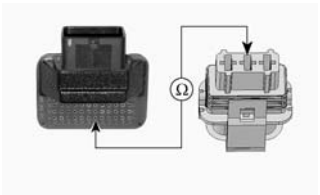
MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	VOLTAGE
GBPS connector (pin 1) and battery ground 	5 volts
GBPS connector (pin 3) and battery + terminal 	Battery voltage

If there is no voltage, check wires and connector pins. Replace or repair defective parts and reset fault codes.

Testing the GBPS Signal Wire Continuity

Unplug ECM connector and connect it to the adapter tool.

REQUIRED TOOL
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
GBPS connector (pin 2) and ECM adapter tool (pin D2) 	Below 1 Ω

If resistance is out of specification, check wires and connectors. Repair and reset fault codes.

If resistance is good and the other tests succeeded, replace the GBPS and reset fault codes.

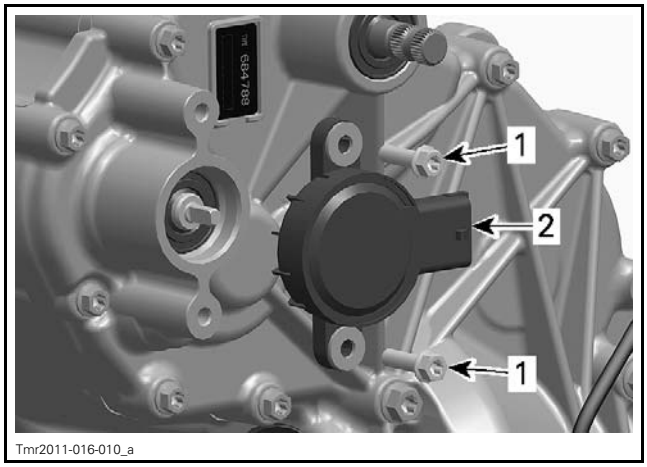
NOTE: The GBPS must be reset.

Removing the GBPS

Set shift lever in NEUTRAL position.

Unplug GBPS connector.

Remove screws and withdraw GBPS.



1. Screws
2. Gearbox Position Sensor (GBPS)

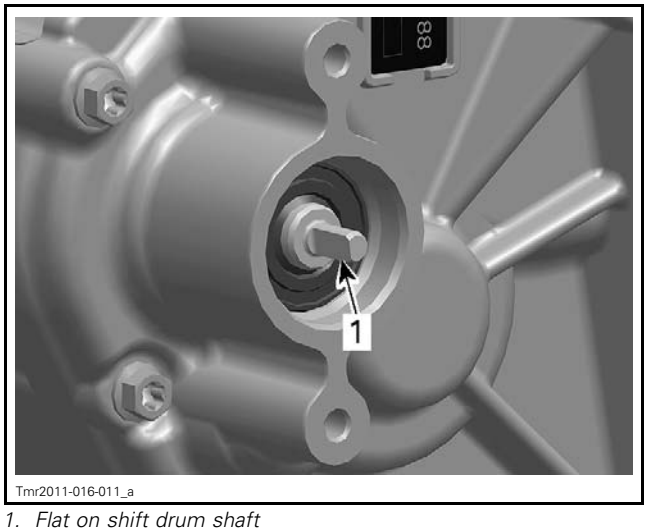
Installing the GBPS

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Shift lever must be in the NEUTRAL position.

Align GBPS with the flat on the shift drum shaft.

IMPORTANT: Do not force to install GBPS if shaft flat is not properly aligned. If alignment is incorrect, check shift rod adjustment.



1. Flat on shift drum shaft

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
GBPS retaining screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Reset the GBPS. Refer to *GBPS RESET* in this subsection.

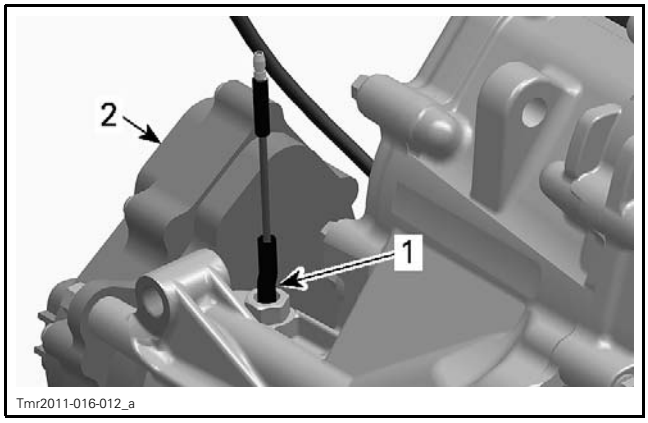
4WD INDICATOR SWITCH

4WD Indicator Switch Access

To reach the 4WD indicator switch, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:
- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel.

Removing the 4WD Indicator Switch

Disconnect 4WD indicator switch connector.



1. 4 WD indicator switch
2. Actuator

Testing the 4WD Indicator Switch

Measure switch resistance as follows.

SWITCH POSITION	SWITCH WIRE		RESISTANCE
2WD	BLACK/ BEIGE	Engine ground	Close to 0 Ω
4WD			Infinite (OL)

If the resistance is out of specification, replace the 4WD indicator switch.

Installing the 4WD Indicator Switch

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Take care do not damage indicator switch threads during installation.

Apply carefully some sealant on threads of indicator switch.

NOTICE Do not apply sealant on switch plunger, as it will lead to switch malfunction.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081)
Indicator switch	3 N•m ± 0.3 N•m (27 lbf•**in** ± 3 lbf•**in**)

ACTUATOR

Actuator Access

To access the actuator, refer to *BODY* and remove the following parts:
- Seat
- Console
- RH side panel
- RH footrest panel

Testing the Actuator

Check if the 2WD/4WD selector works properly.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

Unplug actuator connector.

Turn ignition key ON.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

Measure voltage as follows.

SWITCH POSITION	SWITCH WIRE		VOLTAGE
2WD	WHITE/BLUE	WHITE	Battery voltage
4WD	WHITE/BLACK		

If the selector is out of specifications, check wires, connectors and replace the selector if necessary.

If the selector is good, check the vehicle harness.

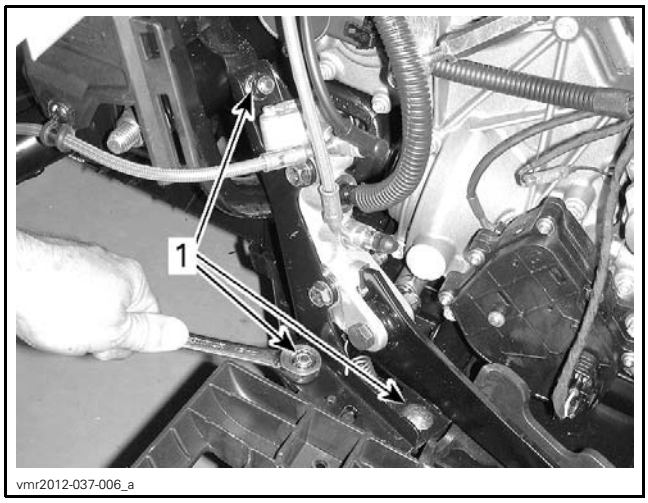
If the vehicle harness is good, replace the actuator.

Removing the Actuator

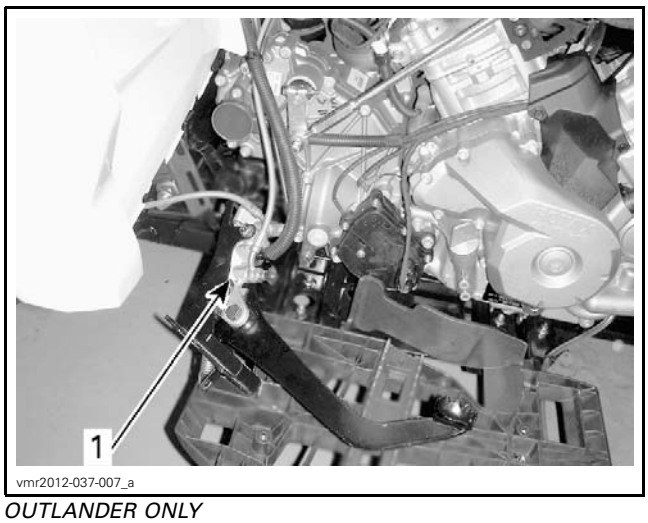
NOTE: Before beginning any servicing on the actuator, make sure the vehicle is in 4WD position. No need to remove engine from vehicle.

Place a drain pan under actuator.

Detach brake master cylinder from frame (Outlander only).

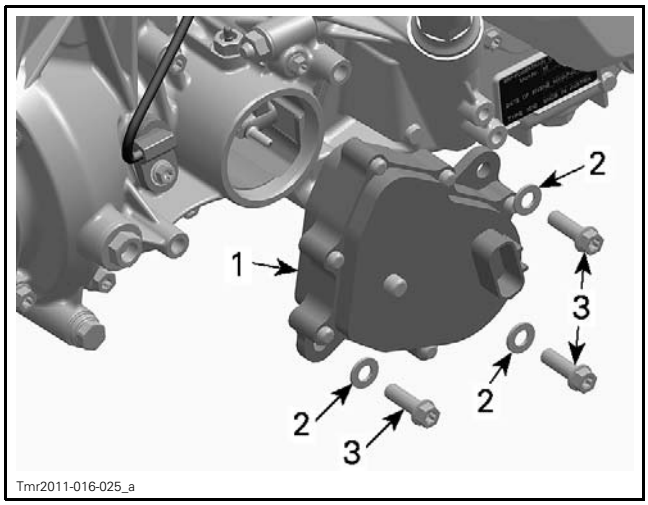


OUTLANDER ONLY
1. *Remove retaining screws from master cylinder support*



OUTLANDER ONLY
1. *Master cylinder moved apart*

Remove actuator screws.



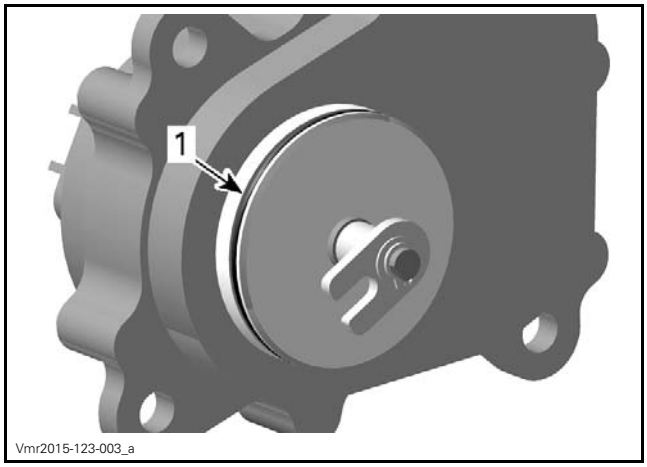
1. *Actuator*
2. *Washer*
3. *Screw*

Pull the actuator out of housing.

Installing the Actuator

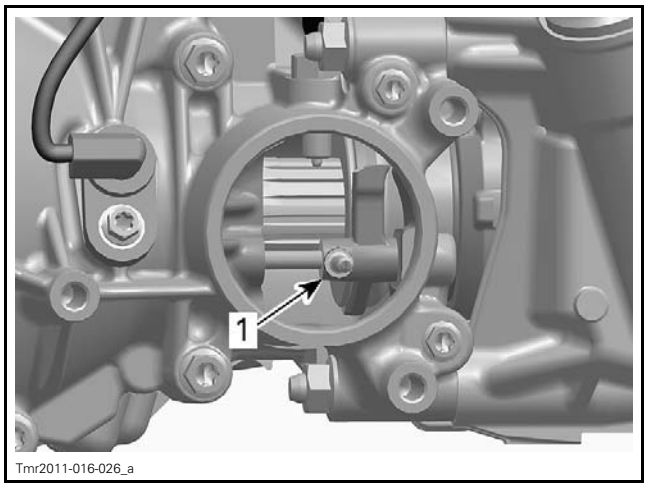
Lubricate actuator O-ring.

ACTUATOR O-RING	
Service product	SUPER LUBE GREASE (P/N 293 550 030)



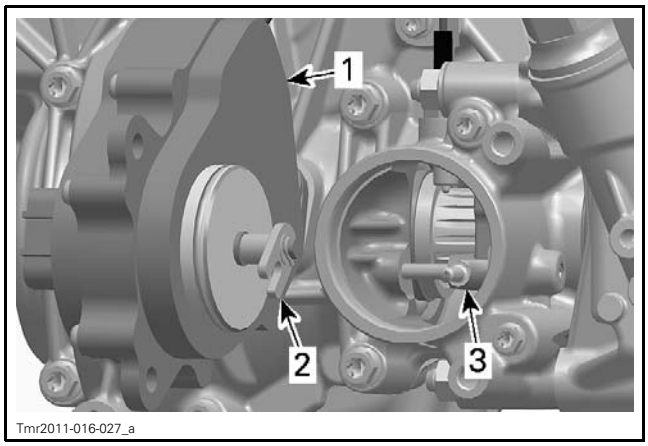
1. *Actuator O-ring*

Ensure coupling fork is in 4WD position (positioned toward the front of vehicle).



1. *Coupling fork in 4WD position*

Align the actuator fork with the pin on coupling fork then push the actuator in the housing. See the following illustration to position the actuator correctly.



1. Actuator
2. Actuator fork
3. Coupling fork

Rotate the actuator counterclockwise until it orients itself to mounting position.

NOTICE Do not cut or break the actuator O-ring.

Install all actuator screws and tighten them.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Actuator screws	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Connect actuator.

Lift the front of vehicle.

Turn front wheels. The front propeller shaft should not turn (the PARK position must be selected).

If the front propeller shaft turns, the actuator is not installed correctly. Remove actuator and reinstall it.

Set ignition switch to ON.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

Select the 2WD position.

Turn front wheel again. The front propeller shaft should turn easily.

If the front propeller shaft does not turn, the actuator is not installed correctly. Remove actuator and reinstall it.

NOTICE Refill gearbox, refer to *GEARBOX OIL FILLING PROCEDURE* in *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Install all other removed parts.

GEARBOX OIL SEALS

Gearbox Oil Seal Replacement

Replace oil seals if they are brittle, hard or damaged.

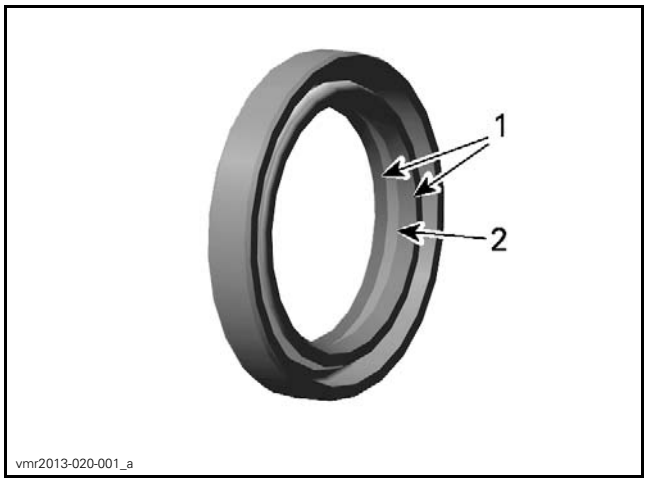
A small flat screwdriver can be used to remove most of these oil seals.

NOTICE Avoid scoring parts during oil seal removal.

When replacing an oil seal, take this opportunity to inspect the following:
– Check bearings behind each oil seal for contamination and/or metal shavings.
– Check oil seal running surfaces for scratches.

Oil Seal Lubrication

When installing or reinstalling oil seals, use PETAMO GREASE GHY 133N (P/N 420 899 271) to:
– Lubricate sealing lips all around.
– Fill up the room between sealing lips halfway around the perimeter.

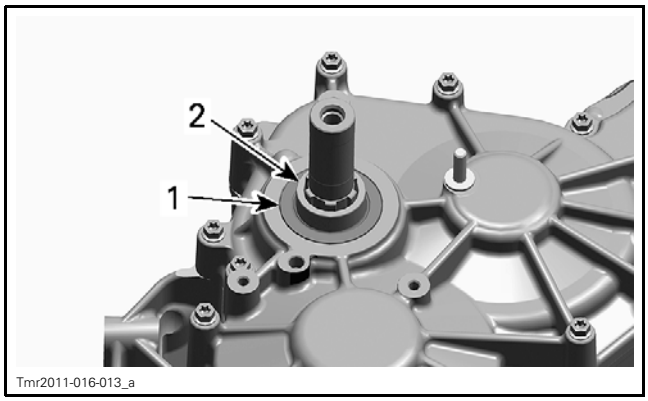


1. Sealing lips
2. Room between sealing lips

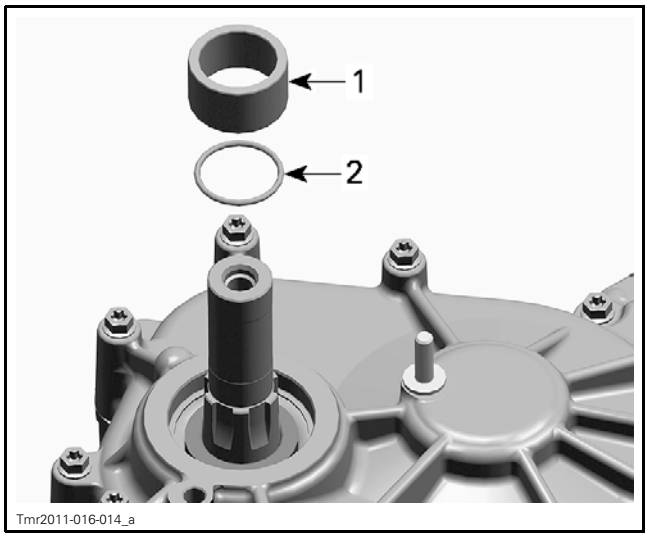
Countershaft Oil Seal

To replace the countershaft oil seal, remove:
– Drive and driven pulleys
– CVT air guide.

NOTE: When oil seal is removed also inspect O-ring behind distance sleeve.



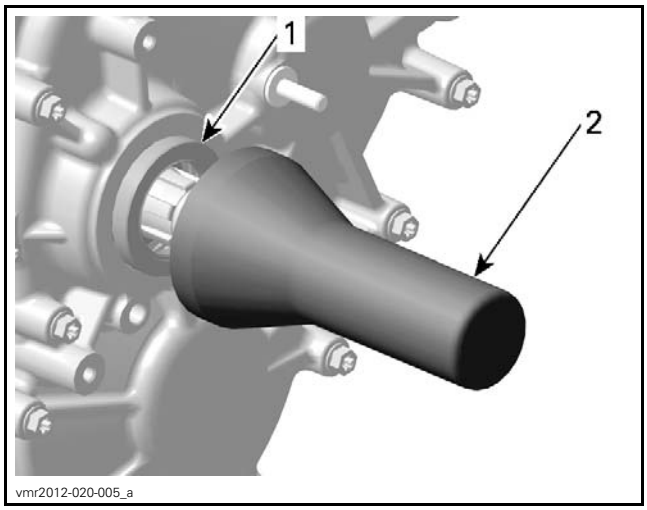
1. *Countershaft oil seal*
2. *Distance sleeve*



1. *Distance sleeve*
2. *O-ring*

Install countershaft oil seal tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
COUNTERSHAFT OIL SEAL PUSHER (P/N 529 036 222)	



1. *Countershaft oil seal*
2. *Oil seal pusher*

Shift Shaft Oil Seal

The shift shaft oil seal can be removed without removing the gearbox from the vehicle.

To replace the shift shaft oil seal, refer to *BODY* and remove:

– Seat
– Console
– RH side panel
– RH footrest panel
– Shift plate from shift shaft (refer to *SHIFTER*).

Use a suitable tube with the proper diameter to install the oil seal.

If gearbox housing is apart, use following tools for shift shaft oil seal installation.

REQUIRED TOOL	
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (GEARBOX) (P/N 529 035 758)	
HANDLE (P/N 420 877 650)	

NOTICE **Oil seal must be installed with sealing lip toward gearbox.**

Shift Drum Shaft Oil Seal

To replace the shift drum shaft oil seal, remove the *GBPS (GEARBOX POSITION SENSOR)*. See procedure in this subsection.

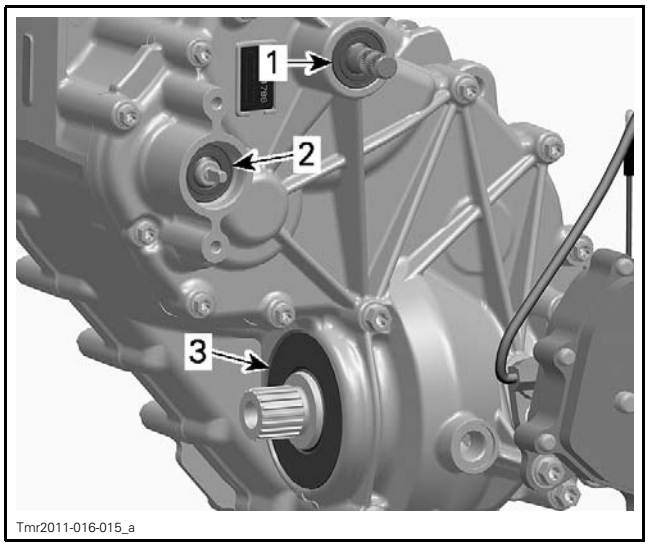
Use a suitable tube with the proper diameter to install the oil seal.

NOTICE **Oil seal must be installed with sealing lip toward gearbox.**

Output Shaft Oil Seal

To replace the output shaft oil seal, proceed as follows:

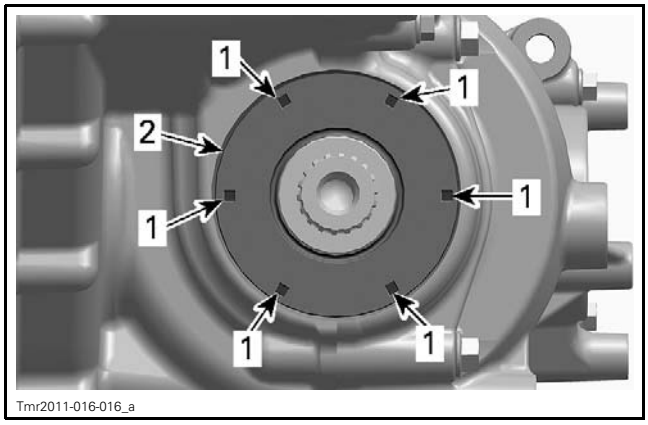
Remove propeller shaft. Refer to *REAR DRIVE* subsection.



1. *Shift shaft oil seal*
2. *Shift drum shaft oil seal*
3. *Output shaft oil seal*

Punch a sharp screwdriver through oil seal for removal.

NOTE: Position screwdriver only in marked areas to avoid damaging the ball bearing behind oil seal during removal.



1. *Marked areas for removal*
2. *Output shaft oil seal*

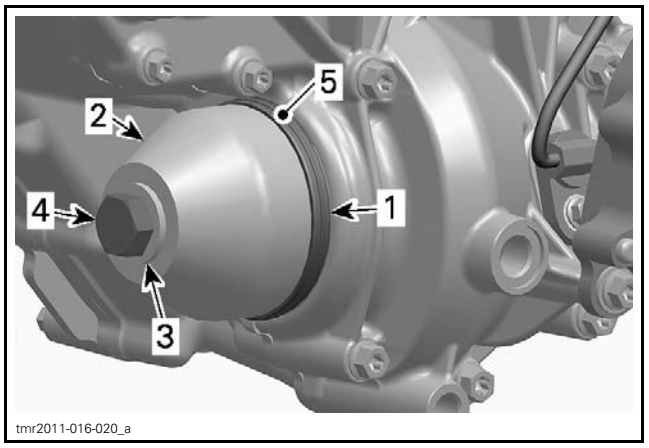
Before beginning the installation ensure gearbox is set to PARK position.

Lubricate sealing lips, refer to *OIL SEAL LUBRICATION* in this subsection.

Apply engine oil on outer diameter of oil seal to avoid damaging it during installation.

Place oil seal on output shaft and install it using the following tools.

REQUIRED TOOL	
OIL SEAL INSTALLER (P/N 529 036 204)	
Flat washer (P/N 250 200 102)	
M12 x 1.25 x 35 hexagonal screw	



1. *Output shaft oil seal*
2. *Oil seal installer*
3. *Flat washer (P/N 250 200 102)*
4. *M12 x 1.25 x 35 hexagonal screw*
5. *Apply engine oil on outer diameter of oil seal*

GEARBOX

Removing the Gearbox

Remove engine from vehicle. Refer to *ENGINE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION* for the procedure.

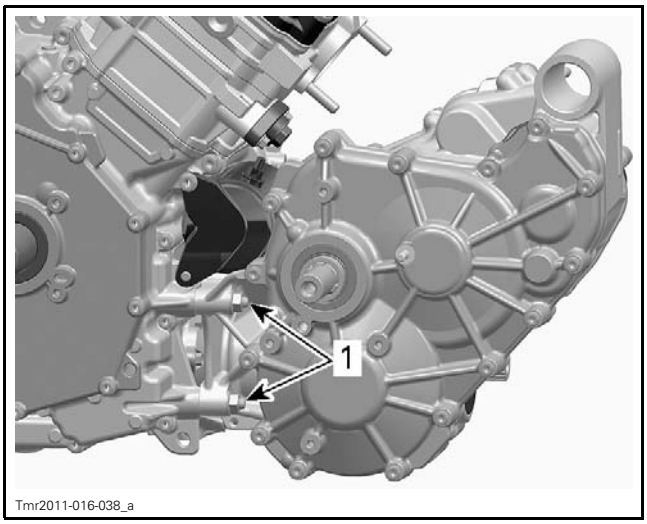
Refer to *CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (CVT)* subsection to remove following parts:

- CVT cover
- Drive and driven pulleys
- CVT air guide.

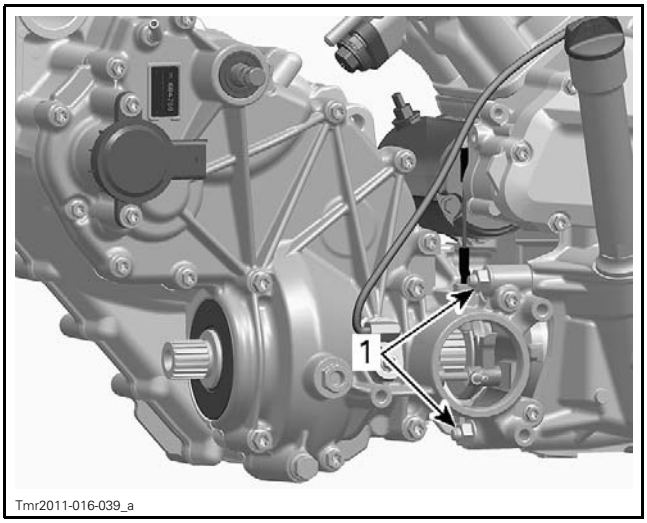
Drain gearbox. Refer to *GEARBOX OIL DRAINING PROCEDURE* in *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Remove *ACTUATOR*, see procedure in this subsection.

Unscrew the four (4) nuts that attach the gearbox to the engine.



LH SIDE OF ENGINE
1. Nut M8



RH SIDE OF ENGINE
1. Nut M8

Pull gearbox to separate it from engine.

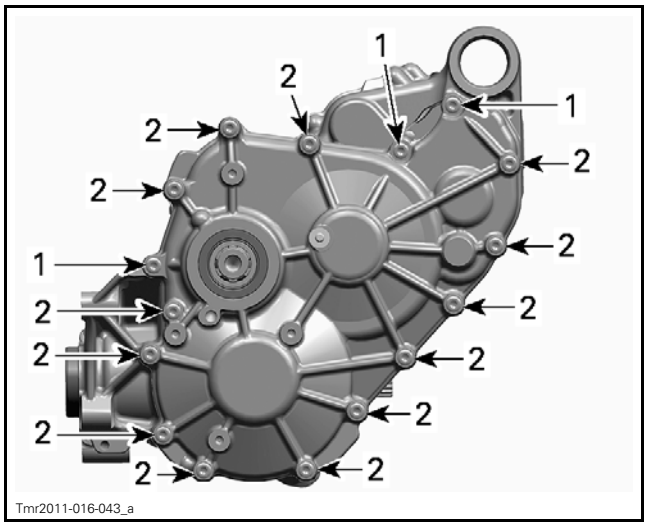
Disassembling the Gearbox

NOTE: During gearbox disassembly, inspect the condition of each part closely.

Gearbox Left Cover

Set gearbox to NEUTRAL position.

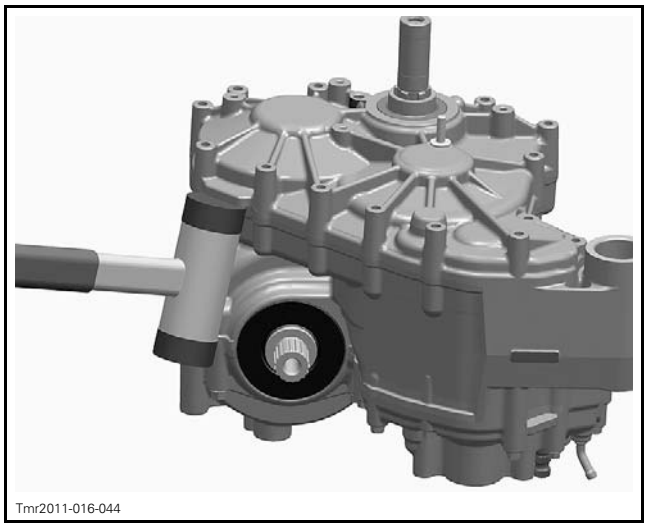
Unscrew all bolts retaining the gearbox left cover.



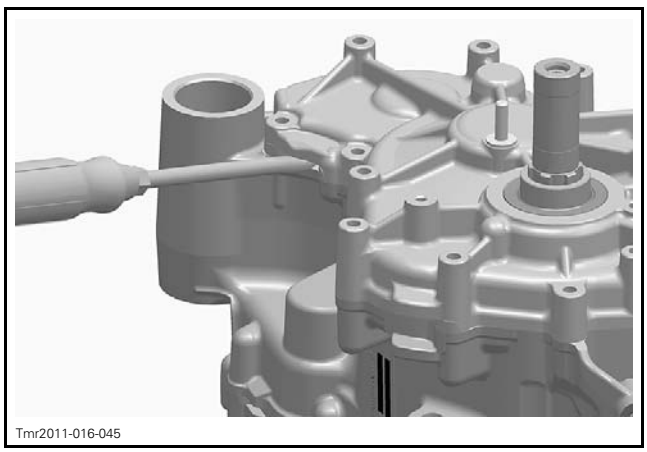
1. 3 screws M6 x 35
2. 13 screws M6 x 55

Place the center housing on a wood stand, left cover pointing upwards.

Using a big flat screwdriver and a soft hammer to lift the left cover.



POSITION FOR SOFT HAMMER

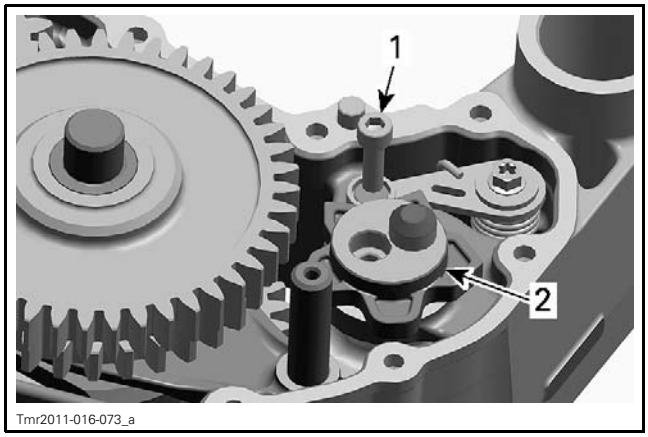


POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER

Index Lever and Index Washer

Set gearbox to NEUTRAL position.

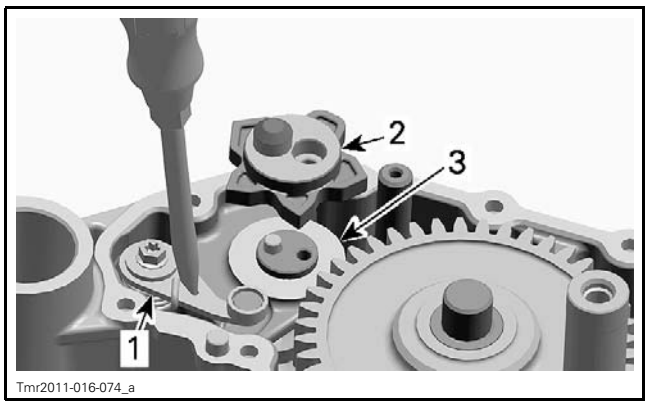
Remove screw retaining the index washer to the shift drum.



Tmr2011-016-073_a

1. *Screw*
2. *Index washer*

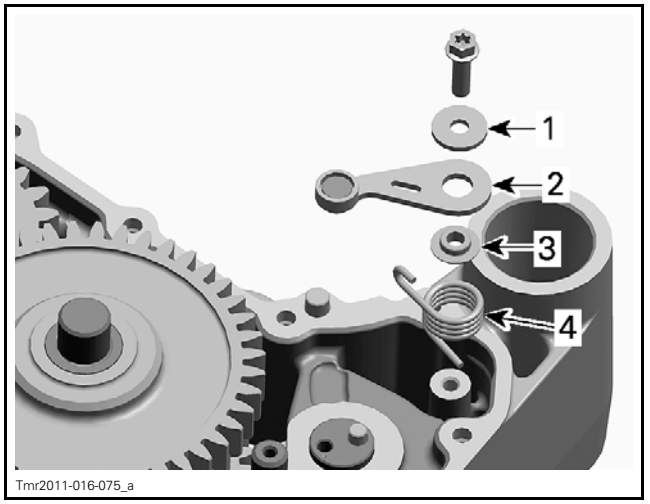
Insert a flat screwdriver in the slot of index lever. Turn screwdriver clockwise and remove index washer.



Tmr2011-016-074_a

1. *Index lever*
2. *Index washer*
3. *Shift drum*

Remove the index lever with washer, step ring and spring.



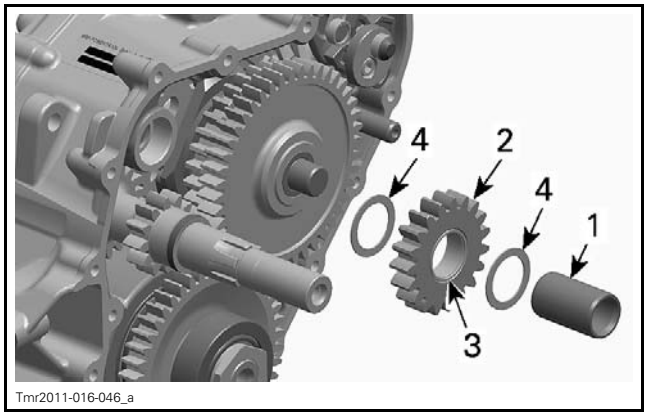
Tmr2011-016-075_a

1. *Washer*
2. *Index lever*
3. *Step ring*
4. *Index spring*

Main Shaft and Shift Forks

Remove bearing pin, reverse intermediate gear and thrust washers.

NOTE: Take care not to lose lower thrust washer during removal.

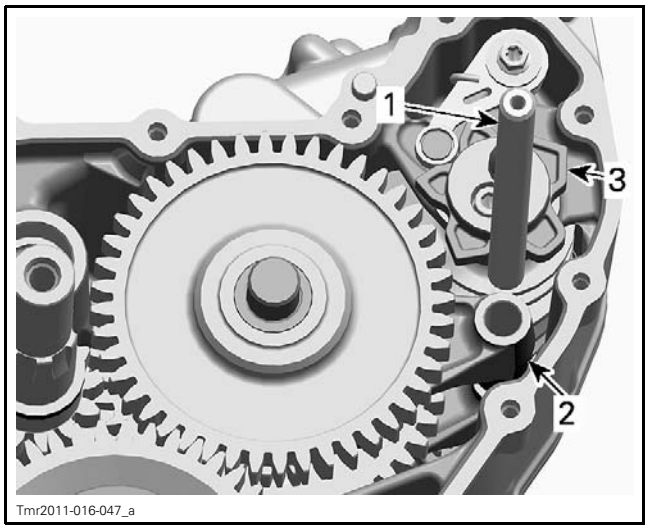


Tmr2011-016-046_a

1. *Bearing pin*
2. *Reverse intermediate gear*
3. *Needle bearing*
4. *Thrust washers*

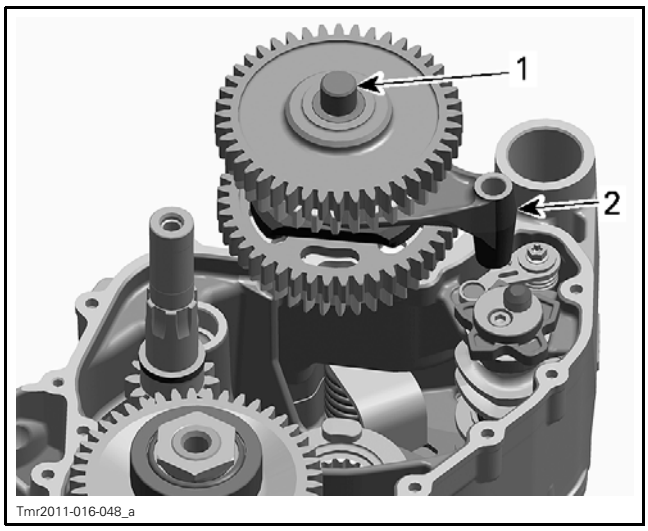
Remove shift fork shaft.

Disengage shift forks from shift drum.



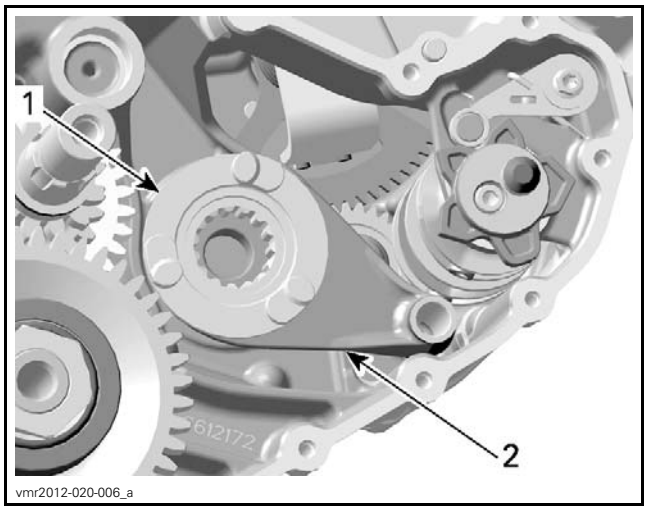
1. Shift fork shaft
2. Shift fork
3. Shift drum

Remove main shaft assembly with shift fork.



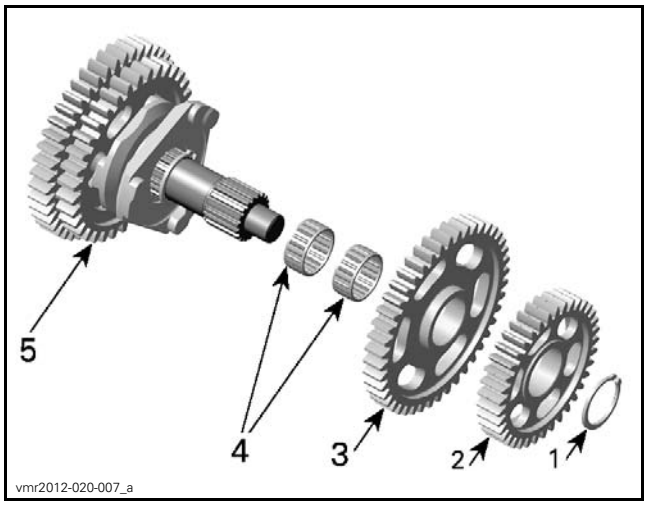
1. Main shaft assembly
2. Shift fork

Remove shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear) and shift fork.



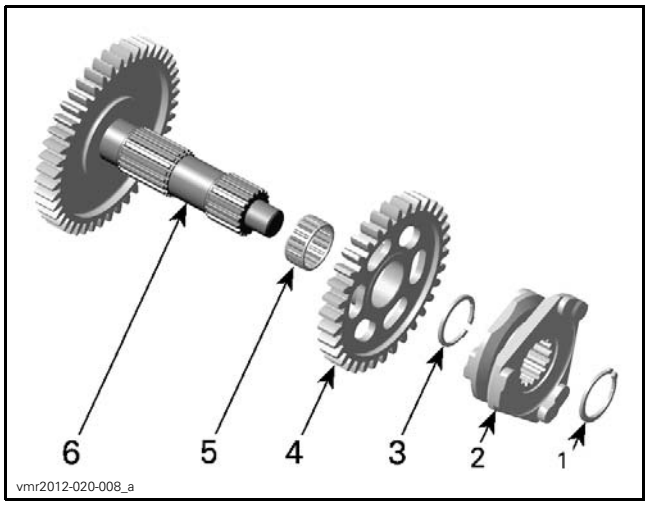
1. Shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear)
2. Shift fork

When required, remove from main shaft assembly:
– Snap ring (discard)
– HIGH range gear
– LOW range gear
– Needle bearings.



1. Snap ring
2. Free pinion (HIGH range gear)
3. Free pinion (LOW range gear)
4. Needle bearing
5. Main shaft assembly

Remove from main shaft assembly:
– Snap ring (discard)
– Shifting sleeve (LOW/REVERSE range gear)
– Snap ring (discard)
– REVERSE range gear
– Needle bearing.

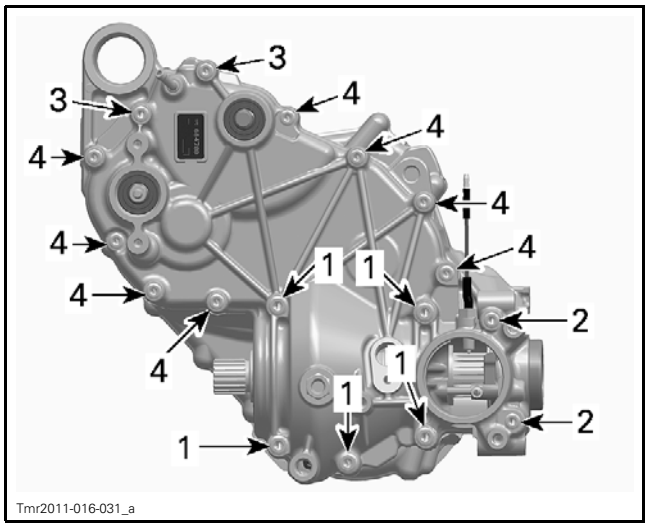


1. *Snap ring*
2. *Shifting sleeve (LOW/REVERSE range gear)*
3. *Snap ring*
4. *Free pinion (REVERSE range gear)*
5. *Needle bearing*
6. *Main shaft assembly*

Gearbox Right Cover

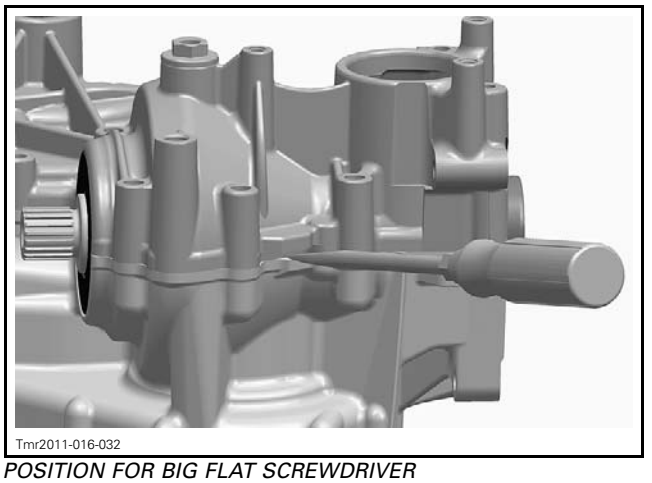
Remove *ACTUATOR* and *GBPS (GEARBOX POSITION SENSOR)*, see procedures in this subsection.

Unscrew all bolts retaining the gearbox right cover.

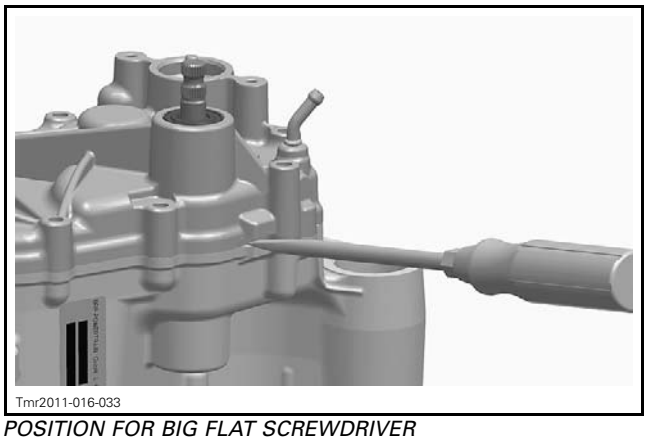


1. *5 screws M8 x 55*
2. *2 screws M6 x 85*
3. *2 screws M6 x 55*
4. *8 screws M6 x 35*

To remove cover, use 2 big screwdrivers.



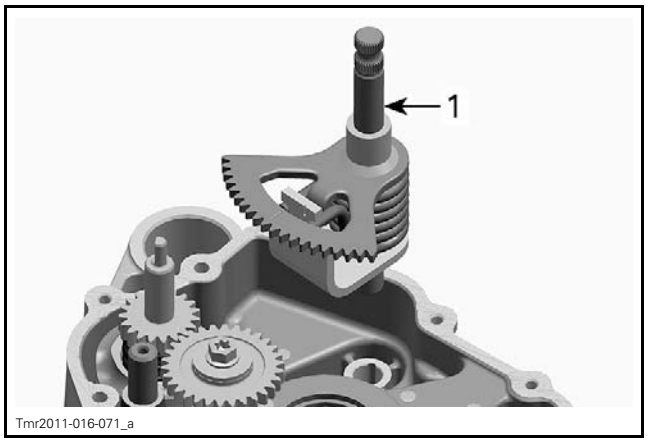
POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER



POSITION FOR BIG FLAT SCREWDRIVER

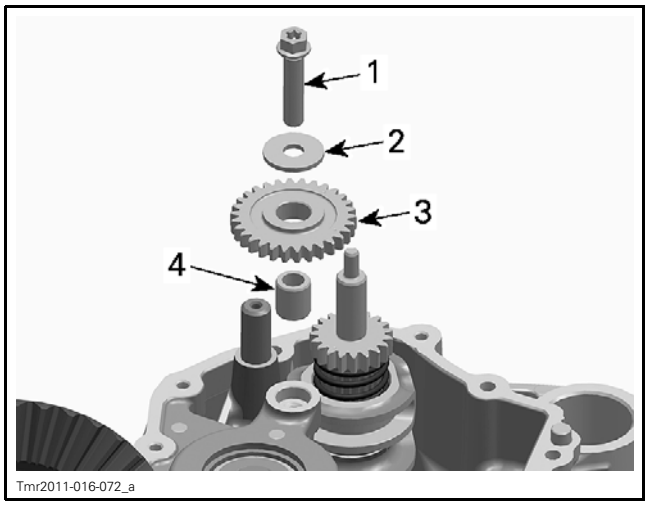
Shift Shaft and Shift Drum

Withdraw shift shaft assembly.



1. *Shift shaft assembly*

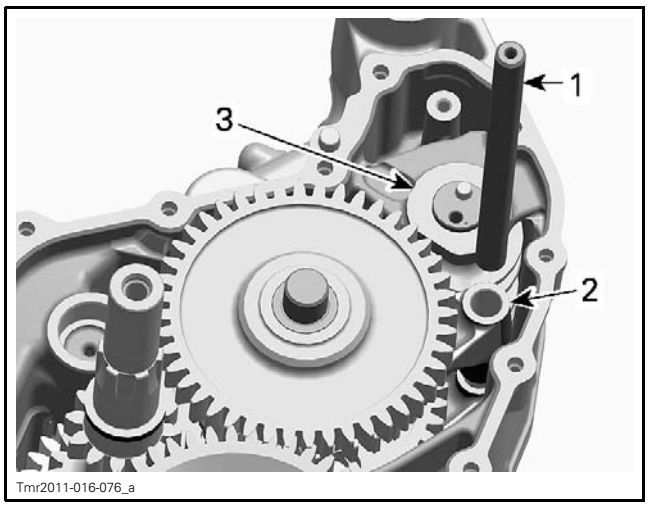
Remove screw retaining the shifting intermediate gear.



1. *Screw*
2. *Washer*
3. *Intermediate gear*
4. *Dowel pin*

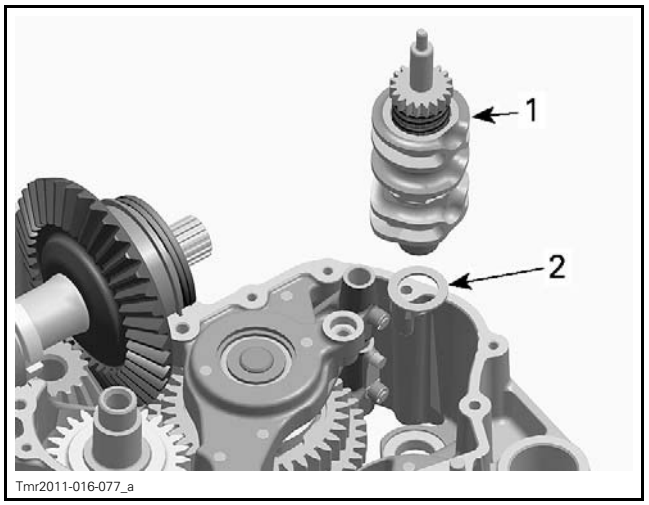
Remove shift fork shaft.

Disengage shift forks from shift drum.



1. *Shift fork shaft*
2. *Shift fork*
3. *Shift drum*

Remove shift drum and thrust washer.

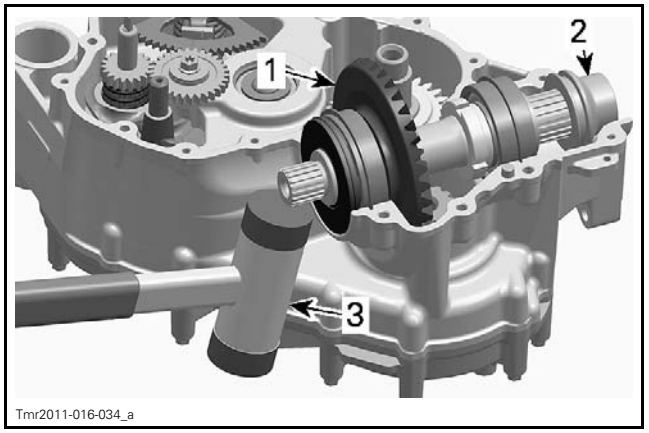


1. *Shift drum*
2. *Thrust washer*

Output Shaft and 4x4 Coupling Mechanism

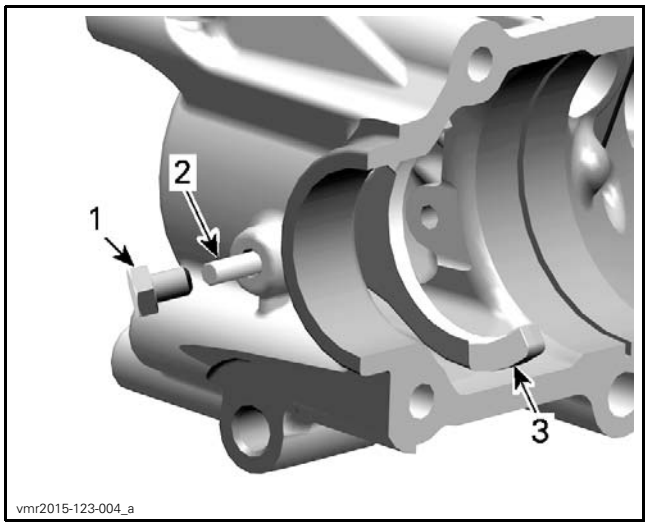
Remove output shaft from center housing and withdraw 4x4 coupling sleeve.

NOTICE Use a soft hammer to remove output shaft.



1. *Output shaft*
2. *4x4 coupling sleeve*
3. *Soft hammer*

Remove hexagonal screw, coupling fork shaft and coupling fork from right cover.

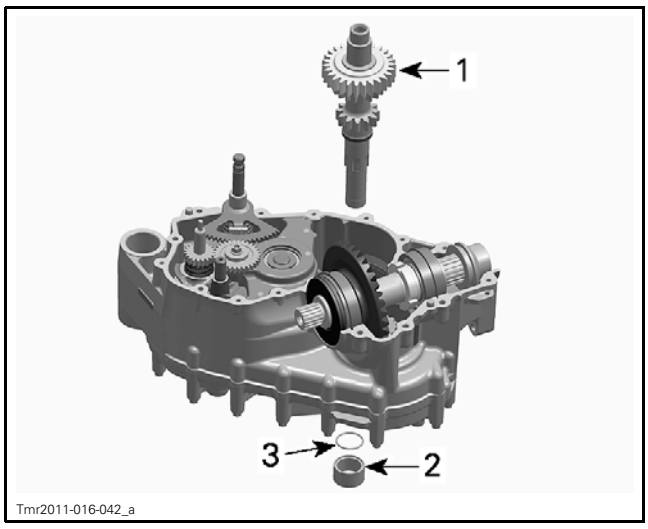


1. *Hexagonal screw*
2. *Coupling fork shaft*
3. *Coupling fork*

Countershaft

Use a soft hammer to push out countershaft from gearbox CVT side.

Remove distance sleeve and O-ring.



1. *Countershaft*
2. *Distance sleeve*
3. *O-ring*

Gearbox Bearings

If necessary heat housing up to 100°C (212°F) before removing ball bearings.

⚠ WARNING

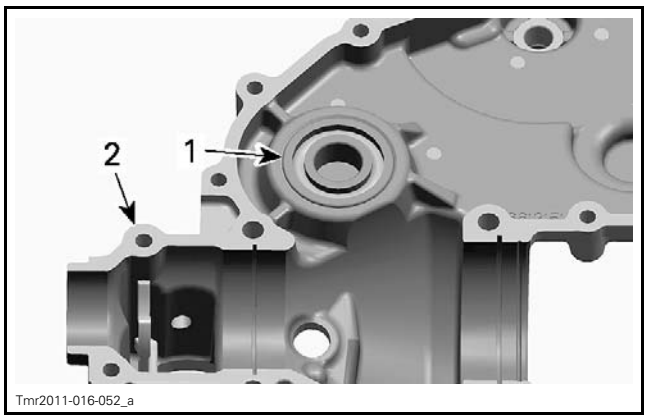
Clean oil, outside and inside, from housing before heating.

NOTICE **Always support gearbox housings properly when ball bearings are removed. Housing damages may occur if this procedure is not performed correctly.**

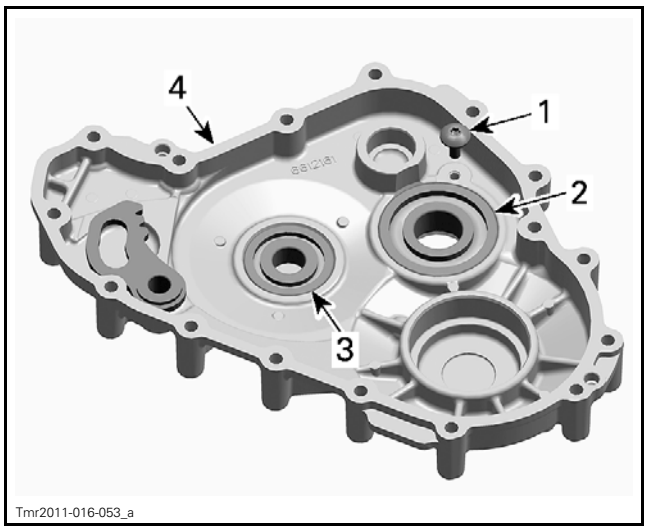
To remove ball bearings of countershaft (right cover) and main shaft (left cover) use a blind hole bearing puller.

Remove screw securing the countershaft bearing in the left cover.

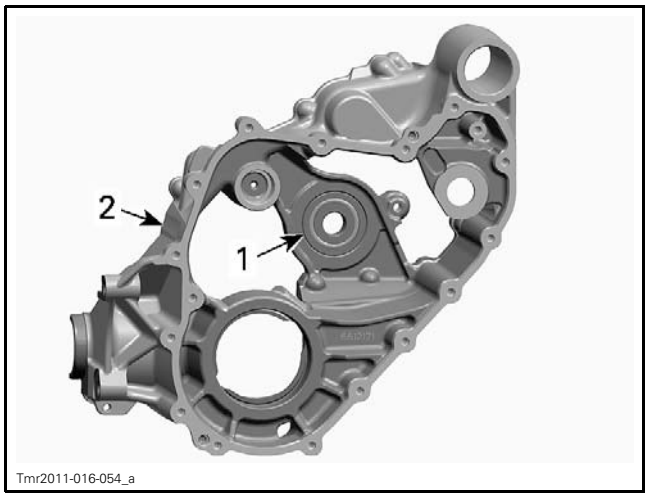
For ball bearings of countershaft (left cover) and main shaft (center housing) push with a suitable puller from outside in.



1. *Ball bearing countershaft*
2. *Right cover*



1. *Screw*
2. *Ball bearing countershaft*
3. *Ball bearing main shaft*
4. *Left cover*



1. Ball bearing main shaft
2. Center housing

Inspecting the Gearbox

Always verify for the following when inspecting gearbox components:

– Gear teeth damage
– Worn or scoured bearing surfaces
– Rounded engagement dogs and slots
– Worn shift fork engagement groove
– Worn splines on shafts and shifting sleeves.

Bearings

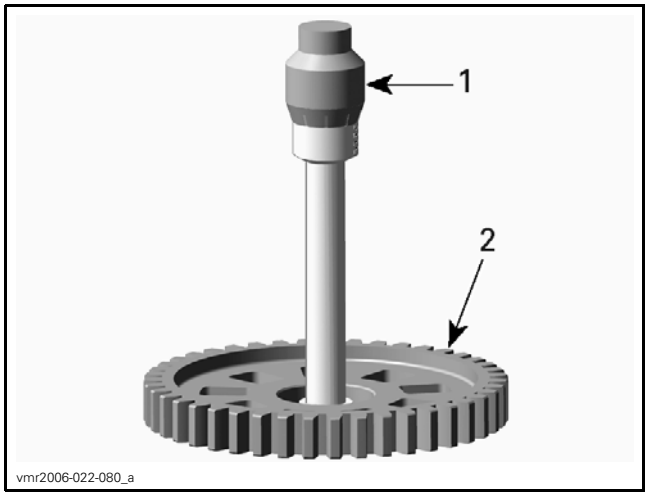
Check if ball bearings turn freely and smoothly.

Check all bearings, bearing points, tooth flanks and taper grooves.

Free Pinions

NOTE: Always replace snap rings and use special pliers to install them.

Check free pinions for wear.

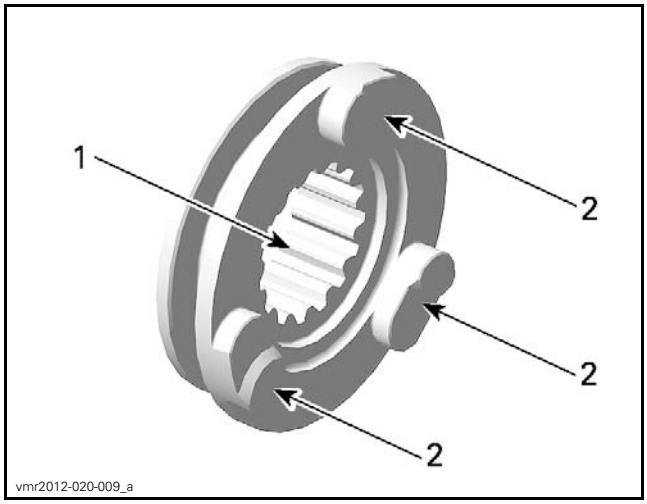


TYPICAL
1. Micrometer
2. Free pinion

DIAMETER FREE PINION	
NEW	29.000 mm to 29.013 mm (1.1417 in to 1.1422 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	29.015 mm (1.1423 in)

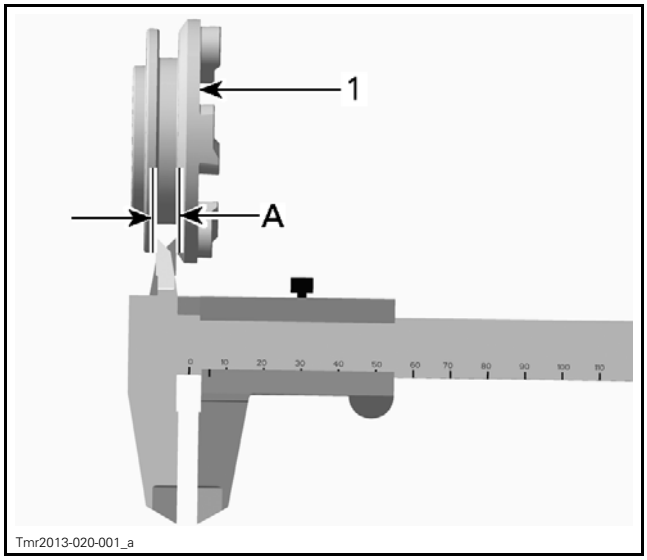
Shifting Sleeves

Check shifting sleeves for worn inner splines and rounded or damaged engagement dogs.



TYPICAL
1. Inner splines
2. Engagement dogs

Measure the width of shift fork engagement groove.

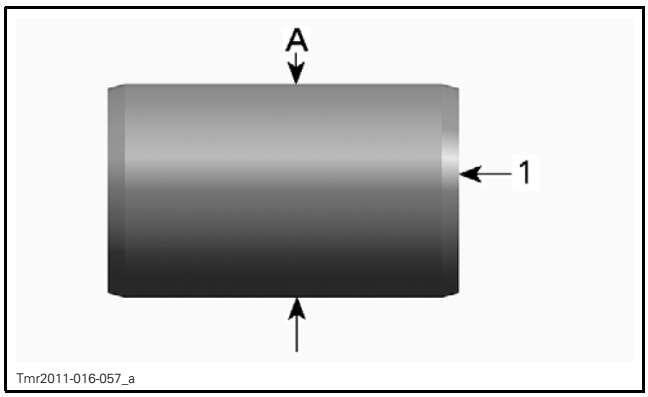


TYPICAL
1. Shifting sleeve
A. Width of shift fork engagement groove

WIDTH OF SHIFT FORK ENGAGEMENT GROOVE	
NEW	5.30 mm to 5.40 mm (.209 in to .213 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.50 mm (.217 in)

Shafts

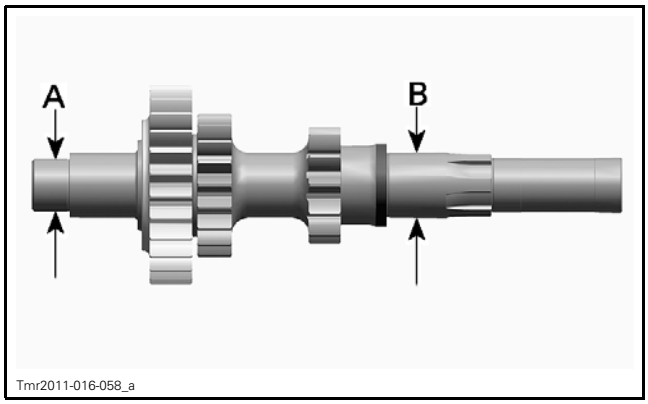
Check bearing pin of reverse intermediate gear for wear.



1. Bearing pin
A. Outer diameter

BEARING PIN OUTER DIAMETER	
NEW	24.987 mm to 25.000 mm (.984 in to .984 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	24.977 mm (.9833 in)

Check countershaft bearing journals for wear.

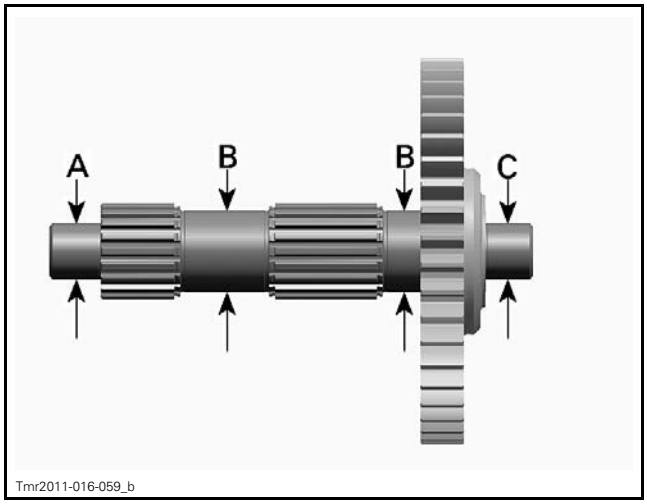


A. MAG side
B. Bearing journal CVT side

COUNTERSHAFT BEARING JOURNALS	
MAG SIDE	
NEW	19.977 mm to 19.990 mm (.786 in to .787 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	19.973 mm (.786 in)

COUNTERSHAFT BEARING JOURNALS	
MAG SIDE	
CVT SIDE	
NEW	24.977 mm to 24.990 mm (.983 in to .984 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	24.970 mm (.983 in)

Check main shaft for wear.



A. Bearing journal MAG side
B. Free pinion bearing
C. Bearing journal CVT side

MAIN SHAFT	
FREE PINION BEARING	
NEW	24.987 mm to 25.000 mm (.984 in to .984 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	24.984 mm (.984 in)
BEARING JOURNAL CVT/MAG SIDE	
NEW	16.980 mm to 16.991 mm (.669 in to .669 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	16.976 mm (.668 in)

Shift Shaft

Check shift shaft for worn splines and gears.

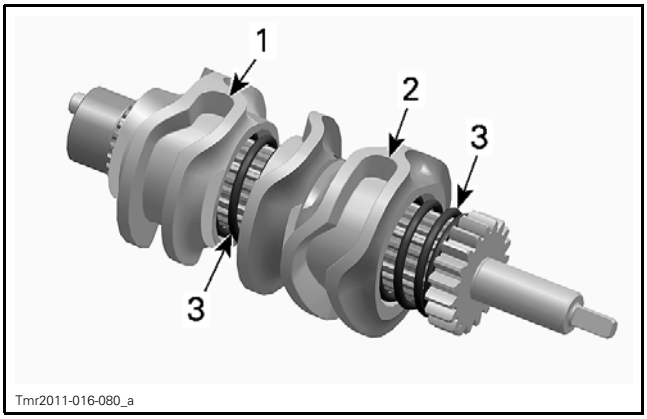
Check shift shaft spring for damages.

Shift Drum

NOTICE Do not disassemble shift drum.

Check if shifting gates move easily on shift drum splines and check condition of springs.

Check shift drum tracks for scouring or heavy wear, like rounded engagement slots.



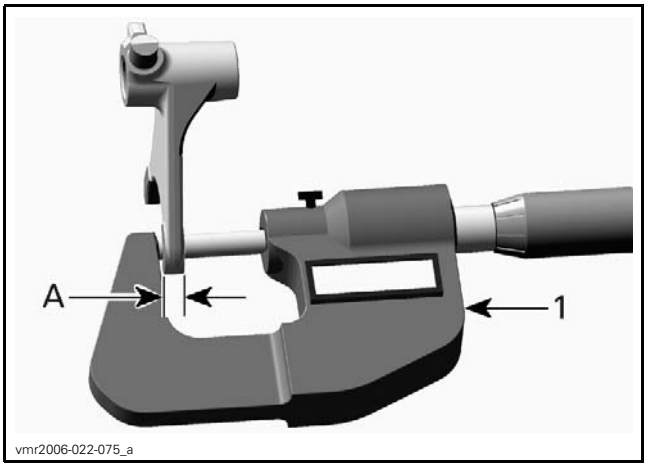
1. Track for the low/reverse range gear shift fork
2. Track for the high range gear shift fork
3. Springs

Shift Forks

Check both shift forks for visible damage, wear or bent shift fork claws.

Check engagement rollers for wear and smooth movement.

Measure the shift fork claw thickness.



1. Micrometer
A. Shift fork claw thickness

SHIFT FORK CLAW THICKNESS	
NEW	5.10 mm to 5.20 mm (.201 in to .205 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.00 mm (.197 in)

Shift Fork Shaft

Check shift fork shaft for visible damage or wear.

Check if shift fork shaft is straight.

Index Lever and Parking Lever

Index lever with roller must move freely.

Check parking lever for cracks or other damages.

Output Shaft

Check output shaft and its gear for cracks, bend, pitting or other visible damages.

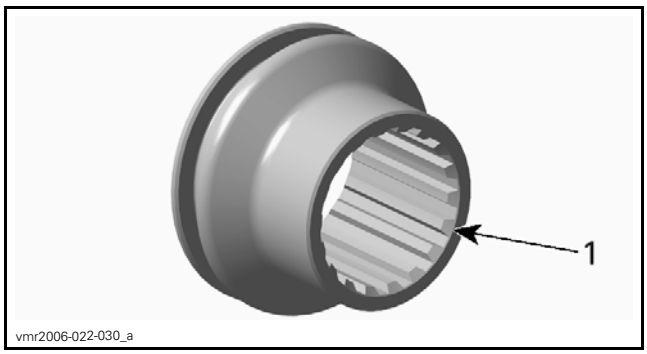
Check output shaft splines for wear or other damages.

Check if the output shaft bearings turn freely and smoothly.

Replace oil seal if brittle, hard or damaged.

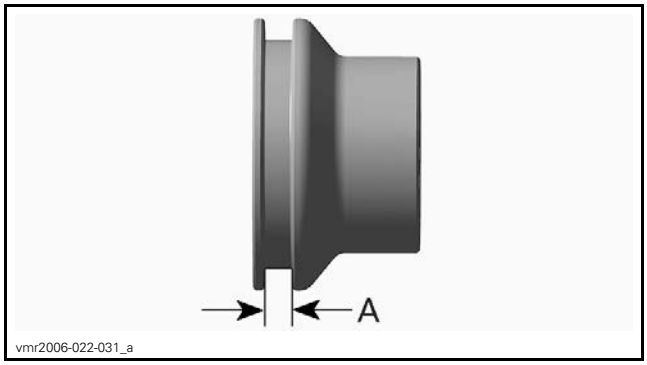
4x4 Coupling Sleeve

Check splines of coupling sleeve for wear or other damages.



1. Inspect splines

Measure the coupling sleeve groove width.



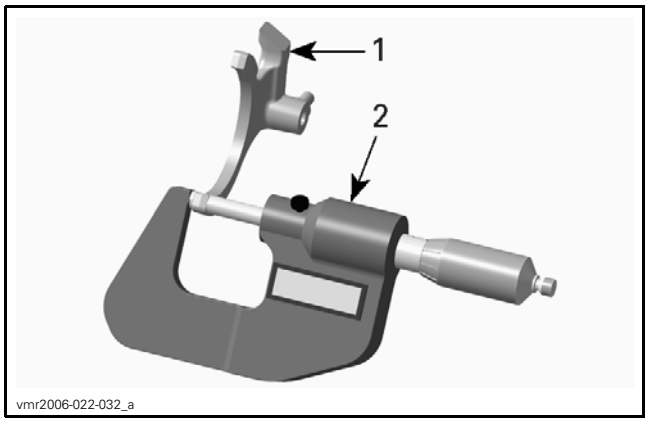
A. Groove width

COUPLING SLEEVE GROOVE WIDTH	
NEW	5.25 mm to 5.35 mm (.207 in to .211 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	5.50 mm (.217 in)

Coupling Fork

Check coupling fork for visible damage, wear or bent coupling fork claws.

Check coupling fork claw thickness.



1. Coupling fork
2. Micrometer

COUPLING FORK CLAW THICKNESS	
NEW	4.95 mm to 5.05 mm (.195 in to .199 in)
SERVICE LIMIT	4.80 mm (.189 in)

Assembling the Gearbox

The assembly of gearbox is essentially the reverse of disassembly procedure. However, pay attention to the following details.

Gearbox Bearings

Unless otherwise instructed, never use hammer to install ball bearings. Use press machine only.

If necessary heat housings up to 100°C (212°F) before installing ball bearings.

⚠ WARNING

Clean oil, outside and inside, from housing before heating.

Place new bearing in freezer for 10 minutes before installation.

Use a suitable installer for installing ball bearings of countershaft and main shaft.

NOTE: Place gearbox housings on a wood stand before installing ball bearings.

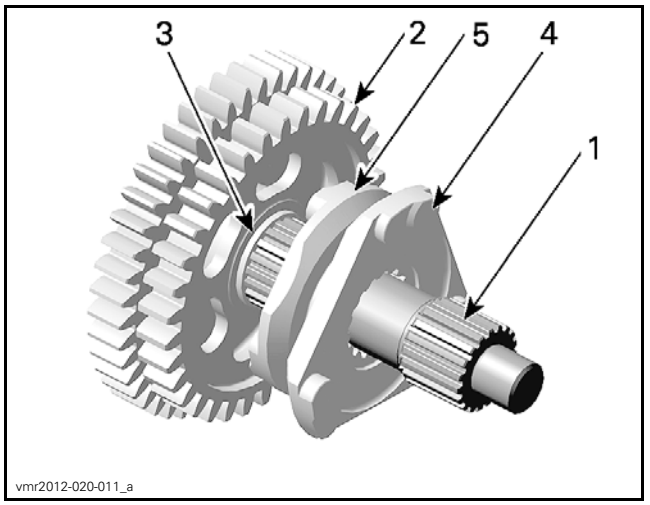
Install new oil seals with the proper installer (refer to *OIL SEALS* in this subsection).

Main Shaft and Shift Forks

Install NEW snap rings.

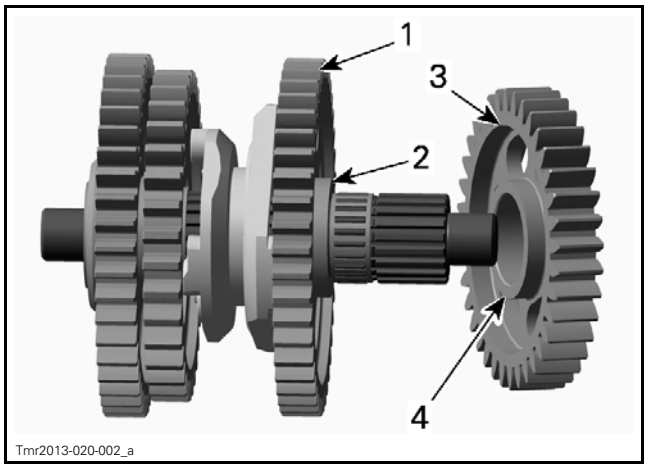
NOTE: Ensure snap rings are installed in the grooves properly.

Install free pinion (REVERSE range gear) and shifting sleeve (LOW/REVERSE range gear) properly.



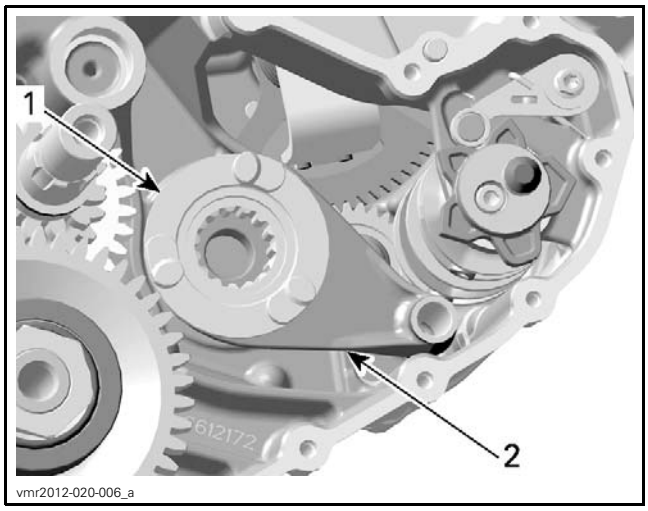
1. Main shaft
2. Free pinion (REVERSE range gear)
3. Snap ring
4. Shifting sleeve (LOW/REVERSE range gear)
5. Shifting dogs (REVERSE range gear)

Collars of free pinion (LOW range gear) and free pinion (HIGH range gear) must point together.



1. Free pinion (LOW range gear), 44 T
2. Collar
3. Free pinion (HIGH range gear), 36 T
4. Collar

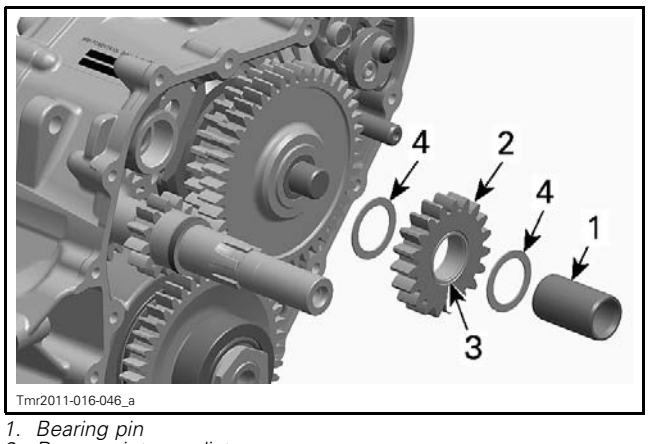
Place shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear) with shift fork in the center of on main shaft bearing in center housing.



1. Shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear)
2. Shift fork

Carefully fit main shaft assembly with shift fork (LOW/REVERSE range gear) into inner splines of shifting sleeve (HIGH range gear).

Install reverse intermediate gear.



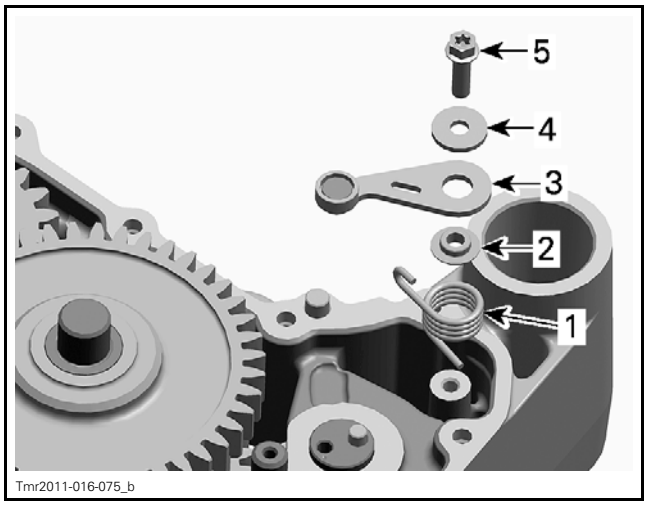
1. Bearing pin
2. Reverse intermediate gear
3. Needle bearing
4. Thrust washers

Finally engage shift forks in shift drum and install shift fork shaft.

NOTE: Run all gears as a final function check before installing left housing.

Index Lever and Index Washer

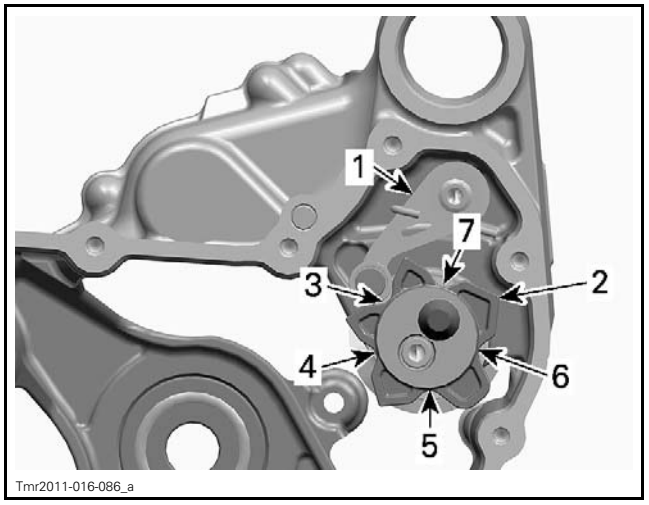
Fit step ring into index lever.



1. Index spring
2. Step ring
3. Index lever
4. Washer
5. Screw

Install index washer on shift drum.

Insert a flat screwdriver in the slot of the index lever, turn screwdriver clockwise and engage lever in index washer in NEUTRAL position as per following illustration.



1. Index lever
2. Index washer
3. Neutral position
4. High range gear position
5. Low range gear position
6. Parking position
7. Reverse range gear position

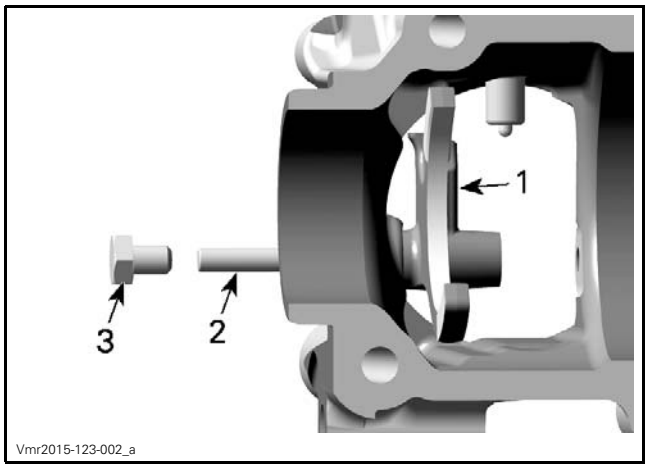
Output Shaft and 4x4 Coupling Mechanism

Install coupling sleeve onto the output shaft.

Place the output shaft with oil seal and coupling sleeve into the center housing.

NOTE: If same oil seal is installed, turn oil seal 90° offset to its original position to avoid leakage at housing mating surface.

Install coupling fork, coupling fork shaft and hexagonal screw in right cover before applying sealant to the mating surface.

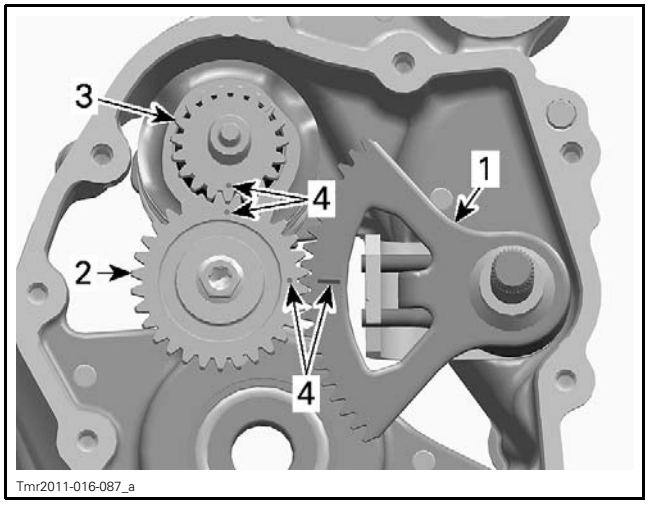


1. Coupling fork
2. Coupling fork shaft
3. Hexagonal screw

Shift Shaft and Shift Drum

Install shift drum and shift shaft.

Install shifting intermediate gear. Align its marks with the marks on shift drum gear and shift shaft.



1. Shift shaft assembly
2. Shifting intermediate gear
3. Shift drum gear
4. Marks

Engage both shift fork pins in their corresponding groove on the shift drum.

Install shift fork shaft.

NOTE: Turn gears to validate proper operation.

Sealing Compound Application

NOTE: Unless otherwise specify, the procedure to apply the sealant is the same for right or left cover.

Clean all metal components in a solvent.

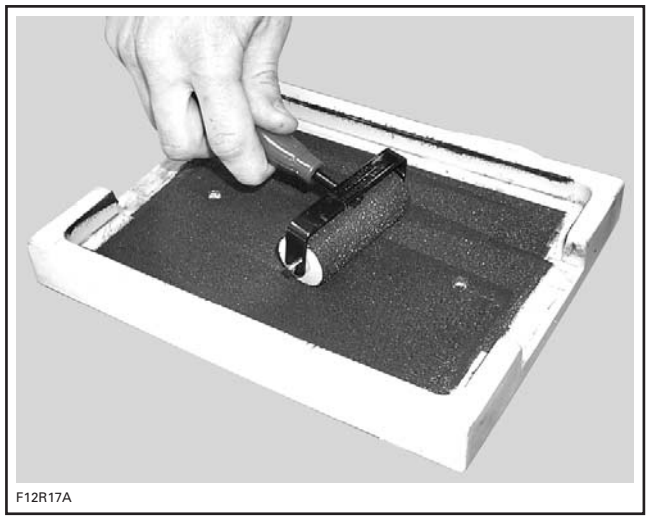
Gearbox housing mating surfaces are best cleaned using a combination of LOCTITE CHISEL (GASKET REMOVER) (P/N 413 708 500) and a brass brush. Brush a first pass in one direction then make the final brushing perpendicularly (90°) to the first pass cross (hatch).

NOTICE **Do not wipe with rags. Use a new clean hand towel only.**

IMPORTANT: When beginning the application of the gear housing sealant, the assembly and the first torquing should be done within 10 minutes. It is suggested to have all you need on hand to save time.

Use LOCTITE 5910 (P/N 293 800 081) on mating surfaces.

Use a plexiglass plate and apply some sealant on it. Use a soft rubber roller (50 mm - 75 mm (2 in - 3 in)), available in arts products suppliers for printing, and roll the sealant to get a thin uniform coat on the plate (spread as necessary). When ready, apply the sealant on gear housing mating surfaces.



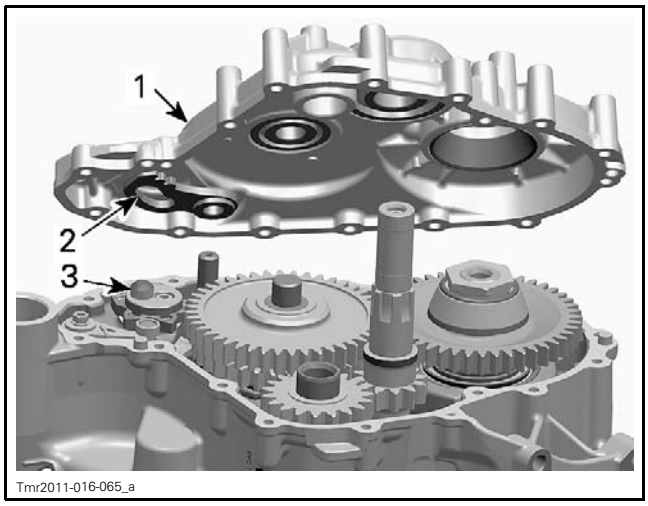
Do not apply in excess as it will spread out inside gear housing.

NOTE: It is recommended to apply this specific sealant as described here to get a uniform application without lumps. If you do not use the roller method, you may use your finger to uniformly distribute the sealant (using a finger will not affect the adhesion).

Left Cover

Apply sealing compound on mating surfaces of central housing. Refer to *SEALING COMPOUND APPLICATION*.

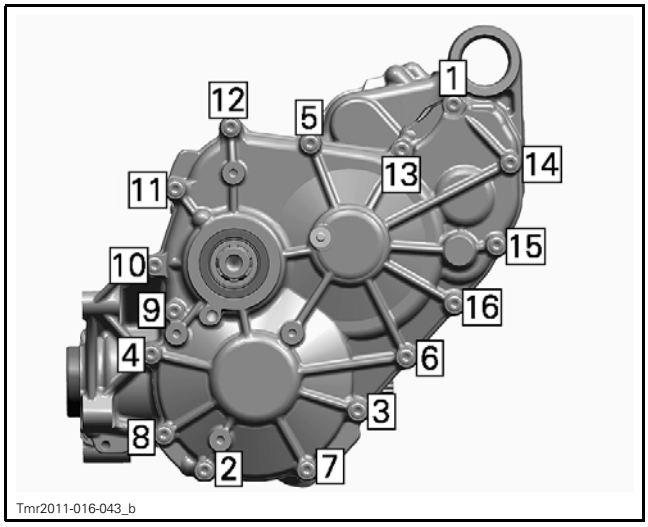
At installation of left cover, engage parking lock lever slot onto index washer pin.



Tmr2011-016-065_a

1. Left cover
2. Parking lock lever slot
3. Index washer pin

Install all screws on left cover and tighten them as per following sequence.

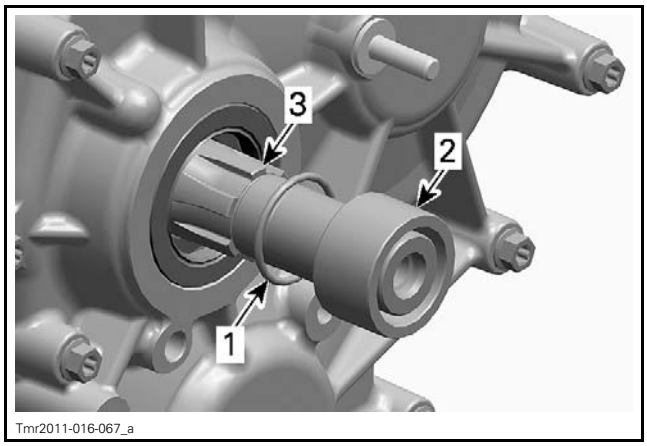


Tmr2011-016-043_b

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Left cover - M6 screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Install O-ring including distance sleeve on countershaft CVT side.

NOTICE **Place O-ring including distance sleeve right away. Chamfered bore of distance sleeve has to face the gearbox.**



Tmr2011-016-067_a

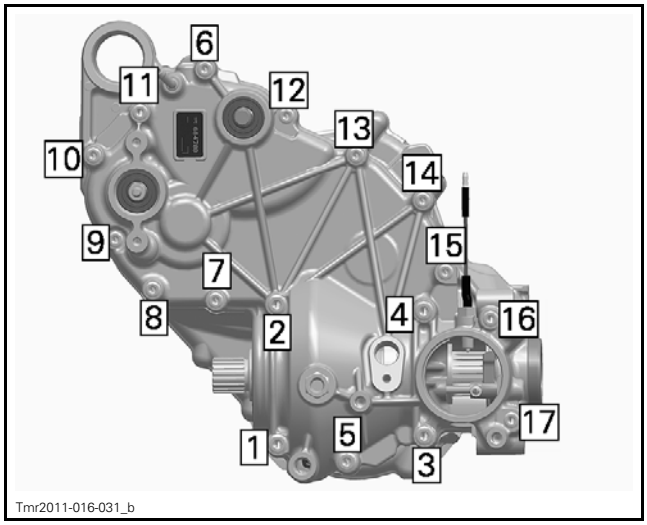
COUNTERSHAFT END CVT SIDE
1. O-ring
2. Distance sleeve
3. Countershaft end CVT side

Right Cover

Apply sealing compound on mating surfaces of central housing. Refer to *SEALING COMPOUND APPLICATION*.

To install the right cover align the coupling fork with the groove in the coupling sleeve.

Install all screws on right cover and tighten them as per following sequence.



Tmr2011-016-031_b

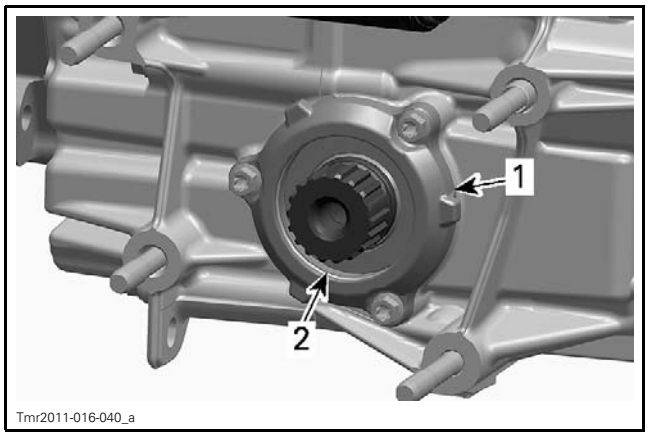
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Right cover - M6 screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)
Right cover - M8 screws	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Install the actuator, refer to *ACTUATOR*.

Installing the Gearbox

For installation reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to following.

Before gearbox installation check O-ring in bearing cover if brittle, hard or damaged. Replace if necessary.



1. Bearing cover
2. O-ring

Tighten the four (4) nuts that attach the gearbox to the engine.

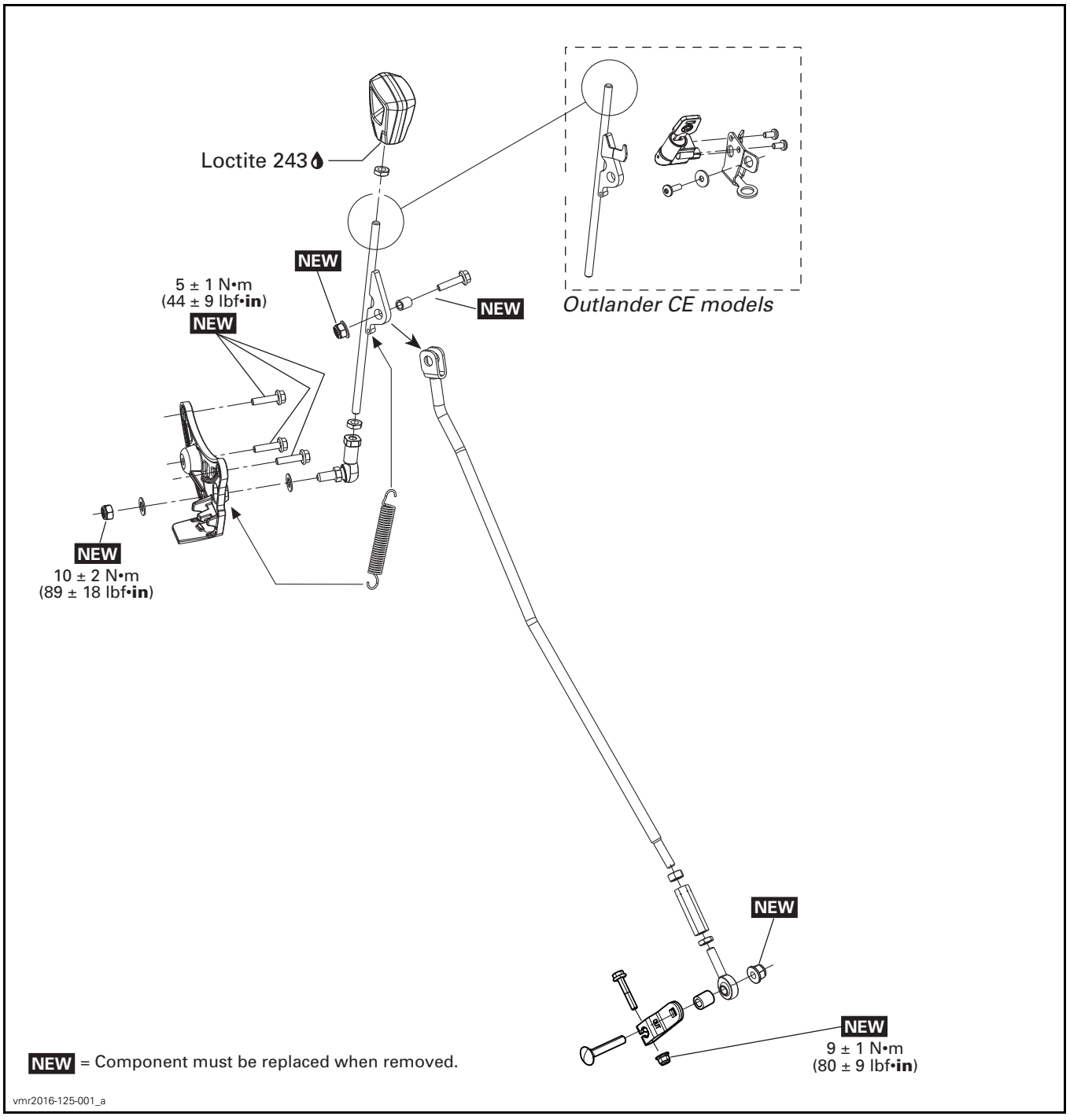
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
Gearbox retaining nuts	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

After installation, refill gearbox oil. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*.

SHIFTER (GEARBOX WITH EXTERNAL SWITCHES)

SERVICE PRODUCTS

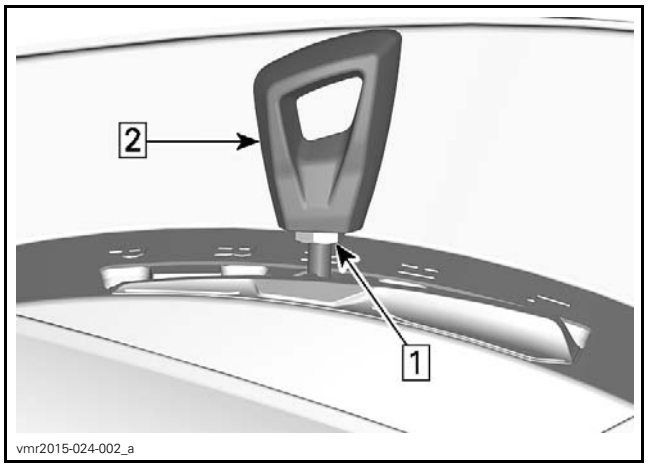
Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	2



PROCEDURES

HANDLE

Handle Removal



Step 1: Loosen lock nut
Step 2: Unscrew shift lever handle

Handle Installation

Reverse the removal procedure.

SERVICE PRODUCT	WHERE USED
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)	Shift lever threads

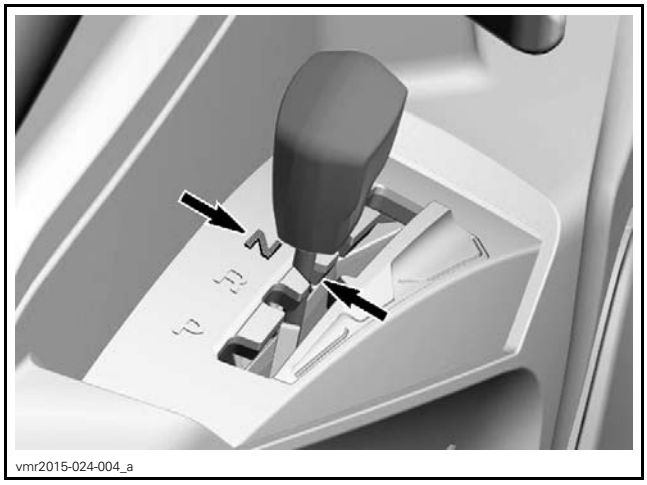
SHIFT LEVER

Shift Lever Access

1. Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following components:
   – Seat
   – Console
   – RH side panel.

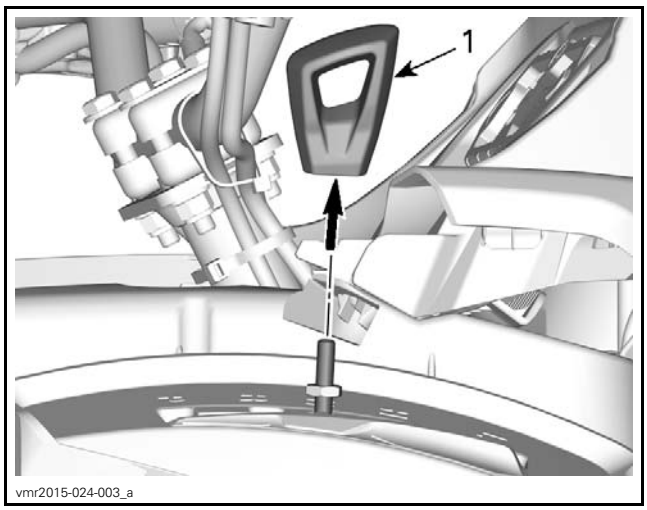
Shift Lever Removal

1. Remove body parts as required. Refer to *SHIFT LEVER ACCESS* in this subsection.
2. Place shift lever in **NEUTRAL** position.

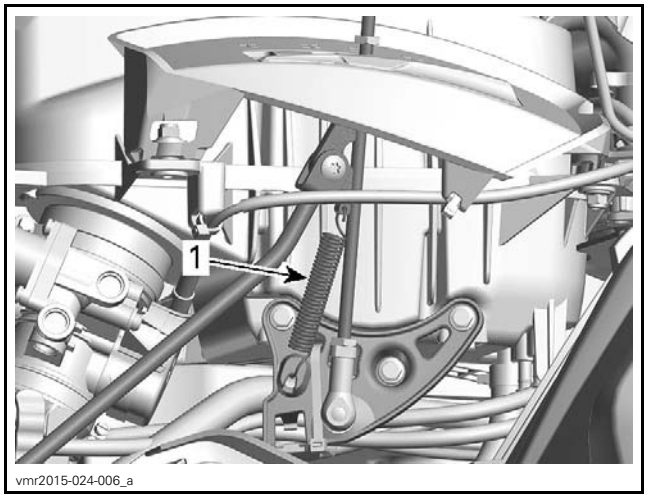


SHIFT LEVER POSITION

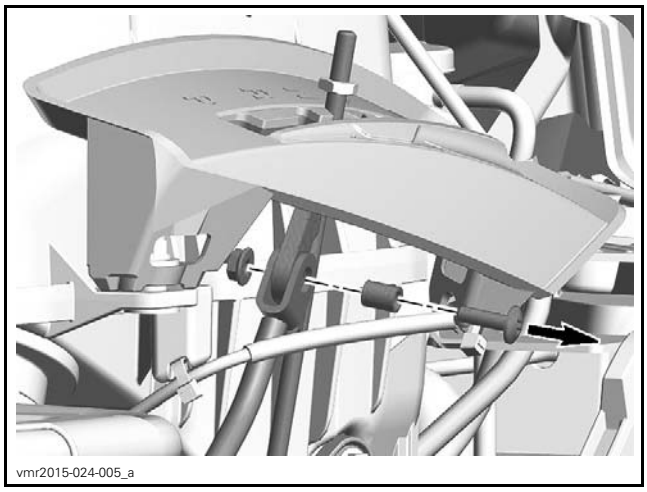
3. Secure vehicle using wheel chocks.
4. Remove parts as indicated in following illustrations.



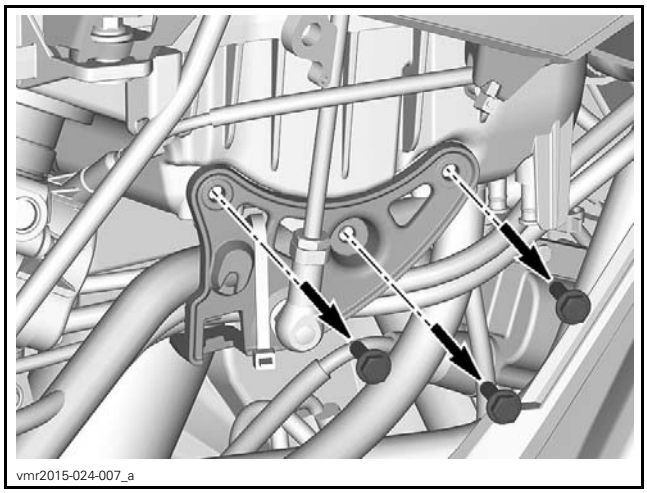
1. Shift lever handle



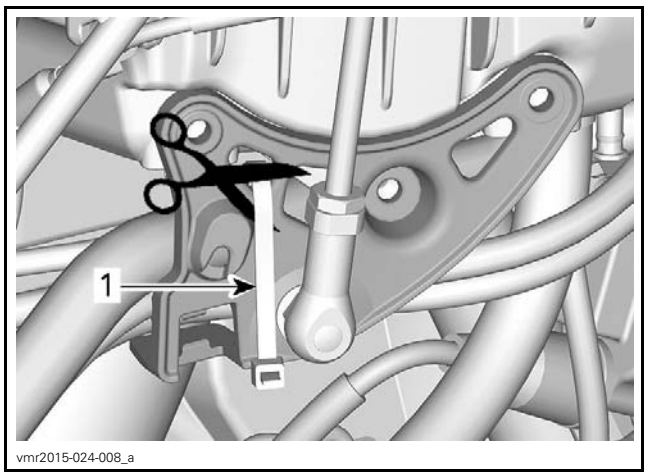
TYPICAL
1. Remove spring



TYPICAL



TYPICAL



TYPICAL
1. Locking tie to cut

5. Remove shift lever with shift lever support.

Shift Lever Inspection

Check shift lever for bending or cracks.

Check spring and bushing condition.

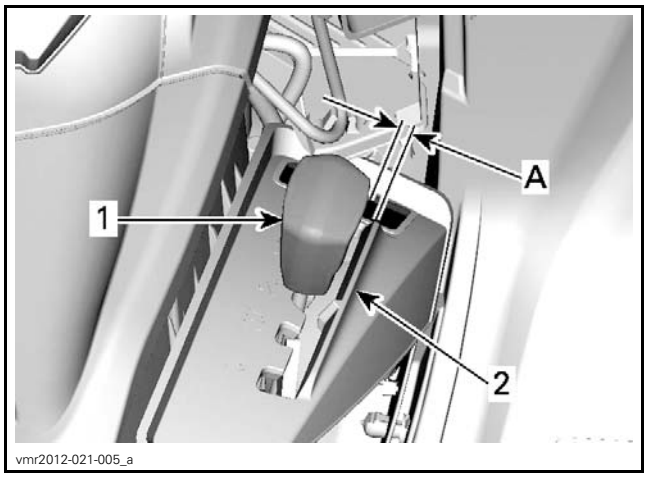
Check ball joint condition.

Replace all damaged parts.

Shift Lever Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

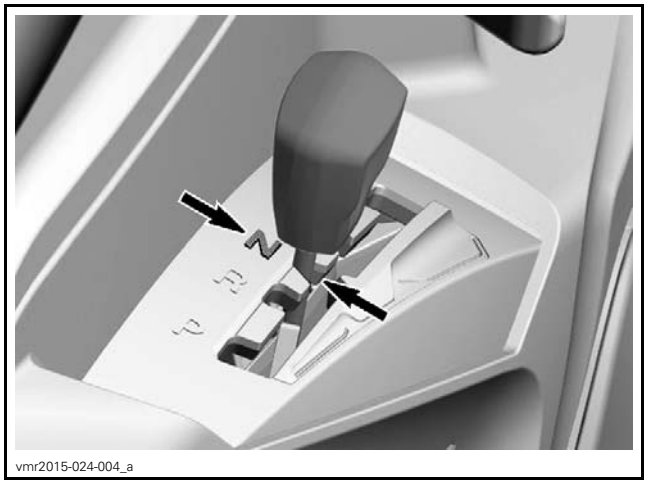
Adjust shift lever handle as per following illustration.



SHIFT LEVER HANDLE ALIGNMENT
1. Handle
2. Ridge
A. Handle parallel with ridge

Check if shift lever works properly in all positions. Ensure throttle cable does not interfere with shift lever in all positions.

NOTE: Shift lever must be perfectly centered with the neutral position indicator when transmission is engaged in neutral.



SHIFT LEVER ALIGNMENT WITH NEUTRAL POSITION INDICATOR

If adjustment is required, refer to *SHIFT ROD ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

SHIFT ROD

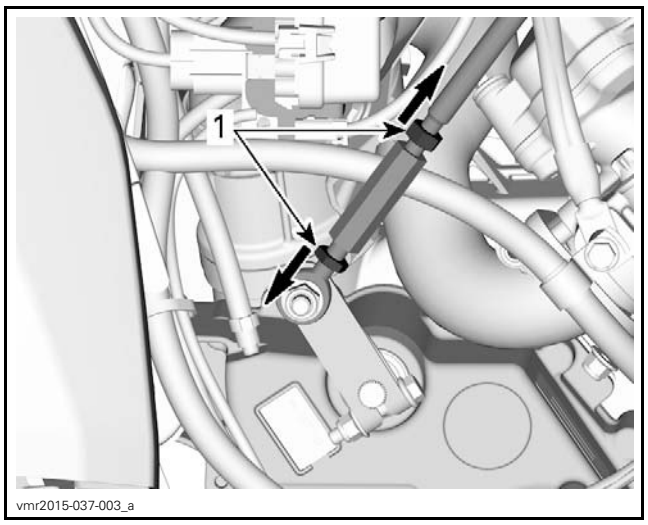
Shift Rod Adjustment

1. Place shift lever in NEUTRAL position.

NOTICE Move vehicle back and forth to ensure gearbox is set in neutral position.

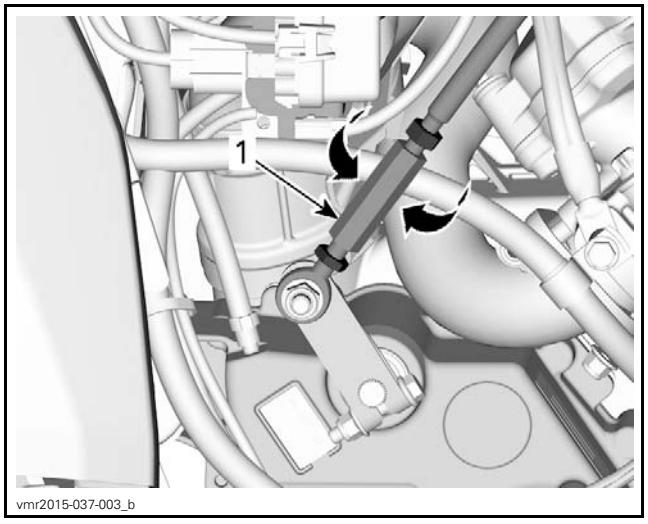
2. Secure vehicle using wheel chocks.
3. Remove body parts as required. Refer to *SHIFT LEVER ACCESS* in this subsection.
4. Loosen shift rod adjustment nuts.

NOTE: Be aware that a nut has LH threads.

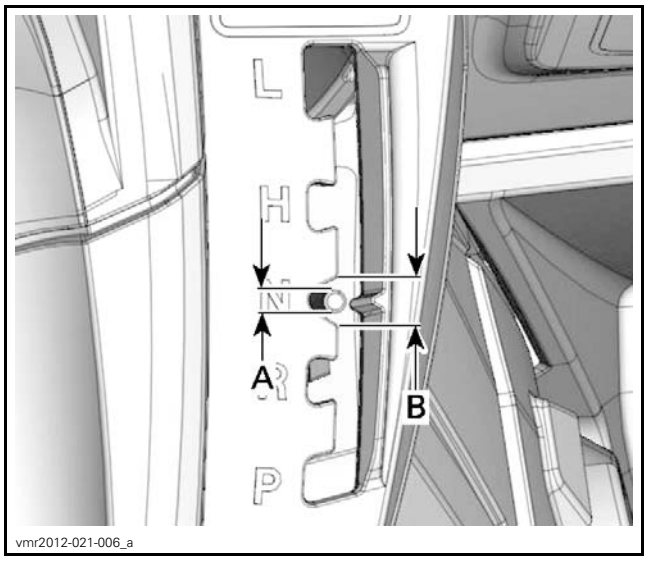


1. Adjustment nuts

5. Turn rod adjuster to center shift lever in neutral notch.

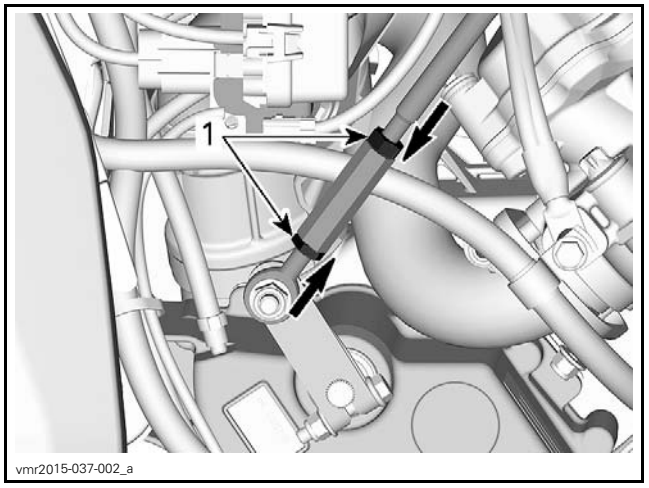


1. Shift rod adjuster



SHIFT LEVER CENTERED WITHIN NEUTRAL NOTCH
A. Shift lever
B. Neutral notch

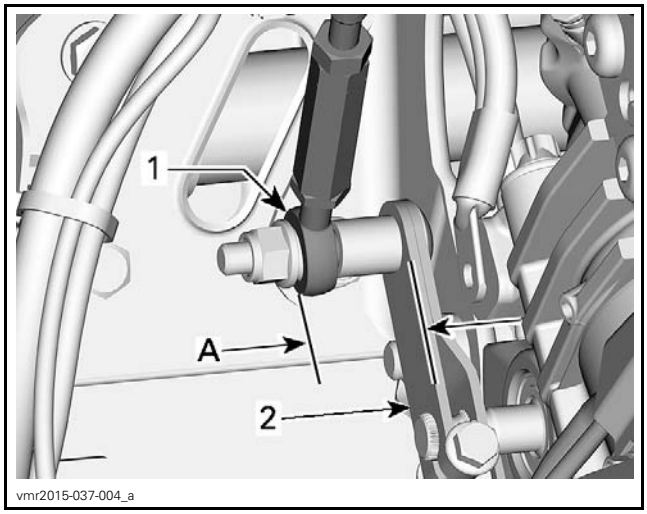
6. Move shift lever in R position then in H position.
7. Place shift lever in NEUTRAL position.
8. Check if shift lever is properly centered in neutral notch. Readjust as required.
9. Hold adjuster steady and tighten lock nuts.



1. Adjuster lock nuts tightened

10. Test the shifter to confirm that the system works properly in all positions.

NOTE: Ensure shift rod ball joint is parallel with shift plate. It may be necessary to realign shift rod ball joint to ensure freedom of movement.



vmr2015-037-004_a

1. Shift rod ball joint
2. Shift plate
A. Parallel within +/- 5°

⚠ WARNING

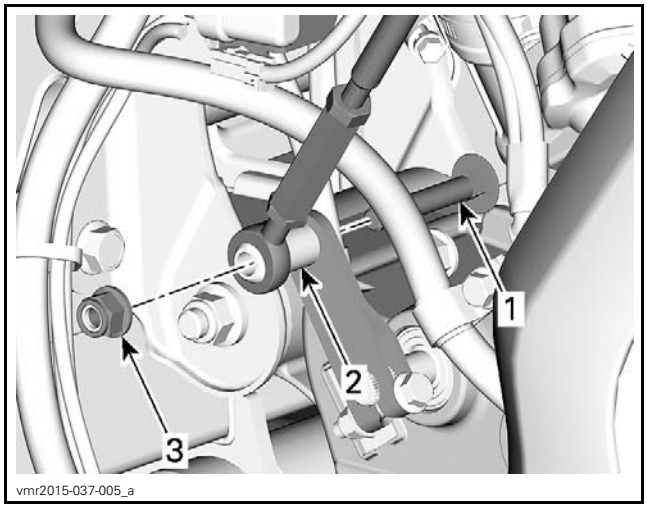
After adjustment, make sure the PARK position is also properly set.

SHIFT PLATE

Shift Plate Removal

NOTE: Do not remove shift plate needlessly.

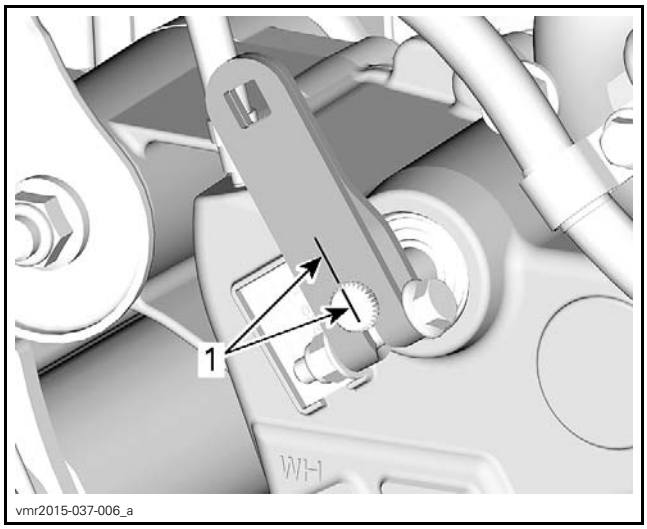
1. Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following components:
   – Seat
   – Console
   – RH side panel
   – RH footrest panel.
2. Remove shift rod from shift plate.



vmr2015-037-005_a

1. Bolt
2. Spacer
3. Nut

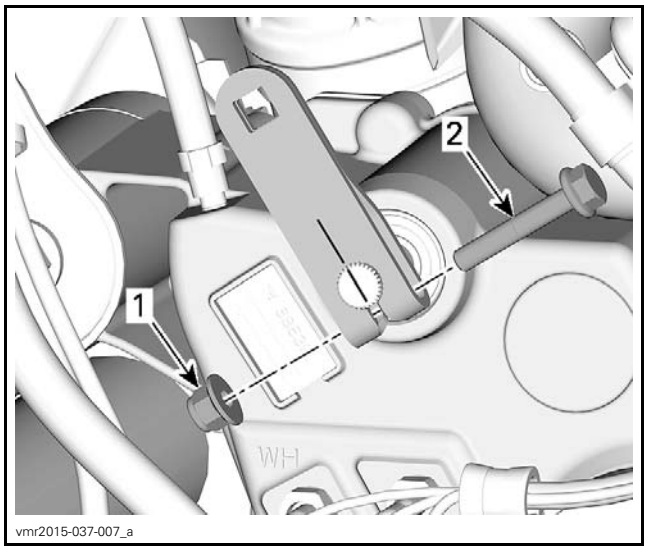
3. Trace an index mark on shift plate and shift shaft.



vmr2015-037-006_a

1. Trace a mark on both parts

4. Remove shift plate nut and bolt.



vmr2015-037-007_a

1. Shift plate nut

5. Remove shift plate.

Shift Plate Inspection

Check shift plate for:
– Cracks
– Bending
– Spline condition.

Shift Plate Installation

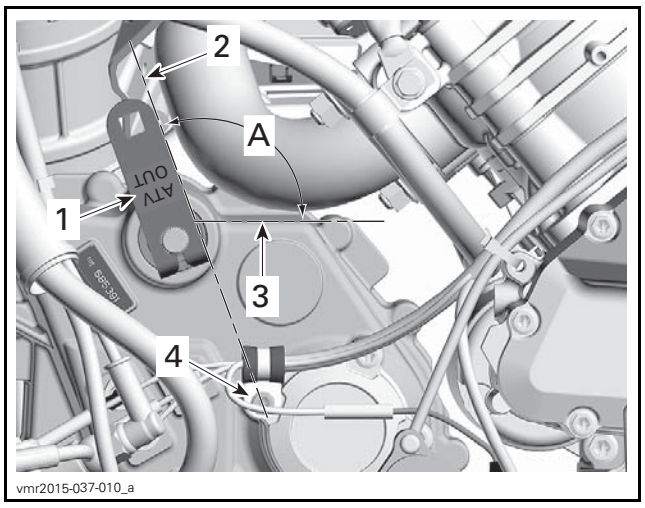
The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Place gearbox in **NEUTRAL** position before shift plate installation.

Position shift plate with the marking "ATV OUT" visible outward.

Align shift plate using marks previously traced.

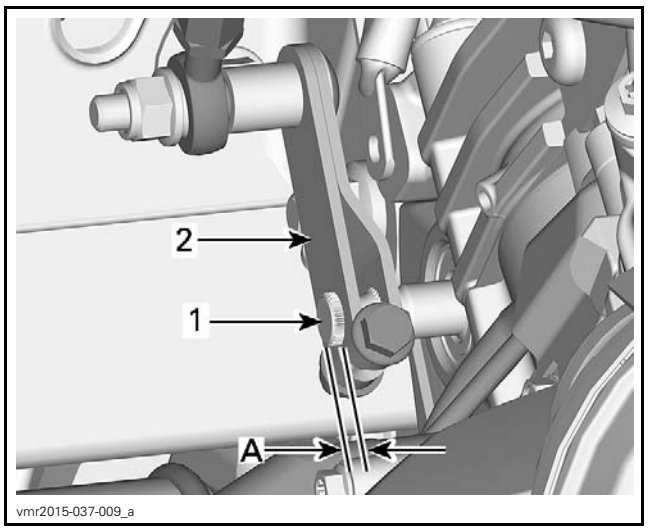
If there are no index marks, adjust shift plate as per following illustrations.



SHIFT PLATE ALIGNMENT
1. *"ATV OUT" marking this side*
2. *Forward edge of shift plate*
3. *Horizontal plane (top forward surface crankcase)*
4. *Center of bolt (secondary alignment reference)*

A. 110° +/- 2.5°

Ensure that shift shaft protrudes shift plate as per illustration.



1. *Shift shaft end*
2. *Shift plate*

A. 2.5 mm ± 1 mm (.1 in ± .040 in)

Adjust shift rod, refer to *SHIFT ROD ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

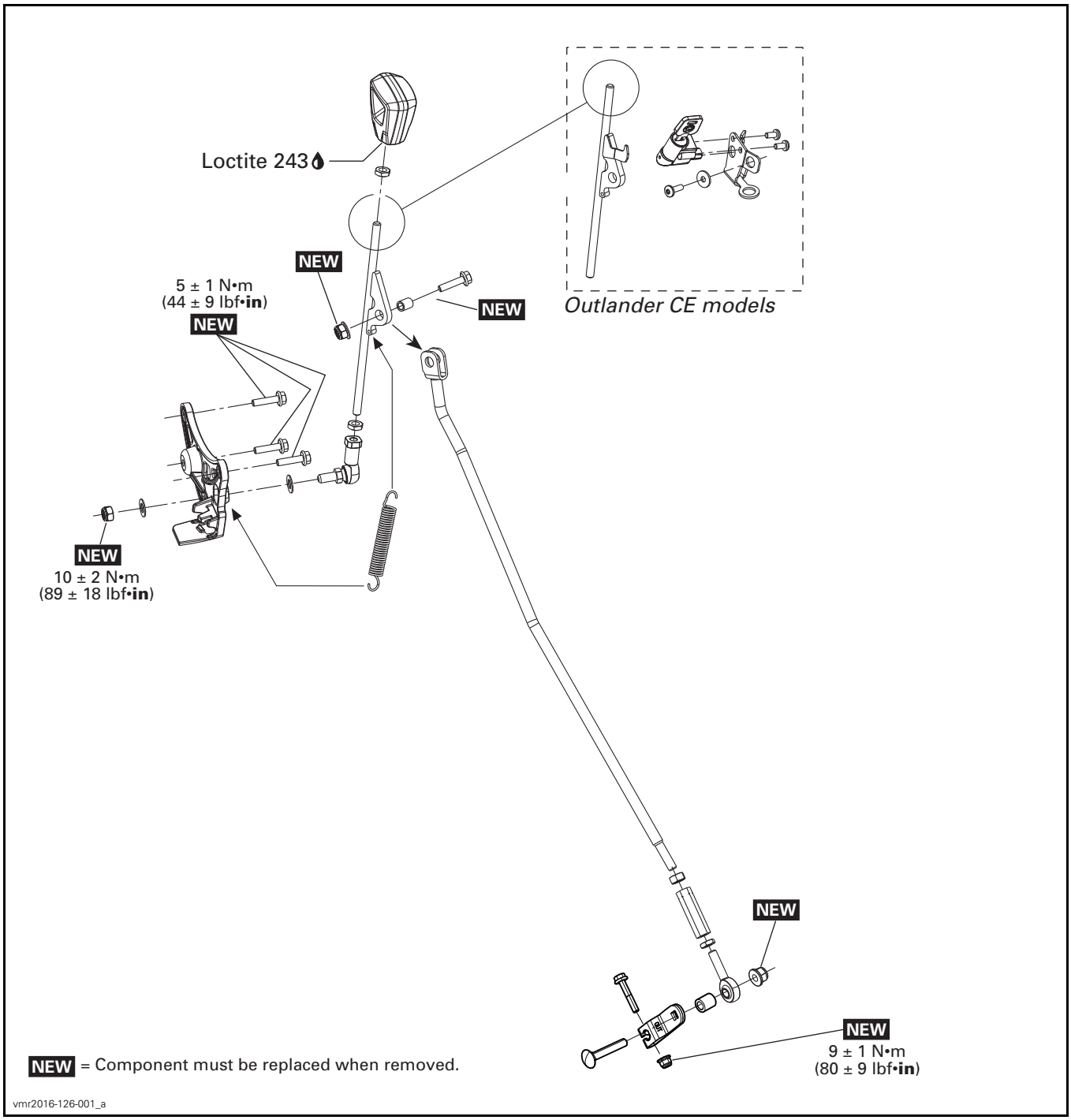
Tighten shift plate nut to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Shift plate nut	9 N•m ± 1 N•m (80 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

SHIFTER (GEARBOX WITH GBPS)

SERVICE PRODUCTS

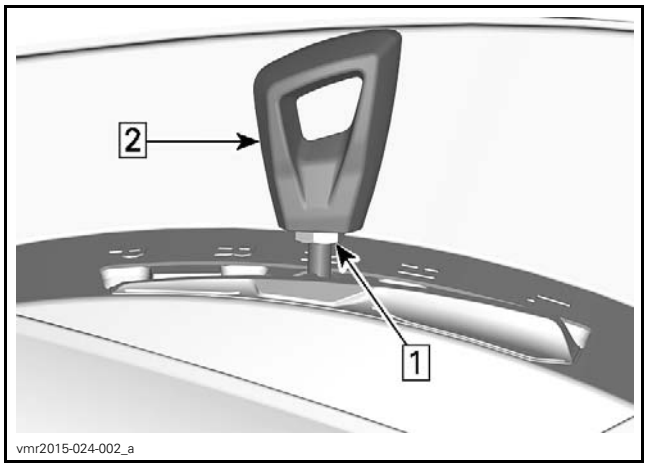
Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	2



PROCEDURES

HANDLE

Handle Removal



vmr2015-024-002_a

Step 1: Loosen lock nut
Step 2: Unscrew shift lever handle

Handle Installation

Reverse the removal procedure.

SERVICE PRODUCT	WHERE USED
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)	Shift lever threads

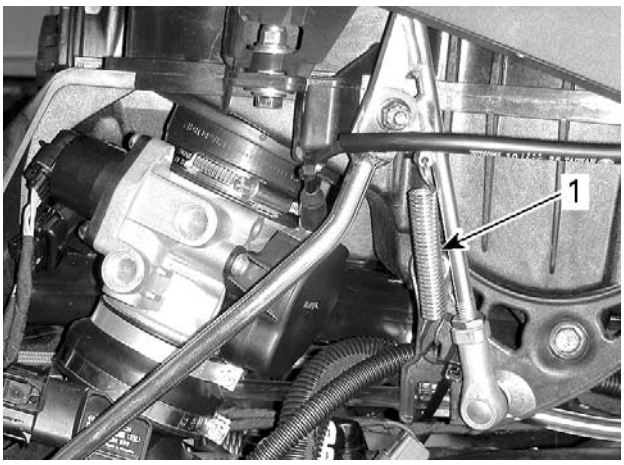
SHIFT LEVER

Shift Lever Access

1. Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following components:
   - Seat
   - Console
   - RH side panel.

Shift Lever Removal

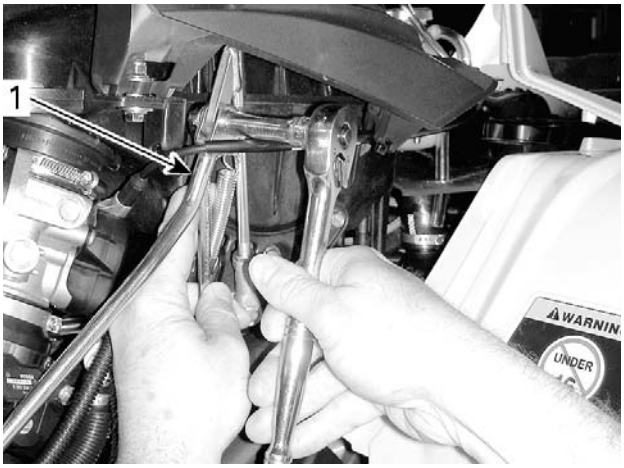
1. Remove body parts as required. Refer to *SHIFT LEVER ACCESS* in this subsection.
2. Place shift lever in **NEUTRAL** position.
3. Secure vehicle using wheel chocks.
4. Unscrew shift lever handle.
5. Unhook spring.



vmr2012-021-002_a

1. Unhook

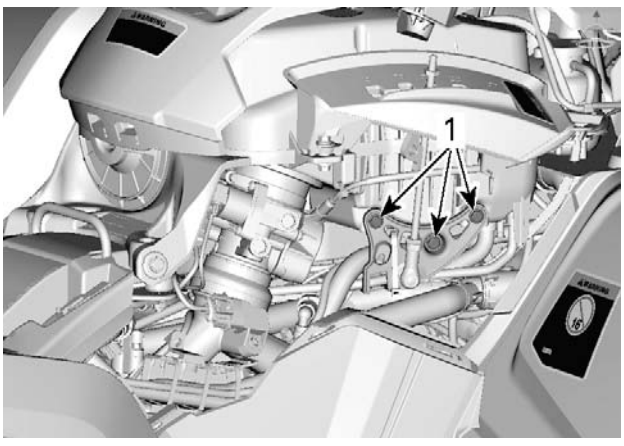
6. Detach shift rod from shift lever.



vmr2012-021-003_a

1. Detach

7. Detach shift lever support.



vmr2012-021-004_a

1. Remove bolts

8. Remove shift lever.

Shift Lever Inspection

Check shift lever for bending or cracks.

Check spring and bushing condition.

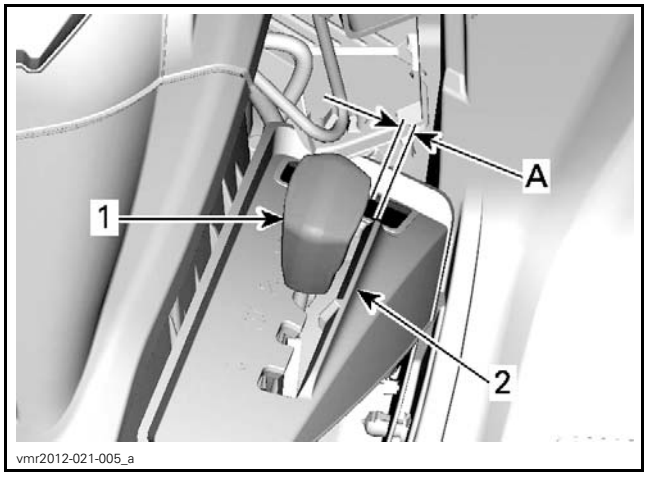
Check ball joint condition.

Replace all damaged parts.

Shift Lever Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Adjust shift lever handle as per the following illustration.



SHIFT LEVER HANDLE ALIGNMENT
1. *Handle*
2. *Ridge*

A. Handle parallel with ridge

Check if shift lever works properly in all positions. Ensure throttle cable does not interfere with shift lever in all positions.

NOTE: Shift lever must be perfectly centered with the neutral mark when transmission is engaged in neutral.

If adjustment is required, refer to *SHIFT ROD ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

SHIFT ROD

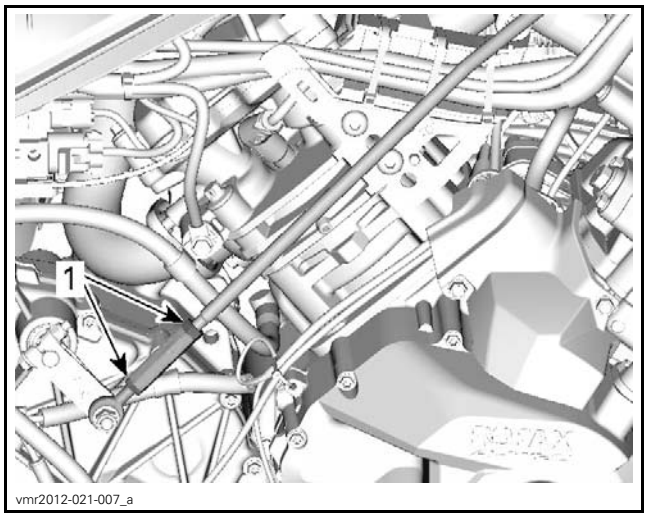
Shift Rod Adjustment

1. Place shift lever in NEUTRAL position.

NOTICE **Move vehicle back and forth to ensure gearbox is set in neutral position.**

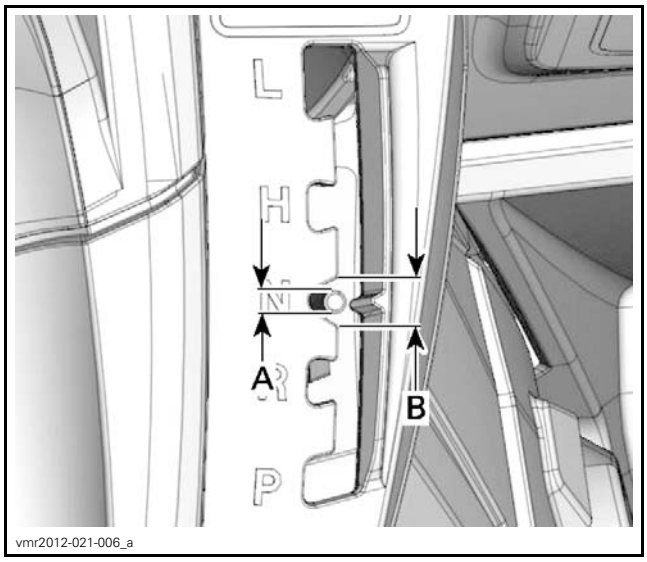
2. Secure vehicle using wheel chocks.
3. Remove body parts as required. Refer to *SHIFT LEVER ACCESS* in this subsection.
4. Loosen shift rod adjustment nuts.

NOTE: Be aware that a nut has LH threads.



TYPICAL — SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Adjustment nuts*

5. Turn rod adjuster to center shift lever in neutral notch.



SHIFT LEVER CENTERED WITHIN NEUTRAL NOTCH
A. Shift lever
B. Neutral notch

6. Move shift lever in R position then in H.
7. Place shift lever in NEUTRAL position.
8. Check if shift lever is properly centered in neutral notch. Readjust as required.
9. Hold adjuster steady and tighten lock nuts.
10. Test the shifter to confirm that the system works properly in all positions.

NOTE: Make sure the ball joint is properly aligned with the shift plate. It may be necessary to realign shift rod ball joints to allow easy movement.

⚠ WARNING

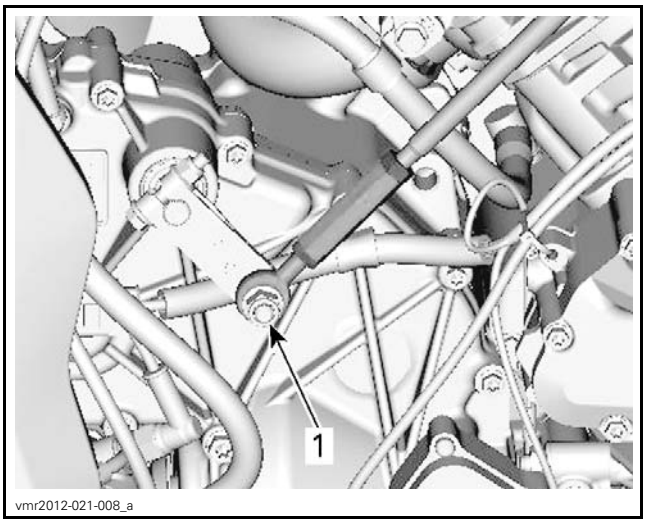
After adjustment, make sure that PARK position works properly.

SHIFT PLATE

Shift Plate Removal

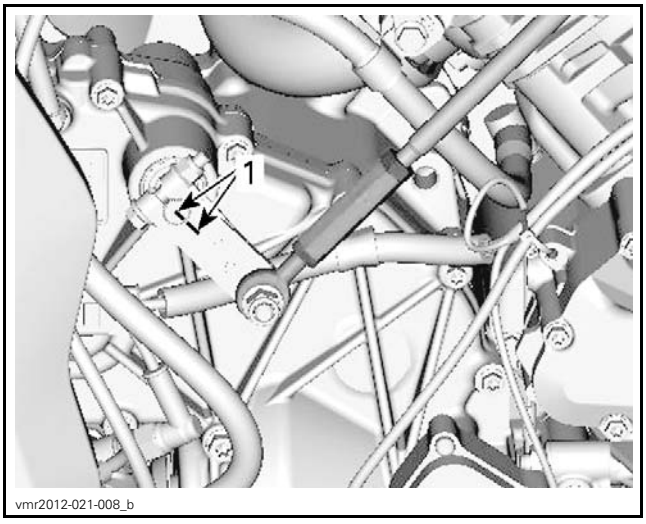
NOTE: Do not remove shift plate needlessly.

1. Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the following components:
   – Seat
   – Console
   – RH side panel
   – RH footrest panel.
2. Remove shift rod from shift plate.



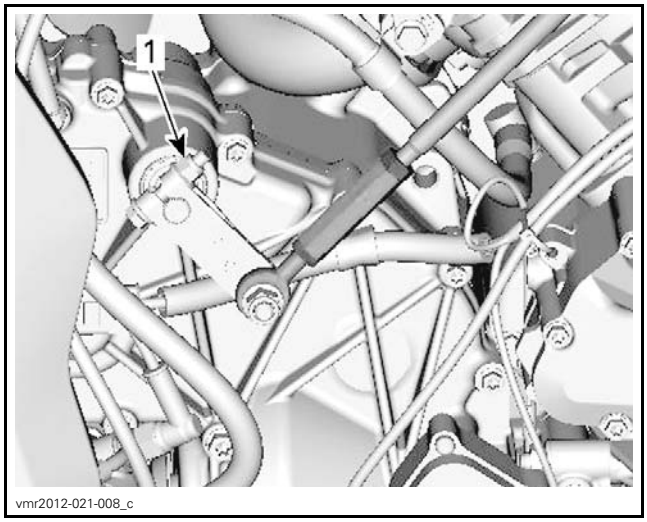
1. Remove nut

3. Trace an index mark on shift plate and shift shaft.



1. Trace a mark on both parts

4. Remove shift plate nut and bolt.



1. Shift plate nut

5. Remove shift plate.

Shift Plate Inspection

Check shift plate for:
– Cracks
– Bending
– Spline condition.

Shift Plate Installation

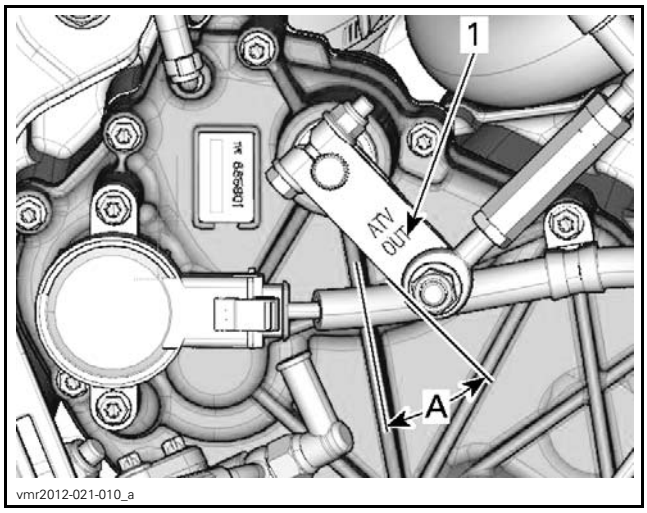
The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Place gearbox in NEUTRAL position before shift plate installation.

Position shift plate with the marking "ATV OUT" visible outward.

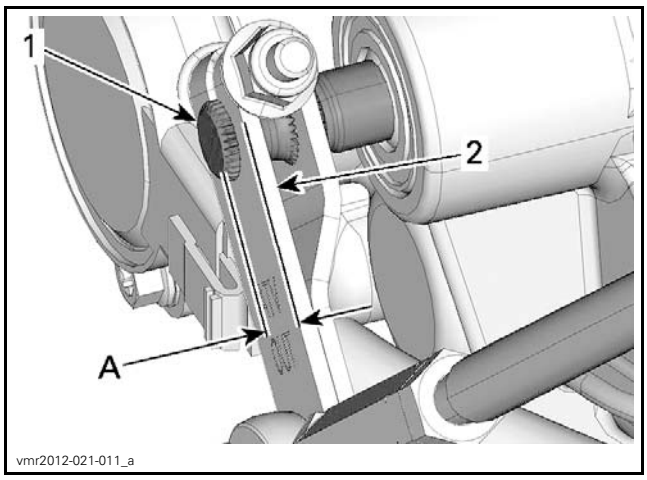
Align shift plate using marks previously traced.

If there is no mark, adjust shift plate as per following illustrations.



1. "ATV OUT" marking this side
A. 34°

Ensure that shift shaft protrudes shift plate as per illustration.



1. Shift shaft end
2. Shift plate
A. 2.5 mm ± 1 mm (.1 in ± .040 in)

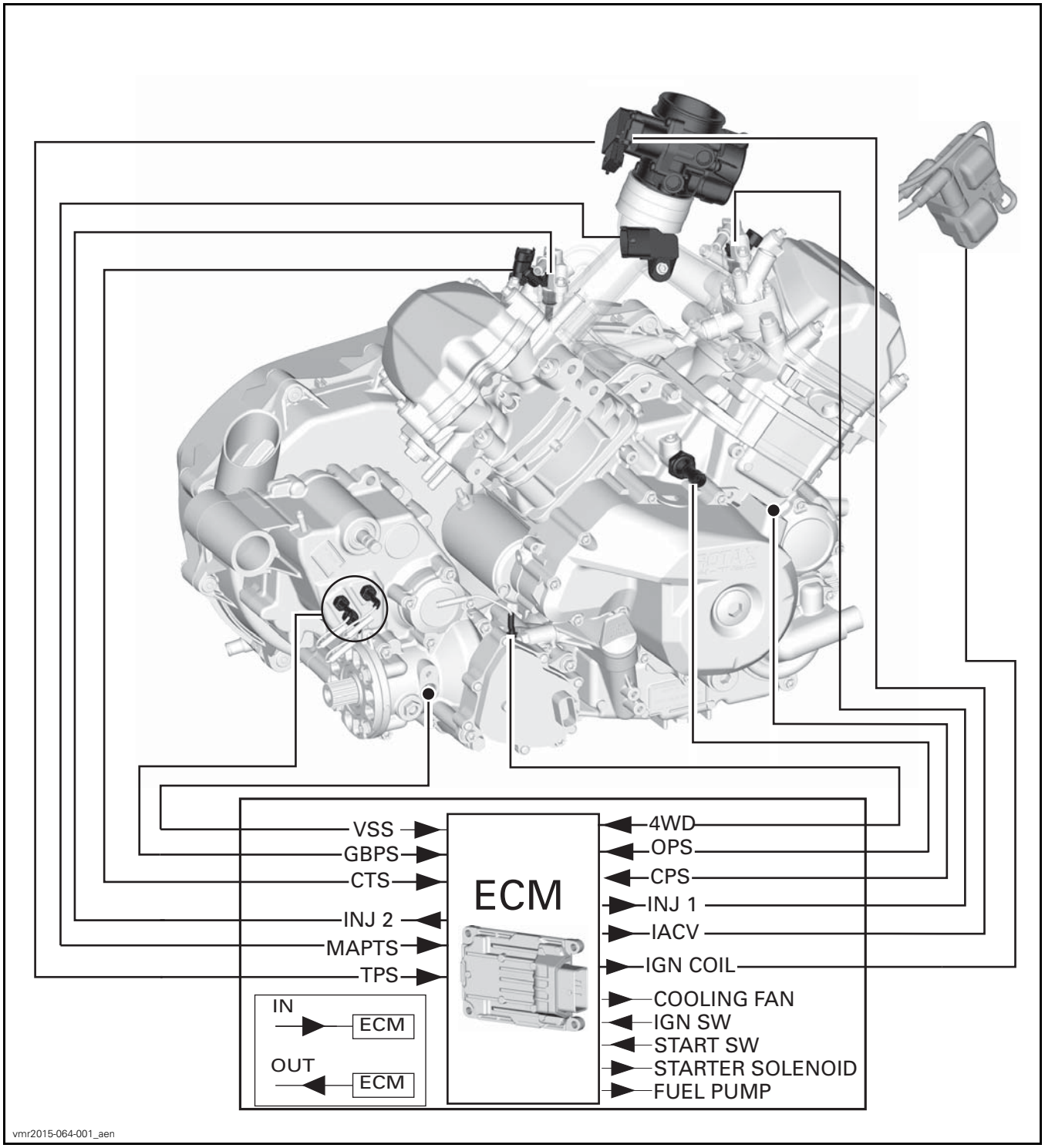
Adjust shift rod, refer to *SHIFT ROD ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

Tighten shift plate nut to specification.

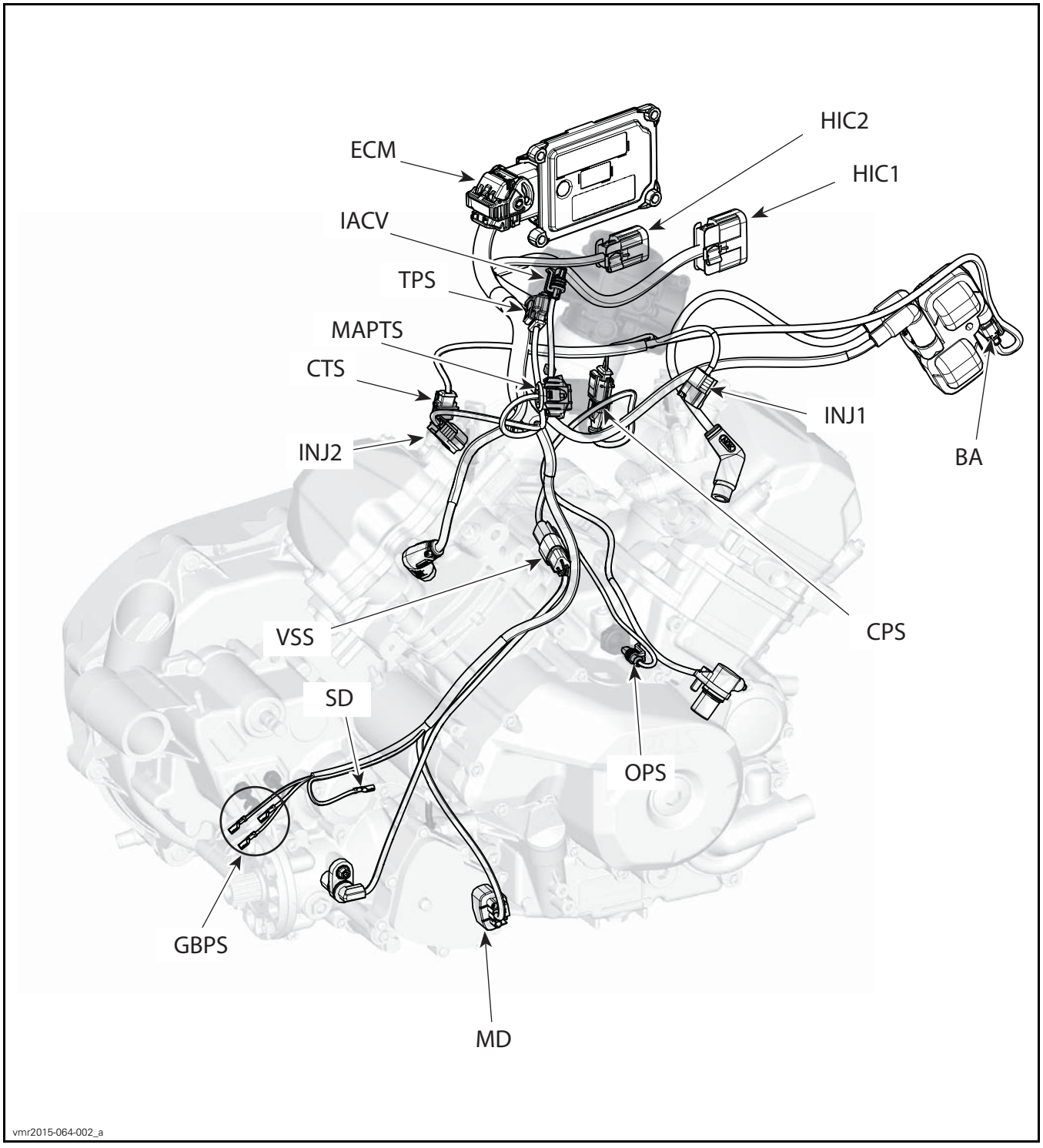
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Shift plate nut	9 N•m ± 1 N•m (80 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EMS)

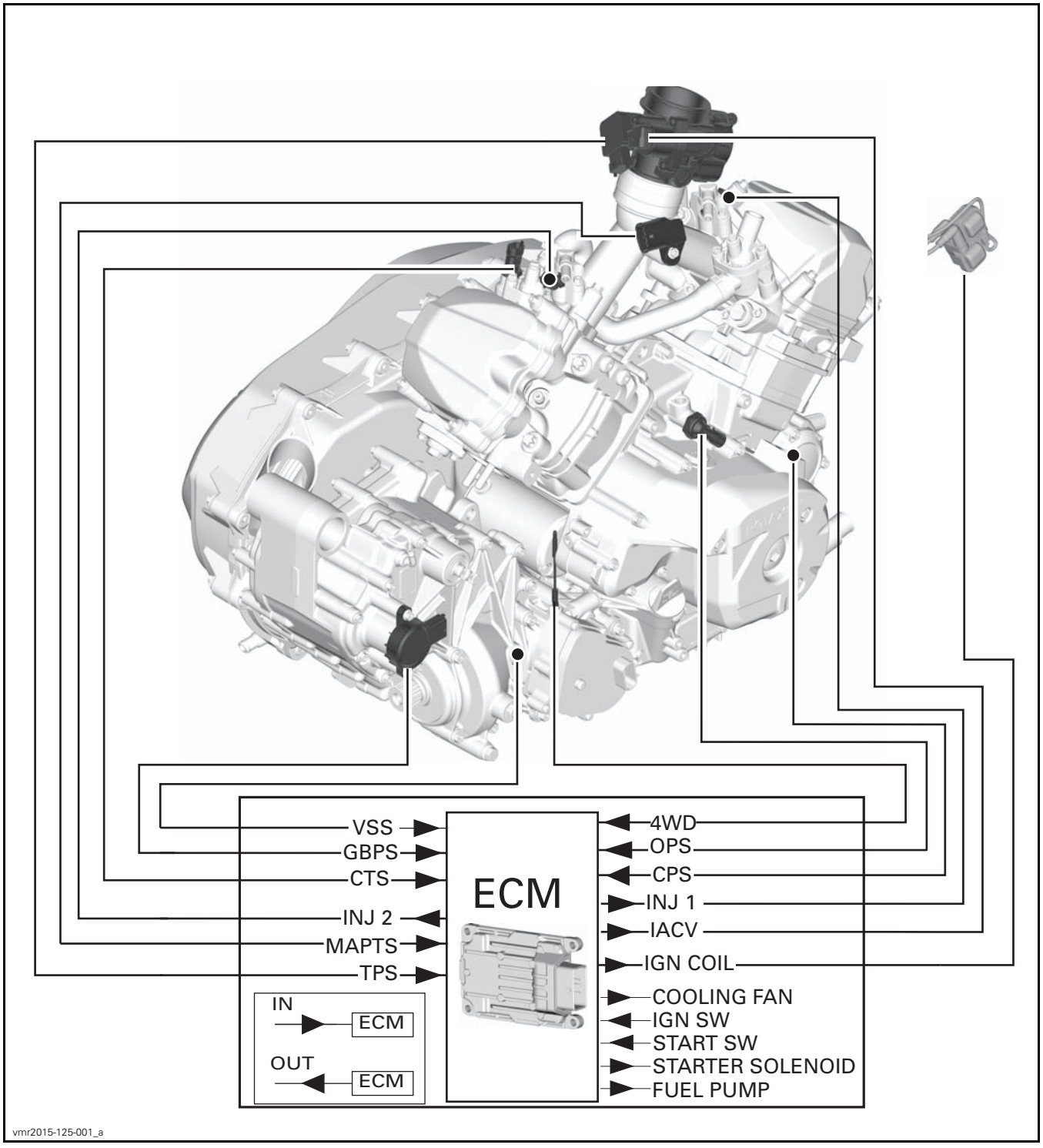
Engine with Gearbox using External Switches



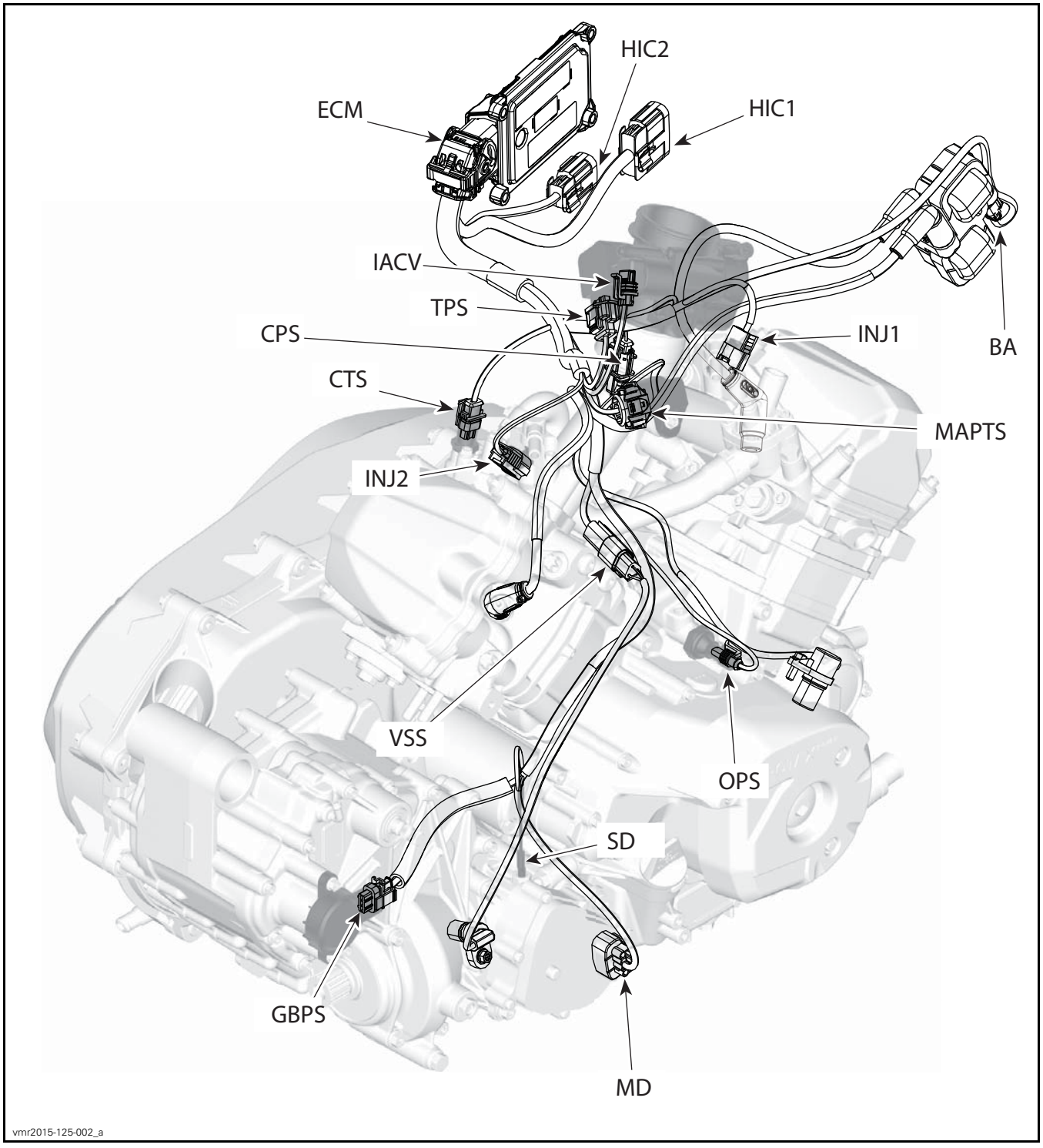
Engine with Gearbox using External Switches



Engine with Gearbox using GBPS



Engine with Gearbox using GBPS



ABBREVIATION	DEFINITION
BA	Ignition coil
CPS	Crankshaft position sensor
CTS	Coolant temperature sensor
ECM	Electronic control module
GBPS	Gear box position sensor
HIC1‡	Harness interconnect 1
HIC2‡	Harness interconnect 2
IACV	Idle air control valve
INJ1	Injector 1 (front)
INJ2	Injector 2 (rear)
MAPTS	Manifold absolute pressure and temperature sensor
MD	4WD Actuator
OPS	Oil pressure switch
SD	4WD Signal
TPS	Throttle position sensor
VSS	Vehicle speed sensor
‡Refer to applicable *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* subsection for the vehicle harness.	

GENERAL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

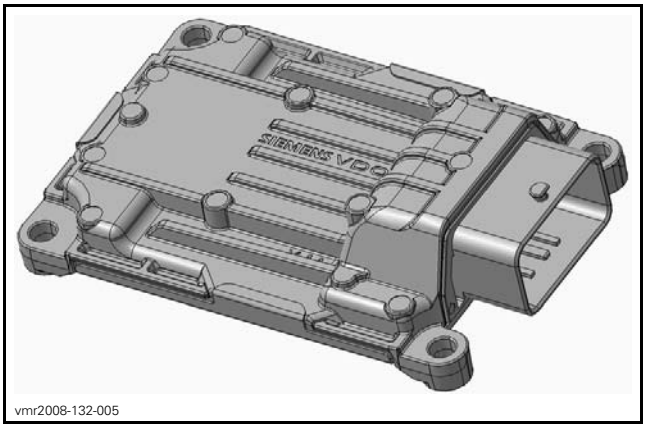
The HIC# connectors connect the vehicle harness to the powertrain harness.

There are 6 main systems that are controlled by the engine management system (EMS):

1. Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI)
2. Cooling system (cooling fan)
3. Ignition system
4. Starting system
5. Fuel pump system
6. D.E.S.S. system.

NOTE: For further information related to these systems, refer to the applicable subsection.

The ECM (Engine Control Module) is the central point of the engine management system.



vmr2008-132-005

TYPICAL - ECM

The ECM is located behind the LH panel.



vmr2012-022-002_a

LH PANEL REMOVED
1. ECM location

The ECM reads input signals from various switches, controls, and sensors, that it compares to pre-determined parameters, makes computations, and provides control signal outputs required for proper engine management.

The ECM also interacts through CAN bus with the gauge module for various functions, information exchange and display of messages. Refer to *CONTROLLER AREA NETWORK (CAN)* and *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsections.

The ECM also features a permanent memory that will store the information on the various ignition keys programmed to the vehicle, fault codes, customer information, and other engine information, even when the battery is removed from the vehicle.

Engine RPM Limiter

The ECM limits the maximum engine speed with the shifter selected to any position. It uses the CPS and the GBPS for this function.

An override switch, on the handlebar, allows the engine to be run at a higher speed than the RPM limiter when more power is needed in reverse operation. Refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES*.

Vehicle Speed Limiter

The ECM will limit the maximum vehicle speed. For this purpose, the ECM uses the VSS and the GBPS.

Drowned Mode (Flooded Engine)

If the engine is fuel-flooded and does not start, this special mode can be activated to prevent fuel injection and ignition while cranking. Proceed as follows to activate it.

With the ignition key set to ON and the engine stopped, press and HOLD the throttle lever to WOT position (wide open throttle).

Press the start button. Drowned mode is now on.

Releasing the throttle lever will bring back the normal mode.

Monitoring System

The ECM monitors the electronic components of the fuel injection system and also parts of the electrical system.

For more information, refer to *DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES*.

Limp Home Mode

The ECM may automatically set default parameters to the engine management to ensure the adequate operation of the engine if a component of the fuel injection system is not operating properly. The engine will operate with reduced performance to protect the engine. In more severe cases, the engine RPM will be limited, also to protect the engine.

These performance-reduced modes allow the rider to go back home which would not be otherwise possible. Refer to the *DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES* subsection.

Diagnostic Mode

The ECM features a self-diagnostic mode when the ignition key is turned on. However, some components need the engine to be running so that they can be monitored. Some problems will turn on a warning lamp or will set the engine in limp home mode. Refer to *DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES* section for more information.

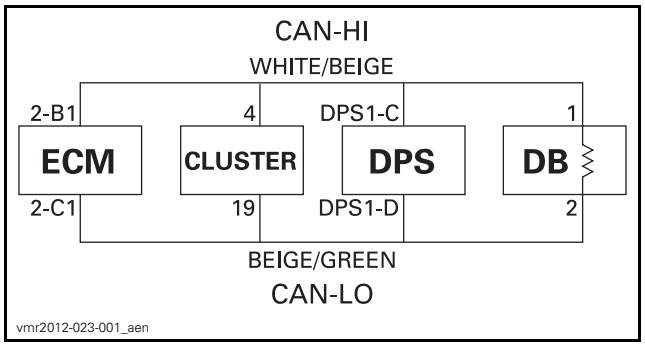
CONTROLLER AREA NETWORK (CAN)

GENERAL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The CAN (Controller Area Network) protocol is an ISO standard for serial data communication. The CAN bus links the ECM, multifunction gauge and DPS module together so that they can communicate to each other and interact as required. The components (modules) are connected together by 2 wires and are in constant communication at a rate of about every 20 milliseconds. CAN lines consist of a pair of wires (WHITE/BEIGE and BEIGE/GREEN).

If a component or system malfunction is detected, a module (ECM, multifunction gauge or DPS) may generate a fault code, which it transmits through the CAN bus as a signal. The fault signal may be used for various functions such as triggering the display of an error message in the multifunction gauge cluster, turning on a fault indicator light, limiting or inhibiting vehicle or engine operation, or viewed using the B.U.D.S. software for troubleshooting.



CLUSTER: Multifunction Gauge
DB: Diagnostic Connector
ECM: Engine Control Module
DPS: Dynamic Power Steering
WHITE/BEIGE: (wire color code)
BEIGE/GREEN: (wire color code)

COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
DIAGNOSTIC CABLE	710 000 851	1, 3
MPI-2 INTERFACE CARD	529 036 018	1
MPI-3 INTERFACE CARD	529 036 353	1

GENERAL

Refer to *PROCEDURES* for instructions on the communication tools.

If communication problems occur, refer to *TROUBLESHOOTING* in this subsection.

REQUIRED TOOLS

MANDATORY TOOLS	
A personal computer (laptop or desktop)	
MPI-2 INTERFACE CARD (P/N 529 036 018) **OR** MPI-3 INTERFACE CARD (P/N 529 036 353)	
DIAGNOSTIC CABLE (P/N 710 000 851)	
OPTIONAL TOOL	
Extension cable available at electronic retail outlets. Do not exceed 7.5 m (25 ft)	

TROUBLESHOOTING

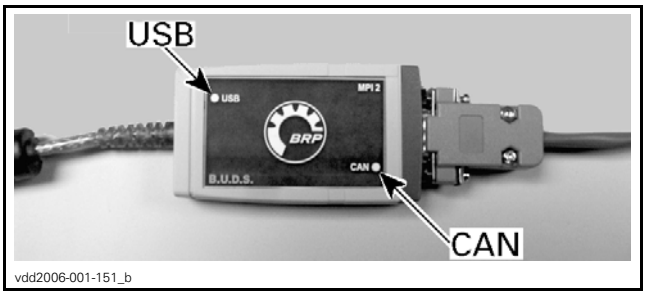
DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

IMPORTANT: Make sure all connections are made and vehicle is powered up **before starting B.U.D.S.** to allow proper communication between the vehicle and the BRP Utility and Diagnostic Software (B.U.D.S.)

Multi-Purpose Interface Card Connection Troubleshooting

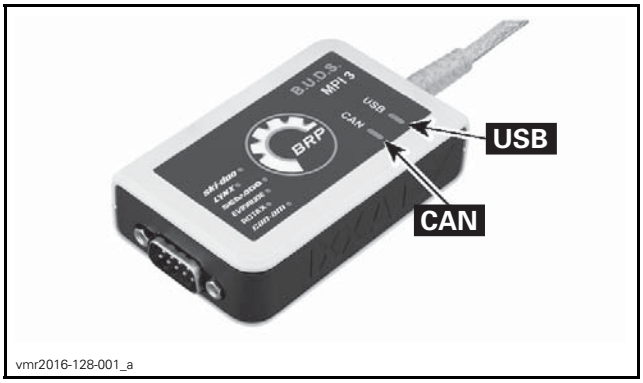
MPI Status Lights

The MPI card includes 2 status lights that indicate the connection condition: USB and CAN. **Both lights must be GREEN** to function properly. Otherwise, refer to the following charts.



vdd2006-001-151_b

MPI-2 CARD



vmr2016-128-001_a

MPI-3 CARD

Prerequisite for USB Communication:

– PC Computer turned on.
– MPI card connected to PC computer.

USB LIGHT	
STATUS	WHAT TO DO
Light is OFF	Check USB connection between MPI card and PC computer. Check USB operation on PC computer (hardware or USB drivers)
Light is GREEN	Connections are GOOD. Communication can take place on USB side

Prerequisite for CAN Communication:

– MPI card connected to diagnostic connector on vehicle.
– Ignition key installed and turned to ON (electrical system powered up without engine started).
– B.U.D.S. started and logged on.

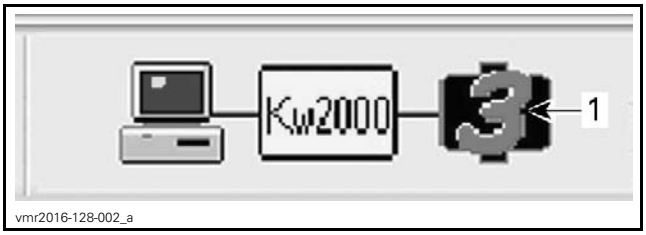
CAN LIGHT	
STATUS	WHAT TO DO
Light is OFF	Check connection between MPI card and diagnostic connector on vehicle
Light is RED	Check CAN wires/connectors on vehicle
Light is GREEN	Connections are GOOD. Communication can take place on CAN side

Communication Problems when Using B.U.D.S.

Missing Module

Ensure the appropriate number of modules is shown at the bottom of B.U.D.S. screen.

MODEL	NUMBER OF MODULES
Models without DPS	2 (ECM and multifunction gauge)
Models with DPS	3 (ECM, DPS and multifunction gauge)



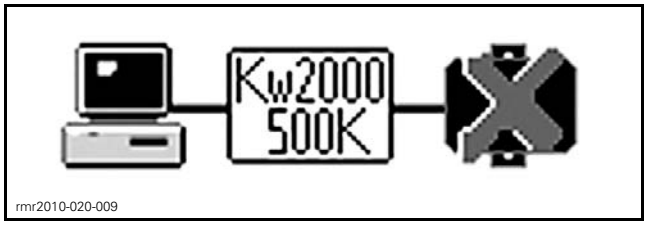
vmr2016-128-002_a

TYPICAL
1. Number of modules

If one or more "ECU" is not communicating with the MPI card, refer to *DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES*.

No Vehicle is Detected

If an "X" is shown in the status bar and the protocol indication is blinking between Kw2000 500K and KW2000, it means that no "ECU" is communicating with the MPI card.

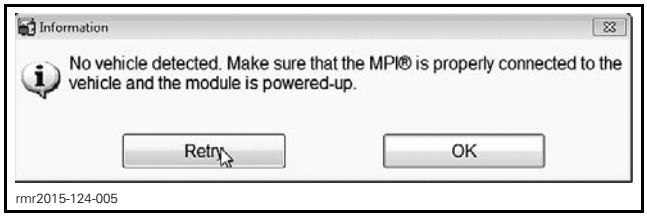


rmr2010-020-009

Check the following:

– Connections between the PC computer and the vehicle.
– The multifunction gauge is powered up.

If B.U.D.S. does not automatically exit the following message box, click the **Retry** button. This will manually establish the communication with the vehicle.



rmr2015-124-005

PROCEDURES

MULTI-PURPOSE INTERFACE CARD (MPI-2 OR MPI-3)

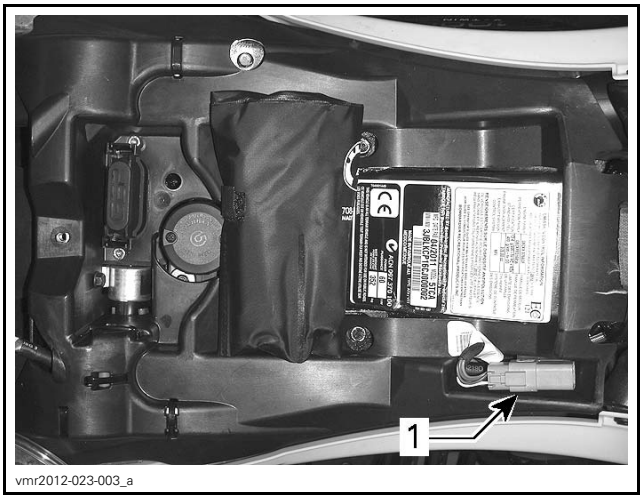
The MPI (Multi-Purpose Interface) in conjunction with the diagnostic cable is used with B.U.D.S. to communicate with the ECM (engine control module) and other modules.

MPI Card Power

The MPI card uses the power from the PC computer's USB port.

Diagnostic Connector Location

The 6-pin diagnostic connector is located under the seat, stored in it's protective cap.



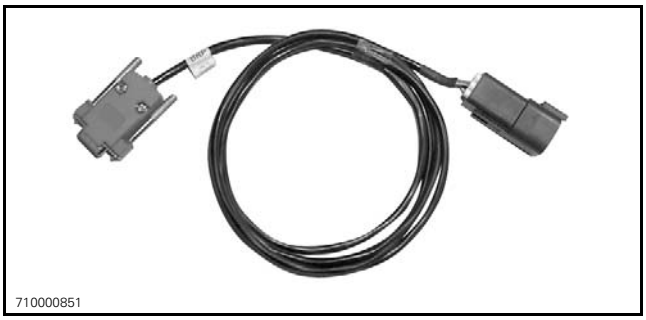
1. Diagnostic connector

Connecting the PC to the Vehicle

⚠ WARNING

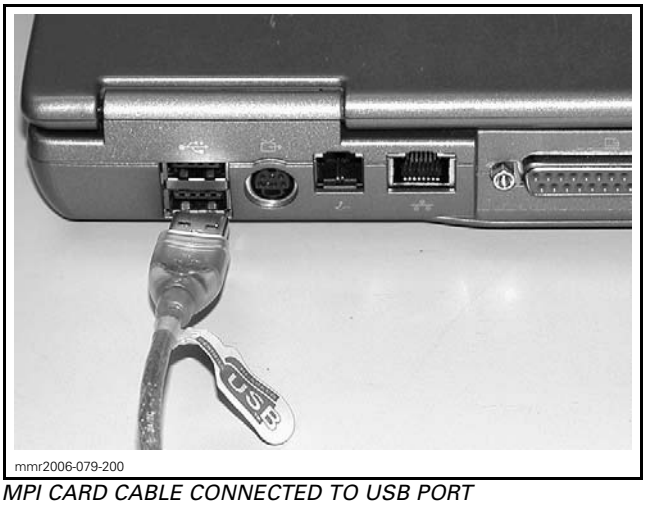
If the computer you are using is connected to the 110 Vac power outlet, there is a potential risk of electrocution when working in contact with water. Be careful not to touch water while working with the VCK.

1. Locate the 6-pin diagnostic connector, refer to *DIAGNOSTIC CONNECTOR LOCATION* in this subsection.
2. Disconnect the 6-pin diagnostic connector from it's holder (protective cap).
3. Connect one end of the DIAGNOSTIC CABLE (P/N 710 000 851) to the vehicle connector.



DIAGNOSTIC CABLE CONNECTED TO VEHICLE

4. Connect the other end of diagnostic cable to the MPI card.
5. Connect the MPI card to the USB port of a PC (personal computer).



MPI CARD CABLE CONNECTED TO USB PORT

6. Use B.U.D.S. as described further in *B.U.D.S. SOFTWARE* topic

B.U.D.S. SOFTWARE

B.U.D.S. is designed for:

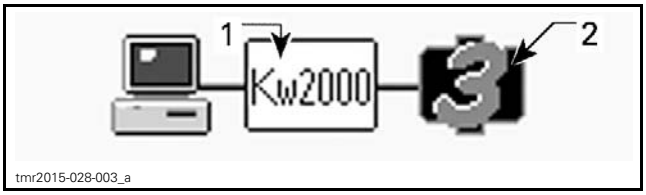
– Programming ignition key(s) to the vehicle
– Monitoring some electrical and electronic components
– Activating certain components for diagnostic purposes
– Updating electronic module software
– And, to carry out setting changes.

Always use the latest applicable B.U.D.S. version available on Knowledge Center.

Reading the Electronic Control Units Using B.U.D.S. Software

IMPORTANT: Ensure all connections have been made **before starting B.U.D.S.** to allow proper operation. Refer to *CONNECTING THE PC TO THE VEHICLE* in this subsection.

1. Turn ignition switch to ON. Do not start the engine.
2. Set the emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
3. Start B.U.D.S. and logon.
4. Ensure the status bar shows the appropriate protocol and the appropriate number of modules to its right according to the vehicle model.



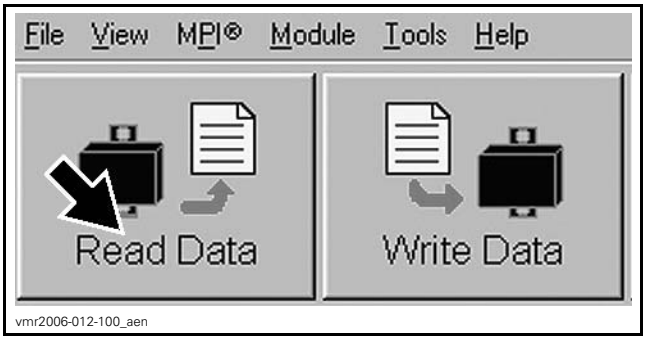
tmr2015-028-003_a

TYPICAL - SUCCESSFUL CONNECTION
1. *Connection protocol*
2. *Number of modules read*

MODEL	NUMBER OF MODULES
Models without DPS	2 (ECM and multifunction gauge)
Models with DPS	3 (ECM, DPS and multifunction gauge)

If the number is less than indicated in *NUMBER OF MODULES* table, refer to *TROUBLESHOOTING* in this subsection.

5. Read the ECUs by clicking the **Read Data** button.



vmr2006-012-100_aen

B.U.D.S. is now ready to use.

Updating Electronic Module (ECU) Software

NOTICE Failure to strictly follow a procedure to update a module may permanently damage the module.

Whenever B.U.D.S. is first connected to a vehicle, check for an update icon in the status bar at the bottom of the **Vehicle** page.



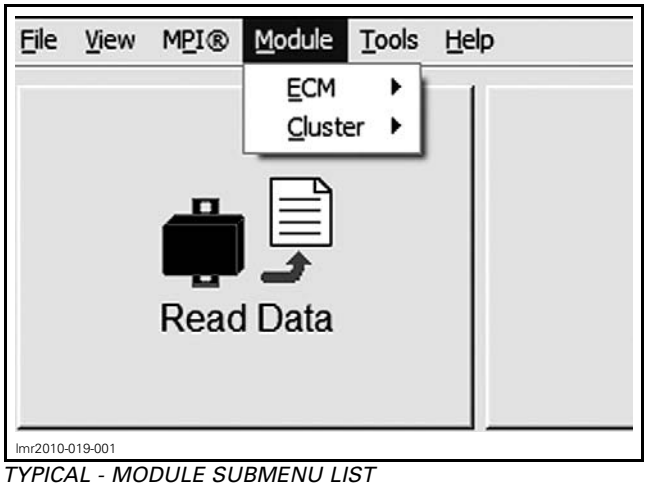
smr2010-030-002_a

TYPICAL

If the update icon is visible, B.U.D.S. indicates that a file is available to update at least one of the electronic modules:

NOTE: If an update file is available on *KNOWLEDGE CENTER* but the B.U.D.S. software being used is not up to date, the update icon will not appear. Refer to the *SERVICE BULLETINS* to see if there is an update available.

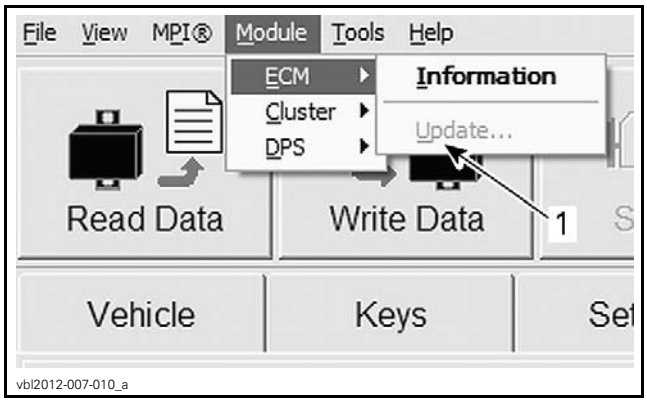
Use the **Module** submenu and check all modules one at a time to see which module(s) can be updated.



lmr2010-019-001

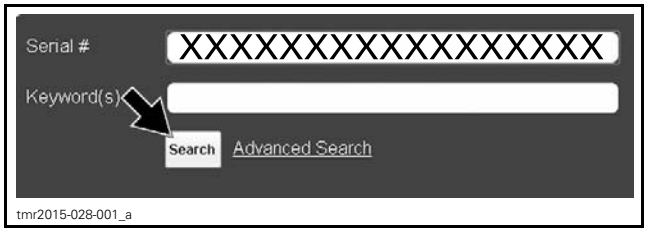
TYPICAL - MODULE SUBMENU LIST

1. If the **Update** option is **greyed out**, no update file is available for this module.
2. If the **Update** option is **black**, an update file is available for this module.



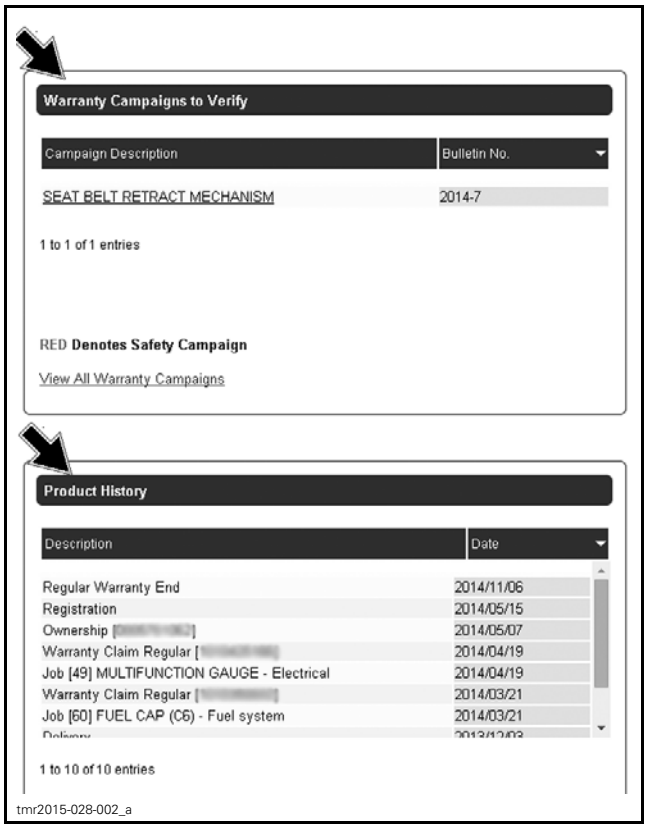
1. *Greyed out: No update to perform*
   Black: Update file available

Before applying an update, log onto *KNOWLEDGE CENTER* and search the vehicle's VIN to find the unit's history.

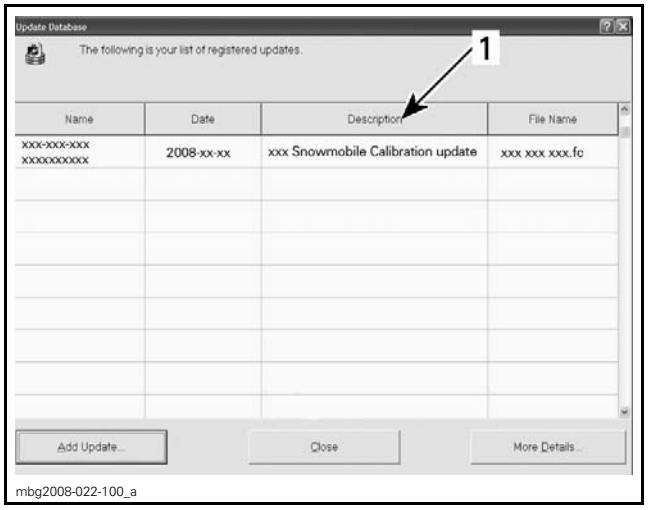


Complete all *WARRANTY CAMPAIGNS TO VERIFY*.

NOTE: *PRODUCT HISTORY* will show all repairs performed and claimed under warranty.



NOTE: When selecting the update menu in B.U.D.S., a dialog box will appear and the update file description may give some clue to finding the vehicle-related information on *KNOWLEDGE CENTER* .



TYPICAL
1. *File description*

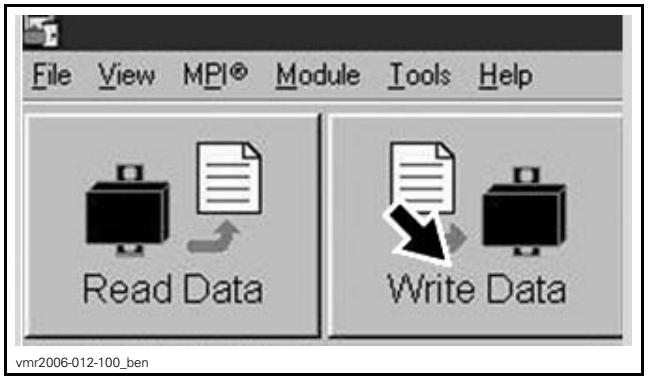
Saving Changes to an ECU

If the word **Modified** appearsat the end of the vehicle file name at the top of the B.U.D.S. page, then a change has been made that requires it to be saved to the proper electronic module.



TYPICAL
1. *Indicate setting or data modified; Write Data to save*

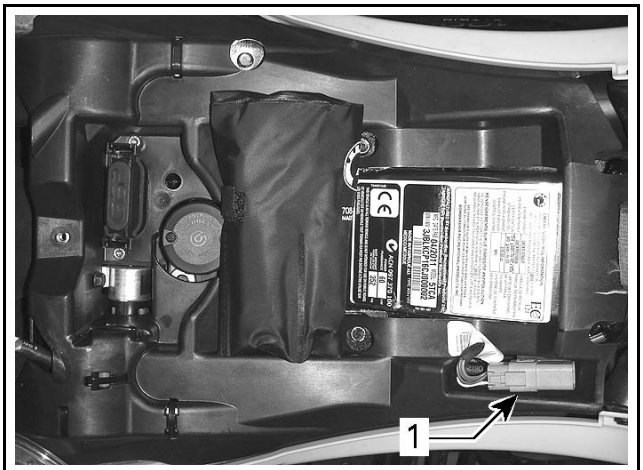
Click the **Write Data** button.



NOTE: A message box will confirm a successful operation.

In such a case, turn ignition switch OFF, then wait for the message to disappear before disconnecting the MPI.

Disconnect MPI card and store the vehicle diagnostic connector in its protective cap.



vmr2012-023-003_a

1. Diagnostic connector in its storage cap

NOTICE Failure to secure the diagnostic connector in its protective cap may result in corrosion or other damage to the terminals.

DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES

GENERAL

MONITORING SYSTEM

The Engine Management System (EMS) features a monitoring system that self-diagnoses various electrical and electronic components. This mode becomes active when the ignition key is turned ON.

NOTE: Some components require the engine to be running to be monitored (fuel injectors for example).

The monitoring system continuously validates that the components (control modules, sensors and actuators) are not faulty or defective. When a malfunction is detected, the related electronic module(s):

– Sets an active fault code.
– Adapts the proper protection strategy according to the failure.
– Sends out signals to the multifunction gauge to inform the rider of a particular condition.

A fault code is an indication that a glitch or malfunction is detected by the monitoring system of the vehicle.

If a minor fault occurs, the engine and vehicle will continue to operate without noticeable loss of performance.

If a more important fault occurs, engine RPM may be limited. The engine/vehicle will continue to operate with reduced performance.

If a major component of the EMS fails, engine RPM will be limited as well as vehicle speed.

These strategies are used to protect engine/electrical system from damage and to maintain safe operation of the vehicle. In extreme cases, the engine may also be completely shut down.

Pilot Lamps for Problematic Conditions

When a problem is detected, a pilot lamp will turn on or blink in the multifunction gauge. If the fault that caused the pilot lamp to come on is momentary, the pilot lamp may turn off automatically, or may need to be reset by powering down the vehicle and then restarting it.

A message may also be displayed to provide additional information related to the fault that turned on the pilot lamp. Refer to the following chart.

NOTE: In some cases, the CHECK ENGINE message can be displayed along with other messages.

PILOT LAMP	MULTI-FUNCTION GAUGE MESSAGE	CAUSE
	DESS KEY NOT RECOGNIZED	Module unable to read the key
	BAD KEY	Key not programmed for the vehicle
	LO BATT VOLT	Low system voltage
	HIGH BATT VOLT	High system voltage
	LOW OIL PRESSURE STOP ENGINE	Low engine oil pressure
	LIMP HOME MODE	An important engine management component is not working properly. Vehicle performance is purposely limited
	CHECK ENGINE	An engine management component is not functioning properly
	MAINTENANCE REQUIRED	Periodic maintenance required
	ECM NOT RECOGNIZED	Communication error between gauge and ECM
	CHECK DPS	DPS malfunction
	TRANSMISSION SIGNAL FAULT	Gauge receives an invalid gear position data
	BRAKE	Displayed when brake is applied for more than 15 seconds (while riding)
	HI TEMP	High engine temperature

Limp Home Mode

When a major component of the EMS is not operating properly, limp home mode will be set.

Engine RPM will be limited and/or engine behavior and control may be modified depending on the cause of the failure.

This mode allows the rider to return home, which would otherwise not be possible without this advanced system.

LIMP HOME will be displayed in the multifunction gauge and the CHECK ENGINE light symbol will be on in the gauge.

FAULT CODES

Fault Code Categories

A fault code consists of an alphanumeric designator followed by a hexadecimal number of 3 digits. The alphanumeric designator defines the category of the fault code while the hexadecimal number refers to a unique fault.

FAULT CODE CATEGORIES		
ALPHANUMERIC DESIGNATOR	MODULE/ SYSTEM	EXAMPLE OF FAULT CODE
From P0 to P3	Power train, TCM and DPS	P0116
From U0 to U3	Communication between module and sensors	U0073

RELATED MODULE AND FAULTS	
MODULE	FAULT CODE CATEGORY
ECM	P and U
DPS	P and U
Cluster	P and U

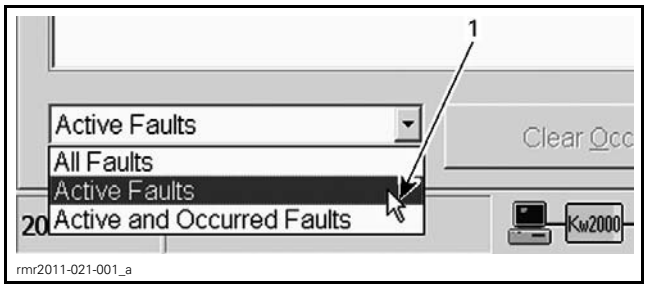
Fault Code States

Fault codes have 3 possible states:

– Active
– Occurred
– Inactive.

Click the **Fault** tab then click on the drop-down list on the LH lower corner.

Choose the fault code state you want to display.



TYPICAL
1. Drop down list

Active Fault Codes

An active fault code is an indication of a fault that is **currently triggered**.

The active fault may or may not compromise normal operation of the system(s). Service action should be taken to correct the problem that caused the fault code.

Once the fault condition(s) of the active fault is no longer present, its state will change to "occurred".

Occurred Fault Codes

An occurred fault code indicates a fault that was active, but **no longer** is.

The occurred fault does not presently affect system or component operation but is retained as a history of the faults that were detected.

The fault may have been generated due to a system or component that was momentarily operating outside normal parameters. Repeated occurred faults of this type should be considered when troubleshooting a problem, and may require that maintenance action be taken.

An occurred fault may also be generated when disconnecting and reconnecting a component, replacing a burnt fuse, when the software update of an electronic module has been carried out, or may be due to a momentary high or low voltage.

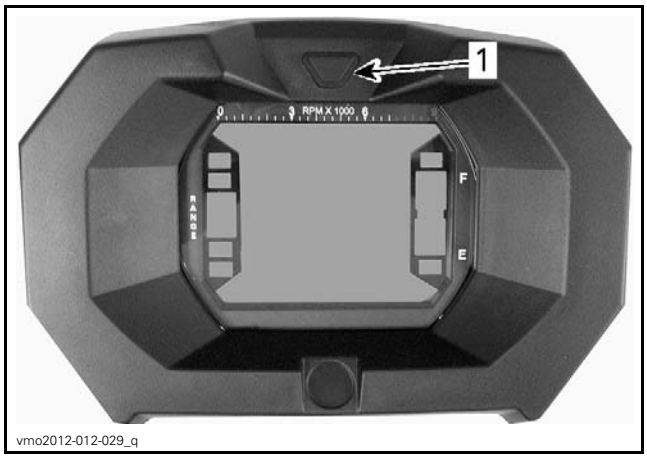
Inactive Fault Codes

An inactive fault code represents a fault code that is neither active, nor occurred. It is simply part of a list of all possible faults that can be monitored by the ECM and multifunction gauge, which may become active or occurred if the monitoring system detects an applicable fault. These codes can be viewed in B.U.D.S.

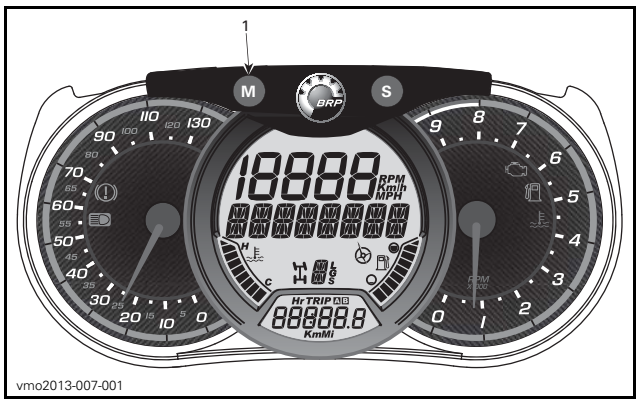
How to Display Fault Codes in the Multifunction Gauge

NOTE: A fault code must be in an "Active" state to be displayed in the multifunction gauge. B.U.D.S. must be used to read all fault codes states.

1. Use the selector button or mode button and scroll to Engine Hour (EH) on the gauge.



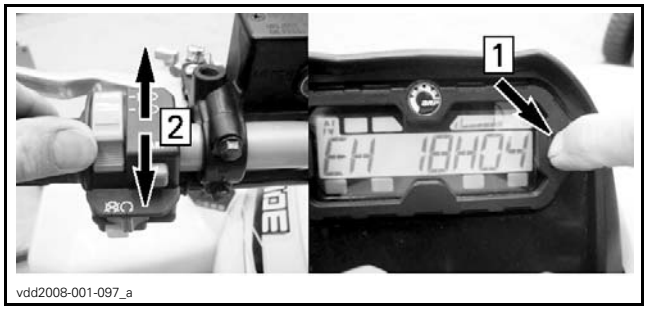
MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE LCD - OUTLANDER EXCEPT XT-P AND LTD
1. Selector button



MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE (ANALOG/DIGITAL) - OUTLANDER XT-P AND LTD
1. Mode button

2. Press and HOLD mode button while QUICKLY toggling HI - LO beam.

NOTE: A minimum of 3 HI - LO toggles must be completed within 2 seconds.

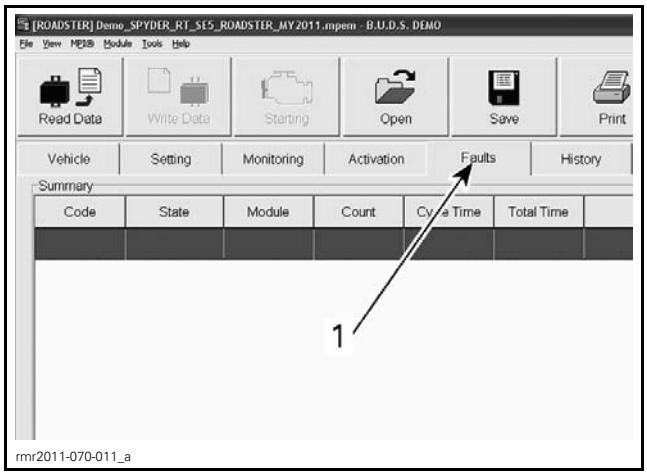


TYPICAL
Step 1: Press and hold
Step 2: Quickly toggle HI - LO beam

How to Read Fault Codes Using B.U.D.S.

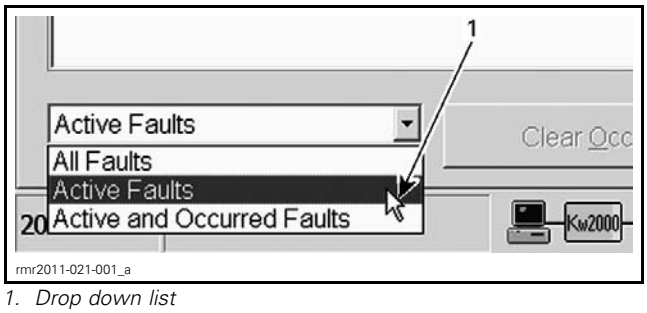
NOTE: All fault code (regardless of their state) can be read with B.U.D.S.

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Click on the **Read Data** button.
3. Click on the **Faults** tab.



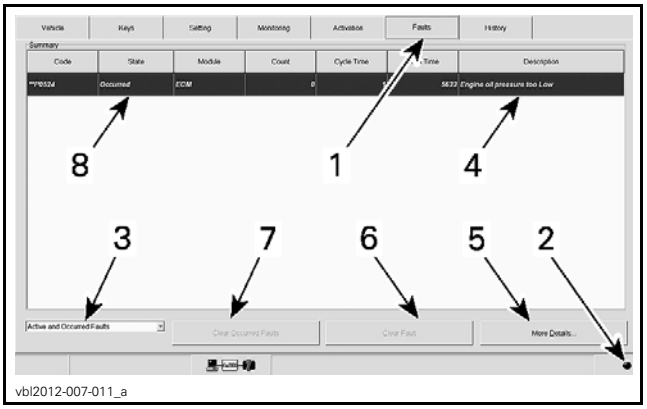
1. Fault tab

4. Click on the drop-down list on the LH lower corner.
5. Choose the fault state to display.



1. Drop down list

FAULT STATE	INFORMATION
All faults	Display all possible faults regardless of state
Active faults	Display only faults matching this state Empty area if there is no active fault
Active and occurred faults	Display only faults that have either state Empty area if there is neither active nor occurred fault



vbl2012-007-011_a

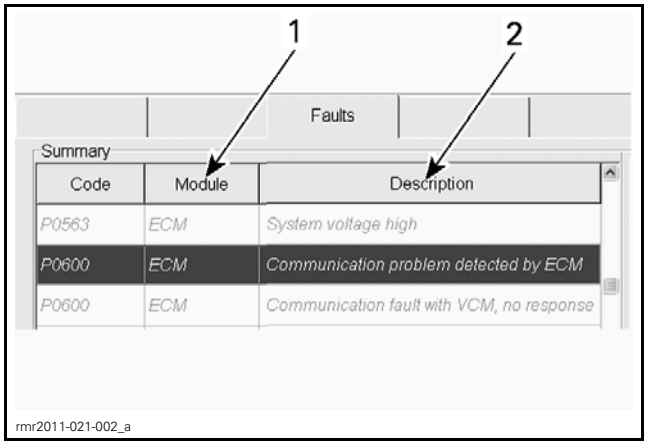
FAULT PAGE
1. **Fault** *tab*
2. *Fault indicator light*
3. *Fault code state drop box*
4. *Fault description*
5. *More Details button*
6. *Clear Fault button*
7. *Clear Occurred Faults button*
8. *Selected fault*

FAULT PAGE DESCRIPTION	
ITEM	INFORMATION
Fault tab	Click tab to display the fault page
Fault indicator light	When flashing, it indicates there is active fault(s)
Fault code state drop box	Click drop box to select the type of faults to display
Fault nomenclature	Display specific information and statistics related to the fault (see fault nomenclature table)
More Details button	To display possible causes and service actions related to the selected fault
Clear Fault button	To clear occurred faults one at a time
Clear Occurred Faults button	To clear all occurred faults in related ECU(s)
Selected fault	When a fault is selected, additional information pertaining to that fault will be displayed when clicking the "More details" button. To select a fault, click on the fault with the mouse or use the cursor up or down to scroll to the desired fault

FAULT NOMENCLATURE	
COLUMN	INFORMATION
Code	Fault code number. When 2 stars (**) precedes the code, detailed conditions when the fault occurred, can be displayed by clicking the "More details" button
State	Display the fault state (active, occurred, inactive)
Module	Displays the module that reports the fault code. This is the module that detects or has received a message of an anomaly and reports it. List of modules: - Cluster (multifunction gauge) - DPS (dynamic power steering) - ECM (engine control module)
Count	Number of times this fault occurred within the driving cycle. Value: From 0 to 255
Cycle time	Not to be used. Value: From 0 to 255 minutes
Total time	Not to be used. Value: From 0 to 64 255 minutes
Description	Provides a short description of the fault

When reading a fault code in B.U.D.S., pay particular attention to which module reports a fault. It is indicated in the **Module** column.

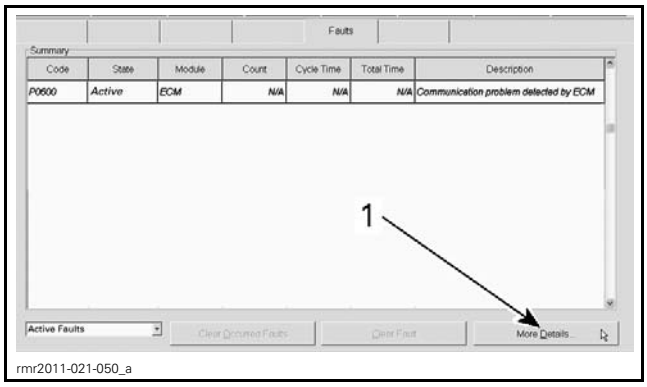
The **Description** column gives a short description of the fault.



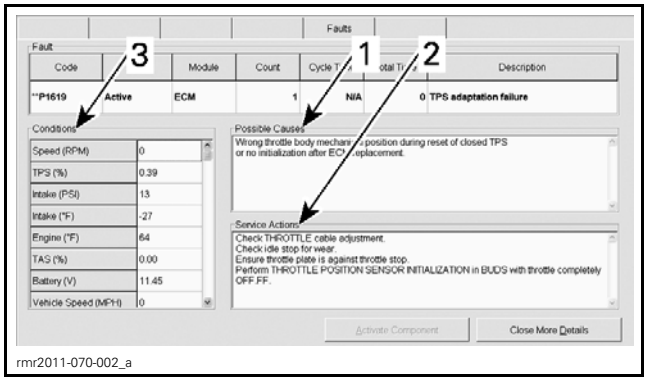
rmr2011-021-002_a

SOME COLUMNS REMOVED FOR CLARITY PURPOSE
1. *Module that reports a fault*
2. *Fault description*

Click on the **More Details** button, on the RH lower corner, to display the "Possible Causes" and the "Service Actions" to step further in the diagnosis.



1. Click here



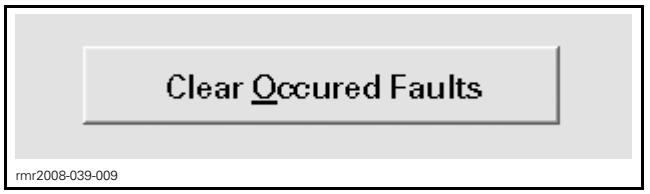
MORE DETAILS PAGE
1. Possible causes related to the selected fault
2. Service actions
3. Operating conditions when fault occurred

MORE DETAILS PAGE DESCRIPTION	
ITEM	INFORMATION
Possible causes	List the possible causes that triggered the fault
Service actions	List the possible actions to perform to solve the fault
Conditions when fault occurred	List the operating conditions of the engine and/or vehicle when the fault was triggered

How to Clear Fault Codes Using B.U.D.S.

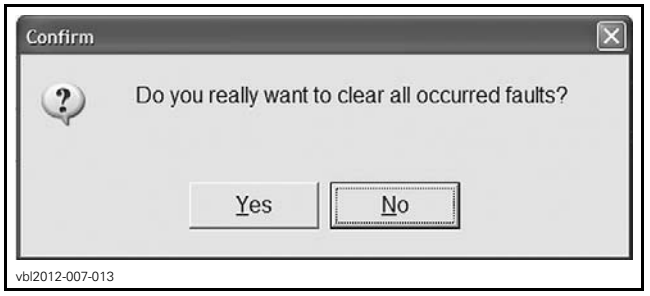
1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Click on the **Read Data** button.
3. Click on the **Faults** tab.

The fault(s) (occurred state only) can be cleared by pressing the **Clear Occurred Faults**or **Clear Fault** buttons in B.U.D.S.



FAULTS PAGE TAB, CLEAR OCCURRED FAULTS

4. Click YES on the following message box.



The following message will appear.



5. Turn ignition OFF and wait until the message disappears.

This will reset the appropriate counter(s) and will also record that the problem has been fixed in the related ECU memory.

NOTE: An active fault code cannot be cleared. In other words, the problem relevant to the fault code must be repaired before the fault can be cleared.

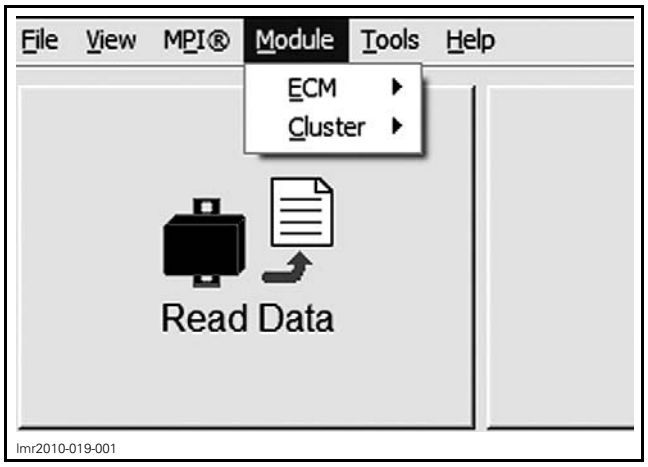
FAULT CODE DIAGNOSTIC

Missing Module

If a module is missing, several fault codes will appear.

To quickly find which module is missing, perform the following:

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Click on the **Read Data** button.
3. Click **Module** in the menu bar.
4. Look at the list of modules.
5. If a module is not visible, then it is not communicating through the CAN bus (controller area network).



TYPICAL - MODULE SUBMENU LIST

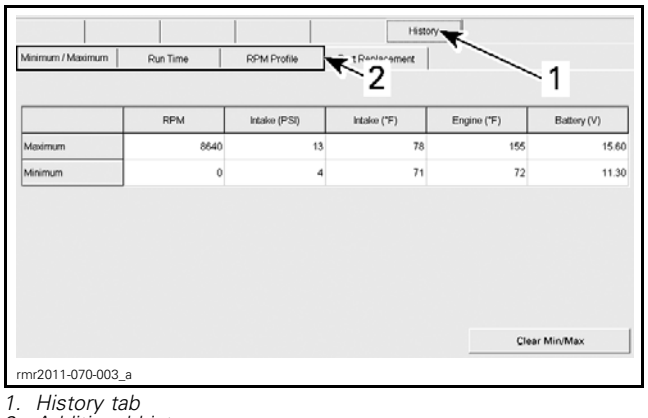
6. Refer to the following table to find the appropriate subsection in this manual to diagnose the missing module.

MISSING MODULE	SECTION TO REFER TO
ECM	*ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)*
Cluster	*LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES*
DPS	*DYNAMIC POWER STEERING (DPS)*

Diagnostic Tips

To see the last minute of operating conditions, click on the **History** tab in B.U.D.S.

NOTE: The page displays data whatever there is fault code(s) or not.



1. *History tab*
2. *Additional history pages*

HISTORY PAGE DESCRIPTION	
ITEM	INFORMATION
Minimum/ Maximum	Display the minimum and maximum values encountered. Click "Clear Min/Max" to reset the values
Run time	Display the time proportion in what mode the engine was running in
RPM profile	Display the RPM range proportion in which the engine was running in

When a minor fault occurs:

– Turn ignition key OFF.
– Wait 30 seconds.
– Turn ignition key ON.

This should change the fault state from "Active" to "Occurred".

The vehicle should then operate normally.

If a sensor-related fault persists, you may try disconnecting/reconnecting the sensor.

Read the following for a general approach to troubleshoot fault codes (active or occurred).

GENERAL GUIDELINES TO SOLVE FAULT CODES	
CONDITION	ACTION
Troubleshooting vehicle	Use B.U.D.S. to: Read fault codes. Display "Active" faults to see components currently not operating normally. Display "Occurred" faults to troubleshoot intermittent problems. Monitor system(s), sensor(s), switches and actual conditions. Activate component(s) for troubleshooting. Set components (resets etc). Know the last minute of operating conditions by using the "History" page. Know the operating conditions, if available, when a fault code occurred by using the "More details" button in the fault page.
New fault(s) appear after a vehicle maintenance or repair	Check sensor connections or mixed up connections. **Before** vehicle maintenance: Read the electronic modules with B.U.D.S. **After** vehicle maintenance: Read the electronic modules with B.U.D.S. Compare the fault code(s) before and after the maintenance using the printed copy and the current B.U.D.S. reading. Investigate only the newly fault codes. Clear all occurred faults in B.U.D.S.
Communication faults displayed as "Occurred" after module flashing	Normal behavior when flashing a module. Clear all occurred faults and check again.
Sensor "Active" fault	Read the fault description in B.U.D.S. Click on the "More Details" button. Look at the "Conditions" when available. Read the "Possible Causes". Apply the "Service Actions".
Low system voltage on one module. Power problem on sensor(s)	Check related fuse(s) and relay. Check related power and ground wires. Check for common power supply to several sensors/modules (refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS)*. **NOTE:** Some sensors are supplied by the battery while others are supplied by a module.
Low system voltage on several modules (several communication faults will also appear)	Check battery condition and connections. Check related fuse(s) and relay. Check voltage regulator/rectifier.
High system voltage on several modules	A battery charger has likely been used to substitute the vehicle battery. Clear all occurred faults and check again. Check voltage regulator/rectifier.
When all modules report that a module is missing	Check the module that is reported as missing. Check related fuse(s) and relay. Check related power and ground wires.
When several modules are in fault	Search for a common problem such as a faulty sensor.
CAN bus OFF	When several modules and sensors report that a module is missing. The missing module may report CAN bus off. Check related CAN wires (continuity, short to ground, short between CAN low and high). Check module pins and wiring terminals. Then, the other modules should stop reporting that module is missing.

GENERAL GUIDELINES TO SOLVE FAULT CODES	
CONDITION	ACTION
Occurred fault(s)	May have been generated due to a system or component that was momentarily operating outside normal parameters.
	May be generated when disconnecting and reconnecting a component, replacing a burnt fuse, or may be due to a momentary high or low voltage.
	Before being "Occurred", a fault has always been "Active" for a certain time, indicating that an unexpected condition or problem has been present during the driving cycle. A frequent momentarily fault or an intermittent fault may never be seen as "Active" in B.U.D.S. while there is still a pending problem. This type of malfunctions can be discovered by looking at the "Occurred" faults and then by evaluating the fault count. As long as a fault is present, it is displayed as "Active".
Fault count (0 - 255)	**Low value:** Suggests handling problems (connections, terminal contact/shape etc.). **High value:** Suggests a frequent and unsolved problem. The problem should be investigated.
Fault conditions (more details button)	Look for abnormal, excessive values.
Hard to find problems	When the basic troubleshooting has been done and the fault code(s) persists, often the problem is related to the wiring harness, connections or electromechanical components. Short to ground, to battery or between wires. Wire splices, chafing, terminal problems (pulled out, bent, out of shape, corroded etc.). Bad contacts in switch or relay.

ECUs share information and their systems may interact with each other. Certain faults may cause more than one ECU to set a fault code or indication (pilot lamp or message) as the failure of some components may affect the operation of several systems.

FAULT CODE TABLE

ACRONYMS USED IN THE FAULT CODE TABLE	
USED IN FAULT CODE TABLE	MEANING
ECM	Engine Control Module
DPS	Dynamic Power Steering
CAN	Controller Area Network
TPS	Throttle Position Sensor
GBPS	Gearbox Position Sensor
SCM	Suspension Control Module

HOW TO FIND FAULT CODE DESCRIPTIONS

For the latest fault code table, use the **Info Center** submenu in BOSSWeb and enter the following search criteria:

– Enclose the search within quotes " "
– Enter: "ATV DTC (All engines) 2016".

DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES

GENERAL

FAULT CODE TABLE

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
C2109	SCM-XMR	Release valve activation delay exceeded	Pressure did not drop to desired set point after predefined delay Release valve tube momentary blocked Blown valve fuse Damaged circuit wires or connectors Faulty valve block Faulty SCM	1- Go to Activations - SCM and start Rear Test routine. If the test passed, the system is working properly. Check the harness and connection to see a potential source of intermittent dysfunction, if nothing is found clear the occurred fault and no more actions have to be done. Mud, dust or water in the release tube may explain the fault code. If the Test status shows a Fail_release, proceed to next action step. 2-Verify the release tube (orange) for obstruction. If nothing is found go to next action step. 3- Unplug the valves block connector and measure that 12V is present between pin D of the connector on the SCM side and the battery negative post. If not, verify the valve fuse and relay (refer to schematics for more information). Verify the harness and the connection between the valve and the SCM. If everything is fine, go to next action step. 4- Verify the release valve activation by disconnecting the valve block electrical connector and applying 12V across pin D and H on valve connector. If the release valve is operating, change the SCM, otherwise change the valve block.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
C2111	SCM-XMR	Auxiliary line pressure sensor value out of range	Too many values of the external sensor out of range (negative pressure) Sensor disconnect Damaged circuit wires or connectors Faulty auxiliary line sensor Faulty SCM	1- Go to Activations - SCM and start Rear Test routine. Verify that the Shock Absorber Pressure and the Auxiliary Line Pressure correlates in BUDS. If the test is done with no fault, the system is working properly. Check the harness and connection to see a potential source of intermittent dysfunction, if nothing is found clear the occurred fault and no more actions have to be done. If the Test Status shows a Fail_Comparison_Sensor_Test, verify for leak. If no leak found, verify the wiring and connector of the external sensor and the SCM. In the next action step, verify which of Shock absorber or Auxiliary Line Pressure sensors is defective. 2-Make sure to have no pressure in the system by activating the relief valve in Activation -SCM. Connect the supplied air hose into the compressor fitting and plug it to a known pressure supply in the range of 30 to 120 psi (as car tire) and compare it to the Shock absorber pressure and Auxiliary line pressure, it should be similar. If the Shock absorber pressure is off, change the SCM module. Go to next action step to perform Auxiliary Line Pressure sensor test. 3-Back probe the signal coming from the sensor between the pin 3 of the SCM electrical connector and the negative battery post (this action must be done with special probe to not damage the connector seal). The value must be between 0.9 and 8.3 Volts for a pressure range of 0 - 100 psi. If not go to next action step. If the value is in the range, the Auxiliary Line Pressure sensor is fine, change the SCM. 5- Unplug the Auxiliary Line Pressure sensor and make sure to have 12V between pin 3 and 1 on the connector coming from SCM. If 12V is present change the sensor, if not change the SCM.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
C21E0	SCM-XMR	System rear suspension pumping delay exceeded	Pressure did not reach to desired set point after predefined delay Leak in the system Jammed compressor intake tube Damaged circuit wires or connectors Blown compressor fuse Corroded or disconnected compressor GND Faulty relay Faulty compressor Jammed check valve Faulty SCM	1- Check for leaks. If no leak found go to next action step. 2- Go to Activations - SCM and start Rear Test routine. If the test is done with no fault, the system is working properly. Check the harness and connector to see a potential source of intermittent dysfunction, if nothing is found clear the occurred fault and no more actions have to be done. If the compressor is not starting check the compressor GND, harness and connection then continue to the next action step. If the compressor is running and the Test Status show a Fail_Pumping_Rear go to action step 6. 3-Test the compressor with an external power supply (as a 12V battery). If the compressor is functional go to next action step. 4-Unplug the relay and make sure to have 12V between battery negative post and relay pin 30. If not, check the compressor fuse and harness. If 12V is present, test the relay. If the relay is functional plug it back and go to next action step. 5- Disconnect the SCM, take a jumper wire and connect pin 8 to the battery negative post. If then the compressor starts, change the SCM. 6- Verify that the compressor intake tube (transparent) is not blocked or kinked. Unplug the SCM air tube (yellow) and start the compressor. If air blow out of the tube change the SCM. If not go to next action step. 7- During the Rear Test routine verify the pressure sensors value. If the Shock Absorber Pressure and Auxiliary Line Pressure is not going up verify the first check valve at the exit of the compressor. If only the Shock Absorber Pressure is not going up verify the second check valve after green tube.
C21E1	SCM-XMR	System rear suspension high leakage detected	Leak in the system	1- Verify suspension system for air leaks.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
C21E2	SCM-XMR	System rear suspension valve failure	Too many occurrence of pressure pumping and release in short delay Rear valve tube blocked Blown valve fuse Faulty valve block Damaged circuit wires or connectors Faulty SCM	1- Disconnect the air line to the rear shocks. Go to Activations - SCM and start Rear Test routine. If the air blows out the system is working properly. Check the harness and connection to see a potential source of intermittent dysfunction, if nothing is found clear the occurred fault and no more actions have to be done. If the air do not blow out continue to next action step. 2- Verify the air tube (black) from the valve to the rear suspension. If nothing found go to next action step. 3- Unplug the valve block electrical connector and verify that 12V is present between pin A and battery negative post. If not verify valve fuse, relay and harness (refer to schematics for more information). If 12V is read go to next action step. 4- Verify the rear valve activation by disconnecting the valve block electrical connector and applying 12V across pin A and E while compressor running (Go to Activations - SCM and start Rear Test routine). If the rear valve is opening and filling the shocks change the SCM. If the rear valve is not opening, change the block valve.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
C21F0	SCM-XMR	System front suspension pumping delay exceeded	Pressure did not reach to desired set point after predefined delay Leak in the system Jammed compressor intake tube Damaged circuit wires or connectors Blown compressor fuse Corroded or disconnected compressor GND Faulty relay Faulty compressor Jammed check valve Faulty SCM	1- Check for leaks. If no leak found go to next action step. 2- Go to Activations - SCM and start Rear Front routine. If the test is done with no fault, the system is working properly. Check the harness and connector to see a potential source of intermittent dysfunction, if nothing is found clear the occurred fault and no more actions have to be done. If the compressor is not starting check the compressor GND, harness and connection then continue to the next action step. If the compressor is running and the Test Status show a Fail_Pumping_Rear go to action step 6. 3-Test the compressor with an external power supply (as a 12V battery). If the compressor is functional go to next action step. 4-Unplug the relay and make sure to have 12V between battery negative post and relay pin 30. If not, check the compressor fuse and harness. If 12V is present, test the relay. If the relay is functional plug it back and go to next action step. 5- Disconnect the SCM, take a jumper wire and connect pin 8 to the battery negative post. If then the compressor starts, change the SCM. 6- Verify that the compressor intake tube (transparent) is not blocked or kinked. Unplug the SCM air tube (yellow) and start the compressor. If air blow out of the tube change the SCM. If not go to next action step. 7- During the Front Test routine verify the pressure sensors value. If the Shock Absorber Pressure and Auxiliary Line Pressure is not going up verify the first check valve at the exit of the compressor. If only the Shock Absorber Pressure is not going up verify the second check valve after green tube.
C21F1	SCM-XMR	System front suspension high leakage detected	Leak in the system	1- Verify suspension system for air leaks.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
C21F2	SCM-XMR	System front suspension valve failure	Too many occurrence of pressure pumping and release in short delay Front valve tube blocked Blown valve fuse Faulty valve block Damaged circuit wires or connectors Faulty SCM	1- Disconnect the air line from the front shocks. Go to Activations - SCM and start Front Test routine. If the air blows out of both shocks the system is working properly. Check the harness and connection to see a potential source of intermittent dysfunction, if nothing is found clear the occurred fault and no more actions have to be done. If the air does not blow out even from one shock continue to next action step. 2- Verify the air tubes (blue) from the valves to both front shocks. If clear go to next action step. 3- Unplug the valve block electrical connector and verify that 12V is present between pin B and battery negative post (right) / between pin C and battery negative post (left). If not verify valve fuse, relay and harness (refer to schematics for more information). If both 12V are read go to next action step. 4- Verify the front valves activation by disconnecting the valve block electrical connector and applying 12V across pin B and F (right) or C and G (wrong in wire diagram) (left) while compressor running (Go to Activations - SCM and start Front Test routine.). If the front valves are opening and filling the shocks change the SCM. If either of the front valves are not opening, change the block valve.
P0008	ECM	Lost of Synchronisation	Engine Synchronisation Check Failed	Check for Crankshaft Position Sensor fault Check for dirty Crankshaft Position Sensor. Check compression on engine

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0107	ECM	Manifold Air Pressure Sensor voltage too Low	Damaged sensor, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM pins, ECM voltage supply Low	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3 . (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0108	ECM	Manifold Air Pressure Sensor voltage too High	Damaged sensor, wires shorted to battery +, ECM voltage supply too High.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3 . (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0112	ECM	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 circuit Low	Damaged sensor, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM pins, ECM voltage supply Low	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3 . (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0113	ECM	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 circuit High	Damaged sensor, wires shorted to battery +, ECM voltage supply too High.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3 . (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0114	ECM	Intake Air Temperature Sensor Intermittent	Damaged sensor, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM pins, ECM voltage supply	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure voltage between harness connector pins 1 and 3 . (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F3 to MAPTS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to MAPTS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to MAPTS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F2 to MAPTS-4 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0116	ECM	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 circuit range/performance	Damaged sensor, wires shorted to battery +, ECM voltage supply.	Disconnect the sensor. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F4 to CTS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to CTS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure CTS resistance value (Expected value: 2280 to 2736 ohms at 19 to 21°C (66 to 70°F))
P0117	ECM	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 circuit Low	Engine temperature sensor or circuit wires shorted to ground.	Disconnect the sensor. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F4 to CTS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to CTS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure CTS resistance value (Expected value: 2280 to 2736 ohms at 19 to 21°C (66 to 70°F))

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0118	ECM	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 circuit High	Disconnected sensor, or sensor resistance too High.	Disconnect the sensor. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-F4 to CTS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to CTS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure CTS resistance value (Expected value: 2280 to 2736 ohms at 19 to 21°C (66 to 70°F))
P011A	ECM	Engine Coolant Temperature Correlation Check failed	Correlation Check failed	Check for coolant fluid leak and coolant fluid level Check radiator condition Check for other fault, Check thermostat
P0122	ECM	Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) Short circuit to GND	Damaged circuit wires, damaged sensor or damaged ECM pins.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to TPS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G3 to TPS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to TPS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0123	ECM	Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) shorted to battery +	Damaged circuit wires, damaged sensor or damaged ECM pins.	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-A1 to TPS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G3 to TPS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-G2 to TPS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0217	ECM	Engine Coolant over temperature condition	Coolant fluid temperature too high	Check for coolant fluid leak and coolant fluid level Check radiator condition Check for other fault, Check thermostat
P0219	ECM	Engine Overspeed Condition detected	Engine speed too high	

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0231	ECM	Fuel Pump circuit shorted to ground, or open circuit	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected fuel pump relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-12B and ground (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-11B and ground (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-J1 to PF1-12A (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: PF1-11A to FP-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: FP-4 to ground (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0232	ECM	Fuel Pump circuit shorted to battery +	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected fuel pump relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-12B and ground (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-11B and ground (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-J1 to PF1-12A (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: PF1-11A to FP-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: FP-4 to ground (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0261	ECM	Cylinder 1 injector open circuit or shorted to ground	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected injector, damaged or disconnected circuit wires, damaged ECM output pins.	Disconnect injector 1 Measure resistance between injector pin 1 and 2 (Expected value = 14 to15 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: INJ1-1 to INJ1-2 (Expected value: > OPEN) Measure voltage between harness connector INJ1-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K4 to INJ1-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0262	ECM	Cylinder 1 injector shorted to battery +	Damaged injector, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Disconnect injector 1 Measure resistance between injector pin 1 and 2 (Expected value = 14 to15 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: INJ1-1 to INJ1-2 (Expected value: > OPEN) Measure voltage between harness connector INJ1-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K4 to INJ1-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0264	ECM	Cylinder 2 injector open circuit or shorted to ground	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected injector, damaged or disconnected circuit wires, damaged ECM output pins.	Disconnect injector 2 Measure resistance between injector pin 1 and 2 (Expected value = 14 to15 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: INJ2-1 to INJ2-2 (Expected value: > OPEN) Measure voltage between harness connector INJ2-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L4 to INJ2-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0265	ECM	Cylinder 2 injector shorted to battery +	Damaged injector, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Disconnect injector 2 Measure resistance between injector pin 1 and 2 (Expected value = 14 to15 ohms). Measure resistance from harness connector: INJ2-1 to INJ2-2 (Expected value: > OPEN) Measure voltage between harness connector INJ2-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L4 to INJ2-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0338	ECM	Crankshaft Position Sensor Spike detected	Damaged CPS, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins. Wrong mounting position of sensor	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-E1 to CPS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D1 to CPS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0339	ECM	Crankshaft Position Sensor Intermittent	incorect nomber of tooth detecded Damaged CPS, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins. Wrong mounting position of sensor	Make sure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-E1 to CPS-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D1 to CPS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0480	ECM	Radiator cooling fan relay	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected relay, damaged circuit wires or connectors, damaged ECM output pins, damaged Relay.	Check fuse Disconnect relay. Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on relay. (Expected value: 70 to 90 Ohms) Measure resistance between harness connector PF-1E and ground. (Expected value > OPEN). Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-B3 to PF1-1E (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0500	DPS	Invalid or missing vehicle speed	No vehicle speed available & Vehicle is in (H or L Gear) with Engine RPM over 4000RPM. Damaged Vehicle Speed sensor circuit, Damaged sensor, Wrong mounting position of speed sensor.	Check if vehicle speed is available in Monitoring page in BUDS. Measure voltage between harness connector CV-A (red) and CV-C (ground black). (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from connector: CI-9 to CV-B (pink) (Expected value: < 5 ohms) on ATV
P0508	ECM	Idle Air Control System Circuit Low	Damaged IDLE, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Make sure IDLE connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D4 to IDLE-D (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D3 to IDLE-A (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-E4 to IDLE-B (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C4 to IDLE-C (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0509	ECM	Idle Air Control System Circuit High	Damaged IDLE, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Make sure IDLE connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D4 to IDLE-D (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D3 to IDLE-A (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-E4 to IDLE-B (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C4 to IDLE-C (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0513	ECM	Invalid Access Key Detected	A non stored access key was detected when key switch was turned to ON.	Use a stored access key to turn key switch. If no stored access keys are available program one and try again

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0523	ECM	Engine oil pressure sensor sticking	Damaged switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Measure resistance between harness connector OPS and ground When engine stopped. (Expected value < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between harness connector OPS and ground When engine running. (Expected value = open) Measure resistance from harness connector: OPS to ECM-E2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0524	ECM	Engine oil pressure too Low	Damaged switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Measure resistance between harness connector OPS and ground When engine stopped. (Expected value < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between harness connector OPS and ground When engine running. (Expected value = open) Measure resistance from harness connector: OPS to ECM-E2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0551	DPS	TORQUE_ SENSOR_ OPEN	Damaged DPS	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P0552	DPS	TORQUE_ SENSOR_ SHORT_GND	Damaged DPS	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P0553	DPS	TORQUE_ SENSOR_ SHORT_5V	Damaged DPS	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P0562	DPS	System voltage low	Blown fuse, battery low (damaged magneto/regulator), damaged circuit wires or connection, intense winch usage	Check the two DPS fuses Validate that all the DPS connectors are secured Measure voltage between harness connector DPS2-A&B and ground. (Expected value = 11 to 13 volts) Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Check ground and positive connections on battery.
P0562	ECM	System voltage low	Blown fuse FC, battery failure, voltage regulator failure, damaged circuit wires or connection, damaged magneto generator. An external battery charger may have been used. Intense winch usage	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts) Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery. Check ground on vehicle frame

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0563	DPS	system voltage high	Rectifier failure, damaged circuit wires or connection.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure battery voltage with engine Running at 3500RPM. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts) Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery.
P0563	ECM	System voltage high	Damaged regulator. An external battery charger may have been used.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts) Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery. Check ground on vehicle frame
P0601	DPS	CALIBRATION FAULT	DPS not calibrated or damage DPS	Try updating the DPS
P0601	SCM-XMR	Bad checksum of Calibration memory section	Lost of power on reflash	If an update file is available reflash the SCM, if not clear the fault, if it returns, replace the SCM.
P0615	ECM	Starter Relay circuit open	Damaged relay, Danaged start switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Check start button, Check Run/Stop button, check if free weeling diode is in the good way. Disconnect starter solenoid relay Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L3 to SS2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: MG2-6 to SS1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between terminals SS1 and SS2. (Expected value: 3 to 6 ohms)
P0616	ECM	Starter Relay circuit shorted to ground	Damaged relay, Danaged start switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Check start button, Check Run/Stop button, check if free weeling diode is in the good way. Disconnect starter solenoid relay Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L3 to SS2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: MG2-6 to SS1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between terminals SS1 and SS2. (Expected value: 3 to 6 ohms)

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0617	ECM	Starter Relay circuit shorted to battery +	Damaged relay, Danaged start switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector, damaged ECM pins.	Check start button, Check Run/Stop button, check if free weeling diode is in the good way. Disconnect starter solenoid relay Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-L3 to SS2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: MG2-6 to SS1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between terminals SS1 and SS2. (Expected value: 3 to 6 ohms)
P0636	DPS	MOTOR LOW CURRENT FAULT	Internal error or damaged DPS	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P0637	DPS	MOTOR HIGH CURRENT FAULT	Internal error or damaged DPS	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P0642	ECM	Sensor Reference Voltage Low	Damaged sensor connected to ECM voltage supply, Damaged ECM voltage supply output.	Measure voltage between harness connector ECM-A1 and ground. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Check sensor connected to ECM voltage supply output
P0643	ECM	Sensor Reference Voltage High	Damaged sensor connected to ECM voltage supply, Damaged ECM voltage supply output.	Measure voltage between harness connector ECM-A1 and ground. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Check sensor connected to ECM voltage supply output
P0658	DPS	PHASE A_LOW	DPS motor supply Damaged DPS	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P0659	DPS	PHASE A_HIGH	DPS motor supply Damaged DPS	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P0666	DPS	HIGH TEMPERATURE	High temperature of the DPS. Extreme usage of the unit.	Let the unit cool down.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0685	ECM	Accessory relay circuit	diagnosis related to Accessories or Light relay, Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins	Check fuse Disconnect Accessory relay and Lights relay & turn key switch (on w/lights) Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-10E and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-6D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-12D (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-7C (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on the 2 relays. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms)
P0686	ECM	Accessory relay circuit shorted to ground or open circuit	diagnosis related to Accessories or Light relay, Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins	Check fuse Disconnect Accessory relay and Lights relay & turn key switch (on w/lights) Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-10E and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-6D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-12D (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-7C (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on the 2 relays. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms)
P0687	ECM	Accessory relay circuit shorted to battery +	diagnosis related to Accessories or Light relay, Damaged relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse Disconnect Accessory relay and Lights relay & turn key switch (on w/lights) Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-10E and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-6D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-12D (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-K2 to PF1-7C (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on the 2 relays. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms)

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0691	ECM	Radiator fan circuit shorted to ground or open circuit	Blown fuse, damaged or disconnected fan relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse Disconnect radiator fan relay Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-3D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-B3 to PF1-1E (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on relay. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms)
P0692	ECM	Radiator fan circuit shorted to battery +	Damaged fan relay, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Check fuse Disconnect radiator fan relay Measure voltage between harness connector PF1-3D and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-B3 to PF1-1E (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance between terminals 85 and 86 on relay. (Expected value: 70 to 90 ohms)
P0705	ECM	Subtransmission Internal switch Combinations error	Wrong Switch Combinations Damaged Switch, damaged circuit wires, damaged connectors or damaged ECM pins.	Check for disconnected transmission connector. Check for misplaced terminal on gearbox Measure resistance form each switch to ground in all position (PR & N) (Expected value if switch activated: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-J3 to PRN-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-H2 to PRN-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-H4 to PRN-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms)
P0706	ECM	GBPS invalide gear position	GBPS position not plausible	Verify that gear position information change when you change the position of gear on vehicle. Disconnect GBPS Measure voltage between harness connector GBPS-1 and GBPS-3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D2 to GBPS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to GBPS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Replace GBPS sensor

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P0707	ECM	Gear position sensor shorted to ground, or open circuit		Verify that gear position information change when you change the position of gear on vehicle. Disconnect GBPS Measure voltage between harness connector GBPS-1 and GBPS-3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D2 to GBPS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to GBPS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Replace GBPS sensor
P0708	ECM	Gear position sensor circuit shorted to battery +		Verify that gear position information change when you change the position of gear on vehicle. Disconnect GBPS Measure voltage between harness connector GBPS-1 and GBPS-3. (Expected value: 4.8 to 5.1 volts) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-D2 to GBPS-2 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure resistance from connector: ECM-C3 to GBPS-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Replace GBPS sensor
P1562	ECM	System voltage low (from Key switch)	Blown fuse FC, battery failure, voltage regulator failure, damaged circuit wires or connection, damaged magneto generator. An external battery charger may have been used.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts) Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery. Check ground on vehicle frame
P1563	ECM	System voltage high (from Key switch)	Damaged regulator. An external battery charger may have been used.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts) Check connections on voltage regulator. Check ground and positive connections on battery. Check ground on vehicle frame
P1619	ECM	TPS adaptation failure	Wrong throttle body mechanical position during reset of closed TPS or no initialization after ECM replacement.	Replace gauge if necessary.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P1F01	DPS	Power output overload	Motor short circuit or power output failed	Reset fault, If fault re-occur, replace DPS unit
P1F02	DPS	Power output overload (18V).	High voltage at the unit input.	Measure battery voltage with engine stopped. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Measure battery voltage with engine running. (Expected value: 13 to 14.7 volts) test charging system as per shop manual
P1F03	DPS	Electronic Circuit Overheat	Hi temperature detected by on board temperature sensor.	Fault may become Active in extreme use situations. Reset fault and let DPS cool down. If fault re-occur in normal riding conditions, replace DPS unit
P1F05	DPS	Motor current sensor range/performance	Motor input vs output Current correlation check failed	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P2300	ECM	Cyllinder 1 Ignition output shorted to ground	Damaged ignition coil, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Open the ECM Activation page in BUDS Perform an ignition coil activation and check if ignition coil is reacting as expected Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-M2 to BA-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure voltage between harness connector BA-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Refer to the service manual for detailed ignition coil testing procedure.
P2301	ECM	Cyllinder 1 Ignition output short to V +	Damaged ignition coil, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Open the ECM Activation page in BUDS Perform an ignition coil activation and check if ignition coil is reacting as expected Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-M2 to BA-3 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure voltage between harness connector BA-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Refer to the service manual for detailed ignition coil testing procedure.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P2303	ECM	Cyllinder 2 Ignition output shorted to ground	Damaged ignition coil, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Open the ECM Activation page in BUDS Perform an ignition coil activation and check if ignition coil is reacting as expected Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-M1 to BA-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure voltage between harness connector BA-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Refer to the service manual for detailed ignition coil testing procedure.
P2304	ECM	Cyllinder 2 Ignition output short to V +	Damaged ignition coil, damaged circuit wires, damaged connector or damaged ECM output pins.	Open the ECM Activation page in BUDS Perform an ignition coil activation and check if ignition coil is reacting as expected Measure resistance from harness connector: ECM-M1 to BA-1 (Expected value: < 2 ohms) Measure voltage between harness connector BA-2 and ground. (Expected value: 11 to 13 volts) Refer to the service manual for detailed ignition coil testing procedure.
P2670	DPS	PHASE B_LOW	DPS motor supply Damaged DPS	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P2671	DPS	PHASE B_HIGH	DPS motor supply Damaged DPS	External troubleshooting is not possible Replace the DPS.
P280A	ECM	Gear position sensor adaptation not plausible	GBPS learning position failure Wrong transmission mechanical position during GBPS reset, No initialization after ECM replacement.	Using BUDS performe a GBPS initialization.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P3000	SCM-LTD	Auxiliary line pressure sensor value out of range	Too many values of the external sensor out of range (negative pressure) Sensor disconnect Damaged circuit wires or connectors Faulty auxiliary line sensor Faulty SCM	1- Go to Activations - SCM and start Test routine. Verify that the Shock Absorber Pressure and the Auxiliary Line Pressure correlates in BUDS. If the test is done with no fault, the system is working properly. Check the harness and connection to see a potential source of intermittent dysfunction, if nothing is found clear the occurred fault and no more actions have to be done. If the Test Status shows a Fail_Comparison_Sensor_Test, verify for leak. If no leak found, verify the wiring and connector of the external sensor and the SCM. In the next action step, verify which of Shock absorber or Auxiliary Line Pressure sensors is defective. 2-Make sure to have no pressure in the system by activating the relief valve in Activation -SCM. Connect the supplied air hose into the compressor fitting and plug it to a known pressure supply in the range of 30 to 120 psi (as car tire) and compare it to the Shock absorber pressure and Auxiliary line pressure, it should be similar. If the Shock absorber pressure is off, change the SCM module. Go to next action step to perform Auxiliary Line Pressure sensor test. 4-Back probe the signal coming from the sensor between the pin 3 of the SCM electrical connector and the negative battery post (this action must be done with special probe to not damage the connector seal). The value must be between 0.9 and 8.3 Volts for a pressure range of 0 - 100 psi. If not go to next action step. If the value is in the range, change the SCM. 5- Unplug the Auxiliary Line Pressure sensor and make sure to have 12V between pin 3 and 1 on the connector coming from SCM. If 12V is present change the sensor, if not change the SCM.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P3001	SCM-LTD	System suspension pumping delay exceeded	Pressure did not reach to desired set point after predefined delay Leak in the system Jammed compressor intake tube Damaged circuit wires or connectors Blown compressor fuse Corroded or disconnected compressor GND Faulty relay Faulty compressor Jammed check valve Faulty SCM	1- Check for leaks. If no leak found go to next action step. 2- Go to Activations - SCM and start Test routine. If the test is done with no fault, the system is working properly. Check the harness and connector to see a potential source of intermittent dysfunction, if nothing is found clear the occurred fault and no more actions have to be done. If the compressor is not starting check the compressor GND, harness and connection then continue to the next action step. If the compressor is running and the Test Status show a Fail_Pumping go to action step 6. 3-Test the compressor with an external power supply (as a 12V battery). If the compressor is functional go to next action step. 4-Unplug the relay and make sure to have 12V between battery negative post and relay pin 30. If not, check the compressor fuse and harness. If 12V is present, test the relay. If the relay is functional plug it back and go to next action step. 5- Disconnect the SCM, take a jumper wire and connect pin 8 to the battery negative post. If then the compressor starts, change the SCM. 6- Verify that the compressor intake tube (transparent) is not blocked or kinked. Unplug the SCM air tube (yellow) and start the compressor. If air blow out of the tube change the SCM. If not go to next action step. 7- During the Test routine verify the pressure sensors value. If the Shock Absorber Pressure and Auxiliary Line Pressure is not going up verify the first check valve at the exit of the compressor. If only the Shock Absorber Pressure is not going up verify the second check valve after green tube.

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
P3002	SCM-LTD	Release valve activation delay exceeded	Pressure did not drop to desired set point after predefined delay Release valve momentary blocked Blown valve fuse Damaged circuit wires or connectors Faulty valve block Faulty SCM	1- Go to Activations - SCM and start Test routine. If the test passed, the system is working properly. Check the harness and connection to see a potential source of intermittent dysfunction, if nothing is found clear the occurred fault and no more actions have to be done. Mud, dust or water in the release valve may explain the fault code. If the Test status shows a Fail_release, proceed to next action step. 2-Verify the release valve for obstruction. If nothing is found go to next action step. 3- Unplug the valve connector and verify that 12V is present between pin 1 of the connector on the SCM side and the battery negative post. If not, verify the valve fuse and relay (refer to schematics for more information). Verify the harness and the connection between the valve and the SCM. If everything is fine, go to next action step. 4- Verify the release valve activation by disconnecting the valve block electrical connector and applying 12V across pin 1 and 2 on valve connector. If the release valve is operating, change the SCM, otherwise change the valve block.
P3003	SCM-LTD	System high leakage detected	Leak in the system	1- Verify suspension system for air leaks
P3004	SCM-LTD	Bad checksum of Calibration memory section	Lost of power on reflash	If an update file is available reflash the SCM, if not clear the fault, if it returns, replace the SCM.
P3005	SCM-LTD	Communication network disconnected	Lost of CAN communication	1- Verify if all the module are present in BUDS (under Module Menu), if they are the vehicle is working properly. 2- Check continuity between the cluster, ECM and SCM CAN network.
U0073	DPS	CAN bus off, no messages	Damaged circuit wires or damaged DPS pins.	Disconnect MPI2 from DB connector. Measure resistance between DB-1 and DB-2 (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-1 and DPS1-C (Expected value < 5 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-2 and DPS1-D (Expected value < 5 ohms).

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
U0073	ECM	CAN bus off, no messages	Damaged circuit wires or damaged CLUSTER pins.	Disconnect MPI2 from DB connector. Measure resistance between DB-1 and DB-2 (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-1 and ECM-B1 (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-2 and ECM-C1 (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0100	DPS	Lost communication with ECM (lost of CAN ID's)	Damaged CAN Bus wires to ECM, damaged DPS/ECM pins.	Disconnect MPI2 from DB connector. Measure resistance between DB-1 and DB-2 (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-1 and ECM B1 (Expected value < 5 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-2 and ECM C1 (Expected value < 5 ohms).
U0155	DPS	Lost communication with CLUSTER	Damage CAN Bus wires to cluster Damaged circuit wires or damaged Cluster module pins.	Measure voltage between harness connector CL-17 and ground. (Expected value = 11 to 13 volts) Disconnect MPI2 from DB connector. Measure resistance between DB-1 and DB-2 (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-1 and CL-4 (Expected value < 5 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-2 and CL-19 (Expected value < 5 ohms).
U0155	ECM	Lost communication with CLUSTER	Missing CLUSTER CAN ID Module internal error Damaged circuit wires or damaged module pins.	Measure voltage between harness connector CL-17 and ground. (Expected value = 11 to 13 volts) Disconnect MPI2 from DB connector. Measure resistance between DB-1 and DB-2 (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-1 and ECM-B1 (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-2 and ECM-C1 (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-1 and CL-19 (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-2 and CL-18 (Expected value < 2 ohms).

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
U0155	ECM	Lost communication with CLUSTER (lost of CAN ID's)	Missing CAN ID Module internal error Damaged circuit wires or damaged module pins.	Check for Cluster fault or ECM fault Measure voltage between harness connector CL-17 and ground. (Expected value = 11 to 13 volts) Disconnect MPI2 from DB connector. Measure resistance between DB-1 and DB-2 (Expected value = 50 to 70 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-1 and ECMB-C1 (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-2 and ECMB-C2 (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-1 and CL-19 (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between DB-2 and CL-18 (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0155	SCM-XMR	Communication network disconnected	Lost of CAN communication	1- Verify if all the module are present in BUDS (under Module Menu), if they are the vehicle is working properly. 2- Check continuity between the cluster, ECM and SCM CAN network.
U0167	ECM	Lost communication with Vehicle Immobilizer Control Module	The Vehicle Immobilizer is reporting an electrical fault on the communication line.	Check for dirty or oxidized Key contact. Clean key contact if needed. Check for broke key contact Ensure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance between ECMB-A1 and CC-C (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between ECMB-C2 and CC-E (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0167	ECM	Lost communication with Vehicle Immobilizer Control Module	The Vehicle Immobilizer is reporting an electrical fault on the communication line.	Check for dirty or oxidized Key contact. Clean key contact if needed. Check for broke key contact Ensure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance between ECMB-A1 and CC-C (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between ECMB-C2 and CC-E (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U0300	ECM	Invalid Security Exchange received	Incorrect ECM or CLUSTER, Incorrect software version.	Install the proper ECM or CLUSTER on vehicle. Update security coding using BUDS
U0400	DPS	Variant Coding failure Software incompatibility	Faulty variant coding Faulty programming	Check in the BUDS Tab "vehicle configuration" if the DPS option is checked. Reflash the DPS with the latest software

PCODE	MODULE	DESCRIPTION	CAUSE	ACTION
U0400	SCM-XMR	Variant coding failure	Faulty variant coding Faulty programming	1- Verify in Setting - Vehicle Configuration page is correctly set up. 2- If Update File is available reflash the SCM. If not, clear the fault, if it returns replace the SCM.
U0400	SCM-LTD	Variant coding failure	Faulty variant coding Faulty programming	1- Verify in Setting - Vehicle Configuration page is correctly set up. 2- If Update File is available reflash the SCM. If not, clear the fault, if it returns replace the SCM.
U0426	ECM	Invalid Data Received From Vehicle Immobilizer Control Module	The Vehicle Immobilizer could not read the number of the access key.	Check for dirty or oxidized Key contact. Clean key contact if needed. Check for broke key contact Ensure sensor connector is fully inserted. Measure resistance between ECMB-A1 and CC-C (Expected value < 2 ohms). Measure resistance between ECMB-C2 and CC-E (Expected value < 2 ohms).
U3001	DPS	Module improper shutdown	Lost of power on DPS that can be caused by damaged circuit wires or damaged DPS pins.	Check the two DPS fuses Ensure DPS connector is fully inserted. Check for Damaged tail light, DPS, Cluster circuit wires Check for damaged DPS pins.

ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	5, 9, 15, 18, 20–22
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	5, 9, 15, 20–22
OETIKER PLIERS	295 000 070	11

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 243 (BLUE)	293 800 060	11, 16, 22
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	19

GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Ensure work area is well ventilated. Do not smoke or allow open flames or sparks in the vicinity.

⚠ WARNING

Fuel lines remain under pressure at all times. Always proceed with care and use appropriate safety equipment when working on pressurized fuel system. Wear safety glasses. Wipe off any fuel spillage. Do not allow fuel to spill on hot engine parts and/or on electrical connectors.

⚠ WARNING

Replace any damaged, leaking or deteriorated fuel lines or connections. Always, pressurize the fuel system if any fuel related component was disconnected or removed. Proceed with care when removing/installing high pressure test equipment.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Refer to the appropriate *ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM* subsection for a general layout of the various EFI system components.

The electronic fuel injection system (EFI) is comprised of various sensors used for detecting ongoing operating conditions of the engine and vehicle, and includes all the components that perform the required adjustments to the engine.

Electrical System

ECM (Electronic Control Module)

The ECM controls the electrical system and the engine management functions, by processing the information given by various sensors.

EFI Sensors

The ECM reads the inputs from the sensors which it compares to predetermined parameters stored in the ECM, makes computations, and activates the outputs accordingly (injectors, ignition coils etc.).

Signals from sensors are used by the ECM to determine the injection and ignition parameters (referenced to fuel maps) as required to maintain the optimum air-fuel ratio.

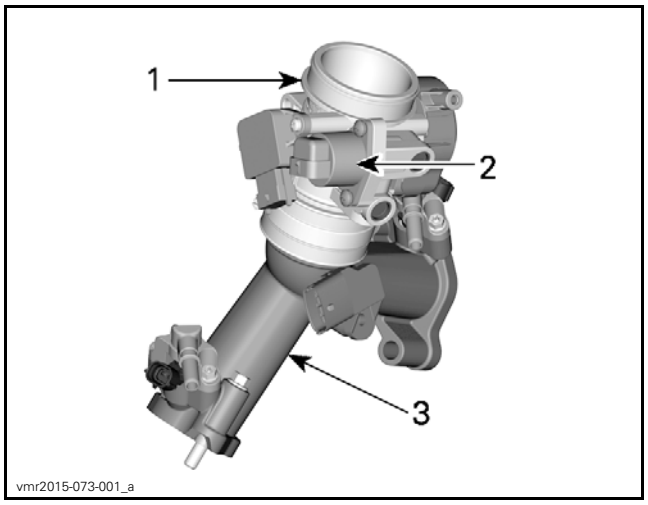
Air Intake System

Refer to the applicable *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection for additional information.

Throttle Body

The throttle body is mounted on the intake manifold.

Air for combustion, drawn in by the engine, flows through the air intake system, then through the throttle body where it is regulated by a throttle plate.



TYPICAL
1. *Throttle body*
2. *Idle air control valve (IACV)*
3. *Intake manifold*

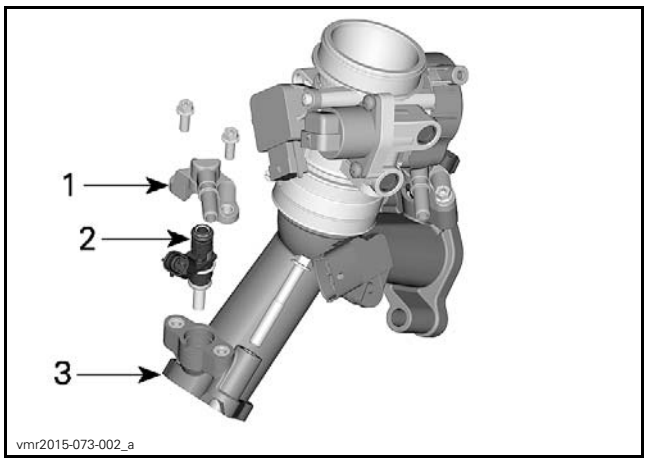
Fitted on the throttle body, a throttle plate regulates the amount of air that enters the engine.

A TPS is incorporated on the throttle body. It provides a signal to the ECM of the actual throttle plate position.

An idle air control valve (IACV) is also incorporated on the throttle body, It allows the ECM to control the idle speed while the throttle plate is closed.

Fuel System

Refer to the applicable *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection for additional information.



1. *Fuel rail*
2. *Fuel Injector*
3. *Intake manifold*

Fuel Rail

Two fuel rails, one for each injector, are mounted on the intake manifold. The fuel rails, which are used to secure the injectors to the manifold, also provide to the injectors the fuel pressure that they receive from the fuel pump.

The fuel pressure applied to the fuel rails is regulated by the fuel pressure regulator located in the fuel pump module.

Fuel Injectors

The fuel injectors are used to inject fuel into the intake ports of the cylinder head. One injector is used per cylinder.

Fuel Pump

An electric fuel pump with an integrated pressure regulator and fuel system filters is used. For more details on the fuel pump unit, refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.

ADJUSTMENT

IDLE SPEED

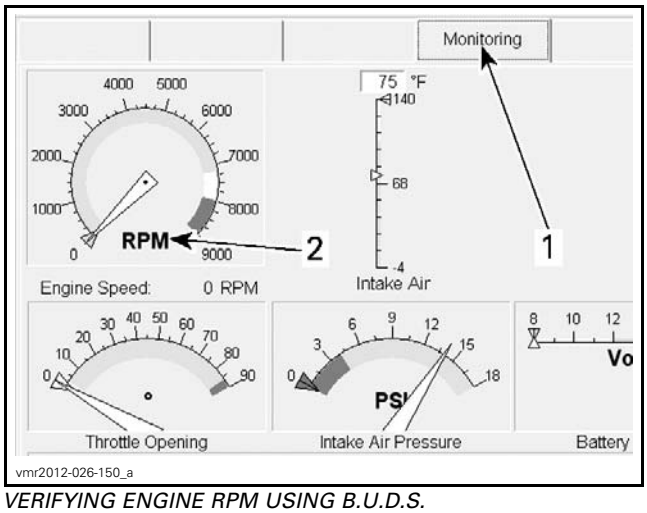
Idle speed is not adjustable. The ECM controls the IACV.

NOTICE Never attempt to adjust the sealed idle stop screw. It is calibrated at the factory. If the screw adjustment is changed, the throttle body must be replaced.

The vehicle multifunction gauge can provide an accurate digital readout of the engine's idle speed.

The engine RPM may also be verified using the applicable B.U.D.S. software version, refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

In B.U.D.S., click the following:
– **Read Data** button
– **Monitoring** tab
– **ECM** tab.



VERIFYING ENGINE RPM USING B.U.D.S.
1. **Monitoring** *tab*
2. *Engine RPM indication*

NOTE: The multifunction gauge and B.U.D.S. use the same signal to provide the engine RPM indication.

CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET

This operation performs a reset of the values in the ECM.

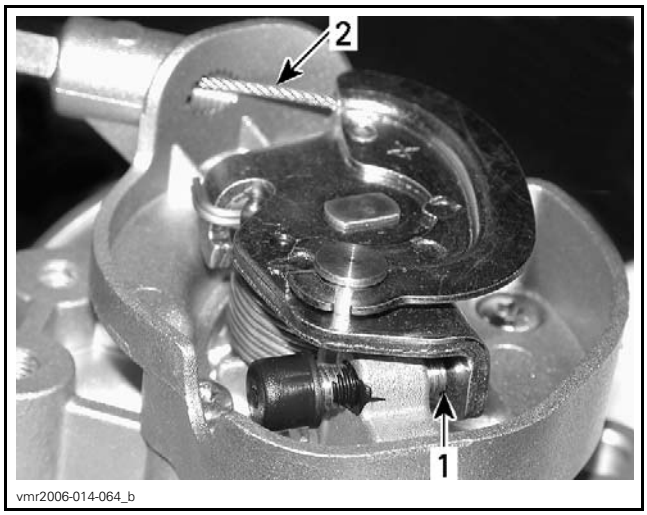
This reset is very important. The setting of the TPS will determine the basic parameters for all fuel mapping and several ECM calculations and the setting of the idle air control valve will determine the basic parameters for the idle speed control of the engine.

Closed throttle and idle actuator reset must be done if:

– TPS is loosened, removed or replaced
– Throttle body is replaced
– Idle air control valve is replaced
– ECM is replaced.

NOTICE **An improperly set TPS or IACV may lead to poor engine performance and emission compliance could possibly be affected. In addition, improper IACV reset may lead to poor engine starting, improper idle (too low or too high) and engine stop on deceleration.**

Remove throttle body cap and ensure the throttle cam of throttle body rests against set screw without any tension in the cable.

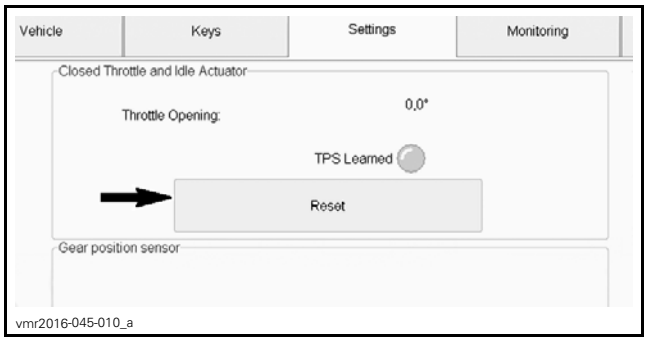


1. Contact here
2. Free-play here

Open throttle approximately one quarter then quickly release. Repeat 2 - 3 times to settle throttle plate. If stopper does not rest against its stop lever, perform throttle cable adjustment. Refer to *THROTTLE CABLE* in this subsection.

To reset IACV and TPS, perform the following:

1. Connect the vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. version, refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. In B.U.D.S., click the following:
   – **Read Data** button
   – **Setting** tab
   – **ECM** tab
3. Click on the Reset button in the **Closed Throttle and Idle Actuator** area.



If operation is wrong, an error message will be displayed.

If TPS is not within the allowed range while resetting the Closed Throttle and Idle Actuator, the ECM will generate a fault code and will not accept the setting. Repeat the reset procedure.

4. Start engine and make sure it operates normally through its full engine RPM range. If fault codes appear, refer to *DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES* subsection for more information.

TROUBLESHOOTING

DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

Engine problems are not necessarily related to the fuel injection system.

It is important to ensure that the engine and propulsion system, fuel delivery and electrical systems are functioning normally.

For diagnostics purposes, use B.U.D.S. software. See *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

After a problem has been solved, be sure to clear the fault(s) in the ECM using the B.U.D.S. software.

⚠ WARNING

Electrical actuators and electronic modules may be powered up as soon as the ignition switch is set to ON and emergency engine stop switch is set to RUN. Always disconnect the battery prior to disconnecting any electrical or electronic parts.

Never use a battery charger to temporarily substitute the battery as it may cause the ECM to function erratically, or not at all.

Check related-circuit fuse solidity and condition with an ohmmeter. A visual inspection could lead to a false diagnosis.

Electrical Related Problems

It is important to check the following in the electrical system:
- Battery voltage
- Fuses
- Ground connections
- Wiring and connectors.

Ensure that all electronic components are genuine OEM. Any modification to the wiring harness may lead to poor system operation or generate fault codes.

Electrical Connections

Pay particular attention to ensure that terminals and pins are not out of their connectors, corroded, or out of shape.

When probing terminals, pay attention not to deform the terminals as this could cause a loose or intermittent connection that would be difficult to troubleshoot.

PROCEDURES

ENGINE CONTROL MODULE (ECM)

As a first troubleshooting step, always check for applicable fault codes using B.U.D.S. software.

Quick Test to Validate ECM Operation

Turn ignition key to ON.

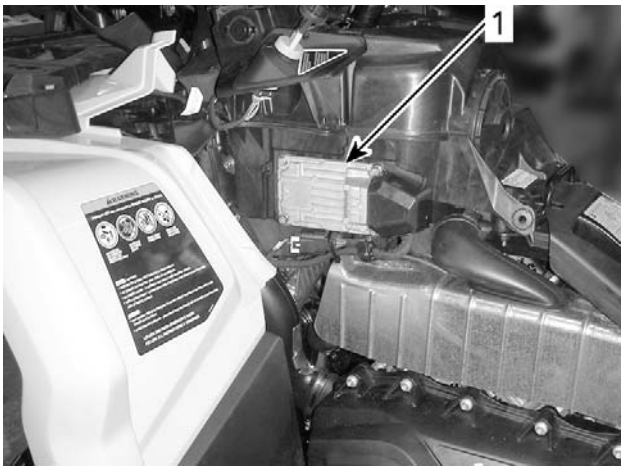
Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

NOTE: This wakes up the ECM, which then turns on the following. If the following do not turn on, check ECM fuse (PF1 (F5 and F8)).

QUICK INDICATION THAT ECM IS FUNCTIONING (assuming the observed component is in good working order)
Multifunction gauge turns ON.
Fuel pump turns on for approx. 5 seconds.
Rear lights turn on.
Headlamps turn on (ignition key on with lights position).

ECM Access

Refer to *BODY* and remove the LH panel.



LH PANEL REMOVED
1. ECM location

ECM Connector

There is one connector connected to the ECM. It links:
- Engine harness
- Vehicle system control harness.

For connector information, cleaning and probing, refer to *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* subsection.

Testing the ECM Power Supply

REQUIRED TOOL	
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

1. Disconnect ECM connector.
2. Install ECM connector on the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).
3. Install a jumper wire between K1 and M4 on the ECM adapter tool.
4. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
5. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
6. Set multimeter to Vdc and check for voltage as follows.

ECM ADAPTER	BATTERY	VOLTAGE
L1	Negative post	Battery voltage

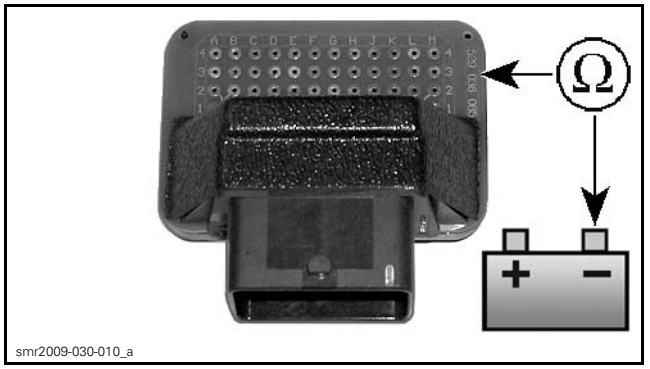
If voltage is not measured, check the following:
– ECM fuse
– Main relay
– Wiring and connections, refer to the *WIRING DIAGRAM*.

Testing the Continuity of ECM Ground Circuits

REQUIRED TOOL	
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

1. Disconnect ECM connector.
2. Install the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166) on ECM connector.
3. Set multimeter to Ω and probe adapter terminals as per following table.

ECM ADAPTER	BATTERY POST	RESISTANCE
Pins M3 and M4	Ground	Close to 0 Ω (continuity)

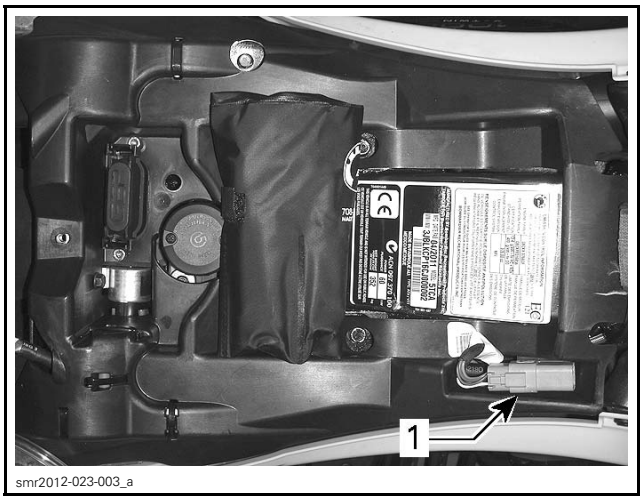


If any measurement is out of specification, refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION* and check all grounds.

Testing the CAN Resistor

Remove the DPS1 connector (4-pin connector) from DPS module (if so equipped). Refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

1. Remove seat to access the diagnostic link connector (DB).
2. Remove diagnostic link connector from its holder.



TYPICAL
1. Diagnostic link connector (DB)

3. Set a multimeter to Ω setting.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

4. Measure the resistance of the CAN resistors as per following table.

CAN RESISTOR TEST	
DIAGNOSTIC LINK CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE
Pins 1 and 2	Approximately 60 Ω

TEST RESULT	
READING	RESULT
Approximately 60 Ω	ECM and CLUSTER CAN wires and resistors good
Approximately 120 Ω	ECM CAN resistor open, or CLUSTER CAN resistor open, or CAN wire to CLUSTER or ECM open
Infinite (open circuit)	CAN wire to DB connector open circuit

If 120 ohms is read, isolate the CLUSTER from CAN by disconnecting it and measuring again at the diagnostic link connector.

If 120 ohms is still read, the ECM CAN resistor and wires are good. Check for continuity of the CLUSTER CAN wires, refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM*.

If an open circuit is read, the ECM CAN resistor (or wire) is open. Check for continuity of the ECM CAN wires, refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM* to determine if the wires or the resistor is at fault.

If the CAN resistor of a module is at fault, replace that module.

If a module cannot communicate and the CAN resistor and wires test good, try a new module.

5. Reconnect DPS1 to DPS module,

Removing the ECM

NOTE: If a new ECM is to be installed, first read the procedures in *ECM REPLACEMENT* in this subsection.

1. Disconnect battery cables.

NOTICE **Always disconnect the BLACK (–) battery cable first, then disconnect RED (+) cable.**

2. Disconnect ECM connector.
3. Unscrew all retaining screws and pull out ECM.

Installing the ECM

Reverse removal procedure however, pay attention to the following.

1. Reconnect ECM connector.
2. Reconnect battery cables.

⚠ WARNING

Always reconnect the RED (+) battery cable first, then reconnect BLACK (–) cable.

3. If a new ECM is installed, refer to *ECM REPLACEMENT* in this subsection.

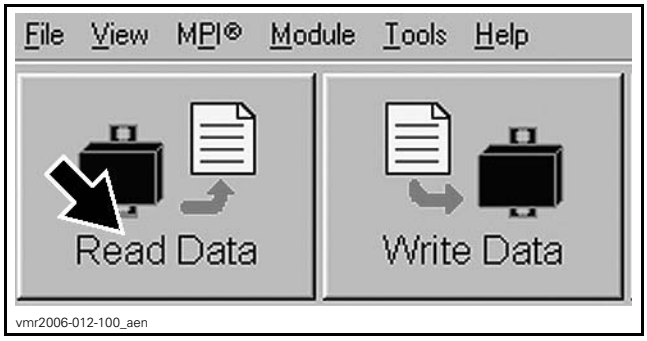
Replacing the ECM

1. Transfer ECM data. Refer to *ECM DATA TRANSFER* for complete procedure.
2. Perform the *CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET*.
3. Program the vehicle ignition key(s) in the new ECM.
4. Calibrate the IACV. Refer to *IACV CALIBRATION* in this subsection.

ECM Data Transfer

To transfer the original ECM recorded information to the new ECM, use the B.U.D.S. software and proceed as follows.

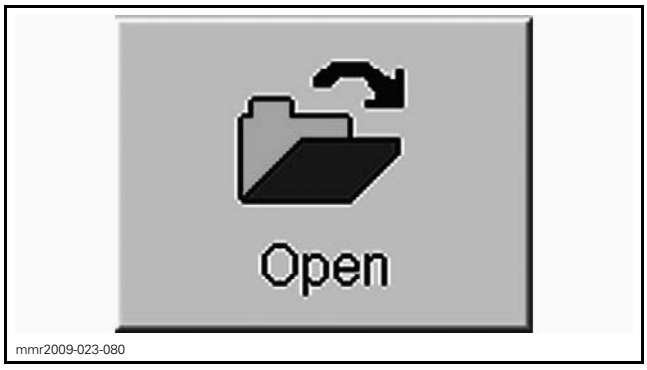
1. Connect the original ECM to vehicle.
2. In B.U.D.S., click the Read Data button to load the information from the original ECM.



vmr2006-012-100_aen

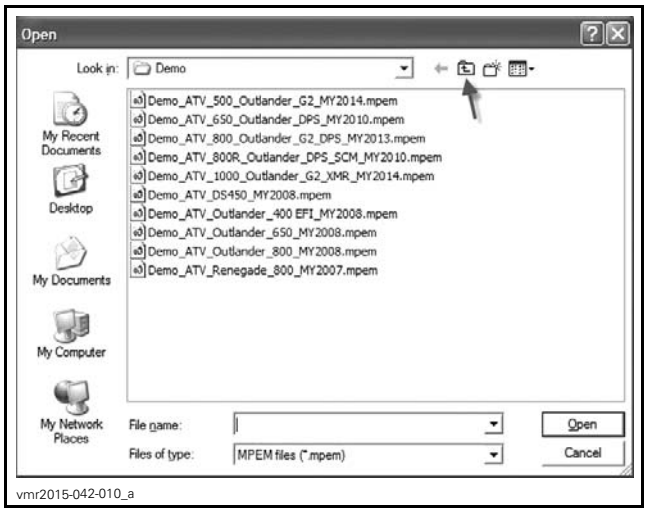
NOTE: Keep B.U.D.S. running while replacing ECMs. The data will remain stored in the PC computer as long as B.U.D.S. is running.

3. Get the Data from the saved .mpem file.
   3.1 Click on the Open button.



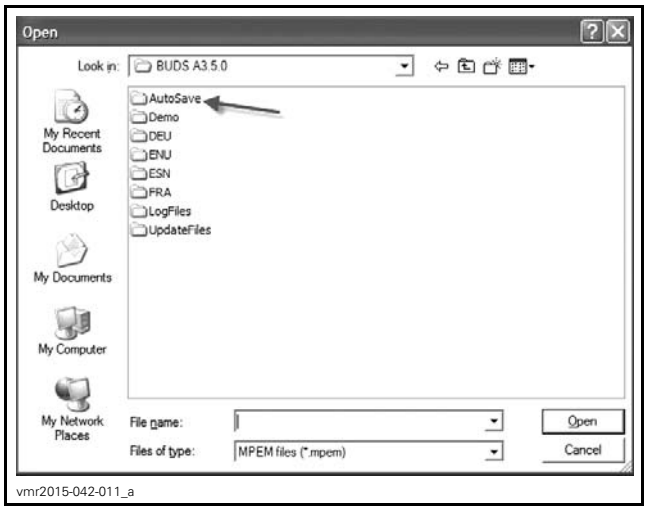
mmr2009-023-080

3.2 Click once on the Folder Up button in the open box.



vmr2015-042-010_a

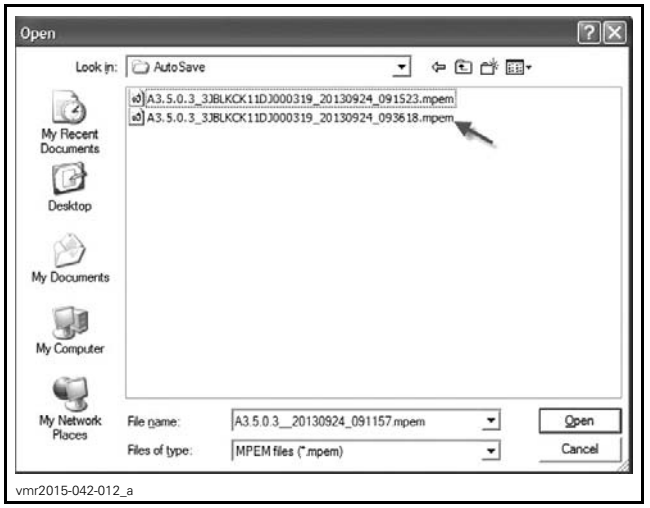
3.3 Double click on the AutoSave folder.



vmr2015-042-011_a

NOTE: You may have to go to another AutoSave folder from a previous version of B.U.D.S.

3.4 Choose the latest file saved for this specific vehicle.

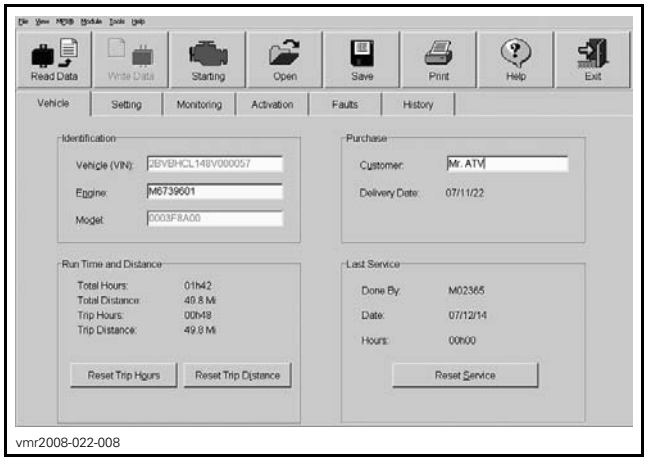


vmr2015-042-012_a

IMPORTANT: Ensure to use the file that specifically matches the vehicle you are servicing.

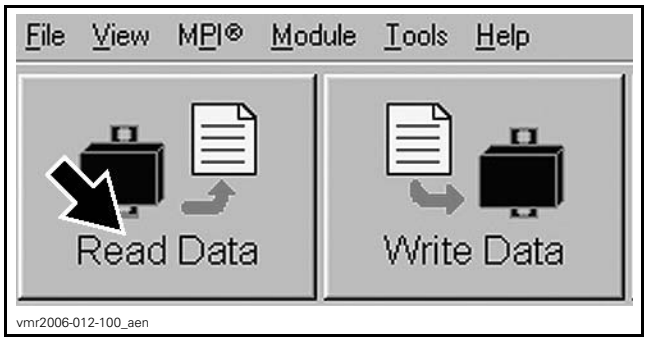
NOTE: The file name structure is as follows:
BUDS version_VIN_date read (yyyymmdd)_hour read (hhmmss).mpem
Example: **A3.5.0.3_3JBLKCK11DJ000319_20130924_093618.mpem** B.U.D.S. version = A3.5.0.3 VIN = 3JBLKCK11DJ000319 Date file was read = 2013-09-24 Hour file was read = 09h 36m 18s

4. Go to the Vehicle tab and record the following information.
   - Vehicle (V.I.N.) number
   - Engine number (without the leading "M")
   - Model number
   - Customer.

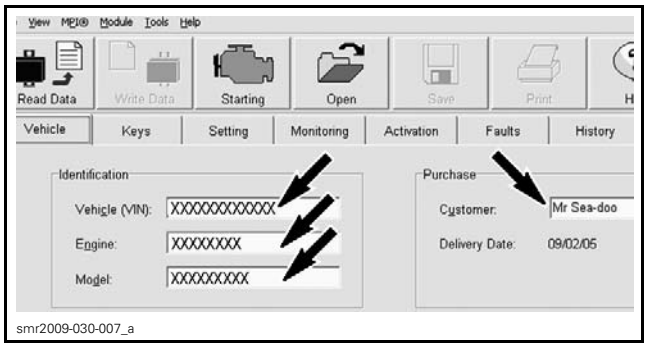


vmr2008-022-008

5. Remove the original ECM.
6. Install the new ECM.
7. In B.U.D.S., click the **Read Data** button to read the new ECM.

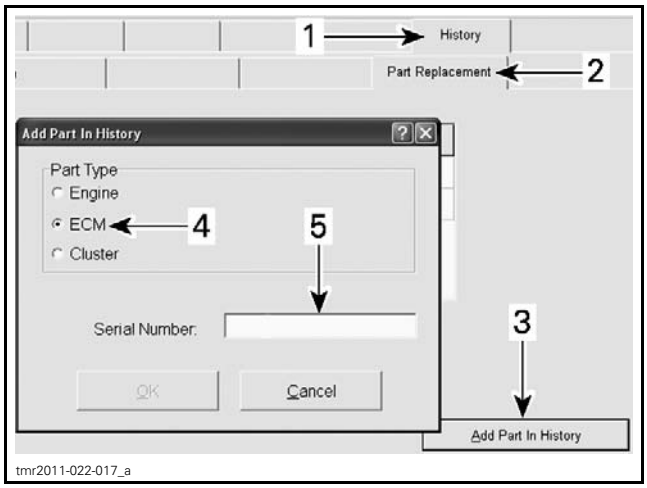


8. Select the **Vehicle** tab and enter the information you recorded previously.
   - Vehicle serial number
   - Engine number (do not enter the "M" at the beginning of the engine number)
   - Enter model number.
   - Customer name.



VEHICLE TAB

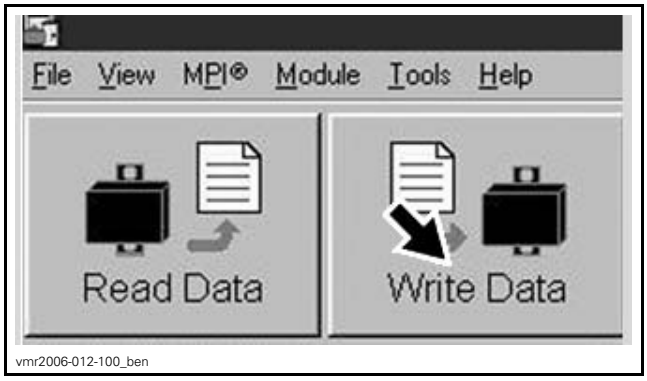
9. Click on the following tabs:
   - **History**
   - **Part Replacement**
   - **Add Part in History**.
10. Enter the **old** ECM serial number in the Add Part In History window.



ADDING PART IN HISTORY
1. **History** *tab*
2. **Part Replacement** *tab*
3. **Add part in history** *button*
4. **ECM** *selection*
5. *Add ECM serial number here*

NOTE: The ECM serial number can be found on the ECM sticker that also identifies the part number.

11. Click on the **OK** button.
12. Click on the **Write Data** button.



FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to the applicable *ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM* subsection for component and connector locations.

Fuel Injector Leak Test

Carry out the *FUEL PUMP PRESSURE TEST* as detailed in the *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.

Testing the Fuel Injector Input Voltage

Disconnect the fuel injector electrical connector.

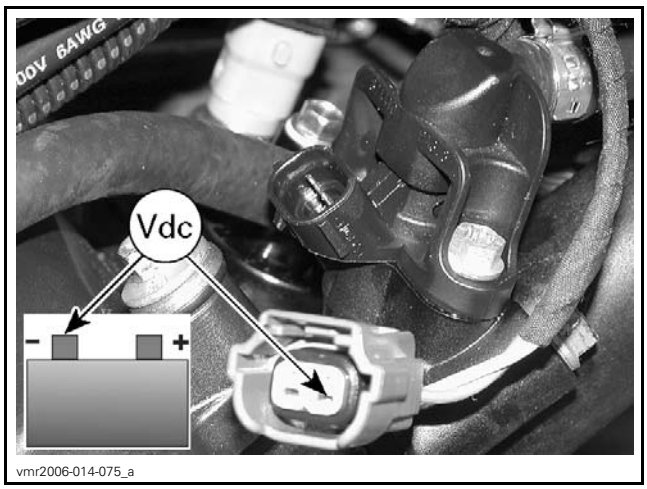
Turn on ignition switch.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

NOTE: Ensure to read voltage before ECM automatically turns off.

Use a multimeter and set it to Vdc. Read voltage.

CYLINDER	INJECTOR CONNECTOR		MEASUREMENT
	WIRE		
FRONT	INJ1-2	BAT2 (-)	Battery voltage
REAR	INJ2-2		



TYPICAL

If supply voltage is not good, check fuse and if good, perform an *INJECTOR POWER CIRCUIT RESISTANCE TEST*.

If supply voltage is good, perform a *FUEL INJECTOR RESISTANCE TEST*.

Testing the Injector Power Circuit Resistance

Check continuity between main relay and injector as follows:

– Remove main relay.
– Disconnect the fuel injector connector.
– Use a multimeter and set it to Ω.
– Read resistance.

CYLINDER	INJECTOR CIRCUIT		MEASUREMENT
	WIRE		
FRONT	INJ1-2	PF1-B2	Close to 0 Ω
REAR	INJ2-2		

If continuity is not good, repair or replace wiring going to injector.

If continuity is good, perform the *FUEL INJECTOR RESISTANCE TEST*.

Testing the Fuel Injector Resistance

Disconnect ECM connector.

Install the ECM connector on the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).

Connect the fuel injector connector.

Using a FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868), check resistance value between terminals as follows.

FUEL INJECTOR RESISTANCE TEST AT ECM ADAPTER			
INJECTOR	FUSE BOX TERMINAL	ECM ADAPTER	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
FRONT	PF1-B2	K4	11.4 - 12.6 Ω
REAR		L4	

If resistance value obtained is incorrect, perform an *INJECTOR GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE TEST*.

Testing the Injector Ground Circuit Resistance

Disconnect the fuel injector connector.

Disconnect ECM connector.

Install ECM connector on the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).

Using a FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868), check resistance value between terminals as follows.

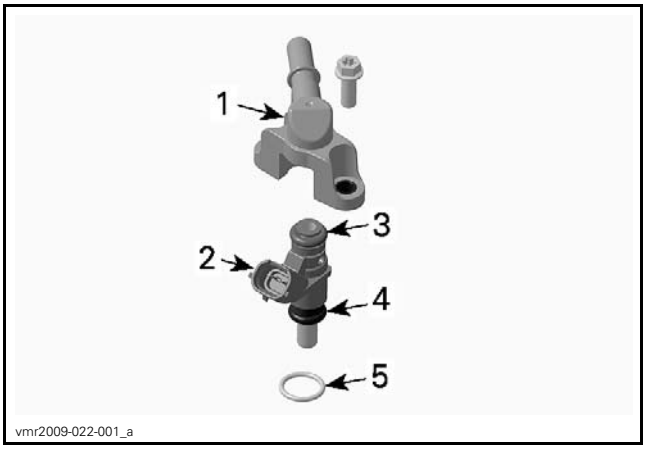
CYLINDER	INJECTOR GROUND CIRCUIT		MEASUREMENT
	WIRE	ECM ADAPTER	
FRONT	INJ1-1	K4	Close to 0 Ω
REAR	INJ2-1	L4	

If continuity is not good, repair or replace wiring going to injector.

If continuity is good, replace the injector.

Removing the Fuel Injector

Remove the fuel rail. Refer to *FUEL RAIL* in this subsection.



TYPICAL - FUEL RAIL ASS'Y
1. *Fuel rail*
2. *Fuel injector*
3. *Injector top O-ring*
4. *Injector bottom O-ring*
5. *Manifold O-ring*

Pull fuel injector out of the fuel rail.

Installing the Fuel Injector

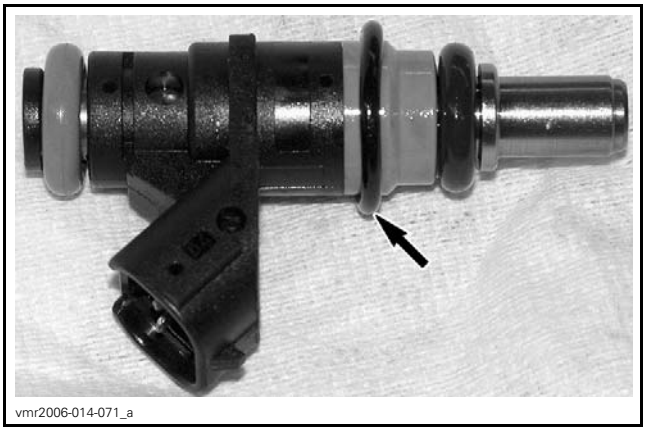
For the installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

Apply a thin film of engine oil to O-rings to ease insertion in rail.

Install fuel injector with your hand. Do not use any tool.

FUEL INJECTOR INSTALLATION		
O-RINGS	New	Lubricate with engine oil

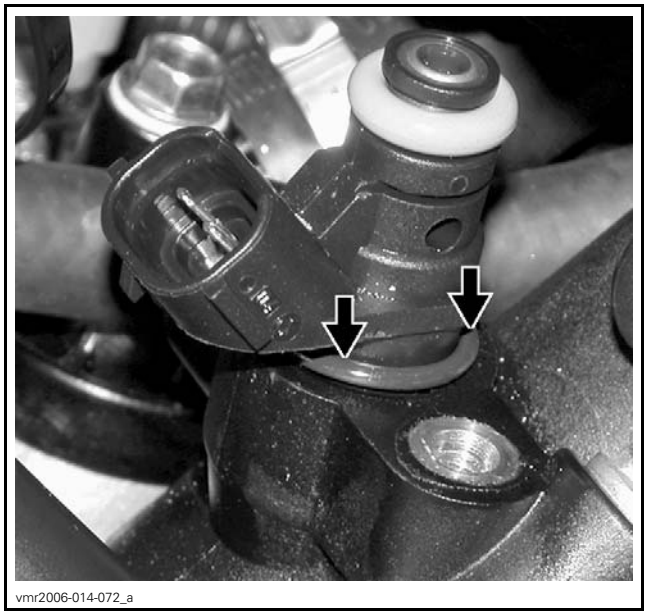
Position the manifold O-ring on injector as in following illustration.



TYPICAL - MANIFOLD O-RING POSITION

Carefully insert injector in manifold paying attention to the manifold O-ring.

NOTICE Gently push O-ring in evenly all around while inserting injector. O-ring must be completely inserted and not visible, before completing the insertion of the injector.



Firmly push injector until it bottoms out.

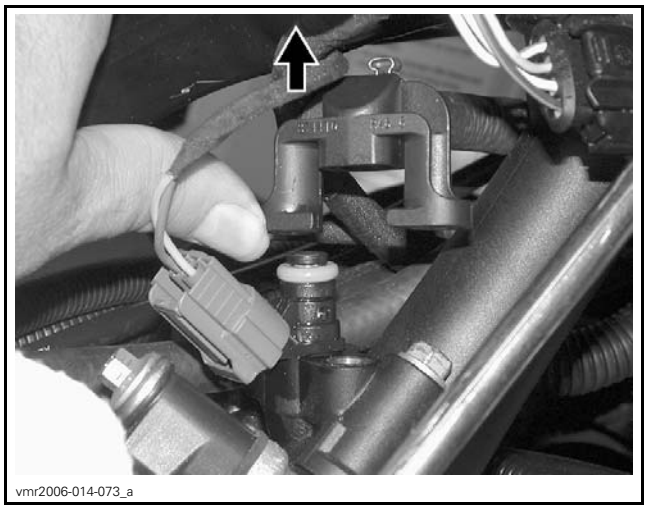
Reinstall fuel rail.

FUEL RAIL

Replacing the Fuel Rail

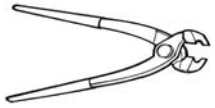
Removing the Fuel Rail

1. Disconnect fuel line to reach the rear injector. Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* subsection.
2. Unscrew rail retaining screws.
3. Gently pull rail off by hand.



TYPICAL

To disconnect fuel rail from hose, cut clamp on fuel hose. Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP* for clamp removal/installation procedures.

REQUIRED TOOL	
OETIKER PLIERS (P/N 295 000 070)	

NOTE: If fuel rail is removed for access to fuel injector, it is not necessary to cut hose clamp. Only to replace fuel rail.

Installing the Fuel Rail

For installation, reverse the removal process however, pay attention to the following.

Install new clamps using pliers as per removal (if fuel rail was replaced).

Apply a thin film of engine oil to injector O-rings to ease insertion in rail.

INJECTOR O-RINGS	
SERVICE PRODUCT	Lubricate with engine oil

Install fuel rail and evenly tighten screws a little at a time each side.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
Fuel rail retaining screws	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

NOTE: Activate fuel pump a few times to built fuel pressure.

⚠ WARNING

Perform a fuel pressure test and ensure that there is no leak. Refer to *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP*.

THROTTLE CABLE

Removing the Throttle Cable

Remove steering cover.

Remove LH side panel.

Disconnect throttle cable from throttle body. Refer to procedure in this subsection.

Disconnect throttle cable from throttle lever.

Remove throttle cable.

Installing the Throttle Cable

Reverse removal procedure.

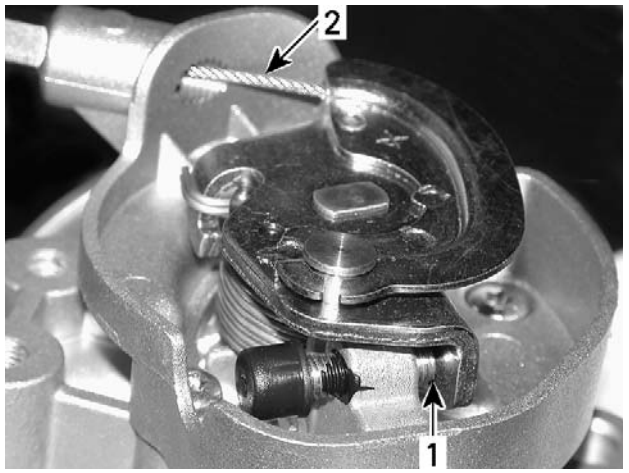
Proceed with *THROTTLE CABLE ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

Adjusting the Throttle Cable

Mechanically adjust the throttle cable as follows.

Handlebar and throttle cable must be at their normal position. Throttle cable routing must have been performed before adjusting cable.

Activate throttle lever a few times. Make sure throttle cam of throttle body rests against set screw without any tension in the cable.



vmr2006-014-064_b

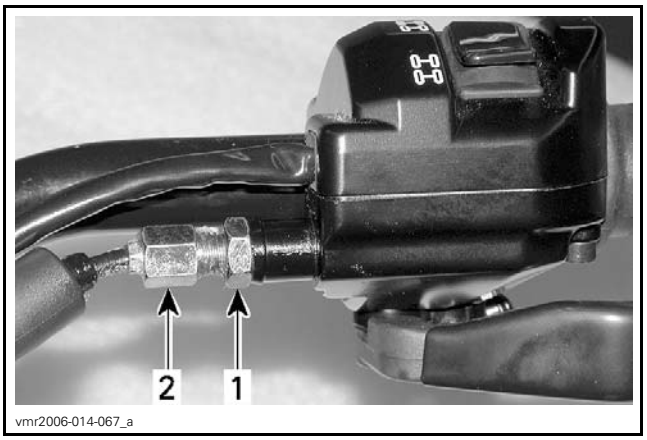
1. Contact here
2. Free-play here

⚠ CAUTION If there is no free-play at idle position, it may cause poor idling and startability problems. Improper cable adjustment will cause strain on cable and/or damage cable bracket or throttle lever at handlebar.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure idle speed stopper contacts throttle cam when throttle lever is fully released at handlebar.

If adjustment is needed, proceed with adjuster at handlebar. Adjust to have 2 mm (.079 in) free-play at the end of throttle lever. When done, slide back cable protector over adjuster.

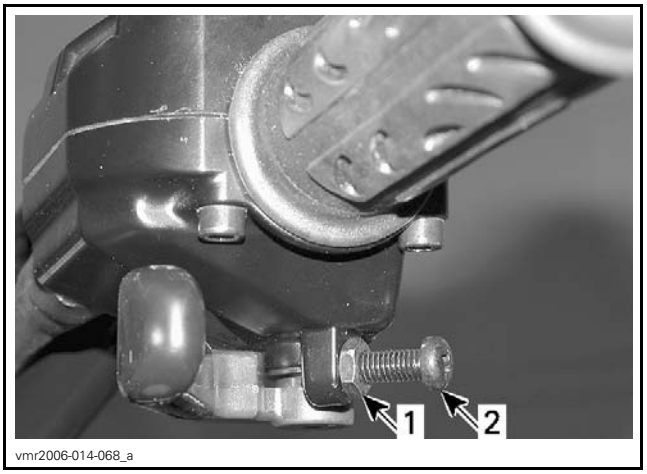


vmr2006-014-067_a

TYPICAL
1. *Adjuster lock nut*
2. *Adjuster*

Turn handlebar side to side and ensure there is still free-play in each position.

To ensure there is no strain in the cable at wide open position:
- Fully depress throttle lever and hold.
- Loosen adjuster lock nut/adjuster until it just releases lever.
- Turn adjuster clockwise until it touches lever again.
- From there, tighten adjuster 1/2 turn (to remove strain in cable).
- Tighten lock nut.
- Release throttle lever.



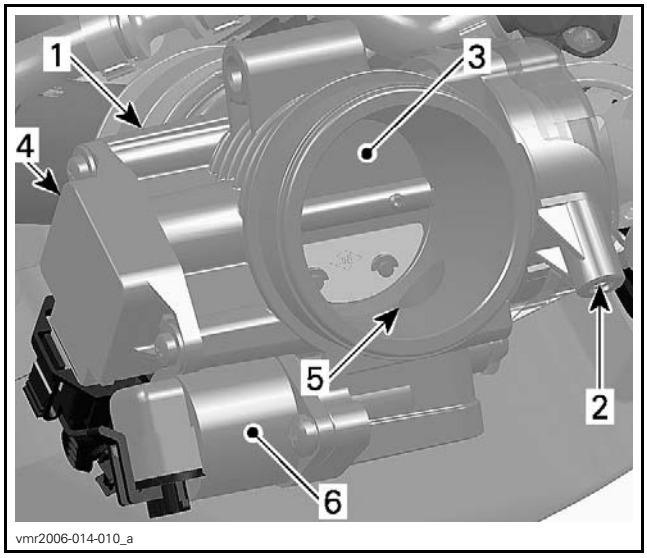
vmr2006-014-068_a

1. *Adjuster lock nut*
2. *Adjuster*

Reinstall throttle cable cover.

THROTTLE BODY

Throttle Body Description



vmr2006-014-010_a

1. *Throttle body*
2. *Throttle cable attachment*
3. *Throttle plate*
4. *TPS*
5. *Idle air bypass channel*
6. *Idle air control valve*

Throttle Body Access

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

Inspecting the Throttle Body

Check that the throttle plate moves freely and smoothly when depressing throttle lever.
- Check if throttle body idle set screw is loose or worn.
- Check if TPS is loose.
- Check if idle air control valve is loose.
- Check for corroded or damaged connectors.

NOTICE The throttle body must be replaced if idle set screw is loose or worn.

Cleaning the Throttle Body

1. Check throttle body cleanliness using a flashlight. Fully open throttle plate and verify:
   - Throttle body bore
   - Throttle plate edge.

Look for:
- Dirt
- Oily surfaces
- Carbon and salt deposits on throttle plate and the surrounding bore.

2. Clean as necessary.

3. Use a throttle body cleaner such as GUNK INTAKE MEDIC or an equivalent. Refer to manufacturer's instructions.

NOTICE Only use an appropriate throttle body cleaner that will not damage O-rings and EFI sensors.

4. To avoid getting dirt into engine, spray cleaner on a clean rag then rub rag against throttle plate and bore. A toothbrush may also be used.
5. Gently open throttle plate and hold fully open to reach all surfaces.
6. To remove residual dirt, spray cleaner on throttle plate and on bore.
7. Reinstall removed parts.

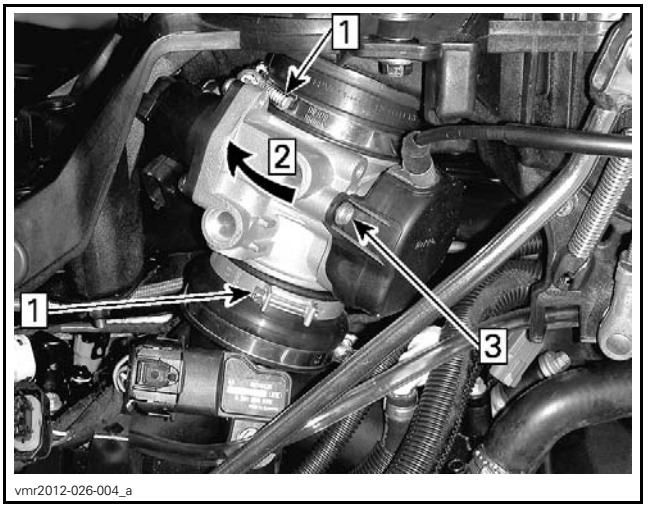
Removing the Throttle Body

1. Remove the air intake silencer retaining screws.



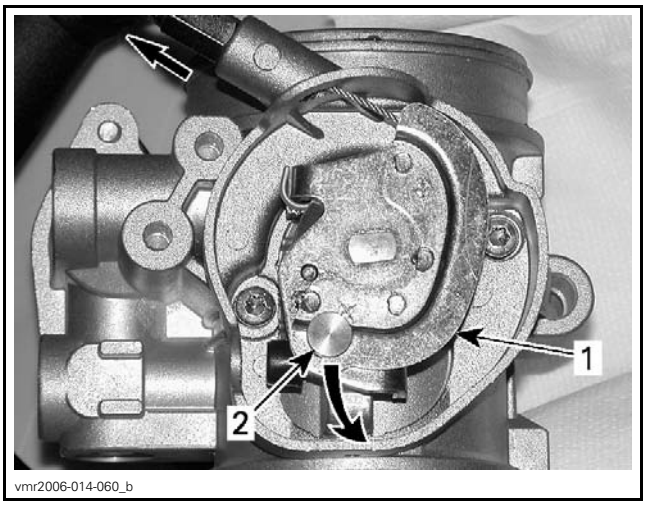
TYPICAL
1. Remove these screws

2. Lift rear of air intake silencer as much as possible and block in this position.
3. Unplug connectors from TPS and IACV.
4. Loosen both throttle body clamps.
5. Rotate throttle body to gain access to throttle cable.
6. Remove throttle cable cover.



TYPICAL
Step 1: Loosen
Step 2: Rotate
Step 3: Remove

7. Rotate throttle lever and pull out cable barrel.



TYPICAL
1. Throttle lever
2. Cable barrel

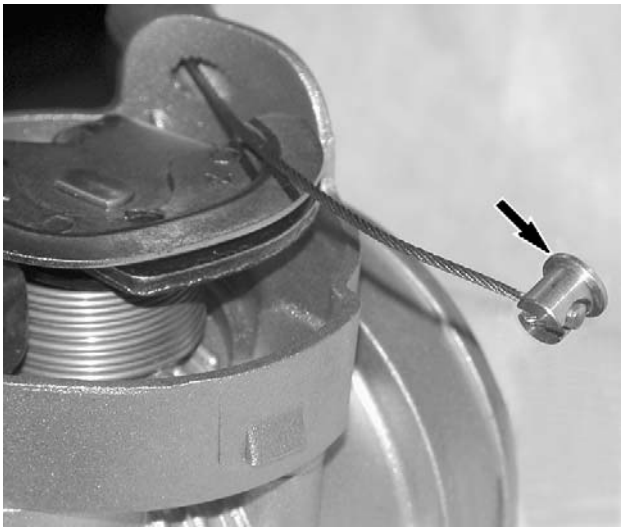
8. Remove barrel from cable.
9. Pull out throttle cable.
10. Pull out throttle body.

Installing the Throttle Body

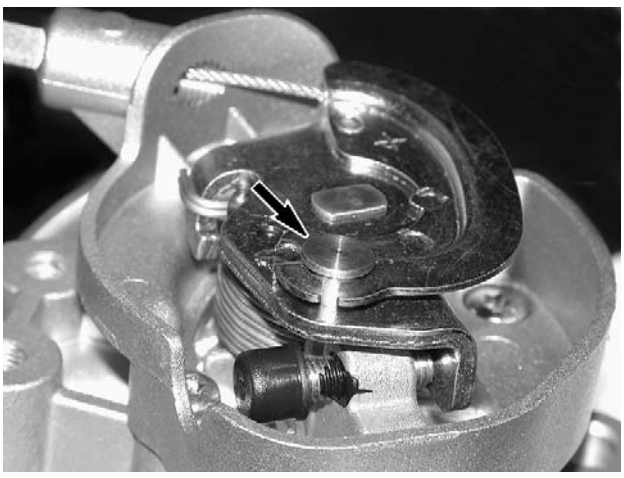
Installation of the throttle body is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Temporarily install throttle body into position.

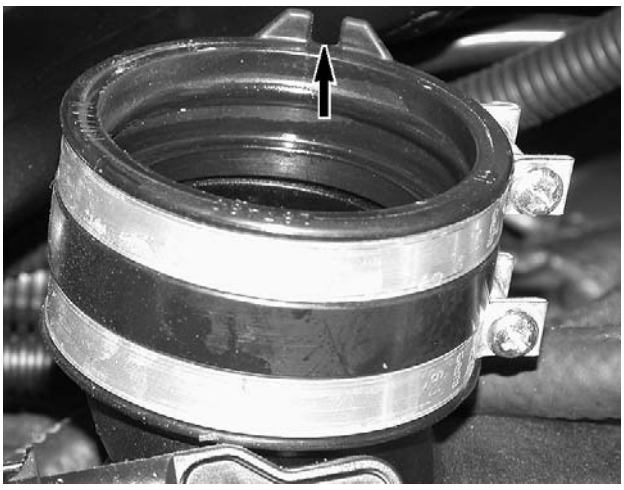
Properly install cable barrel to throttle cable end.

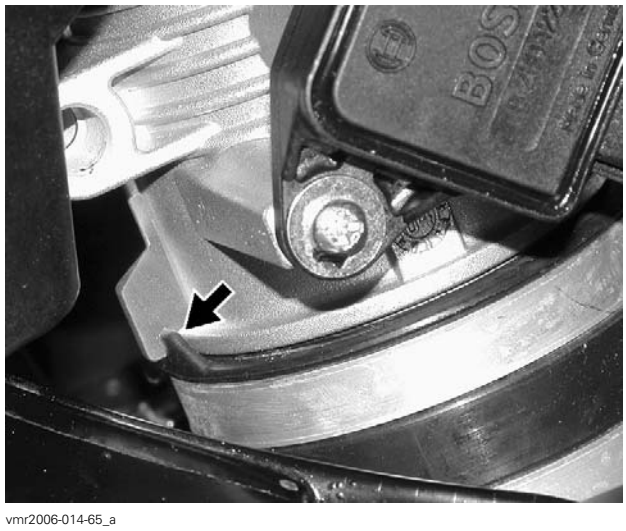

vmr2006-014-063_a

Hook cable to throttle lever.


vmr2006-014-064_a

Rotate throttle body into position and ensure to index throttle body tab with boot notch.


vmr2006-014-065_a


vmr2006-014-65_a

Tighten clamps.

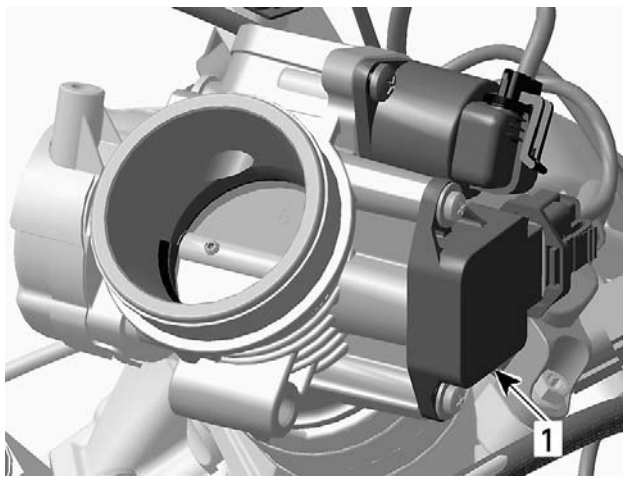
– Check throttle cable adjustment. Refer to *THROTTLE CABLE* in this subsection.
– If throttle body was replaced, perform the *CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET* and the *IACV CALIBRATION*. See procedures in this subsection.

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (TPS)

Refer to the applicable *ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM* subsection for component and connector locations.

General

The throttle position sensor (TPS) is a potentiometer that sends a signal to the ECM which is proportional to the throttle plate angle.



vmr2008-022-010_b

1. Throttle position sensor (TPS)

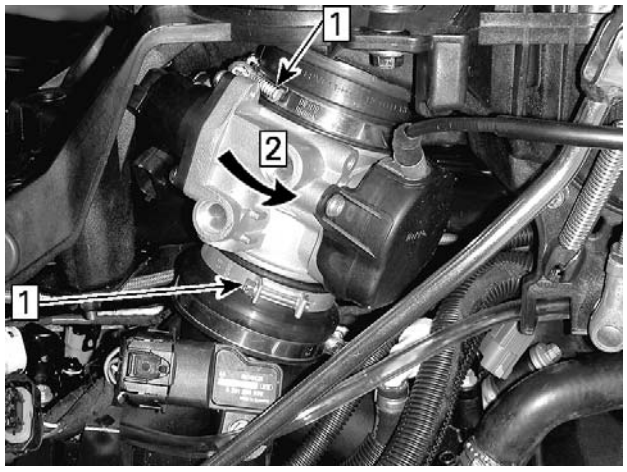
The ECM may generate several fault codes pertaining to the TPS. Refer to *DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES* subsection for more information.

TPS Access

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

Loosen both throttle body clamps.

Rotate throttle body to gain access to TPS.



vmr2012-026-004_b

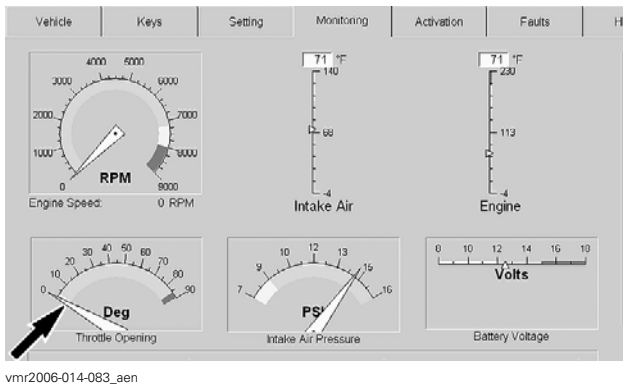
TYPICAL
Step 1: Loosen
Step 2: Rotate

Testing the TPS Wear

IMPORTANT: Prior to testing the TPS, ensure that mechanical components of throttle body are checked.

While engine is not running, activate throttle and pay attention for smooth operation without physical stops of the cable.

Using the B.U.D.S. software, use the Throttle Opening display under Monitoring.



vmr2006-014-083_aen

TYPICAL

Slowly and regularly depress the throttle. Observe the needle movement. It must change gradually and regularly as you move the throttle. If the needle "sticks", bounces, suddenly drops or if any discrepancy between the throttle movement and the needle movement is noticed, it indicates that the TPS needs to be replaced or the computer used may be too slow to transfer data fast enough for real time display.

Testing the TPS Resistance

Ensure correct throttle cable adjustment. Refer to *THROTTLE CABLE ADJUSTMENT* in this subsection.

Ensure TPS is connected to wiring harness.

Disconnect the ECM connector.

Using the following tools, check resistance values.

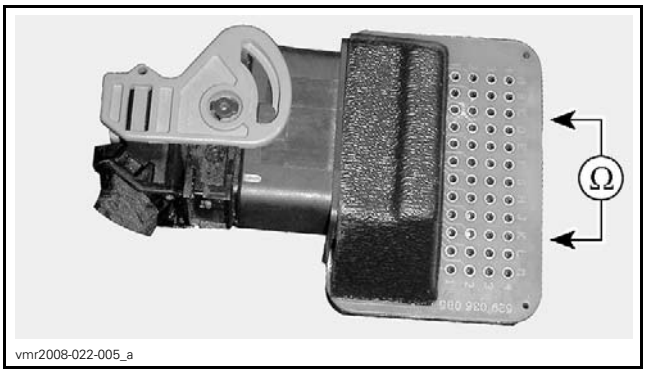
REQUIRED TOOL
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)

570, 650 and 1000 Engines

ECM ADAPTER		THROTTLE IDLE POSITION	WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω) @ 20°C (68°F)	
G3	G2	900-1600	2600-3100
G2	A1	1800-2200	1800-2200
G3	A1	2200-3100	800-1200

850 and 1000R Engines

ECM ADAPTER		THROTTLE IDLE POSITION	WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω) @ 20°C (68°F)	
A1	G2	900-1600	2600-3100
G2	G3	1800-2200	1800-2200
G3	A1	2200-3100	800-1200



vmr2008-022-005_a

NOTE: The resistance value should change smoothly and proportionally to throttle movement. Otherwise, replace TPS.

If resistance values are correct, perform the *TPS INPUT VOLTAGE TEST* below.

If resistance values are incorrect, check wiring harness. If wiring is faulty, repair/replace. If wiring is good, replace TPS.

Reconnect ECM connector.

Testing the TPS Input Voltage

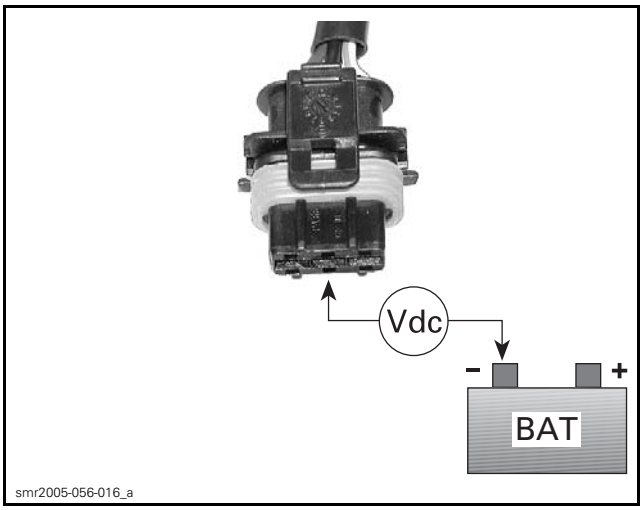
Disconnect connector from TPS.

Turn ignition key ON.

Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.

Check the voltage readings from harness connector as follows.

ENGINES	CONNECTION	VOLTAGE
570 650 1000	Pin 1 with battery ground	0 V
850 1000R	Pin 3 with battery ground	
All	Pin 2 with battery ground	5.0 V



smr2005-056-016_a

If voltage test is not good, check/repair wiring harness. If wiring tests good, refer to *ECM REPLACEMENT*.

If voltage test is good, everything is in order (assuming resistance test was performed).

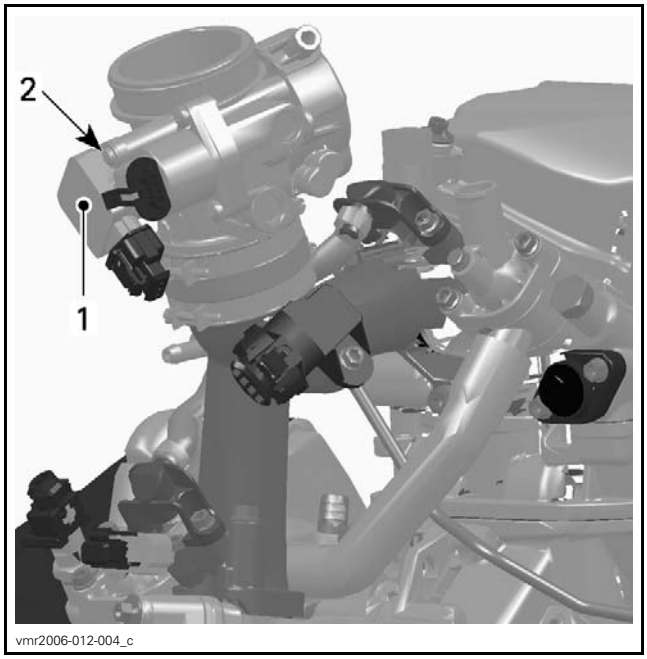
TPS Replacement

Refer to *TPS ACCESS* in this subsection to gain access to TPS.

Unplug connector from TPS.

Loosen TPS retaining screws.

Remove TPS.



vmr2006-012-004_c

TYPICAL – THROTTLE BODY
1. TPS
2. Screws

Install the new TPS and tighten retaining screws to specification.

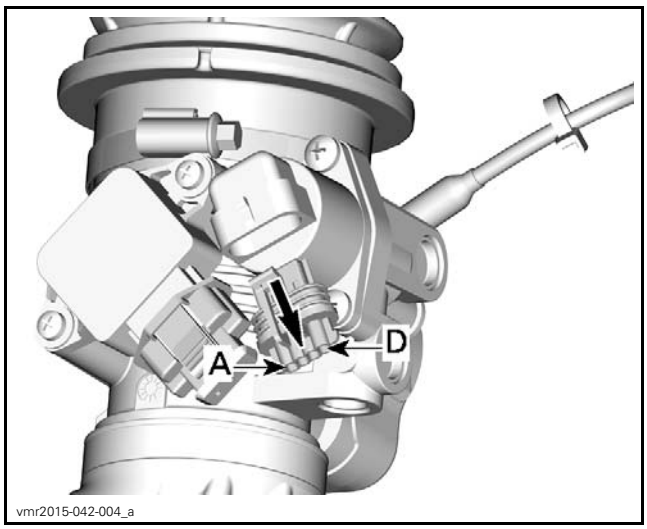
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
TPS retaining screws	3 N•m (27 lbf•**in**)

Perform the **Closed Throttle And Idle Actuator Reset** procedure. Refer to *CLOSED THROTTLE AND IDLE ACTUATOR RESET* in this subsection.

IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV)

Refer to the applicable *ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM* subsection for component and connector locations.

An idle air control valve with good resistance measurement can still be faulty. It is also possible that a mechanical failure occurs which is not detectable without measuring the air flow. Replacing the IACV may be necessary as a test.



IACV Access

Refer to *TPS ACCESS* in this subsection to gain access to IACV.

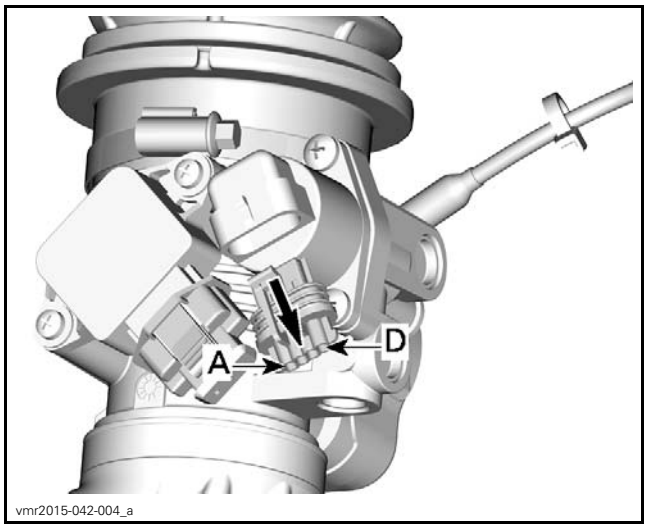
Testing the IACV Resistance

Disconnect IACV from the wiring harness.

Using a multimeter, check the resistance in both windings.

Check the resistance between pins as shown.

IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE		MEASUREMENT
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω) @ 20°C (68°F)
A	D	50 ± 5
B	C	



If the resistance of any winding is not good, replace the idle air control valve.

If resistance test of valve windings is good, check continuity of circuits C4, D3, D4, E4. If not good, check/repair wiring/connectors.

Inspecting the IACV Visual

NOTE: Make sure the ignition key is turned off during the following procedure.

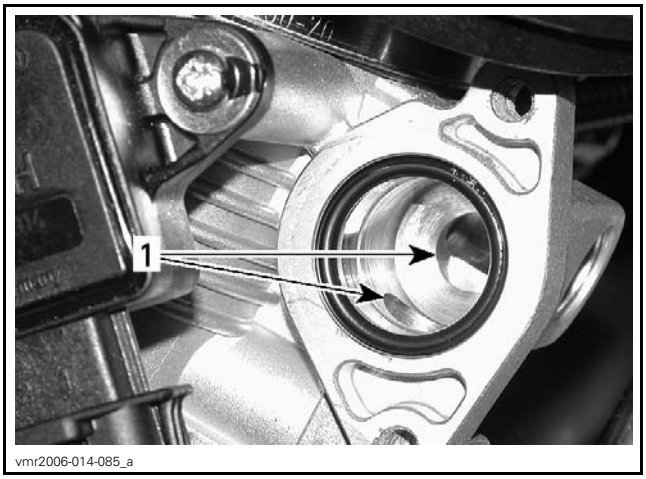
Remove Idle air control valve from throttle body.

Check the piston and bypass channel for dirt/deposits which can cause a sticking piston.

NOTICE Always keep the ignition key turned OFF, while the idle air control valve is removed.

NOTICE Do not try to operate the piston of the idle air control valve when it is dismounted. Also do not move the piston by hand. The drive screw is very sensitive and may be destroyed.

Using a part cleaner, clean idle bypass in throttle body from contamination then blow compressed air to dry it.



1. Clean bore from contamination

Clean all remaining parts and install the idle air control valve on the throttle body.

Proceed with the **Closed Throttle and Idle Actuator Reset**and the *IACV CALIBRATION*. See procedures in this subsection.

IACV Calibration

The IACV calibration is required to avoid a potential erratic or frozen RPM needle.

1. Start the vehicle to increase engine temperature.
2. Let engine run at **idle** until the cooling fan performed a complete cycle (ON/OFF).
3. When the cycle is done, turn ignition key to OFF position.
4. The calibration is completed.

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CPS)

Refer to applicable *ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM* subsection for component and connector locations.

NOTE: Take into account that a CPS fault can be triggered by bent or missing encoder wheel teeth. First check fault codes using B.U.D.S., then check the encoder wheel teeth condition if necessary. Refer to *MAGNETO AND STARTER* subsections.

CPS Access

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

To reach the CPS connector, remove protector from engine.

Testing the CPS Resistance

Disconnect the ECM connector.

Install ECM connector on ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).



Using a multimeter, measure resistance as per table.

ECM ADAPTER		MEASUREMENT
PIN		RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
D1	E1	700 - 900 Ω

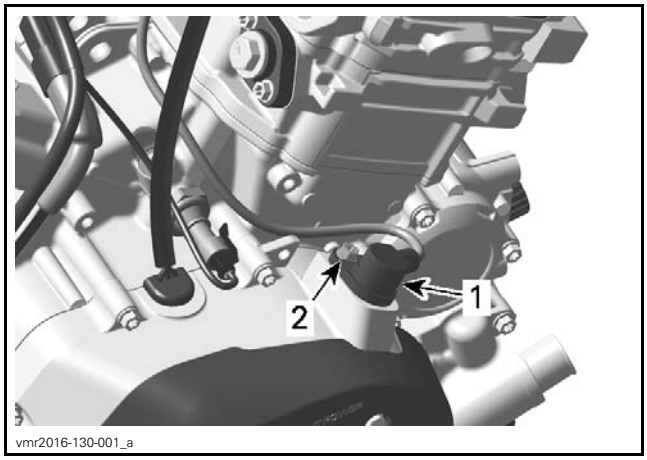
If resistance value is incorrect, check or repair the connectors and the wiring harness between ECM connector and the CPS. If resistance value is still incorrect, replace CPS.

CPS Replacement

Refer to *CPS ACCESS* in this subsection to reach CPS.

Disconnect CPS connector and cut harness locking tie (if applicable).

Remove CPS retaining screw and pull up on CPS to remove it.



1. CPS
2. Retaining screw

Lubricate O-ring of CPS.

O-RING	
Service product	XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010)

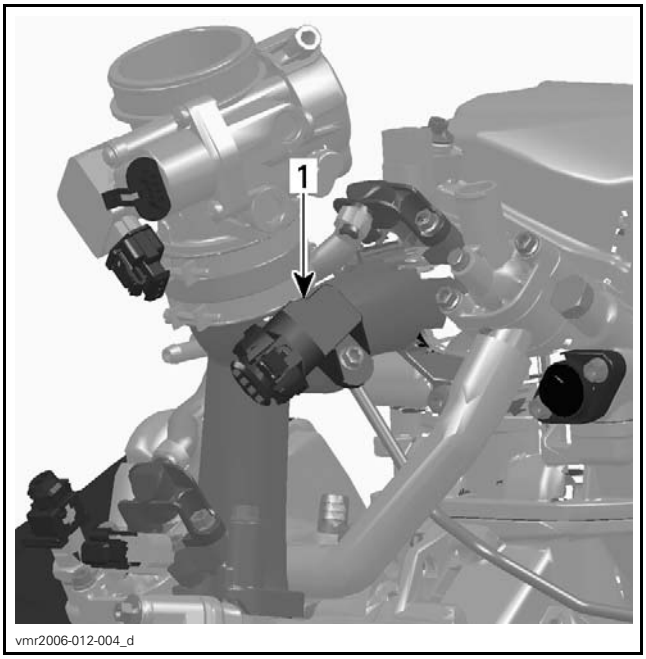
Install new CPS and secure harness with a new locking tie (as applicable).

Tighten CPS retaining screw to specification.

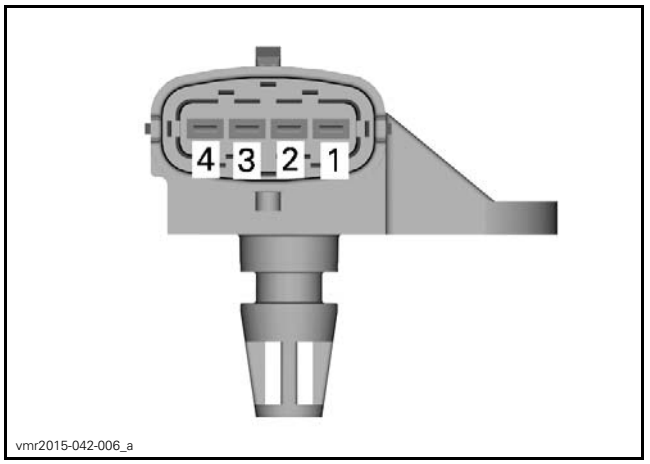
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
CPS retaining screw	10 N•m ± 1 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE SENSOR (MAPTS)

Refer to applicable *ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM* subsection for component and connector locations.



1. Manifold absolute pressure and temperature sensor (MAPTS)



NOTE: This sensor is a multifunction device.

MAPTS Access

Remove the RH side panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

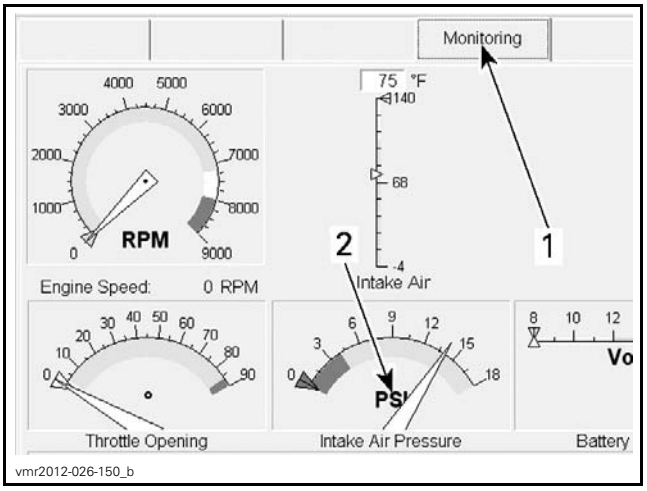
MAPTS Pressure Function

Before the engine is started, when power is applied to the system, the sensor measures the ambient air atmospheric pressure. The ambient pressure is, at that moment, stored in the ECM. Thereafter, once the engine is started, it measures the air pressure in the intake manifold at operating RPMs.

The sensor must be correctly installed on intake manifold. Otherwise, the MAPTS could generate a fault code for an unexpected sensor range at idle when it reads the atmospheric pressure. If this is the case, remove sensor and check for oil or dirt on its end and if problem persists, check throttle plate condition/position and the wiring harness. Perform the following tests.

MAPTS Pressure Function Quick Test

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
2. In B.U.D.S., click the following:
   - **Monitoring** tab
   - **ECM** tab.



TYPICAL
1. *Monitoring tab*
2. *MAPTS pressure reading*

3. Look for and take note of the MAPTS pressure reading while the engine is stopped.
4. Perform the same test with a new MAPTS and compare both readings.

Values have to be within ± 3.4 kPa (.5 PSI).

MAPTS PRESSURE FUNCTION QUICK TEST			
RESULT	SERVICE ACTION		
NO READING	Circuit continuity test of MAPTS pressure function	MAPTS input voltage test	Repair or replace wiring
VALUE IS OUT OF RANGE	Replace MAPTS		

Testing the MAPTS Input Voltage

Check the voltage output from ECM to the pressure sensor.

1. Turn ignition key ON.
2. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
3. Remove electrical connector from MAPTS.
4. Using a FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868), measure for input voltage as per following table.

MAPTS CONNECTOR		MEASUREMENT
PIN		VOLTAGE
1	3	5 Vdc

If voltage test is good, replace the MAPTS.

If voltage test is not good, carry out the *MAPTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST (PRESSURE FUNCTION)*.

Testing the MAPTS Circuit Continuity (Pressure Function)

1. Disconnect the ECM connector.
2. Install ECM connector on ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).
3. Using a multimeter, check continuity of the following circuits.

MAPTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST (PRESSURE FUNCTION)		
ECM ADAPTER	MAPTS CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE VALUE
A1	Pin 3	Close to 0 Ω
F2	Pin 4	
G2	Pin 1	

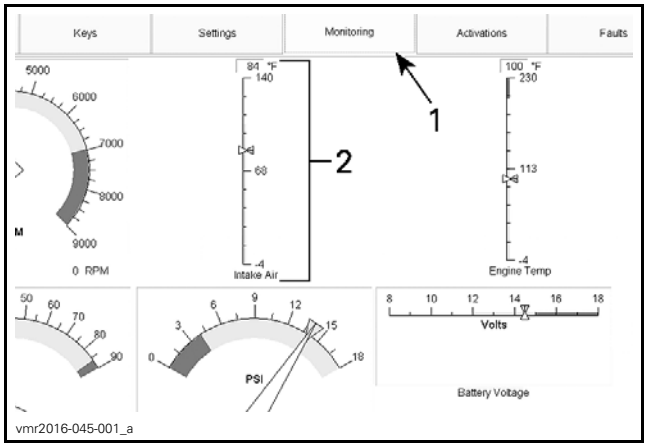
If resistance is not within specification, repair or replace the wiring harness between ECM connector and the MAPTS.

MAPTS Temperature Function

The sensor monitors the temperature in the intake manifold.

Testing the MAPTS Temperature Function

1. Connect vehicle to the applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
2. In B.U.D.S., click the following:
   - **Monitoring** tab
   - **ECM** tab.
3. Look for the **Intake Air** temperature reading while the engine is stopped.



TYPICAL
1. *Monitoring tab*
2. *MAPTS temperature reading*

4. Perform the same test with a new MAPTS and compare both readings.

If the engine MAPTS temperature reading is significantly different than the new MAPTS, replace it.

NOTE: Both sensors must feel the same ambient air temperature.

If there is no reading, carry out a *MAPTS RESISTANCE TEST (TEMPERATURE FUNCTION)*.

Testing the MAPTS Resistance (Temperature Function)

Disconnect the connector from the MAPTS.

Using the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868), check the resistance of the sensor itself as shown.

MAPTS		MEASUREMENT
PIN		RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
1	2	2280 - 2740

If resistance is not within specification, replace the MAPTS.

If resistance tests good, **reconnect** the MAPTS and disconnect the ECM connector.

Install ECM connector on ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166).



Using a multimeter, recheck resistance value as per following table.

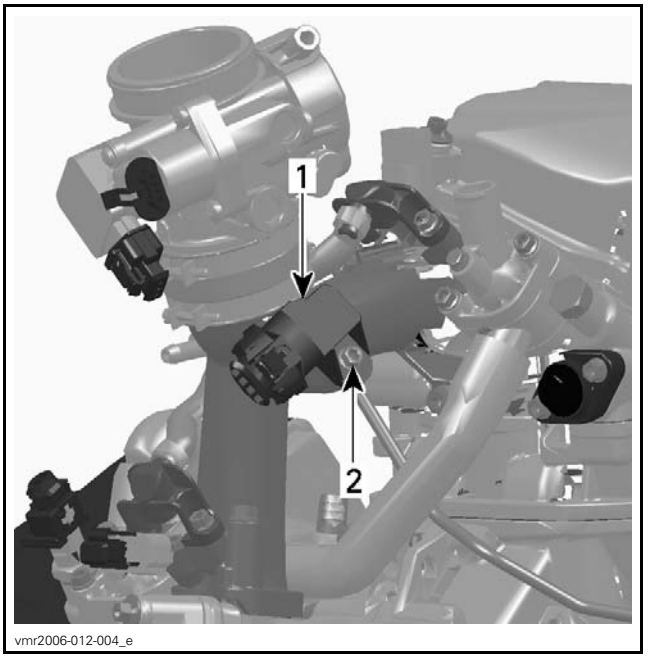
ECM ADAPTER		MEASUREMENT
PIN		RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
F3	G2	2280 - 2740

MAPTS TEMPERATURE SENSOR TEST RESULTS			
RESULT	SERVICE ACTION		
NO READING	Circuit Continuity Test of MAPTS Temperature Function	MAPTS Input Voltage Test	Repair or replace wiring
INCORRECT RESISTANCE VALUE	Replace MAPTS		

Testing the MAPTS Circuit Continuity (Temperature Function)

MAPTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST (TEMPERATURE FUNCTION)		
ECM ADAPTER	MAPTS CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE VALUE
G2	Pin 1	Close to 0 Ω
F3	Pin 2	

MAPTS Replacement



TYPICAL - INTAKE MANIFOLD
1. *MAPTS*
2. *Retaining screw*

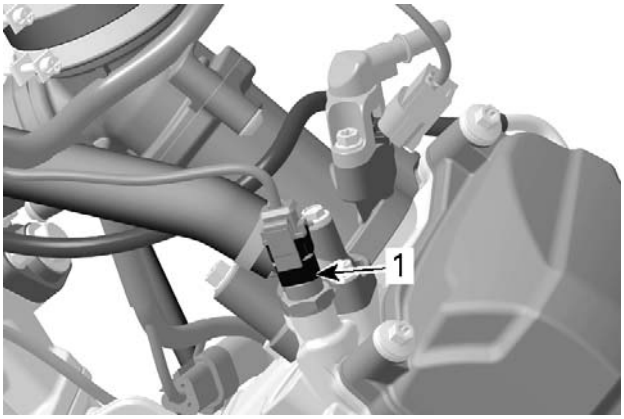
Disconnect MAPTS connector and remove the MAPTS.

Install new MAPTS as per following table.

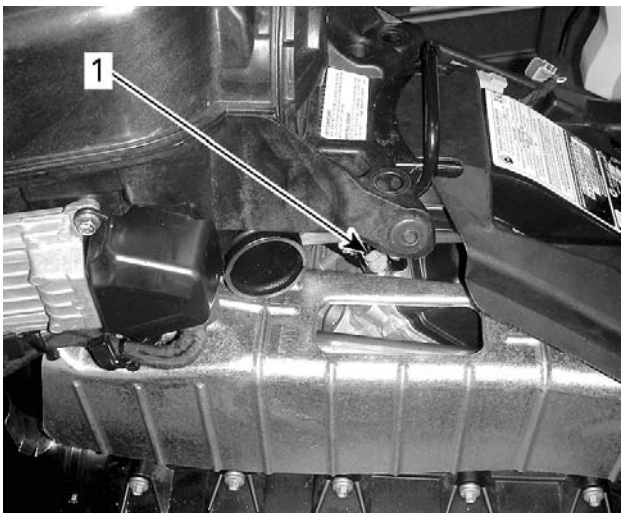
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Service product	LOCTITE 243 (BLUE) (P/N 293 800 060)
MAPTS retaining screw	6 N•m ± 0.7 N•m (53 lbf•**in** ± 6 lbf•**in**)

CTS (COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR)

Refer to appropriate *ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM* subsection for component and connector locations.



1. CTS

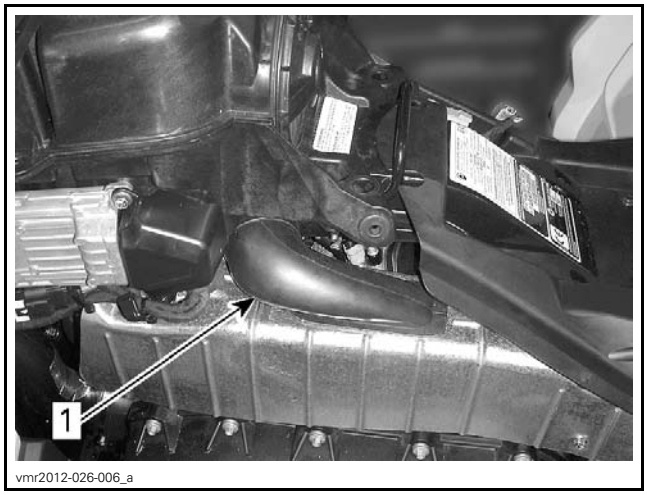


LH SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. CTS

CTS Access

Remove the LH panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

Remove the CVT duct.



TYPICAL
1. Pull out

Testing the CTS Resistance

1. Disconnect the ECM connector.
2. Using the following tools, check resistance values.

REQUIRED TOOL	
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

3. Install ECM connector on the following tool.

ECM ADAPTER		**MEASUREMENT**
PIN		RESISTANCE (Ω) @ 20°C (68°F)
C3	F4	2280 - 2736

If resistance value is incorrect, check wiring continuity between ECM connector and the CTS. Refer to *CTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST* in this subsection.

Testing the CTS Circuit Continuity

1. Disconnect connector from CTS and check the circuit continuity.

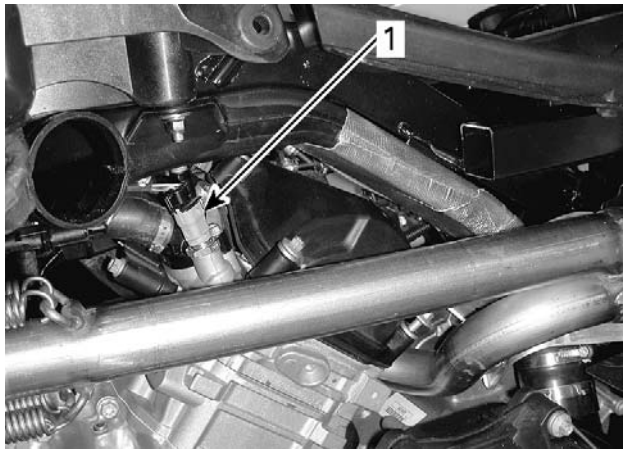
CTS CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST		
ECM ADAPTER	CTS CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE VALUE
Pin F4	Pin 1	Close to 0 Ω
Pin C3	Pin 2	

If resistance value is incorrect, repair or replace wiring or connectors/terminals.

If resistance test is good, replace the CTS.

Replacing the CTS

1. Refer to *CTS ACCESS* in this subsection to reach CTS.
2. Remove heat shield over exhaust pipe to expose CTS. Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* subsection.



1. CTS

3. Disconnect CTS connector and remove CTS.
4. Install the new CTS and torque as specified.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
CTS	16 N•m ± 2 N•m (142 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)

5. Reinstall remaining removed parts.
6. Refill and bleed the cooling system. Refer to *COOLING SYSTEM* subsection.

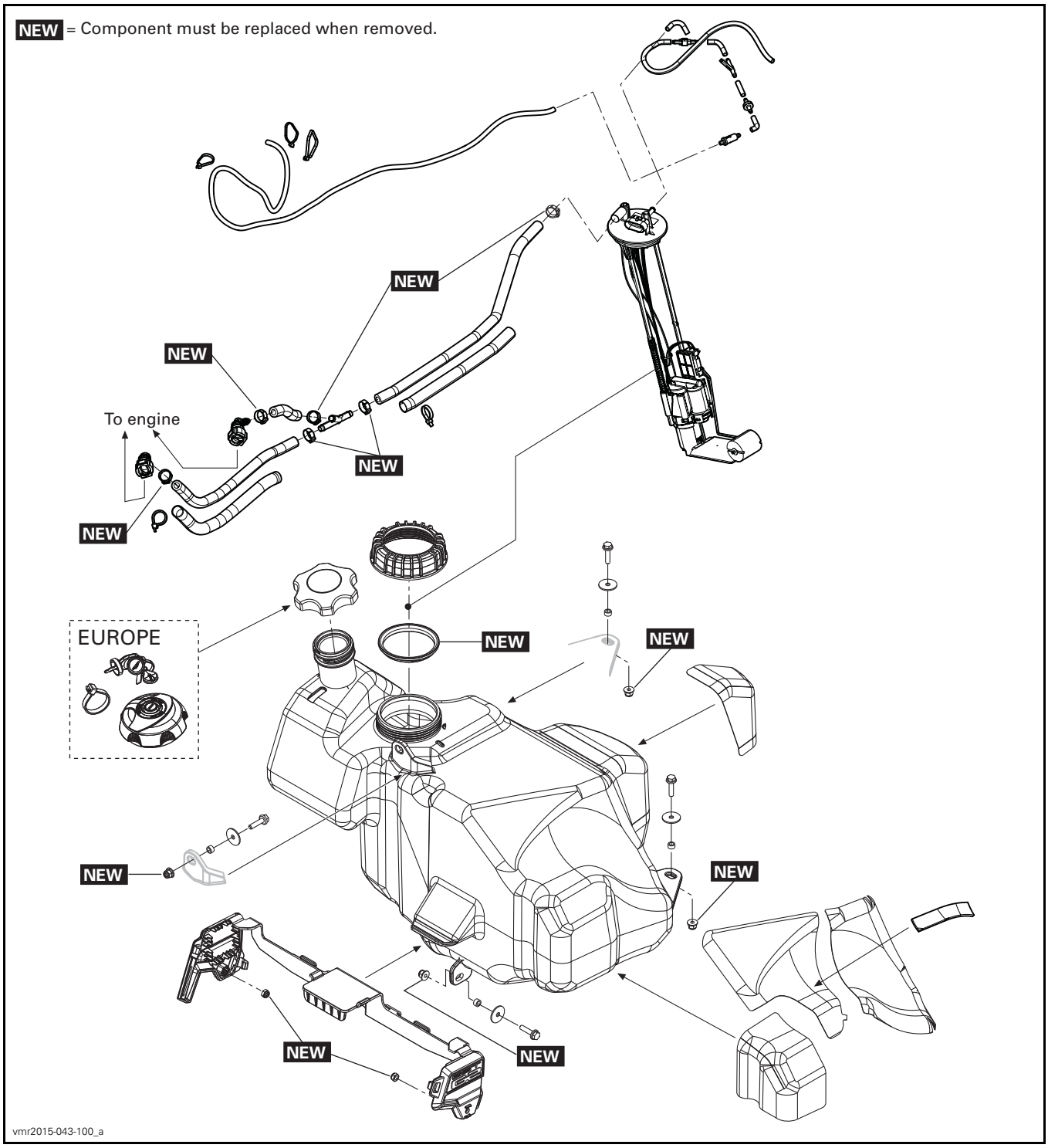
FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	12
FUEL HOSE ADAPTER	529 036 023	5
FUEL PUMP NUT TOOL	529 035 899	13
OETIKER PLIERS	295 000 070	8
PRESSURE GAUGE	529 035 709	5
SMALL HOSE PINCHER	295 000 076	18
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP	529 021 800	4, 19

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE RIGID BACK PROBE	TP88	12


NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.
NEW
NEW
To engine
NEW
NEW
EUROPE
NEW
NEW
NEW
NEW
NEW
NEW
vmr2015-043-100_a

GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Ensure work area is well ventilated. Do not smoke or allow open flames or sparks in the vicinity.

⚠ WARNING

Always disconnect battery prior disconnecting a fuel system pressure hose.

⚠ WARNING

Always proceed with care and use appropriate safety equipment when working on pressurized fuel system. Wear safety glasses.

⚠ WARNING

Do not allow fuel to spill on hot engine parts and/or on electrical connectors.

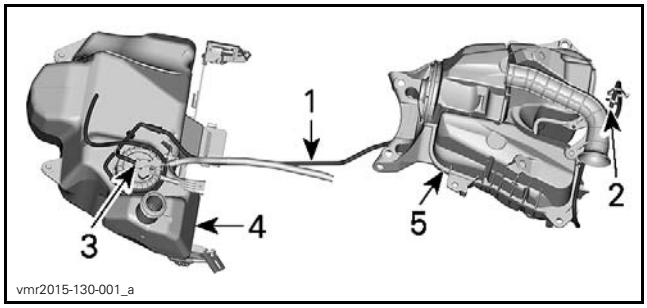
When the repair is completed, ensure that all hoses are connected and secured. Perform the *FUEL PRESSURE TEST* and the *FUEL TANK LEAK TEST* as explained in this subsection.

Fuel lines remain under pressure at all times. Proceed with care when removing/installing high pressure test equipment.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

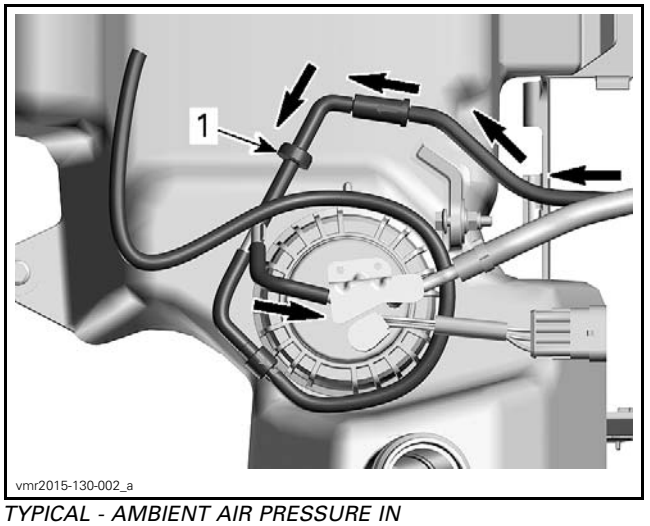
Fuel Tank Vent System

The fuel tank is equipped with a vent system that provides over pressure relief and negative pressure relief of the fuel tank.



TYPICAL - FUEL TANK VENT SYSTEM
1. *Vent hose*
2. *Vent system hose inlet*
3. *Vent system connected to fuel pump*
4. *Fuel tank*
5. *Engine air intake system*

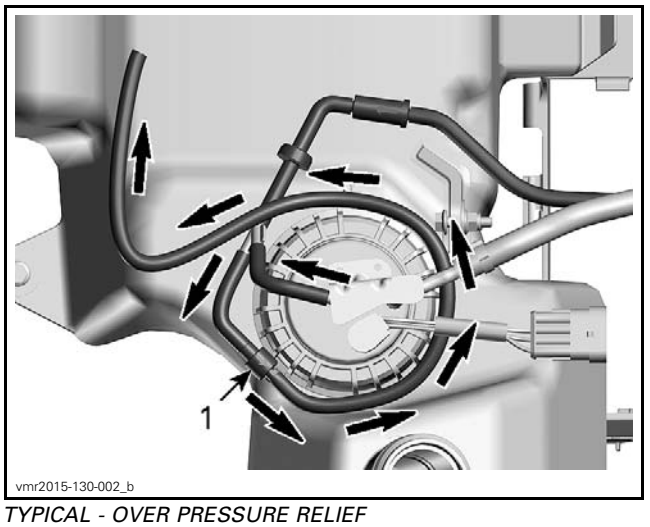
Air can enter the fuel tank at all times through the vent system INLET check valve. This prevents negative pressure within the fuel tank which could cause fuel starvation.



TYPICAL - AMBIENT AIR PRESSURE IN
1. *Vent inlet check valve*

The vent inlet check valve also prevents fuel from flowing out through the inlet of the vent system.

If the pressure in the fuel tank builds up and exceeds 2.5 kPa - 7.6 kPa (.36 PSI - 1.1 PSI), the pressure relief valve opens and lets the excess pressure evacuate through the vent system OUTLET hose.

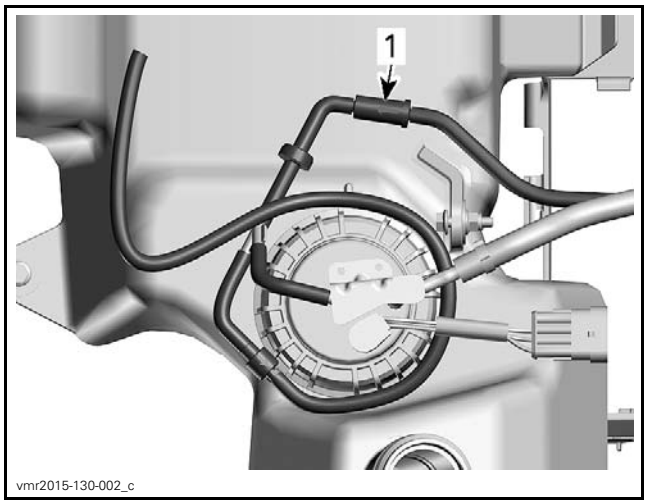


TYPICAL - OVER PRESSURE RELIEF
1. *Outlet pressure relief valve*

Fuel Tank Vent Breather Filter

The vent system is equipped with an in-line breather filter that prevents entry of particles such as dust or small insects. It is located next to the fuel pump, on the inlet hose, before the air inlet check valve.

To access the fuel tank vent breather filter, remove the rear body module.



TYPICAL
1. Fuel tank vent breather filter

Fuel Pump Module

The fuel pump module is inserted in the fuel tank. It provides fuel delivery for the EFI system and encompasses the following components:

– Electric fuel pump
– Fuel pump pre-filter
– Fuel pump filter (650, 850 and 1000 engines)
– Fuel pressure regulator
– Fuel level sender.

Fuel Filters

The system comprises two levels of filtration:

– A replaceable pre-filter element attached to the bottom of the fuel pump.
– On **650, 850 and 1000R models**, a non-replaceable fine filter element that is integral to the fuel pump module.

Fuel Pump Pressure Regulator

The fuel pressure regulator is integral to the fuel pump module. The pressure regulator maintains proper fuel pressure for the EFI system.

INSPECTION

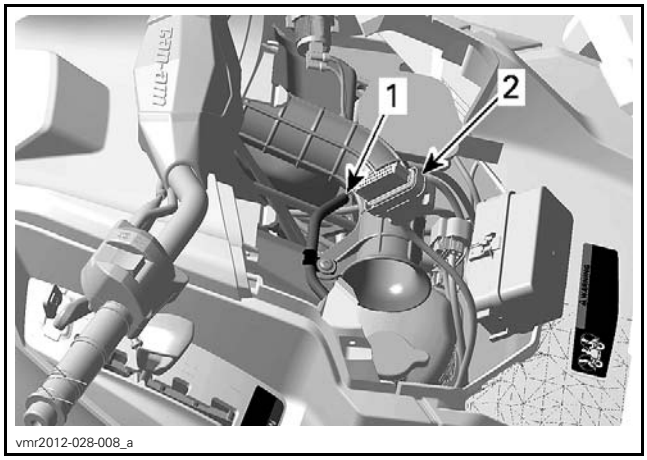
FUEL TANK LEAK TEST

⚠ WARNING

Always carry out a fuel tank leak test whenever the fuel tank shows signs of wear or damage which may cause a leak, or when the fuel pump has been removed or replaced, or if you suspect a leak. If the fuel tank is damaged, the fuel tank should be replaced even if no leak is present. Do not attempt to repair the fuel tank.

1. Refill fuel tank and ensure fuel tank cap is in good condition and properly installed.
2. Remove the gauge support for access to the fuel vent inlet hose.
3. Pressurize the fuel tank through the vent hose.

REQUIRED TOOL	
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP (P/N 529 021 800)	



1. Fuel tank vent inlet hose
2. Gauge connector

PRESSURE	TIME WITHOUT PRESSURE DROP
14 kPa (2 PSI)	3 minutes

If pressure drops, locate fuel leak(s) and repair or replace leaking component(s).

To locate a leak, check for a fuel smell or leaking fuel.

To ease locating leak(s), spray soapy water on all hose connections and components; bubbles will indicate the leak location(s).

NOTE: For access to the fuel tank vent system, refer to *FUEL PUMP ACCESS* in this subsection.

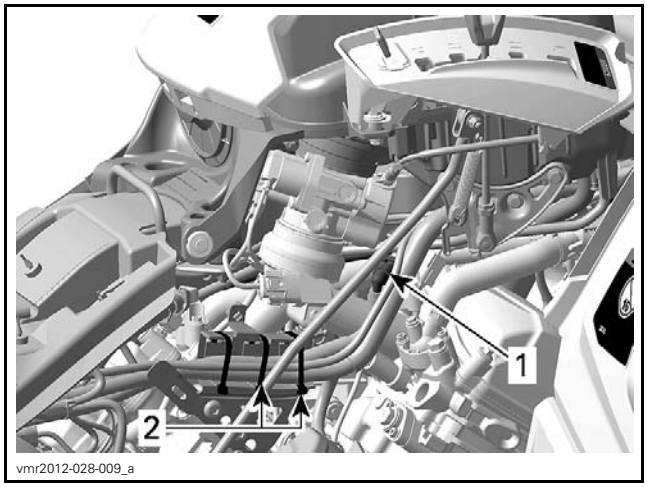
FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE TEST

The pressure test will show the available pressure in the system. It validates the pressure regulator and the fuel pump, and allows for checking the fuel system for leaks (high pressure side).

NOTE: Refer to the *FUEL SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC FLOW CHART* in this subsection to help diagnose a fuel system related problem.

1. Ensure the fuel level in the tank is sufficient.
2. Ensure the battery voltage is over 12 volts.
3. Remove seat.
4. Remove RH side body panel, refer to *BODY* subsection.
5. Disconnect the fuel pressure hose from the fuel injector fuel rail. Refer to *DISCONNECTING A FUEL PRESSURE HOSE* in *FUEL HOSE AND OETIKER CLAMPS*.
6. Remove the 2 most forward locking ties securing the fuel hose to the upper cable support.

NOTE: This is required to provide more hose length for proper connection to test equipment.

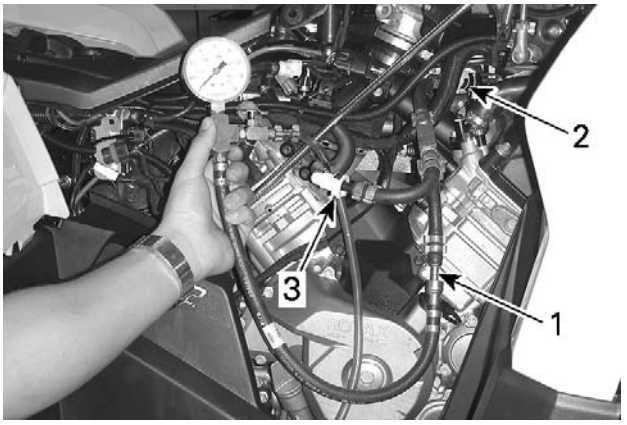


vmr2012-028-009_a

TYPICAL
1. *Forward injector rail fitting*
2. *Locking ties*

7. Install the fuel pressure gauge and fuel hose adapter between the disconnected injector hose and fuel rail (in-line installation).

REQUIRED TOOLS	
PRESSURE GAUGE (P/N 529 035 709)	
FUEL HOSE ADAPTER (P/N 529 036 023)	



vmr2012-028-010_a

TYPICAL - PRESSURE GAUGE SETUP
1. *Pressure gauge to fuel hose adapter*
2. *Fuel hose adapter to fuel rail*
3. *Fuel hose adapter to fuel pump pressure hose*

8. Reinstall the fuel pump relay (R4) in the forward fuse box.
9. Turn ignition key ON and observe fuel pressure.

FUEL PRESSURE (Valid at 12v ± 0.1v)	350 kPa ± 10 kPa (51 PSI ± 1 PSI)

10. Start engine and observe fuel pressure.
11. Stop engine.
12. Remove test equipment and reconnect fuel hose to injector fuel rail by proceeding in the same manner as for its installation.

Test Conclusion

The fuel pressure should be within specification in static or dynamic tests.

Rapid Pressure Drop

If there is a rapid pressure drop after the engine is stopped, check for leakage at:

– A fuel hose
– A fuel rail.

NOTE: The fuel pump check valve integral to the fuel pump module may also be at fault.

If no leak is detected, replace fuel pump.

Slow Pressure Drop

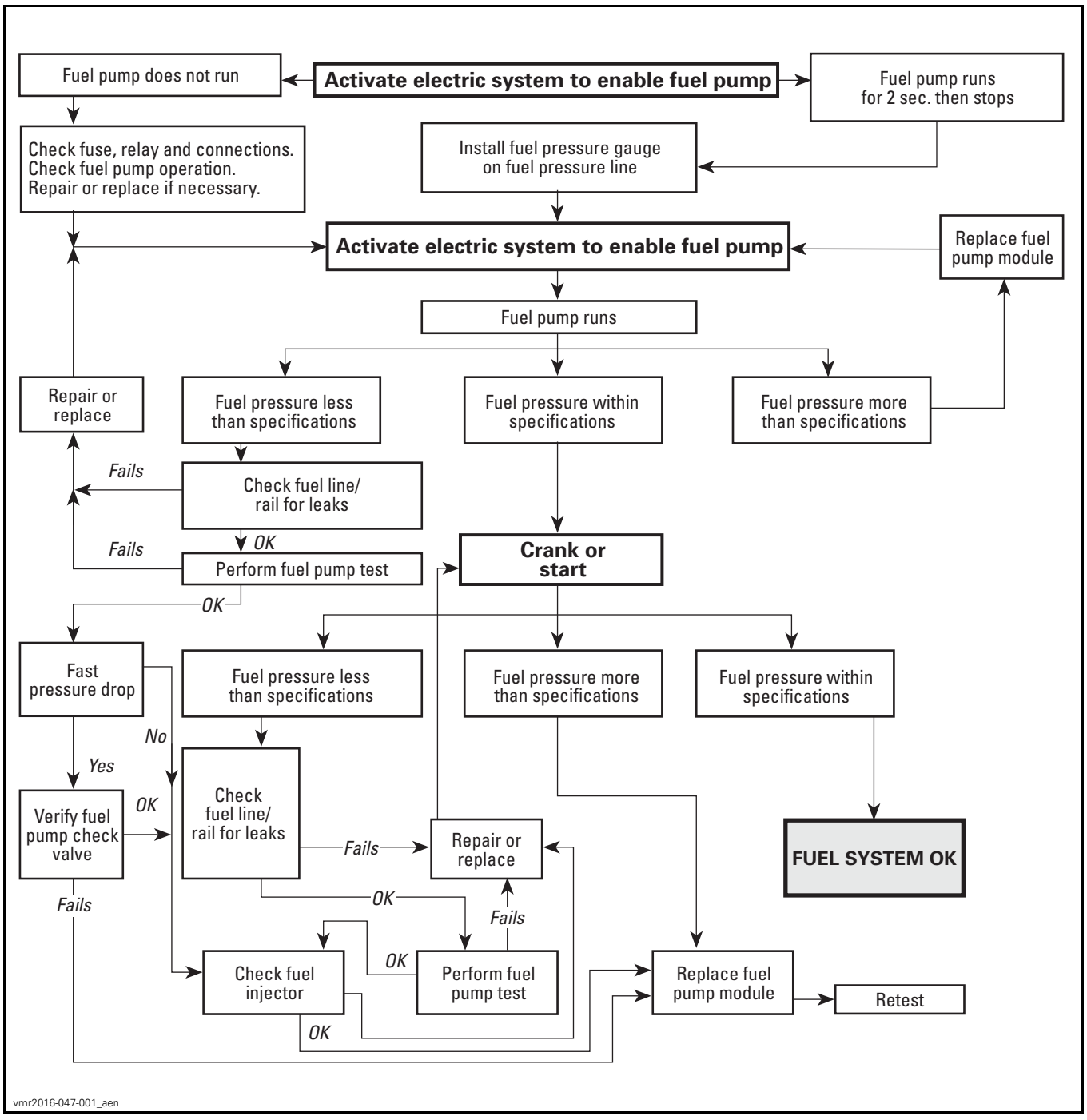
If there is a slow pressure drop after the engine is stopped, check for a fuel injector leak. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.

NOTE: The fuel pressure regulator or fuel pump check valve integral to the fuel pump module may also be at fault.

If no leak is detected, replace fuel pump.

TROUBLESHOOTING

FUEL SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC FLOW CHART



PROCEDURES

FUEL HOSE AND OETIKER CLAMPS

Disconnecting a Fuel Pressure Hose

1. Remove the fuel pump relay (R4) in the front fuse box.
2. Release fuel pressure by running engine until it runs out of fuel.
3. Carefully disconnect the fuel hose fitting from the injector fuel rail by pressing on the release tab of the quick disconnect fitting.

Fuel Hose Replacement

When replacing fuel hoses, be sure to use hoses and clamps as available from BRP parts department. This will ensure continued proper and safe operation.

⚠ WARNING

Use of fuel lines other than those recommended by BRP may compromise fuel system integrity.

⚠ WARNING

Whenever removing a hose in the fuel system, always use new Oetiker clamps at assembly. Then validate fuel system tightness by performing a fuel pressure test.

Oetiker Clamp Replacement

REQUIRED TOOL	
OETIKER PLIERS (P/N 295 000 070)	

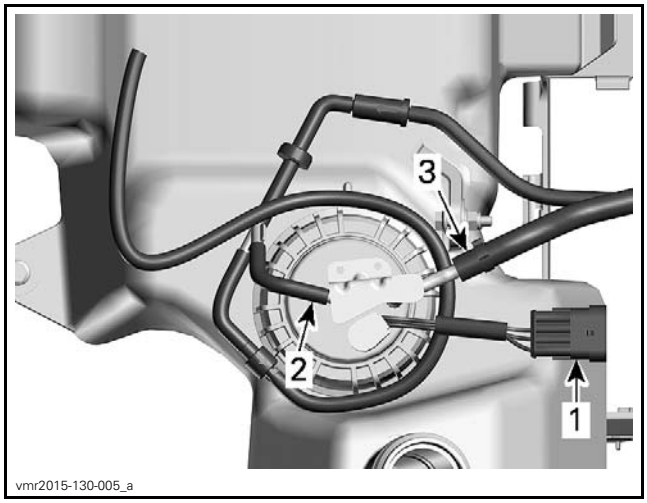
FUEL TANK

Fuel Tank Draining

Remove fuel tank cap and siphon gas into an approved fuel container.

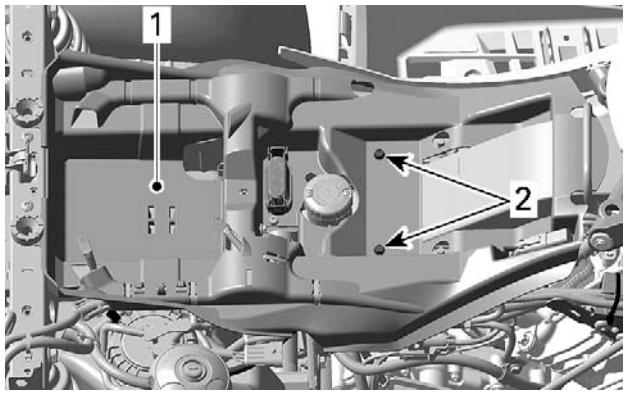
Fuel Tank Removal

1. Drain fuel tank. Refer to *FUEL TANK DRAINING* in this subsection.
2. Disconnect the fuel pressure hose from the fuel injector fuel rail. Refer to *DISCONNECTING A FUEL PRESSURE HOSE* in *FUEL HOSE AND OETIKER CLAMPS*.
3. Disconnect and remove the battery, refer to *CHARGING SYSTEM* subsection.
4. Remove the rear body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.
5. Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* and remove the following:
   – Muffler assembly
   – Muffler/exhaust pipe heat shield.
6. Remove rear frame. Refer to *FRAME* subsection.
7. Disconnect the following from the fuel pump module:
   – Fuel pump electric connector
   – Fuel system vent hose
   – Fuel pump pressure hose.



1. Fuel pump connector
2. Vent hose
3. High pressure fuel hose

8. Disconnect the RED (+) battery cable from the starter solenoid.
9. Remove the 2 screws that secure the front of the battery support.



vmr2012-028-013_a

1. Battery support
2. Support retaining screws

NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the wiring harness or other components from the battery support.

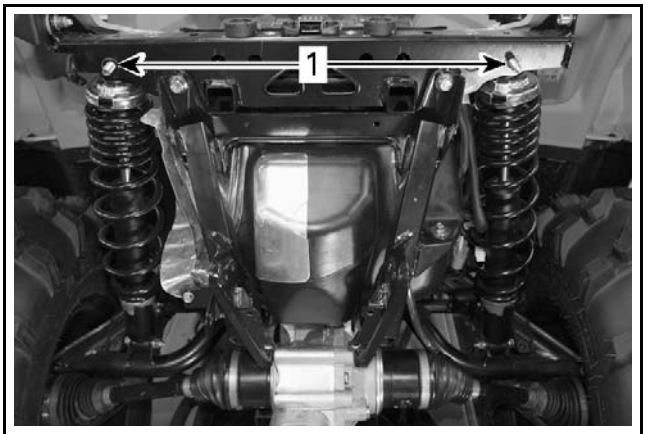
10. Flip the battery support over towards the RH side of the vehicle for access to the rear frame extension.



vmr2012-028-014_a

TYPICAL
1. Battery support
2. Rear frame extension

11. Remove the upper mounting bolt from both rear shock absorbers.



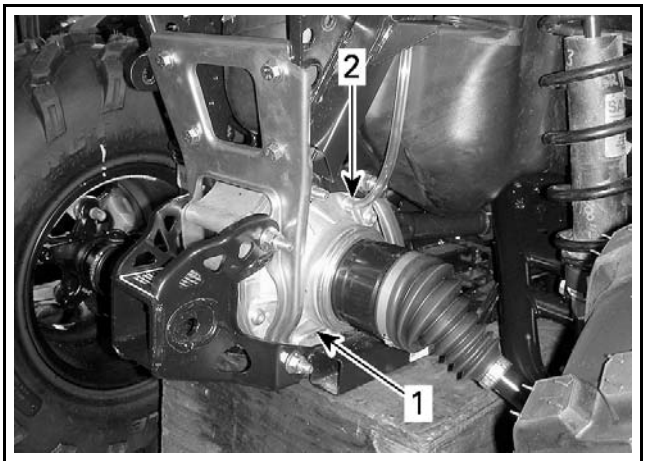
sfvmr2014-010-071_a

TYPICAL
1. Upper shock mounting bolts

12. Block the front wheels with wheel chocks.
13. Lift back end of vehicle and properly support under the lower rear portion of the frame, near the final drive.

⚠ CAUTION Before working on vehicle, ensure the vehicle is securely supported.

14. Remove vent tube from final drive.

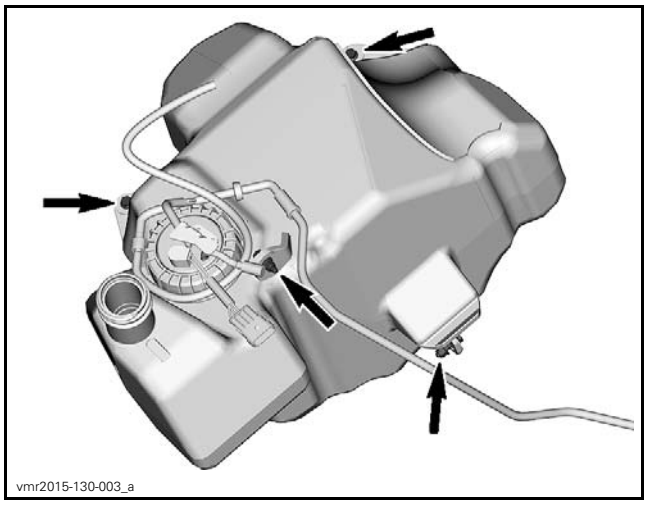


vmr2012-028-017_a

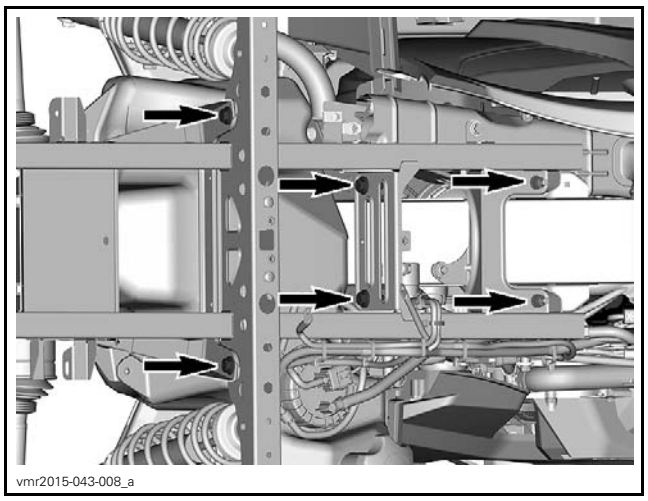
1. Final drive unit
2. Vent tube to remove

15. Remove fuel tank retaining screws (4).

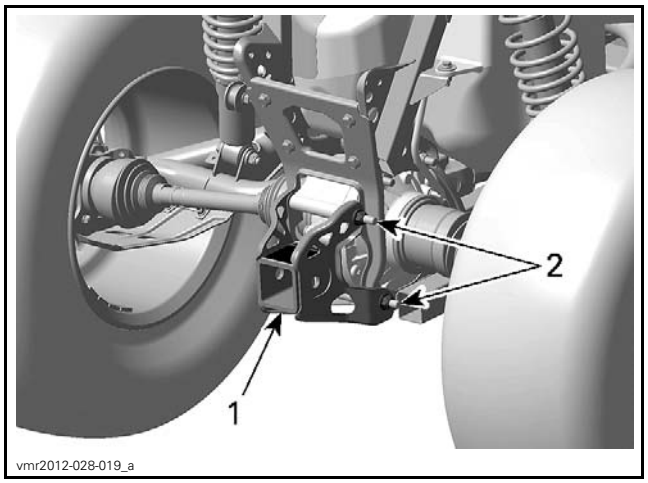
NOTE: Note position of washers and bushings on each screw.


vmr2015-130-003_a

16. Loosen the front 2 nuts and remove the 4 bolts retaining the frame extension.


vmr2015-043-008_a

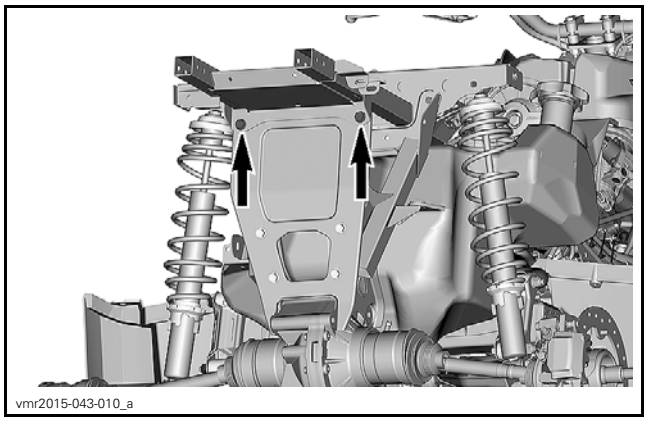
17. Remove nuts and screws securing trailer hitch/final drive protector and rear frame support to rear final drive.

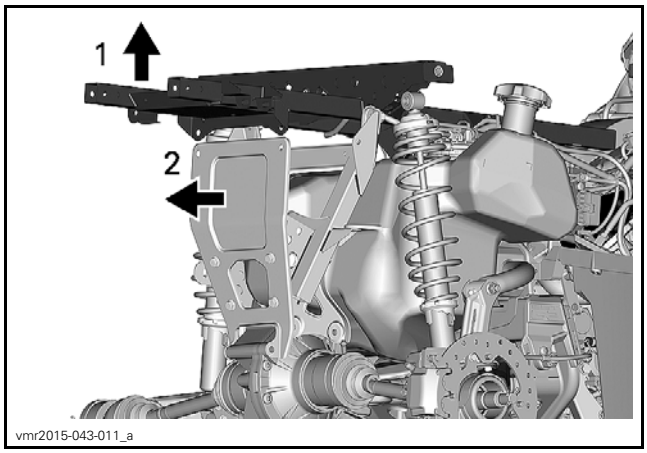


vmr2012-028-019_a

TYPICAL
1. *Trailer hitch*
2. *Bolts to remove*

18. Remove 2 nuts and screws securing rear frame support to rear frame section.

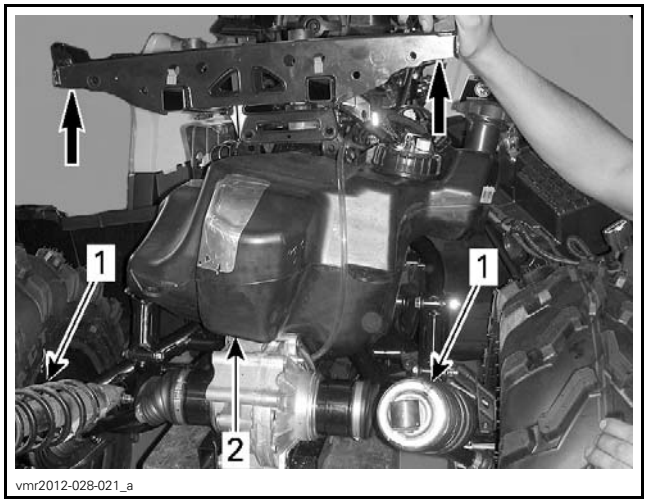

vmr2015-043-010_a



vmr2015-043-011_a

19. Lift up on frame extension and pull fuel tank out of vehicle.

NOTE: When lifting up on the frame extension, the shock absorbers will fall backwards.



vmr2012-028-021_a

TYPICAL
1. *Rear shock absorbers*
2. *Fuel tank*

Fuel Tank Inspection

Inspect fuel tank for any damages or cracks which may result in fuel leaks.

Inspect fuel tank and fuel tank protector on frame for damages.

Inspect protector for damages.

If cracks, gouges or other damages which may lead to a fuel leak, or damages to attachment points that could prevent the tank from being secure are found, replace fuel tank.

Fuel Tank Installation

Installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install a bushing on each fuel tank mounting screw. The bushing inserts within the fuel tank screw hole cavity.

Be sure to install the washers between the fuel tank and the fastener as noted at removal.

Install **all** fuel tank fasteners loosely.

NOTICE **The fuel tank fasteners must not be tightened to specified torque until complete assembly in vehicle.**

Install all frame component fasteners loosely, then apply torque as specified in the *FRAME* subsection.

Apply specified torque to fuel tank retaining screws.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Fuel tank retaining screws	6.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (58 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

Be sure to properly connect and route:
- Fuel tank vent tube
- Fuel pump pressure hose
- Electrical connectors.

Refuel tank and ensure there are no leaks by performing a *FUEL TANK LEAK TEST* and a *FUEL PUMP PRESSURE TEST* as described in this subsection.

FUEL PUMP

Fuel Pump Pressure Test

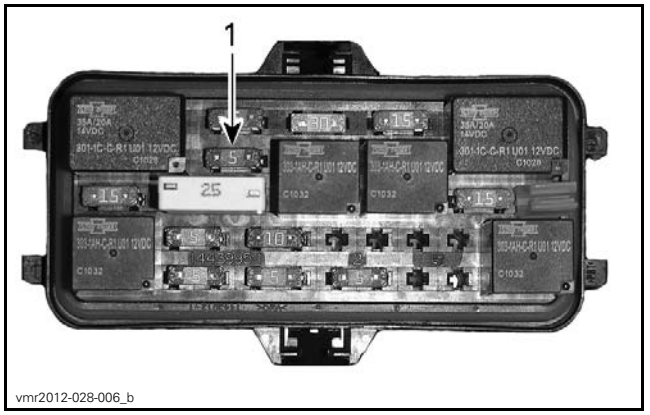
Refer to *INSPECTION* in this subsection.

Fuel Pump Quick Test

1. Turn ignition key to ON.
2. Listen for fuel pump operation.

NOTE: Fuel pump should come ON for a few seconds, then stop.

If fuel pump does not come ON, carry out the following:
- Check fuel pump relay fuse (F15) and fuel pump relay (R4).
- Check in B.U.D.S. for applicable fault codes. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
- Carry out a fuel pump input voltage test.

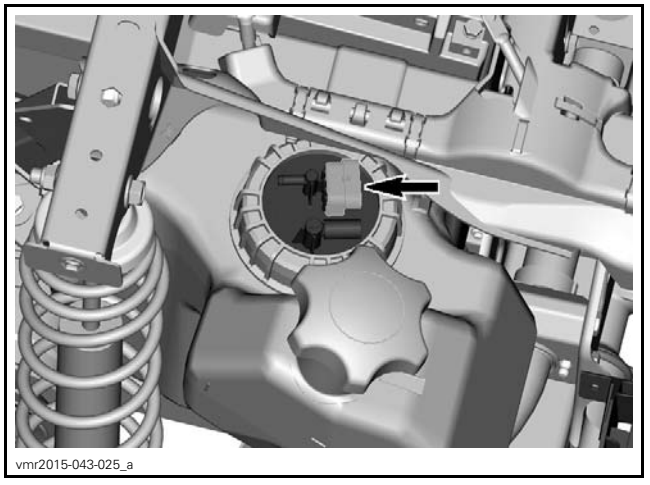


1. Fuel pump relay fuse

Fuel Pump Connector Access

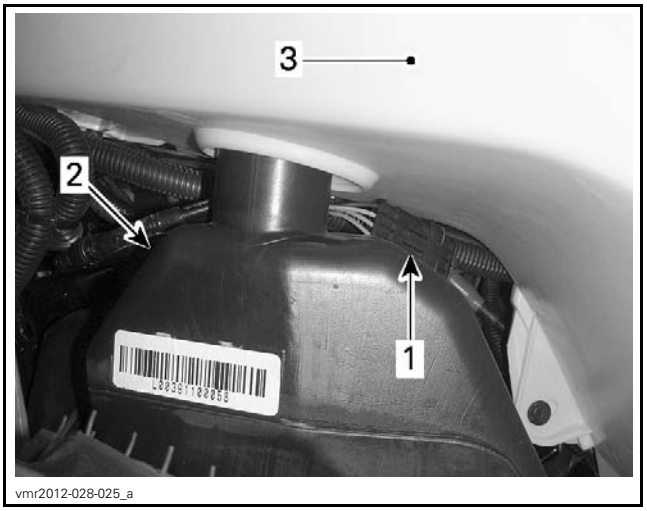
570 Engine

Remove rear body module. Refer to *BODY* subsection.



650, 850 and 1000R Engines

The fuel pump connector can be accessed from under the RH rear fender, just above the forward end of the fuel tank.



TYPICAL
1. *Fuel pump connector*
2. *Fuel tank*
3. *Underside of RH rear fender*

Fuel Pump Input Voltage Test

1. Disconnect the fuel pump connector.
2. Turn ignition key ON.
3. Read voltage as follows.

NOTE: The fuel pump voltage will be read only when the fuel pump is activated.

REQUIRED TOOLS	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	
FLUKE RIGID BACK PROBE (P/N TP88)	

FUEL PUMP INPUT VOLTAGE TEST		
TEST PROBES		VOLTAGE READING
Fuel pump connector Pin 3	Fuel pump connector Pin 4	Battery voltage

If battery voltage is read, carry out a fuel pump resistance test.

If battery voltage is not read, test fuel pump power input as follows.

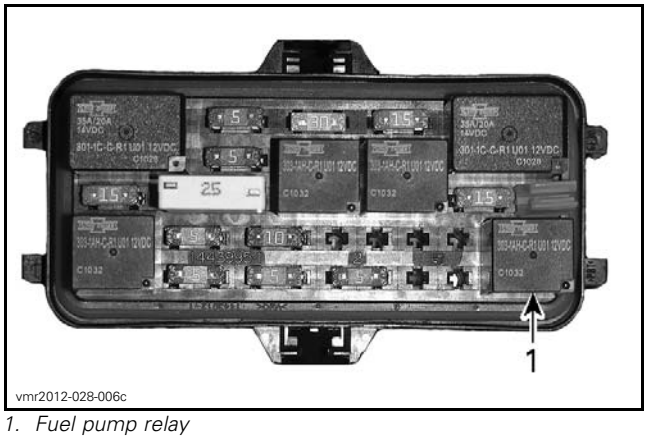
FUEL PUMP POWER WIRE TEST		
TEST PROBES		VOLTAGE READING
Fuel pump connector Pin 3	Battery ground	Battery voltage

If battery voltage is now read, check fuel pump ground circuit between fuel pump connector FP-4 and battery ground.

If battery voltage is still not read, check the following:
- Fuse (F15)
- Fuel pump relay (R4)
- Fuel pump relay input voltage (control and power circuits)
- Fuel pump relay control circuit continuity to ECM-J1
- Wiring and connectors.

Fuel Pump Resistance Test

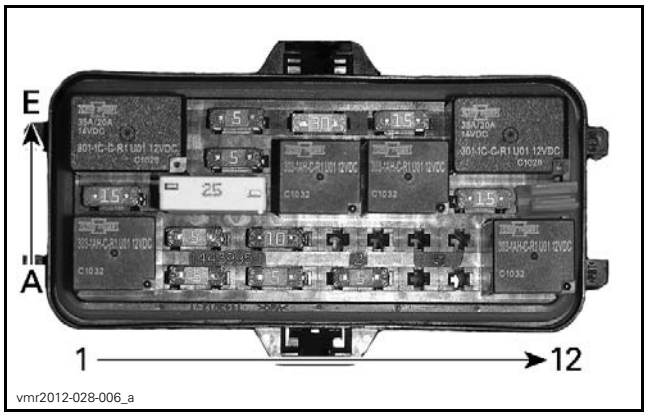
1. Ensure fuel pump connector is properly connected.
2. Remove fuel pump relay (R4).



1. Fuel pump relay

3. Measure fuel pump resistance as follows.

FUEL PUMP RESISTANCE TEST (AT FUSE BOX)		
TEST PROBES		RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
Fuse box contact A11	Battery ground	Approximately 2 Ω



FUSE BOX COORDINATES

If resistance test failed, disconnect fuel pump connector and measure resistance at fuel pump connector.

FUEL PUMP RESISTANCE TEST (AT FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR)	
Pins 3 and 4	Approximately 2 Ω

If test failed at pump connector, replace fuel pump.

If test succeeded at pump connector, check wiring and connectors from:

– Fuse box to fuel pump
– Fuel pump to battery ground.

Repair or replace as necessary.

Fuel Pump Access

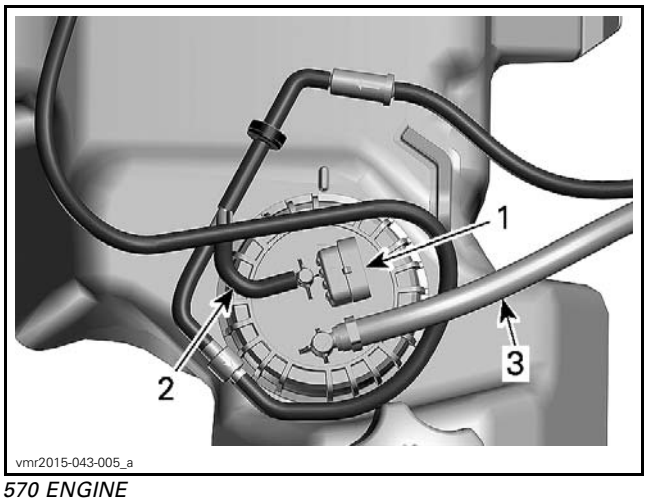
Remove rear body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.

Fuel System Pressure Release

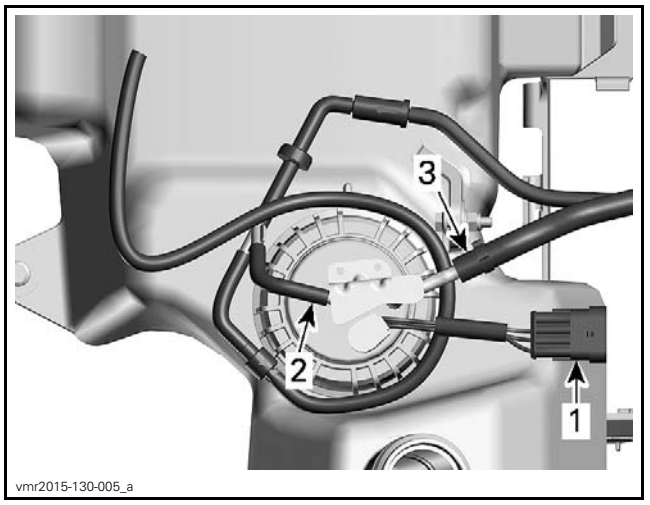
Refer to *DISCONNECTING A FUEL PRESSURE HOSE* in this subsection.

Fuel Pump Removal

1. Release the pressure of the fuel system.
2. Disconnect the following from the fuel pump:
   – Fuel pump electric connector
   – Fuel system vent hose
   – Fuel pump pressure hose.



570 ENGINE
1. *Fuel pump connector*
2. *Vent hose*
3. *High pressure fuel hose*



TYPICAL - 650, 850 AND 1000R ENGINES
1. *Fuel pump connector*
2. *Vent hose*
3. *High pressure fuel hose*

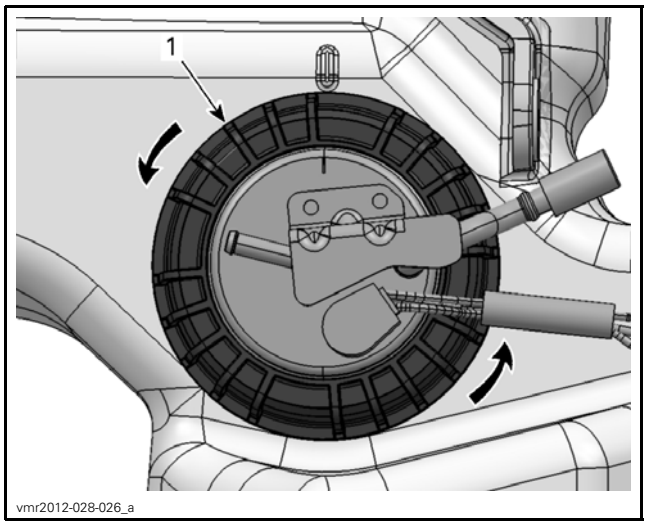
3. Remove fuel pump retaining nut.

⚠ WARNING

Fuel vapors are flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Use only non-sparking tools.

⚠ CAUTION Replace fuel pump gasket whenever fuel pump retaining nut is loosened.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FUEL PUMP NUT TOOL (P/N 529 035 899)	



TYPICAL - FUEL PUMP REMOVAL
1. *Fuel pump retaining nut*

4. Carefully pull out and rotate fuel pump as required.

NOTICE **Pay attention not to damage fuel sender and fuel pump prefilter.**

5. Discard gasket ring.
6. Wipe off any fuel spillage.

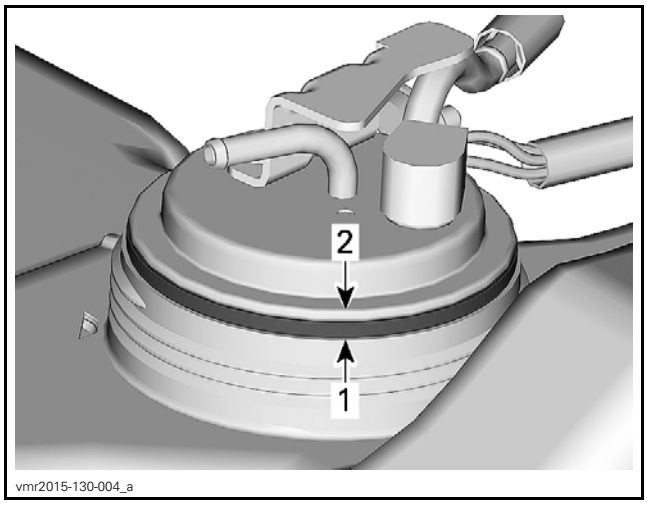
Fuel Pump Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Rotate fuel pump during insertion as per removal procedure.

⚠ CAUTION **Pay attention not to damage fuel sender and fuel pump pre-filter.**

1. Install a NEW gasket ring.
2. Place gasket so that it is properly located between fuel pump and fuel pump mounting neck on fuel tank.

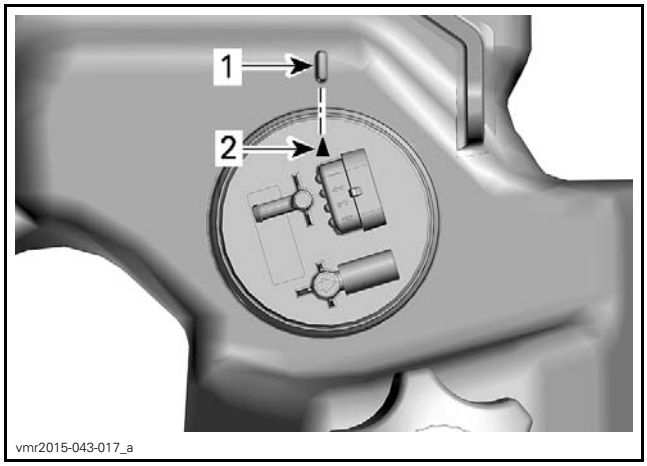


TYPICAL
1. *Gasket ring here*
2. *Fuel pump flange*

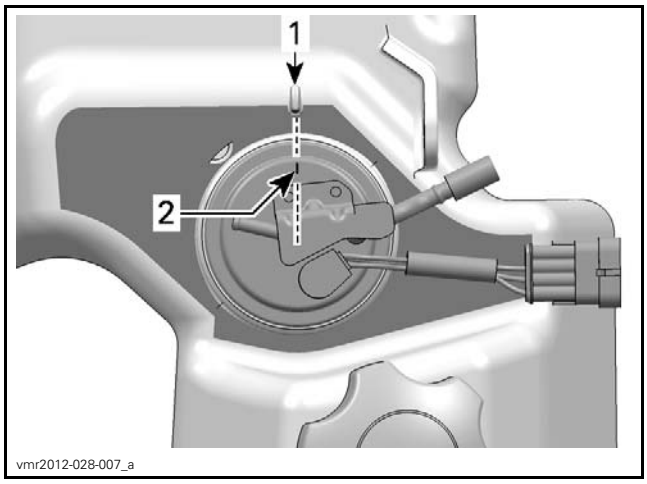
⚠ WARNING

Ensure gasket ring makes good contact all around fuel pump and fuel pump mounting neck on fuel tank.

3. Ensure proper fuel pump orientation as in following illustration.



570 ENGINE
1. *Fuel tank pump index*
2. *Fuel pump index*

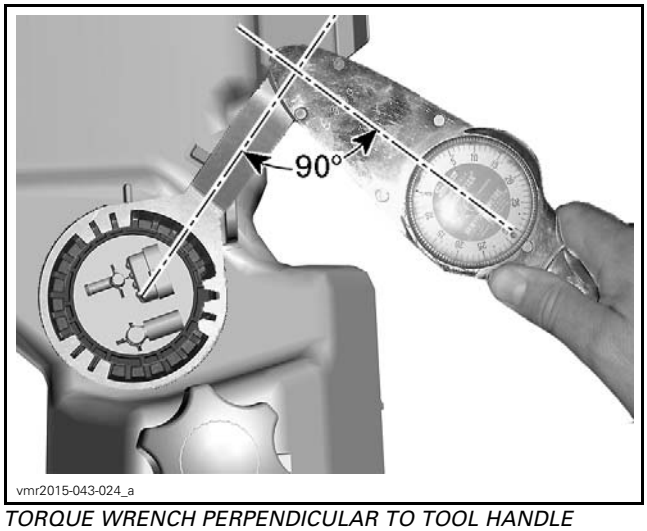


650, 850 AND 1000R ENGINES
1. *Fuel tank pump index*
2. *Fuel pump index*

4. Insert fuel pump retaining nut over the fuel pressure hose and electrical wiring connector.
5. While firmly holding pump against tank, engage fuel pump retaining nut on fuel tank flange.

NOTE: If necessary, move the pump in order to ensure the flange is sitting completely flat on the tank.

6. Tighten fuel pump retaining nut to specification.
   - 6.1 Ensure pump locking ring is fully engaged.
   - 6.2 To apply the proper torque to the fuel pump retaining nut, install the fuel pump nut tool on a torque wrench with it's handle perpendicularly (90°) to the torque wrench.
   - 6.3 Ensure pump is properly aligned with index marks after nut it tightened to specification.



TORQUE WRENCH PERPENDICULAR TO TOOL HANDLE

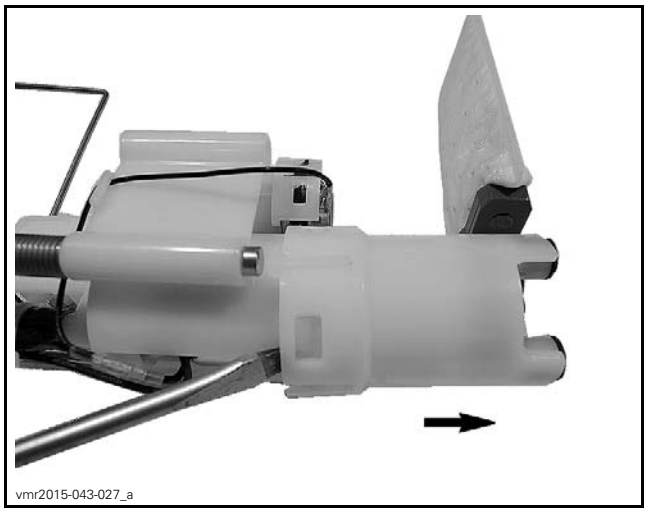
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Fuel pump retaining nut	29 N•m ± 1 N•m (21 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

7. Install fuel pressure hose on fuel pump using a NEW Oetiker clamp.
8. Install fuel vent tube on fuel pump.
9. Install electrical connector on fuel pump.
10. Install fuel pump relay (R4).
11. Refuel tank and ensure there are no leaks by performing a *FUEL TANK LEAK TEST* and a *FUEL PUMP PRESSURE TEST* as described in this subsection.
12. Check fuel level sender operation.

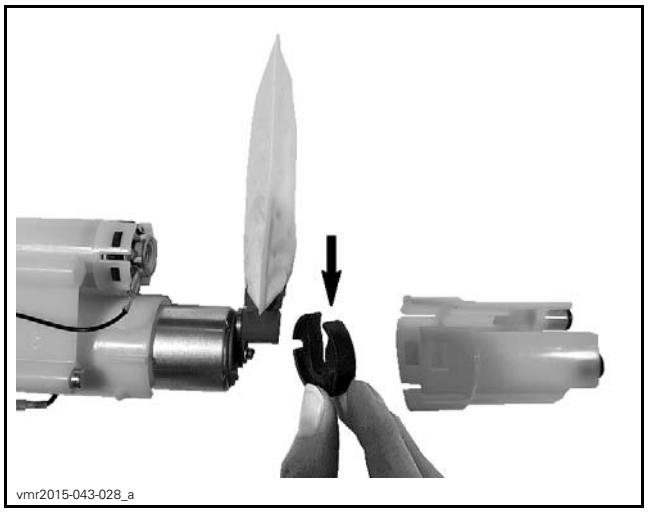
FUEL PUMP PRE-FILTER (STRAINER)

Fuel Pump Pre-filter Replacement (570 Engine)

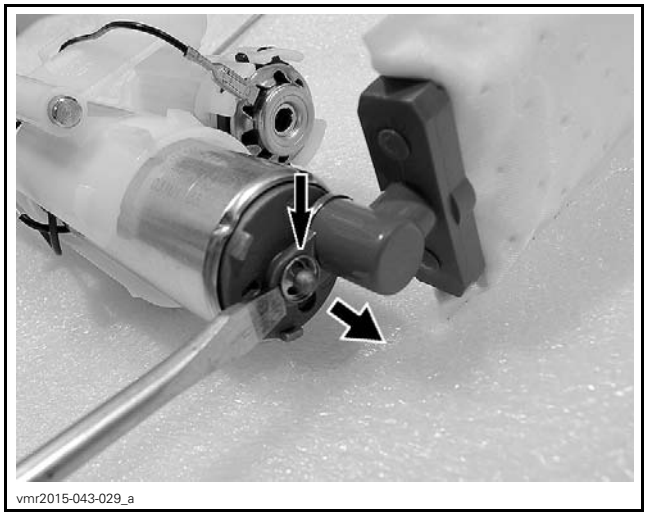
1. Remove *FUEL PUMP*, see *FUEL PUMP REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Unlock 3 tabs on strainer plastic ring.



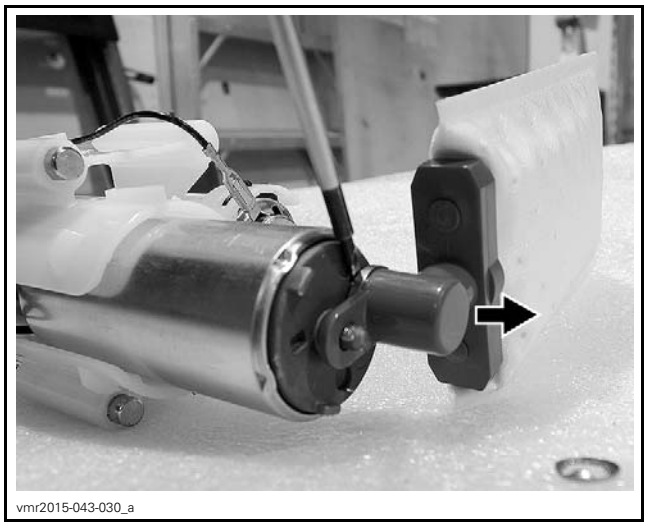
3. Remove rubber pad.


vmr2015-043-028_a

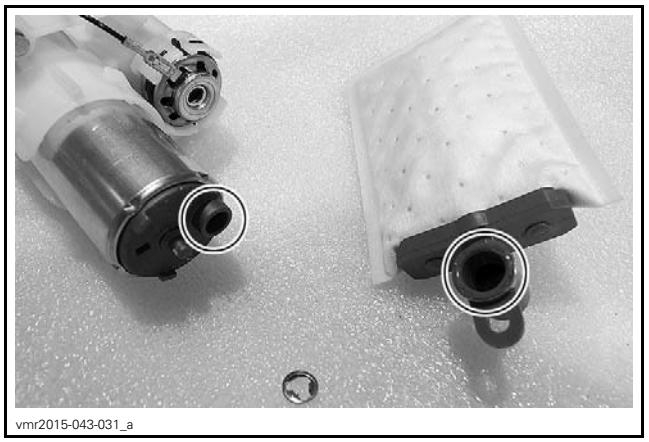
4. Remove push nut securing strainer to fuel pump. Be careful not to break the assembly locator pin.


vmr2015-043-029_a

5. Pull strainer off fuel pump.


vmr2015-043-030_a

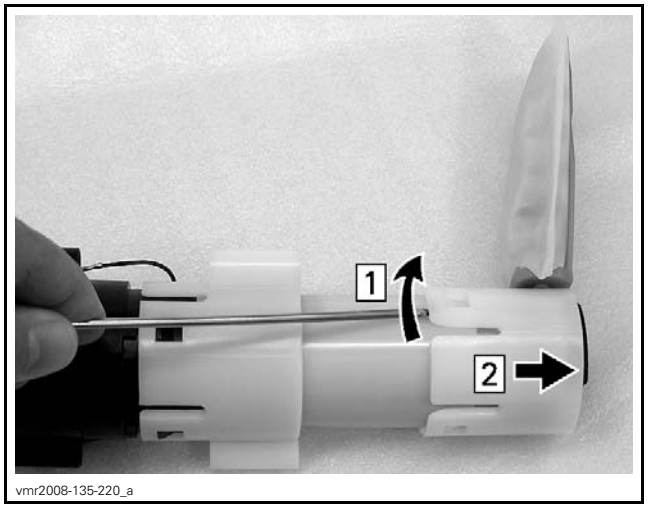
6. Lubricate assembly area of new strainer and fuel pump with O-ring lubricant or clean oil


vmr2015-043-031_a

7. Insert the new strainer on fuel pump making sure to press it in tightly against the fuel pump surface.
8. Using a small socket, press in a **NEW** push nut to secure strainer.
9. Reinstall remaining removed parts.

Fuel Pump Pre-filter Replacement (650, 850 and 1000R Engines)

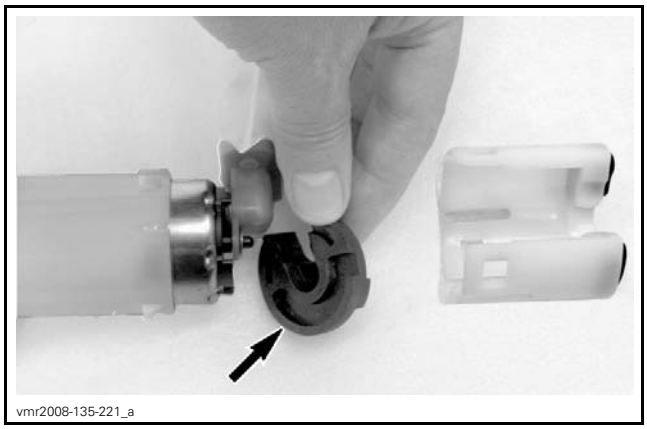
1. Remove *FUEL PUMP*, see *FUEL PUMP REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Unlock 3 tabs on strainer plastic ring.



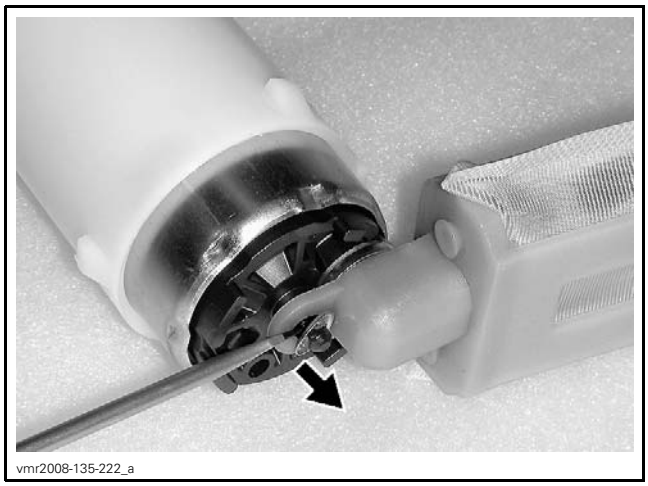
vmr2008-135-220_a

Step 1: Lift these tabs to unlock ring
Step 2: Pull ring off pump inlet

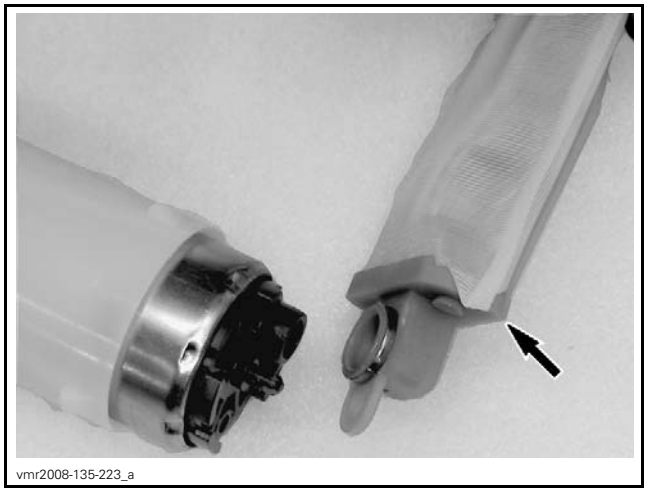
3. Remove rubber pad.


vmr2008-135-221_a

4. Remove push nut securing strainer to fuel pump. Be careful not to break the plastic pin.


vmr2008-135-222_a

5. Pull strainer off fuel pump.

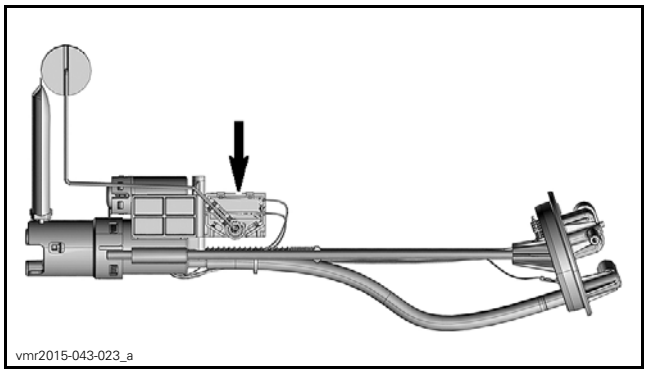

vmr2008-135-223_a

NOTE: A non-serviceable filter is located within the fuel pump module. If it is clogged, replace fuel pump.

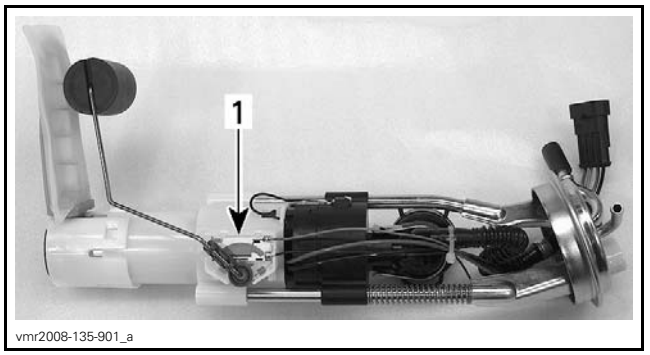
6. Insert the new strainer on fuel pump making sure to press it in tightly against the fuel pump surface.
7. Press in a NEW push nut to secure strainer.
8. Reinstall remaining removed parts.

FUEL LEVEL SENDER

The fuel level sender is a float actuated variable resistance type that is part of the fuel pump.


vmr2015-043-023_a

570 ENGINE



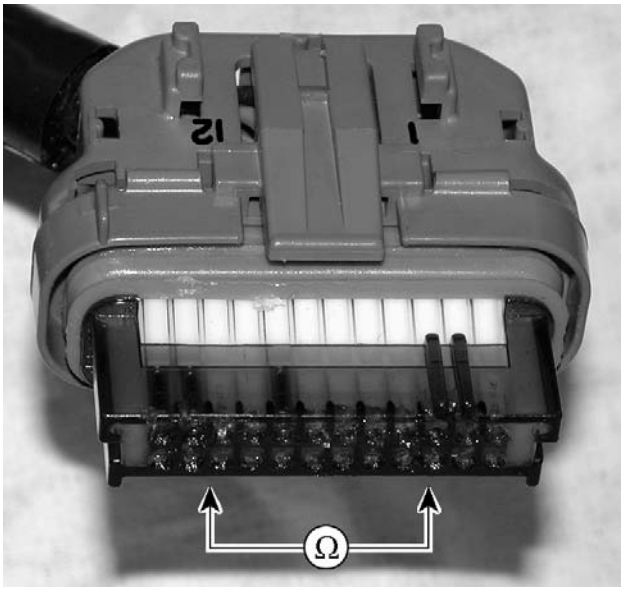
vmr2008-135-901_a

650, 850 AND 1000R ENGINES
1. Fuel level sender

Fuel Level Sender Resistance Test (Fuel Pump Module Installed)

1. Disconnect multifunction gauge, refer to the *LIGHTS/GAUGE/ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Measure the resistance of the fuel level sender as follows.

FUEL LEVEL SENDER RESISTANCE TEST		
FUEL LEVEL	GAUGE CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
Full	Pins 4 and 21	5 Ω ± 1
Empty		100 Ω ± 5



vmr2006-020-052_c

If readings are out of specification, refer to *FUEL LEVEL SENDER RESISTANCE TEST (AT FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR)*.

If readings are as specified, refer to *FUEL LEVEL SENDER INPUT VOLTAGE TEST*.

Fuel Level Sender Resistance Test (at Fuel Pump Connector)

FUEL LEVEL SENDER RESISTANCE TEST		
FUEL LEVEL	FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE Ω @ 20°C (68°F)
Full	Pins 1 and 2	5 Ω ± 1
Empty		100 Ω ± 5

If resistance test at fuel pump connector is failed, replace fuel pump module.

Fuel Level Sender Input Voltage Test

1. Set ignition switch to ON.
2. Disconnect fuel pump connector, refer to *FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR ACCESS* in this subsection.
3. Measure for input voltage as follows.

FUEL LEVEL SENDER INPUT VOLTAGE TEST		
FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR	BATTERY	VOLTAGE
Pin 2	Negative terminal	5V

TEST RESULT	SERVICE ACTION
5V is not read	Test wiring continuity between fuel level sender and multifunction gauge
Wiring continuity is good	Replace multifunction gauge
Wiring continuity is not obtained	Repair or replace wiring

Fuel Level Sender Replacement

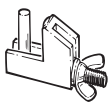
Replace fuel pump. Refer to *FUEL PUMP* in this subsection.

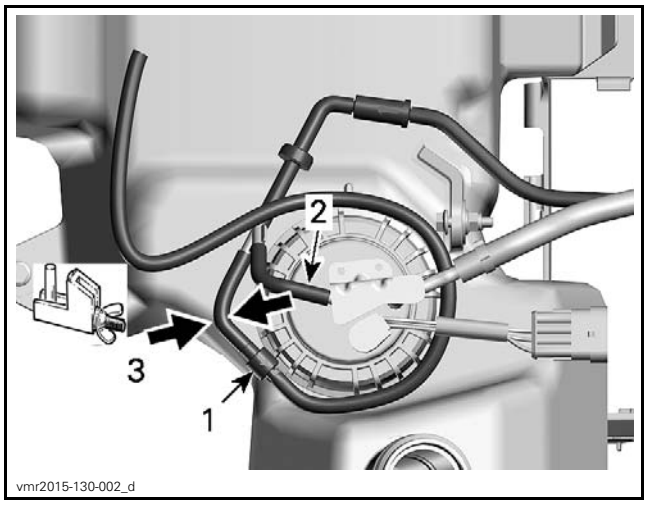
FUEL TANK VENT VALVES

Fuel Tank Vent Valve Test

Inlet Check Valve Test

1. Remove rear body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove multifunction gauge for access to the vent system inlet hose, refer to the *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
3. Install a small hose pincher between the vent pressure relief valve and the fuel pump vent inlet.

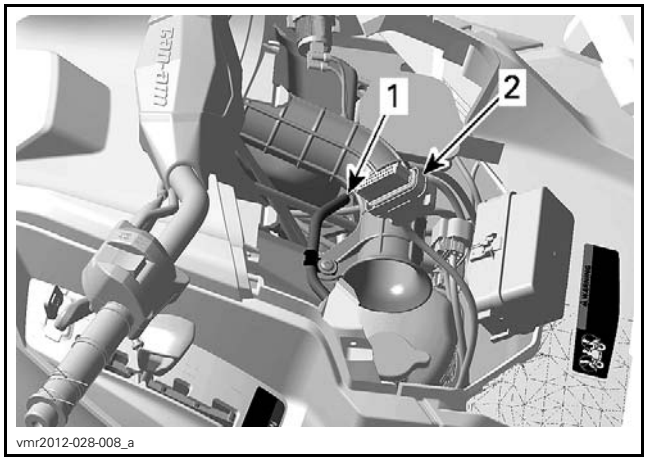
REQUIRED TOOL	
SMALL HOSE PINCHER (P/N 295 000 076)	



TYPICAL
1. *Pressure relief valve*
2. *Fuel pump vent inlet*
3. *Install small hose pincher here*

4. Connect the vacuum/pressure pump to the fuel tank vent hose inlet.

REQUIRED TOOL	
VACUUM/PRESSURE PUMP (P/N 529 021 800)	



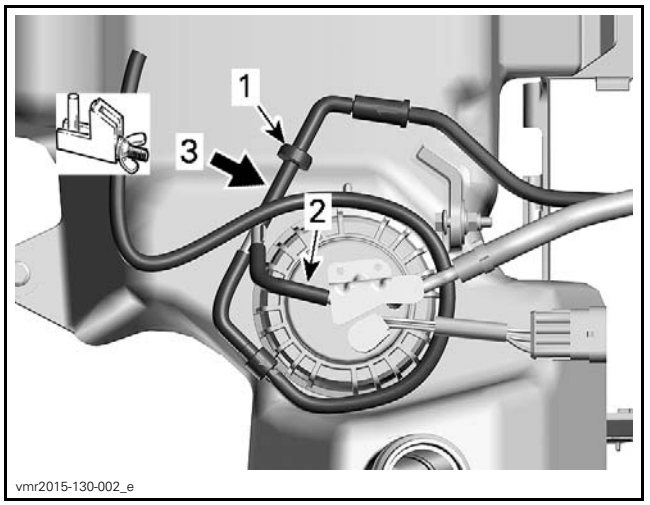
TYPICAL
1. *Fuel tank vent hose inlet*
2. *Gauge connector*

5. Remove fuel tank cap.
6. Set vacuum/pressure pump to **PRESSURE** and activate pump. The gauge on the pump **should not change in reading**.
7. Set vacuum/pressure pump to **VACUUM** and activate pump. The **gauge should increase in reading**.

If the test failed, carry out the following:
– Ensure breather filter is properly installed, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*.
– Ensure inlet check valve is properly installed, refer to *FUEL TANK VENT VALVE INSTALLATION* in this subsection.
– Test inlet check valve separately. If good, replace the breather filter, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*.

Pressure Relief Valve Test

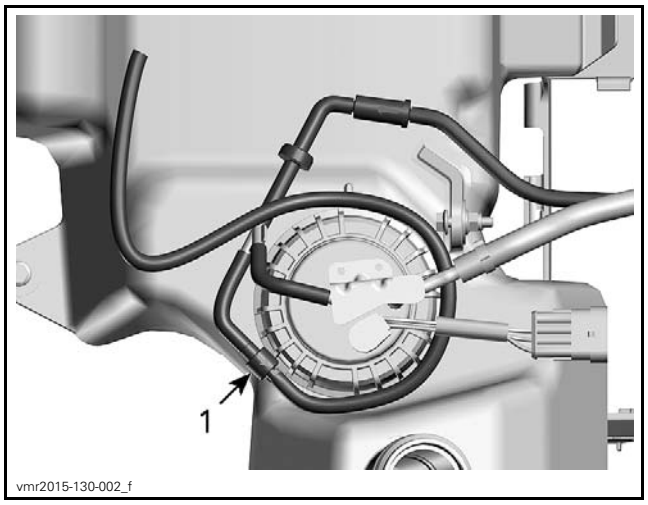
1. Install the small hose pincher between the inlet check valve and the fuel pump vent inlet fitting.



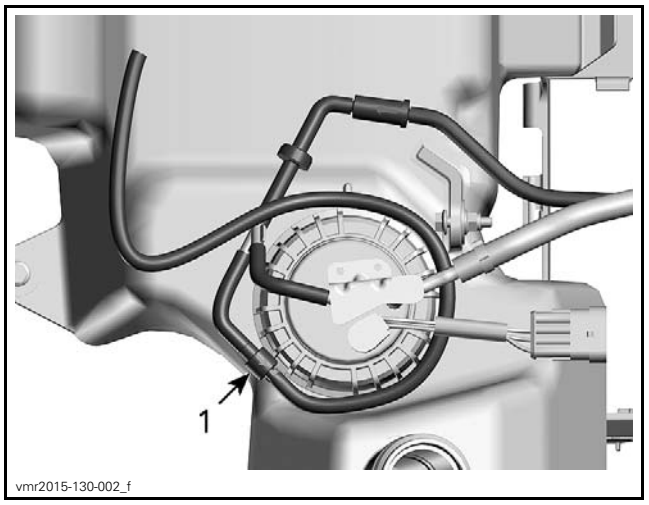
TYPICAL
1. *Inlet check valve*
2. *Fuel pump vent inlet fitting*
3. *Install small hose pincher here*

2. Set vacuum/pressure pump to **PRESSURE** and activate pump. The **gauge should increase in reading**.
3. Set vacuum/pressure pump to **VACUUM** and activate pump. The gauge on the pump **should not change in reading**.

If the test failed, carry out the following:
– Ensure pressure relief valve is properly installed, refer to *PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE INSTALLATION* in this subsection.
– Replace pressure relief valve if it fails the test.



TYPICAL
1. Pressure relief valve flow direction arrow

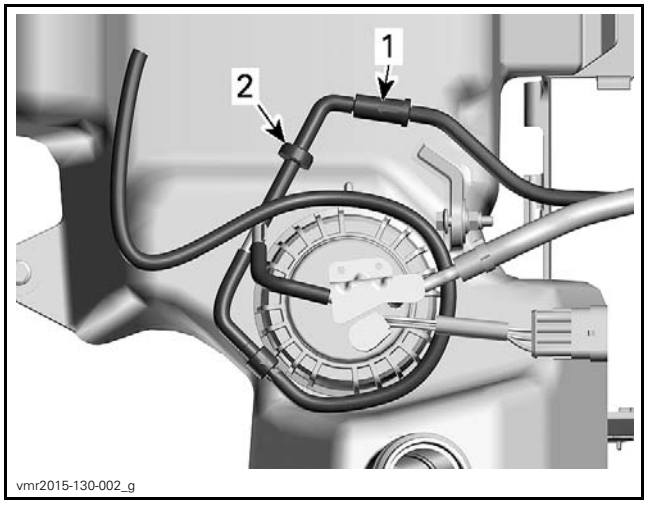


TYPICAL
1. Pressure relief valve flow direction arrow

Fuel Tank Vent Valve Installation

Inlet Check Valve Installation

Ensure white portion of inlet check valve is towards the vent breather filter.



TYPICAL
1. Vent breather filter
2. White portion of inlet check valve

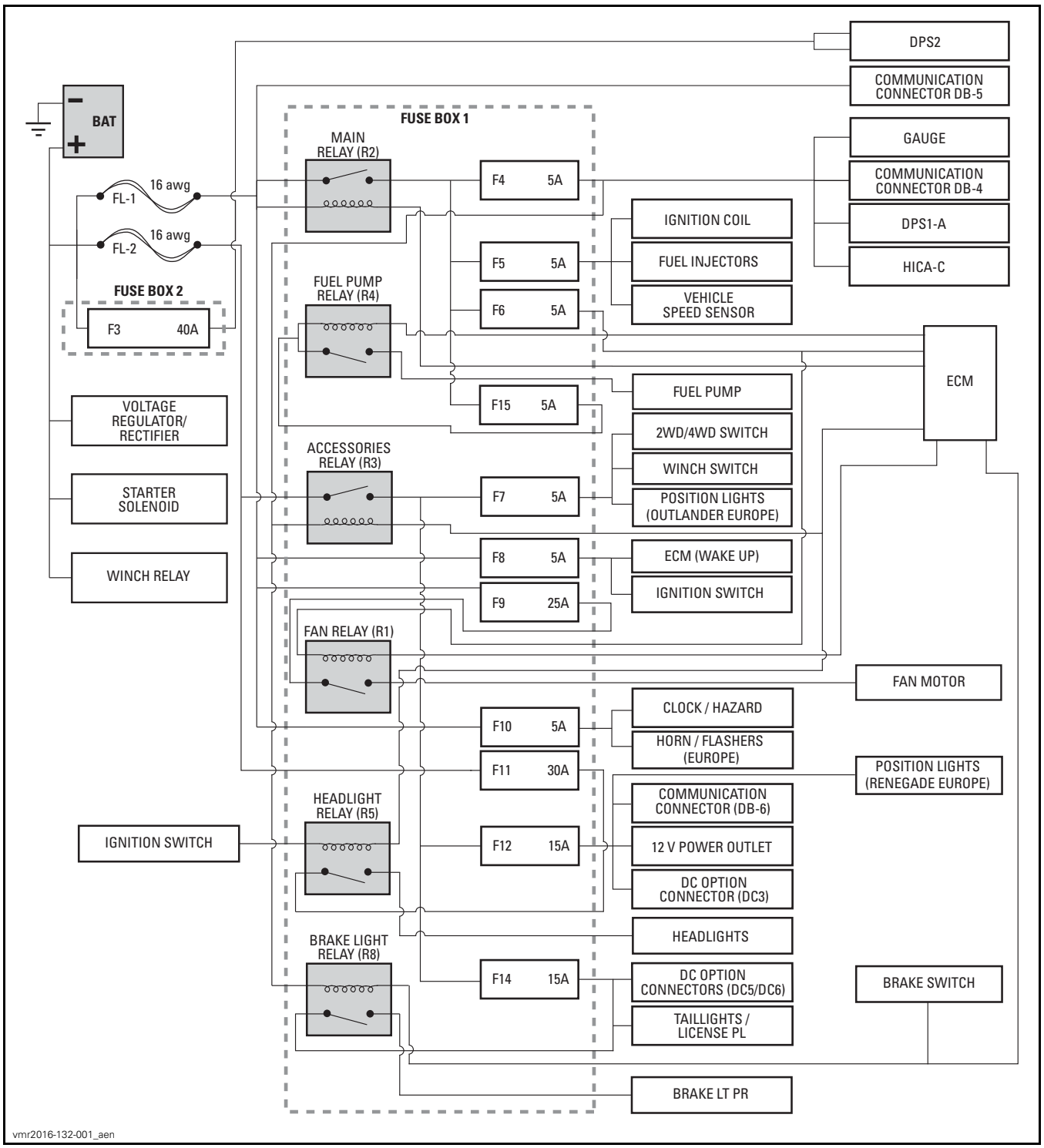
Pressure Relief Valve Installation

Ensure pressure relief valve flow arrow is pointing away from fuel pump vent fitting.

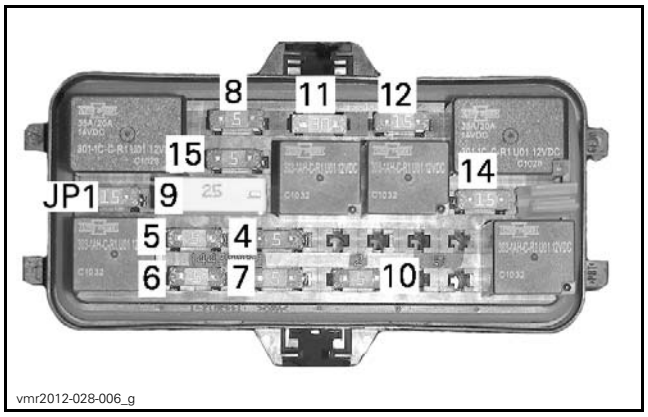
POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS

GENERAL

POWER DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM

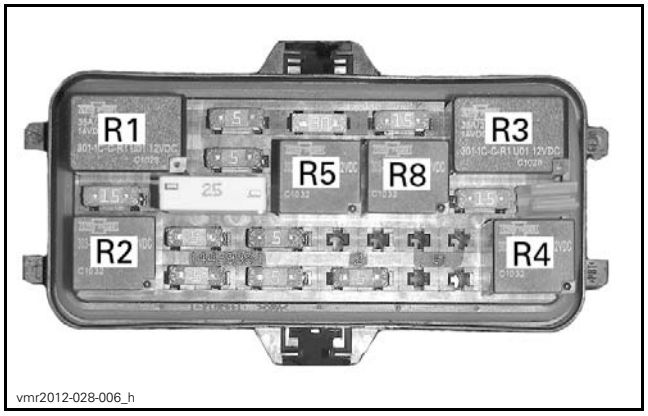


FUSE BOX 1



FUSES

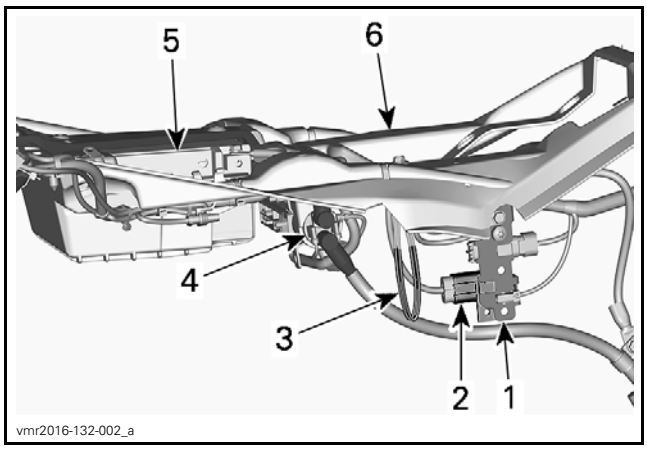
FUSE IDENTIFICATION		
Fuse	4	5 A
	5	5 A
	6	5 A
	7	5 A
	8	5 A
	9	25 A
	10	5 A
	11	30 A
	12	20 A
	14	20 A
	15	5 A
	JP1	Jumper 1 (or 20 A fuse)



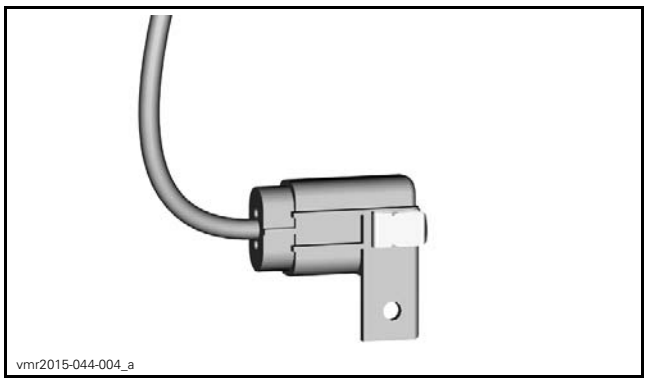
RELAYS

RELAY IDENTIFICATION		RELAY STATE (ON)	RELAY STATE (OFF)
R1	Cooling fan	See *COOLING SYSTEM*	
R2	Main	When ignition key is turned ON AND Run/Stop switch is set to RUN	Approximately 30 seconds after ignition key is turned OFF
R3	Accessories	Same as main relay	When ignition key is turned OFF OR When engine speed is less than 1000 RPM for at least 50 minutes
R4	Fuel pump	See *FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP*	
R5	Headlights	Same as main relay	When ignition key is turned OFF OR When engine speed is less than 1000 RPM for at least 50 minutes
R8	Brake lights	See *BRAKES*	

FUSE LINKS AND FUSE BOX 2



LOCATION OF FUSE LINKS AND FB2
1. *Connector support (right side of vehicle)*
2. *Fuse box 2*
3. *Fuse links 1 and 2*
4. *Starter solenoid*
5. *Battery*
6. *Battery support*

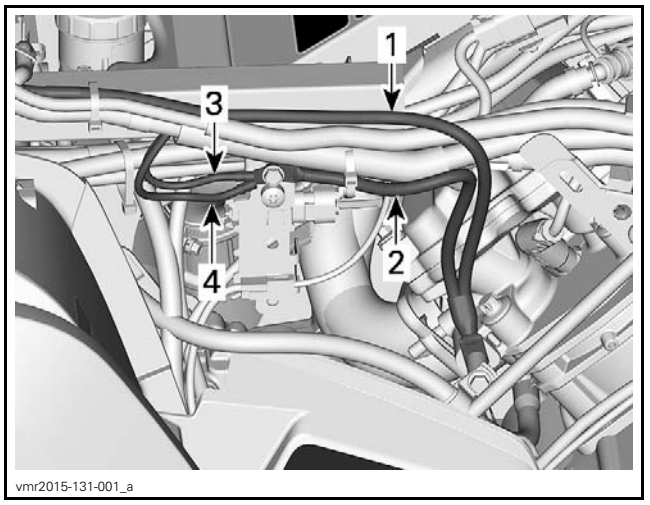


FUSE BOX 2

FUSE LINK IDENTIFICATION			
Fuse links	1	Main	16 awg
	2	Fan/accessories	16 awg
FUSE IN FUSE BOX 2 IDENTIFICATION			
Fuse	3	DPS (dynamic power steering)	40 A

GROUNDS

All grounds are grouped at the same location on RH side of frame.



TYPICAL - RH SIDE
1. *Battery ground*
2. *Engine ground*
3. *DPS ground*
4. *Wiring harness ground*

PROCEDURES

TESTING A FUSE LINK

Measure the fuse link output voltage (at the fuse box). Refer to the *WIRING DIAGRAM*.

If no voltage is measured, carry out the following:
- Remove the right side panel and extension panel.
- Grab each end of the fuse link and gently pull in opposite directions.

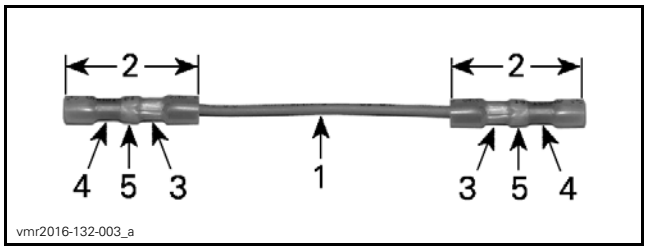
If the fuse link is open, the insulator should stretch and break where the link has failed.

NOTE: Failure of a fuse link is usually due to a severe overload (or short circuit) between the fuse link and the load it protects (the fuse box).

REPLACING A FUSE LINK

NOTICE Before replacing a fuse link, be sure to find and repair the cause of the failure.

The gauge of the fuse link can be identified by the color of its insulator, and by an identification label. Be sure to replace a fuse link by an identical fuse link.
- blue = 18 awg
- black = 16 awg
- gray = 14 awg



PRE-ASSEMBLED REPLACEMENT FUSE LINK
1. *Insulated fuse link wire*
2. *Butt end terminal*
3. *Terminal factory crimped on fuse link*
4. *Crimp here when installing in circuit*
5. *Solder ring*

1. Disconnect the battery.
2. Cut the circuit wiring as close as possible to the fuse link terminals.
3. Remove 8 mm (5/16 in) of insulator from the ends of the circuit wiring.
4. Insert the circuit wire end in the link terminal making sure the wire end bottoms out in the center of the terminal.
5. Crimp the terminal on the bare wire.
6. Using a heat gun, carefully heat the link terminal until the solder ring has melted into the wiring, and the terminal insulator has shrunk tightly around the terminals and wire insulators.
7. Reconnect the battery.

WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
CRIMPING TOOL (HEAVY GAUGE WIRE)	529 035 730	14
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	12
ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 2.25	529 036 175	12
ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 3.36	529 036 174	12

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
GM TERMINAL EXTRACTOR	12094430	13
SNAP-ON TERMINAL REMOVER TOOL	TT600-4	9

GENERAL

The illustrations in this subsection are typical. Several variants of the connector types, such as different number of pin cavities, are used on the vehicle.

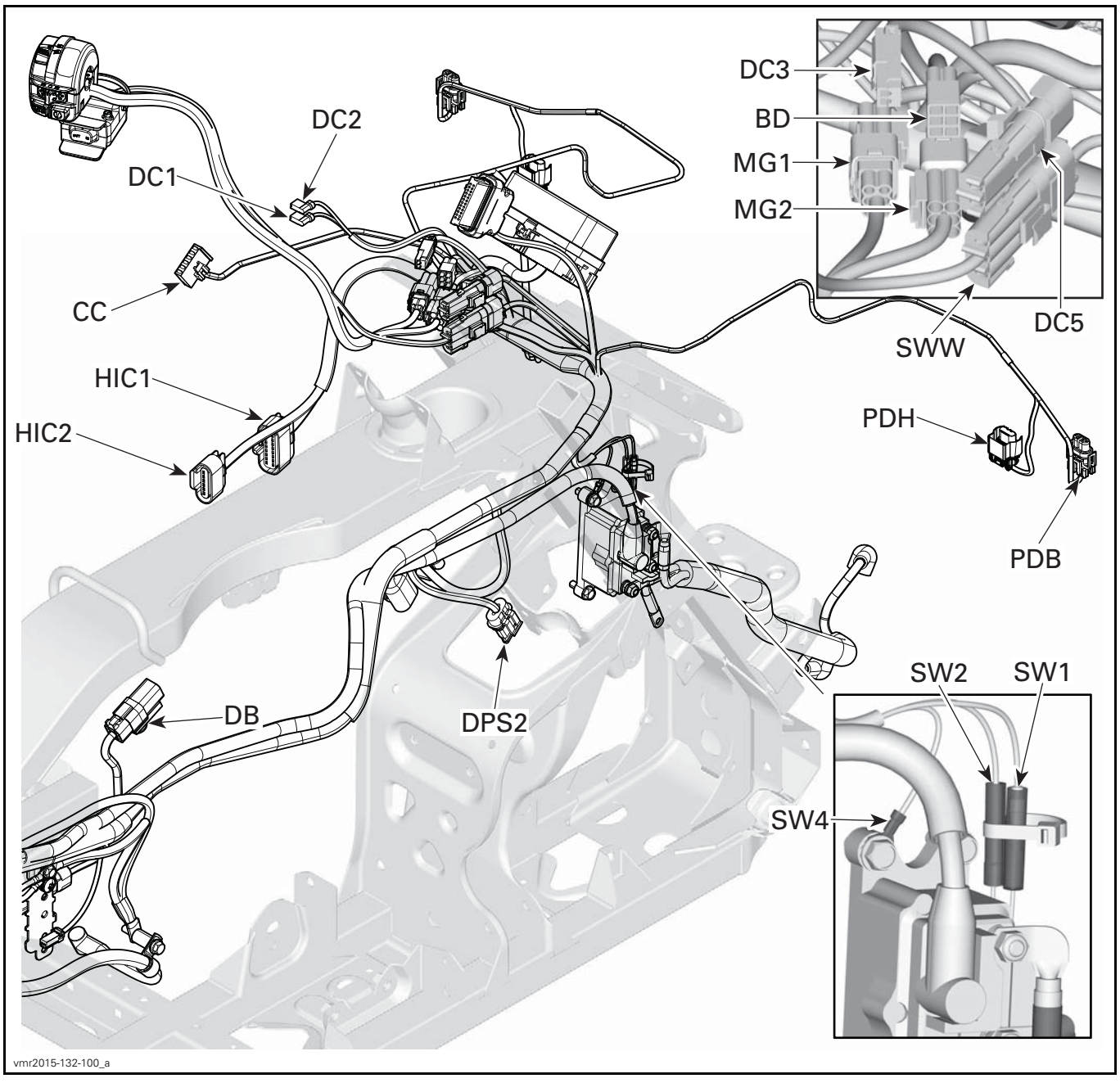
CONNECTOR ABBREVIATION DESCRIPTION

ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
BD	RH multifunction switch
BN1	Ground terminal
BN2	Ground terminal
BN4	Ground terminal
BP1	Positive terminal to PF2
BP2	Positive terminal from battery
BP3	Positive terminal to SM
CC	Ignition switch
CL	Cluster
CRD	Rear RH turn light (Used on European models only)
CRG	Rear LH turn light (Used on European models only)
DB	Diagnostic connector
DC1	Accessory outlet
DC2	Accessory outlet
DC3	Accessory outlet
DC5	Accessory outlet
DC6	Accessory outlet
DC7	Accessory outlet
DPS1	Dynamic power steering
DPS2	Dynamic power steering
DPS3	Dynamic power steering
FL	Fuse link
FP	Fuel pump
FRR	Rear brake light switch
FT	Cooling fan
HIC1	Harness interconnect
HIC2	Harness interconnect
HICa	Harness interconnect (Used on European models only)
MG1	LH multifunction switch
MG2	LH multifunction switch
PDB	RH lower headlight
PDH	RH upper headlight
PF1	Front Fuse box
PF2	Rear fuse holder
PGB	LH LO beam headlight
PGH	LH HI beam headlight
PL	License plate light (Used on European models only)

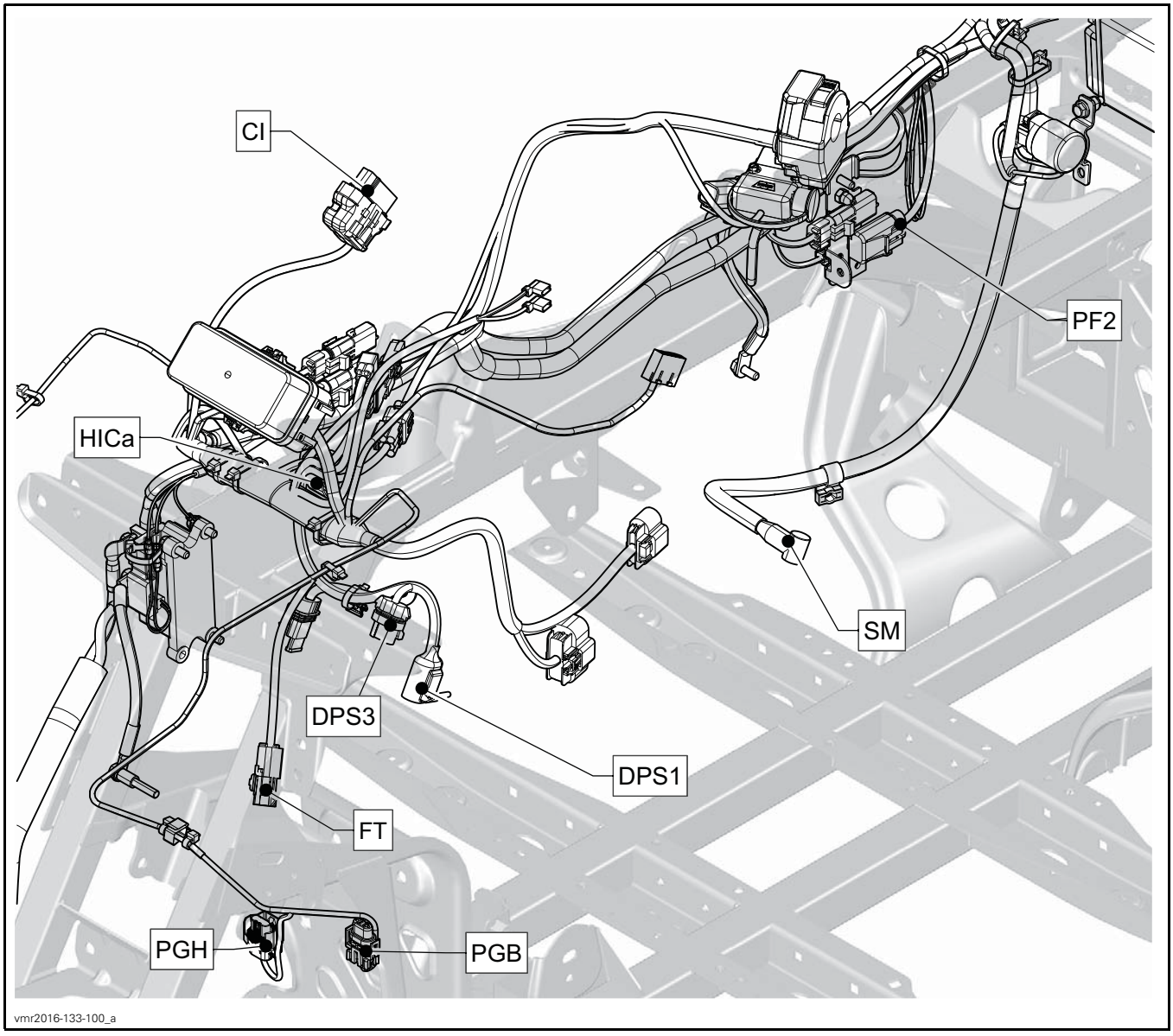
ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
PLD	RH License plate light (Used on European models only)
PLG	LH License plate light (Used on European models only)
PRD	Rear RH light
PRG	Rear LH light
RBL	Trailer harness (Used on European models only)
RD1	Voltage regulator/rectifier
SM	Starter motor
SS1	Starter solenoid
SS2	Starter solenoid
SW1	Winch relay
SW2	Winch relay
SW4	Winch relay
SWW	Winch remote switch

WIRING HARNESS ROUTING

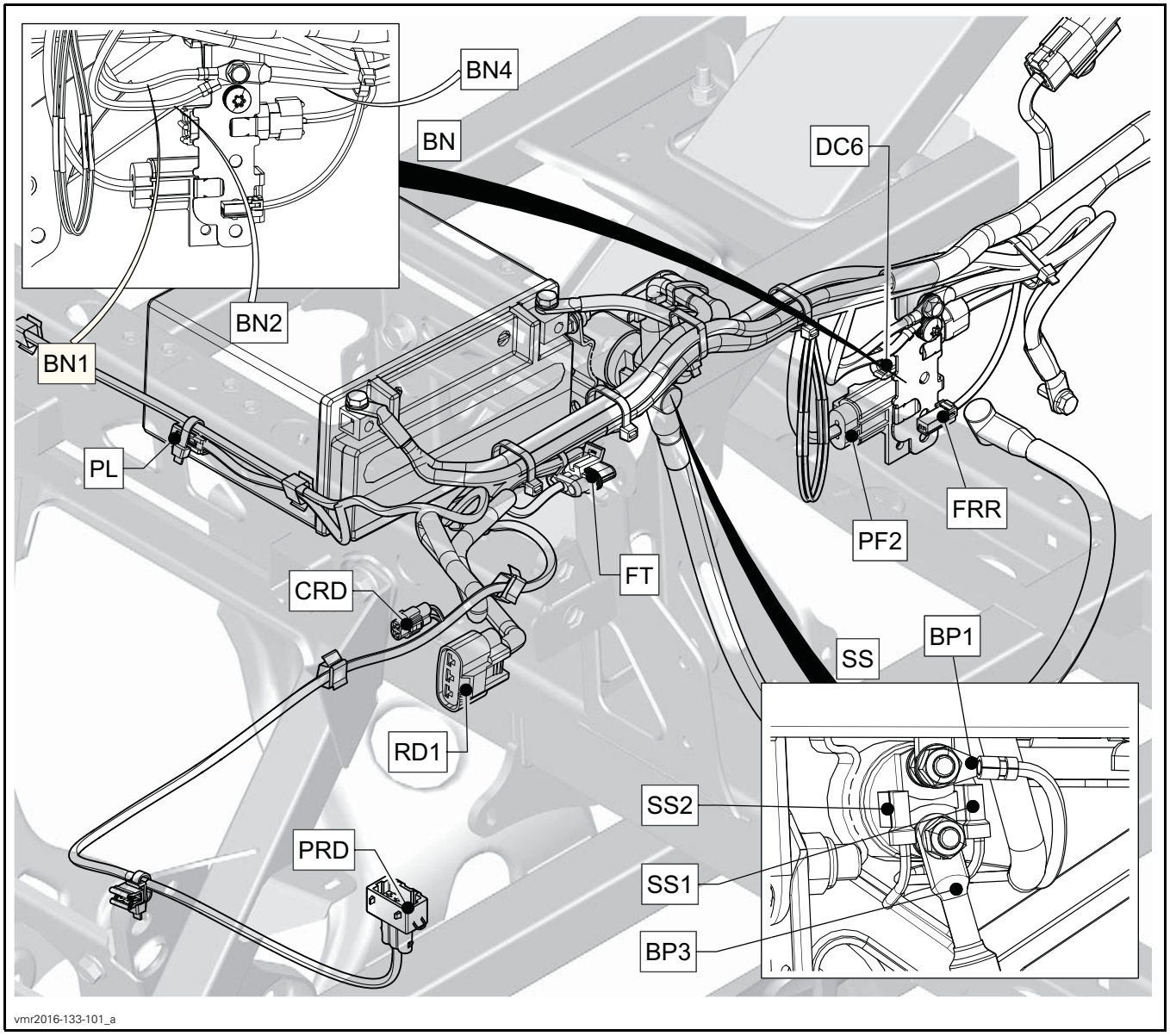
Main Harness (Front 1/2)



Main Harness (Front 2/2)

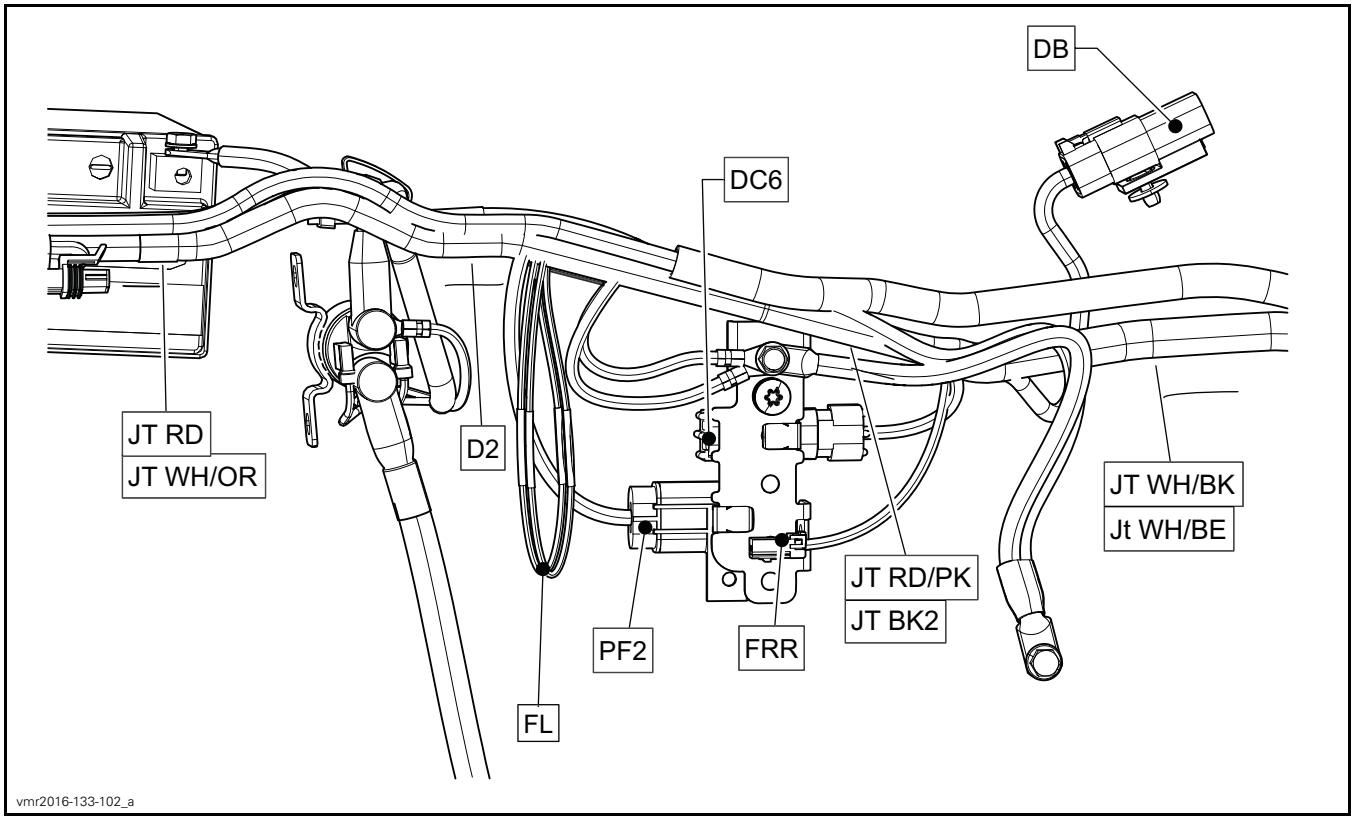


Main Harness (Rear)

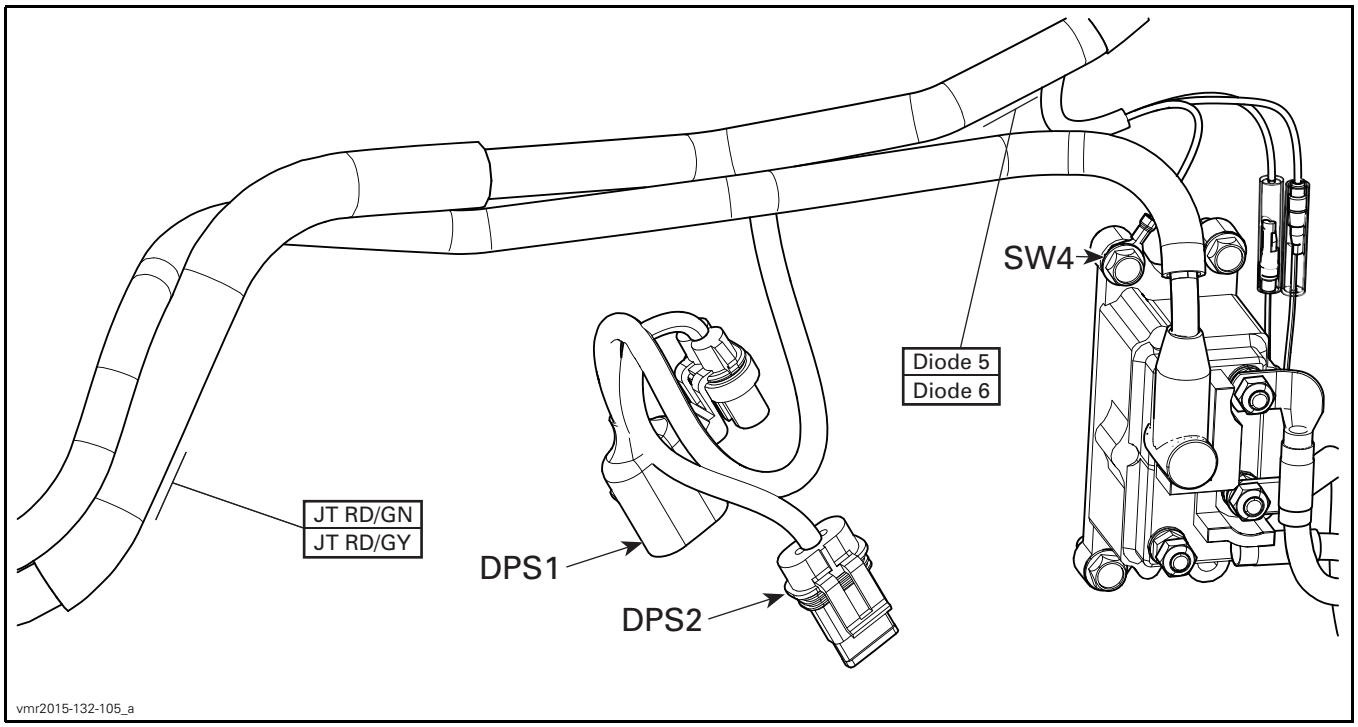


WIRING HARNESS SPLICE LOCATION

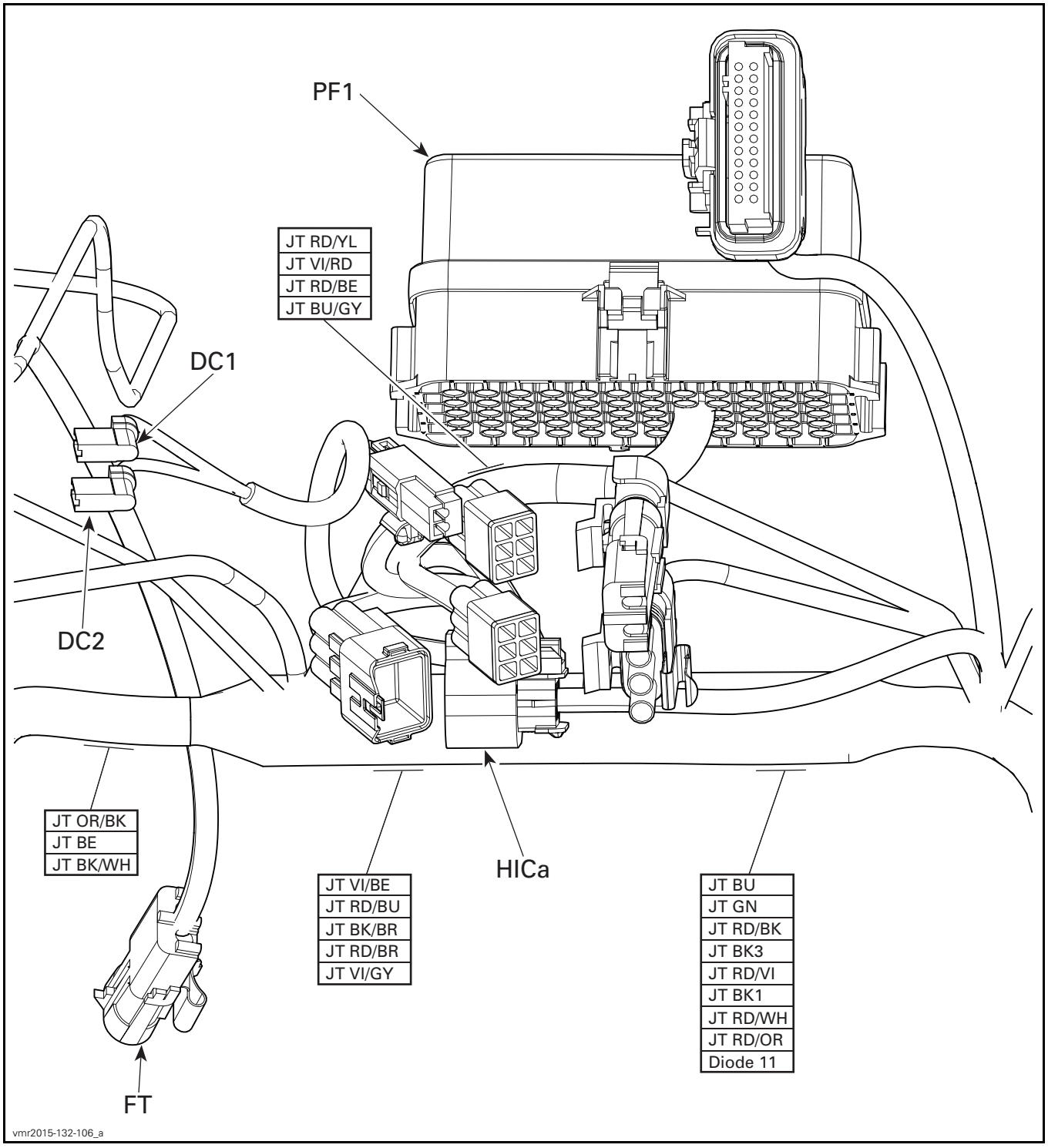
Main Harness (Rear Part)



Main Harness (Front Part 1/2)



Main Harness (Front Part 2/2)



PROCEDURES

DEUTSCH CONNECTORS

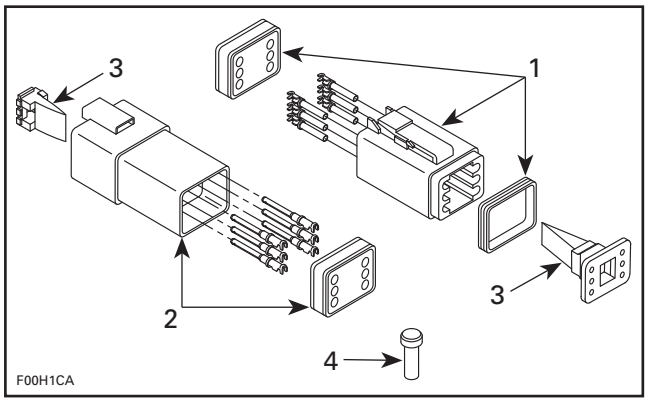
Deutsch Connector Application

A variety of Deutsch connectors are used on various systems:

– Diagnostic connector
– Vehicle speed sensor (VSS) connector.

The following procedures may be used on each as they are similar in construction.

Deutsch Connector Disassembly and Reassembly



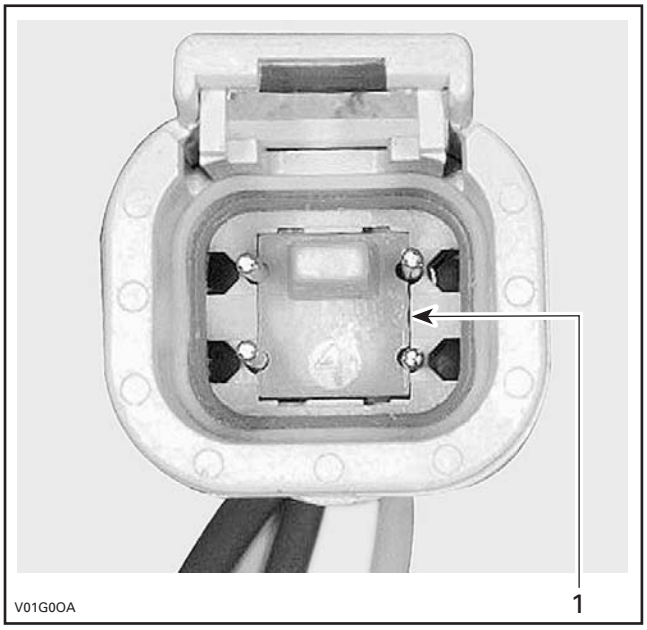
TYPICAL —DEUTSCH CONNECTOR
1. *Male connector*
2. *Female connector*
3. *Secondary lock*
4. *Sealing cap*

NOTICE Do not apply dielectric grease on terminal inside connector.

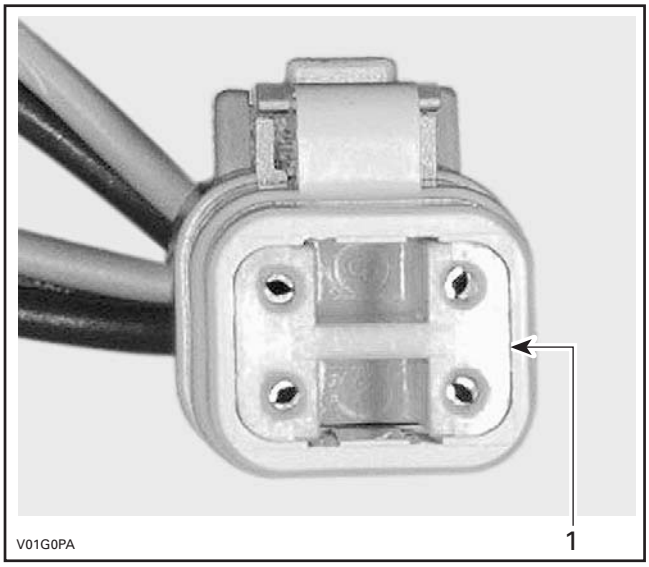
Terminal Removal

To remove terminals from connector, proceed as follows:

1. Using long nose pliers, pull out the secondary plastic lock from between the terminals.



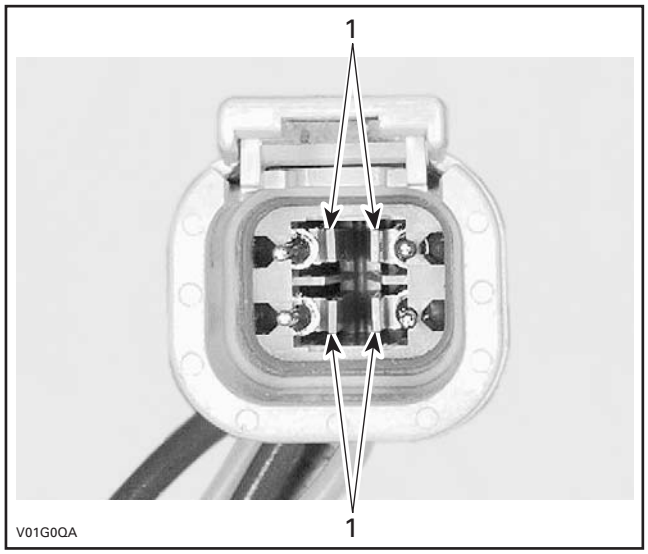
TYPICAL — FEMALE CONNECTOR
1. *Female lock*



TYPICAL — MALE CONNECTOR
1. *Male lock*

NOTE: Before pin extraction, push wire forward to relieve pressure on retaining tab.

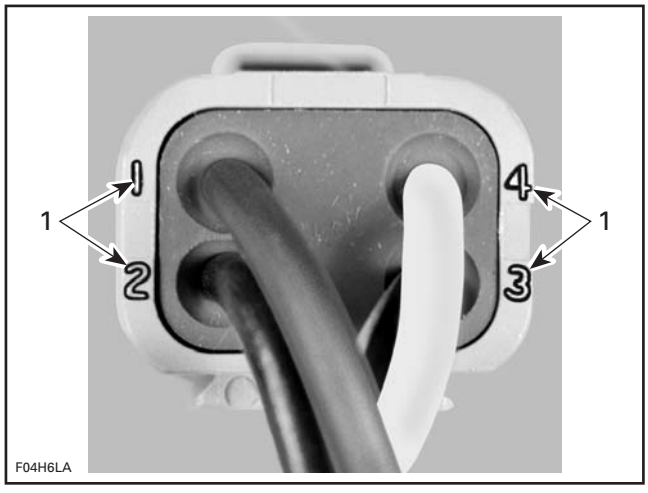
2. Insert a 4.8 mm (.189 in) wide screwdriver blade inside the front of the terminal cavity.
3. Pry the retaining tab away from the terminal while gently pulling the wire and terminal out of the back of the connector.



TYPICAL — FEMALE CONNECTOR
1. Retaining tabs

Terminal Insertion

1. For insertion of a terminal, ensure the secondary plastic lock is removed.
2. Insert terminal through the back of the connector in the appropriate position, and push it in as far as it will go. You should feel or hear the terminal lock engage.
3. Pull back on the terminal wire to be sure the retaining tabs are holding the terminal.
4. After all required terminals have been inserted, the lock must be installed.



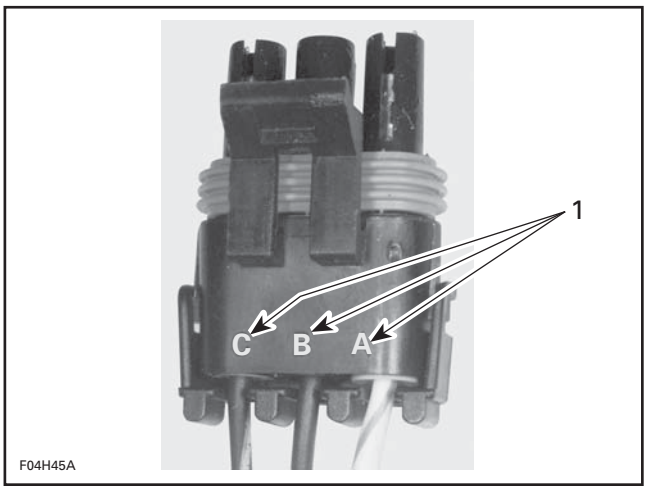
TYPICAL — CONNECTOR PIN-OUT
1. Terminal position identification numbers

PACKARD CONNECTORS

Packard Connector Application

Packard connectors are used to connect:
– Electrical harnesses
– Gauges.

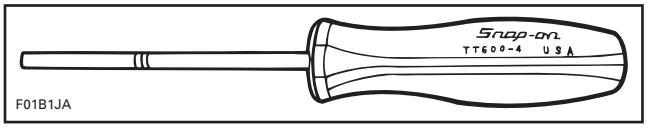
3-Pin Packard Connector



VIEW OF A 3-PIN PACKARD CONNECTOR
1. Identification letters

NOTE: This type of connector also comes in other pin configurations.

To remove a terminal from a 3-pin Packard connector, use the SNAP-ON TERMINAL REMOVER TOOL (P/N TT600-4).

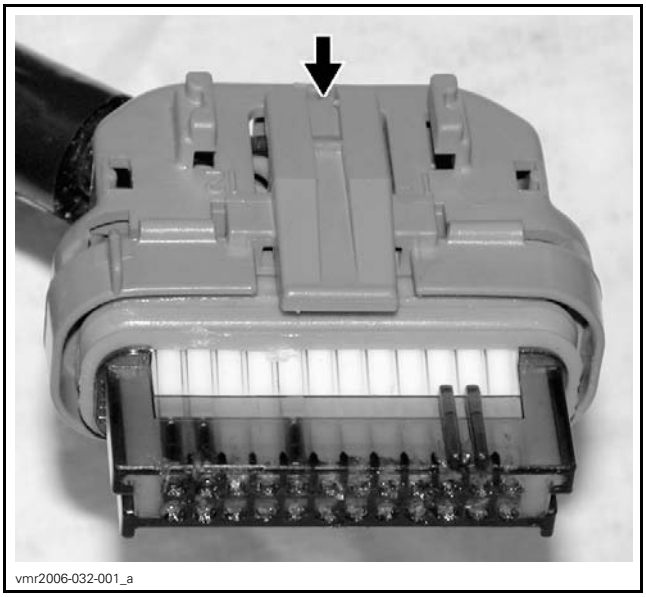


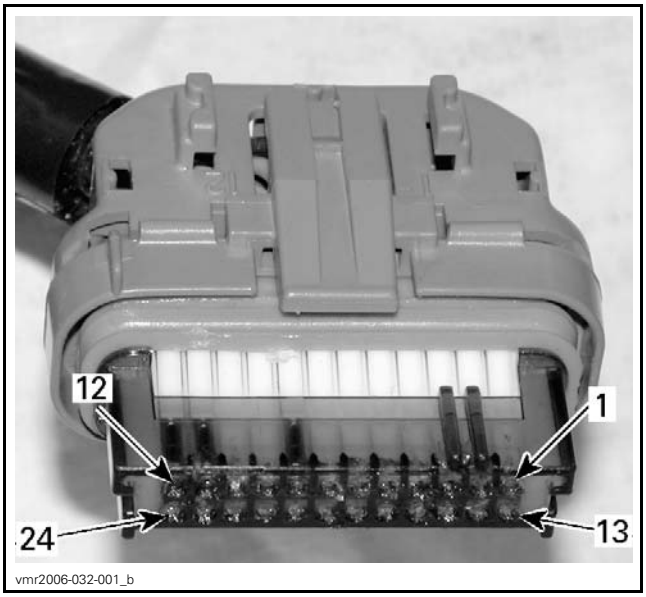
⚠ WARNING

Ensure all terminals are properly crimped on wires and connectors are properly fastened.

PACKARD CONNECTOR (MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE)

Firmly push down tab and hold to unlock connector while pulling it out.

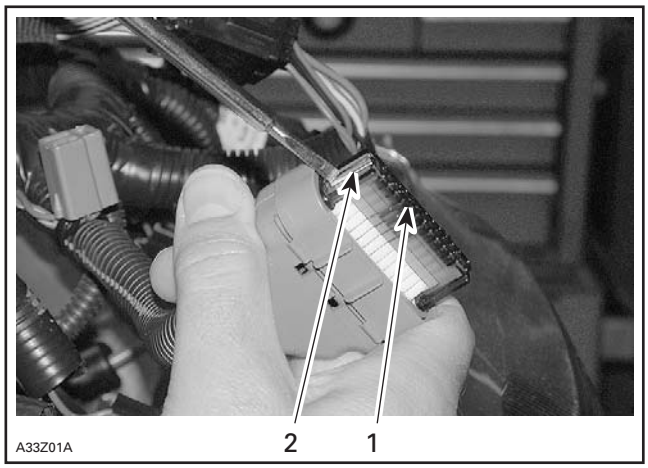

vmr2006-032-001_a



vmr2006-032-001_b

CONNECTOR PINOUT

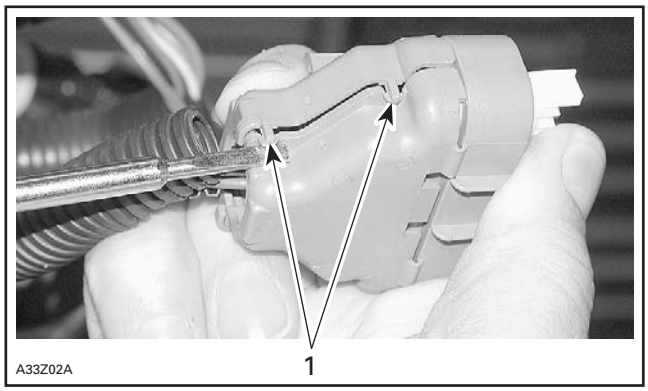
Push on both tabs to remove retainer.



A33Z01A

TYPICAL
1. Retainer
2. Tab (one on each side)

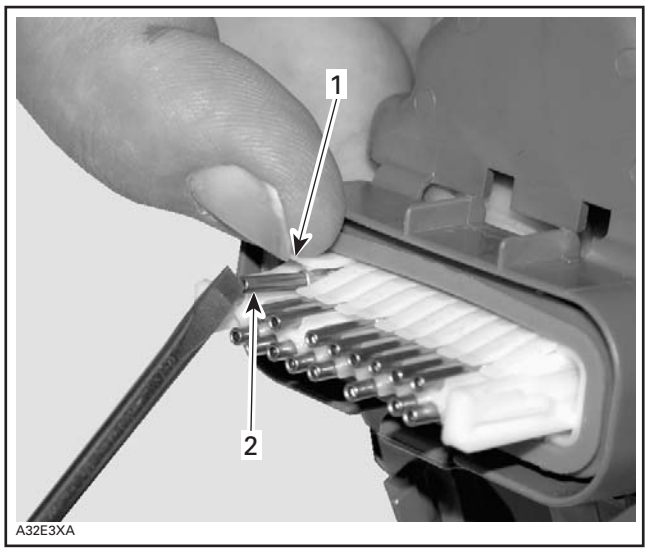
Open housing by lifting 4 tabs.



A33Z02A

TYPICAL
1. Tabs (2 on each side)

Lift the top plastic lock of the female terminal to be removed and hold in position. Lift the female terminal to unlock from the housing and push out of housing.



TYPICAL
1. *Lift and hold plastic lock*
2. *Lift to unlock and push out*

MOLEX CONNECTOR

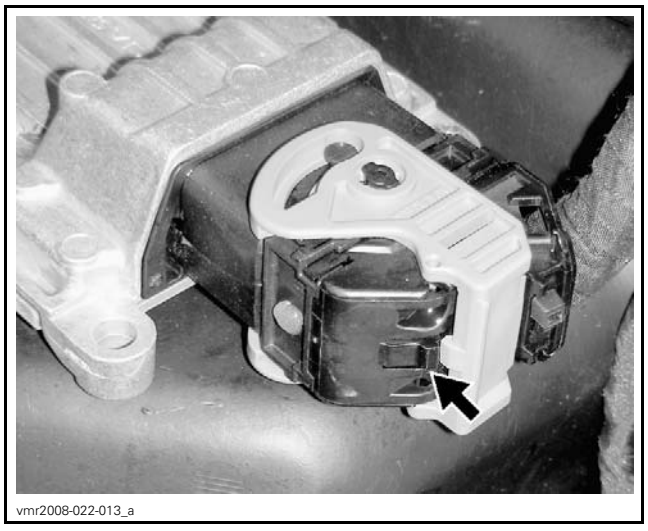
Molex Connector Application

Molex connectors are used on the following system:

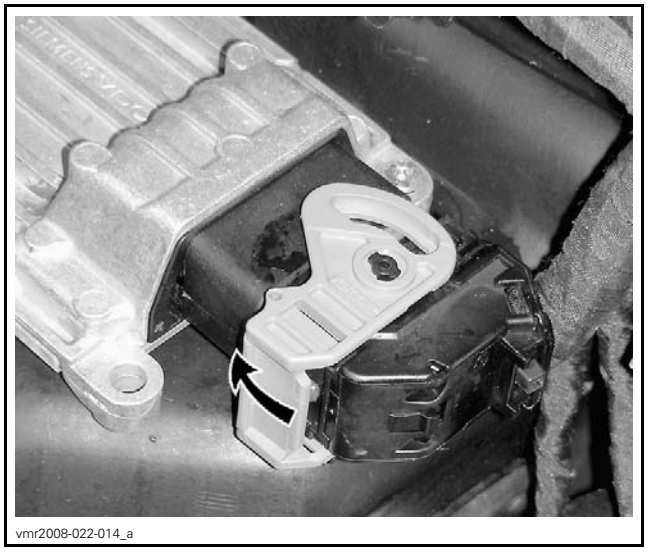
– ECM

Molex Connector Removal

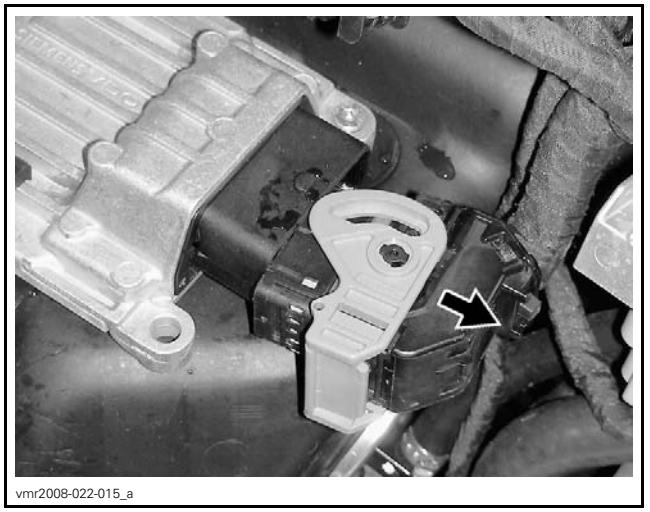
Push and hold the locking tab.



Rotate connector lock until it stops.

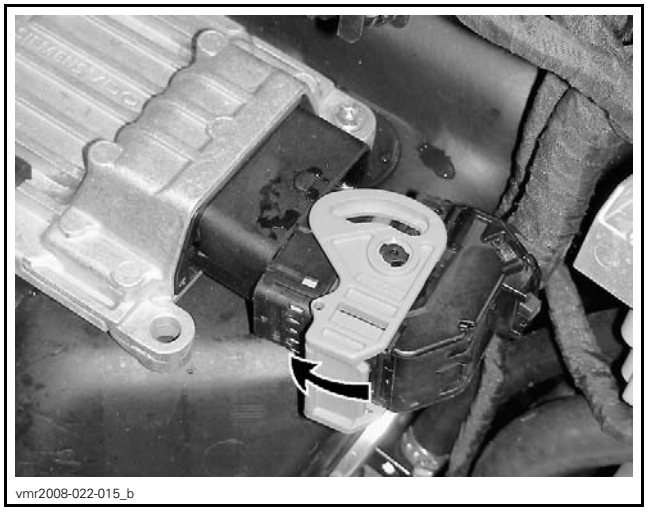


Pull out connector.



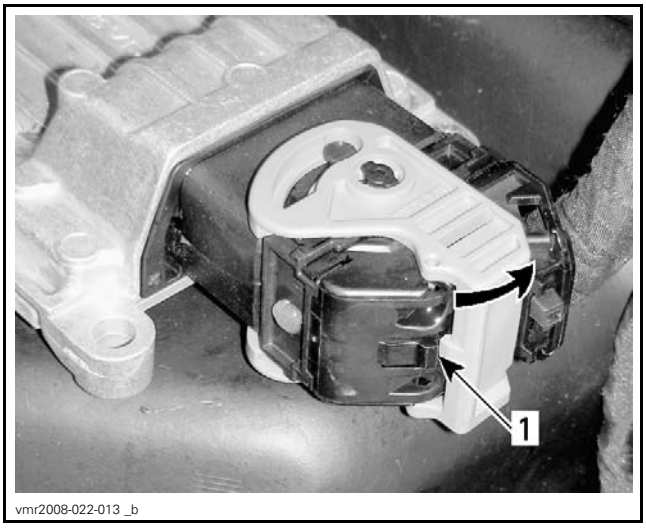
Molex Connector Installation

Fully open connector lock.



Install connector to ECM.

Rotate connector lock until it snaps locked.



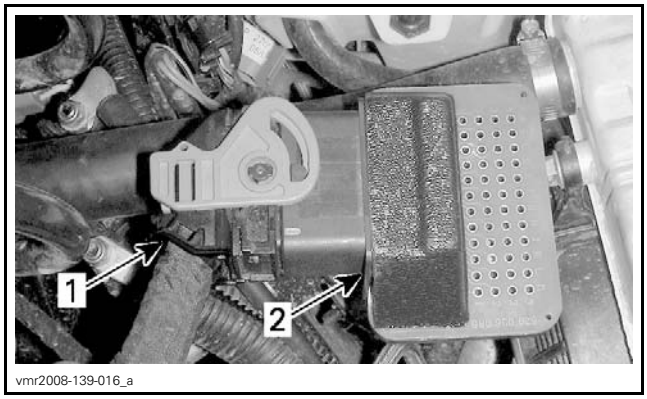
1. Locked here

Molex Connector Probing

The most recommended and safest method to probe ECM connector terminals is to use the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166). This tool will prevent deforming or enlarging terminals which would lead to bad ECM terminal contact creating intermittent or permanent problems.



Disconnect the ECM connector and reconnect on the tool connector. Probe required terminals directly in the tool holes.



1. ECM connector (harness side)
2. ECM adapter

NOTICE Never probe directly on ECM harness connector. This could change the shape or enlarge the terminals and create intermittent or permanent contact problems.

Molex Connector Inspection

Before replacing an ECM, always check electrical connections.

1. Ensure connector locking mechanism is functioning properly.
2. Ensure all wire terminals (pins) are properly locked in the connector.
3. Ensure they are very tight, make good contact with the pins in the ECM.
4. Ensure the pins in the harness connector and the ECM connector are clean, shiny and corrosion-free.
5. Check wiring harness for signs of scoring.

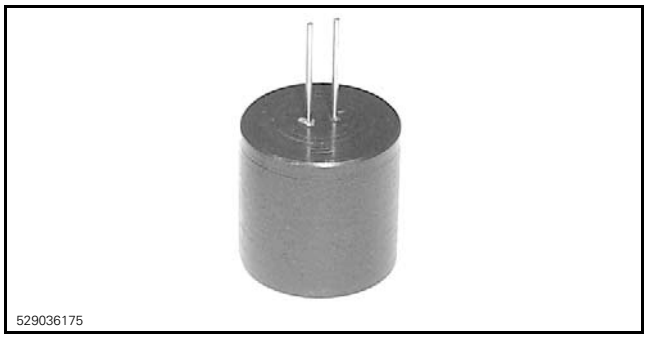
NOTE: A "defective ECM module" could possibly be repaired simply by disconnecting and reconnecting it.

NOTICE Do not apply any lubricant product to the pins of the ECM connector.

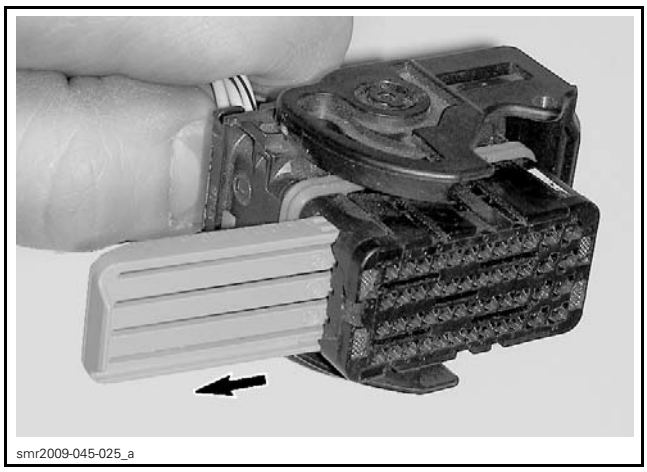
Molex Connector Terminal Removal (Harness Connector)

To remove a signal terminal from the ECM harness connector, use the ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 2.25 (P/N 529 036 175).

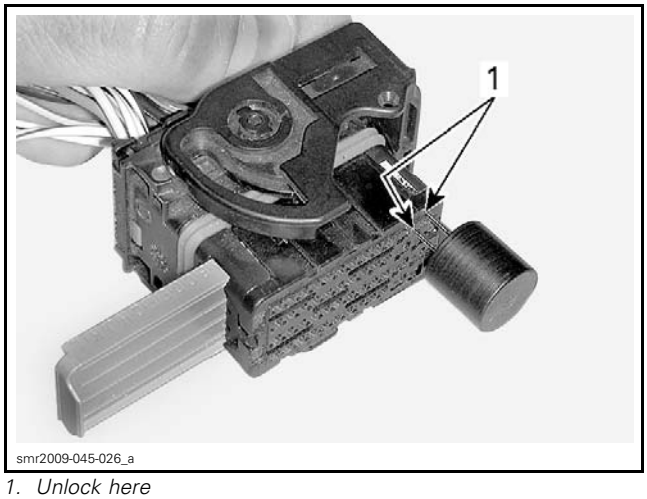
To remove a power terminal, use the ECM TERMINAL REMOVER 3.36 (P/N 529 036 174).


529036175

1. Remove rear protector from connector.
2. Pull out the connector lock.


smr2009-045-025_a

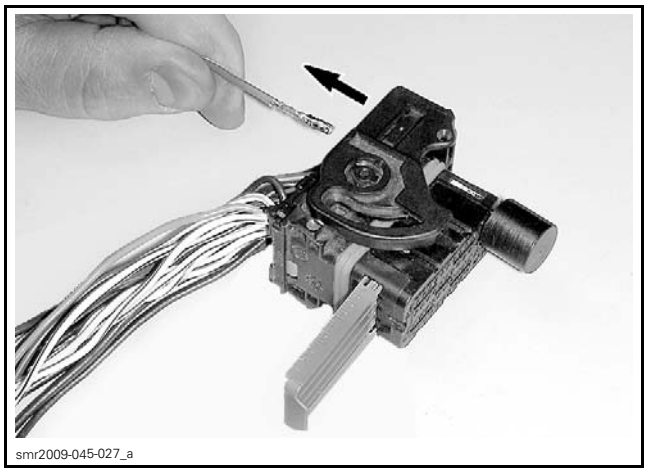
3. Insert tool to unlock terminal.



smr2009-045-026_a

1. Unlock here

4. Gently pull on the wire to extract the terminal out the back of the connector.


smr2009-045-027_a

NOTICE Before installing wire terminals in the connector, ensure all terminals are properly crimped on wires. After installation of wire terminals in the connectors, ensure they are properly locked by gently pulling on them as if to extract them.

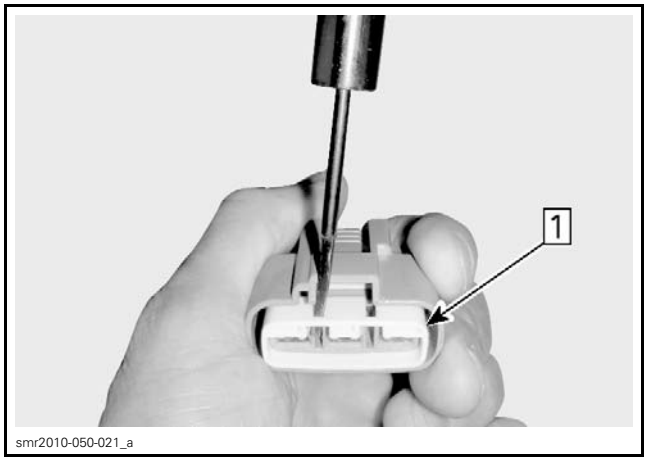
FURUKAWA CONNECTOR

Furukawa Connector Application

Voltage regulator/rectifier.

Terminal Removal

1. Remove the secondary lock (plastic insert).



smr2010-050-021_a

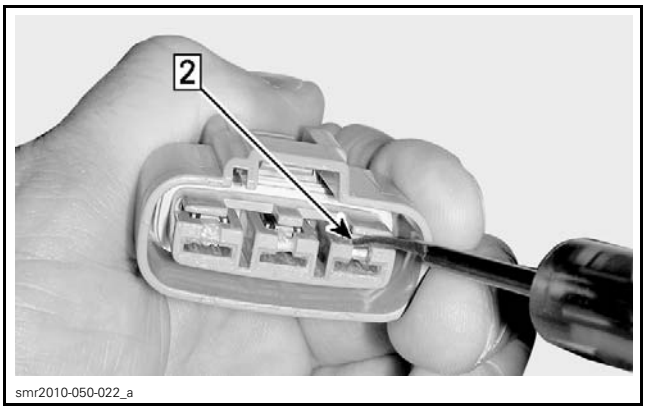
Step 1: Remove the secondary lock

2. Carefully insert the GM TERMINAL EXTRACTOR (P/N 12094430) between the lock and the pin to release the pin.



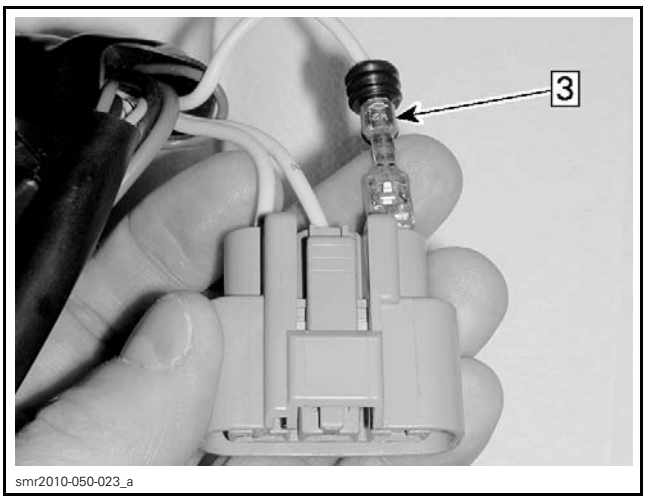
smr2010-052-003

GM TERMINAL EXTRACTOR (P/N 12094430)



Step 2: Insert GM terminal extractor tool (P/N 12094430)

3. Gently pull on the wire to extract the pin out the back of the connector.



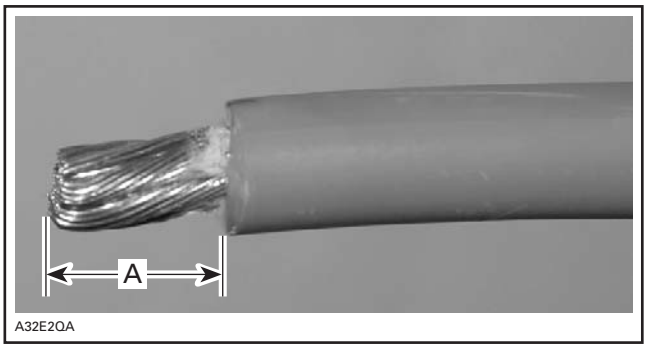
Step 3: Pull wire to extract pin

NOTICE Before installing terminals in the connectors, ensure all terminals are properly crimped on the wires. After installation of the wire terminals in the connectors, ensure they are properly locked by gently pushing on them as if to extract them.

BATTERY AND STARTER CABLE TERMINALS

Cable Crimping

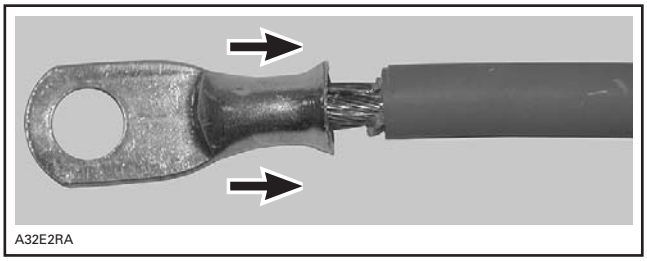
Carefully strip the wire approximately to 10 mm (3/8 in) in length, using a wire stripping tool or sharp blade/knife.



A. 10 mm (3/8 in)

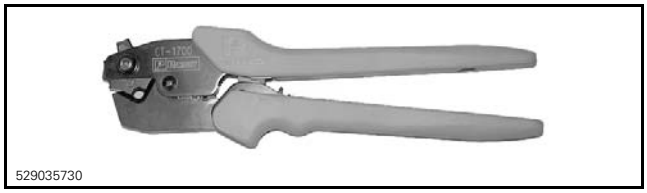
NOTE: Make sure not to cut wire strands while stripping the wire.

Install the appropriate terminal on the wire according to the requirement. Refer to appropriate *PARTS CATALOG*.

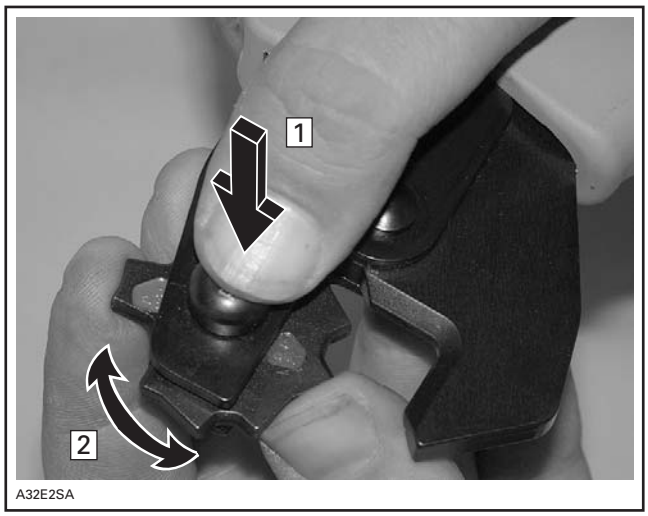


INSTALLATION OF TERMINAL

Follow the instructions provided with the CRIMPING TOOL (HEAVY GAUGE WIRE) (P/N 529 035 730) to select the proper position of the tool.



NOTE: Different wires require different crimping pliers settings.

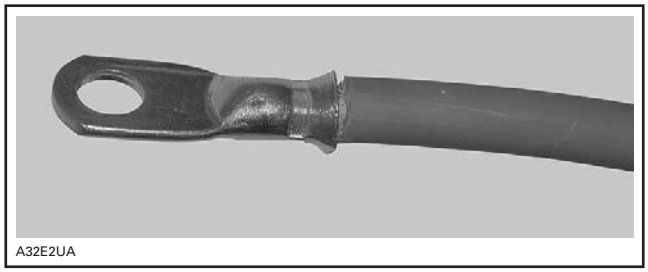


POSITIONING THE CRIMPING PLIERS
Step 1: Press
Step 2: Rotate

After positioning the crimping pliers, crimp the terminal already installed on wire.



CRIMPING OF WIRE



PROPERLY CRIMPED WIRE

To verify, if the wire is properly crimped, apply some pulling force on wire and the terminal at the same time from both directions.

NOTICE Never weld the wire to the terminal. Welding can change the property of the wire and it can become brittle and break.

Install the protective heat shrink rubber tube on the terminal. Heat the heat shrink rubber tube using the heat gun so that it grasps the wire and the terminal.

NOTICE Make sure that the protective heat shrink rubber tube has been properly installed and no part of wire is exposed.

IGNITION SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	2, 4
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	3–4

GENERAL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The battery supplies the primary side of ignition coils through the main relay (R2) while the ECM completes the circuit for each cylinder by switching it to ground at the right moment. The ECM can detect an open and short circuit in the primary winding but it does not check the secondary winding.

The Engine Management System (EMS) controls the ignition system. For more information, refer to *ENGINE MANAGEMENT* subsection.

Ignition Timing

Ignition timing is not adjustable.

TROUBLESHOOTING

It is good practice to check for fault codes using the B.U.D.S. software as a first troubleshooting step. Refer to *DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES* subsection.

Always refer to the *WIRING DIAGRAM* when troubleshooting an electrical circuit.

Refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS* for fuse and relay information.

Refer to *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* for vehicle wiring harness layout and component locations.

Refer to *ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EMS)* for powertrain wiring harness layout and component locations.

DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES

The following is provided to help in diagnosing the probable cause of a problem. It is a guideline and should not be assumed to list all possible causes.

ENGINE WILL NOT START (ENGINE TURNS OVER)

1. Fouled or defective spark plug
   - *Replace.*
2. Defective CPS
   - *Check operation of CPS and replace if necessary. Refer to ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI) subsection.*
3. Defective trigger wheel
   - *Inspect trigger wheel. Refer to MAGNETO AND STARTER subsection.*
4. Defective ignition circuit
   - *Check fuse 5 of fuse box 1, ignition coil and wiring condition.*
5. Defective fuel pump
   - *Check fuel pump, refer to FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP subsection.*
6. Defective fuel injectors or circuit
   - *Check fuel injectors, refer to ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM subsection.*

ENGINE HARD TO START

1. Spark plug faulty, fouled or worn out
   - *Check spark plug condition. Replace if necessary.*
2. Low fuel pressure
   - *Test fuel pressure, refer to FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP subsection.*

ENGINE MISFIRES, RUNS IRREGULARLY

1. Fouled, defective, worn spark plugs
   - *Check/verify heat range/gap/replace.*
2. Damaged trigger wheel/loose CPS
   - *Inspect trigger wheel. Refer to MAGNETO AND STARTER subsection.*
3. Defective ignition circuit
   - *Check ignition coil, fuse 5, and wiring condition.*
4. Poor engine grounds
   - *Check/clean/repair.*

ENGINE CONTINUALLY BACKFIRES

1. Fouled, defective spark plugs
   - *Clean/replace spark plugs.*

2. Damaged trigger wheel/defective or loose CPS
   - *Inspect trigger wheel and CPS, refer to MAGNETO AND STARTER and ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI) subsections.*

PROCEDURES

IGNITION SWITCH

Ignition Switch Quick Test

Turn ignition switch to ON position.

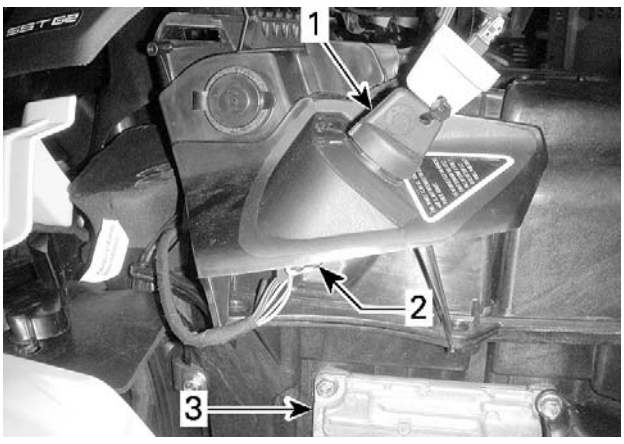
If multifunction gauge turns on (assuming it works), the ignition switch is good.

If multifunction gauge does not turn on, check the following in this order:

– Battery
– Fuse link 1
– Fuse 4, 5 and 8 of fuse box 1
– ECM is properly powered (refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection)
– Ignition switch
– Emergency engine stop switch.

Ignition Switch Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove the LH side panel.

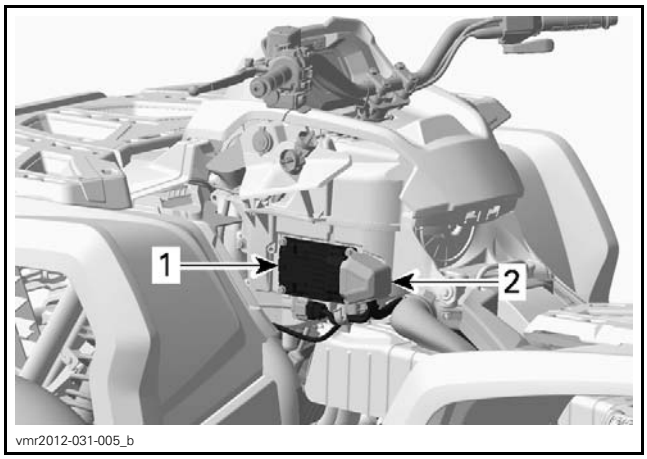


TYPICAL
1. *Ignition key*
2. *Ignition switch connector*
3. *ECM*

EMERGENCY ENGINE STOP SWITCH

Testing the Emergency Engine Stop Switch at ECM

1. Disconnect ECM connector and install it on the ECM adapter tool.



TYPICAL
1. *ECM*
2. *ECM connector cover*

REQUIRED TOOL	
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)	

2. Remove ignition key switch fuse (F8), refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION AND GROUNDS* subsection.
3. Turn ignition key to ON position.
4. Test for continuity as per following table.

EMERGENCY ENGINE STOP SWITCH TEST AT ECM			
FUNCTION	FUSE BOX CONTACT	ECM ADAPTER	RESULT
RUN position	5E	A4	Close to 0 Ω
	—	G2 to K3	Open circuit
STOP position	5E	A4	
	—	G2 to K3	Close to 0 Ω

If switch fails the test, refer to *TESTING THE EMERGENCY ENGINE STOP SWITCH AT MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH CONNECTORS*.

Testing the Emergency Engine Stop Switch at Multifunction Switch Connectors

Refer to *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* subsection for connector locations.

The emergency engine stop switch is wired into the LH multifunction switch connectors (MG1 and MG2).

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Disconnect MG1 and MG2 connectors.
3. Test switch continuity as per following table.

EMERGENCY ENGINE STOP SWITCH PIN-OUT		
FUNCTION	PROBE	RESULT
RUN position	MG1-3 to MG2-3	Open circuit
	MG1-1 to MG1-2	Close to 0 Ω
STOP position	MG1-3 to MG2-3	
	MG1-1 to MG1-2	Open circuit

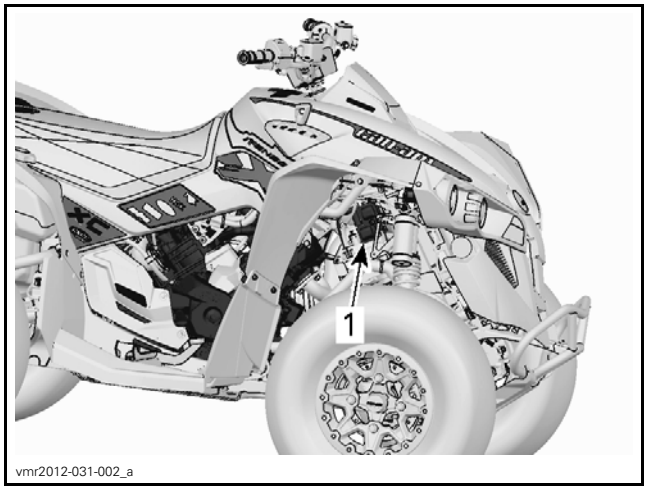
If switch tests good, test continuity of wiring. Refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM*.

IGNITION COIL



Ignition Coil Access

Refer to *BODY* subsection and remove RH inner fender panel(s) for access to the ignition coil.



TYPICAL
1. Ignition coil location

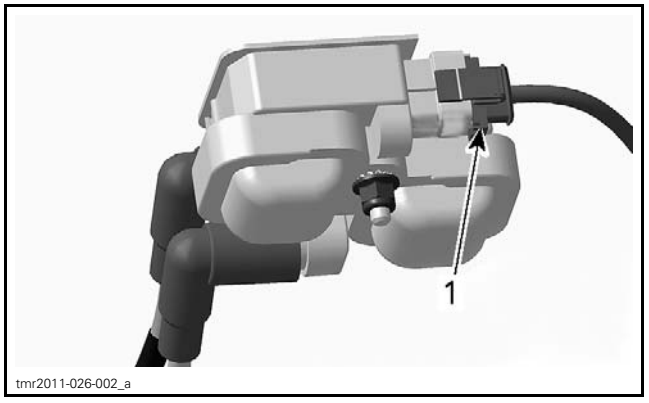
Installing the Ignition Coil

Install a new elastic nut and tighten to the specified torque.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Ignition coil retaining bolt	8 N•m ± 1 N•m (71 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

Testing the Ignition Coil Input Voltage

1. Disconnect the 3-pin connector from the ignition coil. Refer to *IGNITION COIL ACCESS*.



1. Ignition coil connector

2. Set emergency engine stop switch to RUN.
3. Turn ignition switch to ON.
4. Read voltage as per following table.

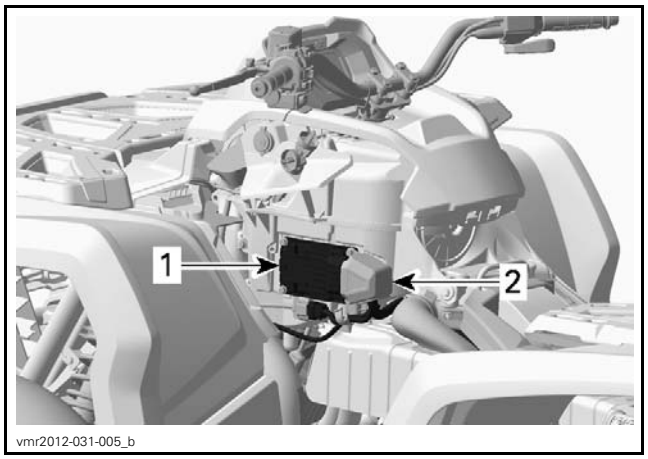
REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

IGNITION COIL INPUT VOLTAGE TEST	
CONNECTORS	VOLTAGE
Pin 2 with battery ground	Battery voltage

If battery voltage is NOT read, check continuity of ignition coil supply circuit. Refer to *WIRING DIAGRAM*.

Testing the Ignition Coil Ground Circuit Continuity

1. Disconnect the ECM connector and connect it to the ECM adapter tool. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.



TYPICAL
1. ECM
2. ECM connector cover

REQUIRED TOOLS	
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

2. Check wiring continuity as per following table.

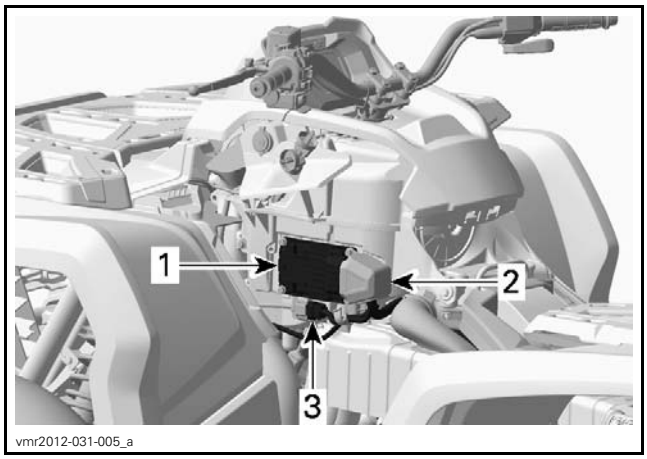
IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY TEST		
COMPONENT	PIN (IGNITION COIL CONNECTOR)	PIN (ECM CONNECTOR)
Cylinder 1 (front)	1	M1
Cylinder 2 (rear)	3	M2

Testing the Ignition Coil Resistance

An ignition coil with good resistance measurement can still be faulty. Voltage leakage can occur at high voltage levels which is not detectable with an ohmmeter. Replacing the ignition coil may be necessary as a test.

Primary Windings

1. Disconnect HIC2 connector.



TYPICAL
1. ECM
2. ECM connector cover
3. HIC2 connector

2. Disconnect ECM connector and connect it to the ECM adapter tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)	

3. Using a multimeter set to Ω, check resistance in primary windings as follows.

IGNITION COIL RESISTANCE TEST			
PRIMARY CIRCUIT	ENGINE CONNECTOR (HIC2)	ECM CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
Cylinder 1 (front)	Pin C	M1	.3 - .6 Ω
Cylinder 2 (rear)		M2	

If any resistance is not good, measure resistance directly on coil. If second test is ok, check wiring.

Secondary Windings

Due to the integrated diode, it is not possible to take any resistance measurement of the secondary winding.

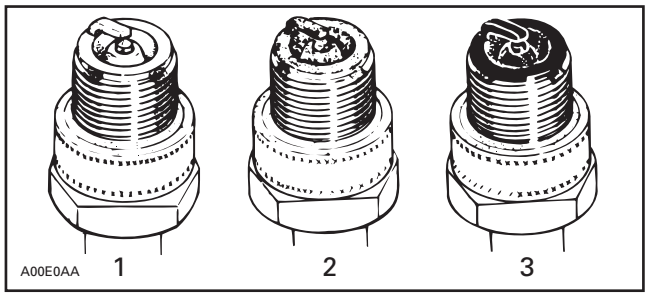
SPARK PLUG

For spark plug replacement procedure, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Troubleshooting Fouled Spark Plug

Fouling of the spark plug is indicated by irregular running of the engine, decreased engine speed due to misfiring, reduced performance, and increased fuel consumption. This is due to a loss of compression. Other possible causes are: prolonged idling or low-speed riding, a clogged air filter, incorrect fuel, defective ignition system, incorrect spark plug gap, lubricating oil entering the combustion chamber, or too cold spark plug. The plug face of a fouled spark plug has either a wet black deposit or a black carbon fouling. Such coatings form a conductive connection between the center electrode and ground.

Spark Plug Analysis



TYPICAL
1. *Overheated (light grey, white)*
2. *Normal (light brown, brown)*
3. *Fouled (black, wet or dry, dark deposits, grey, melted coating)*

The plug face reveals the condition of the engine, operating condition, method of driving and fuel mixture. For this reason it is advisable to inspect the spark plug at regular intervals, examining the plug face (i.e. the part of the plug projecting into the combustion chamber).

CHARGING SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
EXTECH INDUCTIVE AMMETER	380941	2
NAPA ULTRA PRO BATTERY LOAD TESTER	95260	2–4

GENERAL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the charging system is to keep the battery at a full state of charge.

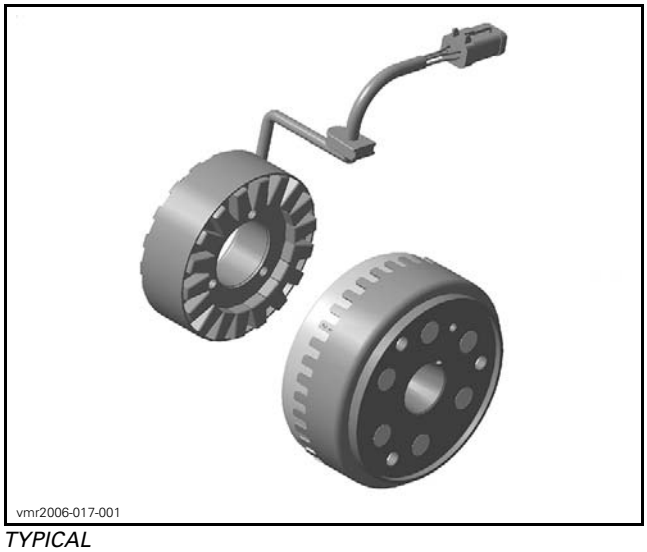
NOTE: For an overview of the vehicle electrical system, refer to *ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM* section.

Magneto

The magneto is the primary source of electrical energy. It transforms a magnetic field into electric current (AC).

The alternating current is regulated and transformed into direct current (DC) by the voltage regulator, and normally powers all of the vehicle's systems and accessories.

The magneto has a 3 phase delta wound stator.



vmr2006-017-001

TYPICAL

Voltage Regulator

The regulator receives AC current from the magneto and transforms it into direct current (DC).

The voltage regulator output voltage is distributed as follows:

– Fuse links
– Battery.

The voltage regulator limits voltage to prevent any damage to electrical components.

COMPONENT	VOLTAGE Vdc
Voltage Regulator	Minimum 12.5
	Maximum 15



vmr2006-017-002

TYPICAL

Battery

The battery supplies DC power to every electrical and electronic system in the vehicle as well as all accessories. At low engine RPM operation and high current load conditions, it supplements the magneto's output as required, and helps to maintain a steady system voltage.

TROUBLESHOOTING

It is good practice to check for fault codes using the B.U.D.S. software as a first troubleshooting step. Refer to *DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES* subsection.

BATTERY REGULARLY DISCHARGED OR WEAK

1. Loose or corroded battery cable connections.
   - *Tighten or repair battery cable connections.*
2. Worn or defective battery.
   - *Charge and test battery.*
3. Defective magneto stator.
   - *Test stator, refer to MAGNETO AND STARTER SYSTEM subsection.*
4. Defective regulator/rectifier.
   - *Test system voltage.*
5. Damaged magneto rotor or Woodruff key.
   - *Replace magneto rotor or Woodruff key, refer to MAGNETO AND STARTER SYSTEM subsection.*

PROCEDURES

Ensure battery is fully charged.

Refer to *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* subsection for harness layout and connector locations on vehicle.

Refer to appropriate *WIRING DIAGRAM* for additional information.

The magneto is covered in *MAGNETO AND STARTER* subsection.

⚠ WARNING

Ensure vehicle is in PARK when performing charging system tests.

BATTERY LOAD TEST

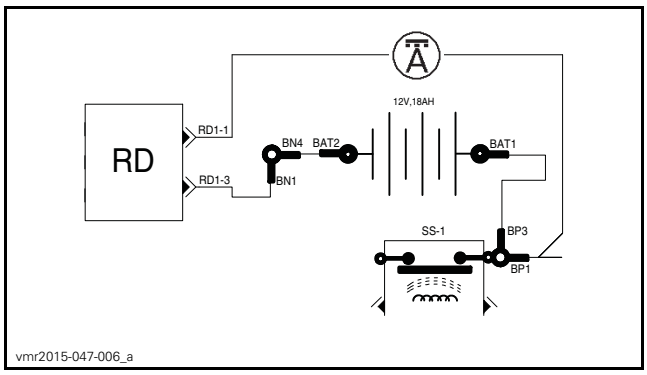
1. Remove seat.
2. Connect a battery load tester such as the NAPA ULTRA PRO BATTERY LOAD TESTER (P/N 95260).
3. Ensure proper test conditions.

TEST CONDITIONS	
Initial battery voltage‡	Above 12.5 Vdc
Engine	OFF
Load	3 times the amp-hour (AH) rating
Time	15 seconds
‡ Required for accurate testing	

SPECIFICATION	
Battery	Above 9.6 Vdc

If battery voltage drops below specification during test, replace battery and perform a *CHARGING SYSTEM LOAD TEST*.

CHARGING SYSTEM LOAD TEST



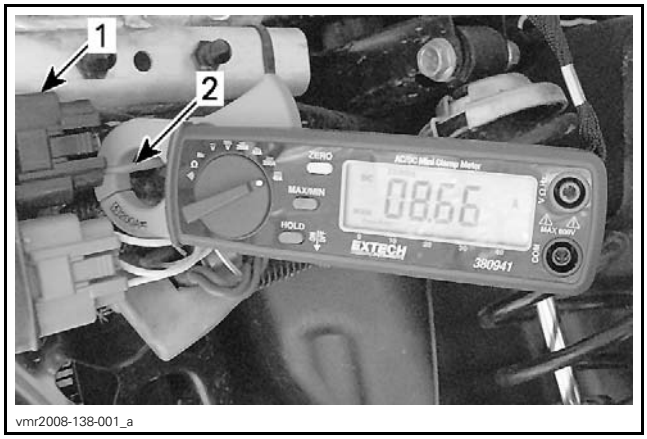
vmr2015-047-006_a

1. Remove seat.
2. Connect a battery load tester such as the NAPA ULTRA PRO BATTERY LOAD TESTER (P/N 95260).
3. Start vehicle and read voltage on tester.

SPECIFICATION	
Voltage	12.5 - 15 Vdc

If voltage is **above** specification, replace regulator and continue *CHARGING SYSTEM LOAD TEST*.

4. Connect an ammeter such as EXTECH INDUCTIVE AMMETER (P/N 380941) around RD1-1 wire.



vmr2008-138-001_a

DC CURRENT TEST WITH INDUCTIVE AMMETER
1. Output connector of voltage regulator
2. Ammeter clamped over RED wire

5. Ensure proper test conditions.

TEST CONDITIONS	
Battery voltage at idle‡	Above 12.6 Vdc
Engine	Increase to 4000 RPM

TEST CONDITIONS	
Load	As required to decrease battery voltage to 12 Vdc
Time	15 seconds
‡ Required for accurate testing	

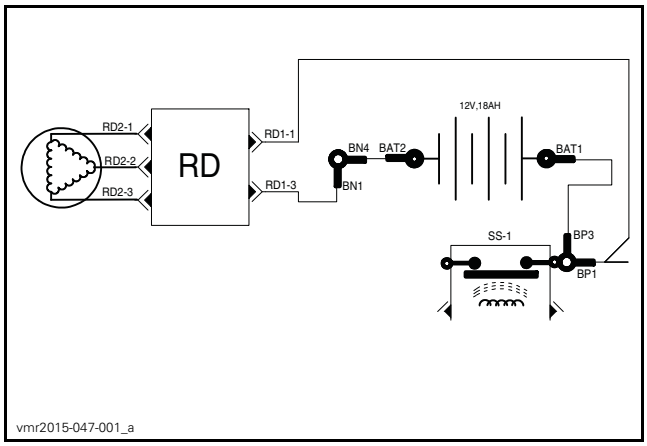
6. Read amperage on ammeter.

MODEL	SPECIFICATION
Base models (no-DPS, not CE)	35 ± 5 Amps
DPS models	41 ± 5 Amps
All CE models	41 ± 5 Amps

If amperage or voltage is not within specification, verify magneto and wires. Refer to *MAGNETO AND STARTER* subsection. Replace:

– Voltage regulator if magneto test is within specifications.
– Magneto if magneto test is not within specifications.

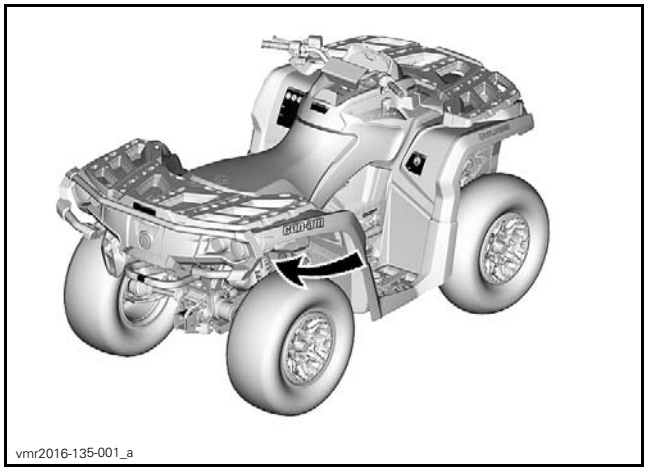
VOLTAGE REGULATOR (RD)



vmr2015-047-001_a

Voltage Regulator Access

The voltage regulator/rectifier is accessible on the RH rear side of the vehicle.


vmr2016-135-001_a

Voltage Regulator Continuity Test

Due to internal circuitry, there is no static test available.

Voltage Regulator Power Test

1. Check voltage at RD1-1.

TEST CONDITIONS	
RD1-1	Hot at all times

BACKPROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
RD1-1	BAT2 (-)	Battery voltage

2. Connect a battery load tester such as the NAPA ULTRA PRO BATTERY LOAD TESTER (P/N 95260).
3. Start vehicle.
4. Ensure proper test conditions.

TEST CONDITIONS	
Battery voltage at idle‡	Above 12.6 Vdc
Engine	Increase to 4000 RPM
Load	As required to decrease battery voltage to 12 Vdc
Time	15 seconds
‡ Required for accurate testing	

5. Measure voltage drop.

BACKPROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
RD1-1	BAT1 (+)	Under 0.2 Vdc

If voltage drop is above specification, locate and repair damaged connector/wire.

Voltage Regulator Ground Test

1. Check ground at RD1-3.

TEST CONDITIONS	
RD1-3	Permanent ground

BACKPROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
RD1-3	BAT1 (+)	Battery voltage

2. Connect a battery load tester such as the NAPA ULTRA PRO BATTERY LOAD TESTER (P/N 95260).
3. Start vehicle.
4. Ensure proper test conditions.

TEST CONDITIONS	
Battery voltage at idle‡	Above 12.6 Vdc
Engine	Increase to 4000 RPM
Load	As required to decrease battery voltage to 12 Vdc
Time	15 seconds
‡ Required for accurate testing	

5. Measure voltage drop.

BACKPROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
RD1-3	BAT2 (-)	Under 0.4 Vdc

If voltage drop is above specification, locate and repair damaged connector/wire.

BATTERY

Battery Information

These vehicles are equipped with a VRLA battery (Valve Regulated Lead Acid). It is a maintenance-free type battery.

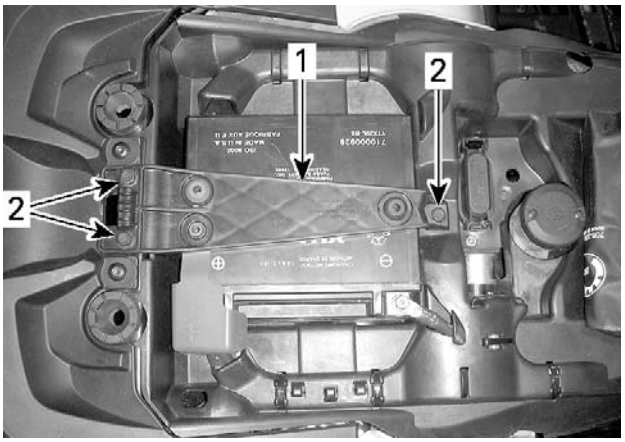
Refer to battery manufacturer's instructions for proper filling, activation and routine charging procedures.

Battery Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Disconnect BLACK (-) cable first, then the RED (+) cable.

NOTICE **Always respect this order for removal; disconnect BLACK (-) cable first.**

3. Remove battery retaining plate.



TYPICAL
1. Battery retaining plate
2. Retaining plate screws (3)

4. Remove battery.

Battery Cleaning

Clean the battery support, cables and battery posts using a solution of baking soda and water.

Remove corrosion (if so) from battery cable terminals and battery posts using a firm wire brush. Rinse with clear water and dry well.

Battery Inspection

Visually inspect battery casing for cracks or any other damages. If casing is damaged, replace battery and thoroughly clean battery support with a water and baking soda solution.

Inspect condition of battery posts, battery support, holding strap and strap attachment points and wire terminal lugs.

Battery Storage

It is not necessary to remove the battery during vehicle storage but it is recommended for long term storage.

If the battery is left in the vehicle during storage or used infrequently, disconnect the BLACK (-) negative battery cable to eliminate battery current drain from the electrical equipment.

Recharge the battery once a month with an approved battery charger as per manufacturer's recommendations.

Clean battery, battery support and connections as required, refer to *BATTERY CLEANING* in this section.

For other recommendations during storage, refer to battery manufacturers instructions.

⚠ WARNING

Ensure battery is stored in a safe place, out of reach for children.

New Battery Activation

Refer to the instructions provided with the battery.

Battery Charging

⚠ WARNING

Always wear safety glasses and charge in a well ventilated area. Never charge or boost a battery while it is installed on vehicle. Do not open the sealed cap during charging. Do not place battery near open flame.

NOTICE If battery becomes hot, stop charging and allow it to cool before continuing.

NOTE: Sealed VRLA batteries have an internal safety valve. If battery pressure increases due to overcharging, the valve opens to release excess pressure, preventing battery damage.

An automatic charger is a fast and convenient way for error-proof charging.

Always follow the battery manufacturer's charging instructions.

When using a constant current charger, charge battery according to the chart below.

Battery Voltage Below 12.8 V and Above 11.5 V

STANDARD CHARGING (RECOMMENDED)		
BATTERY TYPE	TIME	CHARGE
YTX20L-BS	4 - 9 HOURS	2 A

QUICK CHARGING		
BATTERY TYPE	TIME	CHARGE
YTX20L-BS	50 MINUTES	10 A

Battery Installation

NOTICE Always connect RED (+) cable first then BLACK (-) cable.

Installation is the reverse of removal procedure, however pay attention to the following.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Battery retaining plate screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

STARTING SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	4
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	5

GENERAL

STARTING SYSTEM OPERATION

When the START button is pressed, 12 Vdc is applied through the start switch (MG1) to the starter solenoid coil. If the engine cranking conditions are met, the ECM completes the starter solenoid control circuit by providing a ground. The starter solenoid then closes its contacts and battery power is applied to the starter for cranking the engine.

Engine Cranking Conditions

The following conditions must be met to allow engine cranking.

– Ignition switch turned ON
– Engine stop switch to RUN
– Transmission in Park, Neutral or a brake pedal/lever is applied
– Start button is pressed and held.

TROUBLESHOOTING

Check for fault codes. Refer to: *DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES* subsection.

ENGINE WILL NOT TURN

If the starter cranks over the engine with the brakes applied, check the following:

1. Shifter rod adjustment, (refer to appropriate *SHIFTER* subsection
2. Gearbox position indicator switches or the gearbox position sensor (GBPS), (refer to appropriate *GEARBOX AND 4X4 COUPLING UNIT* subsection
3. Switches or sensor wires and connectors, (refer to appropriate *WIRING DIAGRAM*).

If the "Engine cranking conditions" are met and the starter will not crank the engine, check the following:

1. Battery and connections (refer to *CHARGING SYSTEM*)
2. Starter solenoid
3. Start button switch
4. Starter (refer to *MAGNETO AND STARTER* subsection)
5. Wiring and connections.

ENGINE TURNS

Starting system is OK.

1. Verify ignition system. Refer to *IGNITION SYSTEM* subsection.
2. Verify EFI systems. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.
3. Verify mechanical condition of engine. Refer to *ENGINE, CVT AND GEARBOX* section.

PROCEDURES

Ensure battery is fully charged.

Refer to applicable *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* for harness layout and connector locations on vehicle.

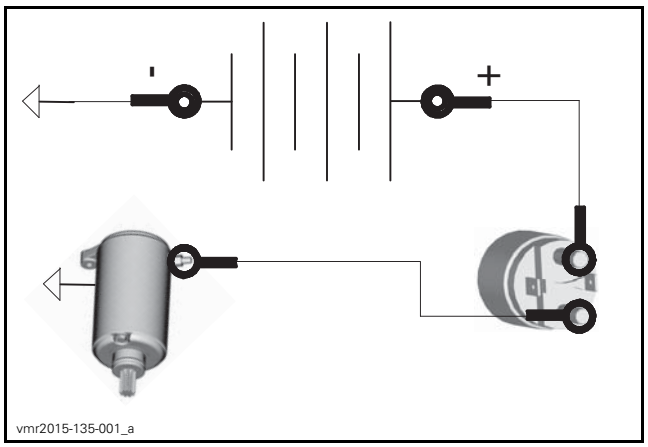
Refer to applicable *WIRING DIAGRAM* for additional information.

⚠ WARNING

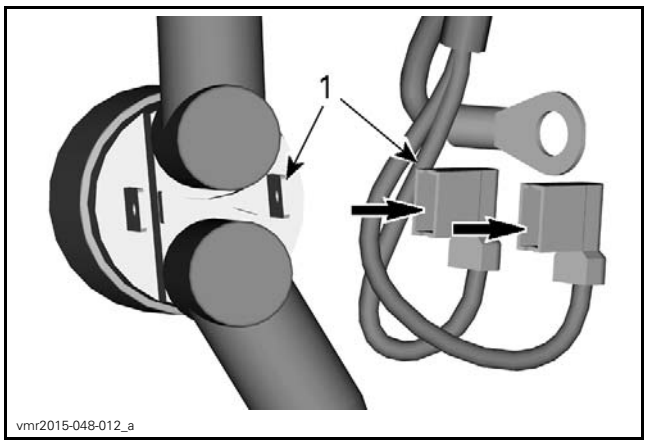
Ensure vehicle is in PARK when performing starting system tests.

STARTING SYSTEM TESTS

Starter Solenoid

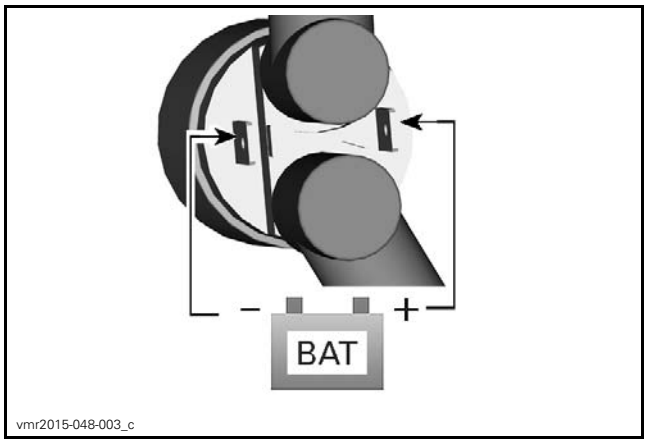


1. Disconnect SS1 and SS2



1. SS1

2. Activate the starter solenoid.
   2.1 Apply 12Vdc to SS1
   2.2 Ground SS2

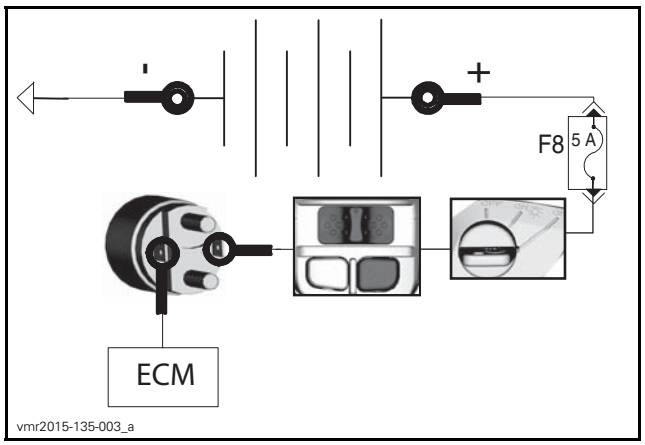


SS1 IS ON THE RIGHT

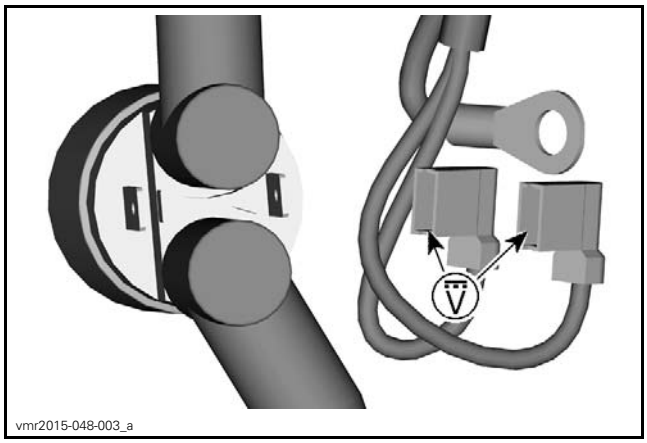
3. If starter turns, verify *STARTER SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT*.

4. If starter does not turn, verify *STARTER SOLENOID CONTINUITY*.

Starter Solenoid Control Circuit



TEST CONDITION	
Engine stop switch	RUN
Ignition switch	ON
Start button	Pressed



SS1 IS ON THE RIGHT

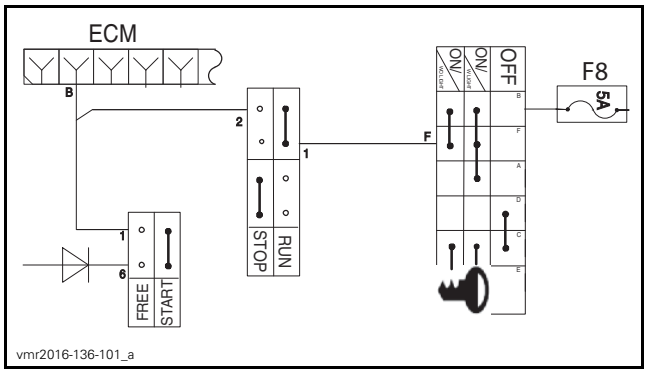
PROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
SS1	SS2	Battery voltage
SS1	BAT -	Battery voltage
BAT +	SS2	Battery voltage

If voltage is as per specification replace starter solenoid.

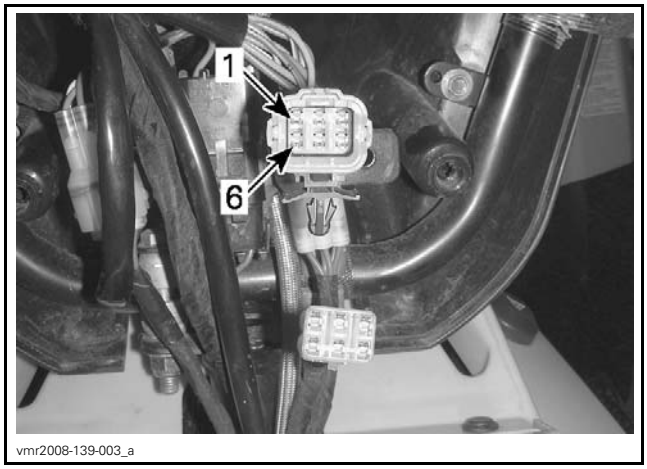
If voltage is not as per specification, verify *STARTER SOLENOID CONTROL POWER CIRCUIT* or *STARTER SOLENOID CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT* as applicable.

Starter Solenoid Control Power Circuit

NOTE: This procedure also tests the start button.



1. Disconnect MG2 connector.



TYPICAL - MG2 STEERING HARNESS CONNECTOR PIN-OUT

TEST CONDITION	
Engine stop switch	RUN
Ignition switch	ON

PROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
MG2-1	BAT -	Battery voltage.

2. If voltage is not as per specification:
   1. Check fuse(s)
   2. Test engine stop switch. Refer to *IGNITION SYSTEM* subsection
   3. Test ignition switch Refer to *IGNITION SYSTEM* subsection.
3. Test start button.

TEST CONDITION	
Start button	Pressed

PROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
MG2-1	MG2-6	Close to 0Ω

If start button does not test as specified, replace the multifunction switch assembly.

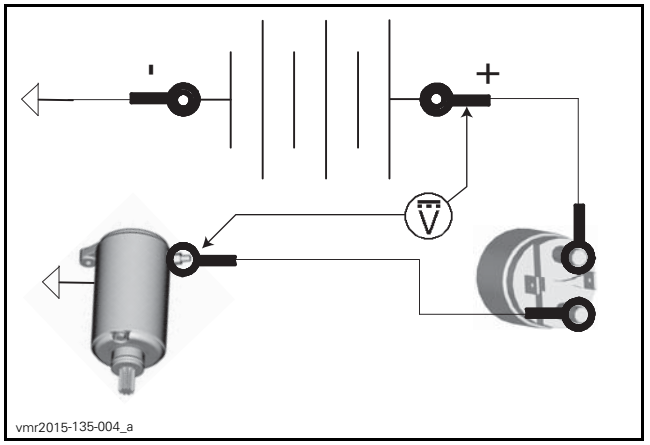
If start switch tests as specified, repair wire to starter solenoid SS1 terminal.

Starter Power Circuit Voltage Drop

NOTE: Engine must be in starting condition for this test. Do not perform on a «No Start» vehicle.

TEST CONDITION	
Fuse F5	Removed‡
Engine stop switch	RUN
Ignition switch	ON
Start button	Pressed
Engine	Cranking
‡ Will prevent engine from starting	

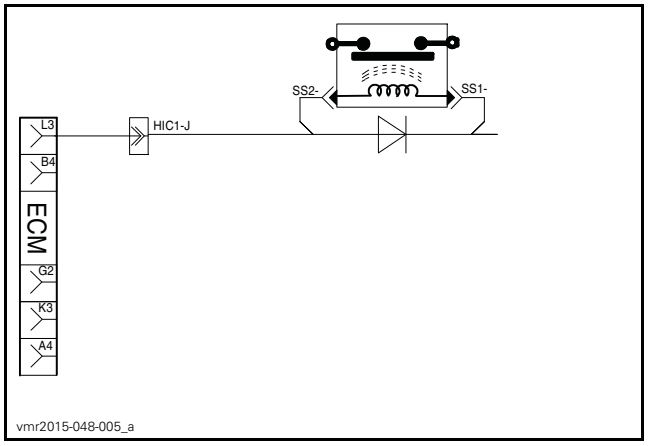
1. Measure voltage drop.



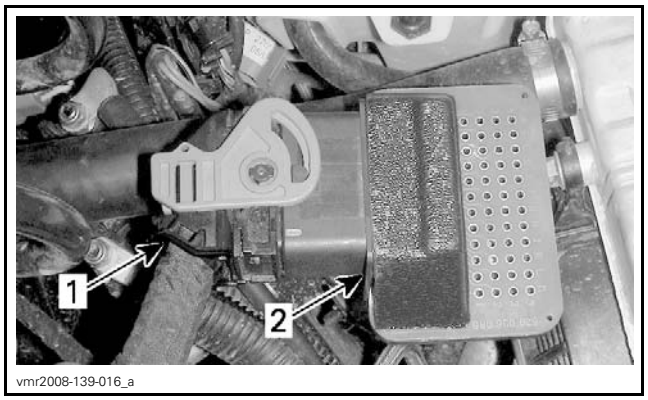
PROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
BAT1	Starter B+ terminal	Below 0.4 Vdc

If voltage drop is above specification, repair or replace sources of high resistance in circuit.

Starter Solenoid Control Ground Circuit



1. Disconnect SS2.
2. Install the ECM connector onto the ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)



1. ECM connector
2. ECM adapter tool

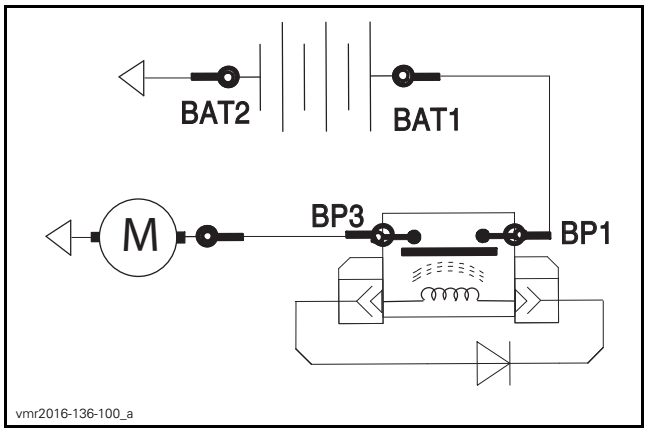
PROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
SS2	ECM-L3	Close to 0Ω

If resistance is not as specified, repair or replace wiring/connections.

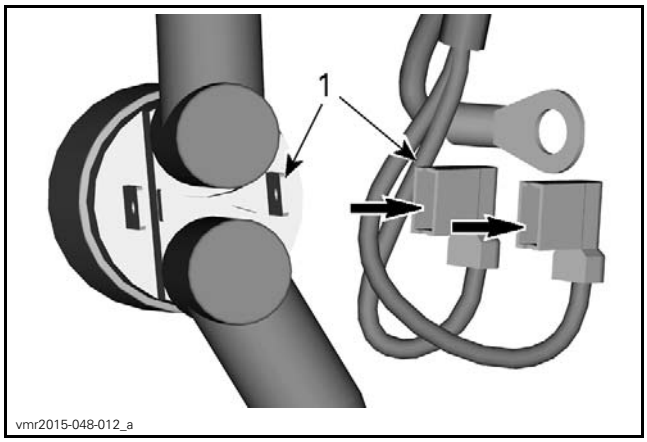
If solenoid power control circuit and ground control circuit both test good, test ECM ground circuits. Refer to *ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION (EFI)* subsection.

NOTE: Supply a ground with a jumper wire if you suspect that the ECM is not supplying a ground to the solenoid.

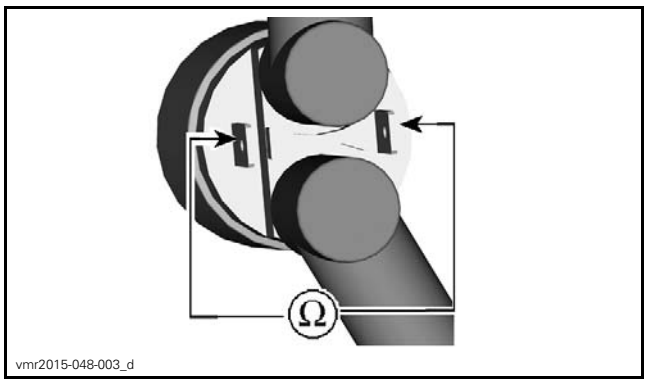
Starter Solenoid Continuity



1. Disconnect the BLACK (-) negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect SS1 and SS2



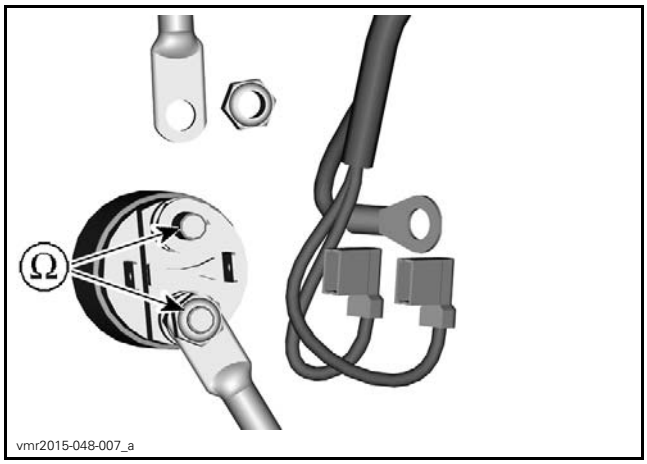
1. SS1



PROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION @ 20°C (68°F)
SS1	SS2	Close to 6Ω

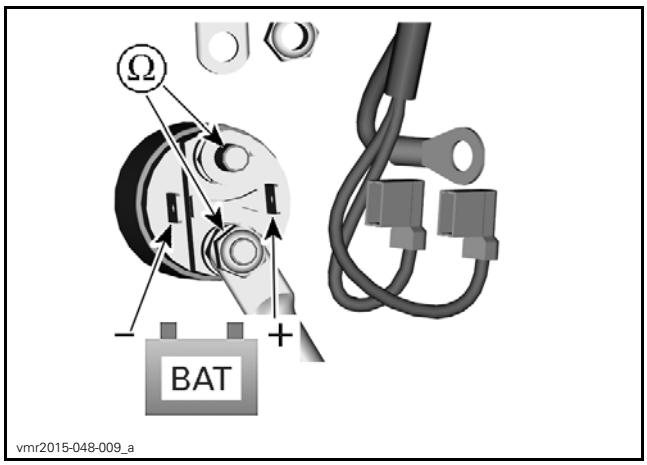
If resistance is not as per specification, replace the solenoid.

3. Disconnect BP3.



PROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
BP3	Terminal to starter motor	O.L.

4. Jump starter solenoid.



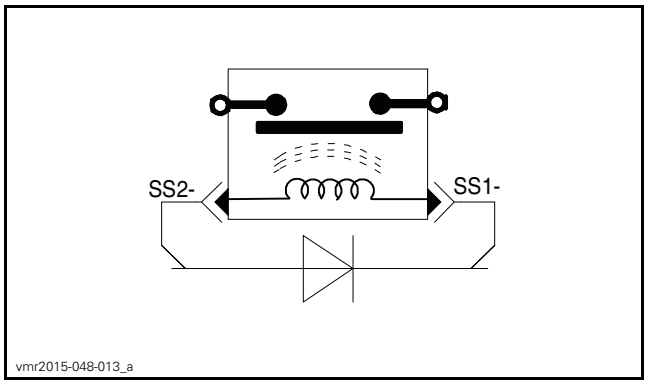
SS1 IS ON THE RIGHT

PROBE	PROBE	SPECIFICATION
BP3	Terminal to starter motor	Close to 0Ω

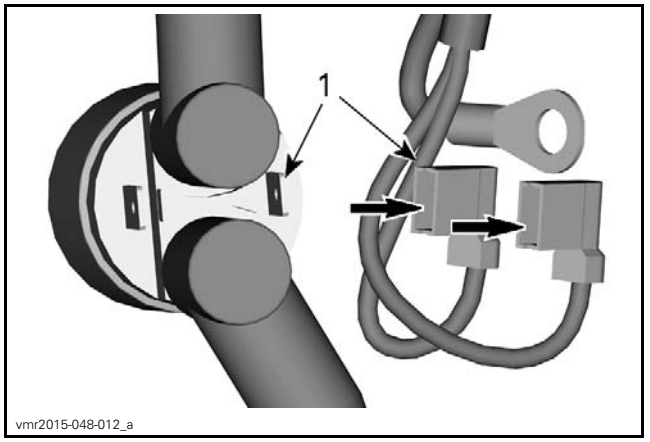
If resistance is not as per specification, replace the solenoid.

If starter power and ground circuits are good, refer to *MAGNETO AND STARTER* subsection for starter diagnosis and replacement.

Solenoid Diode Test

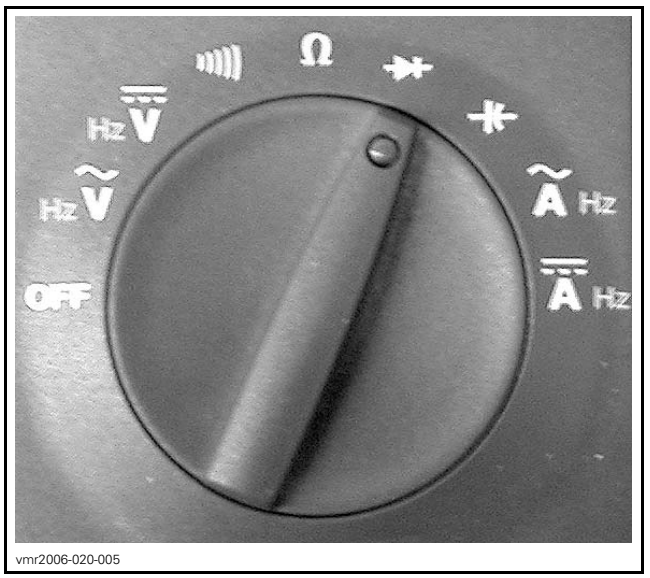


1. Disconnect SS1 and SS2 from starter solenoid.

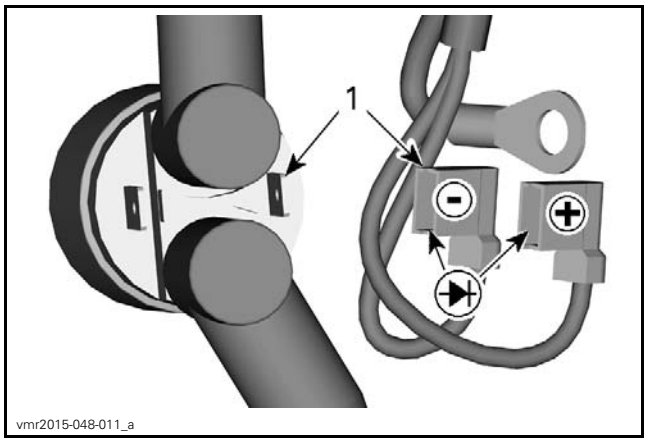


1. SS1

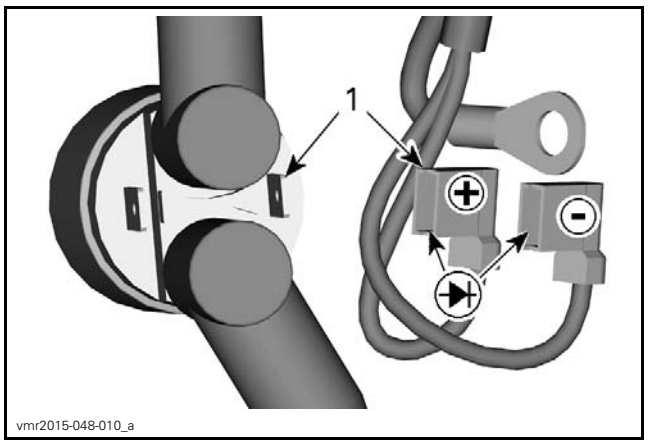
2. Use the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) and set it to the diode symbol as shown.



3. Probe wires while paying attention to the diode polarity.



FORWARD POLARITY, MUST BE AROUND 0.5 V



REVERSE POLARITY, MUST BE OPEN CIRCUIT
1. SS1

If test failed, replace diode. Refer to *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* for diode location.

NOTE: The diode is integrated in the harness near the starter solenoid.

DIGITALLY ENCODED SECURITY SYSTEM (D.E.S.S.)

GENERAL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The ignition key contains a ROM chip with a unique digital code that is the equivalent of a unique teeth pattern on a conventional key.

When the ignition key is turned ON, the ECM reads the ignition key and, if it is not recognized, no engine starting will be possible.

NOTE: When a key is not recognized by the ECM, INVALID KEY will be displayed in the multifunction speedometer.

NOTE: All ignition keys have the same teeth pattern. Therefore, they can be used and turned in the switch of any D.E.S.S.-equipped vehicle. However, unless the D.E.S.S. system recognizes (in the ECM) a valid programmed key, the engine starting will not be allowed.

NOTE: Actually, it is the memory of the ECM that is programmed to recognize the digital code of the ignition key.

Up to 10 ignition keys may be programmed in the memory of the ECM. They can also be erased individually or all at once.

Note that the D.E.S.S. circuitry is already activated on all new ECM.

TROUBLESHOOTING

DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

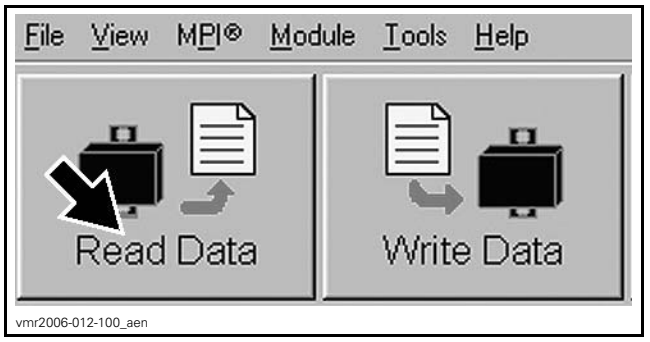
NOTE: It is a good practice to check for fault codes using B.U.D.S. as a first troubleshooting step.

If D.E.S.S. key is not recognized by the ECM, key is defective or there is a wiring problem, CHECK ENGINE light will turn on and a message will be displayed in the multifunction speedometer.

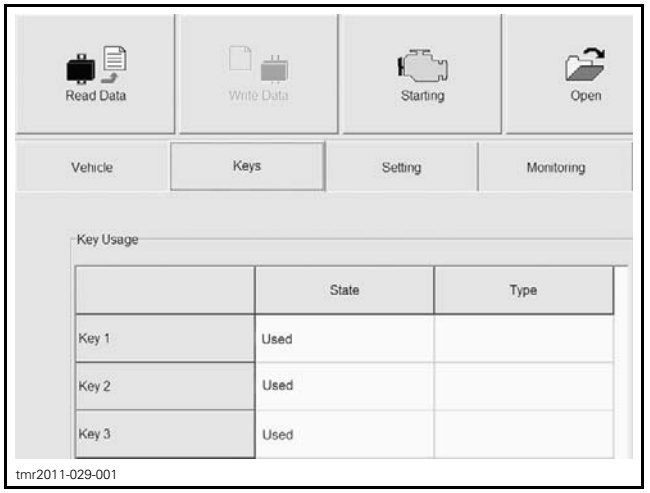
PROCEDURES

KEY PROGRAMMING

1. Connect to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. version. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON using any of the key provided with the vehicle. DO NOT start the engine.
3. Click the **Read Data** button in B.U.D.S.

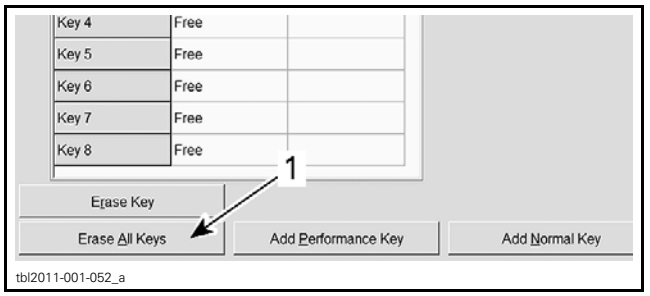


4. Click on **Keys** tab.



KEYS TAB

5. Click on **Erase All Keys** button.

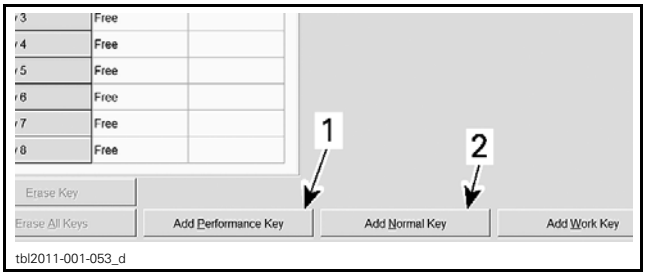


1. Click here to erase all keys

6. Click "YES" to confirm the action.
7. Check the color of the key to be programmed.

KEY	KEY TYPE
BLACK key	Performance key
GRAY key	Normal key

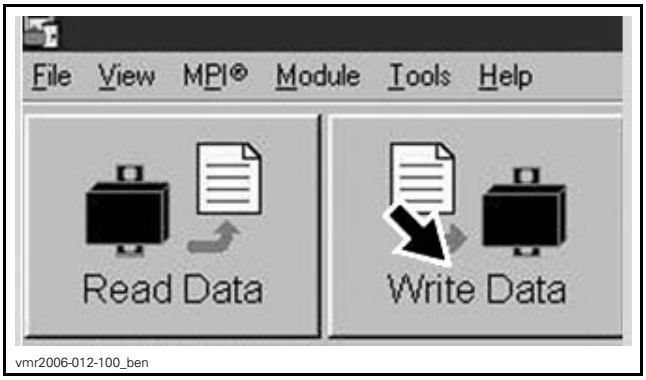
8. Click on the appropriate **Add Key** button.



1. Add Performance Key button
2. Add Normal Key button

NOTE: The **Add Work Key** button is not used for these vehicles.

9. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
10. Remove the key.
11. Insert the next key to be programmed.
12. Turn ignition key to ON position.
13. Click on the appropriate **Add Key** button.
14. Repeat to program more keys if needed.
15. Click on **Write Data** button to transfer new settings and information to the ECM.



WRITE DATA BUTTON

When new data is written in the ECM, a message that says "Remove key from vehicle" is displayed in the gauge. When this occurs, remove the key from ignition switch and wait until the message disappears.

16. Click on EXIT button to end session.
17. Disconnect all cables and hardware from vehicle.
18. Ensure to reinstall the connector into its housing.

LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	11, 13

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
DIELECTRIC GREASE	293 550 004	6

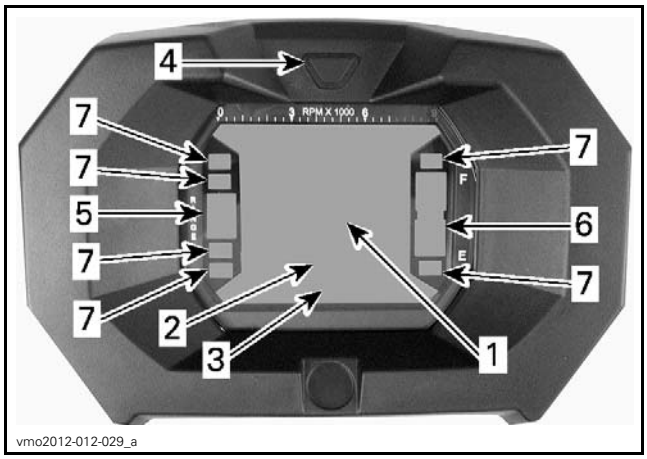
GENERAL

NOTICE It is recommended to always disconnect the battery when replacing any electric or electronic parts. Always disconnect battery exactly in the specified order, BLACK (-) cable first.

MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE - LCD (OUTLANDER)

Multifunction Gauge Description

The multifunction gauge is located in the middle of the handlebar.



vmo2012-012-029_a

1. *Display 1*
2. *Display 2*
3. *Display 3*
4. *Selector button*
5. *Transmission position display*
6. *Fuel level display*
7. *Indicator lamps*

Speedometer

This display will show vehicle speed.



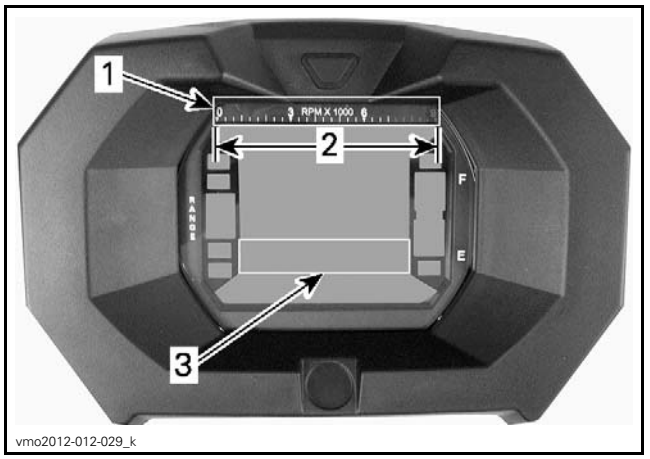
vmo2012-012-029_i

1. *Vehicle speed (Display 1)*

Tachometer

Measures engine revolutions per minute (RPM). Multiply by 1000 to obtain the actual revolutions.

NOTE: RPM may also be displayed via Display 2 (mode) display.

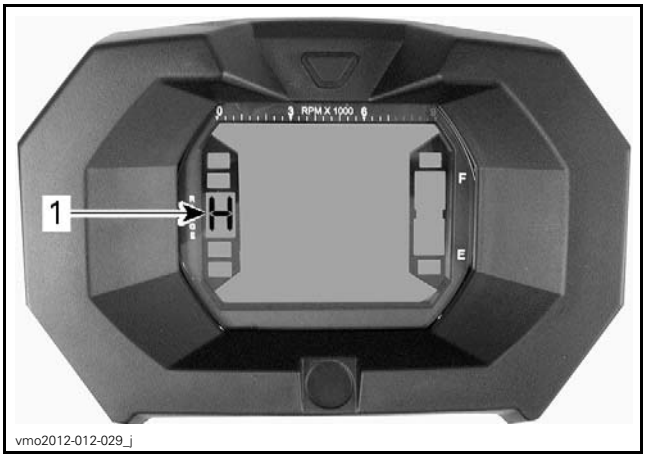


vmo2012-012-029_k

1. *Tachometer*
2. *Operating range*
3. *Tachometer via Display 2 (mode)*

Transmission Position Display

This display will show transmission position.



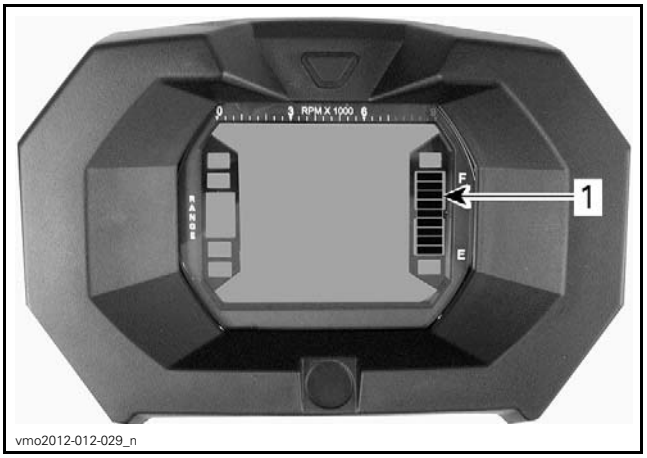
1. Transmission position

DISPLAY	FUNCTION
P	Park
R	Reverse
N	Neutral
H	High gear
L	Low gear

NOTE: If the letter "E" is displayed in the transmission position display, it means that there is a electrical communication error. Contact an authorized Can-Am dealer.

Fuel Level Display

Bar gauge continuously indicates the fuel level in the fuel tank.



1. Fuel level display

Low fuel level Indicator Lamp



When this indicator turns ON, it indicates that there is approximately 5 L (1.3 U.S. gal.) of fuel left in fuel tank.

4WD Indicator Lamp



When this indicator is ON, it indicates the **4WD** system is activated.

Brake Lock Indicator Lamp



When this indicator is ON, it indicates the brake is activated for more than 15 seconds (while riding).

High Beam Indicator Lamp



When this indicator is ON, it indicates that **high beam** is selected.

Check Engine Indicator Lamp



When this indicator is ON, it indicates an engine fault code, look for a message at the LCD display.

Refer to *TROUBLESHOOTING* section for more details.

Turn Signal/Hazard Lights Indicator Lamp

CE Models



When this indicator is ON, it indicates:
- A turn signal is activated, or
- Hazard lights are activated.

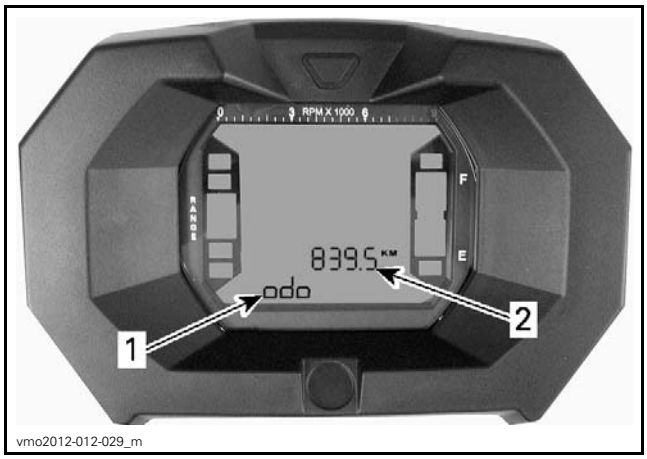
Multifunction Display Modes

⚠ WARNING

Never adjust or set functions on the multi-function gauge while riding the vehicle.

The available modes may be displayed by pressing the selector button.

NOTE: An abbreviation of the mode selected will also be displayed in Display 3.



1. Display 2 (mode)
2. Display 3 (mode/message)

A) Odometer

Records the total distance travelled.

B) Clock

Shows current time.

Press and HOLD selector button to set clock.

C) Trip Meter

Records the distance travelled since it has been reset.

Press and HOLD display selection button to reset.

D) Hour Meter (Trip Time)

Records the vehicle running time when the electrical system is activated since it has been reset.

Press and HOLD display selection button to reset.

E) Engine Hour Meter

Records engine running time.

F) Engine RPM

Measures engine revolutions per minute (RPM).

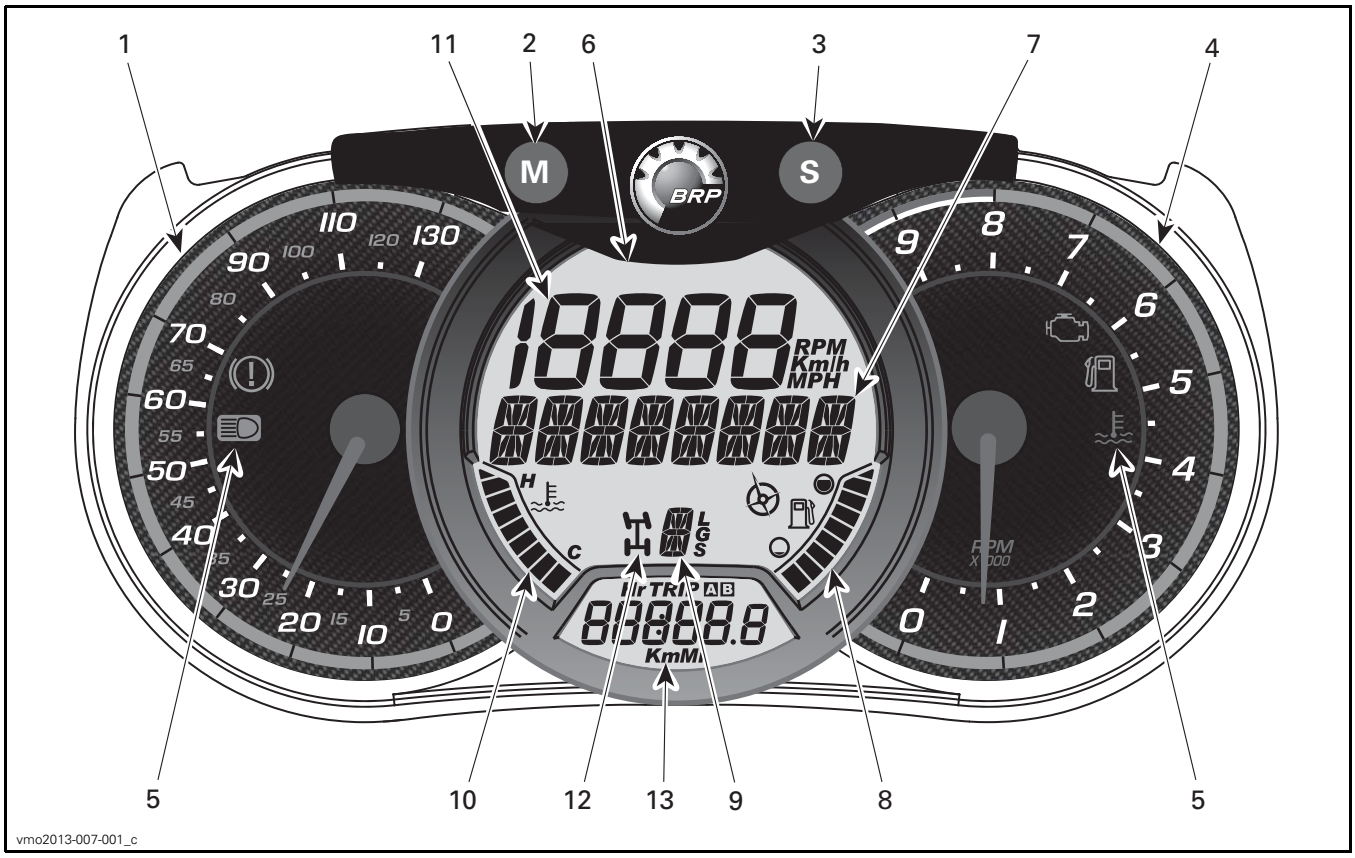
MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE (ANALOG/DIGITAL)

Multifunction Gauge Description

The Multifunction Gauge (Analog/digital) is comprised of a digital gauge and two analog gauges (speedometer and tachometer).

The engine temperature and fuel level bar graphs are comprised in the digital gauge.

The indicators lamps are comprised in both analog gauges.



1. Analog speedometer
2. MODE (M) button
3. SET (S) button
4. Analog tachometer (RPM)
5. Indicator lamps
6. Main digital display
7. Multifunction display
8. Fuel level indicator
9. Gearbox position indicator
10. Engine temperature indicator
11. Numerical display
12. 2WD/4WD indicator
13. Secondary digital display

⚠ WARNING

Do not adjust the display while riding. You could lose control.

1) ANALOG SPEEDOMETER

Measures vehicle speed in km/h or mph.

2) MODE (M) BUTTON

Pressing the MODE (M) button will scroll through the functions of the main digital display.

FUNCTION SEQUENCE	OPTIONS
Air Suspension (LTD model only)	Press ACS button to change setting (1 to 6)
Numerical Display is flashing	Press SET (S) to scroll and select desired function and press MODE (M) to confirm
Multifunction display is flashing	Press SET (S) to scroll and select desired function and press MODE (M) to confirm

3) SET (S) BUTTON

Pressing the SET (S) button will scroll through the functions of the secondary digital display.

FUNCTION SEQUENCE	INFORMATION DISPLAYED
Clock	XX:XX (24:00 time base) XX:XX A or P (12:00 AM/PM time base)
Cumulative distance odometer	XXXXX.X km or mi
Trip distance — odometer A (TRIP A)	XXXXX.X km or mi
Trip distance — odometer B (TRIP B)	XXXXX.X km or mi
Engine time chronometer (Hr)	XXXXX.X
Trip time chronometer (HrTRIP)	XXXXX.X

To reset any trip functions, push and hold the MODE (M) button for three seconds.

4) ANALOG TACHOMETER (RPM)

Measures engine revolutions per minute (RPM). Multiply by 1000 to obtain actual revolutions.

5) INDICATOR LAMPS

Indicator lamps will inform you of various conditions or problems.

An indicator lamp can flash alone or in combination with another lamp.

INDICATOR LAMP(S)		DESCRIPTION
All indicator lamps	On	All indicator lamps are activated when ignition switch is ON and the engine is not started
	On	Low Fuel
	On	Check Engine
	On	High Engine Temperature
	On	Headlights in the HIGH beam position
	On	Brake is pressed for more than 15 seconds while riding

6) MAIN DIGITAL DISPLAY

Displays useful real-time information to the rider.

7) MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY

The vehicle speed or the engine revolutions (RPM) can be displayed. See *MODE (M) BUTTON* in this section.

Important messages can also be displayed. Refer to table below.

MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION
BRAKE	Message displayed when the brakes are applied continuously for 15 seconds.
PERFORMANCE KEY	Displayed at power up when a the performance key is used.
OVERRIDE	Override is displayed when the override switch is pressed and the shift lever is set to reverse gear.
MAINTENANCE SOON	Displayed in gauge when vehicle will soon require periodic maintenance. Message can be erased by using B.U.D.S. software.

If an abnormal engine condition occurs, a message can be combined with a pilot lamp. Refer to *TROUBLESHOOTING* section for details.

8) FUEL LEVEL INDICATOR

Bar graph that continuously indicates the level of fuel left in the fuel tank.

9) GEARBOX POSITION INDICATOR

Displays the selected gearbox position.

LTD Models

As a second function, will indicate the current ACS position setting.

10) ENGINE TEMPERATURE INDICATOR

Bar graph that continuously indicates the engine coolant temperature.

11) NUMERICAL DISPLAY

The vehicle speed or the engine revolutions (RPM) can be displayed. See *MODE (M) BUTTON* in this section.

12) 2WD/4WD INDICATOR

When this indicator is ON, the 4WD system is activated.

13) SECONDARY DIGITAL DISPLAY

Displays useful real time information to the rider. For display function informations, refer to *SET (S) BUTTON*.

GAUGE SETUP

Setting Metric/Imperial Units

Use B.U.D.S. software to select metric or imperial units.

Setting Clock

Use B.U.D.S. software or do the following:

1. Press SET (S) button to select clock display.
2. Push and hold SET (S) button for three seconds.
3. Press SET (S) button to select 12:00 AM PM or 24:00 time base.
4. If 12:00 AM PM time base is selected, A or P flashes. Press SET (S) button to select A (AM) or P (PM).
5. Press SET (S) to select the first digit of the hour.
6. Press SET (S) to select the second digit of the hour.
7. Press SET (S) to select first digit of the minutes.
8. Press SET (S) to select second digit of the minutes.

Setting Language

The gauge display language can be changed using B.U.D.S. software.

TROUBLESHOOTING

DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

NOTE: It is a good practice to check for fault codes using B.U.D.S. software as a first troubleshooting step. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

IMPORTANT: When troubleshooting an electrical system fault, check battery condition, cables and connections first.

Circuit Testing

Check the related-circuit fuse condition with a fuse tester or test lamp (a visual inspection could lead to a wrong conclusion).

NOTE: If the ignition switch is left ON for more than 50 minutes, the accessory relay will shut down.

Electrical Connection Inspection

When replacing an electric or electronic component, always check electrical connections. Make sure they are tight, make good contact, and are corrosion-free. Dirty, loose or corroded contacts are poor conductors and are often the source of a system or component malfunction.

Pay particular attention to ensure that pins are not bent or pushed out of their connectors.

Ensure all wire terminals are properly crimped on wires, and connector housings are properly fastened.

Check for signs of moisture, corrosion or dullness. Clean pins properly and coat them with DIELECTRIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 004) or other appropriate lubricant when reassembling them, except if otherwise specified such as for the ECM connector.

Pay attention to ground wires.

For wiring harness connector locations, refer to *WIRING HARNESS AND CONNECTORS* subsection.

DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES (GAUGE)

MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE WILL NOT COME ON

1. Multifunction gauge not powered up.
   - *Check fuse (F4), refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
   - *Test diode D11, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
   - *Test multifunction gauge 12 Vdc input and ground circuits as per MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
2. Defective Multifunction Gauge.
   - *Replace multifunction gauge.*

RELAYS/SPEEDO FUSE (F4) BURNS OUT REPEATEDLY

1. Taillight/Brake light system short circuit.
   - *Check taillight/brake light bulbs and circuit*

MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE COMMUNICATION ERROR

1. Multifunction gauge CAN circuit open.
   - *Ensure multifunction gauge is properly connected and powered up.*
   - *Check for applicable fault code using B.U.D.S., refer to DIAGNOSTIC AND FAULT CODES subsection.*
   - *Carry out a MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE CAN RESISTOR TEST in this subsection.*
   - *Carry out a continuity test of the multifunction gauge CAN wires, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*

NO FUEL QUANTITY INDICATION

1. Defective fuel level sender or wiring.
   - *Refer to FUEL TANK AND FUEL PUMP subsection.*
2. Defective Multifunction Gauge.
   - *Replace multifunction gauge, refer to MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE in this subsection.*

DIAGNOSTIC GUIDELINES (LIGHTS)

LOW AND HIGH BEAM HEADLIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON SIMULTANEOUSLY

1. Jumper JP1 is open circuit or missing.
   - *Check jumper (fuse) JP1 in front fuse box, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*

BRAKE LIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON WHEN BRAKES APPLIED

1. Defective brake relay.
   - *Test brake relay (R8), refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
2. Defective brake light switch(es).
   - *Refer to BRAKE LIGHT SWITCHES in the BRAKE subsection.*
3. Defective wiring/connectors.
   - *Test wiring continuity, refer to applicable WIRING DIAGRAM.*

TURN SIGNAL LIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON WHEN SELECTED (CE MODELS)

1. Accessories fuse (F7) open circuit (turn signals inoperative only).
   - *Test fuse, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
2. Clock/Hazard fuse (F10) open circuit (turn signals and hazard lights inoperative).
   - *Test fuse, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
3. Defective Flasher Module.
   - *Replace flasher module, refer to FLASHER MODULE in this subsection.*
4. Defective wiring/connectors.
   - *Test wiring continuity, refer to applicable WIRING DIAGRAM.*

HAZARD LIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON WHEN SELECTED (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Clock/Hazard fuse (F10) open circuit.
   - *Check fuse, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
2. Hazard lights 12 Vdc input circuit open.
   - *Check wiring and connectors as per TURN SIGNAL/HAZARD LIGHTS WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
3. Hazard lights selector switch defective.
   - *Test switch as per TURN SIGNAL/HAZARD LIGHTS WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
4. Defective wiring/connector between hazard lights selector switch and flasher module.
   - *Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
5. Flasher module ground circuit open.
   - *Test wiring and connectors, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
6. Defective flasher module.
   - *Replace flasher module, refer to FLASHER MODULE in this subsection.*

HAZARD LIGHTS COME ON WITHOUT BEING SELECTED (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Hazard lights switch or wiring short circuit.
   - *Check for water in LH multifunction switch.*
   - *Test hazard light switch and wiring, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
2. Resistor R1 in flasher module input circuit is open.
   - *Test resistor R1, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*

TURN SIGNAL/HAZARD LIGHTS INDICATOR IN MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE WILL NOT COME ON WITH TURN SIGNAL OR HAZARD LIGHTS SELECTED ON, IGNITION SWITCH ON (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Signal wire from flasher module to multifunction gauge open circuit.
   - *Test circuit continuity from flasher module (3–MC2–4) to multifunction gauge (1–C1–8).*
2. Defective flasher module.
   - *Replace flasher module, refer to FLASHER MODULE in this subsection.*
3. Defective multifunction gauge.
   - *Replace multifunction gauge.*

HAZARD LIGHTS INDICATOR NOT WORKING WITH IGNITION SWITCH OFF (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Diode D10 open circuit.
   - *Test diode, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*

POSITION LIGHTS WILL NOT COME ON (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Accessories fuse open circuit.
   - *Test fuse F7, refer to POWER DISTRIBUTION subsection.*
2. Power or ground circuit wiring.
   - *Check wiring continuity, refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
3. Defective light bulbs
   - *Test/replace light bulbs.*

HORN WILL NOT FUNCTION (CE MODELS ONLY)

1. Burnt Clock/Hazard fuse (F10)
   - *Check fuse*
2. Defective horn.
   - *Test horn by applying 12 Vdc and ground jumper to horn.*
3. Defective horn switch.
   - *Test horn switch as per HORN WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*
4. Defective wiring.
   - *Check wiring continuity as per HORN WIRE IDENTIFICATION in this subsection. Refer to WIRING DIAGRAM.*

PROCEDURES

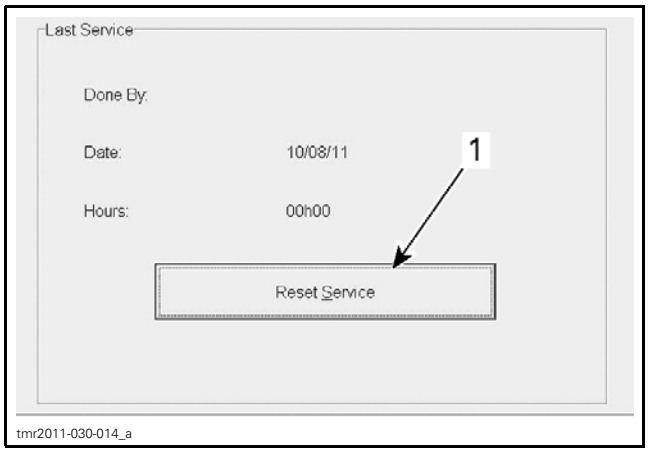
MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE

Maintenance Required Message Reset

Connect to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

Select **Vehicle** tab.

Click on the **Reset Service** button.



TYPICAL
1. *Reset Service button*

Multifunction Gauge Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F4	17	ORANGE/YELLOW
12 volt input from fuse F10 (Clock)	16	RED/WHITE
Ground	20	BLACK
CAN LO	18	WHITE/BLACK
CAN HI	19	WHITE/BEIGE
Fuel level gauge supply	4	BROWN/PINK
Fuel level gauge ground	21	VIOLET/PINK
2WD/4WD switch signal (-)	7	BLACK/BEIGE
HI beam signal (+)	5	BLUE
Vehicle speed sensor signal (VSS)	9	PINK

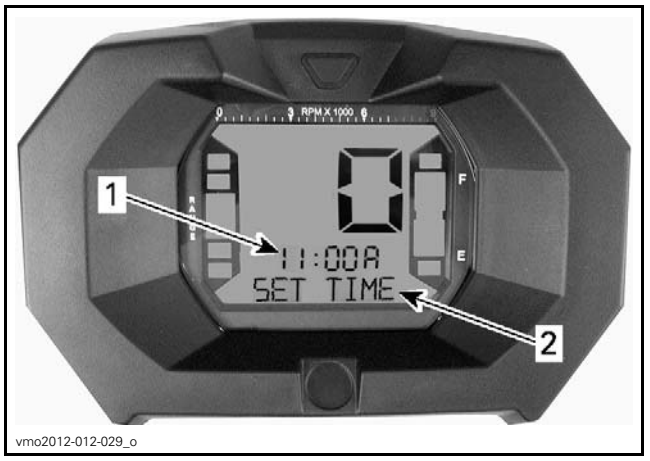
Multifunction Gauge Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied at all times	Fuse 10 of fuse block 1 (from fuse 1 of fuse block 2)
Supplied with main relay activated	Fuse 4 of fuse block 1 (from main relay R2)

Clock Setting Using Gauge Selector Button

To set current time, proceed as follows:

1. Select the clock display.



1. *Time (Display 2)*
2. *Message (Display 3)*

2. Press and HOLD selector button.

NOTE: SET TIME will appear on display 3.

3. Choose the 12-hour (12H) or 24-hour (24H) format by pressing button.
4. If the 12-hour format was selected, choose Am (A) or Pm (P) by pressing button.
5. Choose hour first digit by pressing button.
6. Choose hour second digit by pressing button.
7. Choose minutes first digit by pressing button.
8. Choose minutes second digit by pressing button.
9. Press button to enter settings (CLOCK will appear on display).

NOTE: The gauge will display the current time for 10 seconds then will return to the normal display mode.

Multifunction Gauge Set-Up Using B.U.D.S.

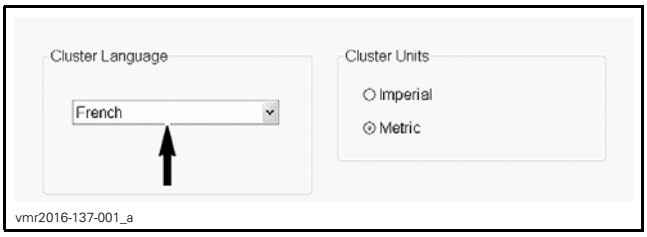
Connect to the applicable B.U.D.S. software. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

Language Selection

In B.U.D.S., select the:

– **Setting** page tab
– **Cluster** page tab.

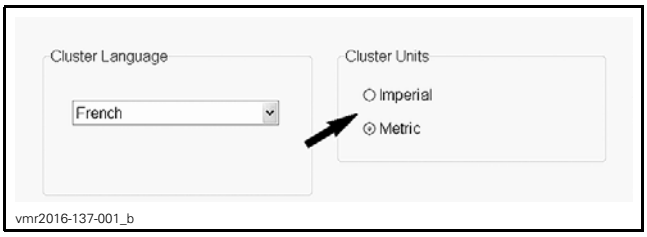
Scroll and select the desired display language in the **Cluster Language** box.



Units of Display Selection

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Setting** page tab
- **Cluster** page tab.

Select **Imperial** or **Metric** in the **Cluster Units** box.



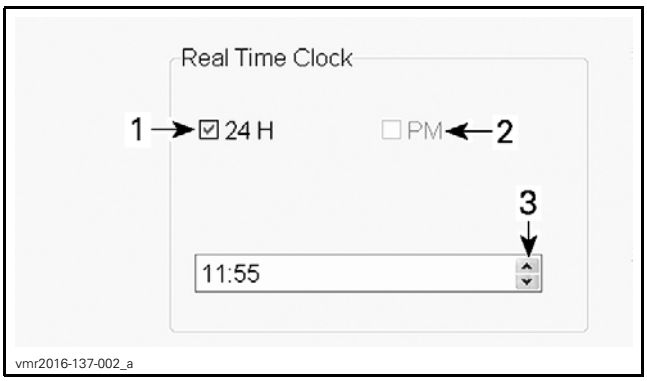
Clock Setting

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Setting** page tab
- **Cluster** page tab.

To set clock to the 24-hour format, check the **24 H** box. To set it to the 12-hour format, leave the box empty.

If 12-hour format was selected, check the **PM** box if required.

Set hour and minutes using the up or down arrows.



TYPICAL
1. *24 H box*
2. *PM box*
3. *Arrows*

Multifunction Gauge Test Using B.U.D.S.

Connect to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.

Wow Test

This function is used to check if the indicator lights, display and analog indicators (if applicable) are functional.

NOTE: This function does not test the signals or external circuits.

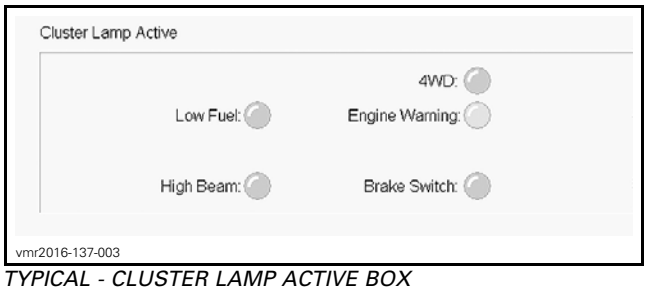
In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Activation** page
- **Cluster** tab.

Click on the **WOW Test** button.

Indicator Lights Monitoring

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Monitoring** page
- **Cluster** tab.

Use the **Cluster Lamp Active** box to monitor different indicator lights outputs.



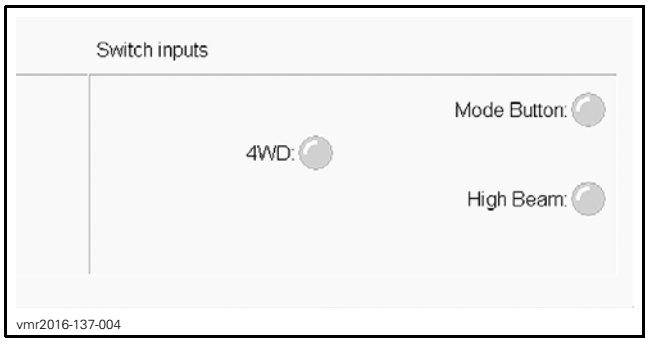
TYPICAL - CLUSTER LAMP ACTIVE BOX

This function confirms that the signals are broadcasting and the indicator lights should be ON in the multifunction gauge.

Switch Input Monitoring

In B.U.D.S., select the:
- **Monitoring** page
- **Cluster** tab.

Use the **Switch Inputs** box to monitor different switch inputs as you activates the switches.



TYPICAL - SWITCH INPUTS BOX

This function confirms that the multifunction gauge receives the inputs.

Vehicle Parameters Monitoring

In B.U.D.S., select the:

– **Monitoring** page
– **Cluster** tab.

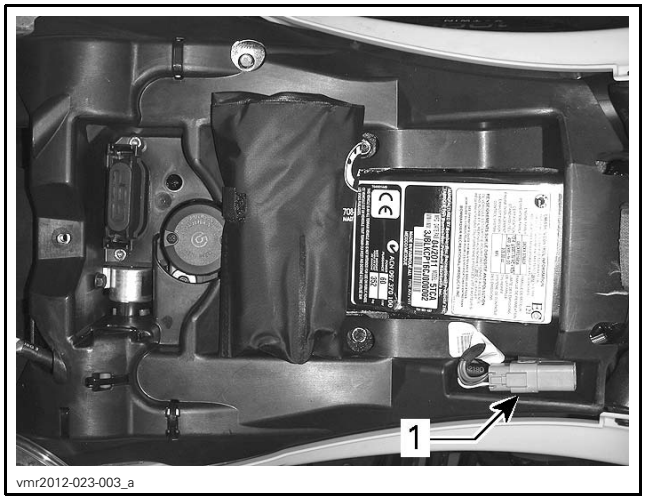
In the upper area of the B.U.D.S. cluster page, the following indications are displayed.

– Engine speed (RPM)
– Vehicle speed
– Fuel level.

These indications confirm that the applicable signals are transmitted and the information should be displayed in the multifunction gauge.

Multifunction Gauge CAN Resistor Test

1. On so equipped models, disconnect DPS1 connector (control) from the DPS module, refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.
2. Remove seat to access diagnostic link connector (DB).
3. Remove diagnostic link connector from its holder.



1. Diagnostic link connector (DB)

4. Measure the resistance of the CAN resistors as follows.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

CAN RESISTOR TEST	
DIAGNOSTIC LINK CONNECTOR	RESISTANCE
Pins 1 and 2	Approximately 60 Ω

NOTE: This tests both the ECM and the Cluster CAN resistors and wires.

TEST RESULT	
READING	POSSIBLE CAUSE
Approximately 60 Ω	ECM and CLUSTER CAN wires and resistors good
Approximately 120 Ω	CAN wire to CLUSTER open CAN wire to ECM open CLUSTER CAN resistor open ECM CAN resistor open
Infinite (open circuit)	CAN wire to DB connector open circuit

Multifunction Gauge Removal

1. Remove gauge support.
   1.1 Push in on both sides of its leading edge to disengage it.
   1.2 Lift up and pull forward to remove.

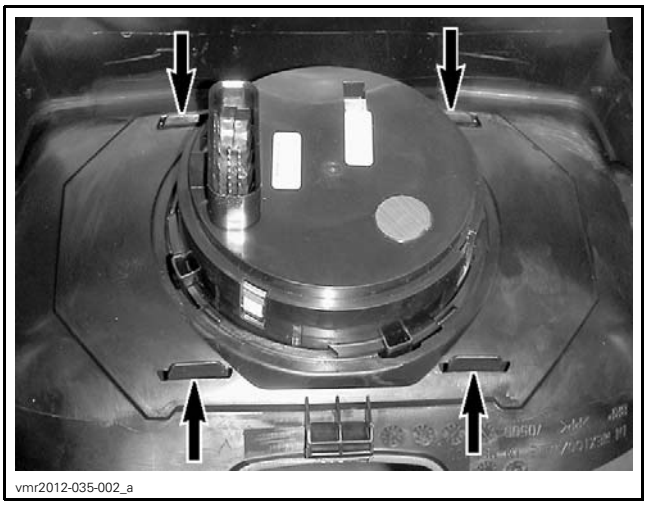
NOTE: There are a total of 6 tabs that retain the gauge support.



vmr2012-035-001_a

OUTLANDER GAUGE SUPPORT REMOVAL
1. Push in and lift up here (both sides)

2. Disconnect gauge connector.
3. From the back of the gauge support, release the bezel retaining tabs and remove the bezel.


vmr2012-035-002_a

BEZEL RETAINING TABS

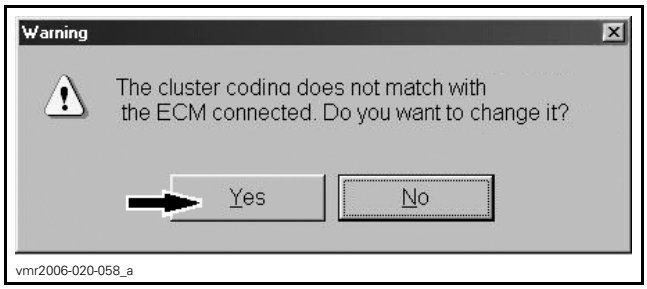
4. From back of gauge support, rotate the gauge clockwise to release it from its support.

Multifunction Gauge Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure.

New Multifunction Gauge Registration (coding)

Whenever the multifunction gauge is replaced, B.U.D.S. must be used to register it in the ECM. Simply click **Yes** when the following message appears.



vmr2006-020-058_a

12 VOLT POWER OUTLET

12 Volt Power Outlet Removal and Installation

Remove the gauge support, refer to *MULTIFUNCTION GAUGE REMOVAL* in this subsection.

Unplug the connectors of the power outlet.

Unscrew the retaining nut.

Reverse procedure for installation.

12 Volt Power Outlet Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F12	2	RED/BROWN
Ground (to ground terminal BK3)	1	BLACK

12 Volt Power Outlet Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied with accessories relay activated	Fuse 12 (from accessories relay R3)

HEADLIGHTS

Headlight Wire Identification

HEADLIGHTS RELAY (R5)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F11 (headlights power)	C6	YELLOW/BLACK
12 volt input from ignition switch pin A (relay winding input)	D6	YELLOW/BLUE
12 volt output to headlights low beam and low/high beam switch	D7	RED/BLUE
Relay winding ground (from ECM K2)	C7	ORANGE/BLACK

HEADLIGHT LOW/HIGH BEAM SWITCH		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from headlights relay	MG2-4	RED/YELLOW
12 volt output to high beam headlights	MG2-5	BLUE
12 volt output to low beam headlights	MG2-2	GREEN

Headlights Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when headlights relay (R5) activated	Fuse 11

Headlight Test

1. Disconnect LOW beam and HIGH beam headlight connectors. Refer to *BULB REPLACEMENT*.
2. Set ignition switch to ON (with lights).
3. Measure the voltage on headlight connector as follows.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	

SWITCH POSITION	WIRE COLOR		VOLTAGE
LO beam	GREEN (Low beam connector)	BLACK	Battery voltage
HI beam (only on vehicle with DPS)			
HI beam	BLUE (Hi beam connector)		

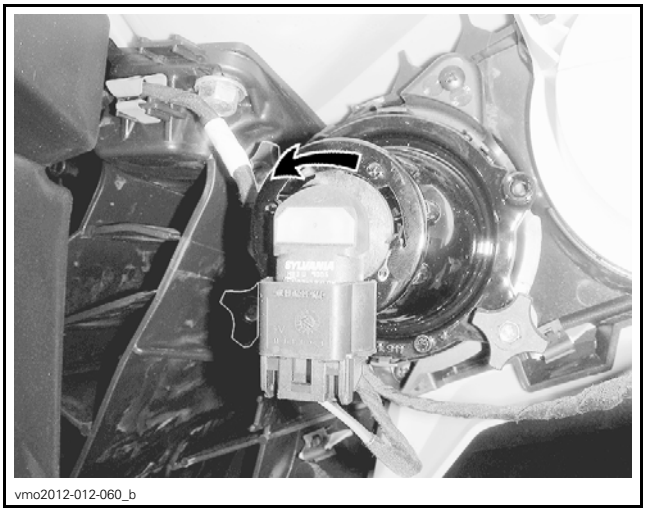
4. Remove the JP1 jumper/fuse, refer to *POWER DISTRIBUTION* subsection.
5. Measure the voltage on headlight connector as follows.

SWITCH POSITION	WIRE COLOR		VOLTAGE
LO beam	GREEN (Low beam connector)	BLACK	Battery voltage
HI beam			No voltage
LO beam	BLUE (Hi beam connector)		No voltage
HI beam			Battery voltage

Headlight Bulb Replacement

NOTICE **Never touch glass portion of a halogen bulb with bare fingers, it shortens its operating life. If glass is touched, clean it with isopropyl alcohol which will not leave a film on the bulb.**

1. Unplug connector from bulb.
2. Rotate bulb.



vmo2012-012-060_b

TYPICAL

3. Pull bulb out.
4. Properly reinstall removed parts in the reverse order of their removal.
5. Validate headlight operation.

Headlamp Beam Aiming

NOTE: Load vehicle as per normal use.

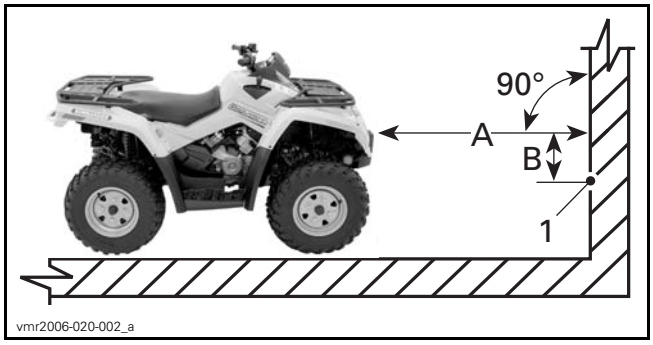
1. Position vehicle on a level surface 5 m (16 ft) in front of a test surface (wall or screen) as in first illustration.
2. Measure the distance from the center of each headlight to the ground (high beam and low beam).

3. Trace a line on the test surface parallel to the ground at each measured height (one for high beam and one for low beam).

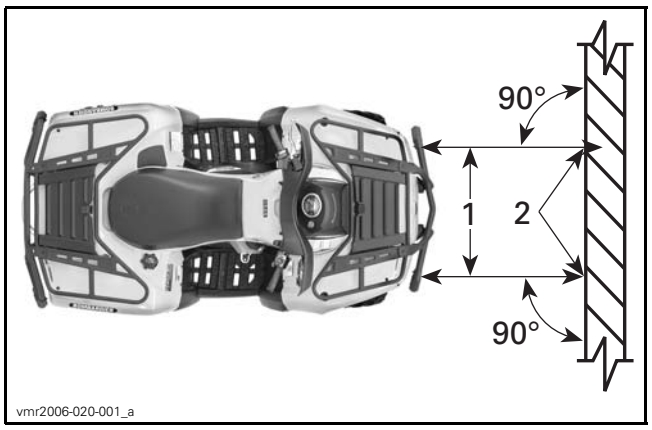
Low beam aiming is correct when the crest of the low beam is **below** the applicable horizontal center line traced on the test surface as per specification.

High beam aiming is correct when the center of the high beam (focus point) is **below** the applicable horizontal center line traced on the test surface as per specification.

SPECIFICATION	
Low beam crest (top of low beam)	25 mm to 125 mm (1 in to 5 in) **below** applicable line
High beam center (focus point)	



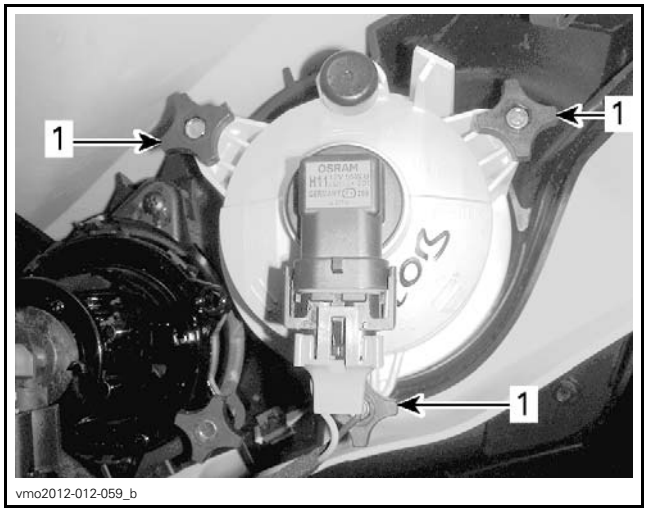
TYPICAL
1. Light beam center
A. 5 m (16 ft)
B. Beam aiming specification



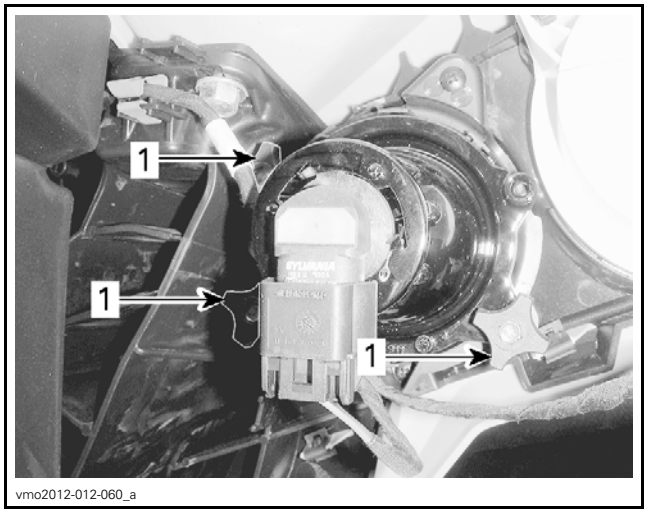
TYPICAL
1. Headlight center lines
2. Light beam center

Beam Aiming Adjustment (Outlander)

Turn adjustment knobs to adjust beam height and side orientation to specification.



LOW BEAM
1. Adjustment knobs



HIGH BEAM
1. Adjustment knobs

TAILLIGHTS/BRAKE LIGHTS

Brake Light Switch

For brake light switch location and testing, refer to *BRAKES* subsection.

Brake Light Wire Identification

BRAKE LIGHT RELAY (R8)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F14 (brake light power)	C8	RED/VIOLET

BRAKE LIGHT RELAY (R8)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from F4 (relay winding input)	D8	ORANGE/GREEN
12 volt output to LH and RH brake lights	D9	WHITE/ORANGE
Relay winding ground (from brake light switch(es))	C9	RED/ORANGE

Brake Light Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when: Accessories relay R3 activated Brake relay R8 activated	Fuse 14 (from Accessories relay R3)

Taillight Wire Identification

FUNCTION	PIN	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when Accessories relay R3 activated	3	RED/VIOLET
Ground from BK2	2	BLACK

Taillight Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when Accessories relay R3 activated	Fuse 14 (from Accessories relay R3)

Taillight/Brake Light Bulb Replacement

1. Unplug connector from bulb.
2. Rotate light bulb counterclockwise to remove it from taillight.


vmo2012-012-062_a

ROTATE BULB COUNTERCLOCKWISE

3. Remove bulb socket from taillight.

Installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

TURN SIGNALS/HAZARD (CE MODELS ONLY)

Turn Signal/Hazard Lights Wire Identification

FLASHER MODULE		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F10	MC2-1	RED/WHITE
12 volt input from fuse F7	MC1-5	RED/BLACK
RH turn 12 volt input from turn signal switch	MC1-1	BEIGE/BROWN
LH turn 12 volt input from turn signal switch	MC1-2	BEIGE/GRAY
Output to RH turn signal lights	MC2-2	BROWN
Output to LH turn signal lights	MC2-3	GRAY
Output to multifunction gauge (turn signal indicator)	MC2-4	ORANGE
Ground	MC1-4	BLACK
Hazard 12 volt input from hazard switch	MC1-6	BEIGE/RED

TURN SIGNAL SWITCH (IN MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F10	MG3-3	RED/BLACK
RH turn 12 volt output to flasher module	MG3-1	BEIGE/BROWN
LH turn 12 volt output to flasher module	MG3-2	BEIGE/GRAY

HAZARD SWITCH		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F10	MG3-3	RED/BLACK
12 volt output to flasher module	MG3-5	BEIGE/RED
12 volt output to wake up gauge		

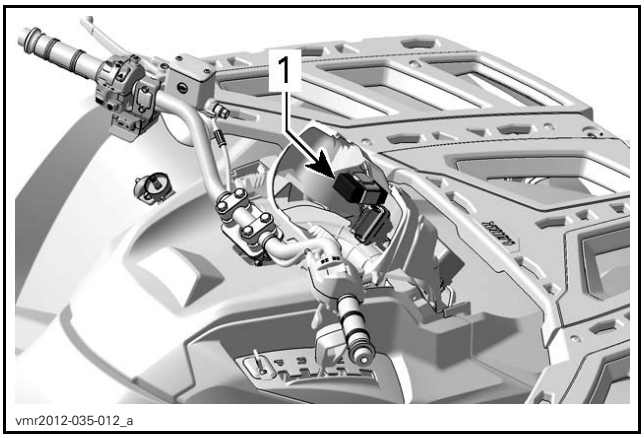
Turn Signal/Hazard Circuit Protection

TURN SIGNAL CIRCUIT	
CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied with Accessories relay (R3) activated	Fuse 7 (from Accessories relay R3)
Battery power (continuous)	Fuse 10

HAZARD CIRCUIT	
CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Battery power (continuous)	Fuse 10

Flasher Module Access

Remove multifunction gauge.



1. Flasher module location

HORN (CE MODELS ONLY)

Horn Wire Identification

HORN SWITCH (IN MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH)		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse F10	MG3-3	RED/BLACK
12 volt output to horn	MG3-4	BEIGE/BLACK

HORN		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from horn switch	2	BEIGE/BLACK
Ground	1	BLACK

Horn Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Battery power	Fuse 10

WINCH

Winch Wire Identification

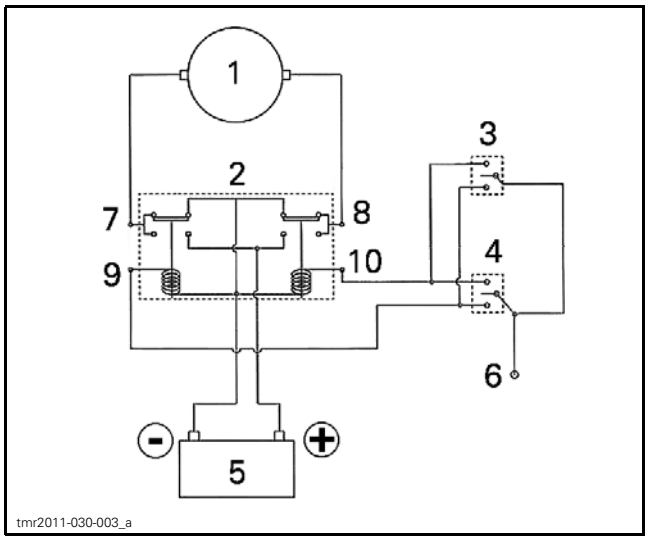
WINCH RELAY		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from battery (winch power)	RD	RED
Ground	SW4	BLACK
12 volt input from switch (IN)	SW1	GREEN/BLUE
12 volt input from switch (OUT)	SW2	LIGHT BLUE
Motor power (switches polarity depending on rotation direction)	SW3	RED (with blue sleeve)
Motor power (switches polarity depending on rotation direction)	SW5	RED (with yellow sleeve)

NOTE: The small black wire at terminal BN4 connected to the diodes are used to prevent electric arcs in the switch.

WINCH SWITCH		
FUNCTION	PIN	COLOR
12 volt input from fuse 7	A	RED/BLACK
12 volt output to relay winding (IN)	C	GREEN/BLUE
12 volt output to relay winding (OUT)	B	LIGHT BLUE

⚠ WARNING

Before testing, make sure the winch is in FREESPOOL mode (Freespool clutch disengaged).



SIMPLIFIED WINCH WIRING DIAGRAM
1. *Winch motor*
2. *Winch relay*
3. *Winch remote control*
4. *Winch switch*
5. *Battery*
6. *12 volt input to switch (switch pin 2 - from fuse 7)*
7. *Winch motor power (SW3)*
8. *Winch motor power (SW5)*
9. *12 volt input to relay winding (IN - SW1)*
10. *12 volt input to relay winding (OUT - SW2)*

Winch Switch Circuit Protection

CONDITION	CIRCUIT PROTECTION
Supplied when accessories relay activated	Fuse 7 (from accessories relay R3)

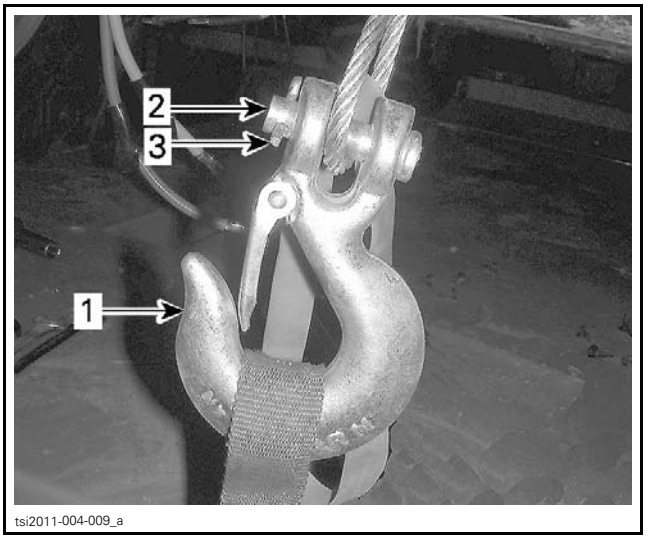
Winch Removal

1. Disconnect, the battery BLACK (-) cable first, then the RED (+) cable.

⚠ WARNING

Always respect this order for disassembly; disconnect BLACK (-) cable first.

2. Remove the hook.
   2.1 Remove and discard the cotter pin.
   2.2 Remove the hook pin.



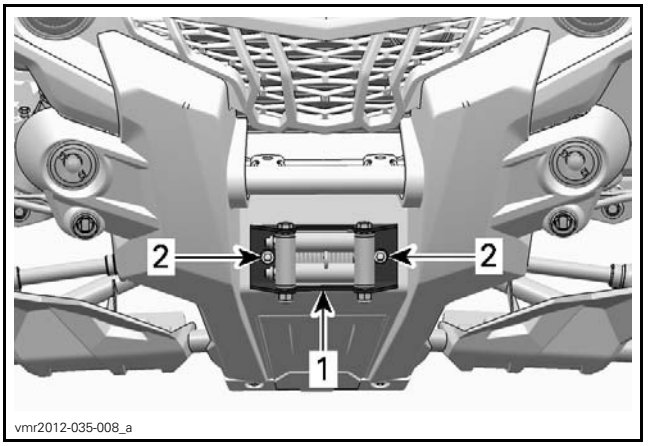
1. *Hook*
2. *Hook pin*
3. *Cotter pin*

CE Models

3. Disconnect turn signal lights and front marker lights.

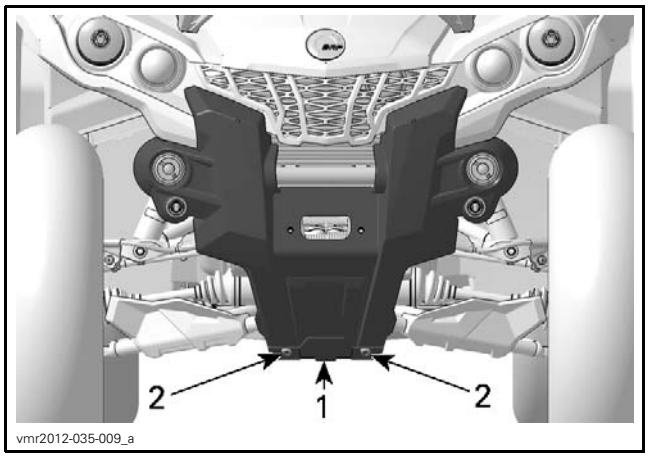
All Models

4. Remove the winch cable fairlead.



1. *Winch fairlead*
2. *Fairlead retaining screws*

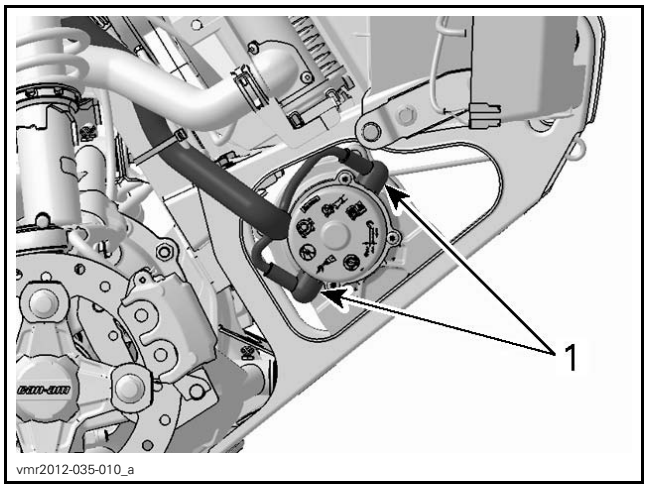
5. Remove the front skid plate.



1. Front skid plate
2. Retaining screws

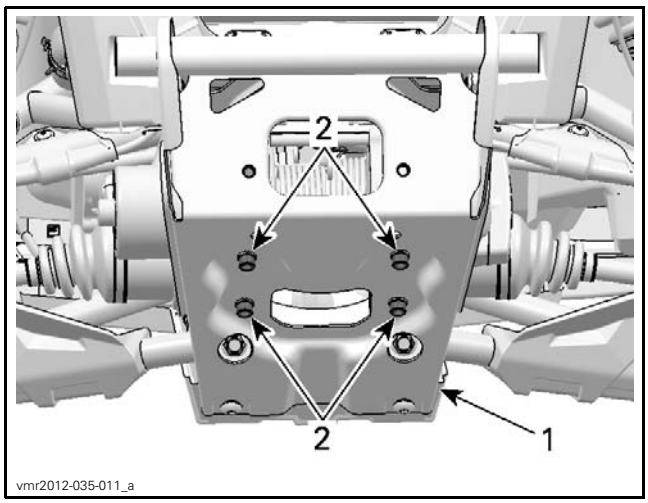
6. Disconnect both winch power cables.

NOTE: Note the position of the power cables for reinstallation.



1. Winch power cables

7. Remove the four winch retaining screws from the front bumper support.



1. Front bumper support
2. Winch retaining screws

8. Remove winch.

Winch Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure, however pay attention to the following.

Connect winch power cables as noted at removal.

NOTE: If the winch power cables are not connected correctly, the winch motor will operate in the reverse direction of selection.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
WINCH RETAINING SCREWS	16 N•m ± 2 N•m (142 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)
WINCH POWER CABLES	7 N•m ± .5 N•m (62 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
WINCH FAIRLEAD ELASTIC NUTS	4.5 N•m ± .5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

Install a **new** cotter pin on the hook pin.

FRONT DRIVE

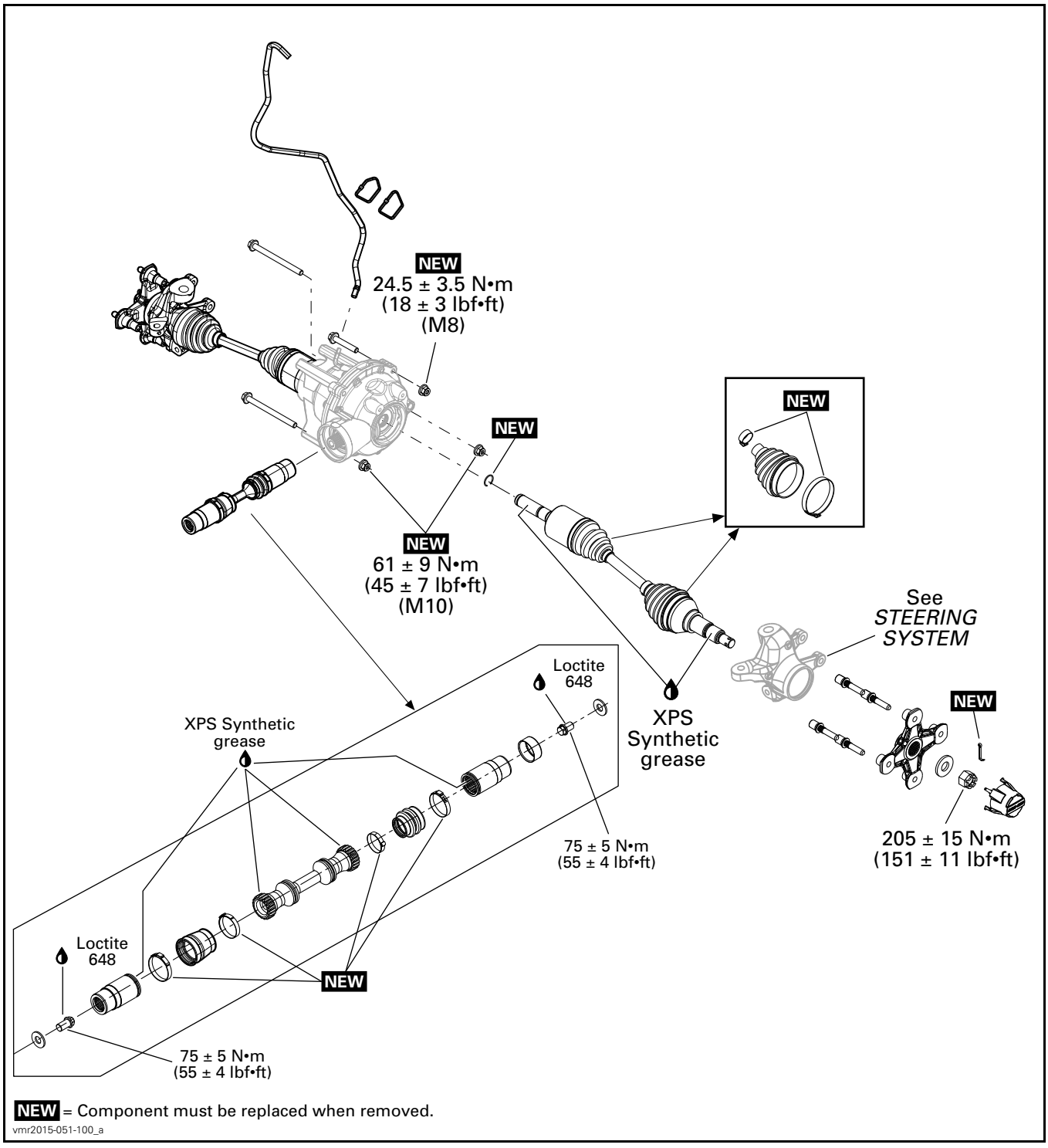
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL	529 035 665	469
CV BOOT CLAMP PLIER	529 036 120	467
CV JOINT EXTRACTOR	529 036 005	467
SPANNER SOCKET	529 035 649	471

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 277	293 800 073	473
LOCTITE 648 (GREEN)	413 711 400	475
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	467, 473, 475

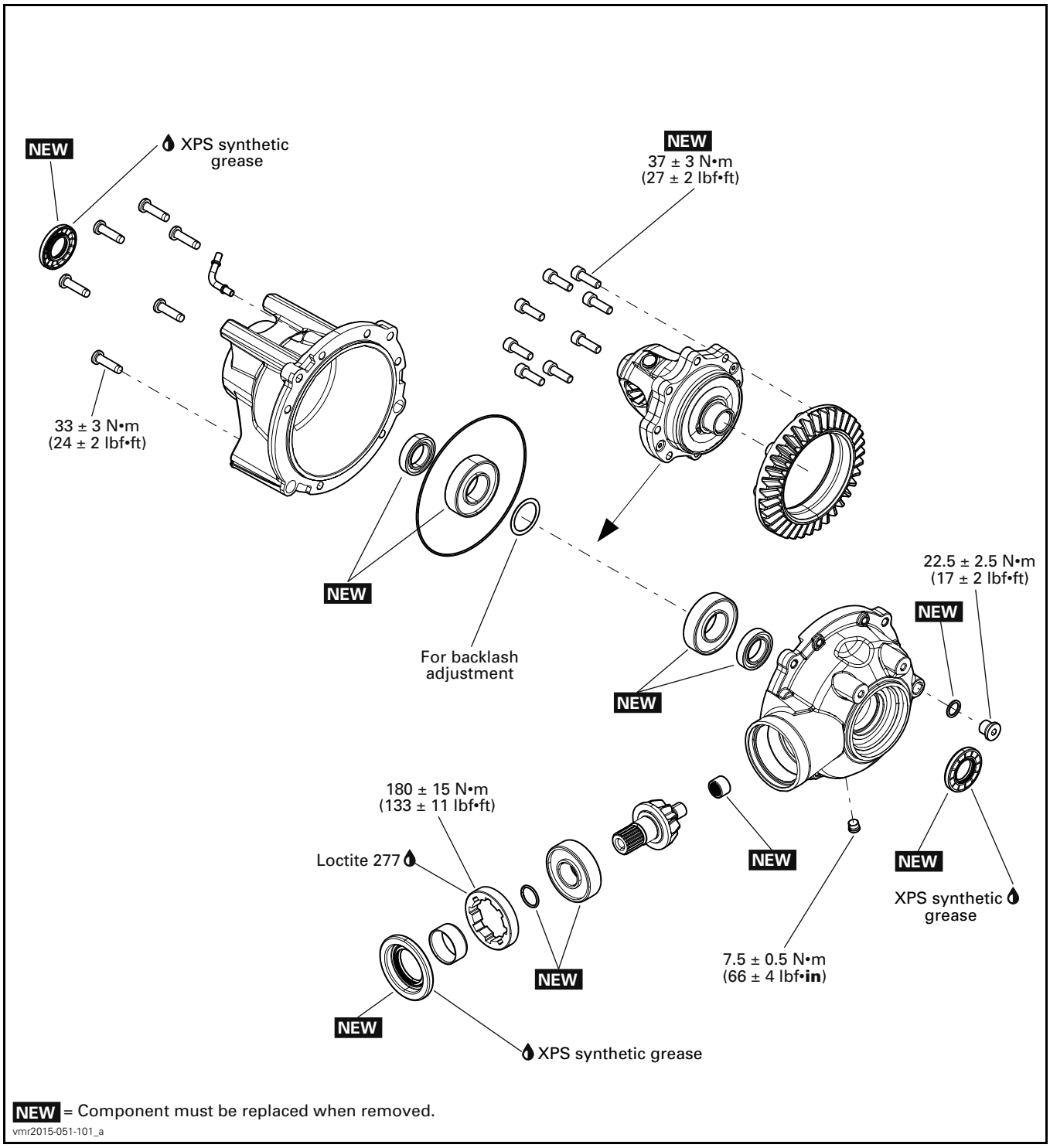
FRONT DRIVE SHAFTS AND FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2015-051-100_a

FRONT DIFFERENTIAL



NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2015-051-101_a

GENERAL

The procedure explained below is the same for the RH and LH sides unless otherwise instructed.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The Visco-Lok® system constantly monitors front wheel speed and, if it detects one wheel spinning faster than its mate, it progressively sends more power to the wheel with the better traction.

The Visco-Lok system is comprised of two principal components, a shear pump and the controlled multi-plate clutch.

A unique feature of the shear pump is that it is self-contained and independent. It does not require an external source of hydraulic fluid. The self-contained viscous shear pump generates a pressure proportional to wheel speed differential - meaning the difference in rotational speed between the two wheels. This pressure engages the friction clutch via a piston to transmit the torque.

In the event of a failure, the Visco-Lok carrier/ring gear and pinion gear will have to be replaced.

NOTE: The Visco-Lok shear pump is not serviceable. If the pump is disassembled, the viscous fluid contained inside will be lost and it cannot be replaced.

PROCEDURES

WHEEL HUB

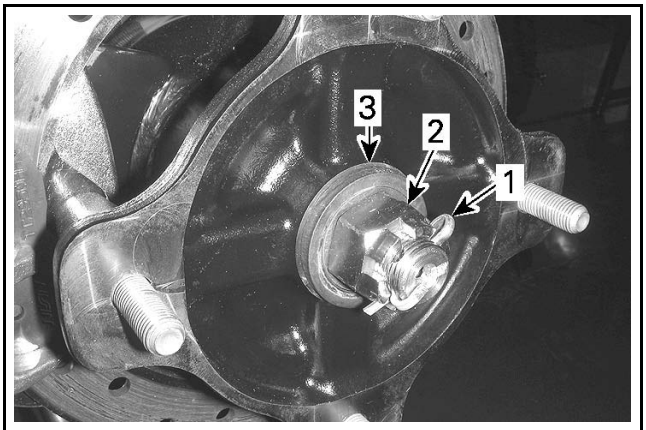
Wheel Hub Removal

Lift and support vehicle.

Select the 4WD position and place the transmission lever on "P".

Remove caliper from knuckle. Refer to *BRAKES* subsection.

Remove the following parts:
- Wheel cap
- Cotter pin
- Castellated nut
- Belleville washer.



tmr2011-032-003_a

TYPICAL
1. *Cotter pin*
2. *Castellated nut*
3. *Belleville washer*

Remove wheel hub.

Wheel Hub Inspection

Check wheel hub for cracks or other damages.

Check inner splines for wear or other damages.

If any damage is detected on wheel hub, replace it with a new one.

Wheel Hub Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

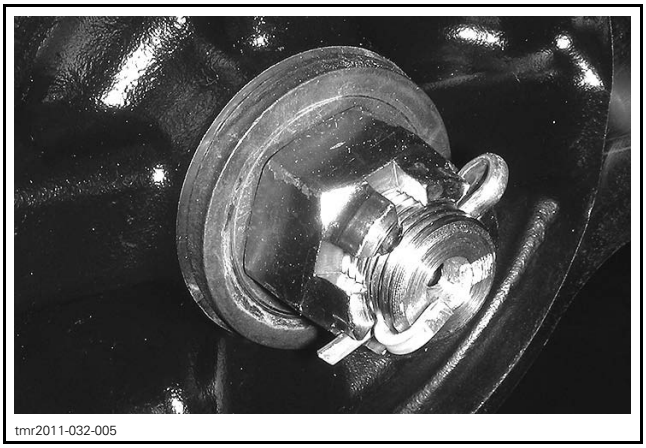
Install Belleville washer with its convex side outwards.

Tighten castellated nut to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Castellated nut	205 N•m ± 15 N•m (151 lbf•ft ± 11 lbf•ft)

NOTE: Tighten further castellated nut if required to align grooves with drive shaft hole.

Install a NEW cotter pin.


tmr2011-032-005

FRONT DRIVE SHAFT

Front Drive Shaft Removal

Lift and support vehicle.

Remove inner fender panel(s). Refer to *BODY* subsection.

Remove the *KNUCKLE*. Refer to *STEERING SYSTEM* subsection.

Remove shock absorber lower bolt.

Lift and attach the following parts to make room.

– Shock absorber
– Upper suspension arm.

Strongly pull drive shaft out of differential.


vmr2012-036-002_a

PULL DRIVE SHAFT

Discard the stop ring at the end of the shaft.

Front Drive Shaft Inspection

Inspect the condition of boots. If there is any damage or evidence of leaking lubricant, replace them. Refer to *DRIVE SHAFT BOOT* in this subsection.

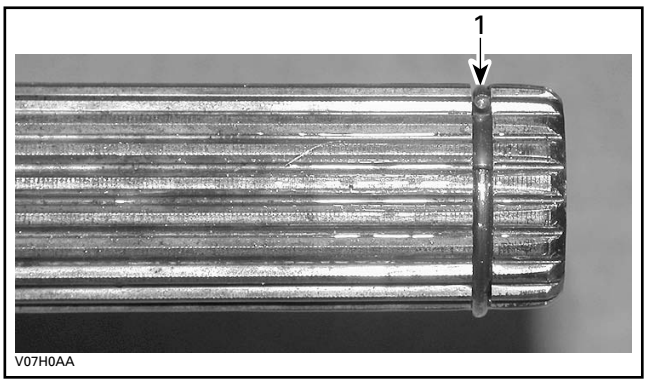
Check splines for excessive wear. Replace if necessary.

NOTE: If the splines on plunging joint are worn, a check of differential inner splines should be done.

Front Drive Shaft Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install a NEW stop ring.



TYPICAL
1. Stop ring

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) on the splines.

Ensure that wear ring is close to the differential.

DRIVE SHAFT BOOT

Drive Shaft Boot Removal

Remove *FRONT DRIVE SHAFT*. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove drive shaft boot clamps.

REQUIRED TOOL
CV BOOT CLAMP PLIER (P/N 529 036 120)


529036120

Dislodge the large end of the boot.

Separate the joint from the shaft. Two procedures can be done.

Without the Special Tool

Clamp joint housing in a vise.

Align shaft with joint.

Pull hard on shaft to remove from joint.

Remove boot from drive shaft.

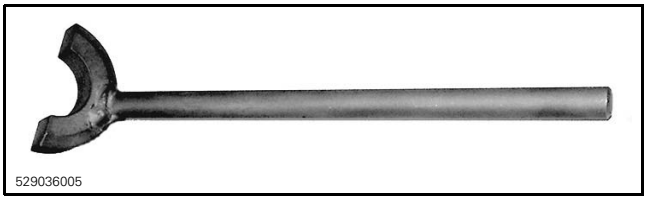
Remove and discard the circlip. A new one is included in the boot kit.

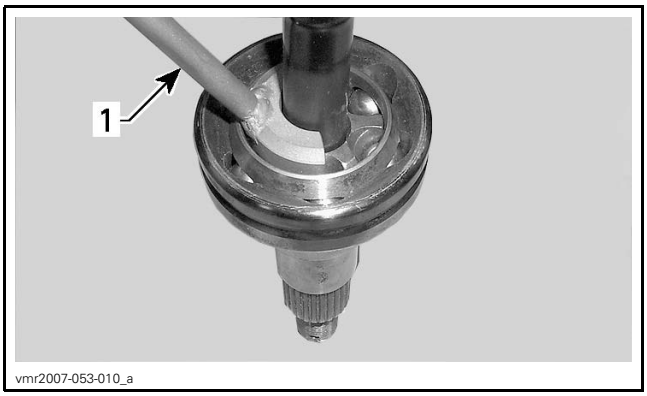
With the Special Tool

Place drive shaft in vice with the joint downward.

Install the tool on bearing.

REQUIRED TOOL
CV JOINT EXTRACTOR (P/N 529 036 005)


529036005



vmr2007-053-010_a

TYPICAL — CV JOINT SHOWN
1. Joint extractor tool

With an hammer, hit on the tool to separate joint from shaft.

When joint and shaft are separated, remove boot from drive shaft.

Remove and discard the circlip. A new one is included in the boot kit.

Drive Shaft Boot Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install the NEW circlip.

Pack bearing area with grease (included with the new boot kit).

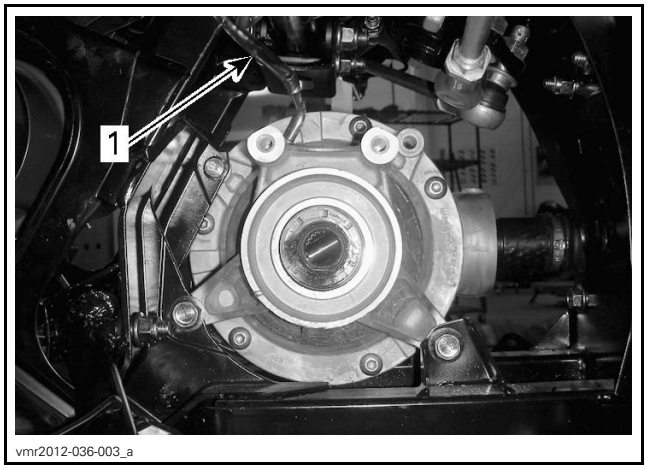
NOTE: Do not use or add other grease.

Install NEW drive shaft boot clamps.

FRONT DIFFERENTIAL

Front Differential Removal

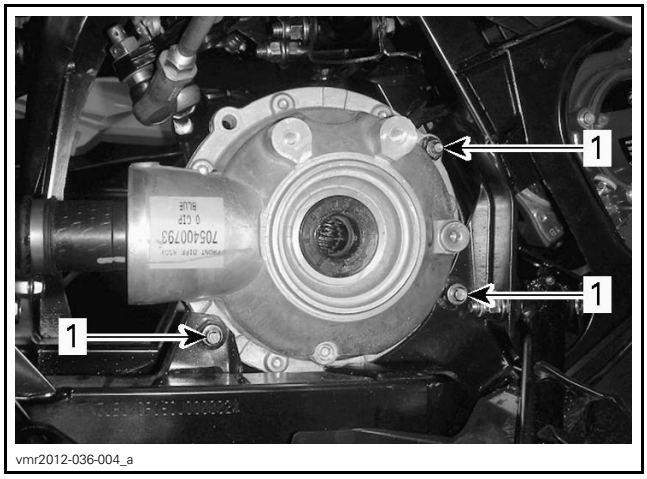
1. Drain front differential. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove both front drive shafts. Refer to *FRONT DRIVE SHAFT* in this subsection.
3. Detach vent hose from front differential.



vmr2012-036-003_a

FROM LH SIDE
1. Vent hose

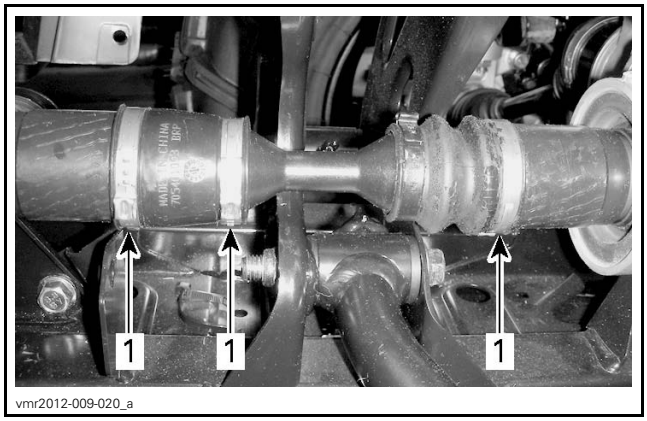
4. Remove bolts securing front differential to frame.



vmr2012-036-004_a

1. Bolts securing front differential to frame

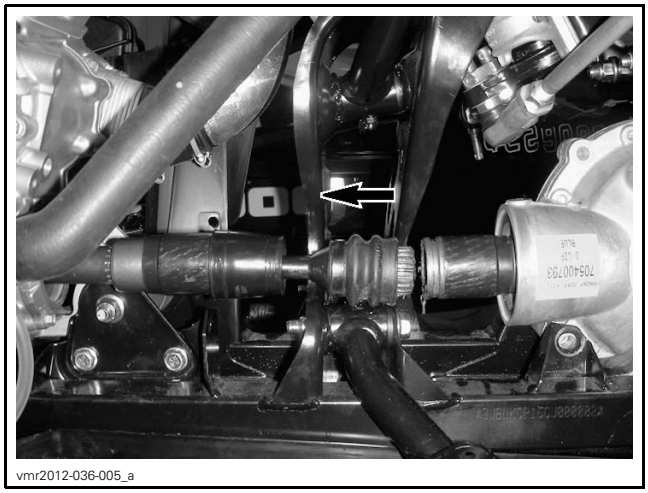
5. Remove the following Oetiker clamps from front propeller shaft.



vmr2012-009-020_a

1. Oetiker clamps

6. Detach front propeller shaft from front differential by moving it rearward.


vmr2012-036-005_a

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT MOVED REARWARD

7. Remove front differential by pulling it from RH side.

NOTICE **Be careful not to knock or to bend vent hose fitting while removing front differential.**

Front Differential Inspection (Assembled)

Manually turn the pinion gear; it should turn smoothly. Repair if necessary.

Check if oil seals are brittle, hard or damaged. Replace if necessary.

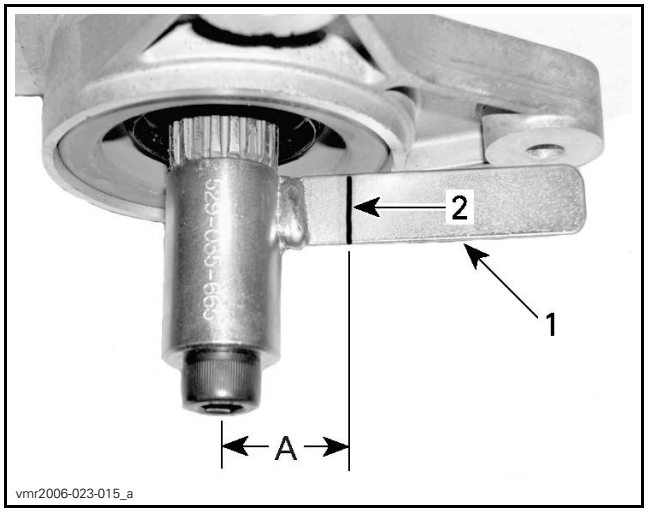
Backlash Inspection

When measuring backlash, the differential cover should be upside down to pull the ring gear out of mesh.

Using a dial indicator and the BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL (P/N 529 035 665), measure the backlash.

Place the backlash measurement tool at the end of pinion gear.

From center of tool bolt, measure 25.4 mm (1 in) and scribe a mark on the tab.

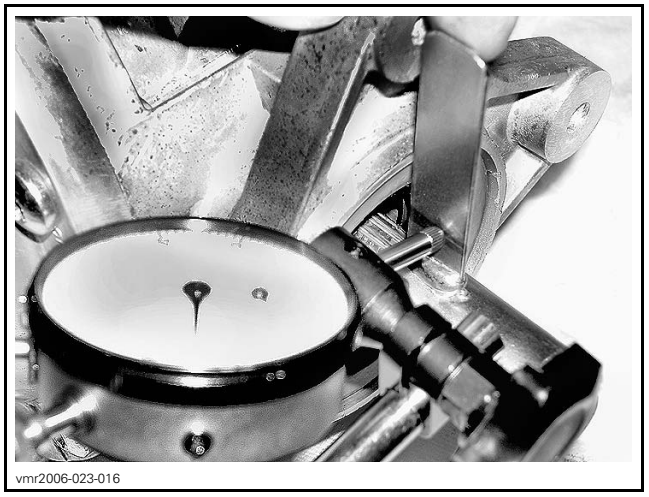


vmr2006-023-015_a

1. Tab of backlash measurement tool
2. Mark on tab
A. 25.4 mm (1 in)

Position the dial indicator tip against the tab at a 90° angle and right on the previously scribed mark.

Gently, move the tool tab back and forth. Note the backlash result.


vmr2006-023-016

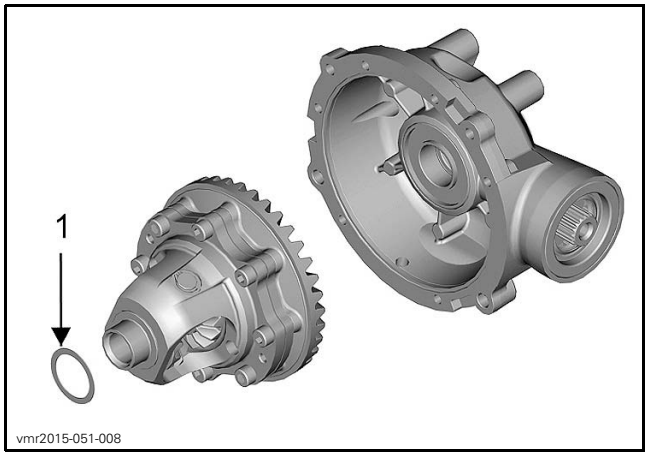
Rotate pinion gear 1/2 turn and recheck backlash. Note the result.

Rotate pinion gear 1 turn and recheck backlash.

BACKLASH SPECIFICATION
0.1 mm (.004 in) to 0.25 mm (.01 in)

If backlash is out of specification, split final drive housing and adjust shim thickness as per following guideline.

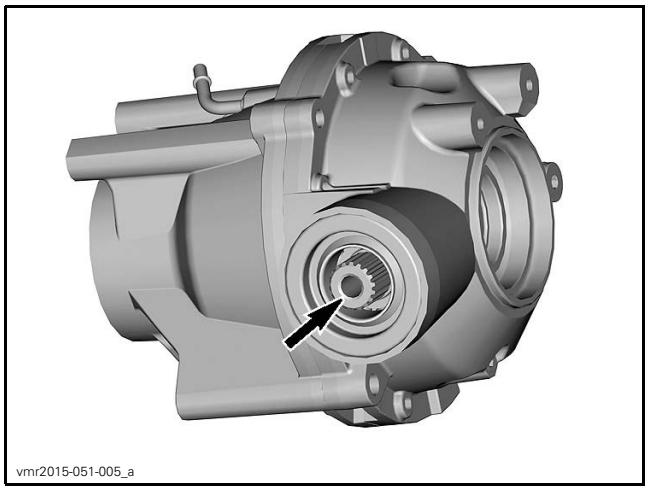
BACKLASH ADJUSTMENT GUIDELINE	
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT	WHAT TO DO
Below 0.1 mm (.004 in)	Remove shim(s) and recheck backlash
Above 0.25 mm (.01 in)	Add shim(s) and recheck backlash



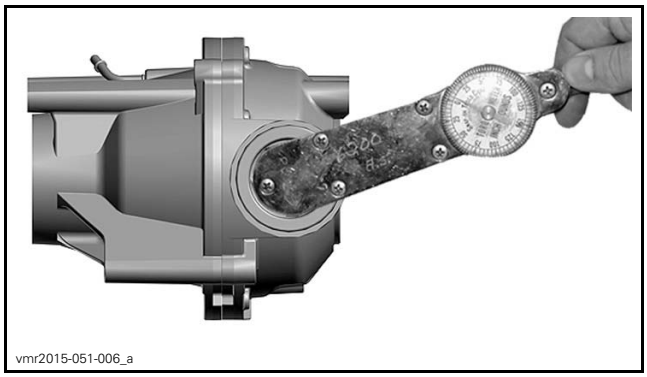
1. Backlash shim

Preload Inspection

Screw the propeller shaft screw in pinion gear.



Using a needle torque wrench, measure the preload.



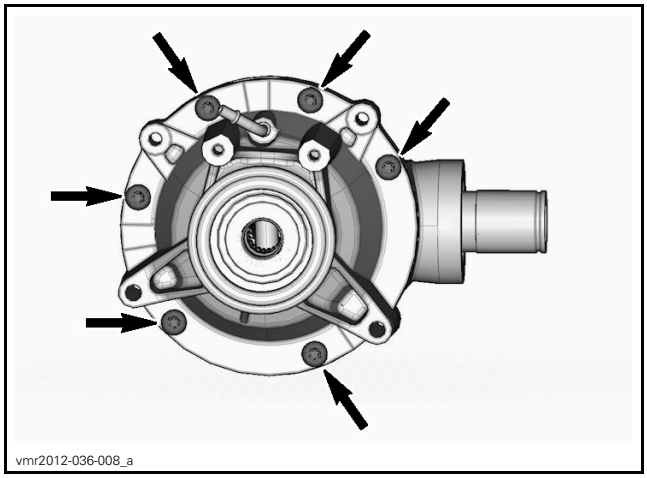
PRELOAD SPECIFICATION
Maximum 0.50 N•m (4 lbf•**in**)

If preload is out of specification, split front differential housing and check all bearings conditions.

Front Differential Disassembly

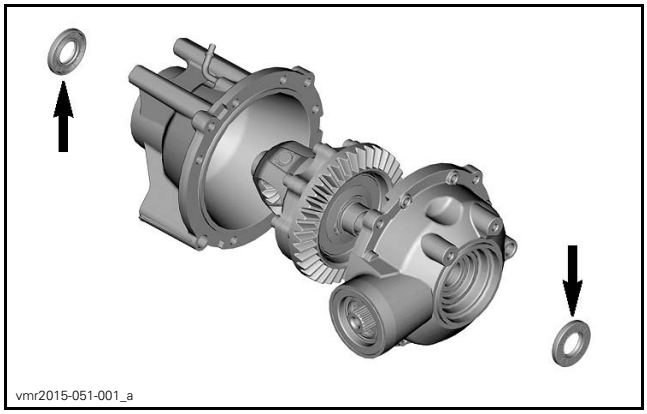
Differential Housing

Remove front differential housing screws.



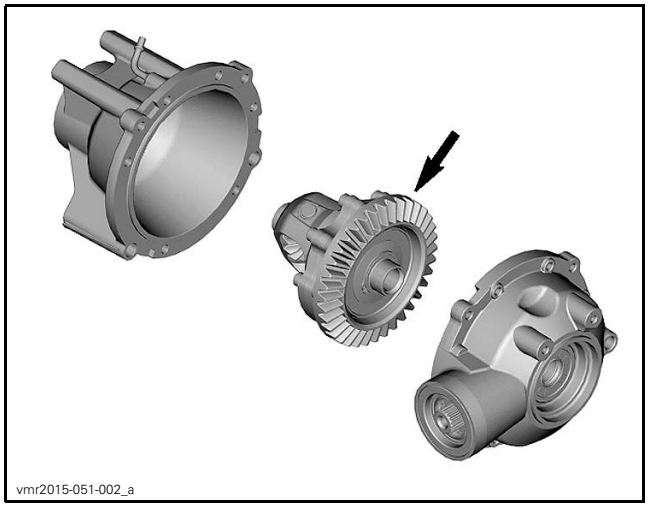
Separate half housings.

Remove oil seals.

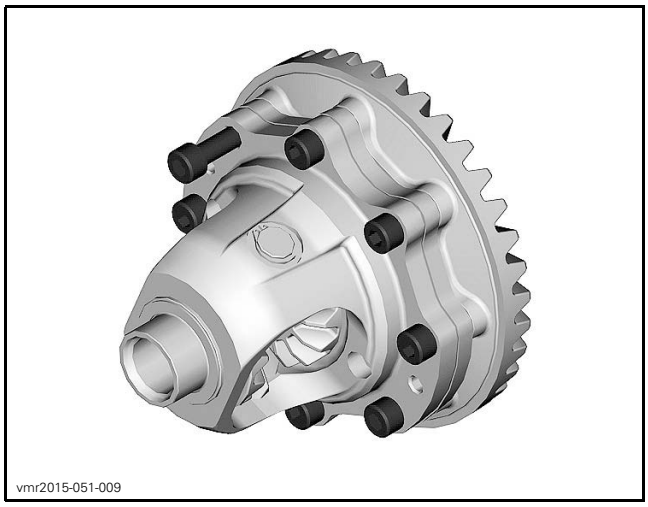


Visco-Lok Carrier/Ring Gear

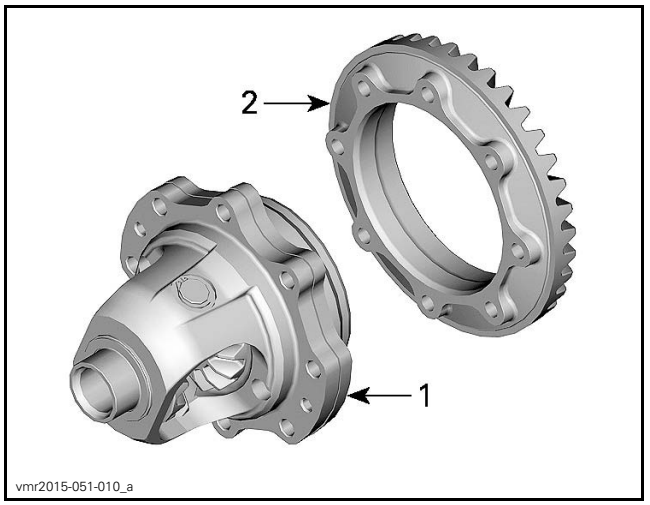
Remove Visco-Lok carrier/ring gear out of half housing.



Remove screws securing ring gear to Visco-Lok unit.



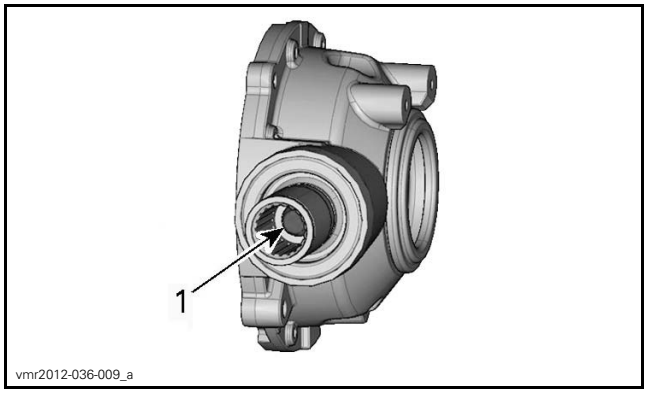
Separate ring gear from Visco-Lok unit.



1. Visco-Lok unit
2. Ring gear

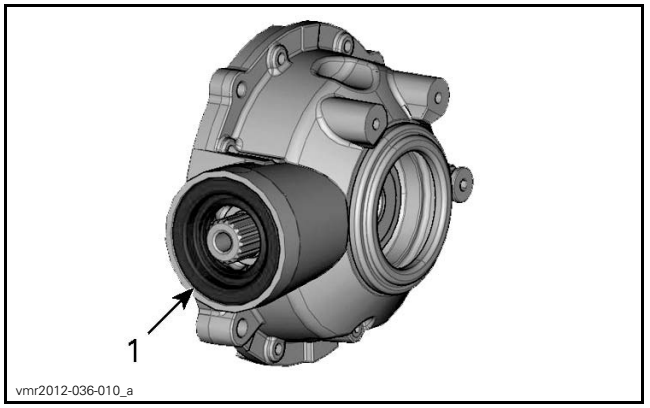
Pinion Gear

Remove screw retaining front propeller shaft adapter.



1. Retaining screw

Remove and discard oil seal.

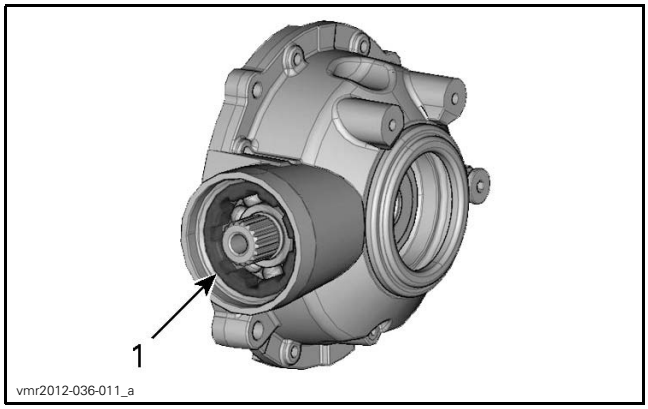


1. Oil seal

Unscrew the pinion nut.

REQUIRED TOOL
SPANNER SOCKET (P/N 529 035 649)

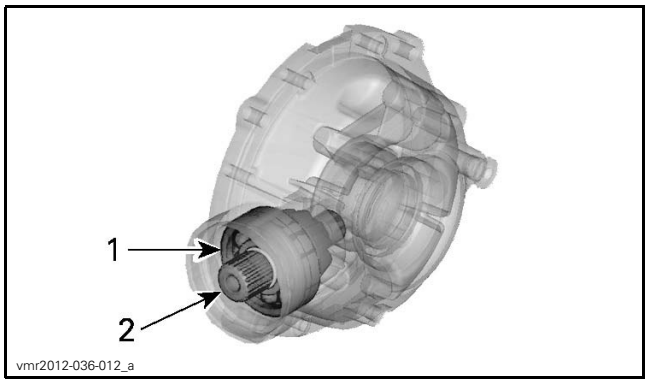




1. Pinion nut

Remove bearing and pinion gear together.

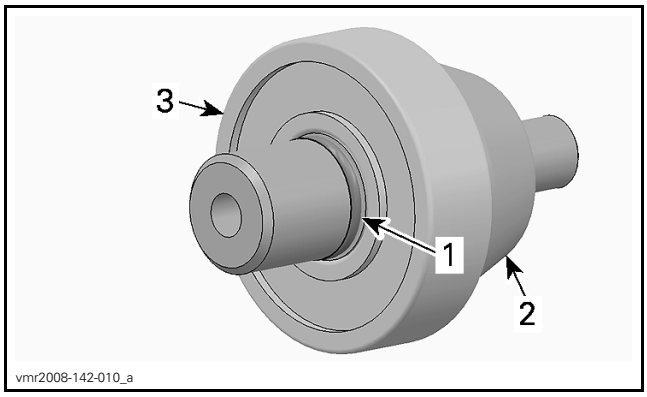
RECOMMENDED TOOLS	QTY
Pipe: 78 mm (3-1/16 in) diameter x 127 mm (5 in) in length	1
Threaded rod: M10 x 1.25, 178 mm (7 in) length	1
M10 x 1.25 nut	3
Flat bar	1



1. Bearing
2. Pinion gear

Remove and discard O-ring.

Remove bearing from pinion gear.



1. O-ring
2. Pinion gear
3. Bearing

Remove and discard the needle bearing.

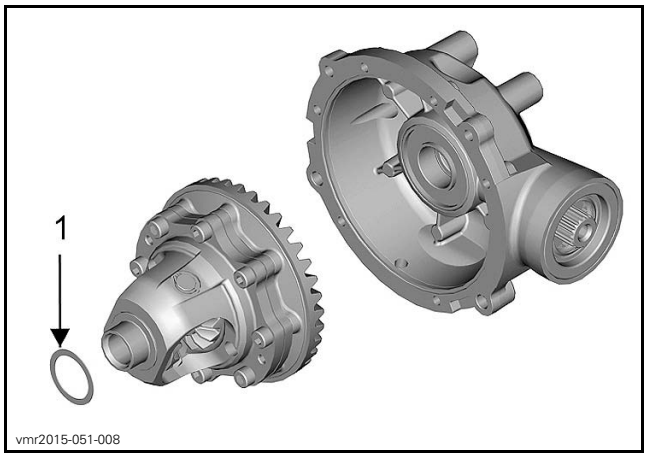
Front Differential Assembly

Adjustment is required when any of the following part is changed.

– Pinion gear
– Ring gear
– Viscolok unit
– Housing.

As a preliminary setup, install shim according to the following table.

RECOMMENDED SHIM THICKNESS	
BACKLASH	0.5 mm (.02 in) (as a preliminary adjustment)



1. Backlash shim

Prior to finalizing assembly, proceed in this order:

– Temporarily assemble final drive using recommended torques.
– Do not apply thread locker product.
– Do not install a new pinion nut.
– Check backlash.
– Check preload.

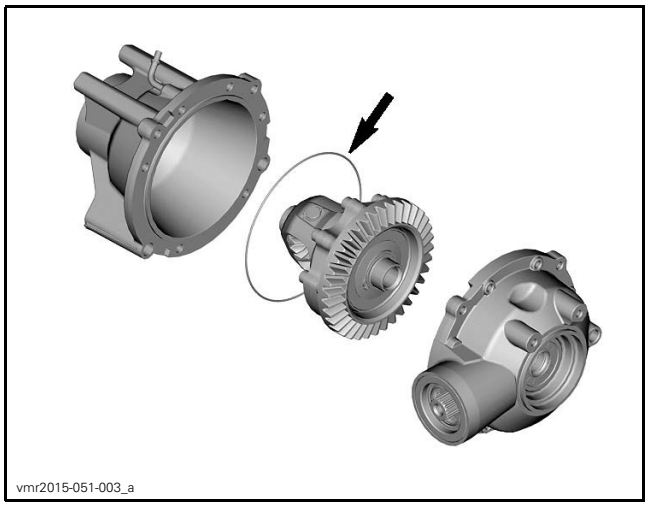
Visco-Lok Carrier/Ring Gear

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

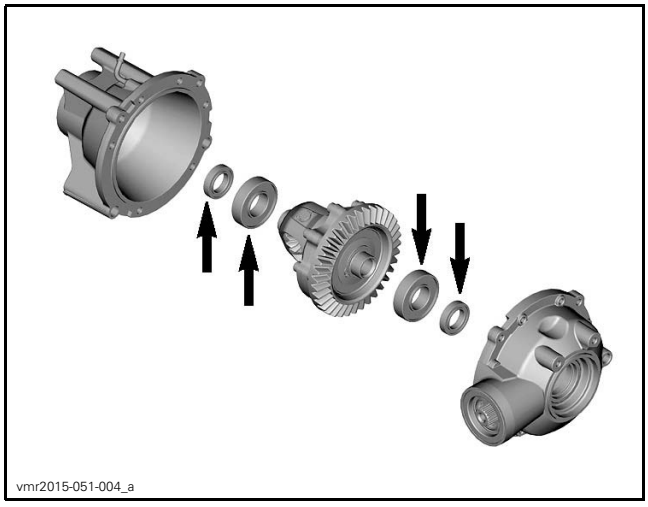
Tighten Visco-Lok / ring gear screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Visco-Lok / ring gear screws	37 N•m ± 3 N•m (27 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

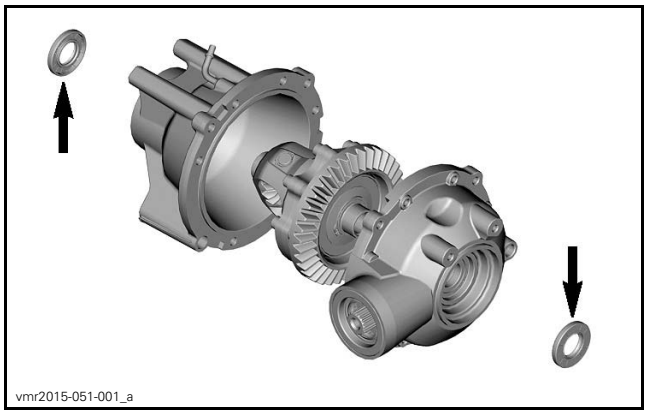
Check condition of seal. Replace if damaged.


vmr2015-051-003_a

Check bearings. Replace with **NEW** bearings if necessary.


vmr2015-051-004_a

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) on **NEW** oil seals and install.


vmr2015-051-001_a

Tighten differential housing screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Differential housing screws	23.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (17 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)

Pinion Gear

Install a **NEW** ball bearing.

Install a **NEW** O-ring.

Install a **NEW** needle bearing.

Apply LOCTITE 277 (P/N 293 800 073) to pinion nut.

Install and tighten the pinion nut to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Pinion nut	180 N•m ± 15 N•m (133 lbf•ft ± 11 lbf•ft) + LOCTITE 277 (P/N 293 800 073)

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) on **NEW** oil seal and install.

Tighten front propeller shaft adapter retaining screw to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Front propeller shaft adapter retaining screw	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)

Front Differential Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

When inserting the small portion of propeller shaft into propeller shaft boot, make sure both parts of propeller shaft are well indexed.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
M8 nut securing front differential to frame	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)
M10 nuts securing front differential to frame	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

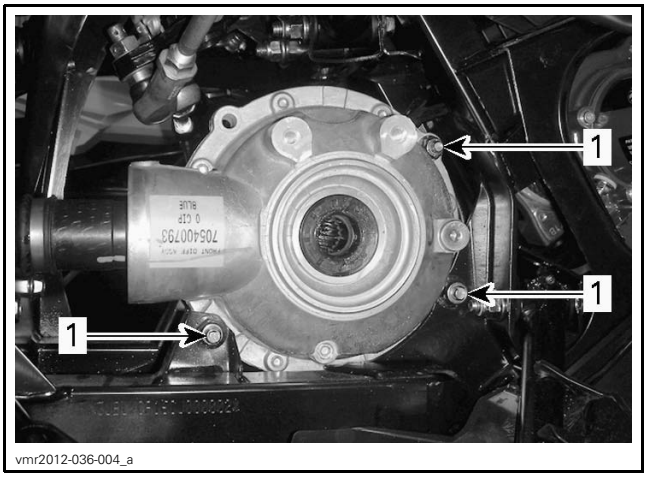
Install **NEW** Oetiker clamps.

Refill front differential with recommended oil. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Front Propeller Shaft Removal

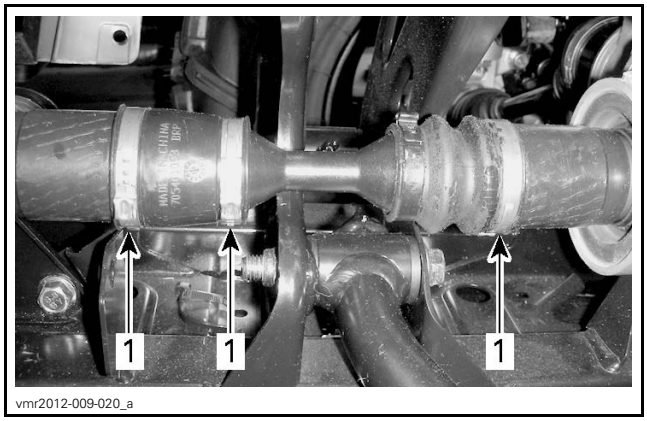
1. Lift and support vehicle.
2. Remove front wheel. Refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. Remove inner fender panel(s). Refer to *BODY* subsection.
4. Remove bolts securing front differential to frame.



vmr2012-036-004_a

1. Bolts securing front differential to frame

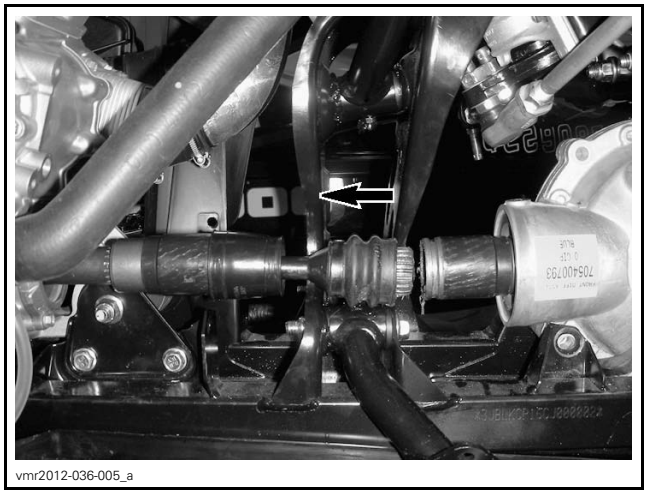
5. Remove the following Oetiker clamps from front propeller shaft.



vmr2012-009-020_a

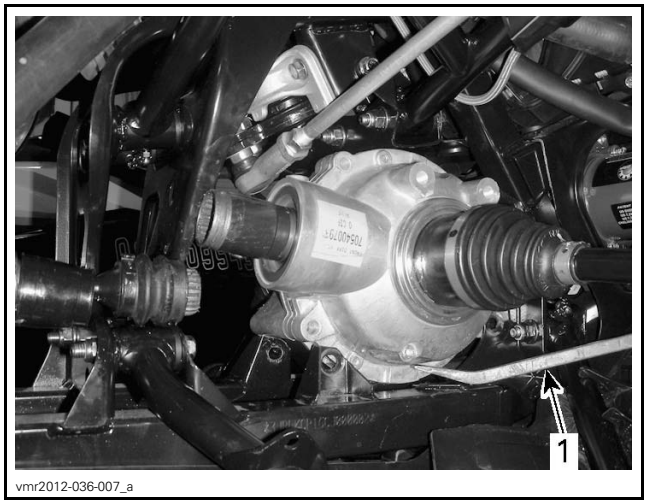
1. Oetiker clamps

6. Detach front propeller shaft from front differential by moving it rearward.


vmr2012-036-005_a

FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT MOVED REARWARD

7. Pry front differential upwards to make room.



vmr2012-036-007_a

1. Pry bar

8. Remove front propeller shaft by pulling it forward.

9. Remove front propeller shaft adapters from engine and from front differential.

Front Propeller Shaft Inspection

Inspect if propeller shaft is not bent or twisted.

Check propeller shaft splines for wear or damage.

Check if propeller shaft bellows is pierced or brittle.

Front Propeller Shaft Installation

The installation is the reverse of removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) on splines.

Tighten propeller shaft adapter screw to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Propeller shaft adapter screw **(differential side: M10x16)**	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft) **+** LOCTITE 648 (GREEN) (P/N 413 711 400)
Propeller shaft adapter screw **(engine side: M12x20)**	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft) **+** LOCTITE 648 (GREEN) (P/N 413 711 400)

REAR DRIVE

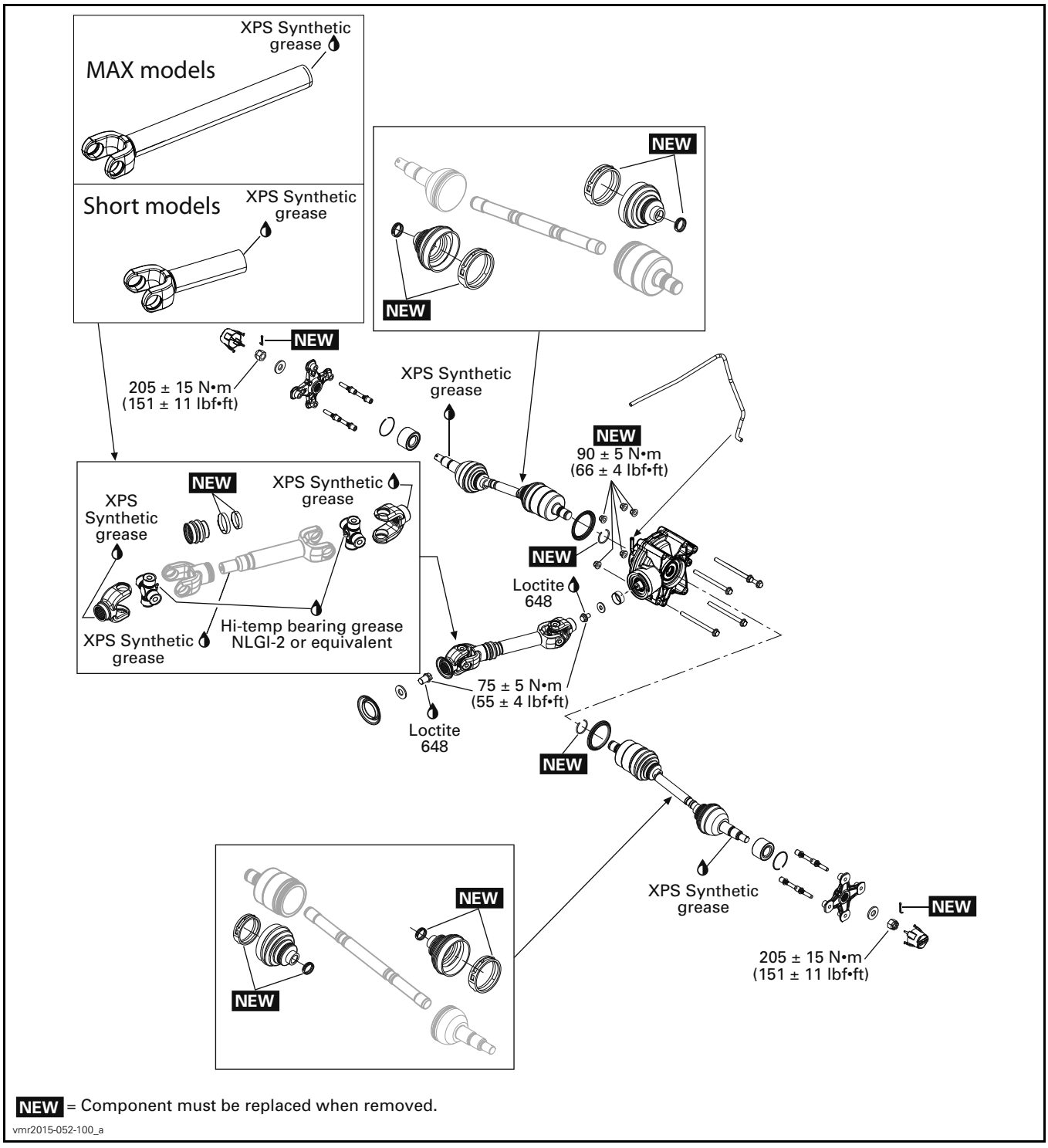
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL	529 035 665	620
CV BOOT CLAMP PLIER	529 036 120	616
CV JOINT EXTRACTOR	529 036 005	617
SPANNER SOCKET	529 035 649	623

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 277	293 800 073	625
LOCTITE 648 (GREEN)	413 711 400	619
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	615, 618

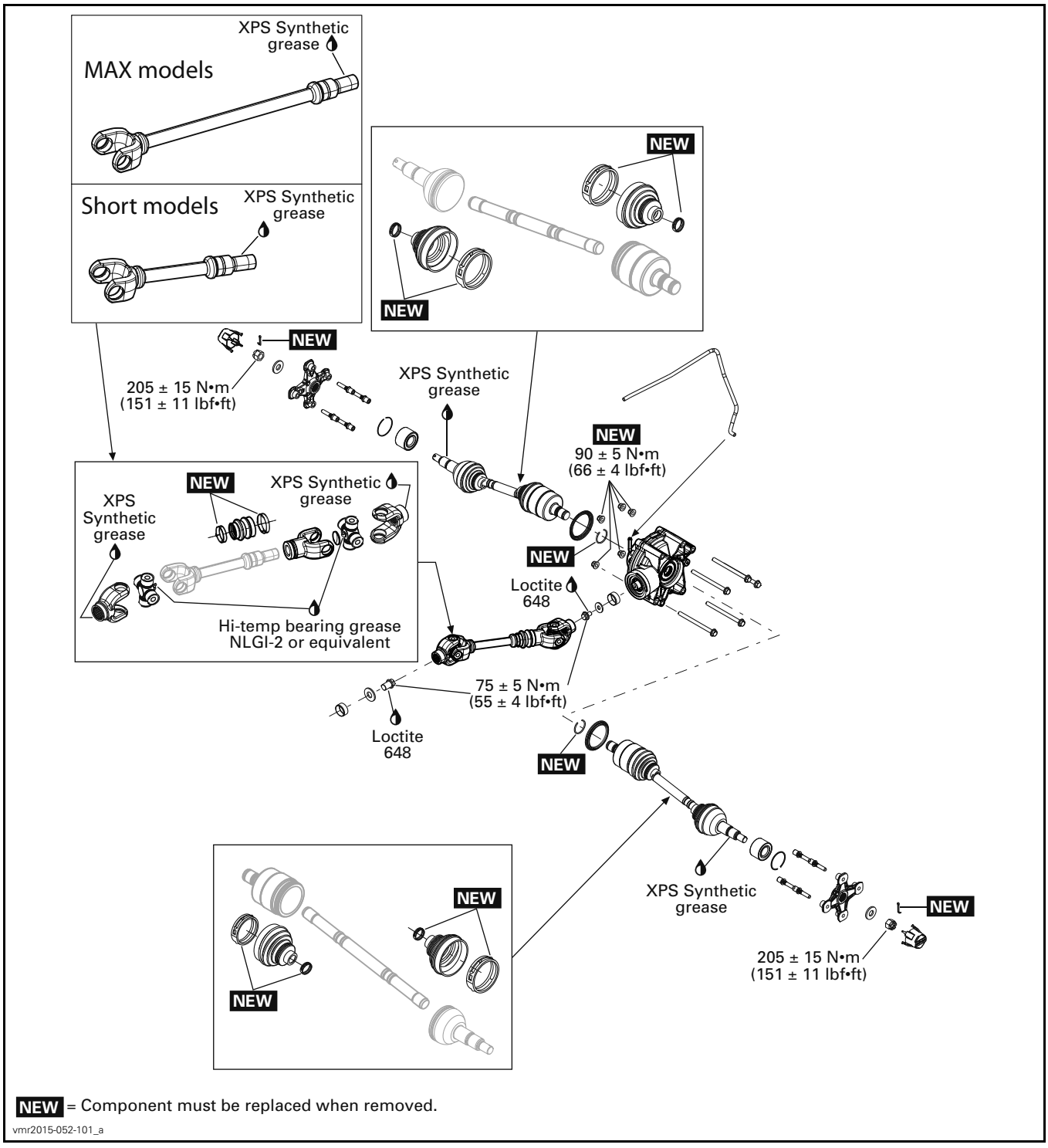
MODELS WITH 500 ENGINE

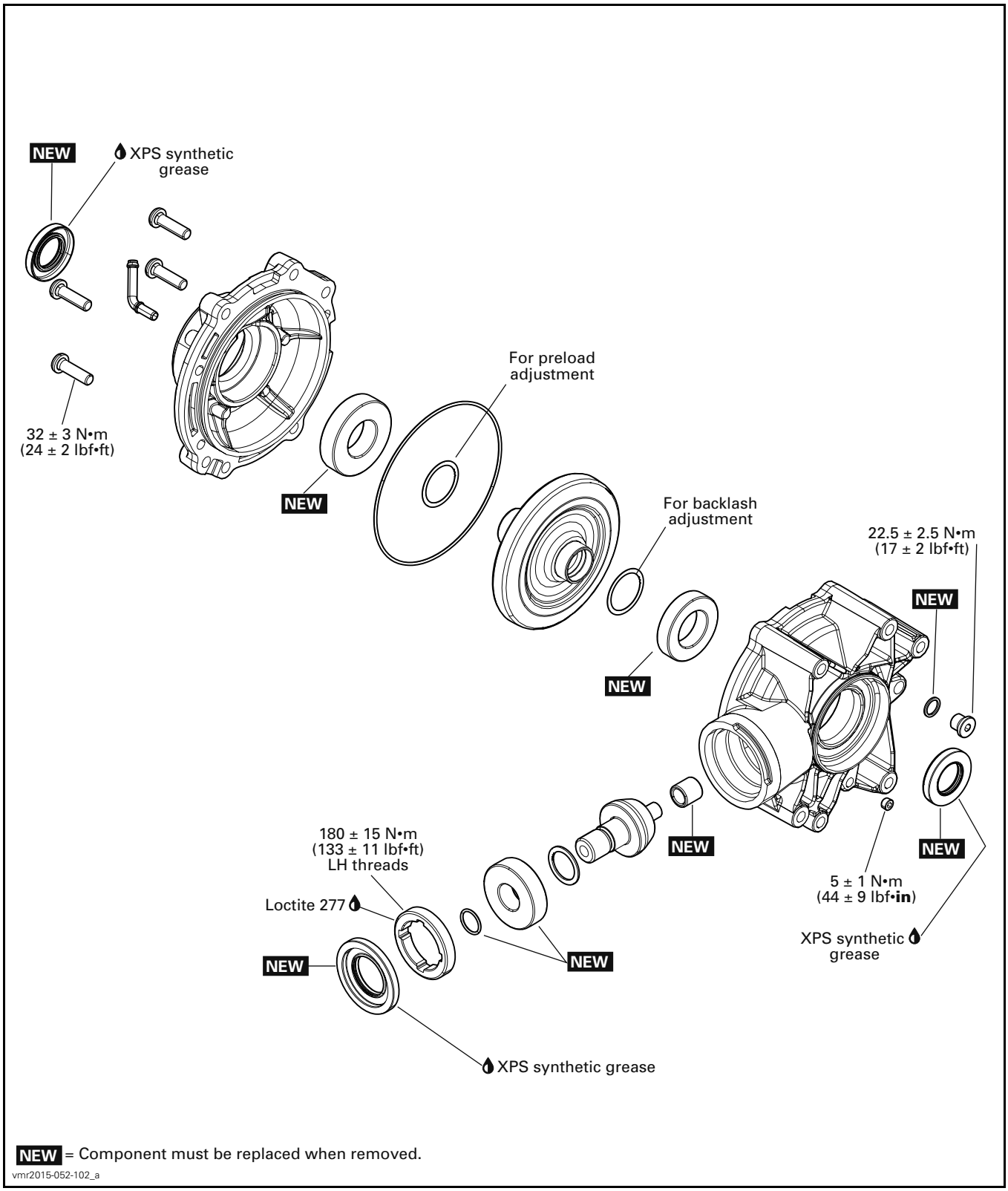


NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2015-052-100_a

MODELS WITH 450 ENGINE





NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2015-052-102_a

PROCEDURES

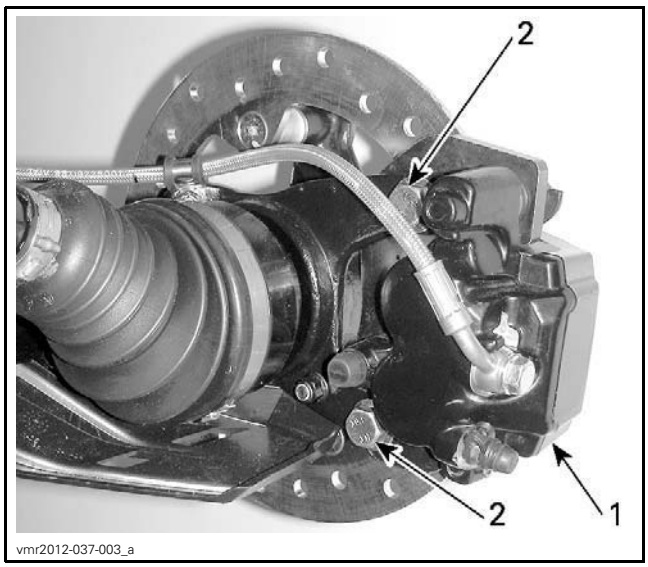
WHEEL HUB

Wheel Hub Removal

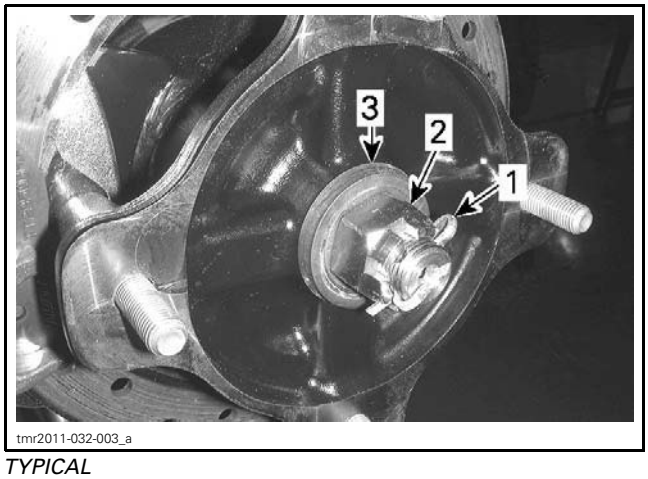
Lift and support vehicle.

Remove the wheel.

Remove the following parts:
- Caliper mounting bolts (if applicable), refer to *BRAKES* subsection
- Hub cap
- Cotter pin
- Wheel hub nut
- Belleville washer.



1. Caliper
2. Remove bolts



TYPICAL
1. Cotter pin
2. Wheel hub nut
3. Belleville washer

Remove wheel hub.

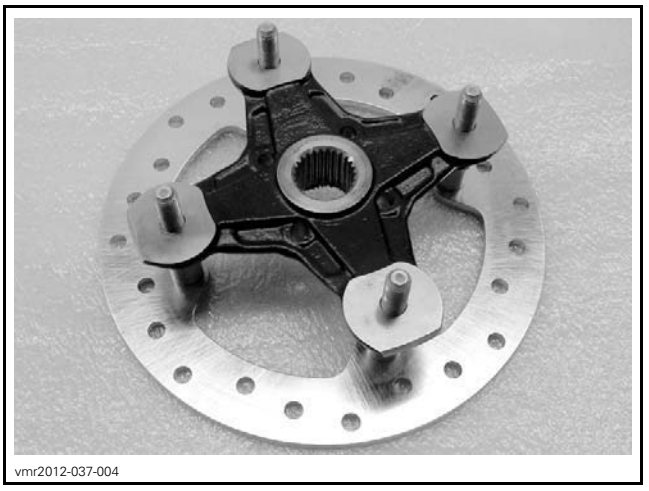
Wheel Hub Inspection

Remove disk from RH wheel hub as necessary.

Check wheel hub for cracks or other damages.

Check inner splines for wear or other damages.

If any damage is detected on wheel hub, replace it with a new one.

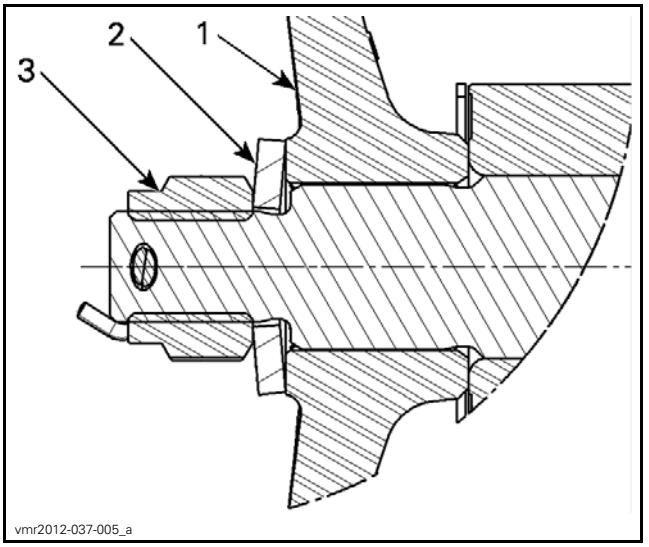


Wheel Hub Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following:

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) on drive shaft splines.

Install Belleville washer with its convex side outward.

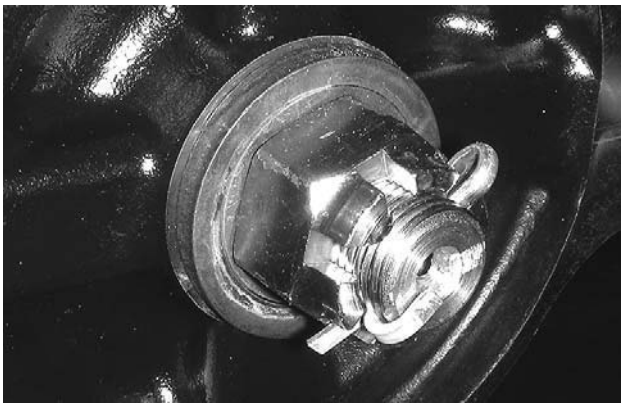


1. Wheel hub
2. Washer — Convex side here
3. Nut

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Wheel hub nut	205 N•m ± 15 N•m (151 lbf•ft ± 11 lbf•ft)

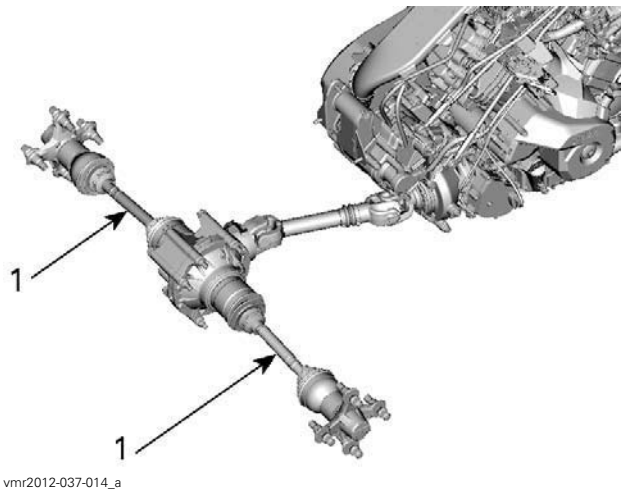
NOTE: If required, tighten castellated nut further to align grooves with drive shaft hole.

Install a NEW cotter pin.


tmr2011-032-005

DRIVE SHAFT

Drive Shaft Removal



vmr2012-037-014_a

TYPICAL
1. Drive shafts

Lift and support vehicle.

Remove the wheel hub. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove trailing arm. Refer to *REAR SUSPENSION*.

Strongly pull drive shaft out of final drive.

Drive Shaft Inspection

Inspect the condition of boots. If there is any damage or evidence of leaking lubricant, replace them. Refer to *DRIVE SHAFT BOOT*.

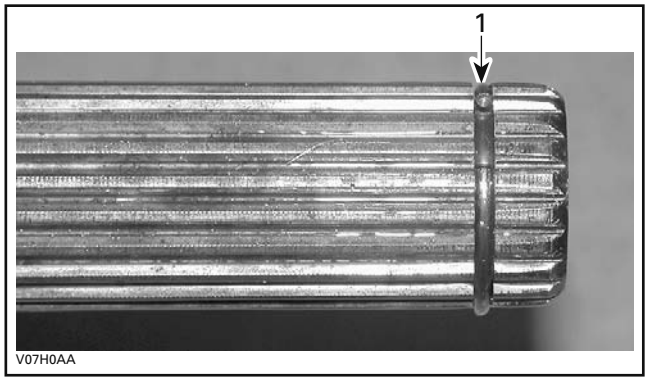
Check shaft splines. Replace drive shaft if necessary.

Check dust shield on drive shaft end. Replace if necessary.

Drive Shaft Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following:

Install a NEW stop ring.



V07H0AA

TYPICAL
1. NEW stop ring

After drive shaft insertion in rear final drive, validate if properly locked.

DRIVE SHAFT BOOT

Drive Shaft Boot Removal

Remove the drive shaft from vehicle. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove drive shaft boot clamps using the following tool:

TOOL	
CV BOOT CLAMP PLIER (P/N 529 036 120)	

Dislodge the large boot end.

Separate the joint from the shaft. Two procedures can be done.

Without the Special Tool

Clamp joint housing in a vise.

Align shaft with joint.

Pull hard on shaft to remove from joint.

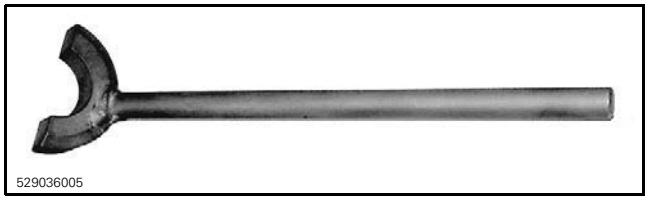
Remove boot from drive shaft.

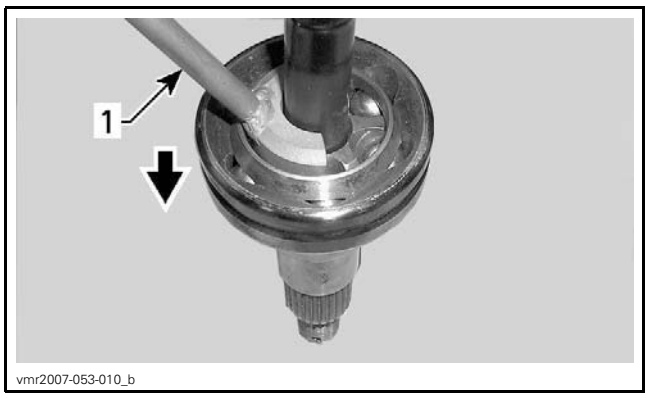
Remove and discard the circlip. A new one is included in the boot kit.

With the Special Tool

Place drive shaft in vice with the joint downward.

Install the CV JOINT EXTRACTOR (P/N 529 036 005) on bearing.





TYPICAL — CV JOINT SHOWN
1. Joint extractor tool

With an hammer, hit on the tool to separate joint from shaft.

When joint and shaft are separated, remove boot from drive shaft.

Remove and discard the circlip. A new one is included in the boot kit.

Remove drive shaft boot.

Drive Shaft Boot Installation

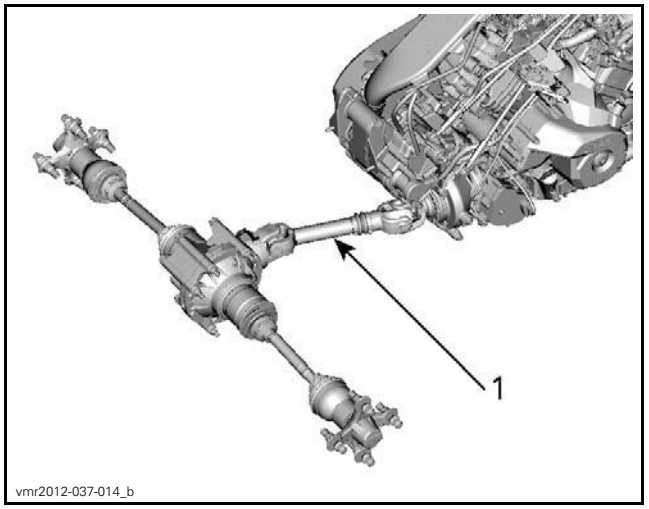
The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following:

Pack bearing area with grease (included with the new boot kit).

NOTE: Do not use any other grease.

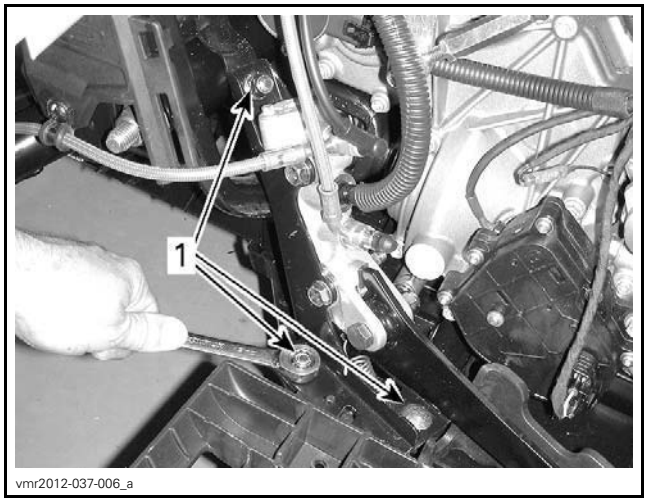
PROPELLER SHAFT

Propeller Shaft Removal

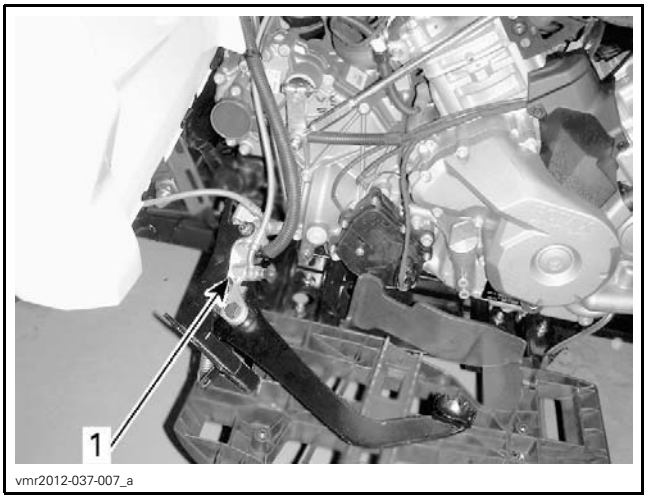


TYPICAL
1. Propeller shaft

1. Lift and support rear end of vehicle.
2. Remove wheels. Refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. Drain oil from rear final drive. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES*.
4. Detach brake master cylinder from frame. Refer to *BRAKES* subsection.



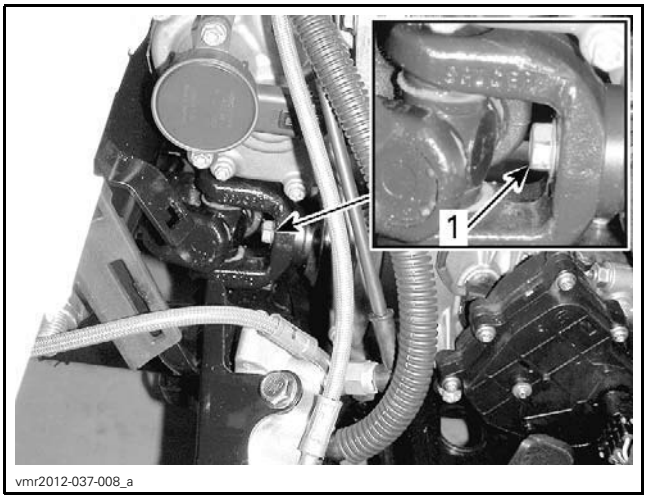
1. Remove retaining screws



1. Master cylinder moved apart

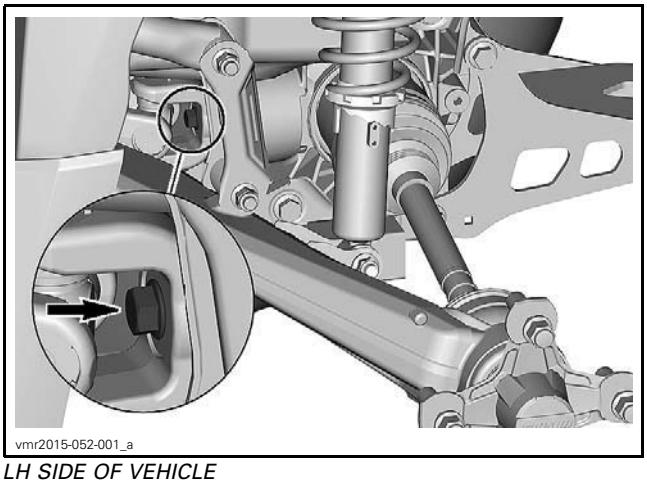
5. From RH side of vehicle, remove propeller shaft screw from gearbox output shaft.

NOTE: Heat screw to break the threadlocker bond prior to removal.



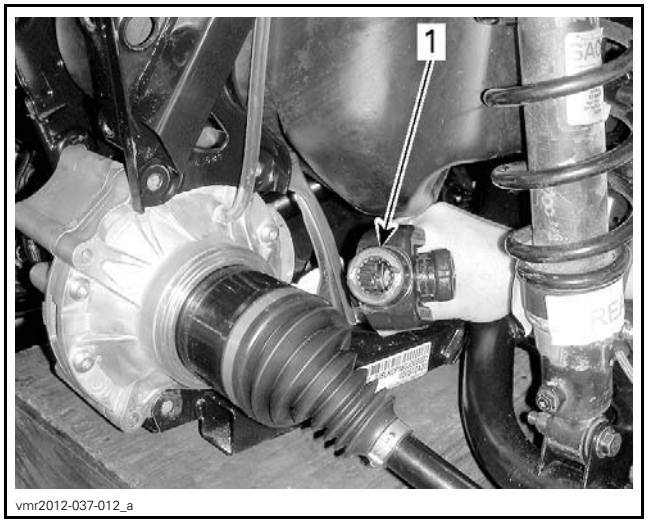
TYPICAL — RH SIDE OF VEHICLE
1. Remove screw

6. From LH side of vehicle, remove propeller shaft screw from rear final drive yoke.



LH SIDE OF VEHICLE

7. Remove rear final drive retaining bolts. Refer to *REAR FINAL DRIVE* in this subsection.
8. Remove bolts from rear retaining plate. Refer to *REAR FINAL DRIVE* in this subsection.
9. Move the rear final drive rearward to allow dislodging the propeller shaft.
10. Dislodge the propeller shaft from the gearbox.
11. Remove the propeller shaft.



1. Pull out propeller shaft

Propeller Shaft Inspection

Inspect if propeller shaft is not bent or twisted.

Check propeller shaft splines for wear or damage.

Check if propeller shaft bellow is cracked, pierced or brittle.

Propeller Shaft Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following:

Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) to splines.

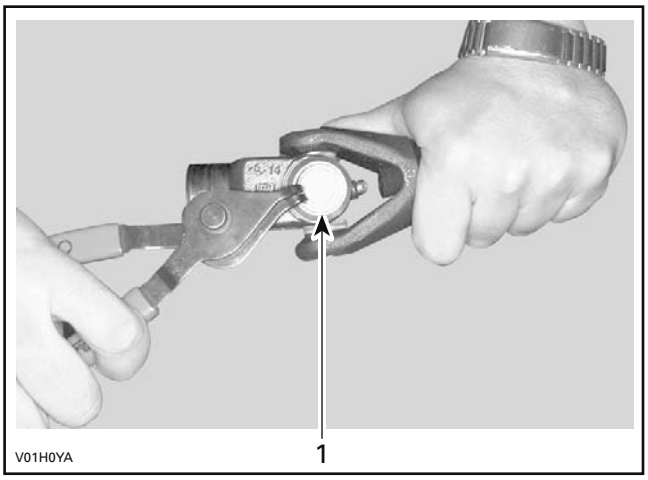
PARTS	TORQUE
Propeller shaft screw (rear final drive side)	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft) + LOCTITE 648 (GREEN) (P/N 413 711 400)
Propeller shaft screw (gearbox side)	75 N•m ± 5 N•m (55 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft) + LOCTITE 648 (GREEN) (P/N 413 711 400)

Refill rear final drive. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

PROPELLER SHAFT U-JOINTS

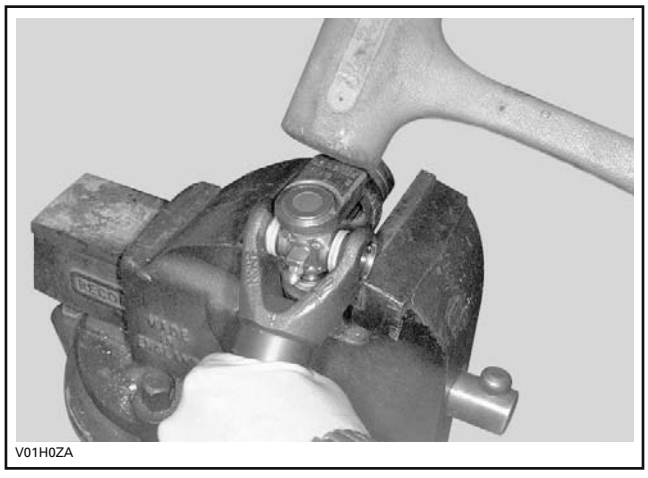
Propeller Shaft U-Joint Removal

Remove internal snap ring from bearing caps.



1. Snap ring

Support inner yoke in vice and drive other yoke down with a soft hammer.



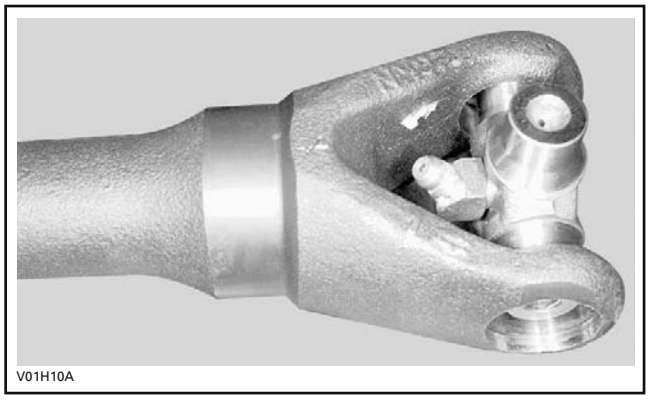
Support U-joint in vice and drive inner yoke down to remove remaining bearing caps.

Remove U-joint cross.

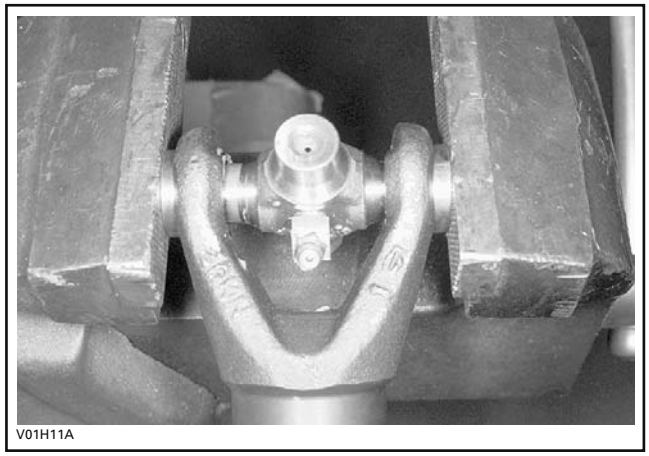
Propeller Shaft U-Joint Installation

Install a NEW U-joint in inner yoke.

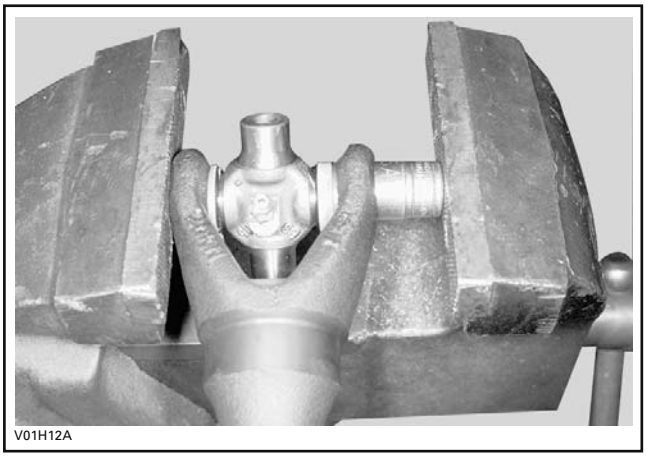
NOTE: Position propeller shaft U-joint as shown for proper grease fitting location.



Install bearing caps. Use a vise to push bearing caps.



Using a suitable pusher, fully seat bearing cap on one side.


V01H12A

Install snap ring.

Complete installation for the other bearing caps.

Grease U-joint. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

REAR FINAL DRIVE

Rear Final Drive Removal

Drain oil. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

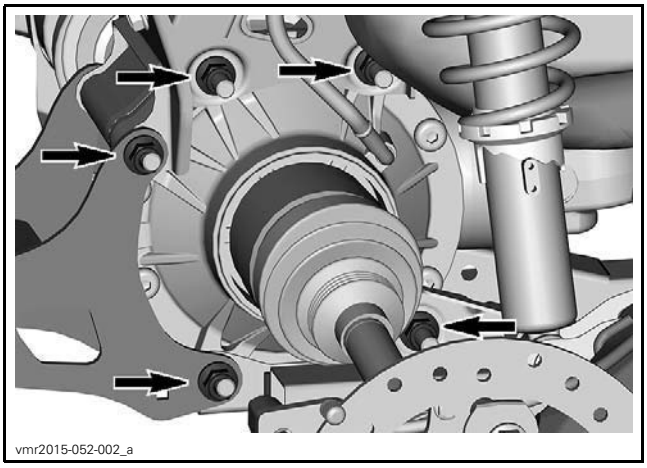
Lift and support vehicle.

Support rear bottom end of frame.

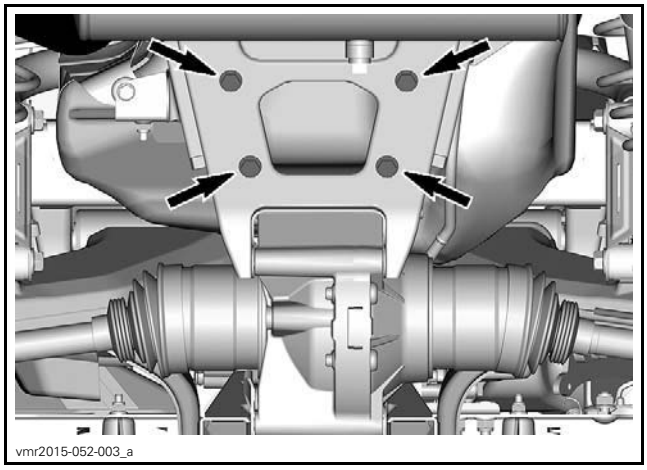
Remove drive shafts. See procedure in this subsection.

Remove rear propeller shaft screw from the rear final drive yoke. Refer to *PROPELLER SHAFT* in this subsection.

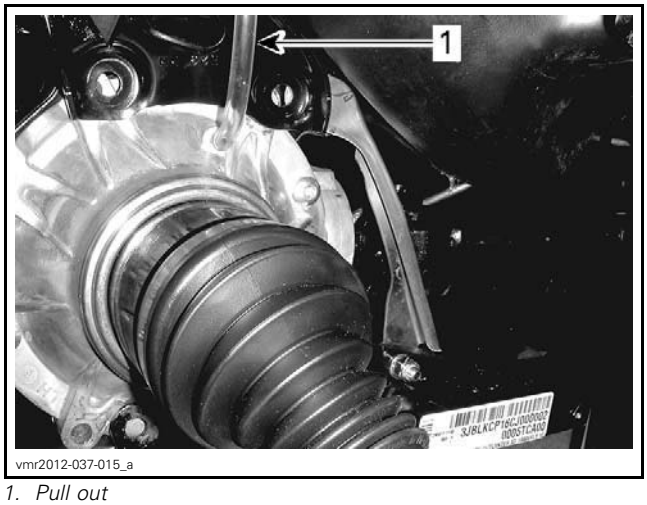
Remove rear final drive screws (5x).


vmr2015-052-002_a

Remove bolts from rear retaining plate.


vmr2015-052-003_a

Unplug the vent hose from final drive.



vmr2012-037-015_a

1. Pull out

Remove the final drive.

Rear Final Drive Inspection (Assembled)

Manually turn rear final drive gear; it should turn smoothly. Repair if necessary.

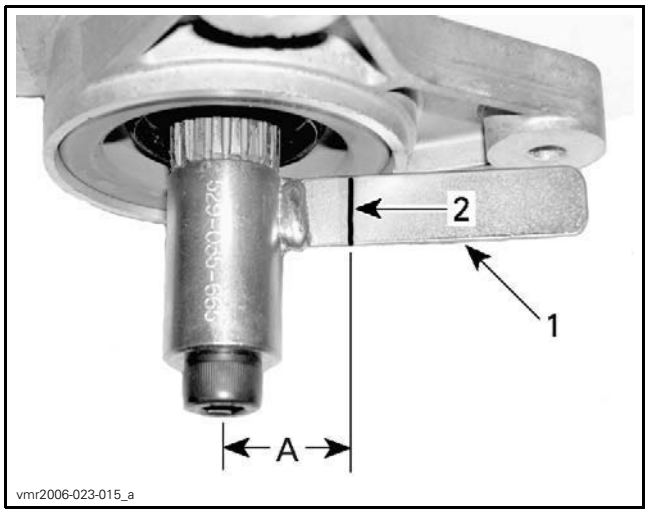
Check if oil seals are brittle, hard or damaged. Replace if necessary.

Backlash Inspection

Using a dial indicator and the BACKLASH MEASUREMENT TOOL (P/N 529 035 665), measure the backlash.

Place the backlash measurement tool at the end of pinion gear.

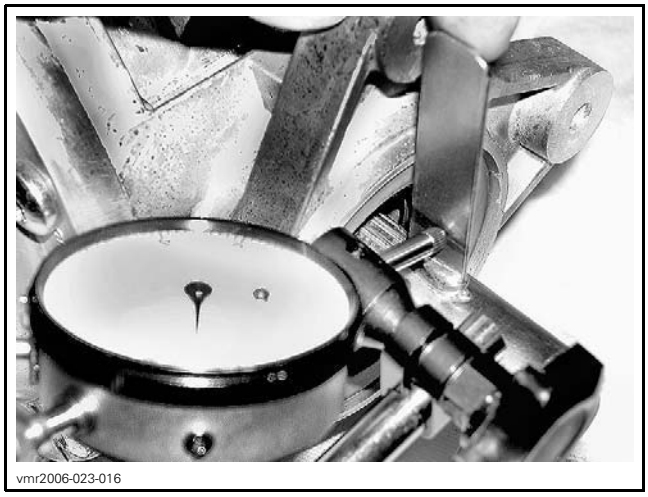
From center of tool bolt, measure 25.4 mm (1 in) and scribe a mark on the tab.



1. Tab of backlash measurement tool
2. Mark on tab
A. 25.4 mm (1 in)

Position the dial indicator tip against the tab at a 90° angle and right on the previously scribed mark.

Gently, move the tool tab back and forth. Note the backlash result.



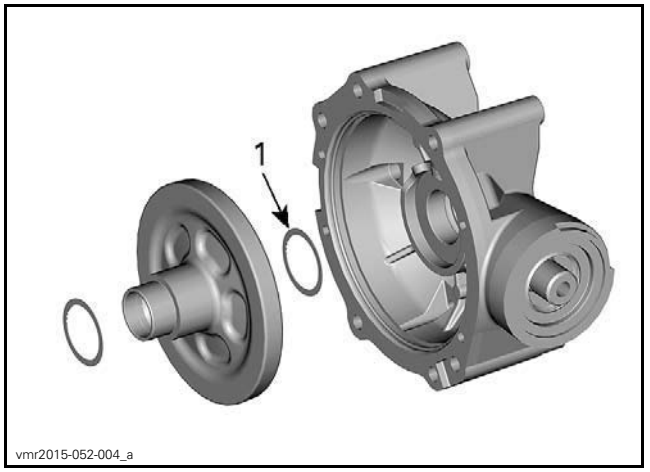
Rotate pinion gear 1/2 turn and recheck backlash. Note the result.

Rotate pinion gear 1 turn and recheck backlash.

BACKLASH SPECIFICATION
0.1 mm (.004 in) to 0.35 mm (.014 in)

If backlash is out of specification, split final drive housing and adjust shim thickness as per following guideline.

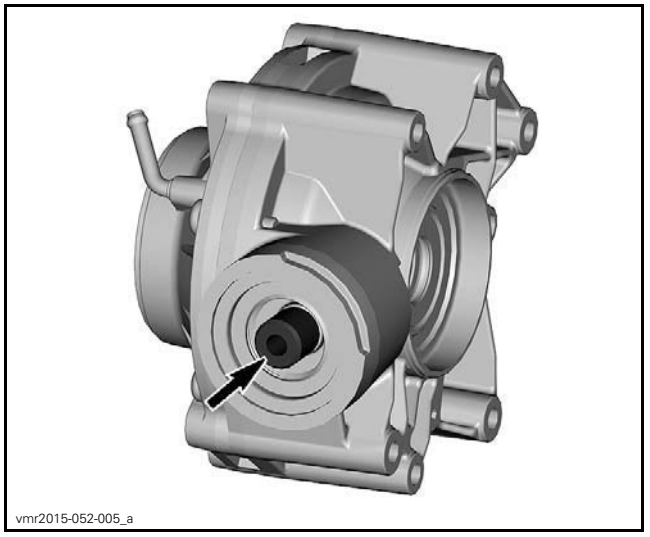
BACKLASH ADJUSTMENT GUIDELINE	
BACKLASH MEASUREMENT	WHAT TO DO
Below 0.1 mm (.004 in)	Add shim(s) and recheck backlash
Above 0.35 mm (.014 in)	Remove shim(s) and recheck backlash



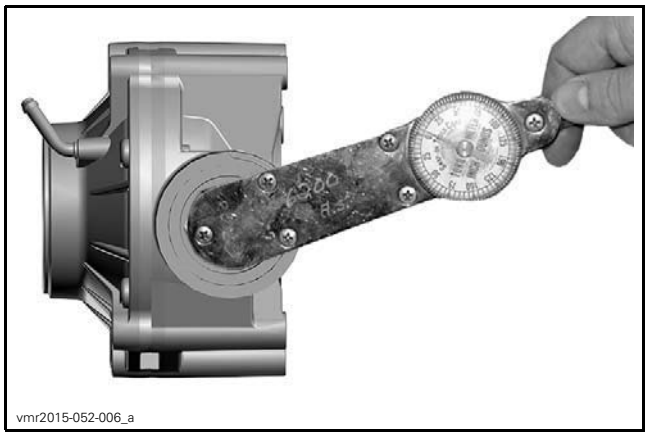
1. Backlash shim

Preload Inspection

Screw the propeller shaft screw in pinion gear.



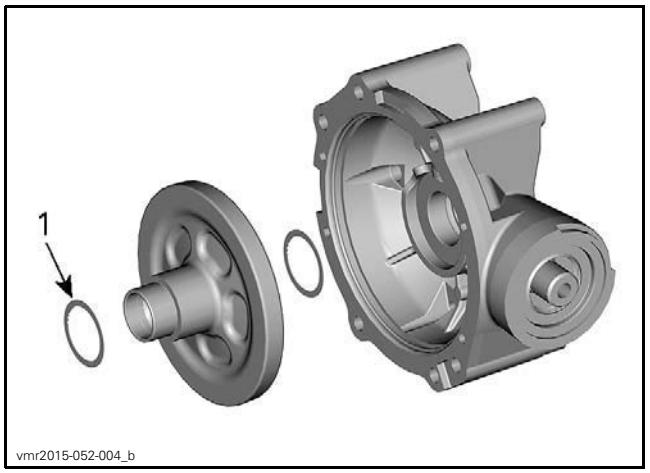
Using a needle torque wrench, measure the preload.


vmr2015-052-006_a

PRELOAD SPECIFICATION
0.06 N•m (.5 lbf•**in**) to 0.50 N•m (4 lbf•**in**)

If preload is out of specification, split final drive housing and adjust shim thickness as per following guideline.

PRELOAD GUIDELINE	
PRELOAD MEASUREMENT	WHAT TO DO
Below 0.06 N•m (.5 lbf•**in**)	Add shim(s) and recheck preload
Above 0.50 N•m (4 lbf•**in**)	Remove shim(s) and recheck preload



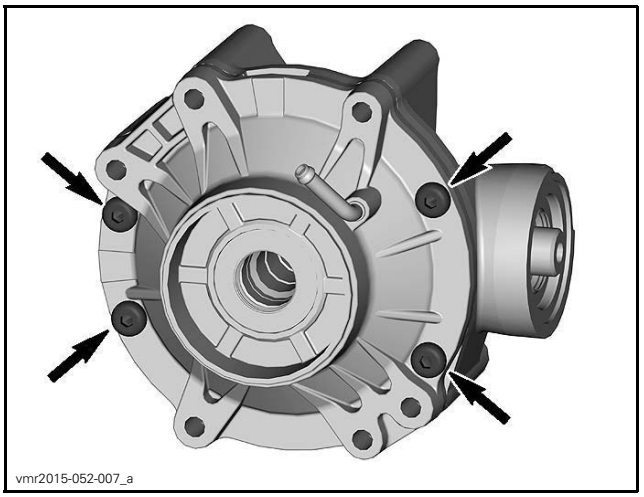
vmr2015-052-004_b

1. Preload shim

Rear Final Drive Disassembly

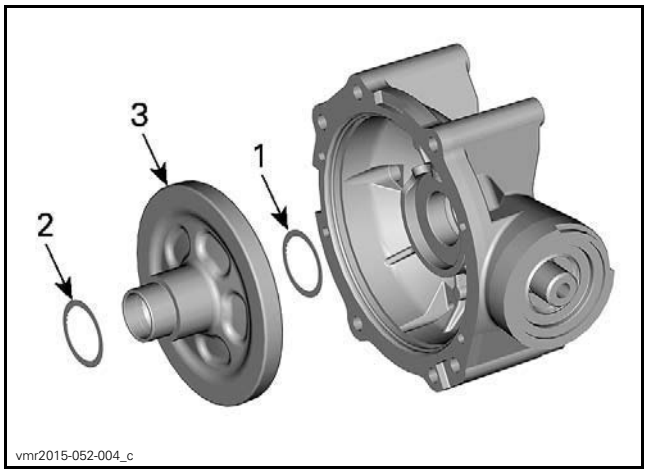
Ring Gear

Remove the final drive housing screws.


vmr2015-052-007_a

Split final drive housings.

NOTE: Be careful to keep track of shims on ring gear.



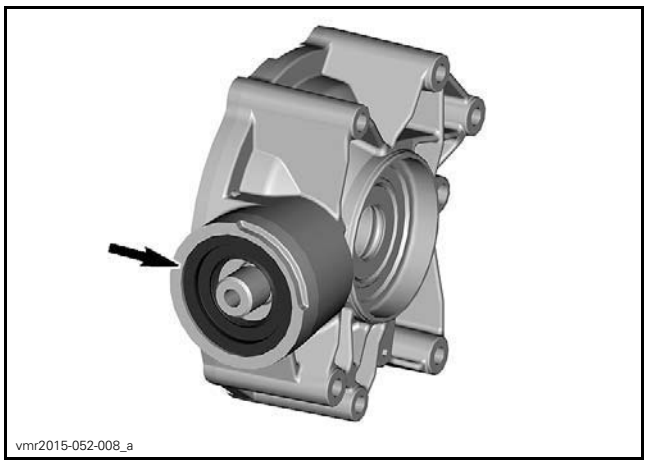
vmr2015-052-004_c

1. Backlash shim
2. Preload shim
3. Ring gear

Extract ring gear out of half housing.

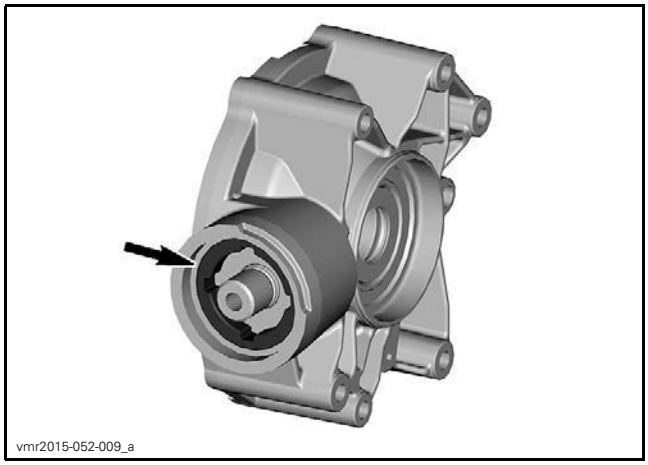
Pinion Gear

Remove and discard oil seal.


vmr2015-052-008_a

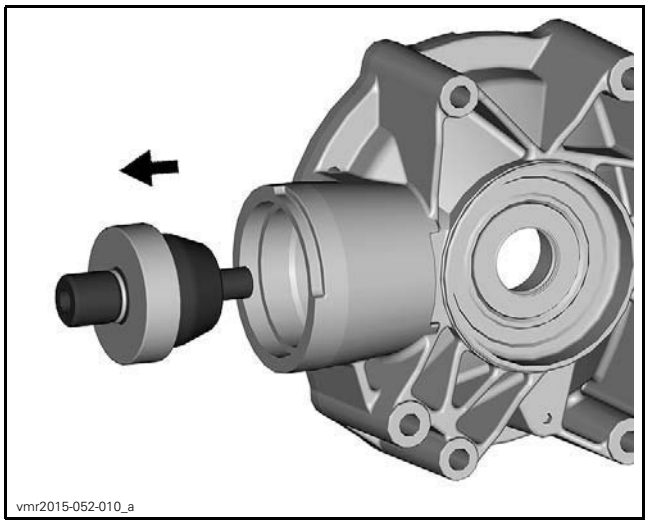
Unscrew the pinion nut. Use the SPANNER SOCKET (P/N 529 035 649).

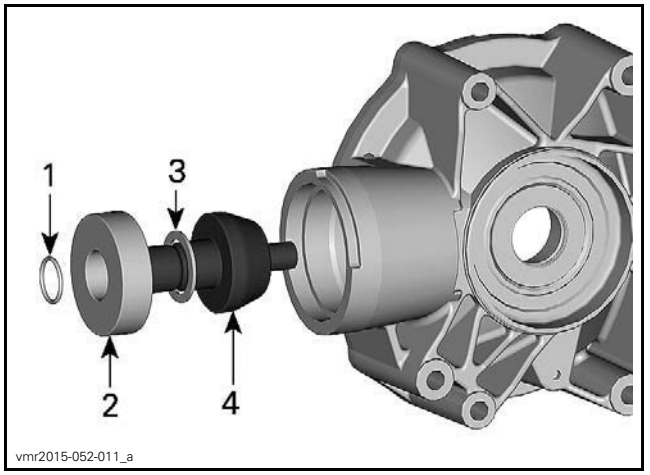




NOTE: The pinion nut is left hand threaded. Unscrew by turning clockwise.

Remove the bearing along with the pinion gear. Be careful to keep track of shims. Discard bearing.



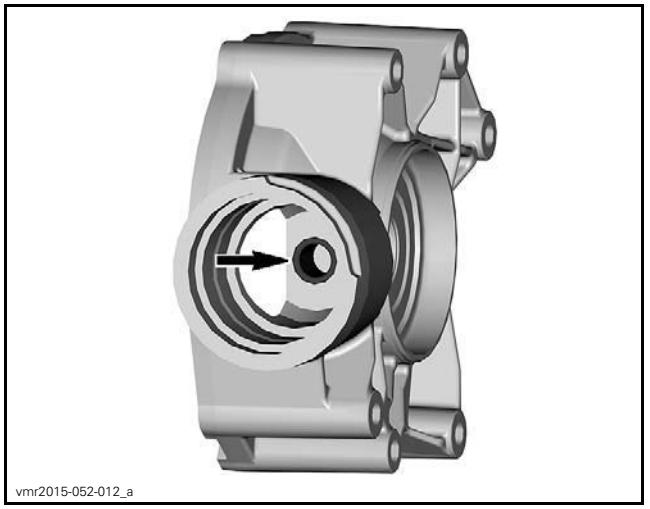


1. O-ring
2. Ball bearing
3. Pinion gear shim
4. Pinion gear

The pinion gear and bearing can be easily removed using the following suggested tool:

PART	QTY
Pipe: 83 mm (3-1/4 in) diameter x 127 mm (5 in)	1
Threaded rod: M10 x 1.25 x 178 mm (7 in)	1
M10 x 1.25 nut	3
Flat bar	1

Remove and discard the needle bearing.



Rear Final Drive Assembly

Adjustment is required when any of the following part is changed.

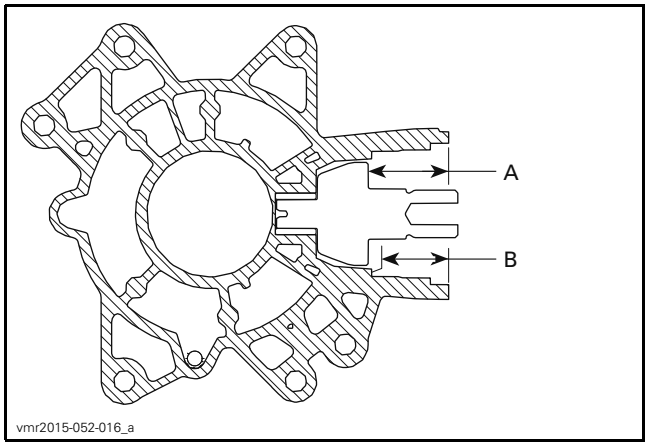
– Pinion gear
– Ring gear
– Housing.

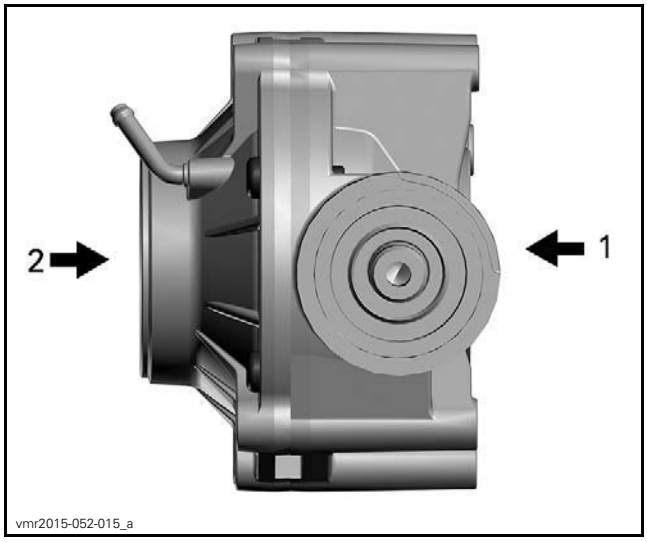
As a preliminary setup, install shims according to the following table.

RECOMMENDED SHIM THICKNESS	
PINION GEAR	See procedure for pinion gear shim thickness
BACKLASH	0.5 mm (.02 in) (as a preliminary adjustment)
PRELOAD	

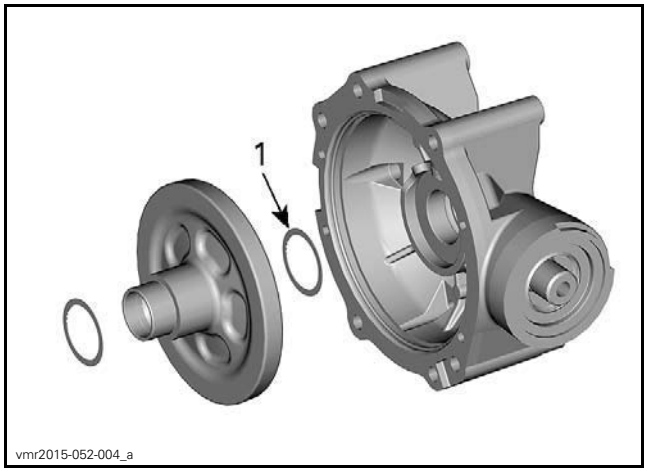
Procedure for pinion gear shim thickness:

1. Remove the old pinion gear and install the new one without the ball bearing. The new pinion will be located at the "zero" location.
2. Measure the distance "A" between outside surface of the gear case and the shim surface of pinion.
3. Measure the distance "B" between outside surface of the gear case and the bearing shoulder of the gear case.
4. The shim thicknesss will be "A-B-0.53 mm (.021 in)".
5. Select the good combination of shim to match the thickness calculated on step 4.

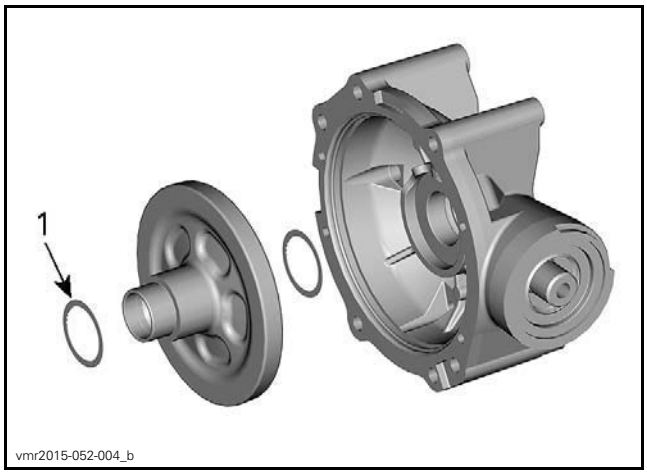




1. Backlash side
2. Preload side



1. Backlash shim



1. Preload shim

Prior to finalizing assembly, proceed in this order:

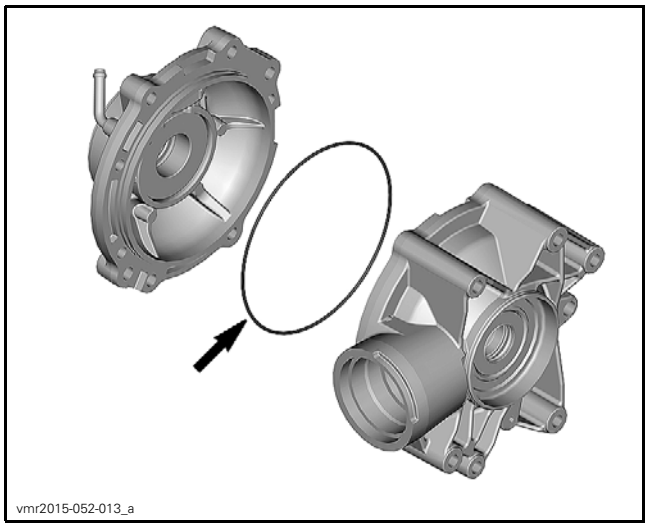
– Temporarily assemble final drive using recommended torques.
– Do not apply thread locker product.
– Do not install a new pinion nut.

– Check backlash.
– Check preload.

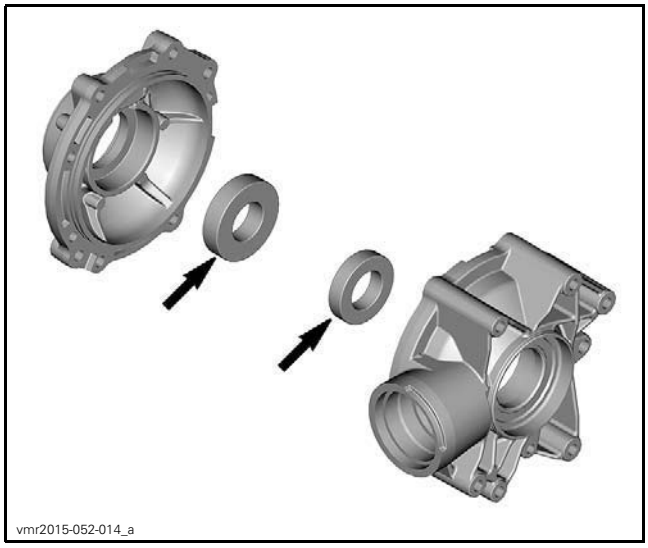
Ring Gear

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following:

Check condition of seal. Replace if damaged.


vmr2015-052-013_a

Install **NEW** bearings.


vmr2015-052-014_a

Tighten final drive housing screws as per specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Final drive housing screws	32 N•m ± 3 N•m (24 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

Pinion Gear

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following:

Install a **NEW** needle bearing.

Install the shim(s) then a **NEW** ball bearing.

install a **NEW** O-ring.

Apply LOCTITE 277 (P/N 293 800 073) to pinion nut.

Install and tighten the pinion nut as per specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Pinion nut (LH THREADS)	180 N•m ± 15 N•m (133 lbf•ft ± 11 lbf•ft) + LOCTITE 277 (P/N 293 800 073)

Lubricate and install a **NEW** oil seal.

Rear Final Drive Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following:

Install the lowest rear final drive retaining screws first.

Install all screws and nuts prior to tighten.

Tighten nuts to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Final drive retaining nuts	90 N•m ± 5 N•m (66 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)

Refill the final drive with recommended oil. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

WHEELS AND TIRES

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	627

PROCEDURES

TIRES

⚠ WARNING

Do not rotate tires. The front and rear tires have a different size. Respect direction of rotation when applicable.

Tire Pressure

⚠ WARNING

Tire pressure greatly affects vehicle handling and stability. Insufficient pressure may cause tire to deflate and rotate on wheel. Excessive pressure may burst the tire. Always follow recommended pressure.

Check pressure when tires are **cold** before using the vehicle. Tire pressure changes with temperature and altitude. Recheck pressure if one of these conditions has changed.

TIRE PRESSURE	FRONT	REAR
MIN.	41.4 kPa (6 PSI)	41.4 kPa (6 PSI)
MAX. Use when total load is greater than 131.5 kg (290 lb)	48.3 kPa (7 PSI)	68.9 kPa (10 PSI)

Tire Inspection

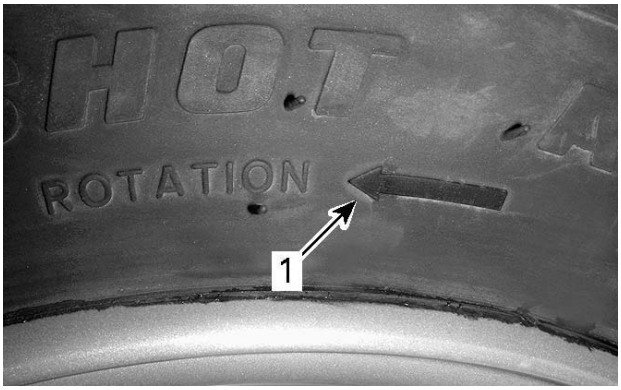
Check tire for presence of slits, bulges, wear or other damage. Replace if necessary.

Tire Replacement

Use an automotive tire changer to replace tires.

⚠ WARNING

- Replace tires only with the same type and size as original tires.
- For unidirectional tread pattern, ensure that the tires are installed in the correct direction of rotation.



TYPICAL
1. Direction of rotation

WHEELS

Wheel Removal

Loosen nuts just enough to be able to unscrew them once the vehicle will be off the ground.

Lift and support the vehicle.

Remove nuts, then remove wheel.

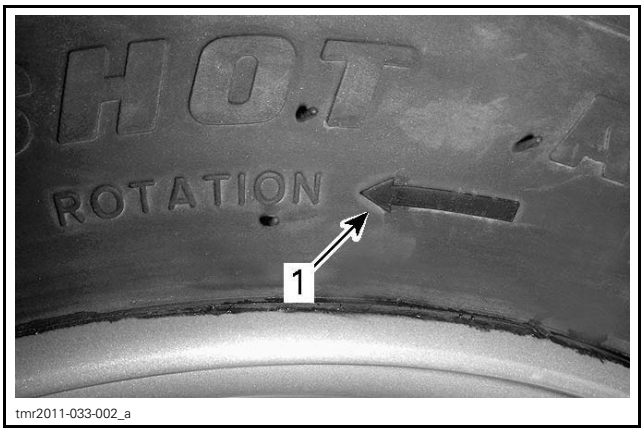
Wheel Inspection

Inspect wheel for wear or damage especially at the mounting holes.

Wheel Installation

At installation, it is recommended to apply LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070) on threads.

Check if tires are unidirectional.



tmr2011-033-002_a

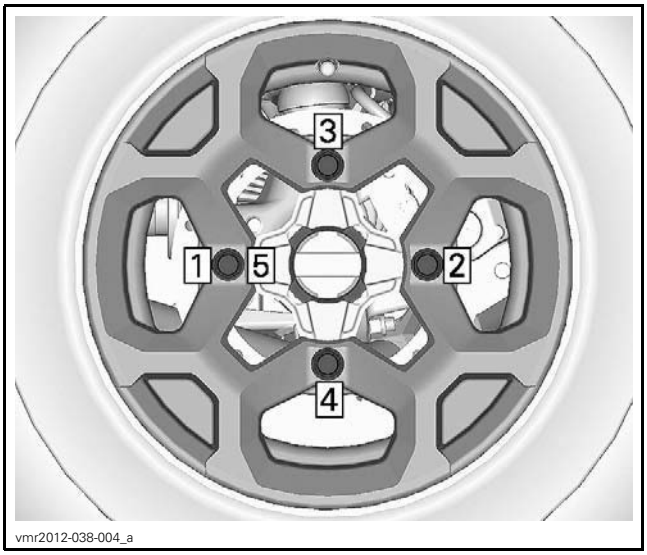
TYPICAL
1. Direction of rotation

Install wheel with the tire in the right direction of rotation.

Install lug nuts with the taper towards the wheel.

Tighten wheel lug nuts to the specified torque using the illustrated sequence.

WHEEL LUG NUTS	
TORQUE	100 N•m ± 10 N•m (74 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)



vmr2012-038-004_a

TYPICAL - TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

NOTICE Always use the recommended wheel nuts for the type of wheel. Using a different nut could cause damages to the rim or studs.

STEERING SYSTEM

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
STEERING ALIGNMENT TOOL	529 036 059	4

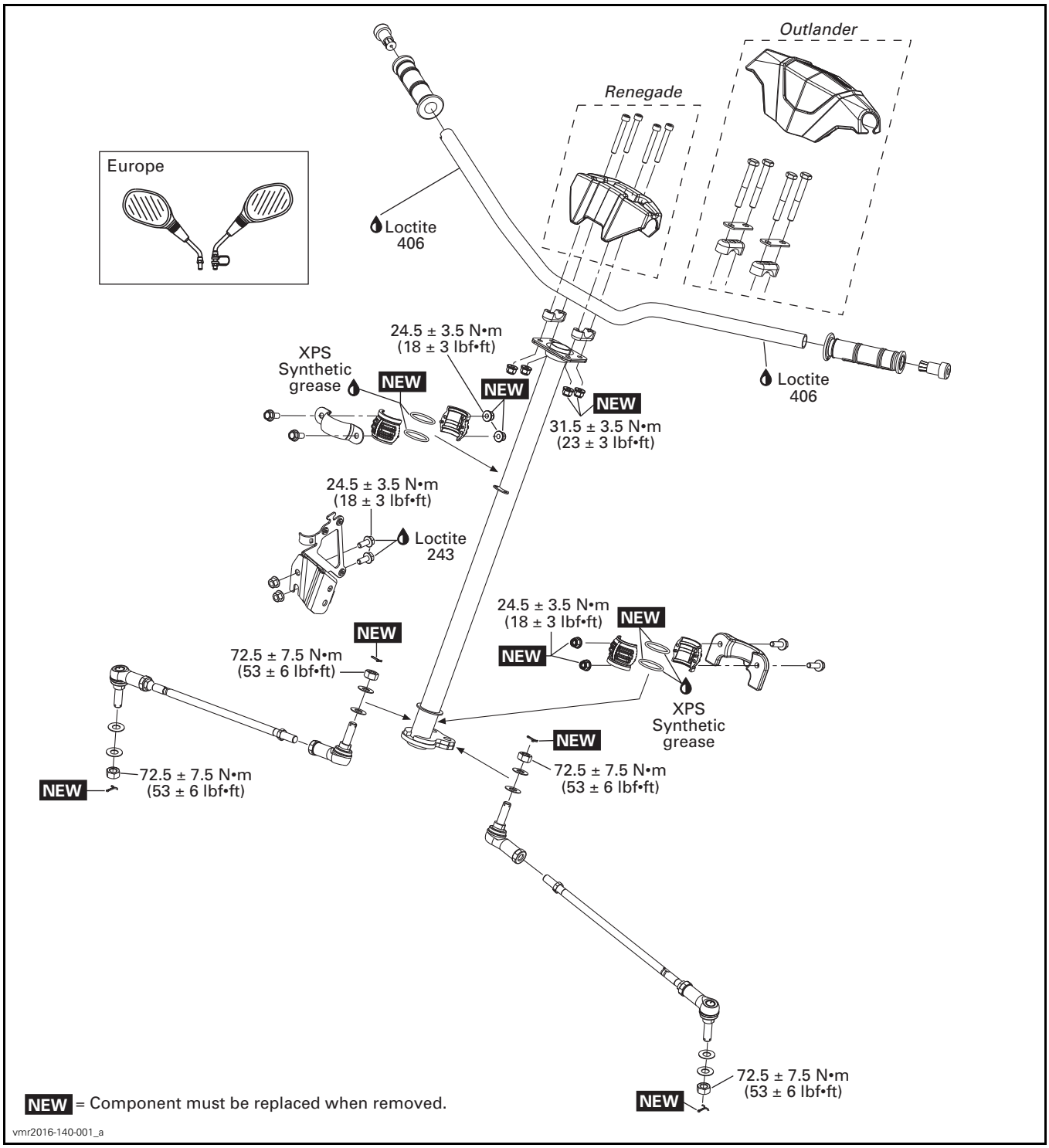
SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
SMOOTHFLOW™ TAPERED TIP	16 ga #511 rtt-b	5

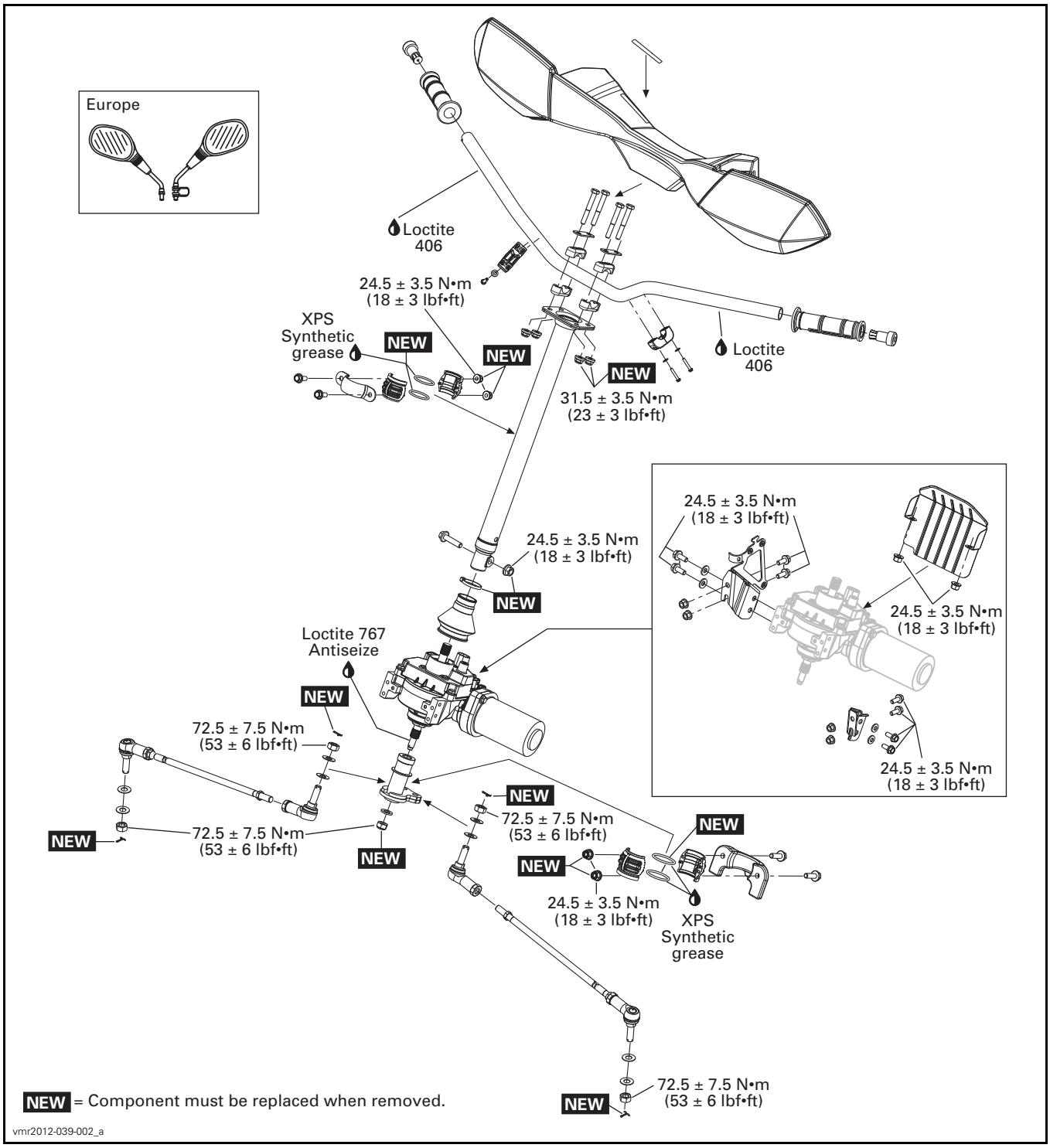
SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 406 (GLUE)	293 800 100	5
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	11
PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER	413 711 809	5
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	11

Models Without a DPS



Models with a DPS



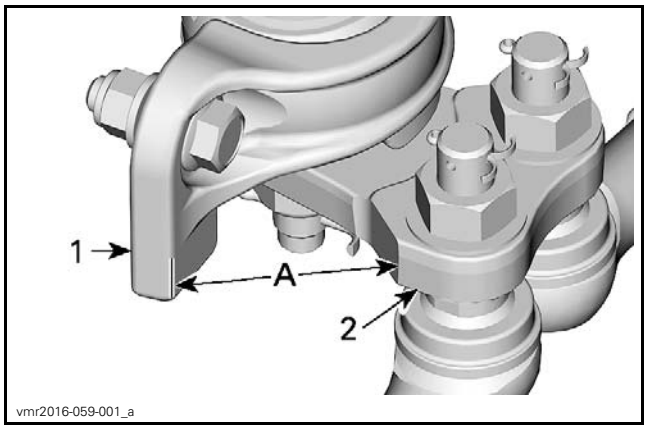
GENERAL

The procedures described below are the same for the RH and LH sides, unless otherwise instructed.

ADJUSTMENT

STEERING ALIGNMENT

1. Place vehicle on a level surface.
2. Check pressure in each tire. Adjust to recommended pressure.
3. Lift and secure vehicle off the ground so that the suspension is fully extended.
4. Remove both inner fenders to have easy access to pitman arm.
5. Center pitman arm by measuring equal distances, ±1mm, between the edges as per the following illustration, on both sides of the pitman arm.



A. Equal distance ± 1 mm (1/32 in) on both sides
1. Steering column lower attach
2. Pitman arm

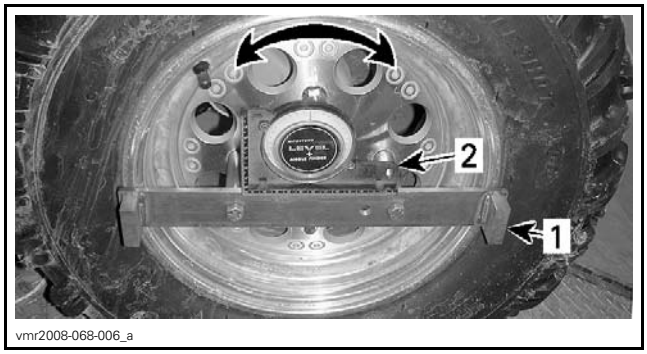
6. Secure handlebar without moving steering column.
7. Make sure pitman arm remains centered. Otherwise, repeat steps 5 and 6.
8. Remove two wheel nuts on the LH rear wheel and install the steering alignment tool.

REQUIRED TOOL	
STEERING ALIGNMENT TOOL (P/N 529 036 059)	

9. Place a rope around all four tires using an elastic, link both ends together.

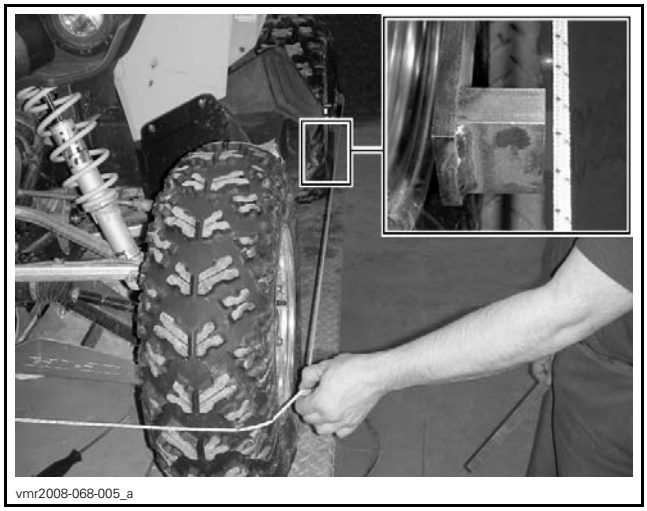
NOTE: The rope must be placed at the center of the wheels.

10. Rotate the front wheel to position the alignment tool level with the rope. Ensure rope passes over the spacer blocks on the alignment tool.



1. Steering adjustment tool
2. Angle gauge or level

11. At the LH front of wheel, near the front of the rim, pull on the rope so that it does not touch the first spacer block on the alignment tool.



TYPICAL

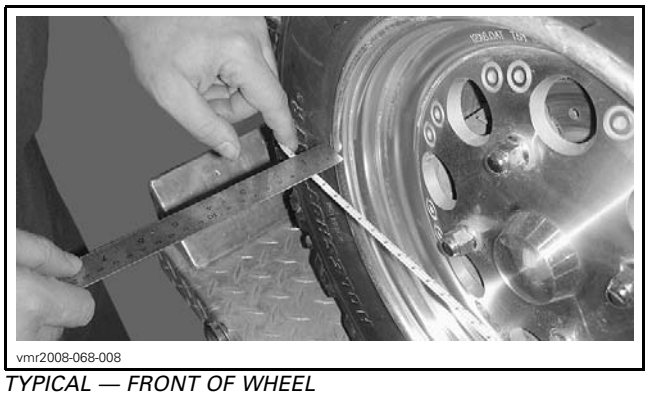
12. Slowly move rope back until it just makes contact with both spacers.

NOTE: Ensure rope remains in this position as you carry out the following steps.



TYPICAL

13. Measure the distance between the rope and the rim, at the front and at the rear of the wheel rim.


vmr2008-068-008

TYPICAL — FRONT OF WHEEL


vmr2008-068-009

TYPICAL — REAR OF WHEEL

14. Calculate the difference between the front and rear measurements and compare with following specifications.

MODELS	SPECIFICATION
All Outlanders	0 mm to 3 mm (0 in to .118 in) **toe-in**

15. If the wheel toe measurement is out of specification, carry out the following:

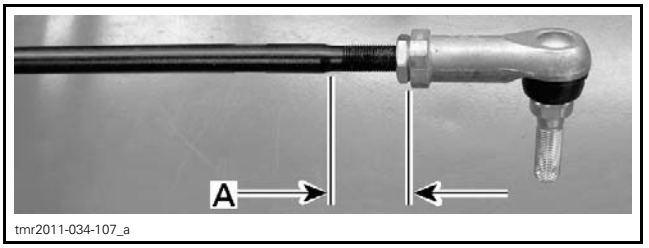
    15.1 Loosen tie-rod end lock nuts.

    15.2 Adjust tie-rod length.

    NOTE: For a toe-in adjustment, the distance must be longer at the front of the wheel. Lengthen tie-rod to increase toe-in, and vise-versa.

⚠ WARNING

The maximum unengaged tie-rod length must not exceed 32 mm (1.26 in) Tie rod unengaged length must be the same at both ends of the tie-rod.



tmr2011-034-107_a

A. Maximum tie-rod end length

    15.3 Tighten tie-rod end lock nuts to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Tie-rod end locking nut	34 N•m ± 2 N•m (25 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

16. Repeat procedure for other front wheel.
17. Put the vehicle back on the ground.
18. Remove the handlebar securing device.
19. Place the front wheels in straight ahead position and adjust the handlebar in its center position by loosening the 4 bolts clamping the handlebar on the steering column.

PROCEDURES

HANDLEBAR GRIP

Handlebar Grip Removal

1. Loosen the screw at the end of handlebar grip.
2. Remove the handlebar grip cap.
3. Cut and remove the handlebar grip.

Handlebar Grip Installation

1. Remove all rubber residues of the old grip before installing the new.
2. Clean the handlebar with PULLEY FLANGE CLEANER (P/N 413 711 809) or alcohol to remove any greasy matter on it.
3. Install handlebar grip by blowing compressed air between handle grip and handlebar.
4. Install a SMOOTHFLOW™ TAPERED TIP (P/N 16 GA #511 RTT-B) from EFD Inc on a bottle of LOCTITE 406 (GLUE) (P/N 293 800 100).
5. Lift a part of the grip using a small screwdriver and inject glue (about 4 spots per side).

NOTE: The glue dries quickly. Do not apply it before installing grip.

6. Apply pressure on the grip for approximately 30 seconds to set the glue.
7. Install the handlebar grip cap and torque screw 0.4 N•m (3.5 lbf•**in**).

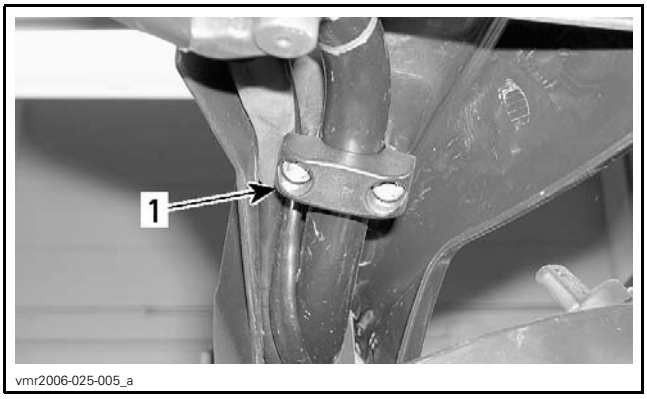
HANDLEBAR COVER

Handlebar Cover Removal

Pull on plastic handlebar cover to remove it from the handlebar.

Outlander XT

Unscrew both plastic U-clamps that attach handlebar cover to the handlebar.



TYPICAL
1. Plastic U-clamp

Handlebar Cover Inspection

Check covers for cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Handlebar Cover Installation

The installation is the reverse of removal procedure.

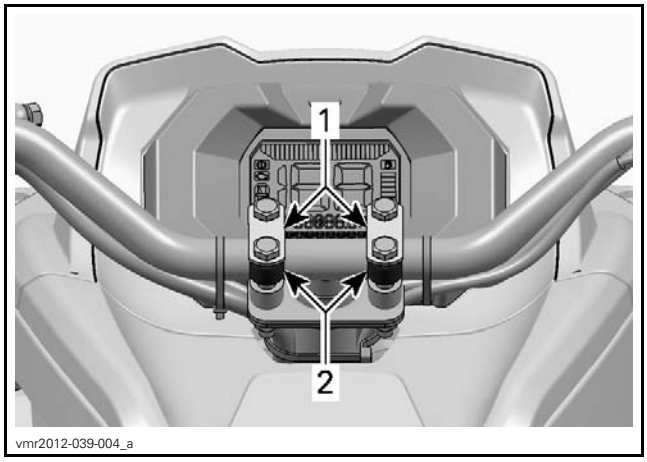
HANDLEBAR

Handlebar Removal

1. Remove handlebar cover.

NOTE: Remove handlebar grips, throttle handle, brake handle and multifunction switch only if the handlebar is defective and requires replacement.

2. Remove handlebar mounting bolts, stiffener and handlebar clamps.



TYPICAL
1. Stiffeners
2. Handlebar clamps

3. Remove the handlebar.

Handlebar Inspection

Inspect the handlebar for damage, cracks or bending. Replace if any of these problems is detected.

Handlebar Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Make sure wheel are straight ahead. Refer to *STEERING ALIGNMENT*.

Position the handlebar straight ahead and tighten its screws.

Tighten handlebar "U" clamps equally (equal distance on each side of clamps).

STEERING CONNECTORS

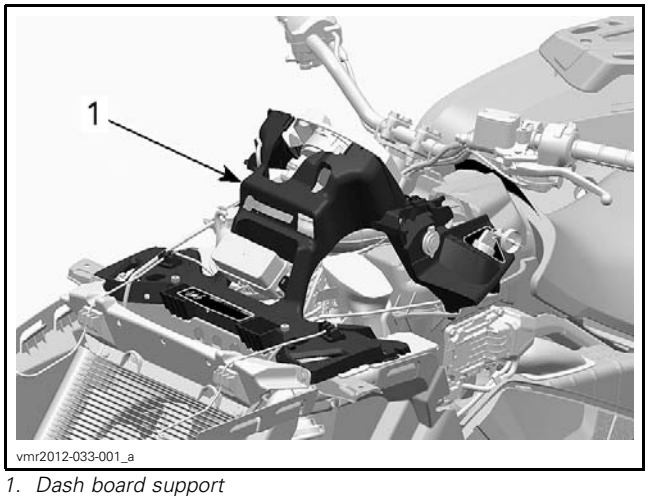
Steering Connector Access

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.



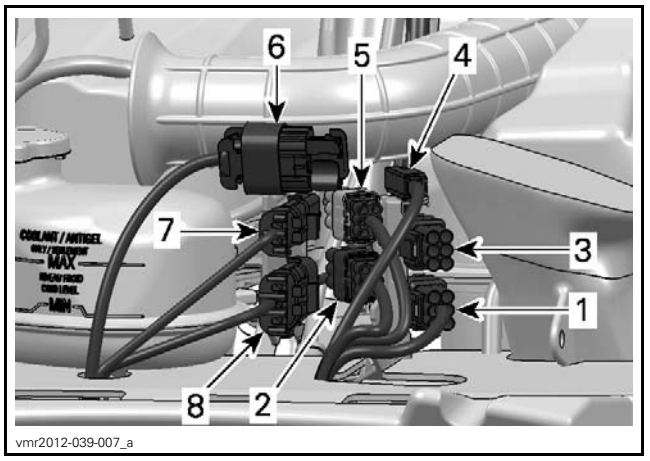
1. Gauge support

2. Remove front body module, refer to body subsection.
3. Remove dash board support.



1. Dash board support

Steering Connector Identification



STEERING CONNECTOR IDENTIFICATION
1. MG1 (LH multifunction switch)
2. MG2 (LH multifunction switch)
3. MG3 (LH multifunction switch)
4. DC3 (DC power connector)
5. HIC1 (Engine interconnect)
6. HICA (Accessory interconnect)
7. SWW 2 (Switch winch)
8. SWW 1 (Switch winch)

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

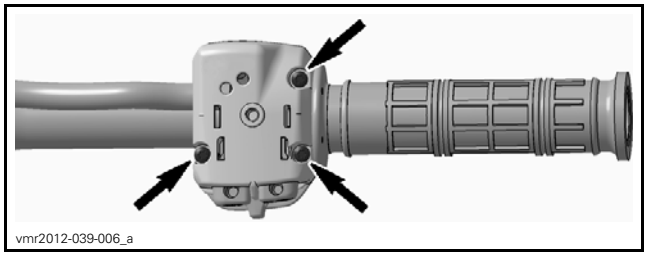
Multifunction Switch Removal (From Vehicle)

Remove gauge support. Refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.

Carry out steps in *MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH REMOVAL (AT HANDLEBAR)*.

Multifunction Switch Removal (At Handlebar)

1. Remove multifunction switch screws.



TYPICAL - MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

2. Separate multifunction switch from handlebar.
3. Disconnect multifunction switch steering connectors, refer to *STEERING CONNECTOR IDENTIFICATION* in this subsection:
   - MG1
   - MG2
   - MG3.

4. Take note of the positions of the locking ties securing the steering harness, then cut them and remove the multifunction switch steering harness from the vehicle.

Multifunction Switch Installation

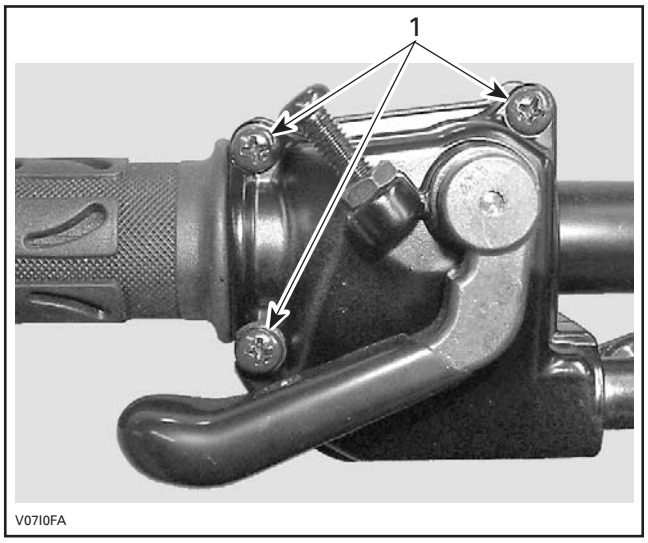
For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

NOTICE **Be sure to route and secure the multifunction switch steering harness as noted prior to removal.**

THROTTLE LEVER

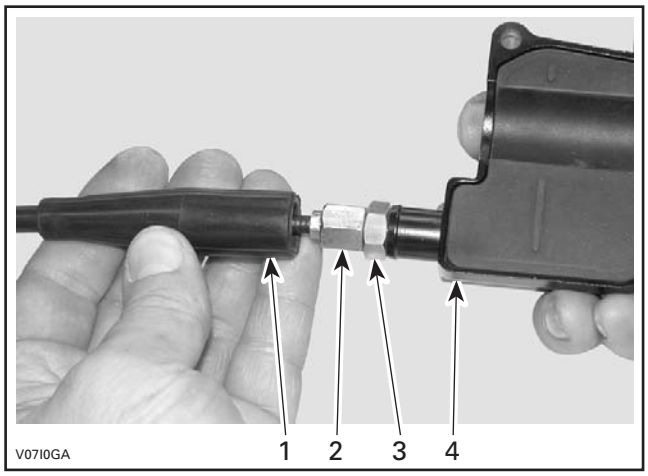
Throttle Lever Removal

1. Disconnect the HIC1 connector (2/4WD switch), refer to *STEERING CONNECTORS* in this subsection.
2. Remove throttle lever housing retaining screws.



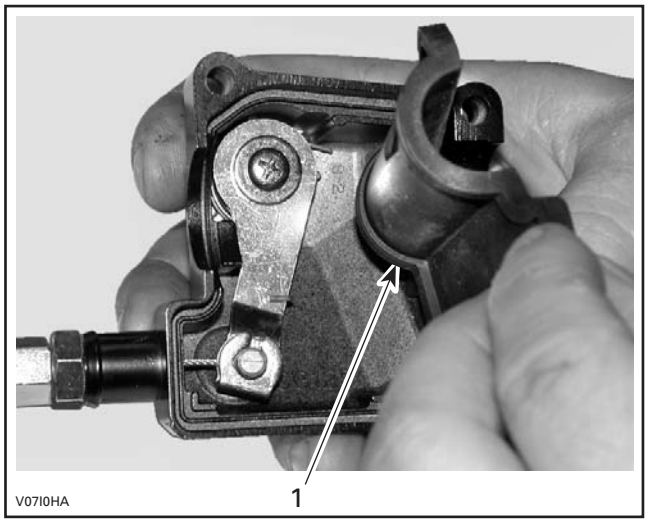
TYPICAL - THROTTLE LEVER HOUSING
1. Remove retaining screws

3. Separate throttle lever housing from handlebar.
4. Slide rubber protector back to expose throttle cable adjuster.



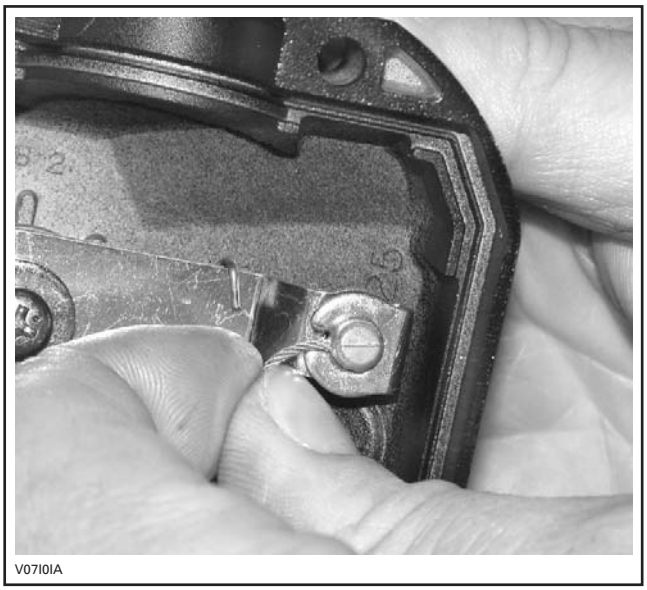
1. Cable protector
2. Throttle cable adjuster
3. Lock nut
4. Throttle lever housing

5. Loosen lock nut and screw in the throttle cable adjuster.
6. Remove inner housing protector.



1. Inner housing protector

7. Slide cable in clip slot and remove the end of the cable from clip.


V07I0IA

8. Remove throttle cable from housing.

Throttle Lever Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Adjust throttle cable. Refer to *THROTTLE CABLE ADJUSTMENT*.

BRAKE LEVER

Brake Lever Removal (From Vehicle)

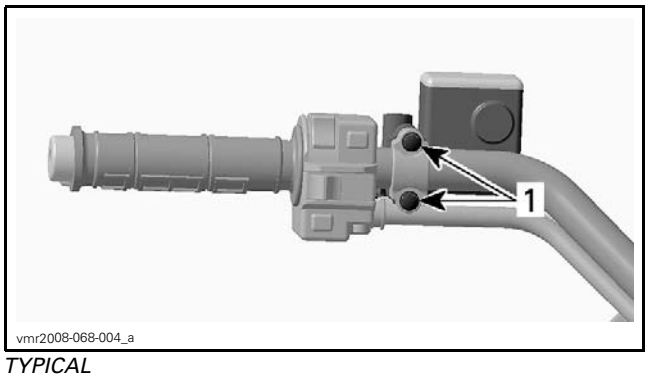
1. Carry out steps in *BRAKE LEVER REMOVAL (FROM HANDLEBAR)*.

NOTICE **Avoid spilling brake fluid on plastic, rubber or painted parts.**

2. Disconnect brake hose, refer to *BRAKES* subsection.

Brake Lever Removal (At Handlebar)

1. Remove brake lever retaining screws.



vmr2008-068-004_a

TYPICAL
1. Remove these retaining screws

2. Separate brake lever from handlebar.

Brake Lever Installation

For installation, reverse the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Brake lever mounting screw	9 N•m ± 1 N•m (80 lbf•**in** ± 9 lbf•**in**)

⚠ WARNING

If brake hose was disconnected, bleed brake system. Refer to *BRAKES* subsection.

STEERING COLUMN BEARING

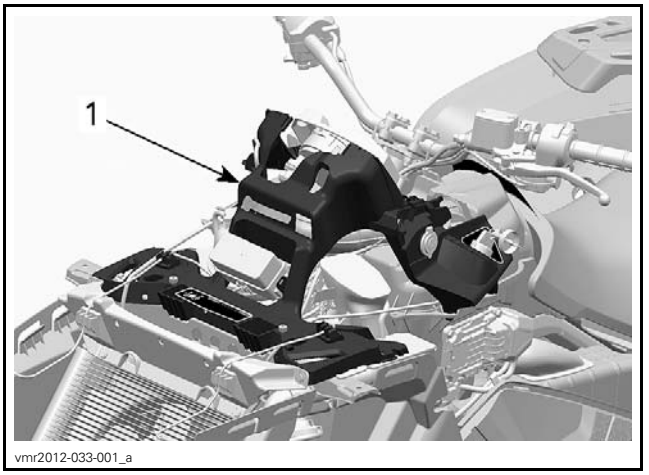
The steering column bearing(s) used on these vehicles are half bushings.

For inspection and replacement of steering column half bushings, refer to *STEERING COLUMN* in this subsection.

STEERING COLUMN

Steering Column Removal (Without a DPS)

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Remove the front body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.
3. Remove dash board support.

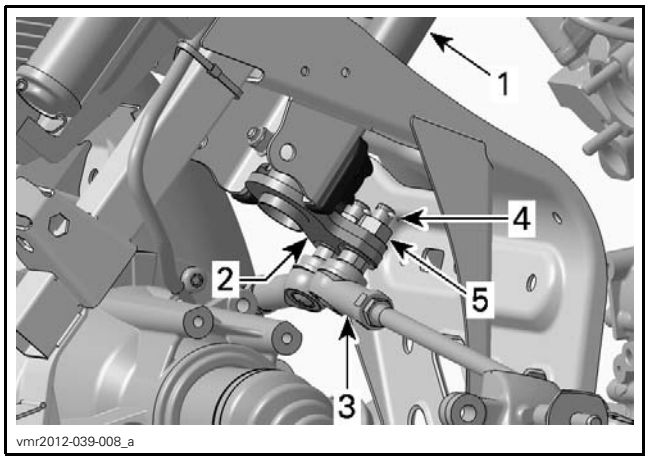


vmr2012-033-001_a

TYPICAL
1. Dash board support

4. Remove the air intake silencer. Refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection.
5. Remove handlebar, refer to *HANDLEBAR REMOVAL* in this subsection. Also remove locking ties and separate wiring harnesses and hoses from the steering column.

6. Disconnect the tie-rods from the pitman arm at the bottom of the steering column. Refer to *TIE-ROD*, further in this section.

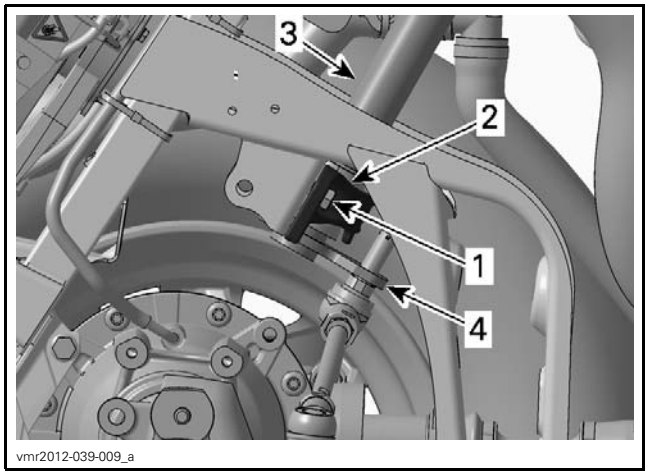


vmr2012-039-008_a

TYPICAL
1. *Steering column*
2. *Pitman arm*
3. *Tie-rod end*
4. *Cotter pin*
5. *Tie-rod retaining nut*

NOTE: When removing tie-rods from pitman arm, take note of positions of flat washers for installation.

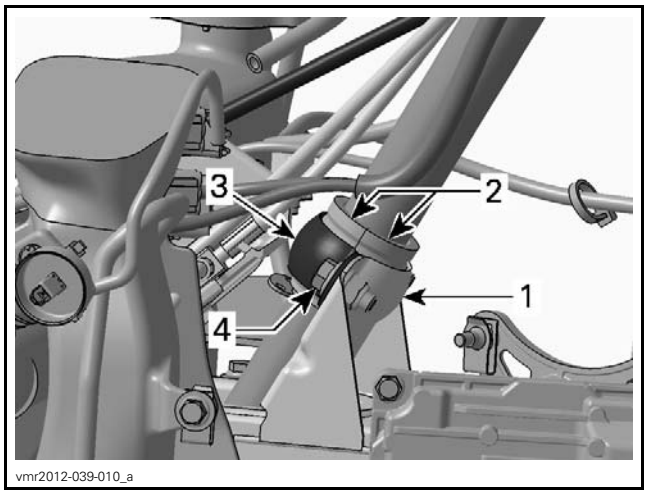
7. Remove lower half bushing retaining bolts and pull retainer off of half bushings.



vmr2012-039-009_a

TYPICAL
1. *Lower retainer mounting screws (2)*
2. *Lower half bushing retainer*
3. *Steering column*
4. *Pitman arm*

8. Remove upper half bushing retaining bolts and pull retainer off of half bushings.



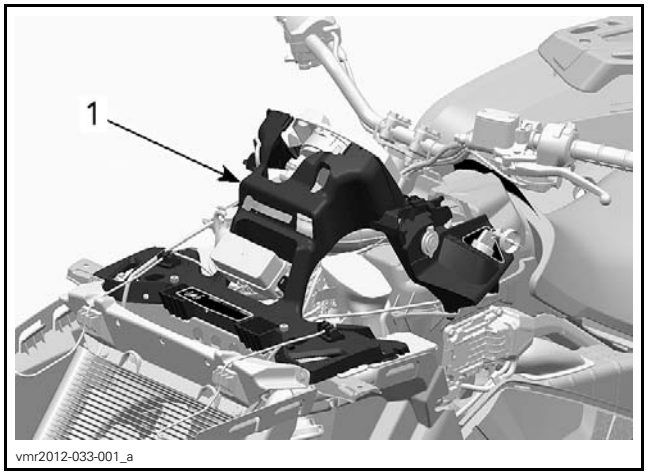
vmr2012-039-010_a

TYPICAL
1. *Upper steering column support*
2. *Half bushings*
3. *Half bushing retainer*
4. *Retainer mounting screws (2)*

9. Pull steering column from vehicle.

Steering Column Removal (With a DPS)

1. Remove gauge support, refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Remove the front body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.
3. Remove dash board support.

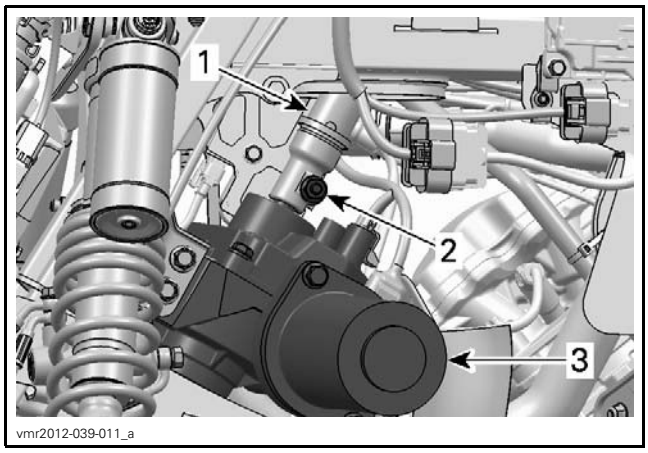


vmr2012-033-001_a

TYPICAL
1. *Dash board support*

4. Remove the air intake silencer. Refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection.
5. Remove handlebar, refer to *HANDLEBAR REMOVAL* in this subsection. Also remove locking ties and separate wiring harnesses and hoses from the steering column.
6. Remove steering column lower pinch bolt, just above the DPS unit.

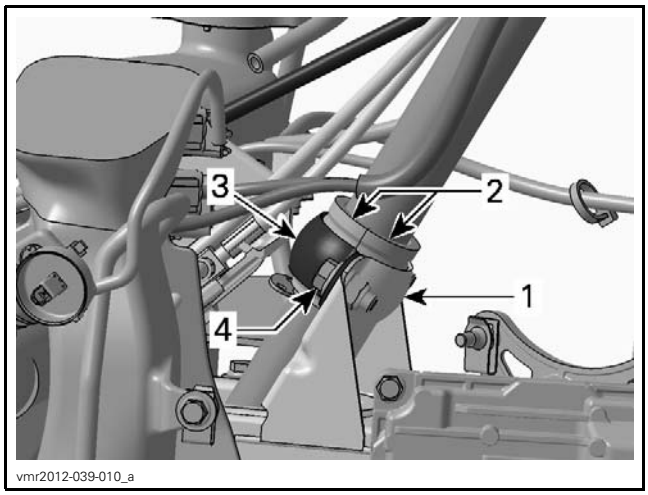
NOTE: Some parts in following illustration not shown for clarity of illustration.



vmr2012-039-011_a

1. *Steering column*
2. *Steering column lower pinch bolt*
3. *DPS unit*

7. Remove upper half bushing retaining bolts and pull retainer off of half bushings.



vmr2012-039-010_a

TYPICAL
1. *Upper steering column support*
2. *Half bushings*
3. *Half bushing retainer*
4. *Retainer mounting screws (2)*

8. Pull steering column from vehicle.

Steering Column Inspection

1. Inspect steering column for wear, cracks or bending. Replace if any of these problems is detected.
2. Check steering column O-rings for brittleness, hardness, wear or other damage. Replace if necessary.
3. Clean and check steering column half bushings. If they show signs of wear or cracking, replace them.

Steering Column Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure however, pay attention to the following.

PRODUCT	
O-rings, half bushings and DPS input shaft splines	XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010)
DPS output shaft splines	LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070)

Install NEW cotter pins (as applicable per model). Both ends of cotter pins must be folded.

Install NEW elastic nuts where used.

Torque all fasteners as specified in the applicable exploded view.

Carry out a *STEERING ALIGNMENT* procedure as detailed in this subsection.

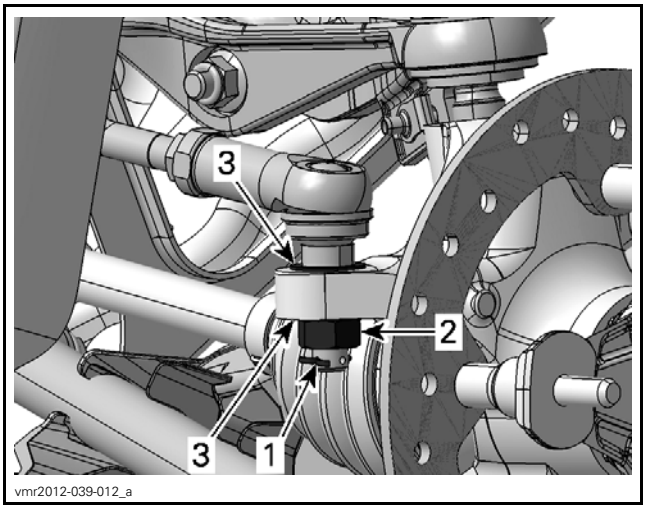
Carry out a *TORQUE OFFSET RESET* procedure as detailed in this subsection.

TIE-ROD

NOTE: Use the same procedure for RH and LH side.

Tie-Rod Removal

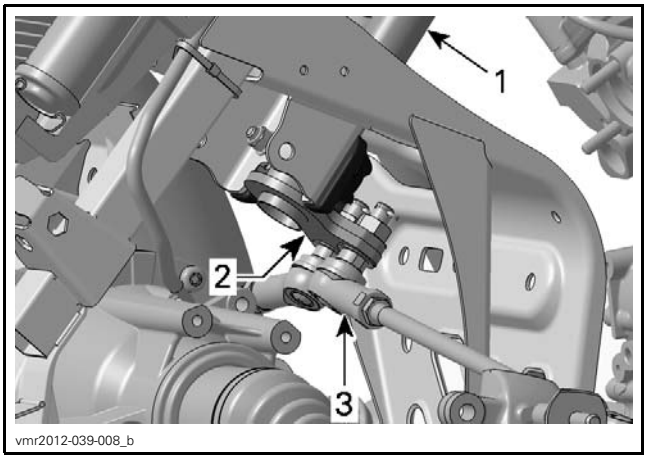
1. Place vehicle on jack stands and remove the applicable wheel.
2. Remove tie-rod end from steering knuckle by removing:
   - Cotter pin (discard)
   - Retaining nut
   - Hardened washers (note position).



vmr2012-039-012_a

TYPICAL - TIE ROD AT STEERING KNUCKLE
1. *Cotter pin*
2. *Elastic nut*
3. *Hardened washers*

3. If completely removing tie-rod from vehicle, repeat previous step at pitman arm.



vmr2012-039-008_b

TYPICAL
1. *Steering column*
2. *Pitman arm*
3. *Tie-rod end*

Tie-Rod Inspection

Inspect tie-rod for straightness, cracks and other damages. Replace as required.

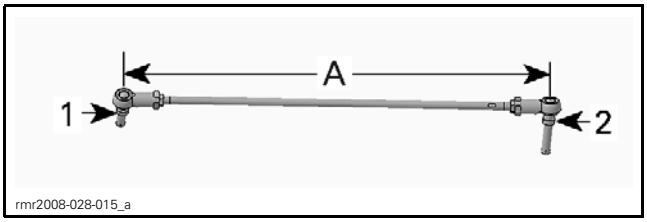
Inspect tie-rod ends for wear or excessive play. If excessive, replace the tie-rod end.

Tie-Rod Installation

For the installation, reverse the removal procedure. Pay attention to the following details.

When installing a new tie-rod or tie-rod end, adjust tie-rod to nominal length.

TIE-ROD NOMINAL LENGTH	
Dimension "A" - center to center	416.4 mm (16.394 in)



rmr2008-028-015_a

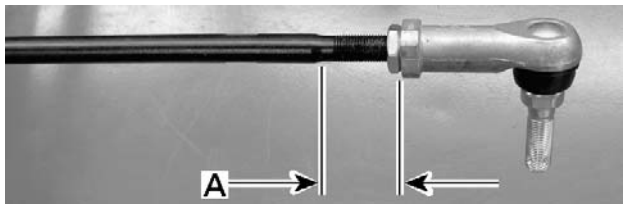
NOMINAL LENGTH
1. *Pitman arm side*
2. *Knuckle side*

A. 416.4 mm (16.394 in)

TIE-ROD MAXIMUM UNENGAGED LENGTH	
Dimension "A" - Shoulder to tie rod end face	32 mm (1.26 in)

⚠ WARNING

Maximum tie-rod unengaged length must not exceed specification. Both tie-rod ends must be engaged equally.



tmr2011-034-107_a

MAXIMUM TIE-ROD UNENGAGED LENGTH
A. 32 mm (1.26 in)

Install NEW cotter pins. Both ends of cotter pins must be folded.

Check the steering alignment, refer to *STEERING ALIGNMENT* in this subsection.

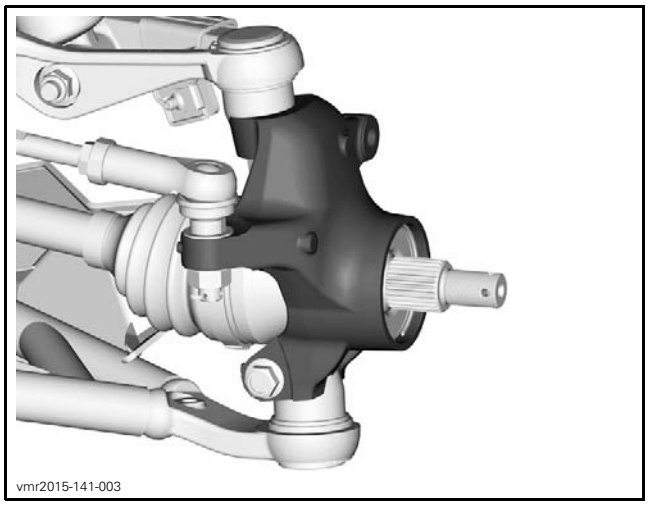
Apply specified torques.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Tie-rod lock nut	34 N•m ± 2 N•m (25 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
Tie rod end retaining nut	72 N•m ± 7 N•m (53 lbf•ft ± 5 lbf•ft)

KNUCKLE

Knuckle Removal

1. Safely lift and support the front of vehicle.
2. Remove front wheel.
3. Detach tie-rod end from knuckle, refer to *TIE-ROD END* in this subsection.
4. Remove brake caliper, refer to *BRAKES* subsection.
5. Remove wheel hub, refer to *FRONT DRIVE* subsection.


vmr2015-141-003

6. Detach upper suspension arm from knuckle, refer to *FRONT SUSPENSION*.
7. Detach lower suspension arm from knuckle, refer to *FRONT SUSPENSION*.
8. Remove knuckle from vehicle.

Knuckle Inspection

Check knuckle for cracks or other damages. Replace if necessary.

Check if wheel bearing turns freely and smoothly. See *WHEEL BEARING* in this subsection.

Knuckle Installation

The installation is the reverse of removal procedure.

WHEEL BEARINGS

Wheel Bearing Inspection (Maintenance)

Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Wheel Bearing Inspection (During Component Removal)

Whenever the drive axle or knuckle is removed, check wheel bearing as follows:

– Check if wheel bearing turns freely and smoothly.
– Check seal condition.

Replace if necessary.

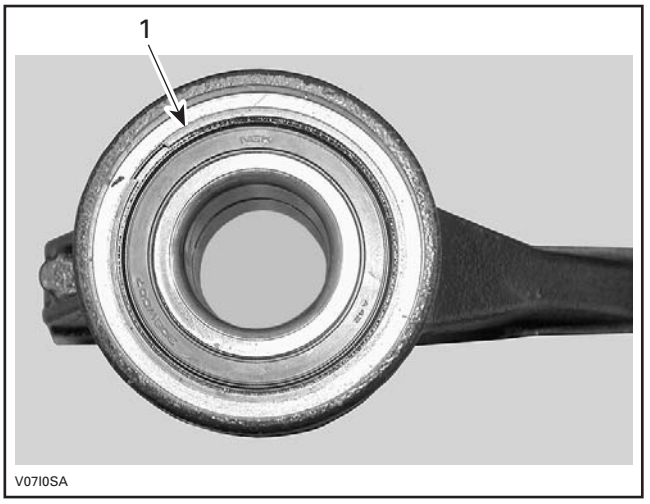
Wheel Bearing Removal

1. Remove knuckle from vehicle, refer to *KNUCKLE REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove and discard knuckle seal.


V07I0RA

TYPICAL

3. Remove the circlip.



V07I0SA

TYPICAL
1. Circlip

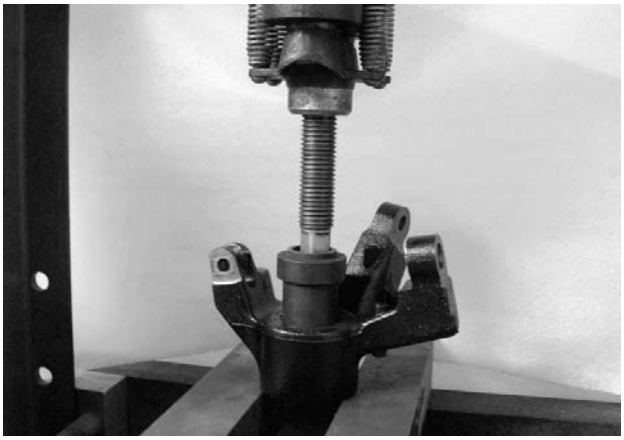


tmr2011-034-015_a

TYPICAL
1. Seal
2. Circlip

4. Install knuckle on a press.

5. Remove bearing from knuckle using an appropriate bearing remover.



tmr2011-034-109

NOTE: It may be necessary to heat the knuckle to remove bearing.

⚠ WARNING

Clean all grease from outside and inside of knuckle before heating it.

Wheel Bearing Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

To ease wheel bearing installation:

– Place bearing in a freezer for 10 minutes.
– Place knuckle in oven to 100°C (212°F) for 30 minutes maximum.

When knuckle is cooled down, install NEW circlip and NEW seal.

PITMAN ARM (WITH A DPS)

Refer to *DYNAMIC POWER STEERING (DPS)* subsection.

DYNAMIC POWER STEERING (DPS)

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	520
PITMAN ARM JIG	529 036 225	532, 534
PITMAN ARM PULLER	529 036 227	533
POSITIONING ADAPTOR	529 036 230	532

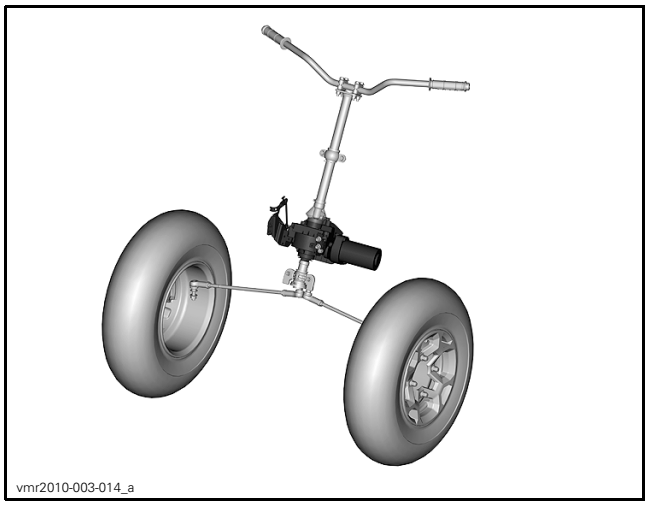
SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT)	293 800 070	534
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	527

GENERAL

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (FEATURES)

The Dynamic Power Steering (DPS) provides a computer controlled, variable power assist, achieved by an electric motor to optimize the amount of steering input required by the rider.



1. Dynamic power steering unit (DPS)

The DPS system uses the following parameters to determine how much steering assist it provides:

– Engine RPM
– Battery/electrical system voltage
– Vehicle speed
– DPS shaft torque sensor input.

The amount of steering assist provided is dependent on the handlebar effort (steering torque), electrical power available, and vehicle speed.

The greater the handlebar effort (torque), the greater the assist will be.

The slower the vehicle speed, the greater the assist will be.

If the electrical system is activated but the engine is **not** running, there is **no** power assist provided.

When the handlebar is in the straight ahead position, there is no steering assist.

Steering torque may also come from the wheels due to rough terrain. Steering kickback is reduced while providing feedback to the driver.

The greater the power steering assist, the greater the load on the electrical system.

When the electrical system is under high load (battery not at full charge, operating the vehicle for prolonged periods of time at slow speed and low RPM which, requires higher power steering assist), the battery power reserve will gradually decrease. This further increases the load on the charging system and the electrical system voltage will drop. As system voltage drops, so does power steering assist.

NOTE: It is important to maintain the battery at a full state of charge to ensure proper DPS operation. The magneto output is 650 watts to minimize battery drain and system voltage drop.

DPS Assist Mode

The DPS system provides three rider selectable modes of operation.

DPS MAX provides maximum steering assist for technical low speed riding in rough or muddy terrain, or for touring.

DPS MED provides normal (medium) steering assist for general all purpose riding.

DPS MIN provides less steering assist for increased feedback and aggressive trail riding.

A fourth mode of operation is available as an accessory to adjust the steering assist level for operation with an approved BRP track kit.

Derating Explanation

Derating is an internal protection system integrated in the DPS electronic module.

This system protects the electronic components when DPS works too hard and the internal temperature reaches a critical level.

It also protects electronics when current ripples in the system are too high. These current ripples can be caused by:

- Loose battery connections
- Low battery voltage
- Bad grounds
- Defective stator or bad stator output wires connection
- Failed regulator
- High electrical loads.

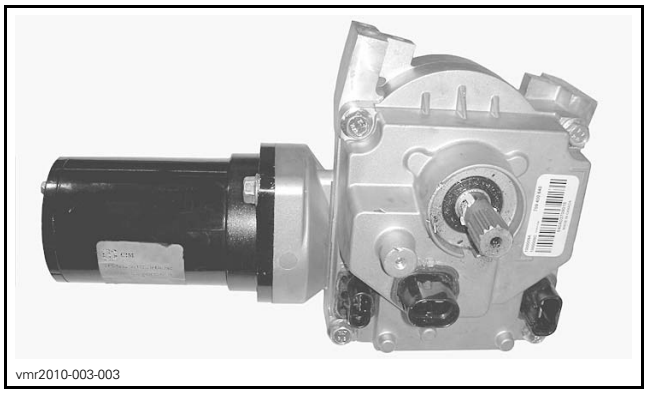
The internal protection system decreases the assistance level available to protect its electronic board. The normal assistance level will return when riding conditions are back to normal and the internal temperature decrease and/or when the ripples in the electric circuit decreases.

NOTE: This reaction is a normal protective behavior of the unit and it does not necessarily raise a fault in the cluster.

DPS SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (COMPONENTS)

DPS Unit

The DPS unit is a self contained unit that includes the steering gear, the DPS module, the DPS motor, and the torque sensor.



TYPICAL - DPS UNIT

The DPS module provides DC power to the motor. The amount and duration of that DC power is determined by the inputs to the DPS module. The direction in which the motor turns is changed by reversing the polarity of the circuit current.

The DPS motor does not "spin", but rather turns in very small increments based on the amount, duration, and direction of DC power delivered by the DPS module.

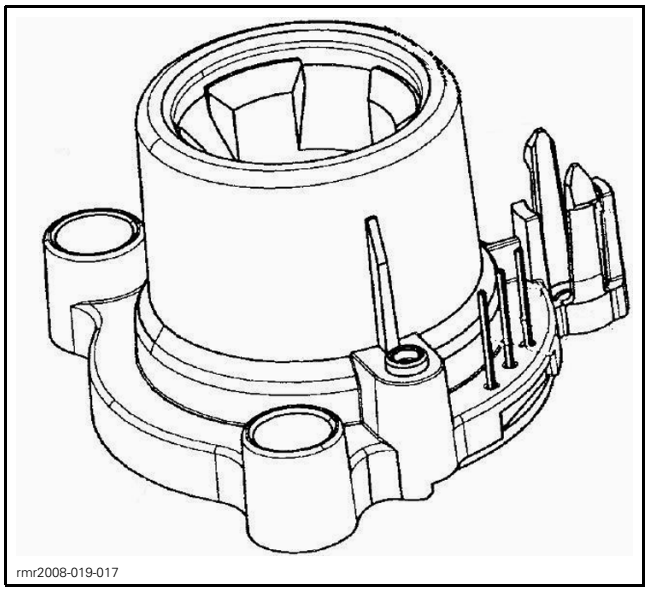
DPS Unit Protection

To protect the DPS electronic components, the steering assist behavior will change as follows.

CONDITION	DPS BEHAVIOR
When motor internal temperature reaches a certain temperature (DPS continuously estimates it)	Steering assist will gradually decrease
DPS **internal board temperature** is above 85°C (185°F)	
DPS **internal board temperature** is above 100°C (212°F)	Steering assist is stopped

When the DPS unit temperature is back within normal operating range, normal steering assist will resume.

Steering Torque Sensor


rmr2008-019-017

The steering column is connected to the shaft on the DPS unit. A small area of the DPS shaft is magnetized. Inside the DPS unit, a torque sensor surrounds the magnetized area of the DPS shaft.

When the handlebar is turned, torque is applied to the shaft which tends to twist the shaft slightly, deforming the magnetic field in the shaft. The sensor detects the torque by measuring the deviation of the magnetic field.

The torque sensor is very sensitive and can detect very small changes in the magnetic field. The harder the handlebar is turned, the greater the magnetic deviation, the greater the power steering assist.

ADJUSTMENT

TORQUE OFFSET RESET

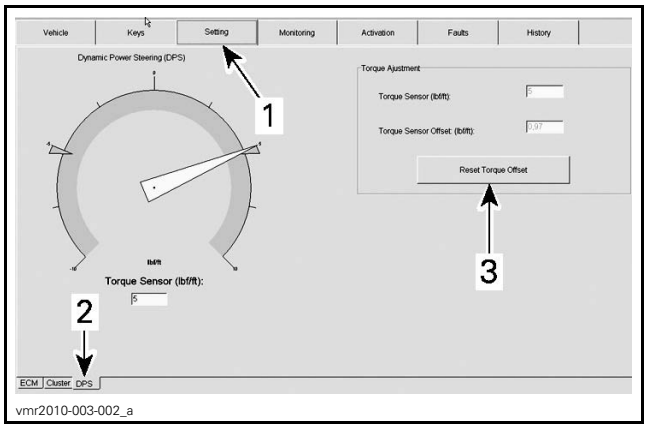
When replacing the following parts or adjusting steering alignment, the sensor torque offset must be reset to zero) for proper system operation.

PART ADJUSTED OR REPLACED	WHAT TO DO
– DPS unit – Steering column half bushings – Steering column – Tie rod – Tie rod end – Knuckle – Wheel bearing – Ball joint – Front suspension arm (lower/upper) – Pitman arm – Steering alignment	Reset Torque Offset in **Setting, DPS**

1. Ensure proper *STEERING ALIGNMENT*, see procedure in this subsection.
2. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
3. In B.U.D.S., select **Read Data**.
4. Choose the **Setting** page tab.
5. At the bottom LH corner of the **Setting** page, choose the **DPS** tab.

NOTICE **Ensure handlebar is free and centered within ±10 degrees of center position. There MUST NOT be any effort applied to the steering column.**

6. Press **Reset Torque Offset** button.



vmr2010-003-002_a

DPS TORQUE OFFSET RESET
1. *Setting page tab*
2. *DPS tab*
3. *Reset Torque Offset button*

DPS ASSIST MODE

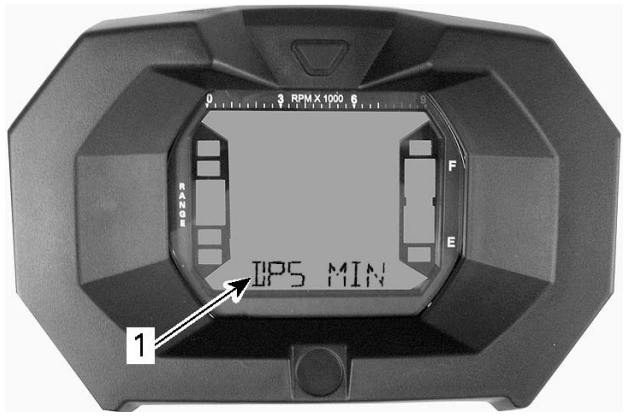
1. **To view** the active DPS ASSIST mode, momentarily press and release the OVERRIDE/DPS button on the LH multifunction switch assembly.



vmo2012-012-014_b

1. OVERRIDE/DPS/ACS button

The active DPS mode will be displayed in the lower portion of multifunction gauge.



LCD gauge
1. DPS mode indication

2. **To change** DPS ASSIST mode, press and hold the OVERRIDE/DPS button for approximately 2 seconds to go to the next setting.

The DPS system will toggle to the following available mode. The newly activated DPS mode will be briefly displayed in the multifunction gauge.

3. Repeat previous step to toggle through the available mode.

NOTE: The DPS mode of operation cannot be changed if the vehicle is in reverse. The DPS/Override switch must be released between each DPS mode selection.

TROUBLESHOOTING

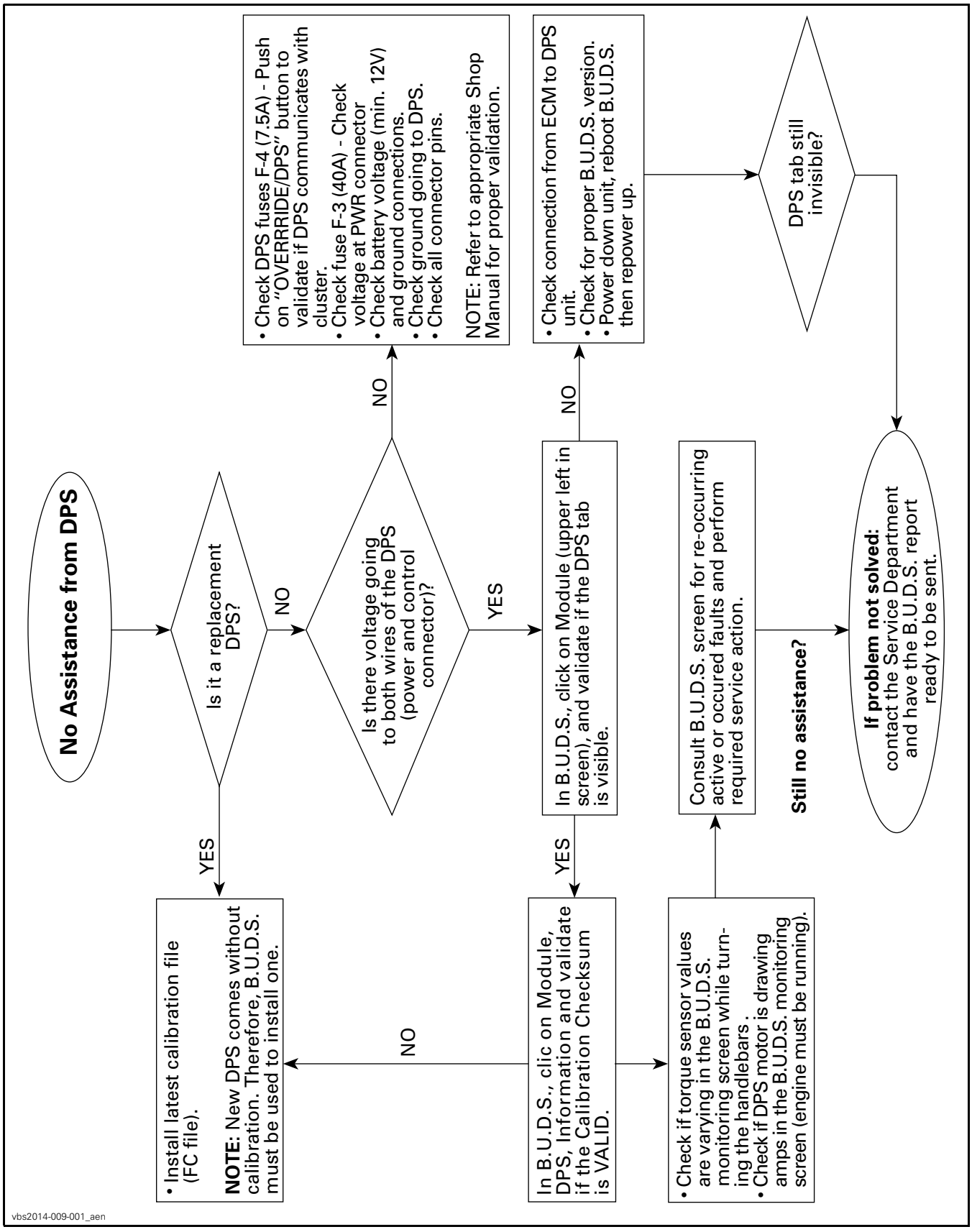
TROUBLESHOOTING FLOW CHARTS

Use the troubleshooting flow charts to diagnose a problem. If a problem cannot be solved, contact a service representative for support before replacing a DPS.

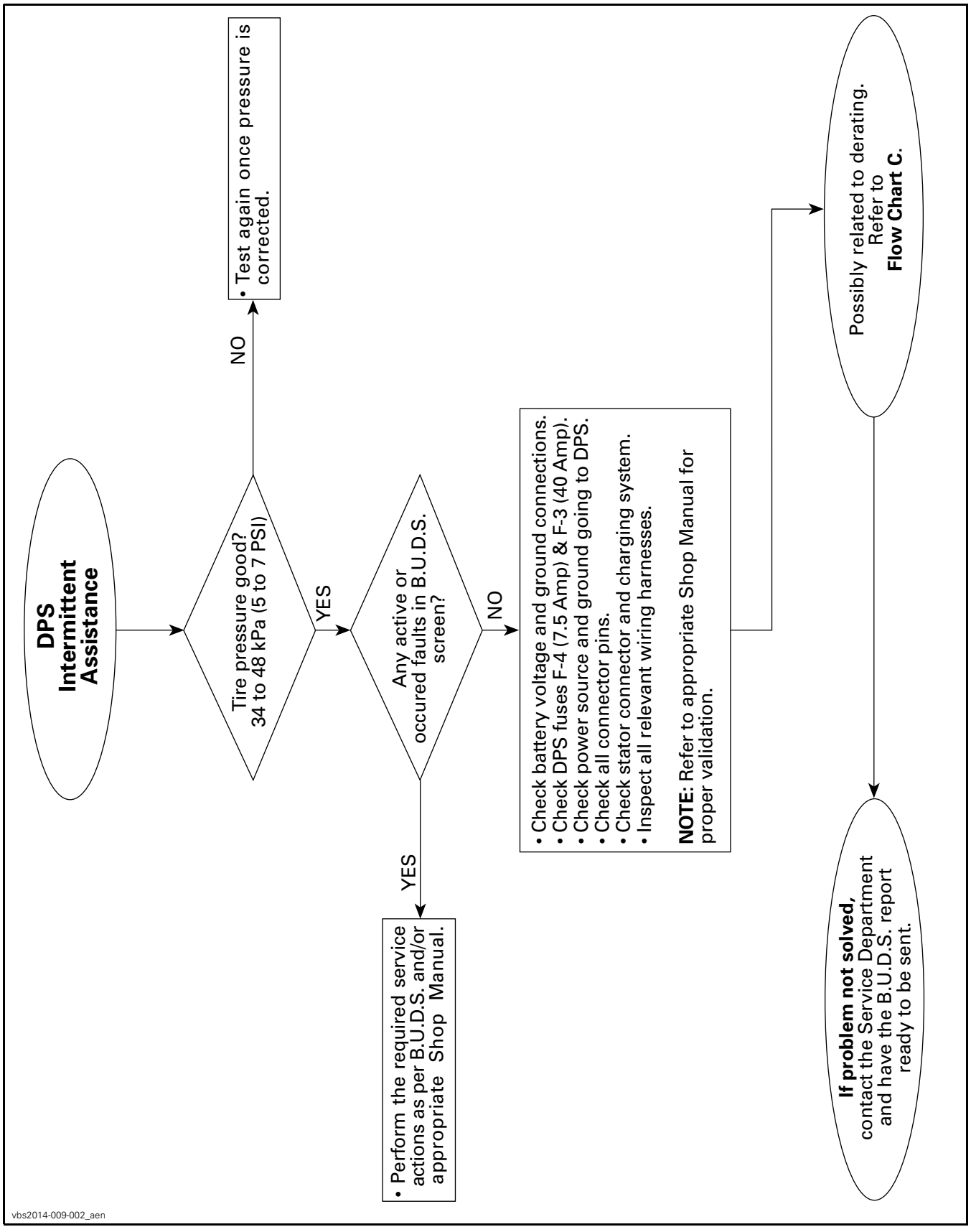
Here is the list of provided flow charts:

– Flow chart A: No Assistance From DPS
– Flow chart B: DPS Intermittent Assistance
– Flow chart C: Derating or Limited Assistance
– Flow chart D: Free Play Felt in Steering System
– Flow chart E: Steering Turn Easier on One Side than the Other.

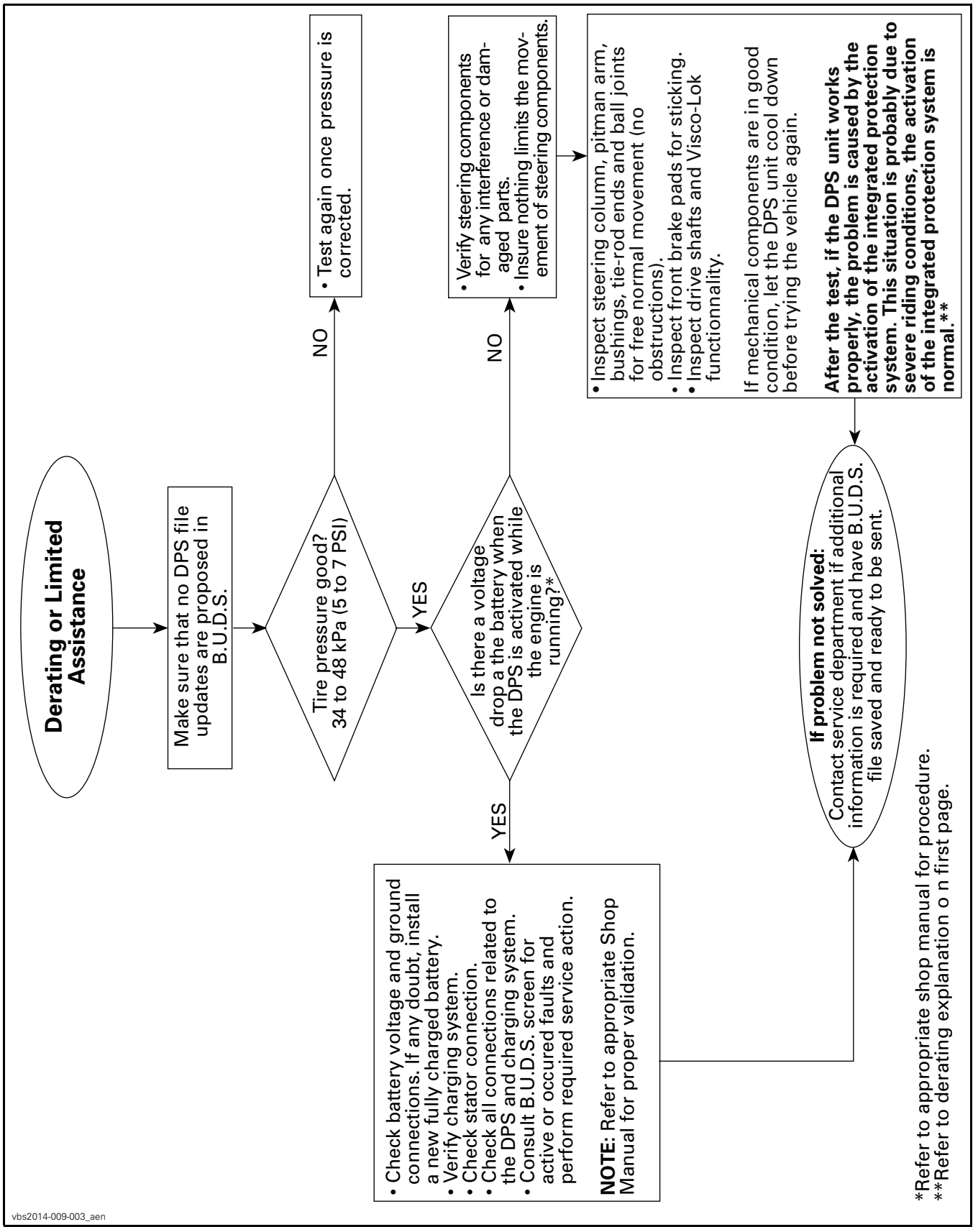
Flow Chart A


No Assistance from DPS
Is it a replacement DPS?
YES
NO
• Install latest calibration file (FC file).
NOTE: New DPS comes without calibration. Therefore, B.U.D.S. must be used to install one.
Is there voltage going to both wires of the DPS (power and control connector)?
YES
NO
• Check DPS fuses F-4 (7.5A) - Push on "OVERRRIDE/DPS" button to validate if DPS communicates with cluster.
• Check fuse F-3 (40A) - Check voltage at PWR connector
• Check battery voltage (min. 12V) and ground connections.
• Check ground going to DPS.
• Check all connector pins.
NOTE: Refer to appropriate Shop Manual for proper validation.
In B.U.D.S., click on Module (upper left in screen), and validate if the DPS tab is visible.
YES
NO
In B.U.D.S., clic on Module, DPS, Information and validate if the Calibration Checksum is VALID.
• Check connection from ECM to DPS unit.
• Check for proper B.U.D.S. version.
• Power down unit, reboot B.U.D.S. then repower up.
• Check if torque sensor values are varying in the B.U.D.S. monitoring screen while turning the handlebars .
• Check if DPS motor is drawing amps in the B.U.D.S. monitoring screen (engine must be running).
Consult B.U.D.S. screen for re-occurring active or occured faults and perform required service action.
DPS tab still invisible?
Still no assistance?
If problem not solved: contact the Service Department and have the B.U.D.S. report ready to be sent.
vbs2014-009-001_aen

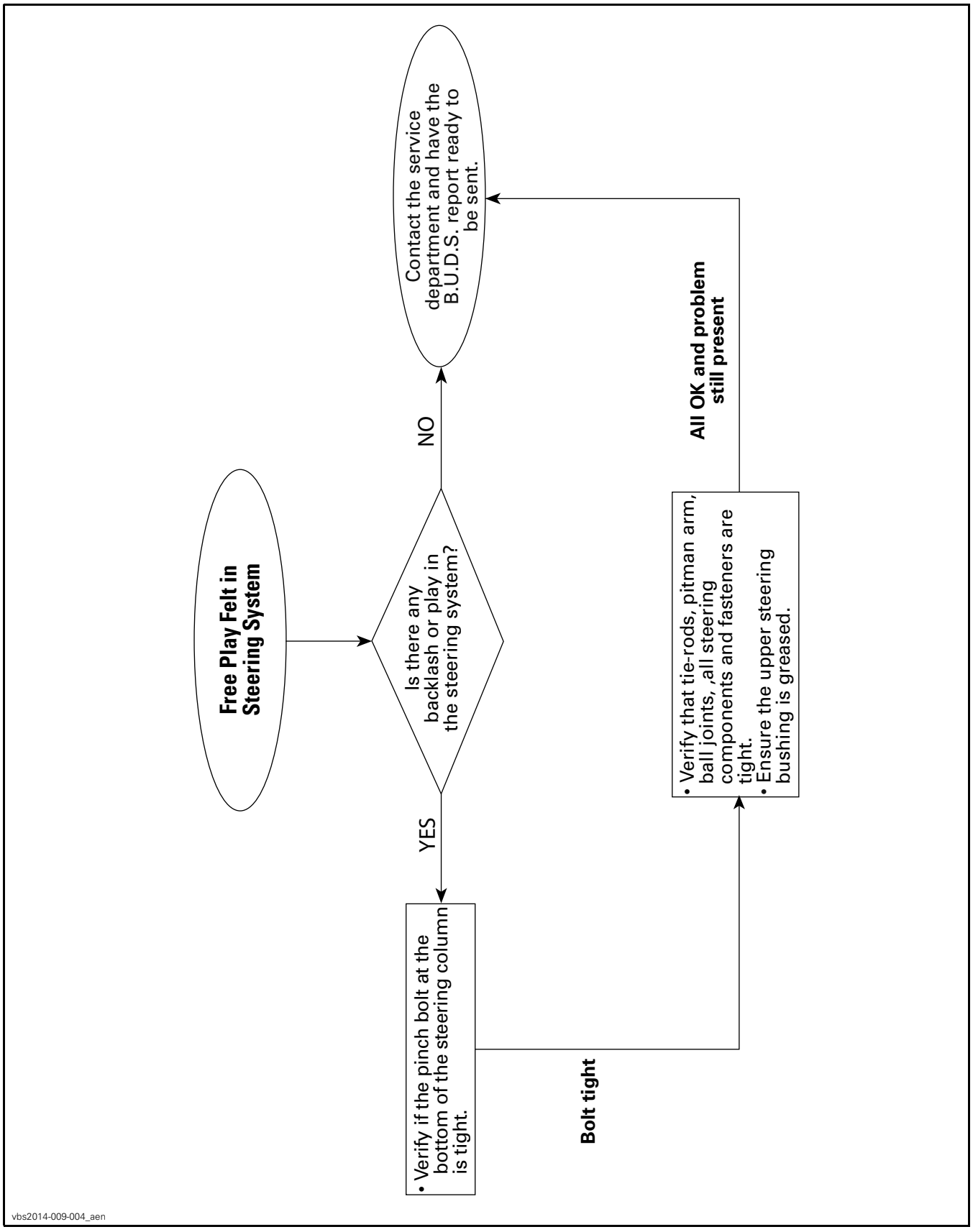
Flow Chart B


DPS
Intermittent
Assistance
Tire pressure good?
34 to 48 kPa (5 to 7 PSI)
NO
• Test again once pressure is corrected.
YES
Any active or
occured faults in B.U.D.S.
screen?
YES
• Perform the required service actions as per B.U.D.S. and/or appropriate Shop Manual.
NO
• Check battery voltage and ground connections.
• Check DPS fuses F-4 (7.5 Amp) & F-3 (40 Amp).
• Check power source and ground going to DPS.
• Check all connector pins.
• Check stator connector and charging system.
• Inspect all relevant wiring harnesses.
NOTE: Refer to appropriate Shop Manual for proper validation.
Possibly related to derating.
Refer to
Flow Chart C.
If problem not solved,
contact the Service Department
and have the B.U.D.S. report
ready to be sent.
vbs2014-009-002_aen

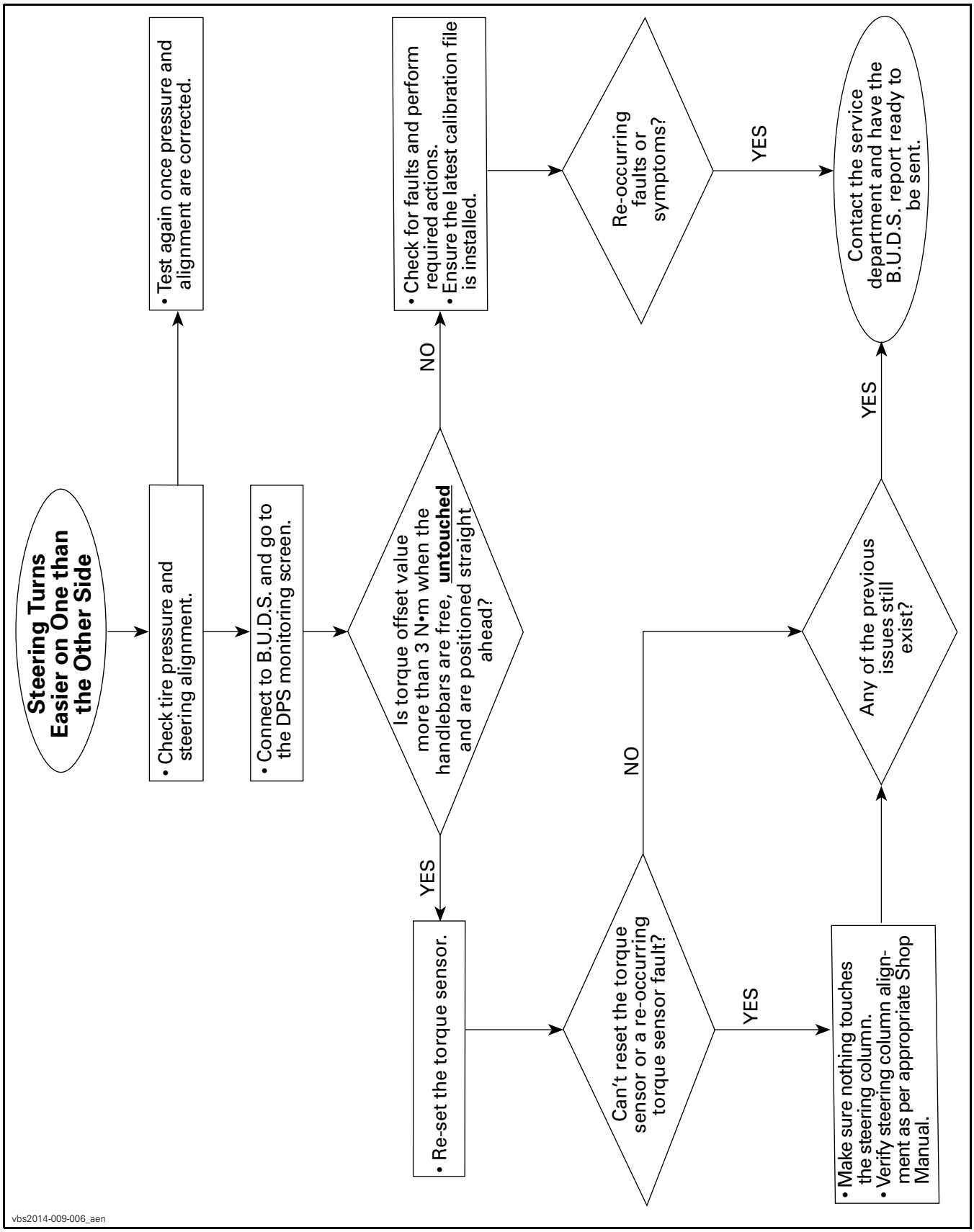
Flow Chart C


Derating or Limited Assistance
Make sure that no DPS file updates are proposed in B.U.D.S.
Tire pressure good? 34 to 48 kPa (5 to 7 PSI)
NO
• Test again once pressure is corrected.
YES
Is there a voltage drop a the battery when the DPS is activated while the engine is running?*
NO
• Verify steering components for any interference or damaged parts.
• Insure nothing limits the movement of steering components.
• Inspect steering column, pitman arm, bushings, tie-rod ends and ball joints for free normal movement (no obstructions).
• Inspect front brake pads for sticking.
• Inspect drive shafts and Visco-Lok functionnality.
If mechanical components are in good condition, let the DPS unit cool down before trying the vehicle again.
After the test, if the DPS unit works properly, the problem is caused by the activation of the integrated protection system. This situation is probably due to severe riding conditions, the activation of the integrated protection system is normal.**
YES
• Check battery voltage and ground connections. If any doubt, install a new fully charged battery.
• Verify charging system.
• Check stator connection.
• Check all connections related to the DPS and charging system.
• Consult B.U.D.S. screen for active or occured faults and perform required service action.
NOTE: Refer to appropriate Shop Manual for proper validation.
If problem not solved:
Contact service department if additional information is required and have B.U.D.S. file saved and ready to be sent.
*Refer to appropriate shop manual for procedure.
**Refer to derating explanation o n first page.
vbs2014-009-003_aen

Flow Chart D


Free Play Felt in Steering System
Is there any backlash or play in the steering system?
NO
YES
Contact the service department and have the B.U.D.S. report ready to be sent.
All OK and problem still present
• Verify that tie-rods, pitman arm, ball joints, ,all steering components and fasteners are tight.
• Ensure the upper steering bushing is greased.
Bolt tight
• Verify if the pinch bolt at the bottom of the steering column is tight.
vbs2014-009-004_aen

Flow Chart E

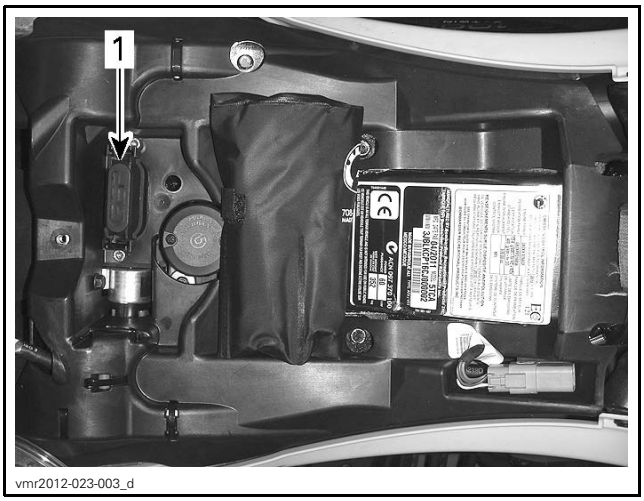

Steering Turns Easier on One than the Other Side
• Check tire pressure and steering alignment.
• Test again once pressure and alignment are corrected.
• Connect to B.U.D.S. and go to the DPS monitoring screen.
Is torque offset value more than 3 N•m when the handlebars are free, untouched and are positioned straight ahead?
NO
• Check for faults and perform required actions.
• Ensure the latest calibration file is installed.
Re-occurring faults or symptoms?
YES
Contact the service department and have the B.U.D.S. report ready to be sent.
YES
• Re-set the torque sensor.
Can't reset the torque sensor or a re-occurring torque sensor fault?
NO
YES
• Make sure nothing touches the steering column.
• Verify steering column alignment as per appropriate Shop Manual.
Any of the previous issues still exist?
vbs2014-009-006_aen

PROCEDURES

DPS UNIT

DPS Unit Fuse Test

A 40 A DPS fuse located in a fuse holder, on the RH side of the frame, under the battery support, provides power for the DPS motor.

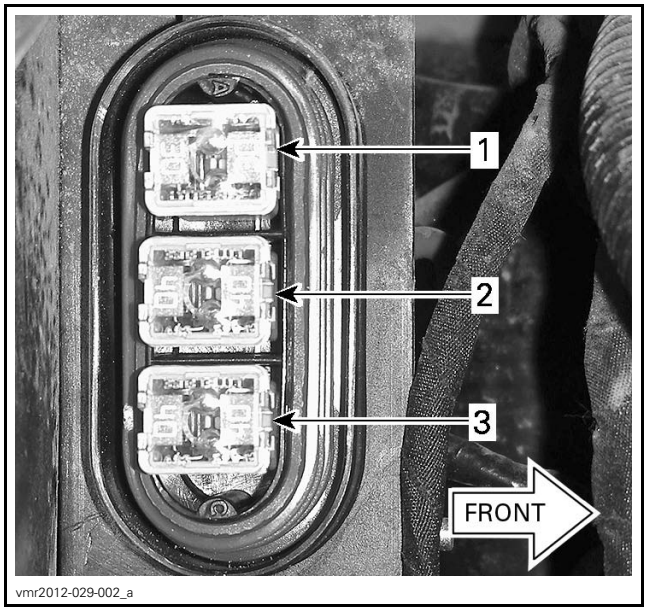


vmr2012-023-003_d

TYPICAL
1. Rear fuse box (PF2)

1. Test DPS fuse (PF2-F3) using a multimeter.

REQUIRED TOOL	
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868)	



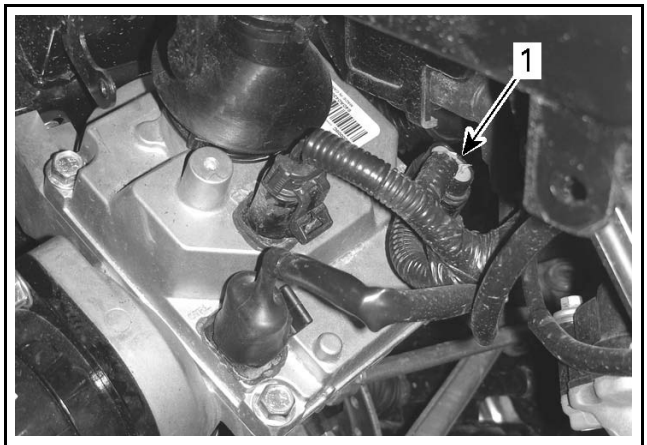
vmr2012-029-002_a

TYPICAL
1. 30 A Main
2. 40 A Fan/accessories
3. 40 amp DPS fuse

2. Replace fuse as required.

DPS Unit Input Voltage Test (Power Side)

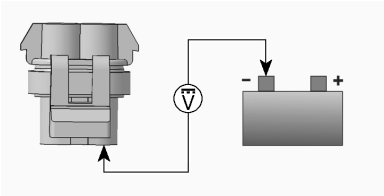
1. Disconnect the DPS PWR (power) connector.



vmr2010-003-013_d

TYPICAL
1. DPS PWR connector (motor power)

2. Test for 12 Vdc DPS motor power at DPS2-A and DPS2-B as per following table.

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS		VOLTAGE
DPS2 power connector pin A	Battery ground	Battery voltage
DPS2 power connector pin B		
 rmr2008-028-091_a		

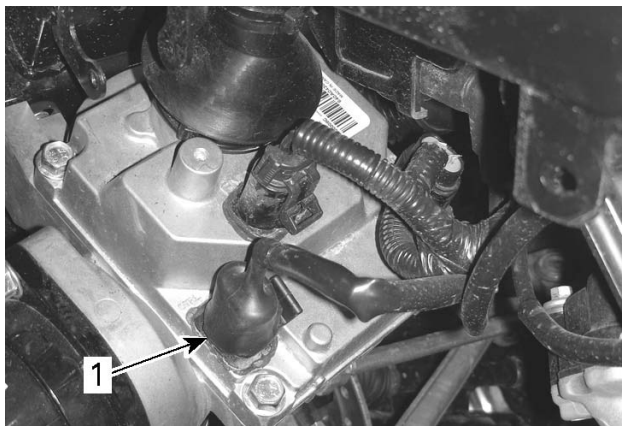
If NO voltage is measured, test the 40 A DPS fuse in the rear fuse holder (PF2-F3). If good, check wires and connector pins. Replace or repair defective parts and reset fault codes.

If battery voltage is measured, carry out the following *DPS UNIT INPUT VOLTAGE TEST (CONTROL SIDE)*.

NOTE: This test may also be carried out by connecting a 12 Vdc test light between each DPS PWR connector pins (A and B), and the battery (-) negative terminal. The test light must come on bright.

DPS Unit Input Voltage Test (Control Side)

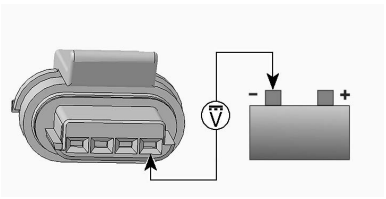
1. Disconnect DPS CTRL (control) connector.



vmr2010-003-013_b

TYPICAL
1. DPS CTRL (control) connector

2. Set the ignition switch to ON.
3. Set the engine RUN/STOP switch to RUN.
4. Test for 12 Vdc power to the DPS module at DPS1-A as per following table.

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	VOLTAGE
DPS control connector (pin A) and battery ground	Battery voltage
 rmr2008-028-093_a	

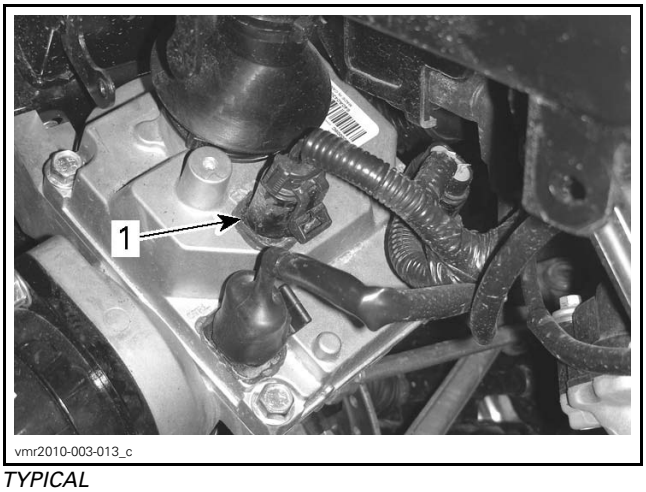
If NO voltage is measured, check wires and connector pins from DPS unit to the Relays/Speedo fuse in front fuse box (PF1-F4). Replace or repair defective parts and reset fault codes.

If battery voltage is measured, carry out the following *DPS UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT TEST*.

NOTE: This test may also be carried out by connecting a 12 Vdc test light between the DPS control connector (pin A), and the battery (-) negative terminal. The test light must come on bright.

DPS Unit Ground Circuit Test

1. Disconnect the DPS ground connector (GDN).



vmr2010-003-013_c

TYPICAL
1. DPS ground connector (GDN)

2. Test for continuity between DPS3-A and DPS3-B to battery ground.

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS		READING
DPS GDN connector pin A	Battery ground	Continuity (close to 0 Ω)
DPS GDN connector pin B		

If there is NO continuity or a high resistance is measured, check wires and connector pins from DPS unit to chassis ground post. Replace or repair defective parts and reset fault codes.

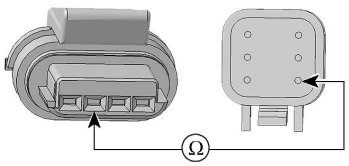
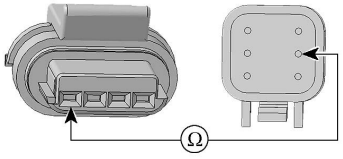
If there is good continuity, carry out the following *DPS UNIT COMMUNICATION LINK (CAN) CONTINUITY TEST*.

NOTE: This test may also be carried out by connecting a 12 Vdc test light between each GDN connector pin and the battery (+) positive terminal. The test light must come on bright.

DPS Unit Communication Link (CAN) Continuity Test

NOTE: DPS unit must receive an RPM signal to provide power steering assist.

1. Disconnect the DPS control connector and the diagnostic connector.
2. Test continuity of CAN Bus Wires at DPS1-C and DPS1-D.

MULTIMETER PROBE POSITIONS	RESISTANCE @ 20°C (68°F)
DPS control connector (pin C) and diagnostic connector (pin 1)	Below 1 Ω
 rmr2008-028-094_a	
DPS control connector (pin D) and diagnostic connector (pin 2)	
 rmr2008-028-094_b	

If resistance measured is out of specification, check wires and connector pins. Carry out repairs as required and reset fault codes using B.U.D.S software.

If resistance measured is good, replace the DPS unit and reset fault codes using B.U.D.S software.

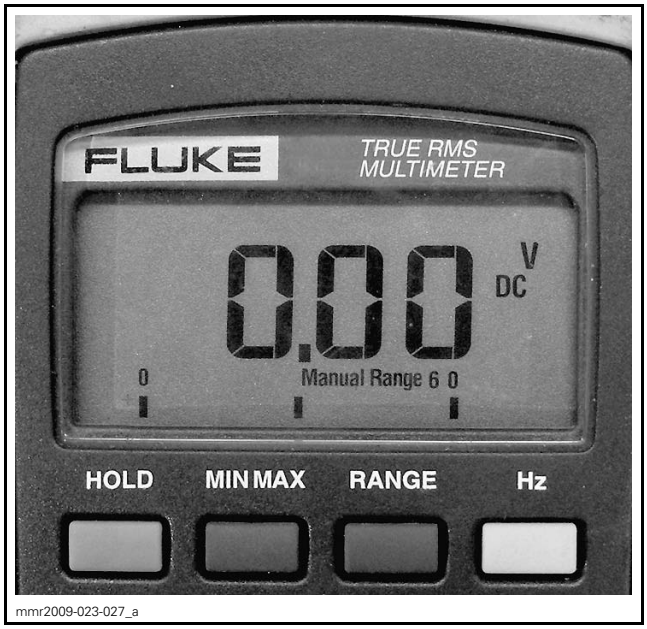
DPS System Load Test

If the charging system cannot sustain normal voltage when the DPS is operating, DPS ASSIST may be greatly reduced or nonexistent. Carry out the following steps.

1. Measure the battery voltage.

NOTE: If battery voltage is low, recharge battery.

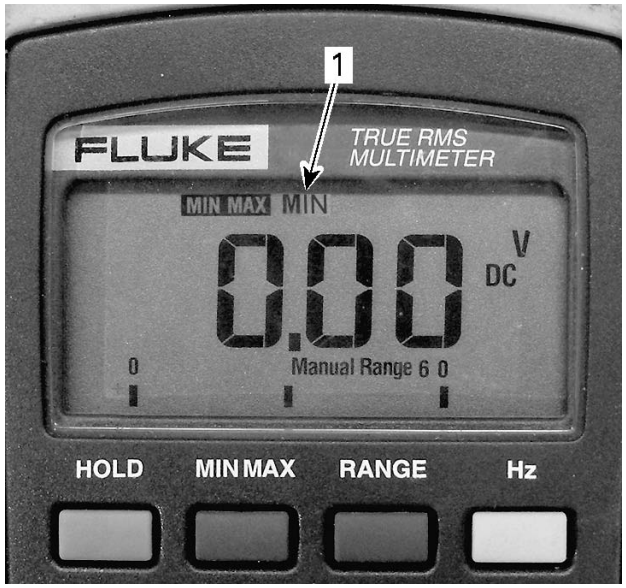
2. Ensure the vehicle transmission is set to PARK.
3. Start the engine.
4. Note the voltage on the multimeter with the engine running (charging system voltage).
5. Press the RANGE button repeatedly to select Manual Range 6 0.



mmr2009-023-027_a

VDC SELECTED TO MANUAL RANGE 6 0

6. Press the MIN MAX button on the multimeter to engage the MIN function.



mmr2009-023-027_e

1. MIN function selected

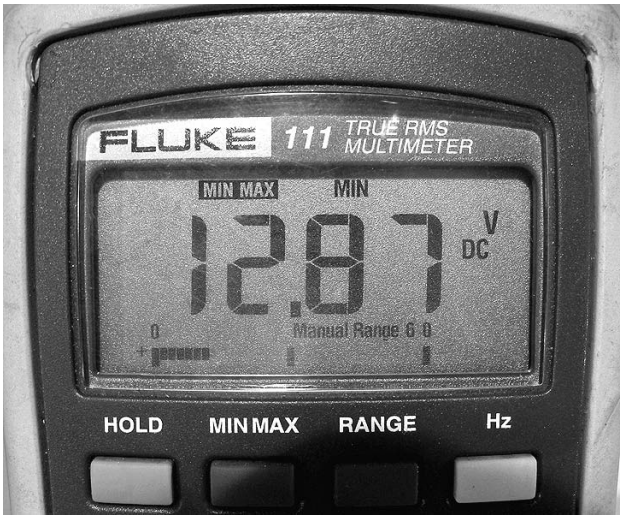
7. Turn the handlebar **momentarily** against the steering frame stops to each side.

NOTE: Do not hold steering against frame stops for an extended period of time.

8. Read the MIN charging system voltage recorded while the handlebar was turned against each stop.

DPS SYSTEM LOAD TEST			
PROBE POSITIONS		STEERING POSITION	VOLTAGE READING
Battery (-) terminal	DPS fuse holder pin B	LH stop	At least 12 Vdc
		RH stop	

NOTE: Turning the handlebar momentarily against the frame stops generates maximum DPS load (maximum current draw on electrical system). Electrical system must sustain at least 12 Vdc for proper DPS operation.



vmr2010-003-007

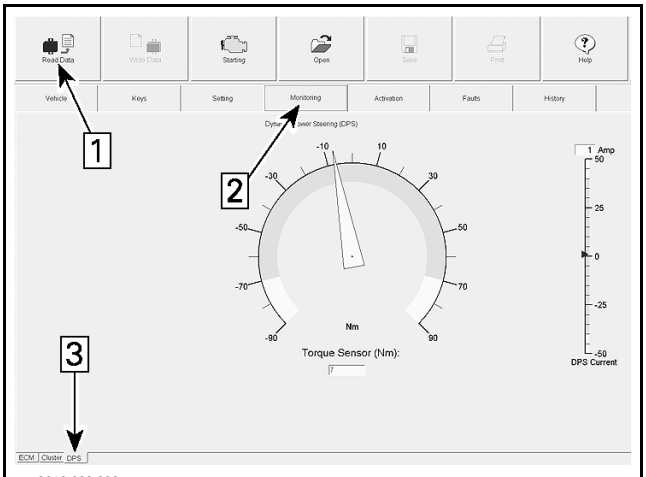
If the electrical system cannot sustain at least 12 Vdc, check the following:

– Battery
– Battery connections
– DPS unit power and ground connections
– Charging system
– Frame and engine ground studs.

If the previously listed items, carry out the following *DPS UNIT CURRENT TEST*.

DPS Unit Current Test

1. Connect vehicle to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
2. Click on the **Read Data** button.
3. Choose the **Monitoring** page tab.
4. At the bottom of the **Monitoring** page, choose the **DPS** tab.



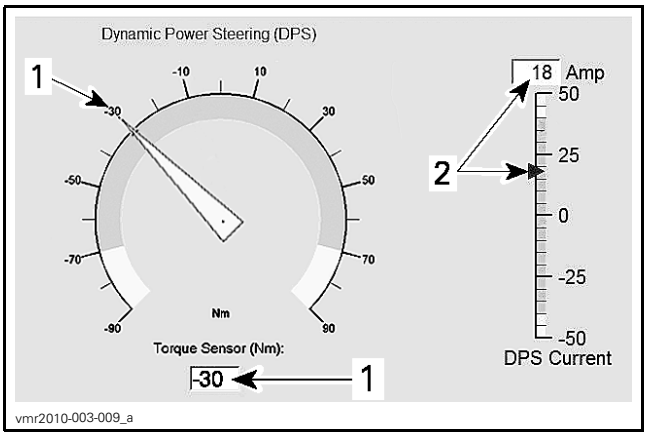
vmr2010-003-008_a

Step 1: Press Data button
Step 2: Select Monitoring page tab
Step 3: Select DPS tab

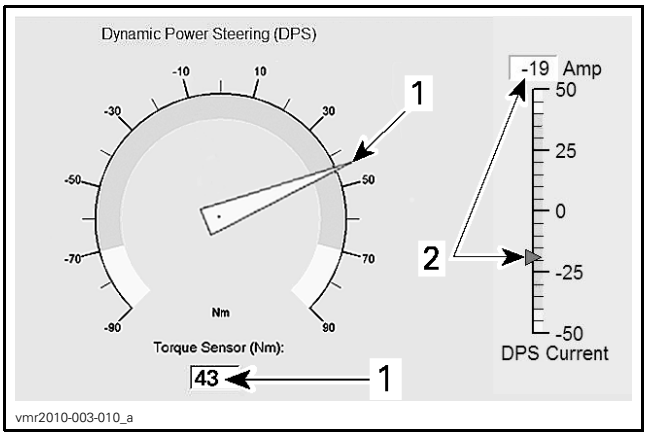
5. With the vehicle engine running in PARK, turn the handlebar side to side, momentarily against each stop and observe the indications on the B.U.D.S. DPS **Monitoring** page.

The DPS **Torque Sensor Nm** increase with torque applied to handlebar.

The **DPS Current** ammeter should increase proportionately to the torque applied, and decrease with the torque as steering assist is provided.



TYPICAL - LH TURN
1. *Torque sensor indication (negative)*
2. *DPS current indication (positive)*



TYPICAL - RH TURN
1. *Torque sensor indication (positive)*
2. *DPS current indication (negative)*

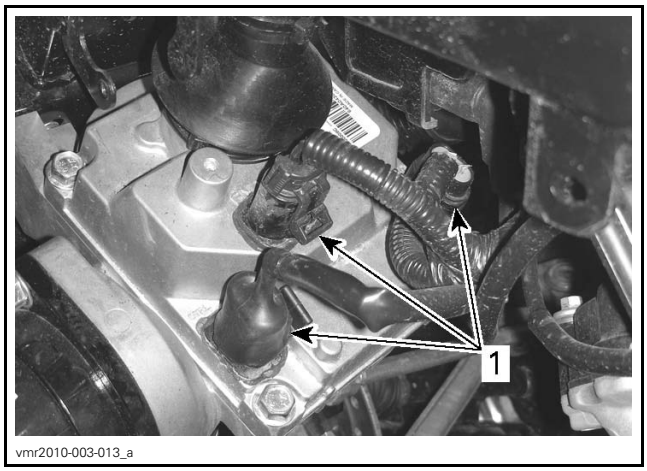
NOTE: Increase and decrease in torque and current readings is very brief as steering assist is quickly provided. Current draw should remain within green scale but may momentarily peak to 60 amps, then drop off close to 0 amps as torque applied is nulled out by steering assist. A residual torque of 2 N•m (18 lbf•**in**) with a corresponding current draw is acceptable.

If current draw tends to remain high, carry out the following:

– Steering alignment check.
– Steering column shim adjustment at half bushings as described in the *DPS UNIT INSTALLATION* procedure detailed in this section.
– *TORQUE OFFSET RESET* procedure detailed in this section.
– Replace DPS unit.

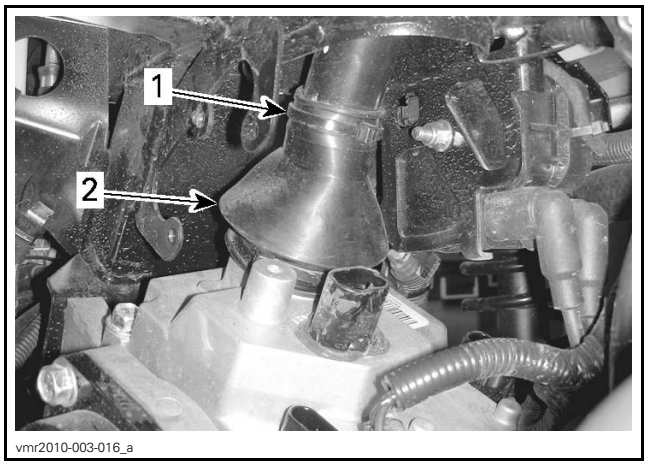
DPS Unit Removal

1. Remove the front body module, refer to *BODY* subsection.
2. Remove both inner fender panels
3. Remove the CVT air inlet duct assembly, refer to *AIR INTAKE SYSTEM* subsection.
4. Disconnect the 3 electrical connectors from the DPS unit.



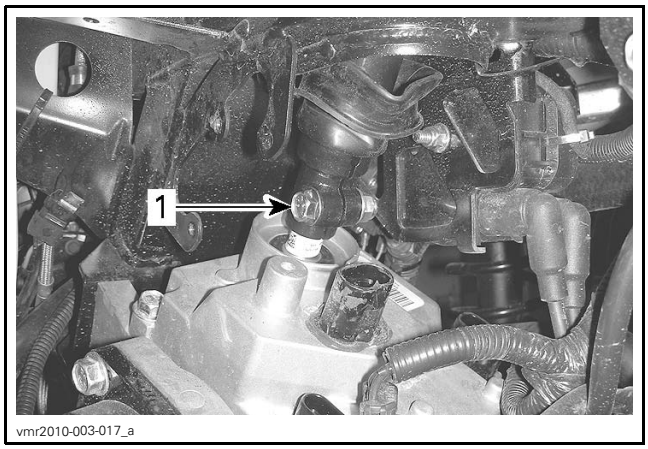
TYPICAL
1. *DPS connectors (3x)*

5. Cut the locking tie securing the bellows at the bottom of steering column near the DPS unit, and pull the bellows upwards sufficiently to access the steering column pinch bolt.



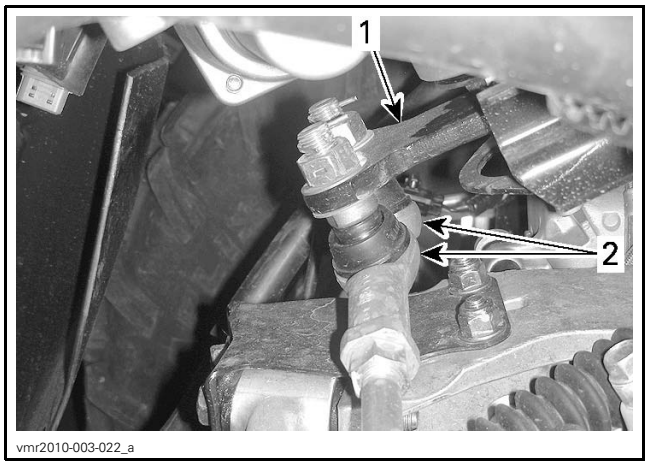
TYPICAL
1. *Cut this locking tie*
2. *Steering column bellows*

6. Remove the steering column pinch bolt and retaining nut. Discard the retaining nut.



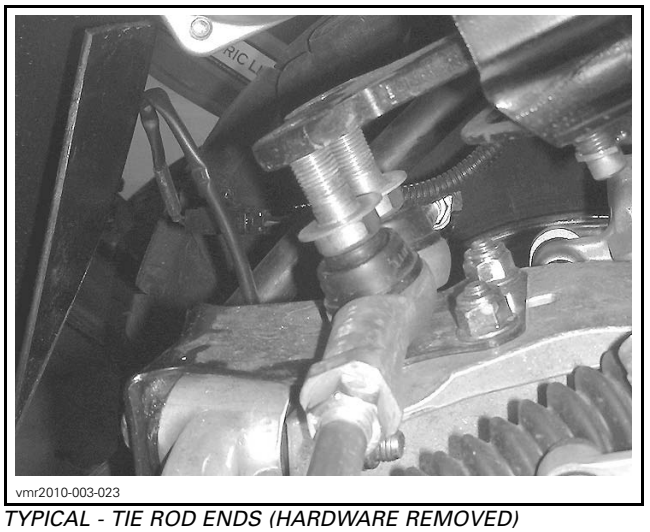
TYPICAL
1. Steering column pinch bolt

7. Remove the hardware that secures both tie-rod ends to the pitman arm (steering lever). Discard cotter pins.



TYPICAL
1. Pitman arm
2. Tie rod ends

8. Turn the steering to each side and disengage each tie-rod end from the pitman arm.

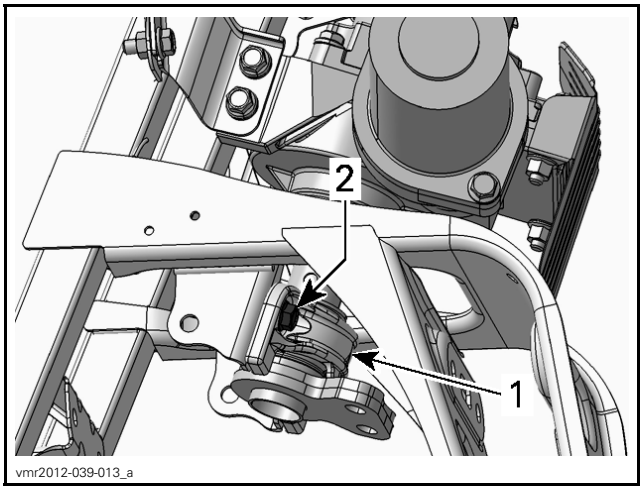


TYPICAL - TIE ROD ENDS (HARDWARE REMOVED)

9. Pull up on the steering column to partly disengage it from the DPS unit.

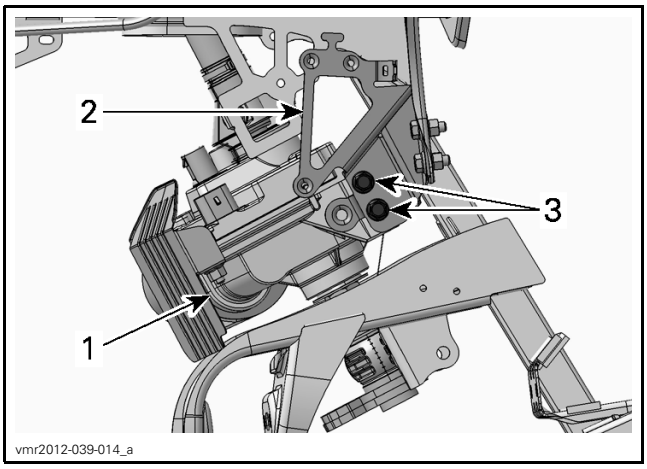
NOTE: A mechanical stop on the steering column will prevent you from fully disengaging the steering column.

10. Remove the lower half bushing retainer that secures the steering shaft to the frame.



1. Lower half bushing retainer
2. Bolts to remove (2)

11. Remove the 2 hexagonal flanged screws securing the DPS unit to the RH support bracket.



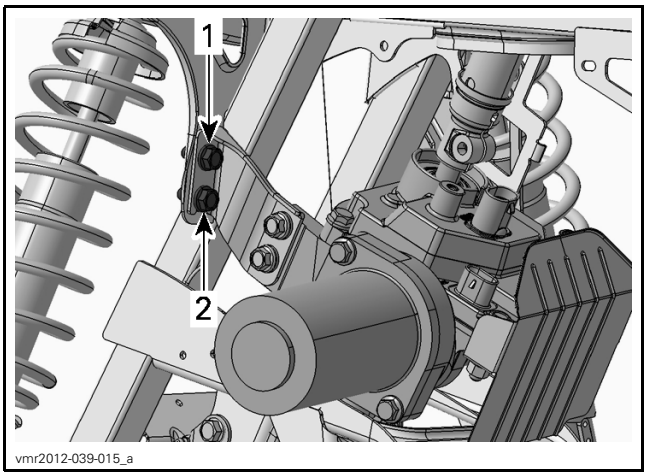
DPS REMOVAL - RH SIDE
1. *DPS*
2. *RH DPS support bracket*
3. *Remove these screws (2)*

NOTE: Discard the conical spring washers on the DPS retaining screws.

12. On the LH side of the DPS unit, remove the DPS support bracket from the frame in the following manner:

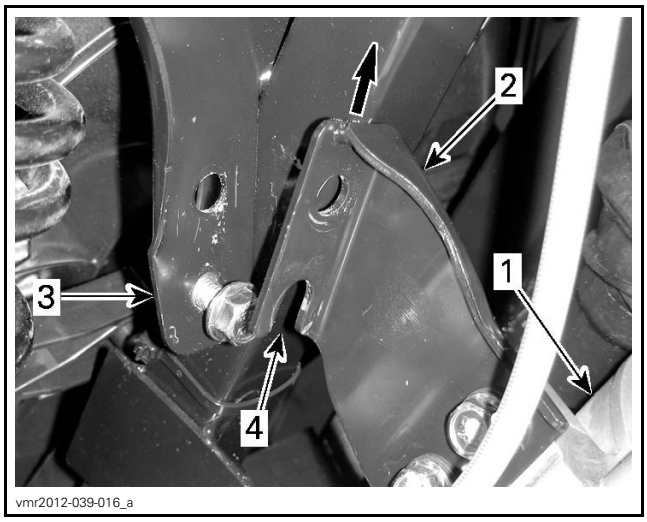
    12.1 Remove the top retaining screw.

    12.2 Loosen the lower retaining screw sufficiently for the bracket to become loose on the frame.



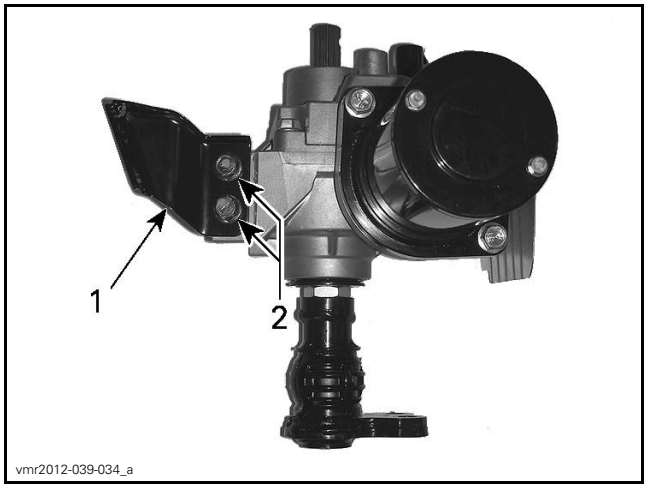
DPS REMOVAL - LEFT SIDE
Step 1: Remove DPS retaining screws (2 each side)
Step 2: Discard conical washers under screw head

13. Pull up on DPS unit to remove the DPS unit and support bracket from the frame.



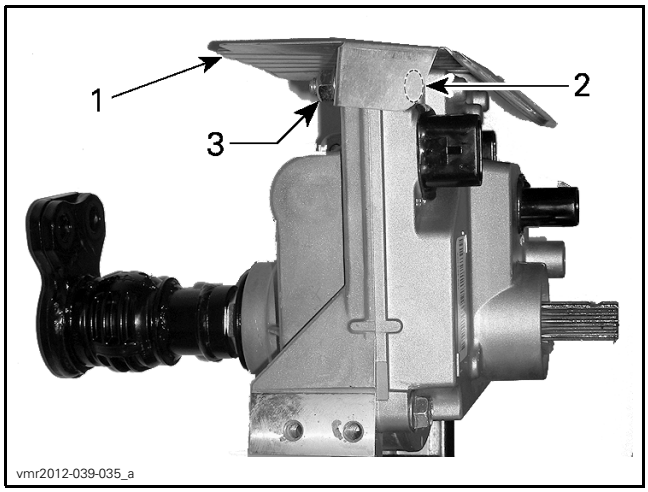
TYPICAL - LH DPS SUPPORT BRACKET
1. *DPS unit*
2. *DPS support bracket*
3. *Vehicle frame*
4. *Slotted hole in DPS support bracket*

14. If replacing DPS unit, remove the following from the DPS unit:
    – LH DPS support bracket
    – DPS heat shield.



1. *LH DPS support bracket*
2. *Retaining screws*

NOTE: When removing the DPS heat shield, hold the DPS housing screws steady using a wrench to as you remove the 2 heat shield retaining nuts.



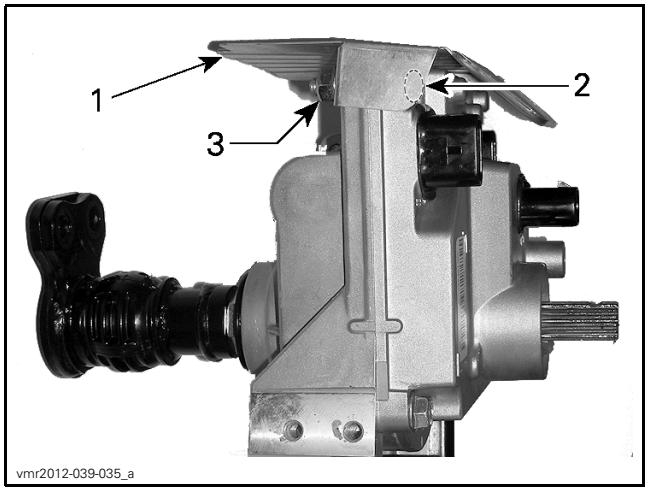
1. *DPS heat shield*
2. *Retaining screws to hold steady (2 not visible)*
3. *Retaining nuts to remove*

DPS Unit Installation

IMPORTANT: The following hardware **must all be replaced with new ones**:

- Hexagonal forming screws with threadlocker
- Conical spring washers
- Elastic nuts.

1. If the DPS unit is being replaced, install heat shield from old DPS unit onto new DPS unit.



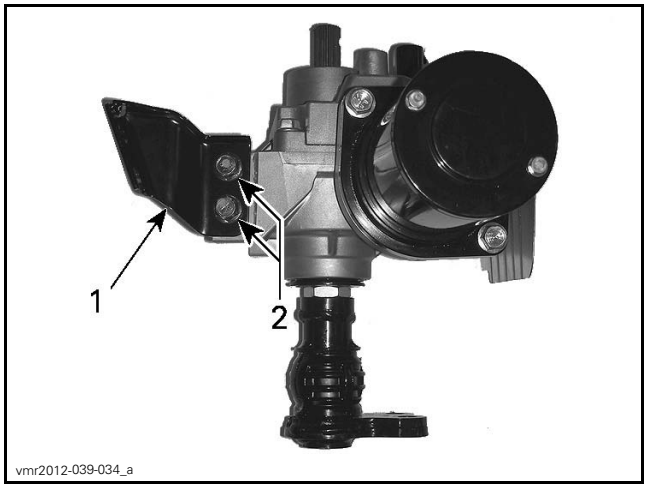
1. *DPS heat shield*
2. *Retaining screws to hold steady (2 not visible)*
3. *Retaining nuts to remove (2)*

NOTE: Important: Hold DPS housing screws steady using a wrench as you apply specified torque to heat shield retaining nuts.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Retaining nuts, DPS heat shield	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)

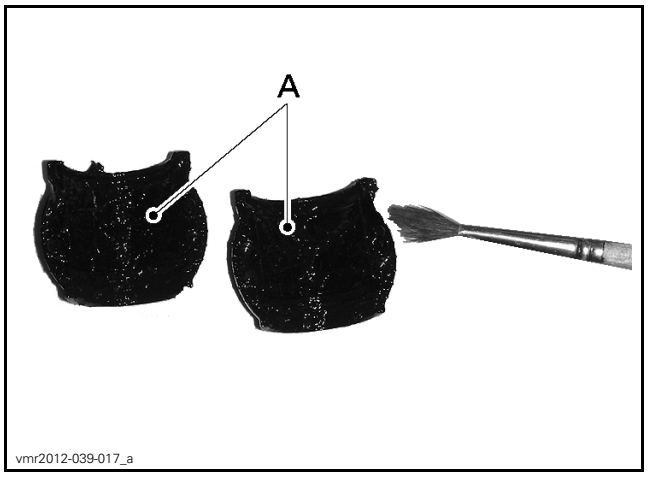
2. Install LH DPS support bracket loosely using **NEW** fasteners.

NOTE: Important: Install the retaining screws to the DPS support bracket loosely at this time. This is required to ensure proper DPS alignment at a later step when all steering and DPS fasteners are tightened to specified torque.

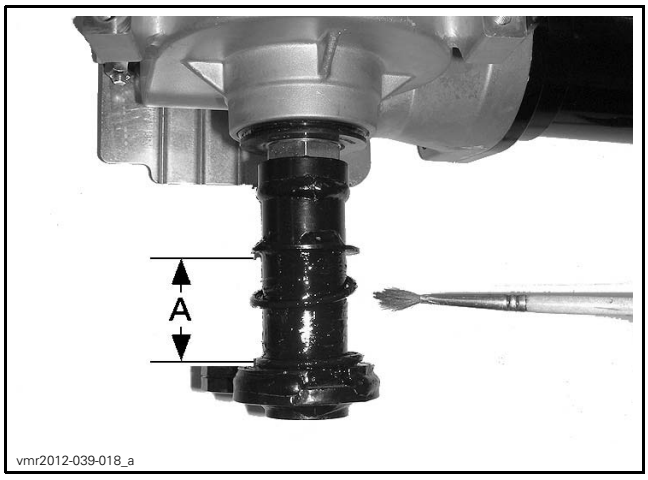


1. *LH DPS support bracket*
2. *Retaining screws*

3. Ensure "O" rings on steering shaft are in good condition.
4. Apply XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010) to:
   - The inside of both steering shaft half bushings
   - The steering shaft and "O" rings.

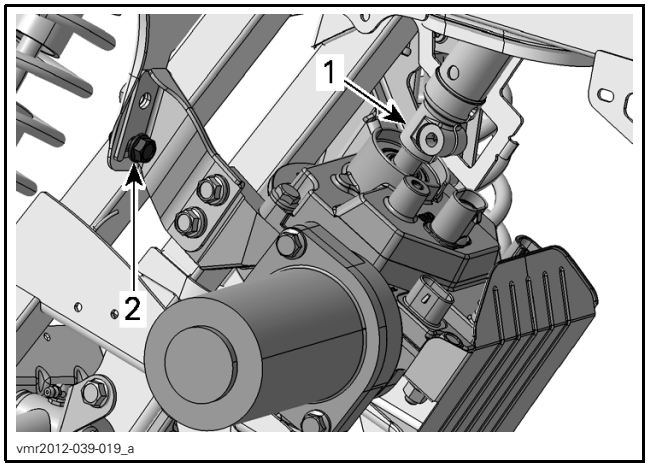


A. XPS synthetic grease (P/N 293 550 010) here



A. XPS synthetic grease (P/N 293 550 010) here

5. Insert the steering column onto the DPS input shaft
6. Position the LH DPS support bracket onto the hexagonal forming screw that was left on the frame DPS mount.



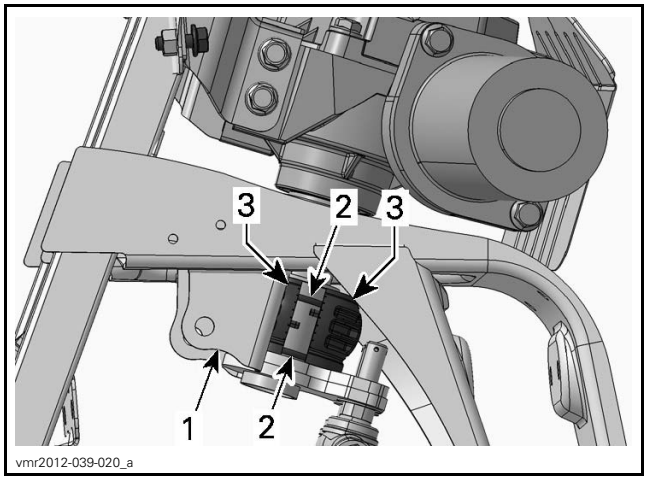
1. Steering column onto the DPS input shaft here
2. LH DPS support bracket onto the hexagonal forming screw here

NOTE: The DPS shaft splines have a key which **must be aligned** with the keyway in the steering column.



TYPICAL - STEERING COLUMN INDEXED TO DPS SHAFT SPLINES

7. Ensure the following are properly positioned on the lower steering shaft and lower steering shaft mount.
   – O-rings
   – Steering shaft half bushings.

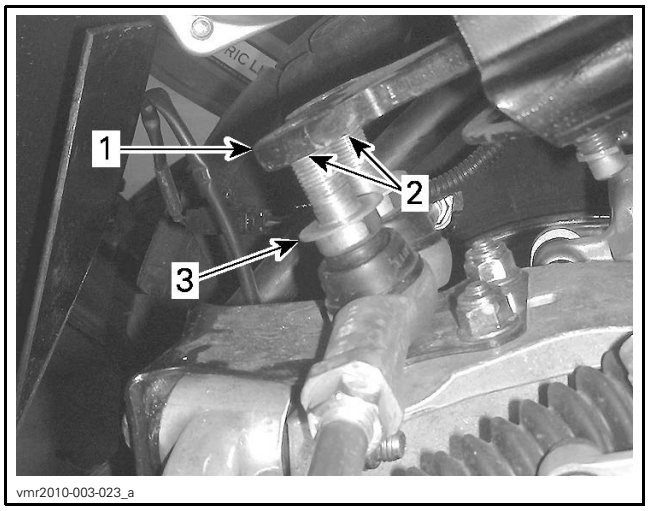


1. Lower steering shaft mount
2. O-rings
3. Steering shaft half bushings

8. Install the 3 remaining hexagonal forming screws that secure the DPS unit **loosely** using **NEW** fasteners.

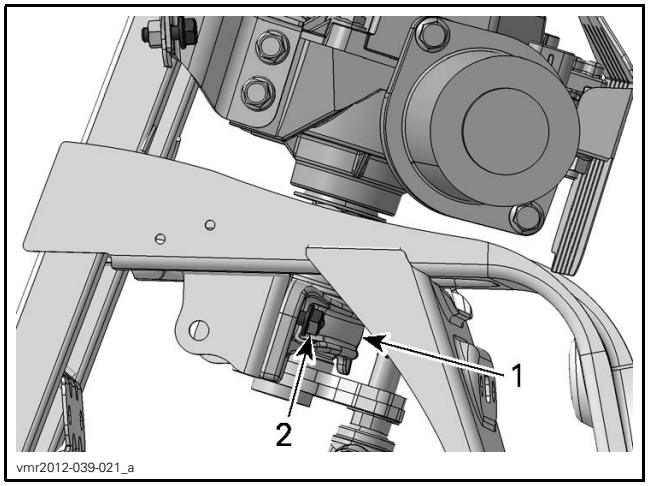
NOTE: **Ensure** the support bracket retaining screws have a **NEW** conical spring washer between the screw head and the DPS frame support.

Ensure both tie rod ends have a hardened steel washer on them, then insert the tie-rod ends onto the pitman arm.



TYPICAL
1. *Pitman arm*
2. *Tie rod ends inserted in pitman arm*
3. *Hardened steel washer on tie rod end*

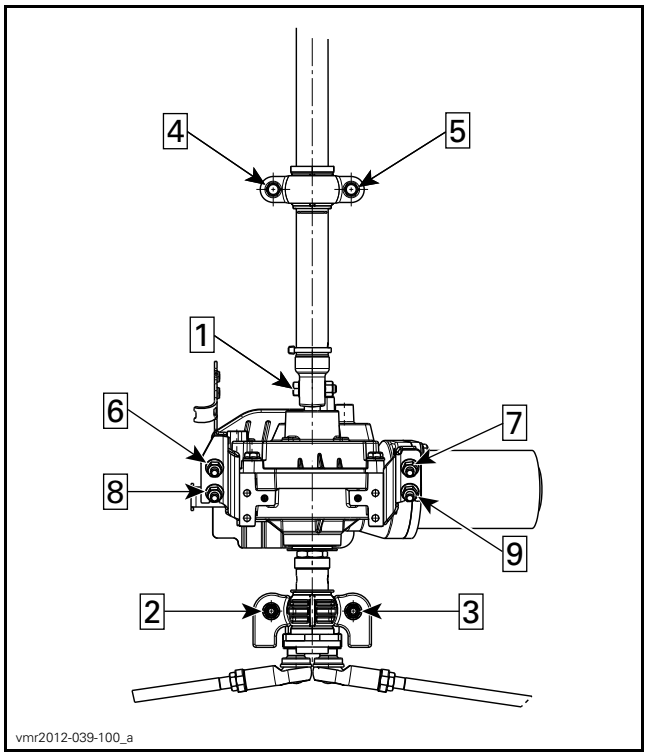
9. Install the lower half bushing retainer **loosely** using **NEW** fasteners.



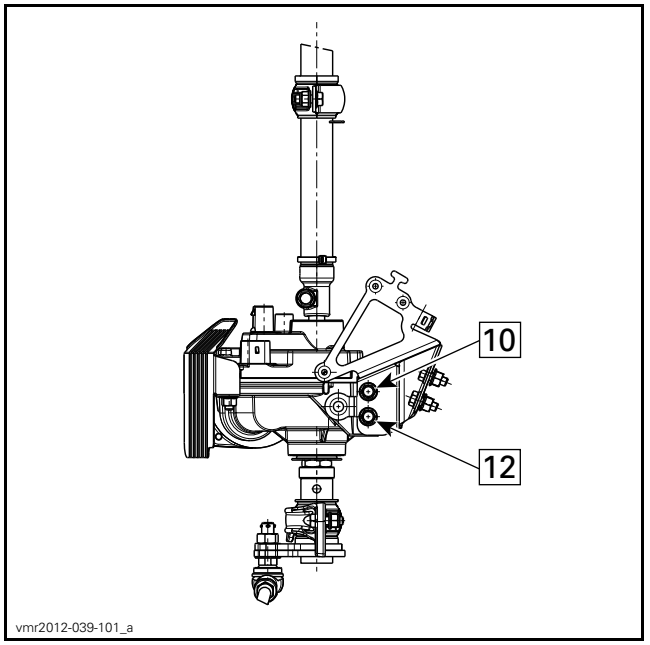
1. *Lower half bushing retainer*
2. *Hexagonal forming screws installed loosely*

10. Install steering column pinch bolt and a **NEW** elastic nut **loosely**.
11. Tighten the steering and DPS fasteners to specified torque using the torque sequence specified in the following 3 illustrations.

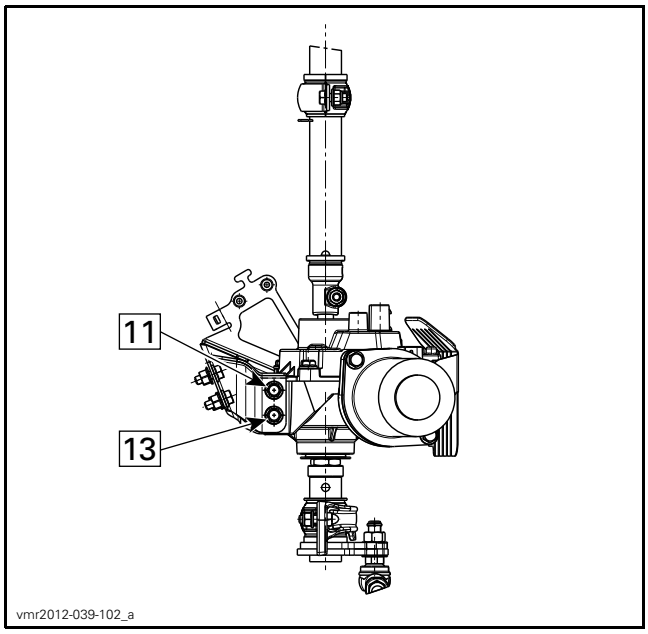
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
DPS retaining screws	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)
DPS bracket retaining screws	
Steering column retainer	
Steering column pinch bolt	



DPS AND STEERING TORQUE SEQUENCE (1 OF 3)



DPS AND STEERING TORQUE SEQUENCE (2 OF 3)

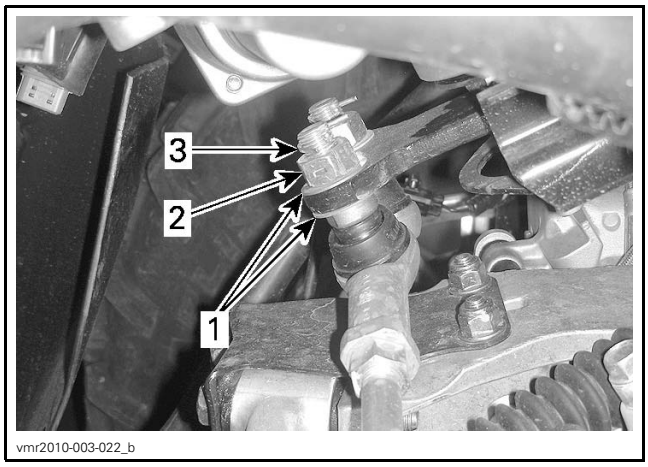


DPS AND STEERING TORQUE SEQUENCE (3 OF 3)

12. Install the second hardened steel washer and nut on each tie-rod end. Tighten retaining nuts as specified.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Tie-rod end to pitman arm	72.5 N•m ± 7.5 N•m (53 lbf•ft ± 6 lbf•ft)

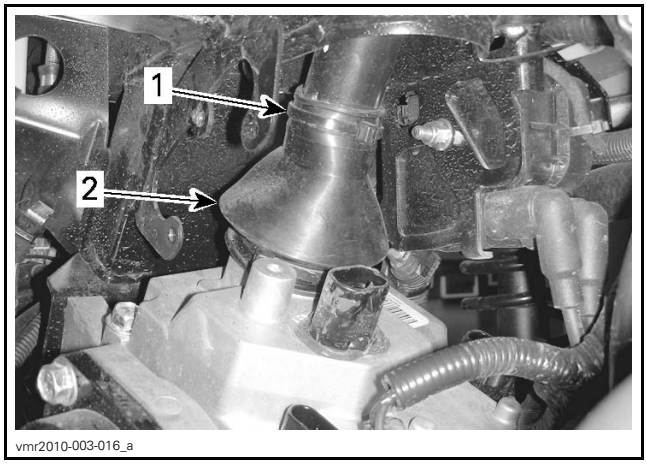
13. Install NEW cotter pins on the tie-rod ends.



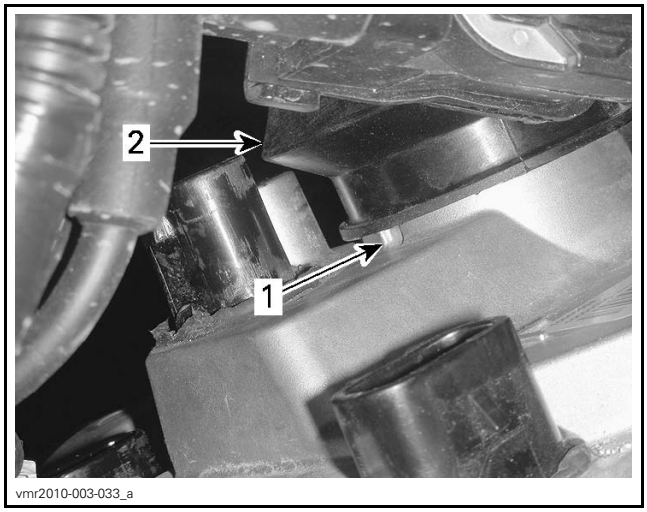
TYPICAL
1. *Hardened steel washers (one each side of pitman arm)*
2. *Tie rod end retaining nut (torque applied)*
3. *NEW cotter pin installed*

14. Pull bellows down over steering column pinch bolt and edge of DPS unit housing extension. Secure bellows using the appropriate locking tie.

NOTE: Ensure the locking tie is on the tube part of the steering column, **not** on the forged end. Bellows should cover end of ring flange on DPS unit but **not** cover the drainage hole at the bottom of the ring flange. **Do not** install a locking tie on the DPS end of the bellows. Lower portion of bellows **MUST** remain floating over the DPS housing.



TYPICAL
1. *Locking tie location*
2. *Steering column bellows*



TYPICAL
1. *Drainage hole in DPS ring flange*
2. *Steering column bellows*

15. Turn handlebar fully to each side and check for proper contact between pitman arm and pitman arm frame stops (both sides).



TYPICAL - LH ILLUSTRATED
1. *Pitman arm*
2. *Contact point with frame stop*

NOTE: Contact between pitman arm and pitman arm stops must be checked with vehicle weight on wheels.

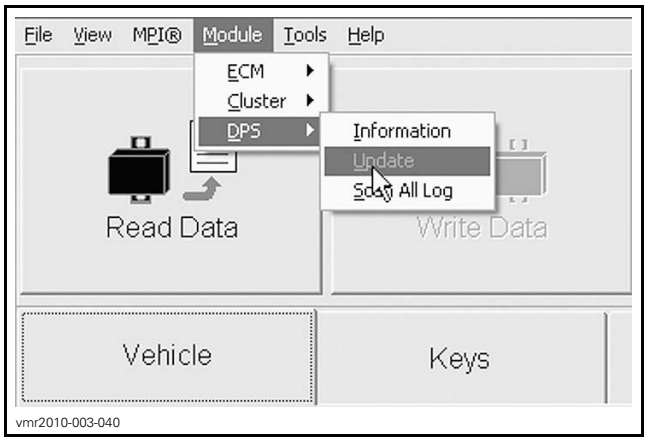
16. Reconnect DPS electrical connectors.
17. Perform a *STEERING ALIGNMENT* as described in the applicable Shop Manual subsection.
18. If installing a replacement DPS unit, refer to *DPS REPLACEMENT* in this subsection.
19. Perform the torque offset reset. Refer to *TORQUE OFFSET RESET* in this subsection.
20. Install all other removed parts in the reverse order of removal.
21. Carry out a test ride of the ATV to ensure proper operation of the DPS unit.

DPS Unit Replacement

New DPS units **do not** come with the required software programmed into the unit. A DPS unit fault will be generated when the vehicle is powered up. The check engine light will come on and a DPS FAULT message will appear in the multifunction gauge.

When DPS unit installation is complete, carry out the following steps.

1. Connect the ATV to the latest applicable B.U.D.S. software version.
2. Select the **Read Data** button.
3. In the **Module** menu, choose the **DPS** submenu and install the latest DPS software **Update** file as applicable to the type ATV (Outlander or Renegade).



DPS SOFTWARE UPDATE

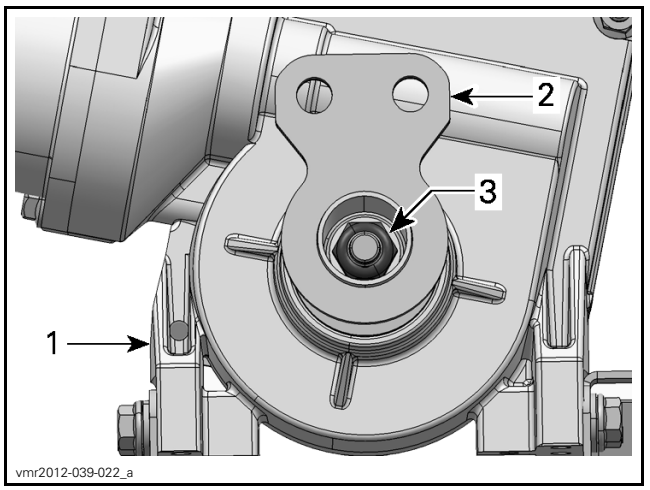
4. Once the correct DPS software file is installed, go to the **Faults** page and clear the fault codes.
5. Carry out the *TORQUE OFFSET RESET* procedure as described in this subsection.
6. Test drive the ATV to ensure proper DPS operation.

PITMAN ARM

NOTE: On models without a DPS, the pitman arm is replaced with the steering column. Refer to STEERING COLUMN in this subsection.

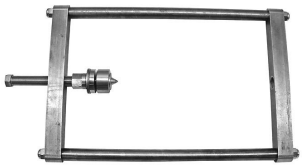
Pitman Arm Removal

1. Remove DPS unit from vehicle, refer to *DPS REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove Pitman arm retaining nut and washer.

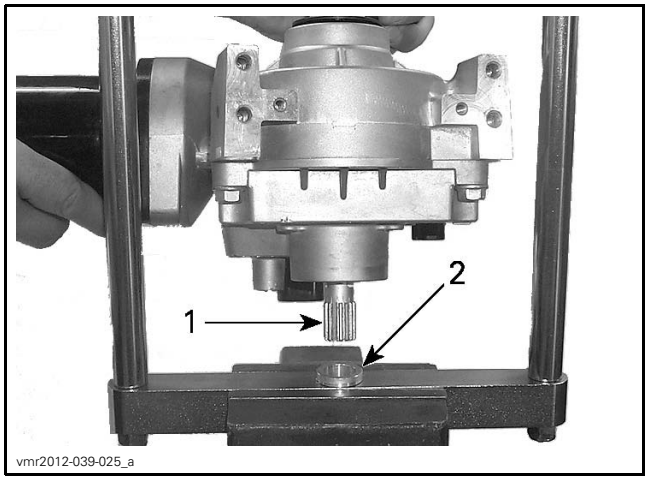


1. *DPS*
2. *Pitman arm*
3. *Pitman arm nut and washer*

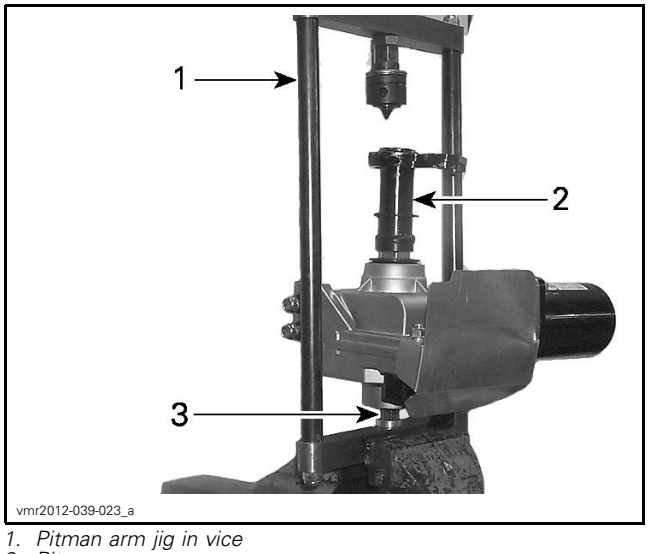
3. Install the pitman arm jig in a vise with the positioning screw upward.

REQUIRED TOOLS	
PITMAN ARM JIG (P/N 529 036 225)	

4. Insert the DPS input shaft in the Pitman arm jig receptacle with the Pitman arm facing up.



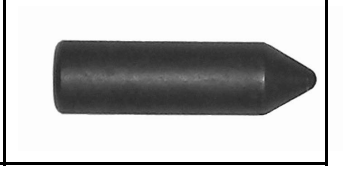
1. DPS input shaft
2. Shaft receptacle in Pitman arm jig

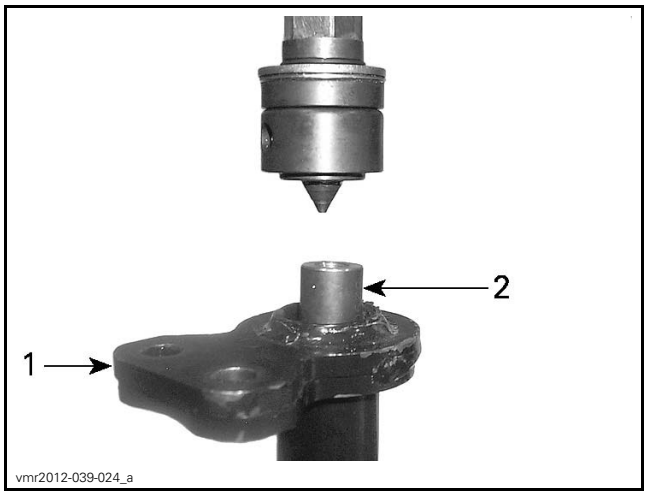


1. Pitman arm jig in vice
2. Pitman arm up
3. DPS input shaft inserted in jig

5. Insert the positioning adapter in the Pitman arm so its point rests in the DPS output shaft.

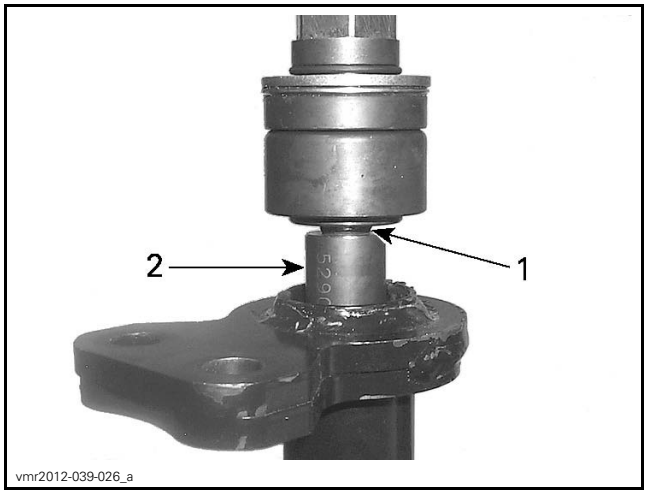
NOTE: A countersunk hole is machined in tip of the DPS output shaft to accept and center the positioning adapter point.

REQUIRED TOOL	
POSITIONING ADAPTOR (P/N 529 036 230)	



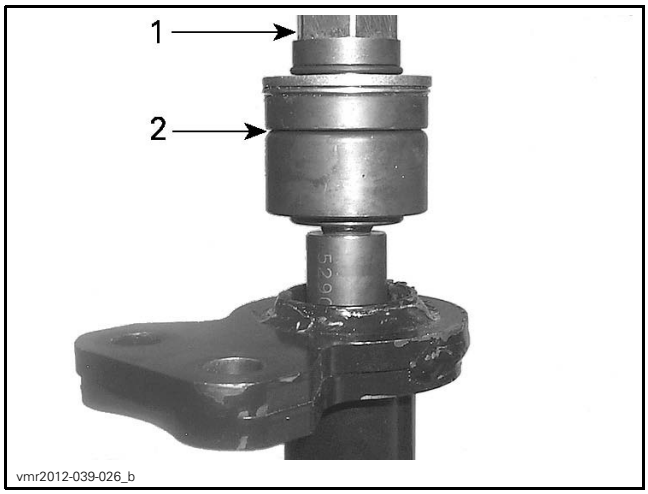
1. Pitman arm
2. Positioning adapter

6. Turn the jig positioning screw until the screw tip rests snugly in the positioning adapter.



1. Jig screw tip
2. Positioning adapter

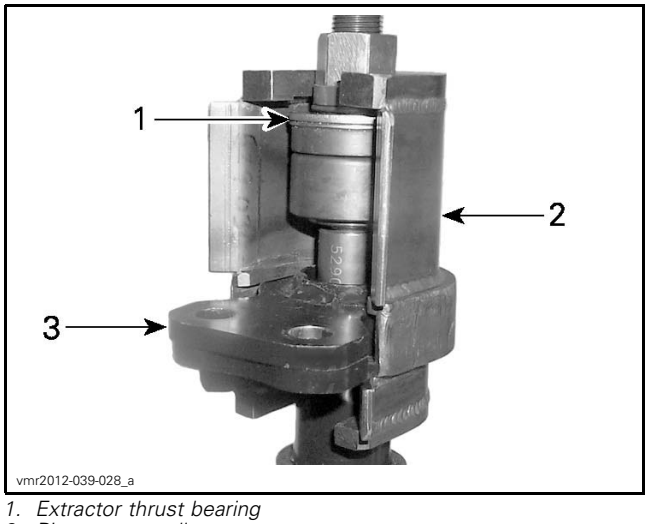
7. Turn the extractor nut down until their is no space between the extractor and the positioning tip.



1. Extractor nut
2. No space here

8. Install the universal Pitman arm puller over the Pitman arm and the extractor thrust bearing.

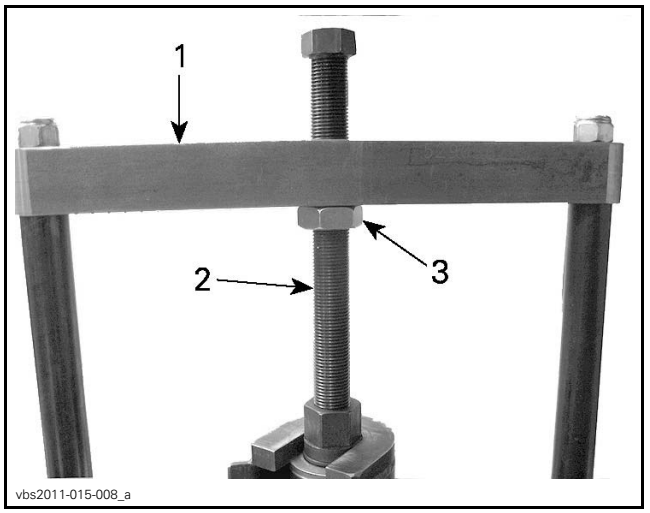
REQUIRED TOOL	
PITMAN ARM PULLER (P/N 529 036 227)	



1. Extractor thrust bearing
2. Pitman arm puller
3. Pitman arm

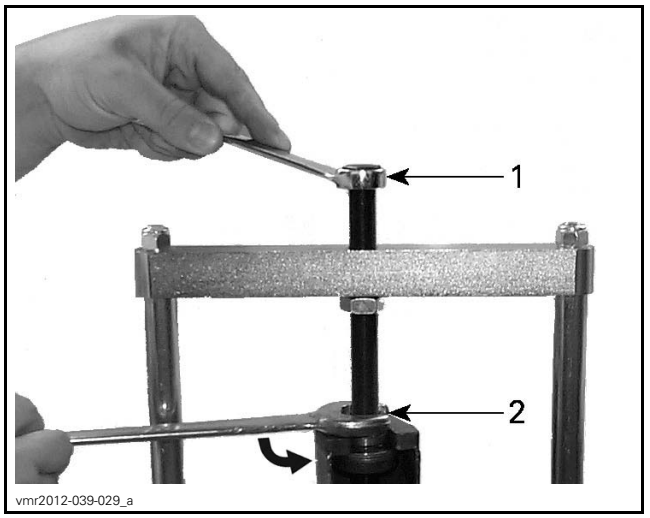
9. Lock the positioning screw by screwing the lock nut tightly against jig upper bar.

NOTE: Be sure to hold the position screw steady to prevent its tip from backing off the positioning adapter.



1. Jig upper bar
2. Positioning screw
3. Lock nut

10. As you hold the positioning screw steady, turn the extractor nut up to pull the Pitman arm off the DPS output shaft.

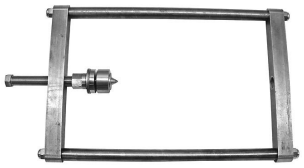


1. Positioning screw (held steady)
2. Extractor nut (turned up)

11. Remove Pitman arm puller.
12. Unscrew positioning screw.
13. Remove Pitman arm from the DPS shaft.

Pitman Arm Installation

1. Install Pitman arm jig in a vise with positioning screw upward.

REQUIRED TOOL	
PITMAN ARM JIG (P/N 529 036 225)	

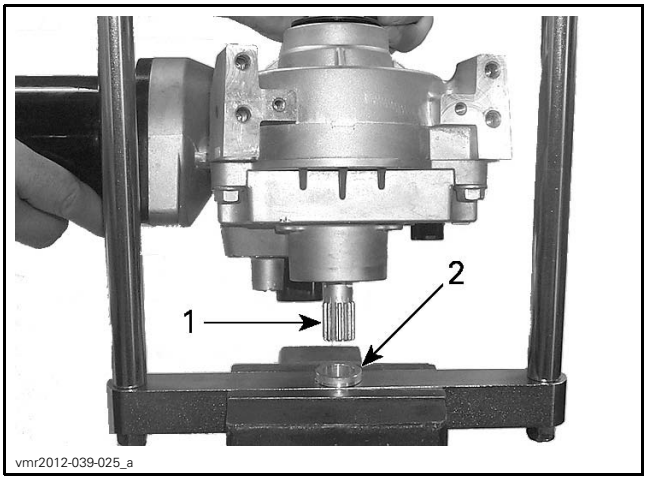
2. Apply antizeize lubricant on DPS output shaft splines; completely cover all the splines with a light coat.

PRODUCT	
DPS output shaft splines	LOCTITE 767 (ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT) (P/N 293 800 070)

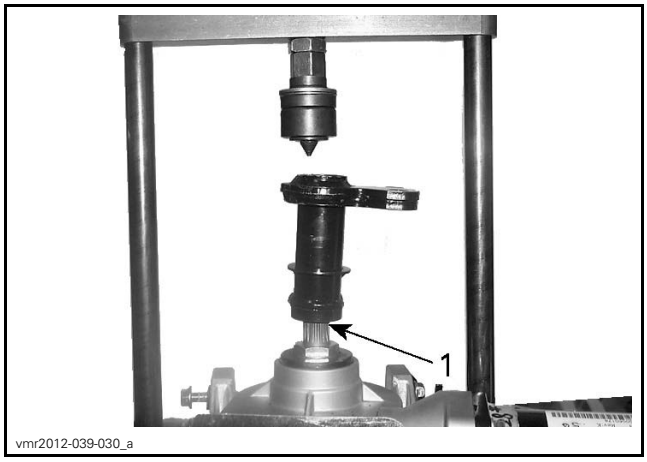
3. Place Pitman arm on DPS shaft as per following illustration.

NOTE: Be sure to correctly align the Pitman arm shaft key with the keyway (ground off splines) on the DPS output shaft.

4. Insert the DPS input shaft in the Pitman arm jig receptacle with the Pitman arm facing up.



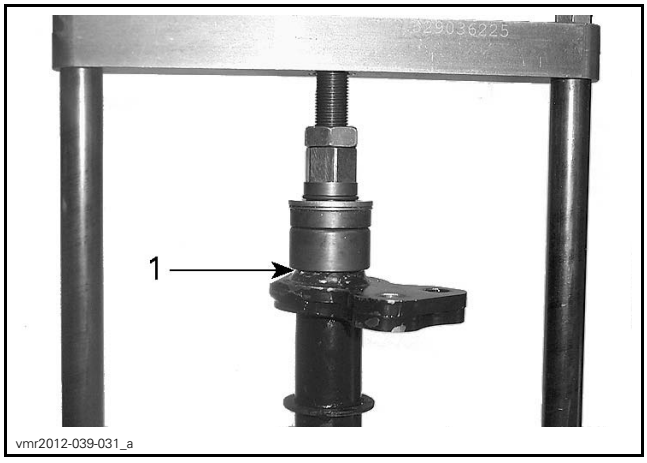
1. DPS input shaft
2. Shaft receptacle in Pitman arm jig



1. Spline keyway alignment here

5. Turn the jig positioning screw until the alignment point makes proper contact with the Pitman arm.

NOTE: Ensure positioning screw is centered in Pitman arm tube.

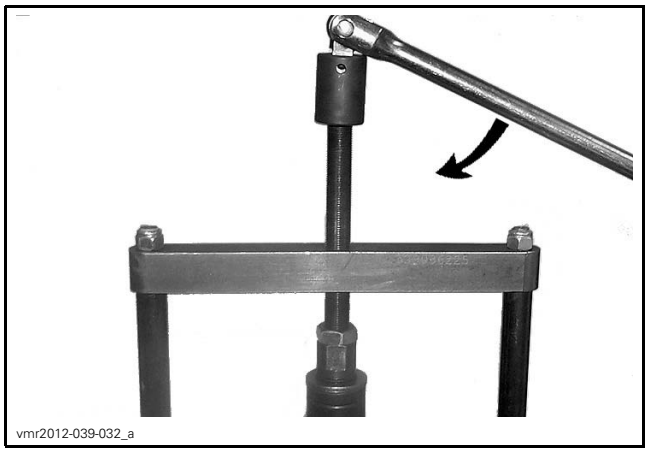


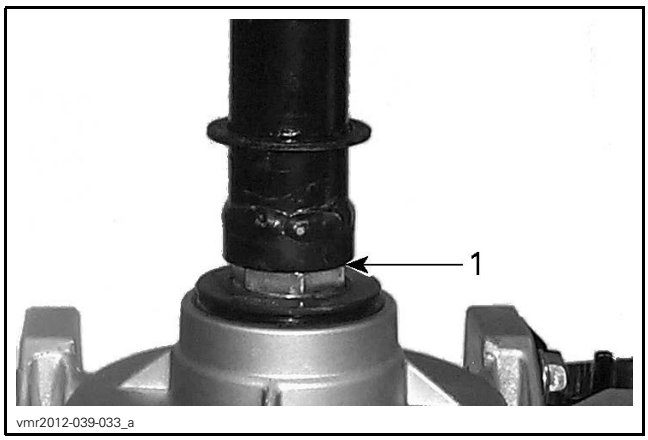
1. Ensure proper contact here

6. Turn the positioning screw to push the Pitman arm on the DPS output shaft until it bottoms out on the DPS output shaft nut.

NOTE: Ensure specified torque is applied.

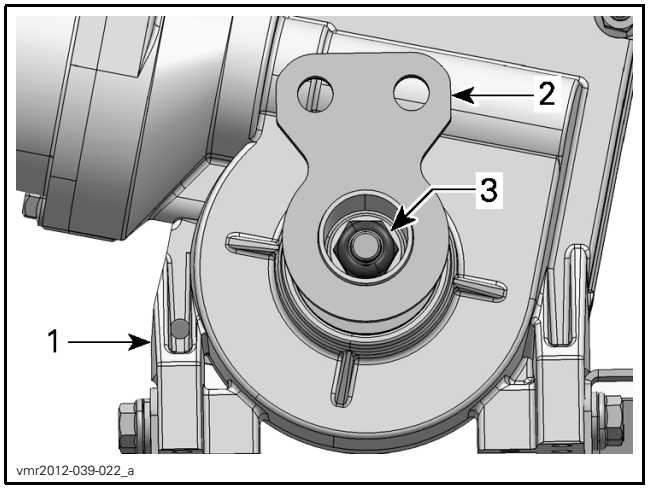
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Positioning screw torque	50 N•m (37 lbf•ft)





1. Ensure proper contact here

7. Unscrew positioning screw and remove pusher adapter and pull out DPS unit.
8. Install Pitman arm retaining washer and nut. Tighten nut as specified.



1. DPS
2. Pitman arm
3. Pitman arm nut and washer

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Pitman arm retaining nut	72.5 N•m ± 7.5 N•m (53 lbf•ft ± 6 lbf•ft)

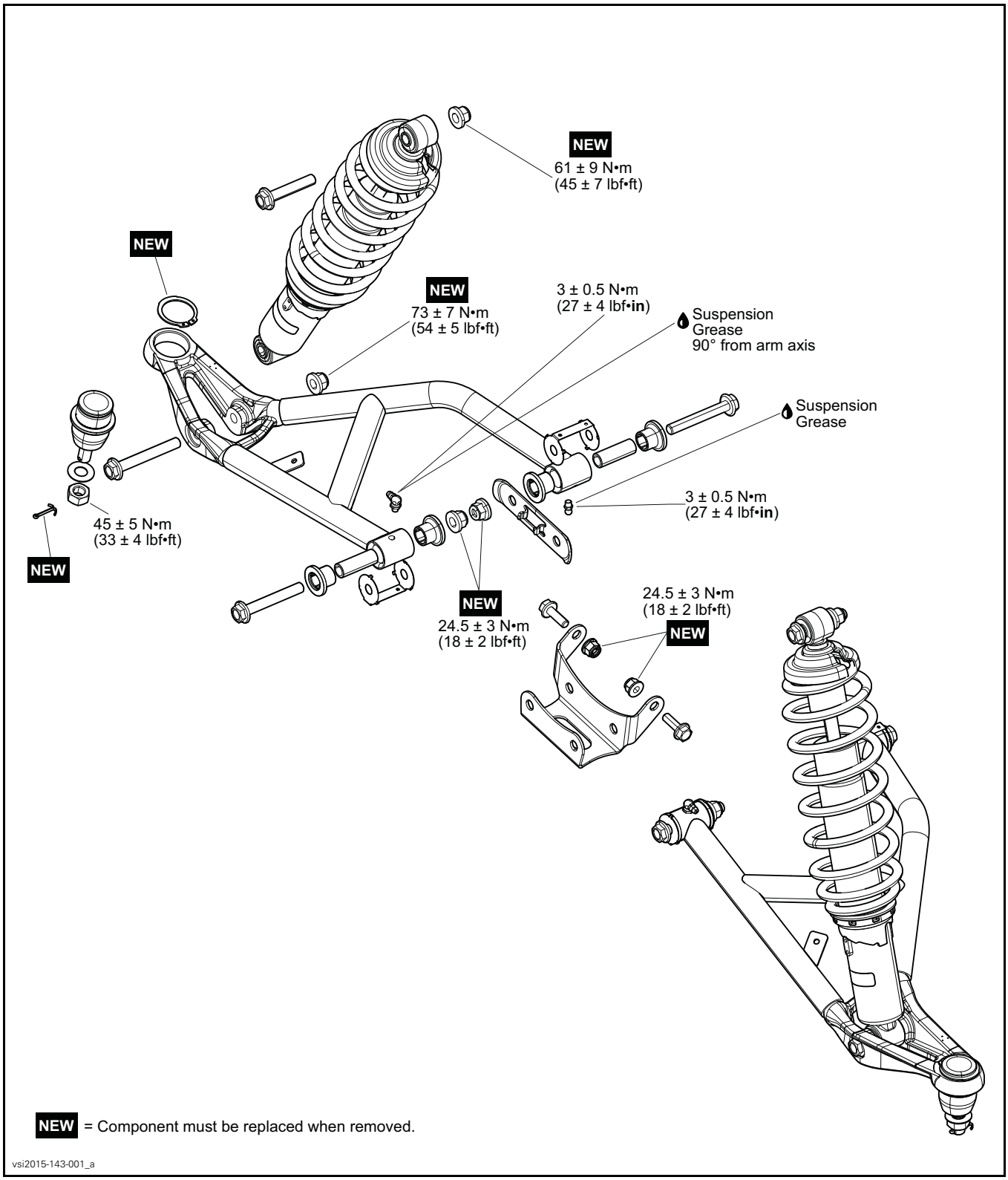
9. Carry out a steering alignment as described in this subsection.

FRONT SUSPENSION

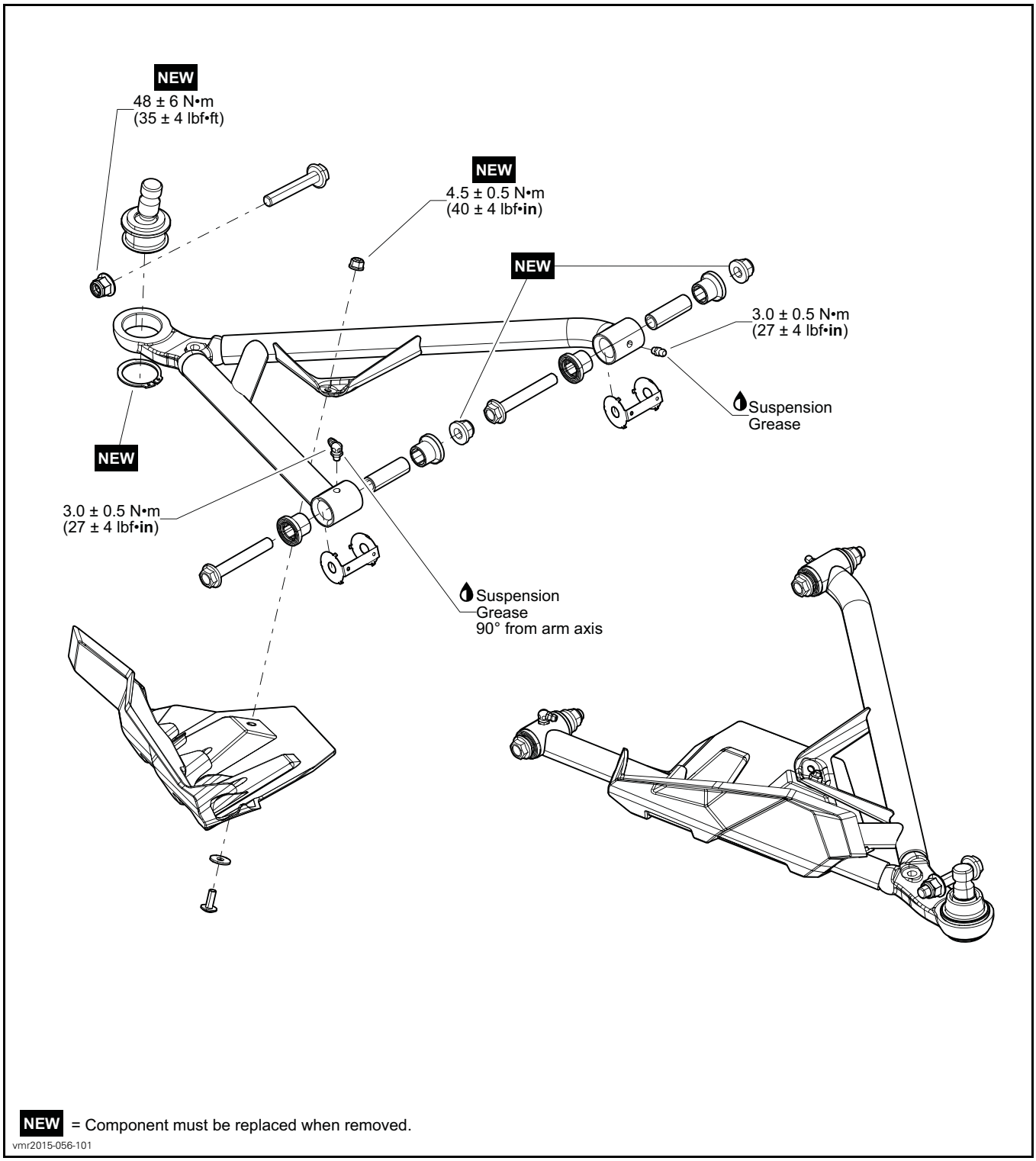
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
BALL JOINT REMOVAL TOOL	529 036 310	7

UPPER SUSPENSION ARMS AND COMPONENTS



LOWER SUSPENSION ARMS AND COMPONENTS



GENERAL

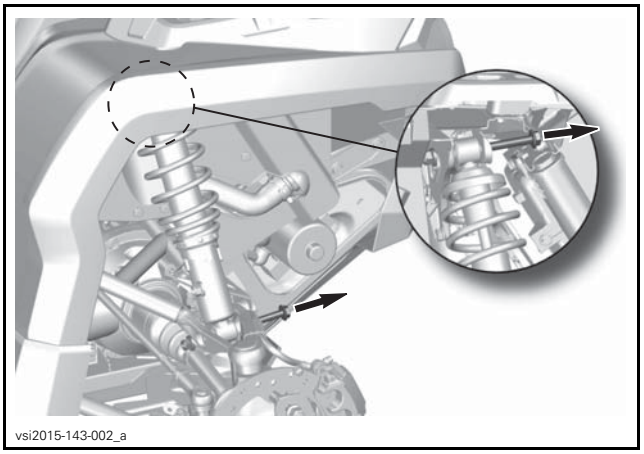
The procedure explained below is the same for the RH and LH sides unless otherwise noted.

PROCEDURES

SHOCK ABSORBER

Shock Absorber Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle of the ground.
2. Remove screws and nuts retaining shock absorber.

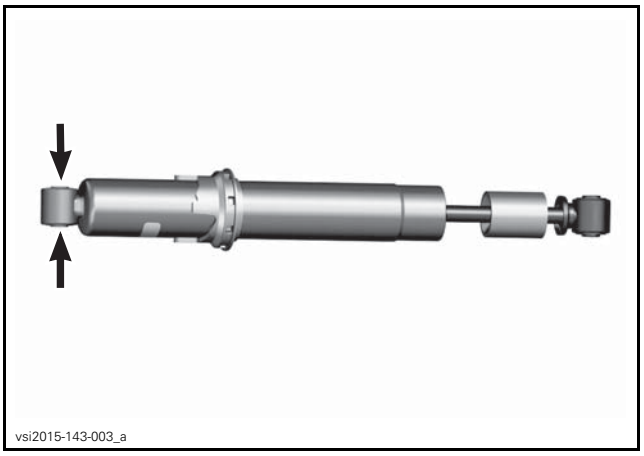

vsi2015-143-002_a

3. Remove shock absorber.

Shock Absorber Inspection

Remove spring from shock absorber. Refer to *SPRINGS* in this subsection.

Secure the end of shock body in a vise with its rod upward.


vsi2015-143-003_a

TYPICAL

NOTICE Do not clamp directly on shock body.

Extend and compress the piston several times over its entire stroke. Check that it moves smoothly and with uniform resistance with its rod upward.

Check the following conditions that will denote a defective shock:

– A skip or a hang back when reversing stroke at mid travel.
– Seizing or binding condition except at extreme end of either stroke.
– Oil leakage.
– A gurgling noise, after completing one full compression and extension stroke.

Replace if any faults are present.

Shock Absorber Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install shock absorber screws from front towards rear of vehicle.

Tighten shock absorber nuts to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Upper shock absorber nut	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)
Lower shock absorber nut	73 N•m ± 7 N•m (54 lbf•ft ± 5 lbf•ft)

SHOCK ABSORBER BUSHINGS

Refer to *SHOCK ABSORBER BUSHINGS* in *REAR SUSPENSION* subsection for complete procedures.

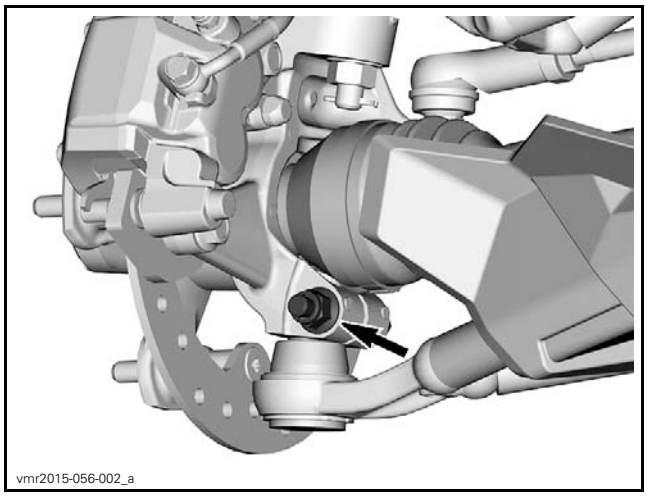
SPRINGS

Refer to *SPRINGS* in *REAR SUSPENSION* subsection for complete procedures.

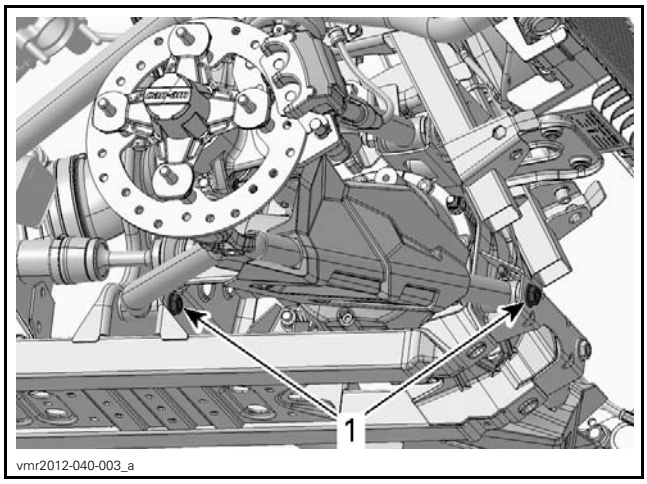
LOWER SUSPENSION ARM

Lower Suspension Arm Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove wheel, refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. Remove screw and nut securing lower ball joint to knuckle.


vmr2015-056-002_a

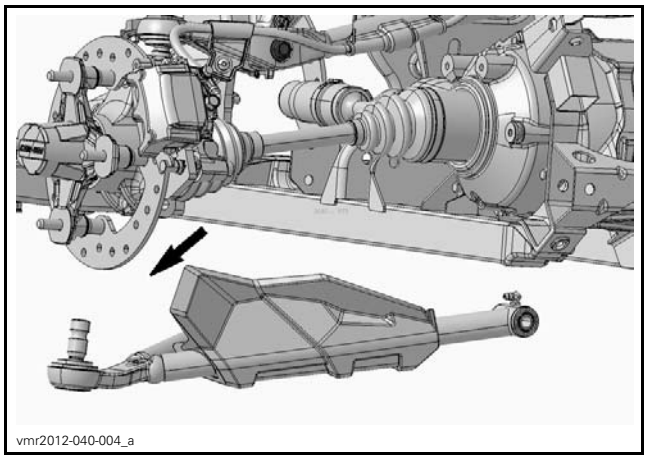
4. Remove screws and nuts securing suspension arm to frame.



vmr2012-040-003_a

1. Suspension arm screws

5. Remove suspension arm.


vmr2012-040-004_a

MOVE OUTWARDS

Lower Suspension Arm Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Lubricate suspension arm. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Tighten ball joint nut to specification.

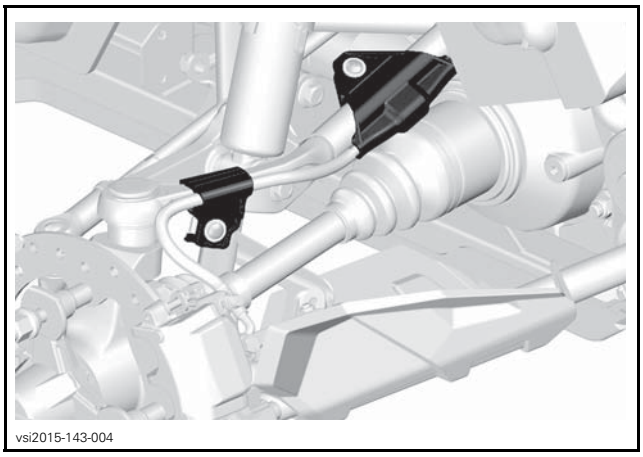
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Nut securing ball joint to knuckle	48 N•m ± 6 N•m (35 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)

Perform steering alignment procedure. Refer to *STEERING ALIGNMENT* subsection.

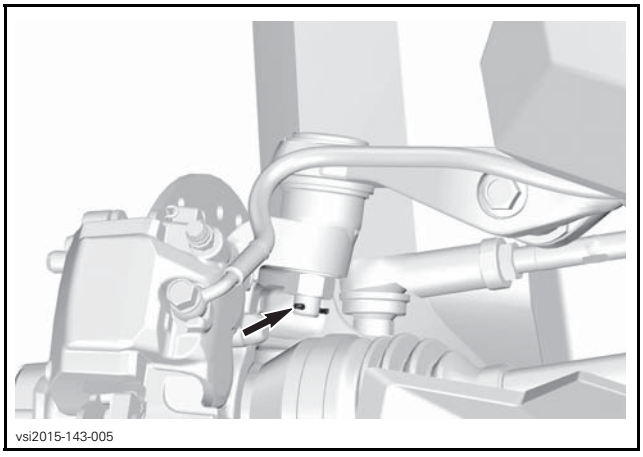
UPPER SUSPENSION ARM

Upper Suspension Arm Removal

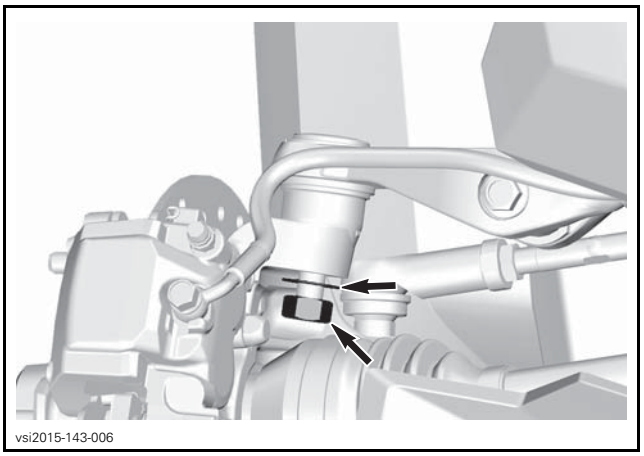
1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove wheel, refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. Remove fasteners retaining brake hose to vehicle.


vsi2015-143-004

4. Remove and discard cotter pin retaining ball joint.


vsi2015-143-005

5. Remove ball joint nut and washer.


vsi2015-143-006

6. Carefully move brake hose aside.
7. Using a plastic hammer, carefully hit on the knuckle side to separate ball joint from knuckle.

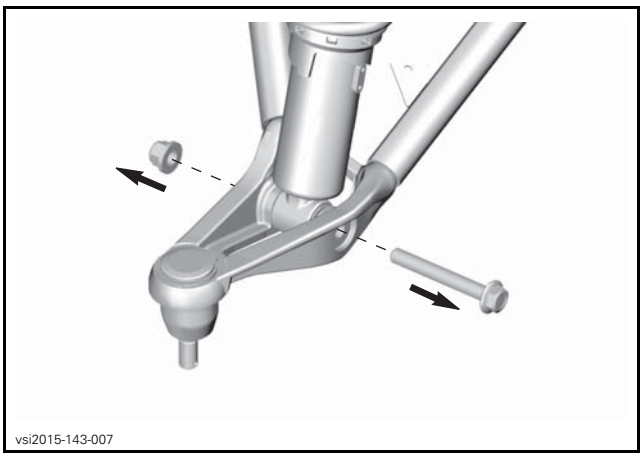
NOTE: A ball joint remover can be used if the ball joint is jammed into knuckle.

NOTICE **Never hit on suspension arm to avoid damaging it permanently.**

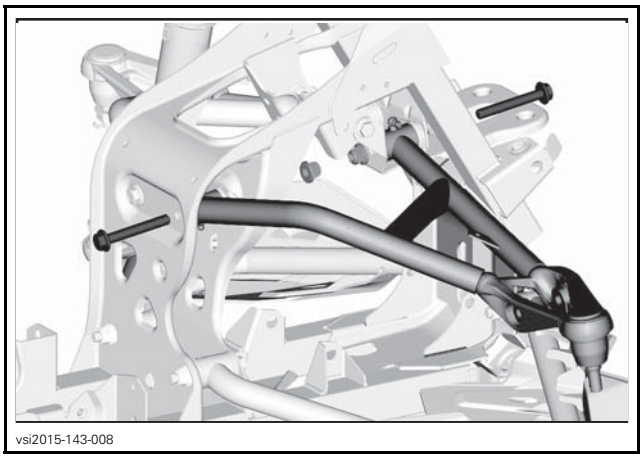

tmr2011-035-020

TYPICAL - CAREFULLY HIT ON KNUCKLE SIDE

8. Remove screw and nut securing suspension arm to shock absorber.


vsi2015-143-007

9. Remove screws and nuts securing suspension arm to frame.


vsi2015-143-008

10. Remove suspension arm.

Upper Suspension Arm Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Lubricate suspension arm. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Install a NEW cotter pin to secure ball joint nut. Both end of cotter pin must be folded.

Tighten shock absorber nut to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Lower shock absorber nut	73 N•m ± 7 N•m (54 lbf•ft ± 5 lbf•ft)

Tighten ball joint nut to specification.

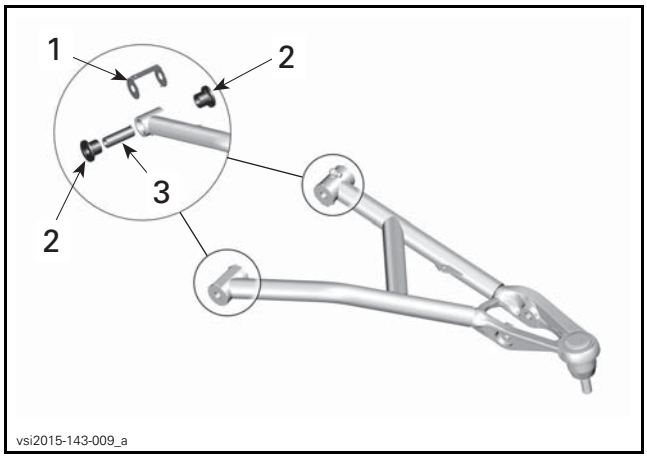
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Ball joint nut	45 N•m ± 5 N•m (33 lbf•ft ± 4 lbf•ft)

Perform steering alignment procedure. Refer to *STEERING ALIGNMENT* subsection.

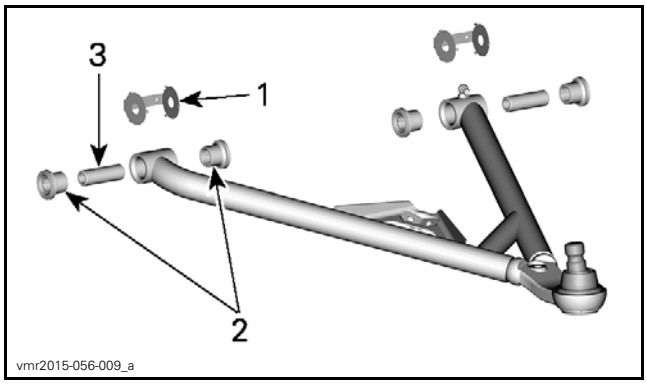
SUSPENSION ARM BUSHINGS

Suspension Arm Bushings Removal

1. Remove wear plates, bushings and sleeves from suspension arm.



UPPER SUSPENSION ARM
1. *Wear plates*
2. *Bushings*
3. *Sleeves*



LOWER SUSPENSION ARM
1. *Wear plates*
2. *Bushings*
3. *Sleeves*

Suspension Arm Bushings Installation

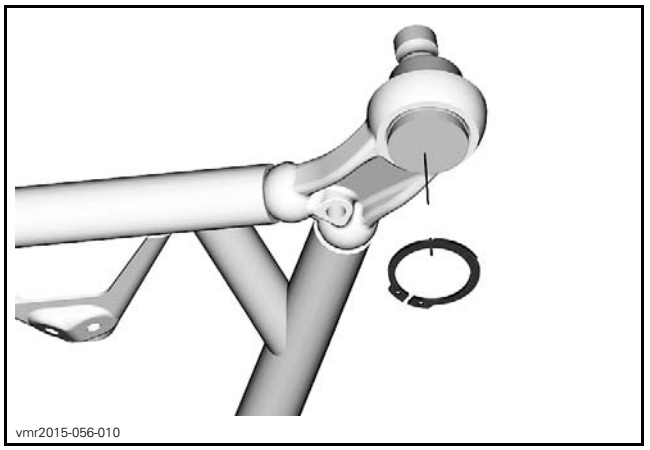
The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Lubricate suspension arm. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

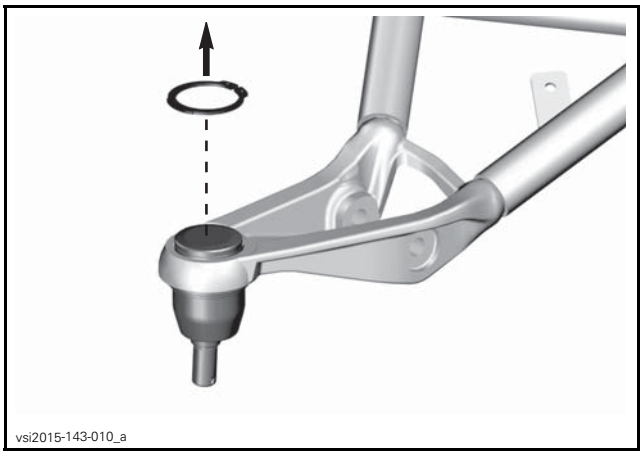
BALL JOINTS

Ball Joint Removal

1. Remove suspension arm from vehicle. Refer to *SUSPENSION ARM REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove circlip from ball joint.



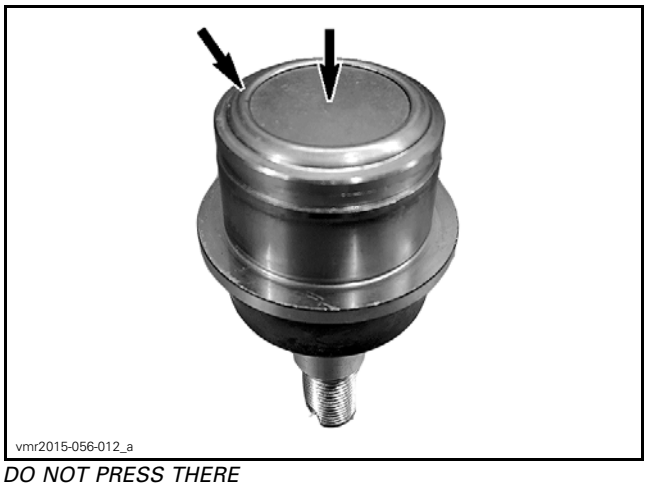
LOWER BALL JOINT



UPPER BALL JOINT

3. Install suspension arm on a press.

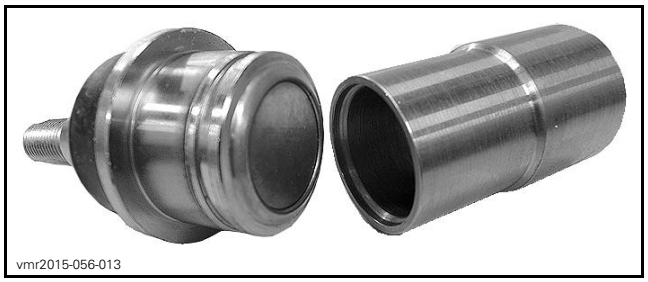
NOTICE **Pressing on the center or on the lip of the ball joint will damage it.**

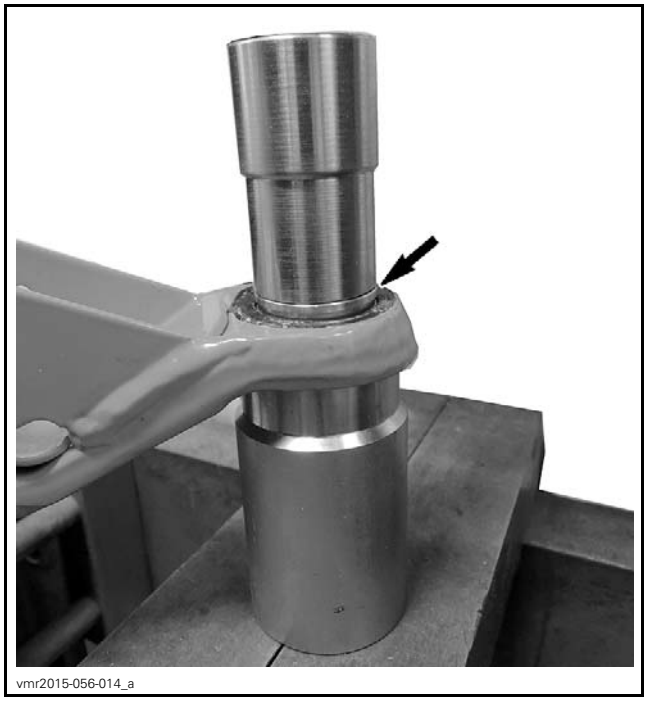


DO NOT PRESS THERE

NOTE: The BALL JOINT REMOVAL TOOL (P/N 529 036 310) is design to apply force only on the outside edge of the ball joint.


529036310


vmr2015-056-013


vmr2015-056-014_a

CONTACT BETWEEN TOOL AND BALL JOINT ON THE OUTSIDE EDGE ONLY

4. Remove ball joint from suspension arm.

NOTICE **Make sure that suspension arm is properly supported on the press during ball joint removal.**

Ball Joint Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install a **NEW** circlip to secure ball joint.

REAR SUSPENSION

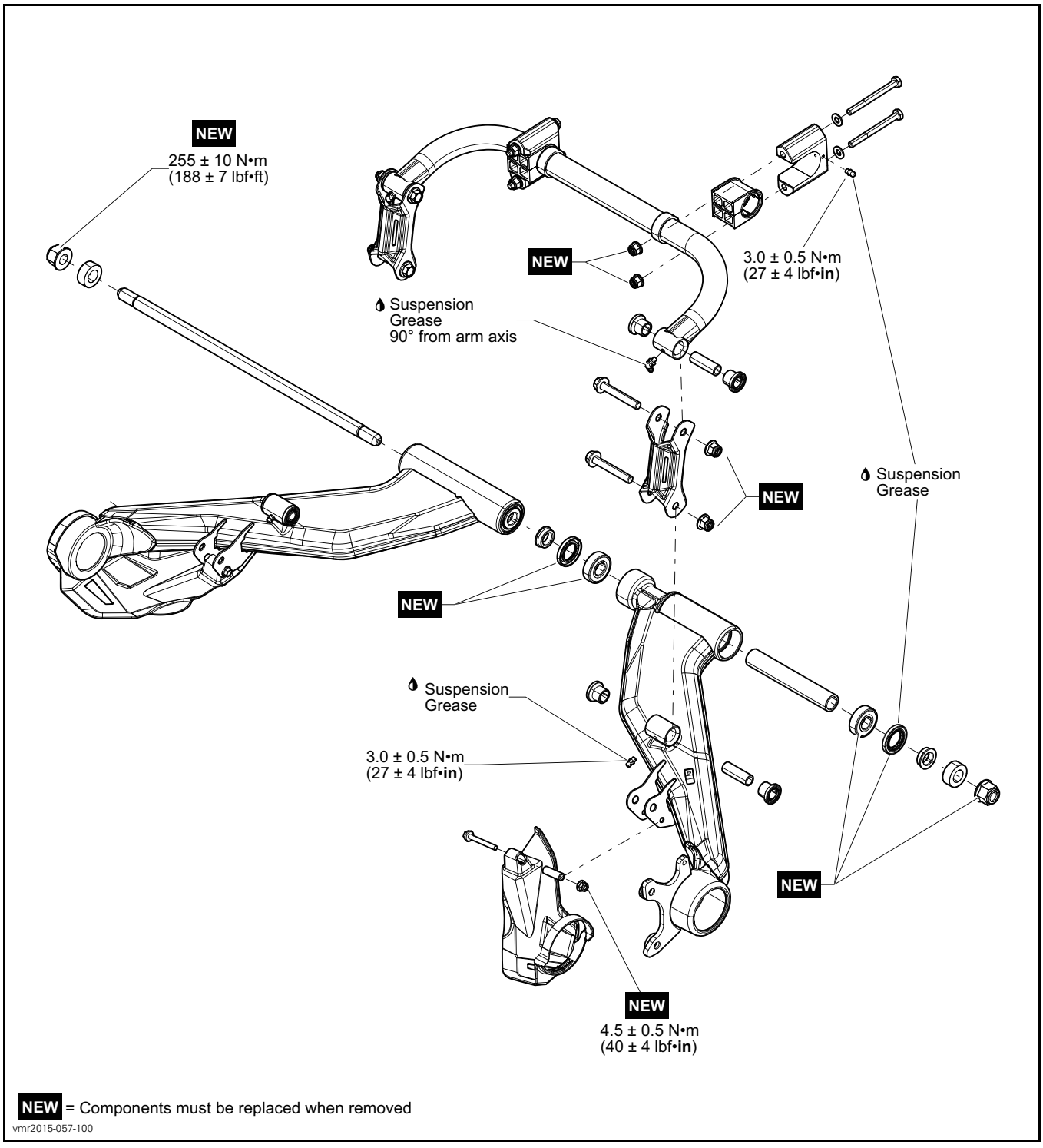
SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
SPRING COMPRESSOR	529 036 184	681

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
SUSPENSION GREASE	293 550 033	684

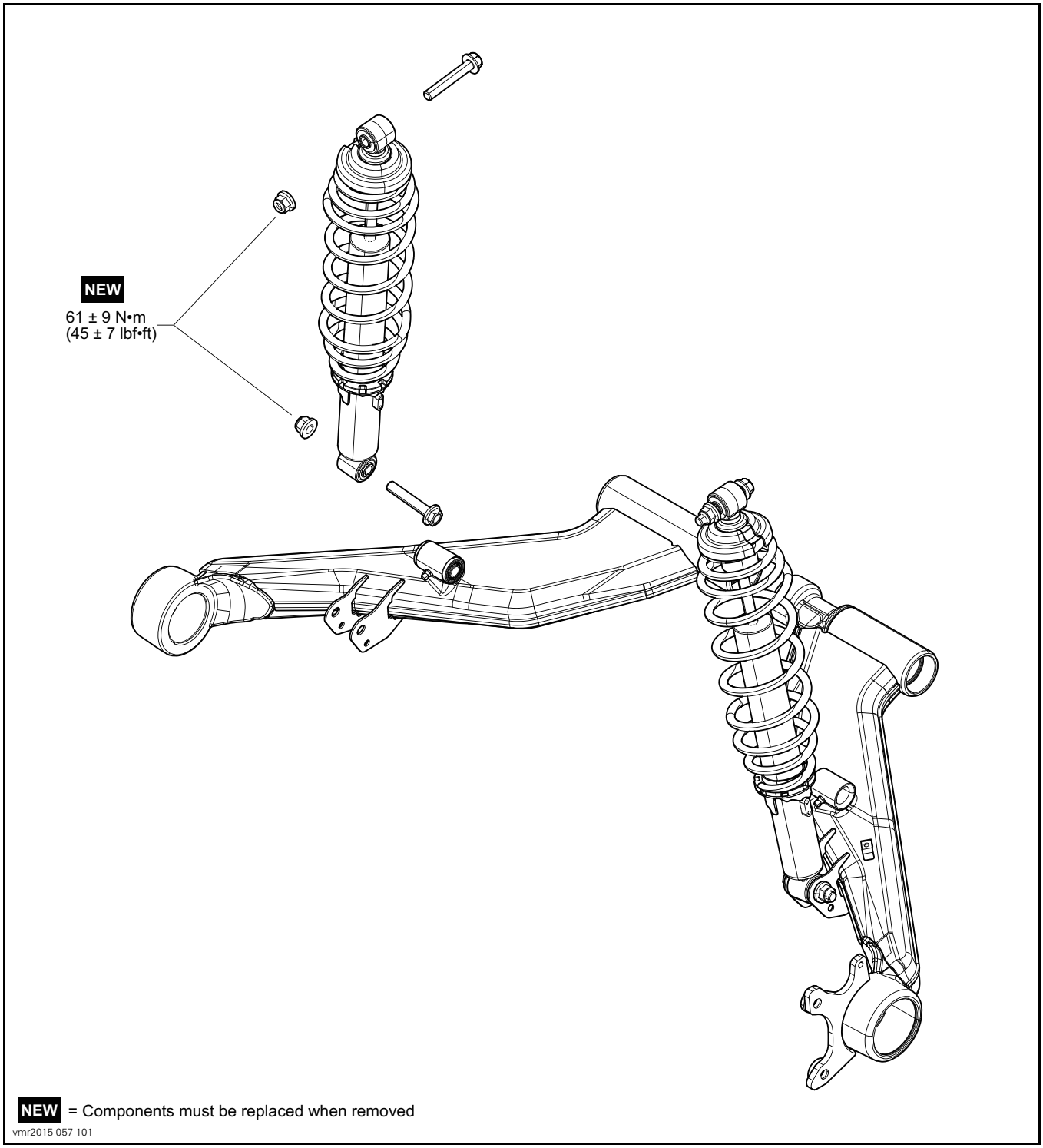
TRAILING ARMS AND SWAY BAR



NEW = Components must be replaced when removed

vmr2015-057-100

SHOCK ABSORBERS



GENERAL

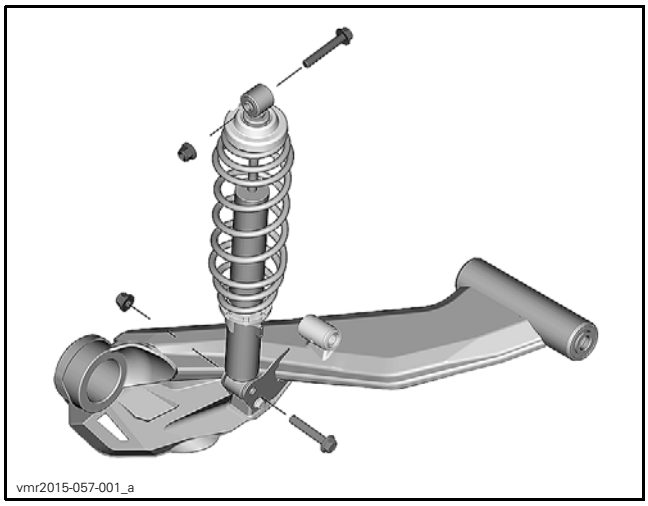
The procedure described below is the same for the RH and LH sides, unless otherwise instructed.

PROCEDURES

SHOCK ABSORBERS

Shock Absorber Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove screws and nuts retaining shock absorber.

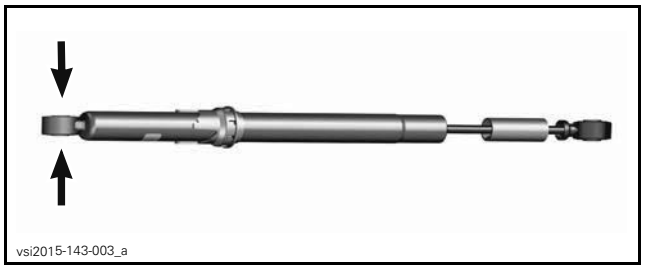

vmr2015-057-001_a

3. Remove shock absorber.

Shock Absorber Inspection

Remove spring from shock absorber. Refer to *SPRINGS* in this subsection.

Secure the end of shock body in a vise with its rod upward.


vsi2015-143-003_a

TYPICAL

NOTICE Do not clamp directly on shock body.

Extend and compress the piston several times over its entire stroke. Check that it moves smoothly and with uniform resistance with its rod upward.

Check the following conditions that will denote a defective shock:

– A skip or a hang back when reversing stroke at mid travel
– Seizing or binding condition except at extreme end of either stroke
– Oil leakage
– A gurgling noise, after completing one full compression and extension stroke.

Replace if any faults are present.

Shock Absorber Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

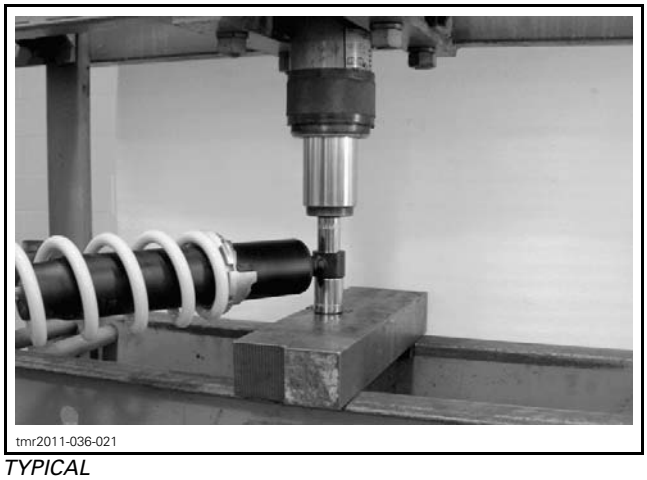
Tighten shock absorber nuts to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Shock absorber nut	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

SHOCK ABSORBER BUSHINGS

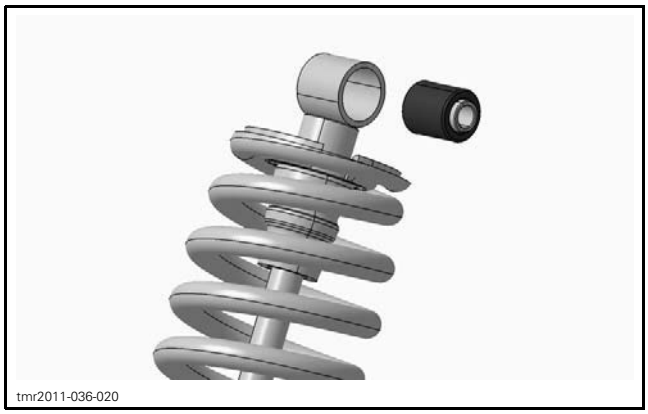
Shock Absorber Bushing Replacement

1. Remove shock absorber from vehicle. Refer to *SHOCK ABSORBERS* in this subsection.
2. Install shock absorber on a press.
3. Use an appropriate socket to push bushing.


tmr2011-036-021

TYPICAL

4. Remove bushing from shock absorber.



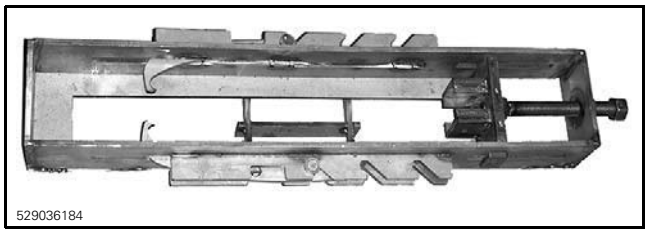
TYPICAL

5. Install a NEW bushing as the reverse of removal.
6. Install shock absorber on vehicle.

SPRINGS

Spring Removal

1. Remove shock absorber from vehicle. Refer to *SHOCK ABSORBERS* in this subsection.
2. Place the SPRING COMPRESSOR (P/N 529 036 184) in a vise.



3. Position the shock absorber in the tool.
4. Install the spring compressor pins.
5. Tighten spring remover screw until the spring is sufficiently compressed to remove spring cap.
6. Remove spring cap from shock absorber.
7. Release spring remover screw.
8. Remove spring from shock absorber.

Spring Inspection

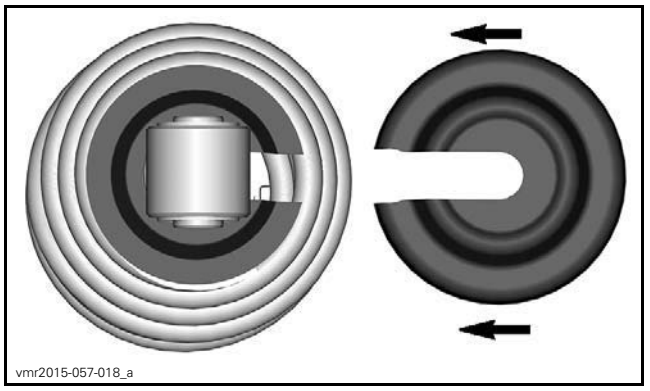
Inspect the spring for damage.

Replace if necessary.

Spring Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

On applicable models, install spring cap opening at 180° from spring stopper opening.

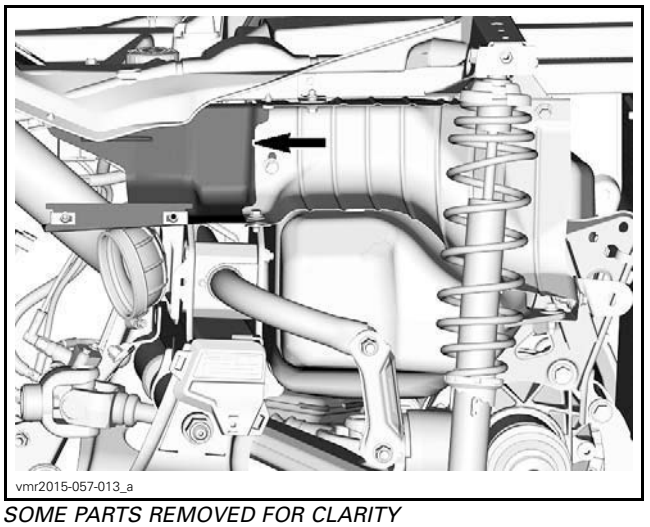


CAP OPENING AT 180°

SWAY BAR

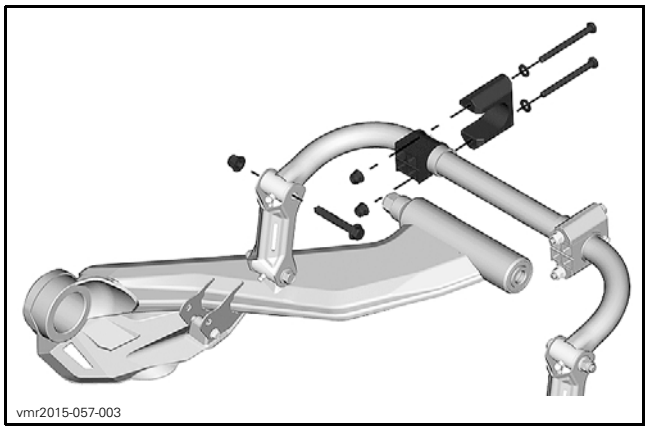
Sway Bar Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove rear wheels, refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. Refer to *EXHAUST SYSTEM* and remove:
   - Muffler
   - Exhaust pipe.
4. Remove the following inner heat shield.



SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY

5. Remove fasteners and sway bar bushing holders.


vmr2015-057-003

6. Remove sway bar.

Sway Bar Inspection

Check sway bar for cracks, bending or other damages.

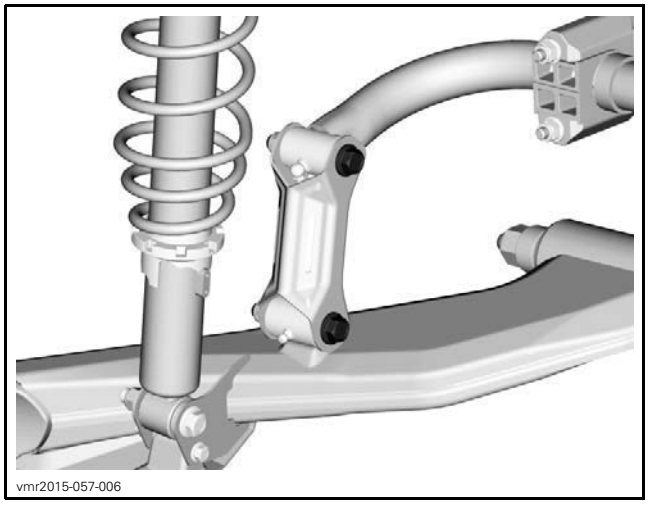
Replace if necessary.

Sway Bar Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install all retaining screws of sway bar loosely first.

Position link arm screws with their heads towards inside.


vmr2015-057-006

Tighten sway bar retaining screws to specification.

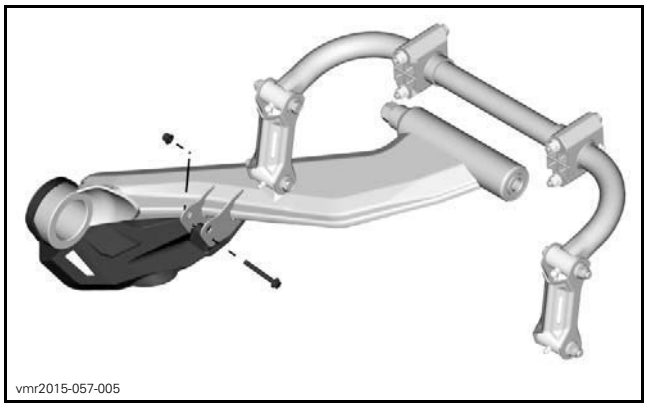
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Screws securing sway bar to frame	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)
Screws securing sway bar to link arm	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

Lubricate sway bar. Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

TRAILING ARM

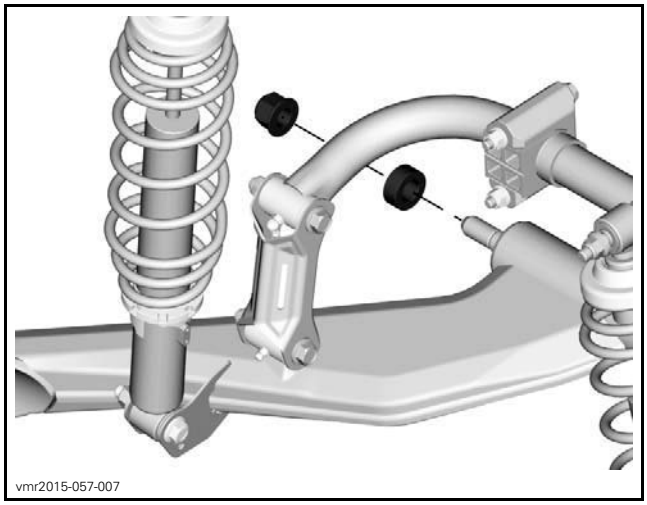
Trailing Arm Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle off the ground.
2. Remove wheel hub, refer to *REAR DRIVE* subsection.
3. Remove protective plate from trailing arm.

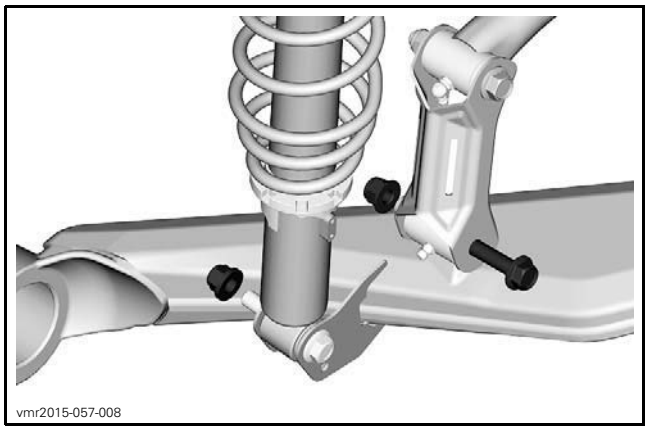

vmr2015-057-005

NOTE: If applicable, remove fasteners retaining brake hose to vehicle.

4. Remove nut and washer securing trailing arm pivot shaft.

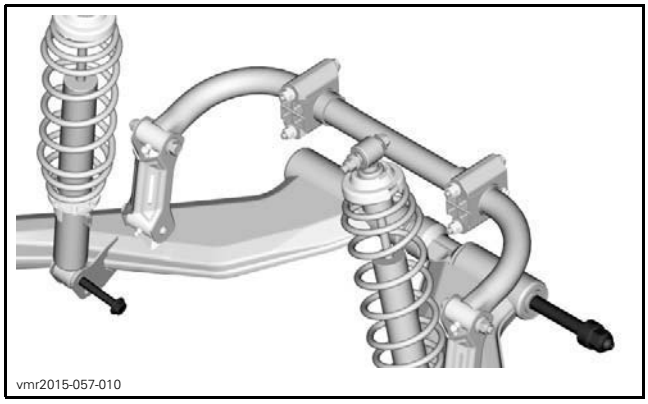

vmr2015-057-007

5. Detach trailing arm from link arm and remove lower nut retaining shock absorber.


vmr2015-057-008

6. Firmly hold trailing arm then remove:
   – Shock absorber lower screw
   – Trailing arm pivot shaft (pull from opposite side).

NOTE: If only one trailing arm is removed, pull pivot shaft just enough to clear trailing arm.

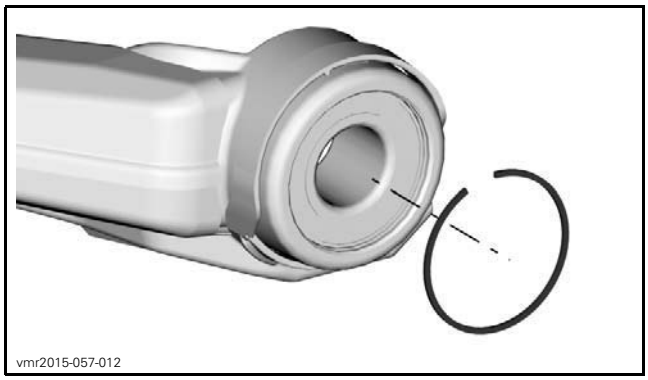

vmr2015-057-010

7. Remove trailing arm from vehicle.

Trailing Arm Disassembly

Drive Shaft Bearing Removal

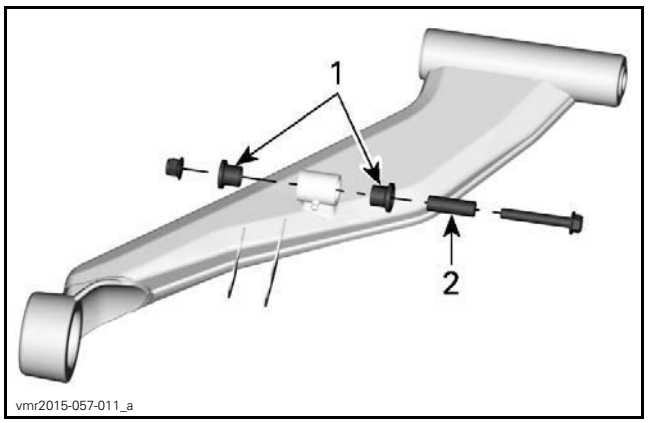
1. Remove circlip securing bearing into trailing arm.


vmr2015-057-012

2. Install trailing arm on a press.
3. Use an appropriate bearing remover.
4. Remove drive shaft bearing from trailing arm.

Link Arm Inner Bushing Removal

Remove both bushings and sleeve from trailing arm.

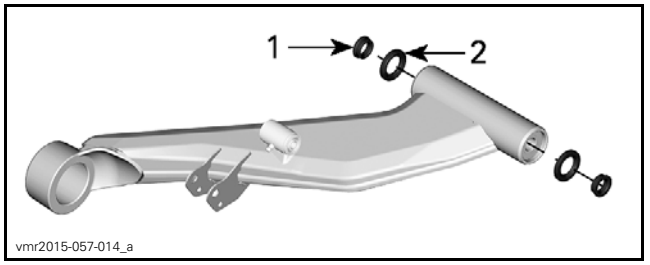


vmr2015-057-011_a

1. Bushings
2. Sleeve

Trailing Arm Pivot Bearing Removal

1. Remove both spacers and seals from trailing arm pivot.



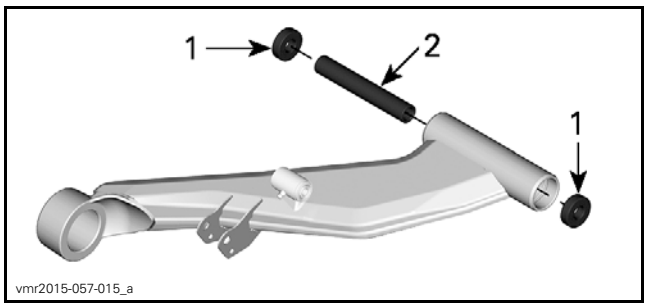
vmr2015-057-014_a

1. Spacer
2. Seal

2. Remove bearing with an appropriate bearing remover.

NOTE: Remove one bearing at a time.

3. Remove inner spacer from trailing arm.



vmr2015-057-015_a

1. Pivot bearings
2. Inner spacer

Trailing Arm Inspection

Check trailing arms for:
– Cracks
– Bending.

Check seals condition.

Check inner race of each pivot bearing with your finger. Bearings should turn smoothly and quietly.

Replace all damaged parts.

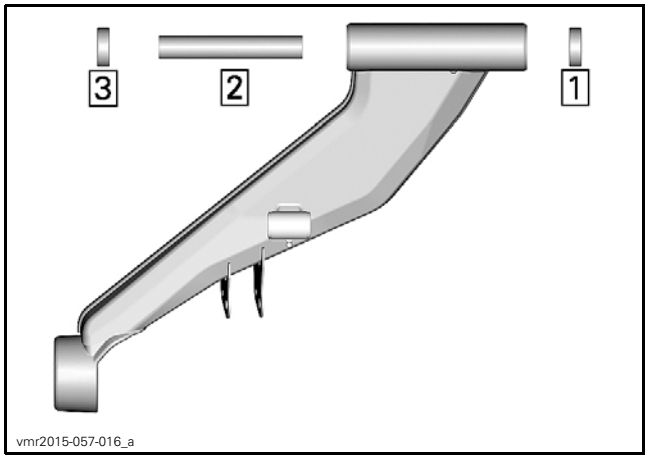
Trailing Arm Assembly and Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Install the following NEW parts:
– Trailing arm pivot nuts
– Pivot bearings
– Pivot seals
– Circlip.

Use an appropriate shaft to center trailing arm inner spacer during pivot bearings installation.

Install pivot bearings and inner spacer as per the following sequence.

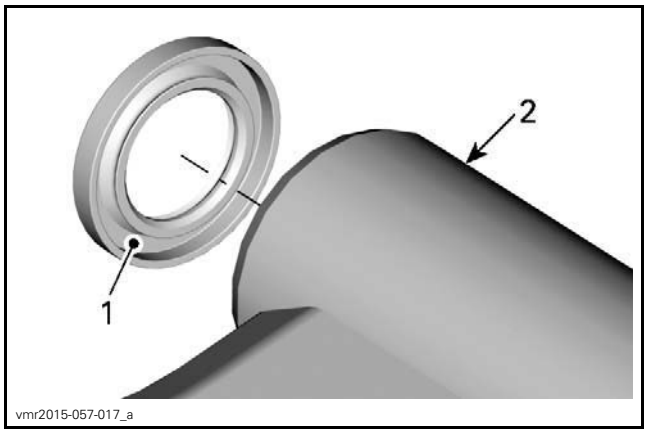


TYPICAL - LH TRAILING ARM
Step 1: Insert bearing on RH side
Step 2: Center inner spacer with RH side bearing using a shaft
Step 3: Insert bearing on LH side

Lubricate trailing arm pivot seals.

LUBRICATION	
Pivot seals	SUSPENSION GREASE (P/N 293 550 033)

Install trailing arm pivot seal with its cavity facing inwards.



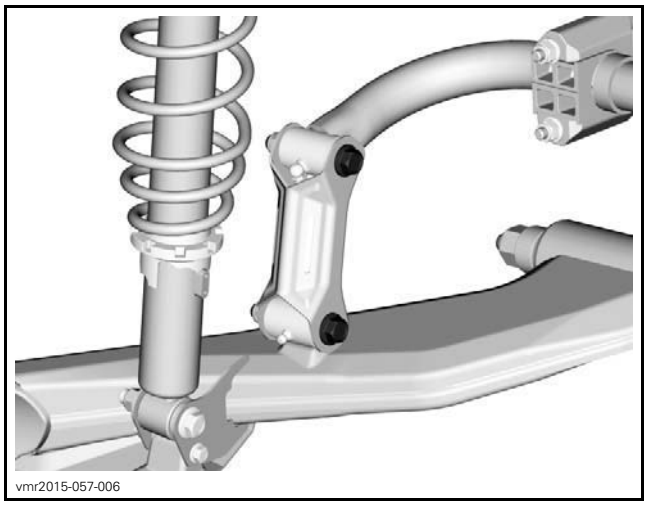
1. Seal cavity
2. Trailing arm

Center trailing arm pivot shaft.

Tighten trailing arm pivot nuts as per the following sequence.

TIGHTENING SEQUENCE		
Trailing arm pivot nuts	RH side nut	Tighten nut until it reaches end of threads
	LH side nut	255 N•m ± 10 N•m (188 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

Position link arm bolts with their heads towards inside.



Tighten trailing arm fasteners to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Bolts securing trailing arm to link arm	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)
Shock absorber nuts	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)
Protective plate retaining nuts	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

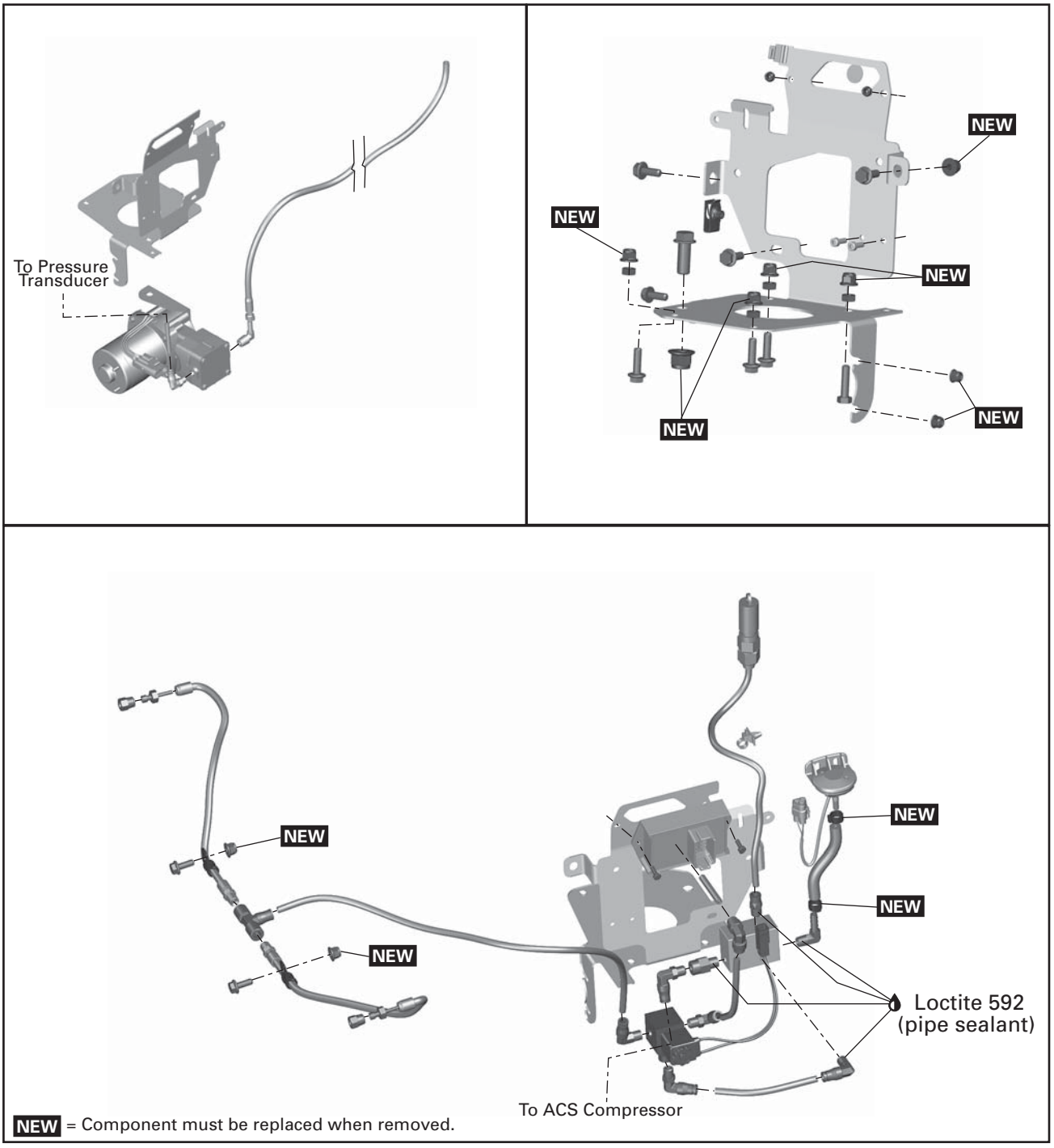
AIR CONTROLLED SUSPENSION (ACS)

SERVICE TOOLS

Description	Part Number	Page
FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER	529 035 868	8, 11–14, 17–18
OETIKER PLIERS	295 000 070	19
SPRING COMPRESSOR	529 036 184	20

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
LOCTITE 592 (PIPE SEALANT)	293 800 018	9, 11, 16, 21



vmr2016-144-003_a

GENERAL

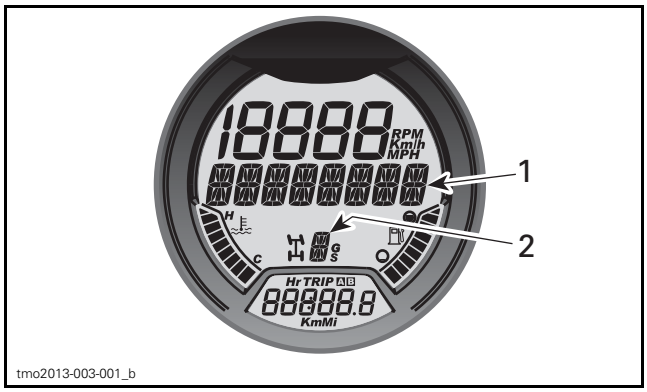
Be careful while manipulating nylon hoses, they must not be kinked.

⚠ CAUTION The ACS suspension system may be under high pressure (up to 6 bar (85 PSI)). Release air pressure prior to working on the system. Refer to *RELEASING AIR PRESSURE IN SYSTEM FOR SERVICING*.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (FEATURES)

The ACS suspension automatically keeps air pressure constant with changing rider weights or loads applied. The system can be adjusted on the fly to suit rider's preferences.

The multifunction gauge indicates suspension setting as follows.



1. AIR_SUSP *displayed*
2. *Actual setting*

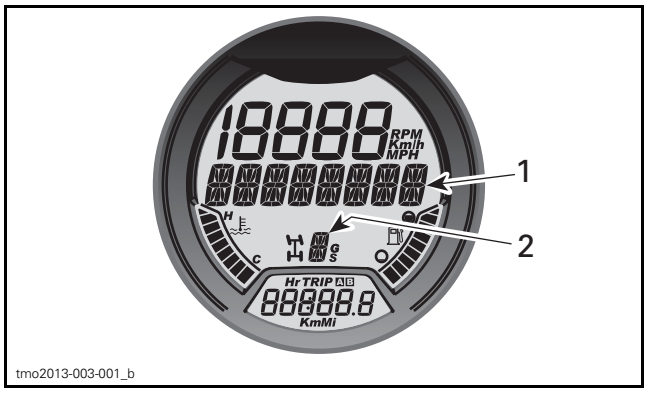
Refer to the following table to know the ACS pressure related to multifunction gauge setting.

ACS SUSPENSION SETTINGS			
SETTING	PRESSURE	RIDING COMFORT	RECOMMENDED LOAD
ACS 1	0.35 bar (5 PSI)	Softest	Operator only
ACS 2	1.4 bar (20 PSI)	Soft	
ACS 3	2 bar (30 PSI)	Semi-soft	Transporting a passenger OR a cargo
ACS 4	2.75 bar (40 PSI)	Semi-firm	
ACS 5	4.5 bar (65 PSI)	Firm	Transporting a passenger AND a cargo
ACS 6	6 bar (85 PSI)	Firmest	

Changing ACS Setting

To change the ACS setting proceed as follows:

Press MODE (M) button to display AIR_SUSP.



1. AIR_SUSP *displayed*
2. *Actual setting*

Press and release ACS button until the requested setting is displayed.



TYPICAL
1. *ACS button*

The requested setting is controlled by the ACS electronic module. The module is equipped with a pressure transducer to keep air pressure constant in the system. Depending on the rider adjustment, the module will increase pressure using the compressor or release pressure using the solenoid release valve.

ACS Setting Acknowledgement

If ACS suspension was set to *ACS 5* or *ACS 6* before shutting down the vehicle, the multifunction gauge will scroll an acknowledgement message at startup.

To acknowledge the ACS suspension setting, press and release ACS button while message appears.

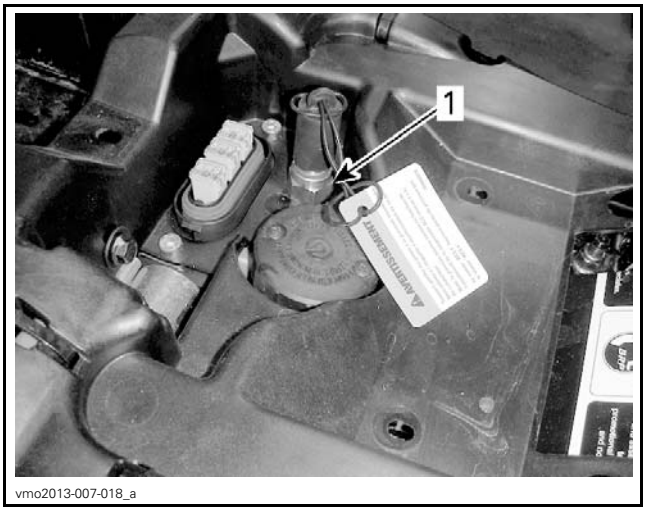
NOTE: If the message is not acknowledged, the suspension will automatically return to setting *ACS 3*.

NOTE: If the MODE (M) button in the multi-function gauge is pressed while the acknowledgement message appears, the suspension will directly return to setting *ACS 3*.

NOTE: If the vehicle transmission is set to REVERSE position at startup, the override message will be displayed instead of acknowledgement message.

Using the Auxiliary Line to Inflate Tires

The ACS system is equipped with an auxiliary line specially designed to inflate tires. The air pressure in this auxiliary line is controlled by a second pressure transducer connected to the ACS module.



1. Auxiliary line adaptor to inflate tire

To ensure that the use of the auxiliary line will not change the pressure setting inside shock absorber, the system has been divided in two zones using check valves. With this layout, both pressure zones are independent to eliminate any air pressure variation.

NOTE: The auxiliary line output pressure will vary according to the ACS suspension setting. The *ACS 1* adjustment will provide less pressure than the *ACS 6* adjustment.

NOTICE **Never inflate tires above the recommended pressure.**

ACS SYSTEM		
ZONE	LINK WITH	PRESSURE TRANSDUCER LOCATION
High-pressure zone	Shock absorbers	Inside ACS module
Low-pressure zone	Auxiliary line	In line between solenoid release valve and compressor

Releasing Air Pressure in System for Servicing

Put ACS setting to 1 before servicing ACS system. Refer to *CHANGING ACS SETTING* subsection.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (COMPONENTS)

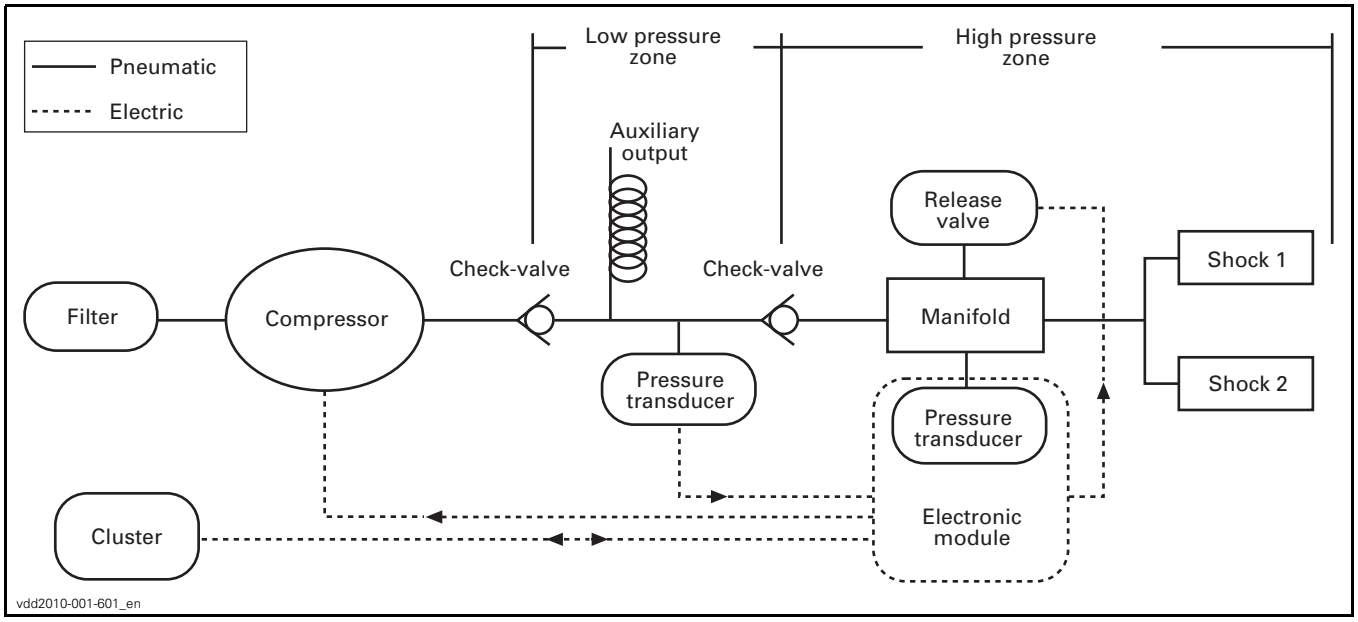
Fuse and Relay

1. ACS fuse (F12) is located in the front fuse box.
2. ACS compressor relay (R15) is located above the ACS module.

ACS Main Components

ACS COMPONENTS	MAIN FUNCTION
Filter (air intake)	To filter air intake of the compressor
Compressor	To pressurize the system
Solenoid release valve	To release air from the system
Electronic module	To control the compressor or the solenoid release valve
Manifold	To split the air hoses and allows to manually release air in the system
Pressure transducer (Low-pressure zone)	To monitor the air pressure of the auxiliary line
Pressure transducer (High-pressure zone)	To monitor the air pressure of the shock absorbers
Check valve (compressor)	To protect the compressor

ACS COMPONENTS	MAIN FUNCTION
Check valve (between both zones)	To eliminate air pressure variation between low and high pressure zone
Auxiliary line	To inflate tire
Cluster	To monitor the air pressure setting



TROUBLESHOOTING

DIAGNOSTIC TIPS

Error Code (AIR FAULT) Displayed in Gauge

The error code AIR FAULT can appear on the multifunction gauge for different reasons that are not necessarily related to a failure of the ACS system.

If the error code appears on the multifunction gauge, it indicates a disparity between the requested and the actual suspension settings. There might be an obstruction on the release valve, or the release valve itself may be defective.

Error Code Displayed and Suspension Setting Can Not Be Adjusted

If there is no leak, it is probably an electrical problem. In this case, an electrical failure of the compressor or the solenoid valve will result the impossibility to change the actual suspension setting.

After multiple attempts to change suspension setting, the module will activate error code AIR FAULT. Refer to *TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDELINES* for further troubleshooting procedure.

ACS Level Blinking in the Gauge

The ACS level will blink in the gauge until the requested position is reached. If it blink for a long period during a request to inflate the suspension, it may indicates a major leak in the system.

In this case, the module will automatically shut down the compressor to prevent it from overheating.

The shut down procedure will stay active until the next restart of the vehicle (Key OFF/key ON).

If there is a major leak in the system, refer to *ACS SYSTEM LEAK TEST* in *TROUBLESHOOTING WITH B.U.D.S.* further in this subsection.

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDELINES

Requested Setting Display Does Not Change in Gauge

1. Check the override/ACS button as detailed in *OVERRIDE SWITCH* in the *LIGHTS GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.

Suspension Setting Can Not Be Changed/Level Blinking in the Gauge

1. Check the override/ACS button as detailed in *OVERRIDE SWITCH* in the *LIGHTS GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
2. Check fuse (F12).
3. Check ACS module signal continuity.
4. Check ACS module input voltage.
5. Check ACS module ground.

Refer to *ACS MODULE* to see the complete testing procedures.

Suspension Setting Can Be Reached to Decrease Pressure Only

1. Check fuse (F3) and relay (R15).
2. Check ACS compressor operation.
3. Check ACS compressor input voltage.

Refer to *ACS COMPRESSOR* to see the complete testing procedures.

Suspension Setting Can Be Reached To Increase Pressure Only

1. Check for unplug or kinked hoses.
2. Check ACS compressor connection.
3. Check ACS solenoid valve operation.
4. Check ACS solenoid valve input voltage.

Refer to *ACS SOLENOID VALVE* to see the complete testing procedures.

No Pressure Output from the Auxiliary Line

1. Ensure that ACS suspension setting is adjusted to *ACS 6* to provide the maximum air pressure in the auxiliary line.
2. Check pressure transducer for air leakage.
3. Check signal continuity of the auxiliary line pressure transducer.
4. Check input voltage of the auxiliary line pressure transducer.
5. Check ground of the auxiliary line pressure transducer.
6. Check compressor operation.

Multifunction Gauge Display Flickers OFF and Back ON

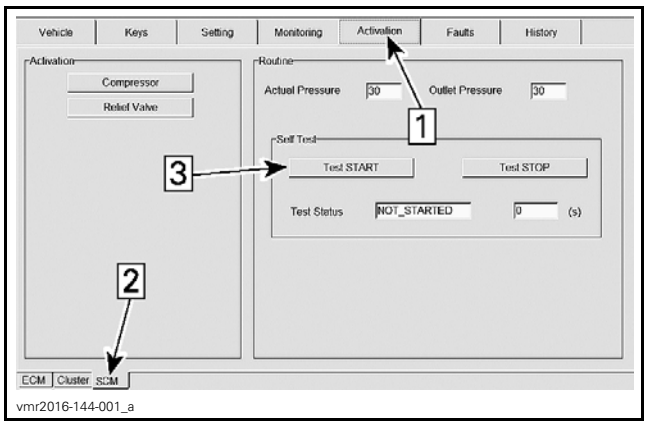
1. Check diode (D7) of the solenoid valve.

NOTE: The diode (D7) is located on the main harness near the ACS sub-harness junction. Refer to the appropriate *WIRING DIAGRAM* for location.

TROUBLESHOOTING WITH B.U.D.S.

ACS System Leak Test

1. Connect vehicle to B.U.D.S. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Select **Activation** page.
3. Select **SCM** folder.
4. Press **Test START** button to proceed.

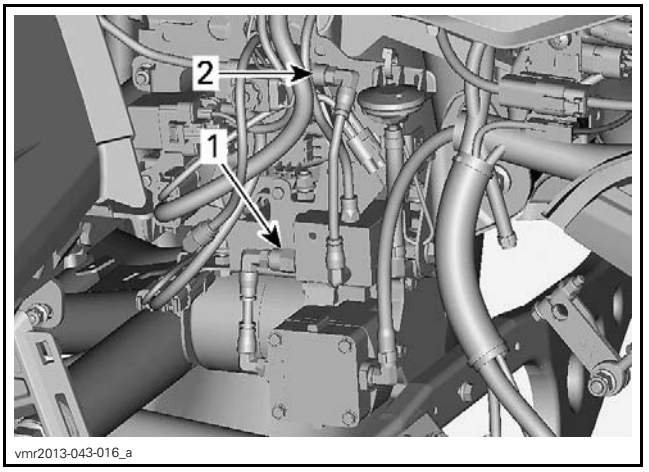


Step 1: Activation page
Step 2: SCM folder
Step 3: Leak Test START button

After pressing **Test START** button, the compressor will pressurize the air system at 6.5 bar (90 PSI) for approximately 1 minutes and B.U.D.S. will monitor the system for any leakage. The result will be indicated in the TEST STATUS box.

If a leak is detected, pressurize the system again and inspect hoses and fittings with soapy water to locate the faulty component.

If no leak is detected from hoses or fittings, inspect the compressor check valve and the auxiliary line check valve with soapy water.

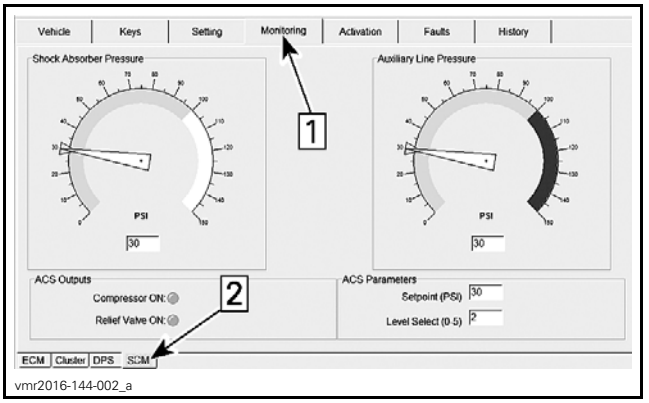


1. Auxiliary line check valve
2. Compressor check valve

ACS Air Pressure Monitoring

To monitor air pressure in the system during troubleshooting operation, proceed as follows:

1. Connect vehicle to B.U.D.S. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Select **Monitoring** page.
3. Select **SCM** folder.



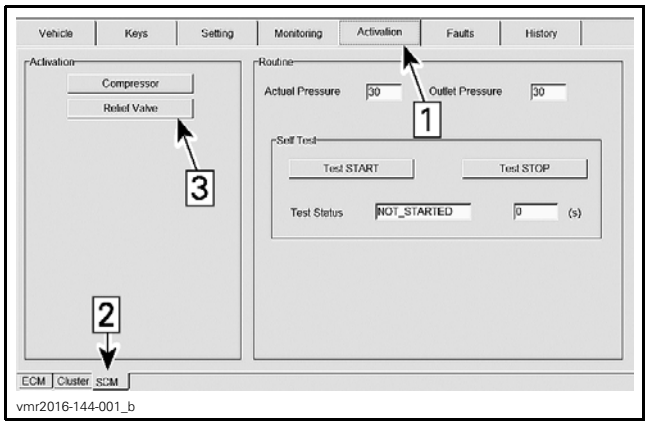
Step 1: Monitoring page
Step 2: SCM folder

PROCEDURES

ACS SOLENOID VALVE

ACS Solenoid Valve Operation Test

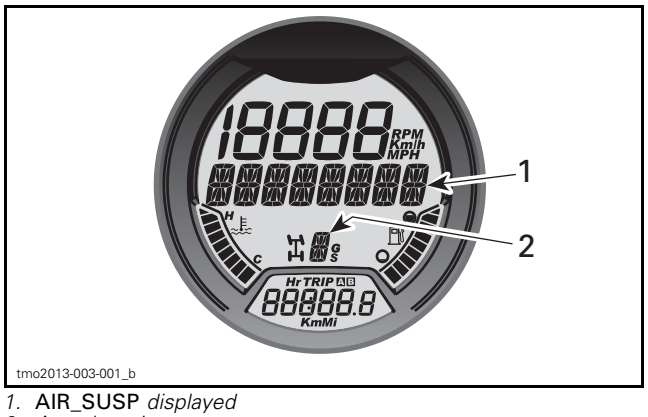
1. Connect vehicle to B.U.D.S. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Select **Activation** page.
3. Select **SCM** folder.
4. Press **Relief Valve** button to proceed.



Step 1: Activation page
Step 2: SCM folder
Step 3: Solenoid valve operation test button

ACS Solenoid Valve Input Voltage Test

1. Remove seats and RH side panel.
2. Place ignition switch to ON position.
3. Press MODE (M) button to display **AIR_SUSP**.
4. Set suspension mode to **ACS 2** using the **ACS** button.
5. Wait until the actual setting shows 2.



1. **AIR_SUSP** *displayed*
2. *Actual setting*

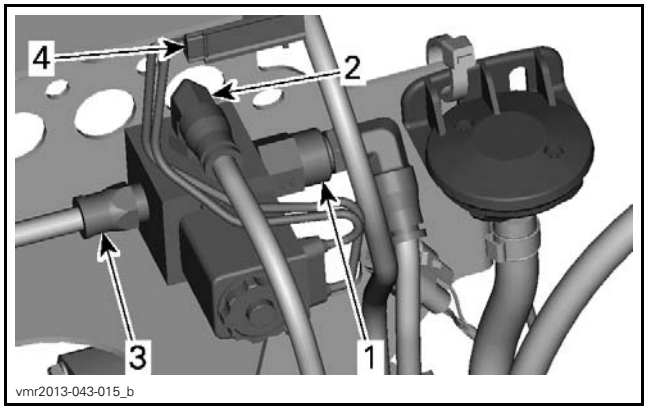
NOTE: Make sure to wait enough time in order to let the system adjust the air pressure.

6. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Vdc.
7. Back probe solenoid connector (without disconnecting).
8. Set suspension mode to **ACS 1** using the **ACS** button.
9. Measure voltage between solenoid connector terminals as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	VOLTAGE
Pin 2 (YL/GN)	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)
Pin 1 (BK)	

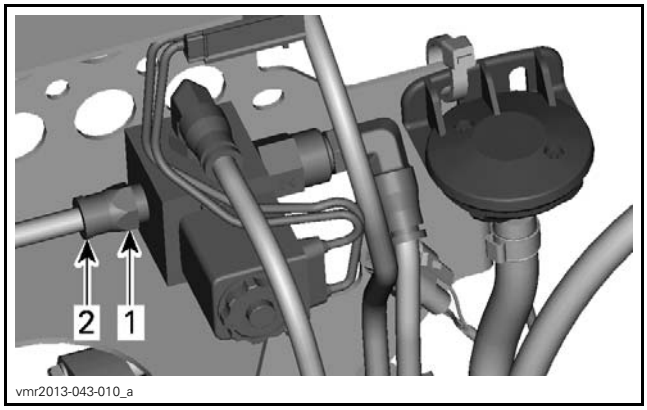
ACS Solenoid Valve Removal

1. Release air pressure, refer to *RELEASING AIR PRESSURE IN SYSTEM FOR SERVICING* in this subsection.
2. Disconnect the following hoses and connector from solenoid valve air fittings.
   - Manifold air inlet hose (from manifold)
   - Module hose
   - Rear suspension shocks hose
   - Solenoid connector.



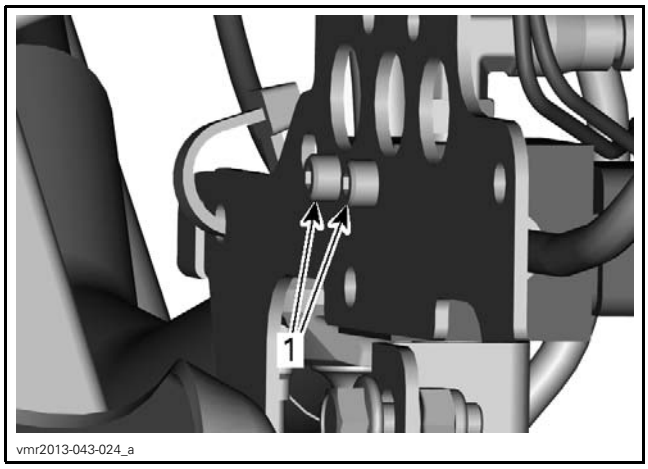
1. *Manifold air inlet hose (from compressor)*
2. *Module hose*
3. *Rear suspension Shocks hose*
4. *Solenoid connector*

3. To disconnect hoses, proceed as follows:
   3.1 Push fitting ring toward manifold.
   3.2 Hold ring in place.
   3.3 Pull air hose.



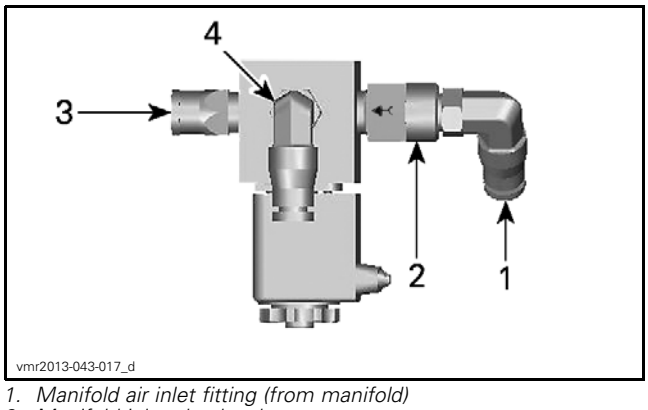
1. *Fitting*
2. *Fitting ring*

4. Remove solenoid retaining screws.



1. Retaining screws

5. Unscrew air fittings and check valve.



1. Manifold air inlet fitting (from manifold)
2. Manifold inlet check valve
3. Shocks fitting
4. Module fitting

ACS Solenoid Valve Installation

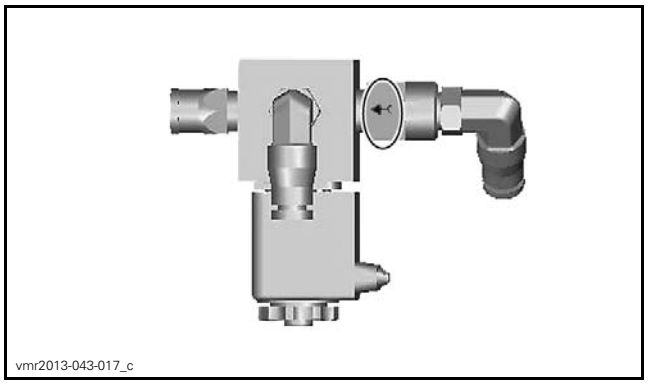
The installation procedure is the reverse of removal procedure, however pay attention to the following.

If fitting is the one previously removed (old one), apply LOCTITE 592 (PIPE SEALANT) (P/N 293 800 018) on all male fittings.

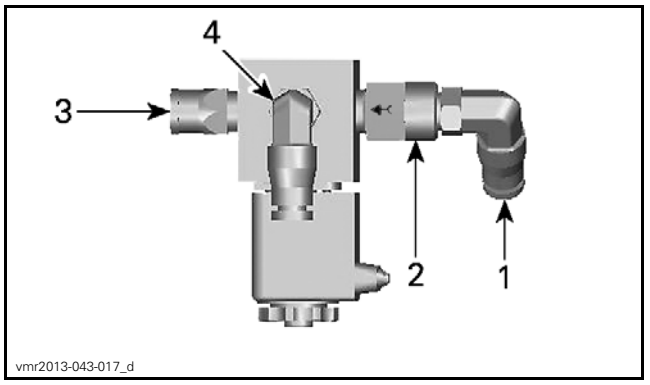
If fitting is a new one, do not apply sealant, it should be already applied on male threads.

On check valve apply LOCTITE 592 (PIPE SEALANT) (P/N 293 800 018) on male threads.

Install air fittings and check valve as follows with arrows pointing toward solenoid.

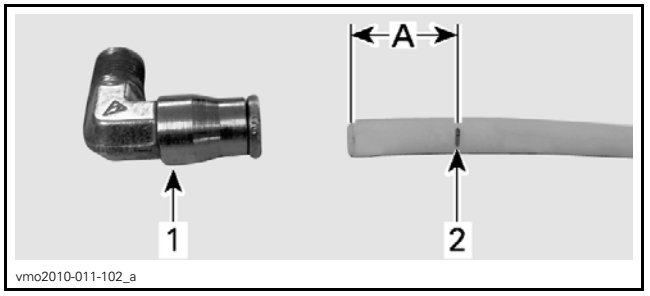


Install air fittings and check valve as follows.



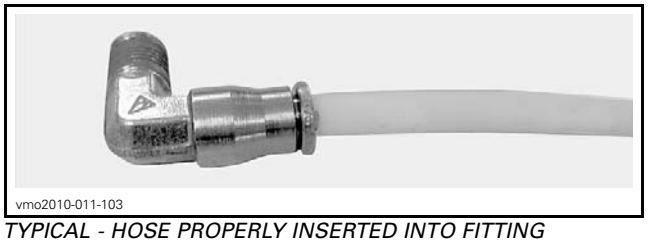
RETAINING SCREWS ARE OFFSET TOWARD MODULE FITTING
1. Manifold air inlet fitting (from manifold)
2. Auxiliary line check valve
3. Shocks fitting
4. Module fitting

Ensure that air hoses are properly inserted into fittings, refer to the following illustrations.



TYPICAL - PUSH HOSE UNTIL THE MARK IS COMPLETELY INSERTED
1. Fitting
2. Mark

A. Must be inserted into fitting

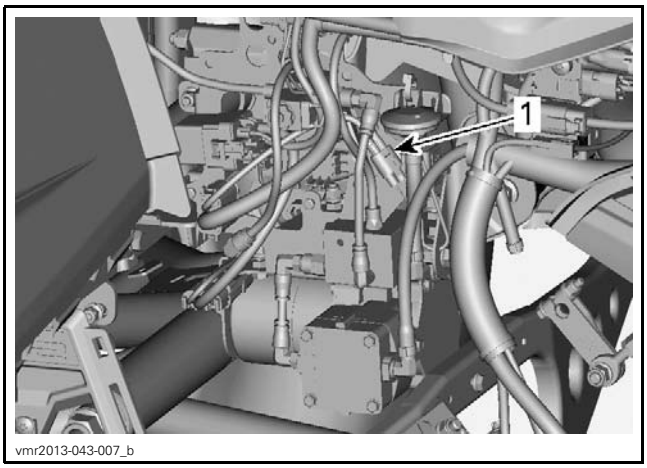


TYPICAL - HOSE PROPERLY INSERTED INTO FITTING

ACS MANIFOLD

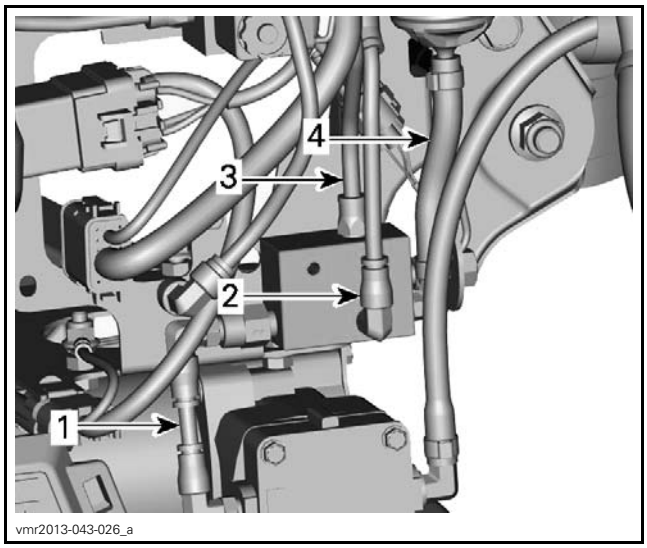
ACS Manifold Removal

1. Release air pressure, refer to *RELEASING AIR PRESSURE IN SYSTEM FOR SERVICING* in this subsection.
2. Disconnect pressure transducer connector.



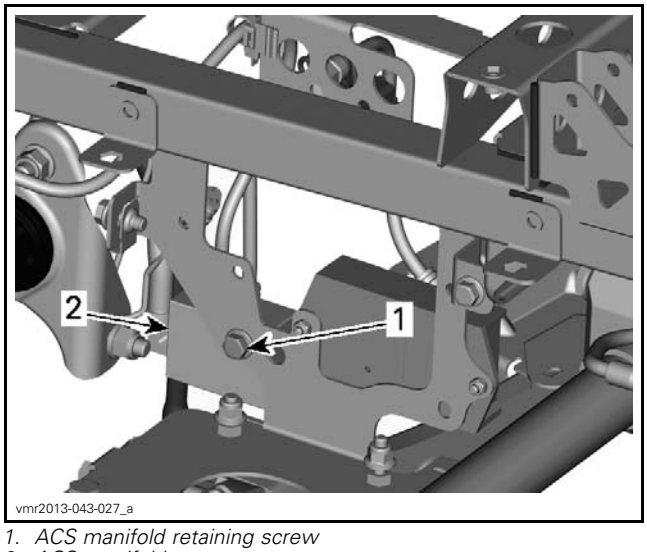
1. Connector of auxiliary line pressure transducer

3. Disconnect the following hoses and connector from solenoid valve air fittings.
   - Air inlet hose (from compressor)
   - Solenoid valve hose
   - Auxiliary line hose
   - Pressure transducer.
4. To disconnect hoses, proceed as follows:
   4.1 Push fitting ring toward manifold.
   4.2 Hold ring in place.
   4.3 Pull air hose.



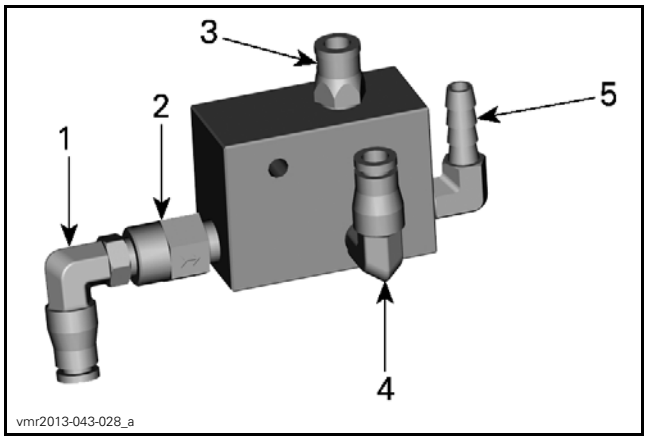
1. Inlet hose (from compressor)
2. Solenoid valve hose
3. Auxiliary valve hose
4. Pressure transducer hose

5. Remove retaining screw securing manifold to support.



1. ACS manifold retaining screw
2. ACS manifold

6. Unscrew air fittings and check valve.



1. *Manifold air inlet fitting (from compressor)*
2. *Compressor line check valve*
3. *Auxiliary line fitting*
4. *Solenoid line fitting*
5. *Pressure transducer fitting*

ACS Manifold Installation

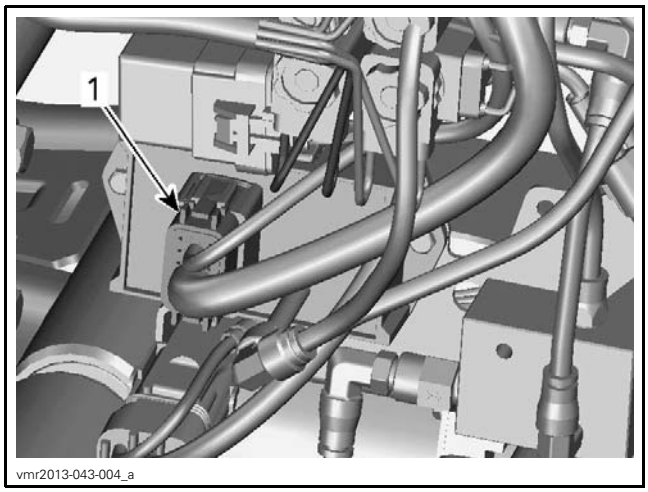
The installation procedure is the reverse of removal procedure, however pay attention to the following.

Apply LOCTITE 592 (PIPE SEALANT) (P/N 293 800 018) on male fittings.

ACS MODULE

ACS Module Signal Circuit Continuity Test

1. Remove seats and RH side panel.
2. Disconnect multifunction gauge from vehicle. Refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.
3. Disconnect ACS module connector.



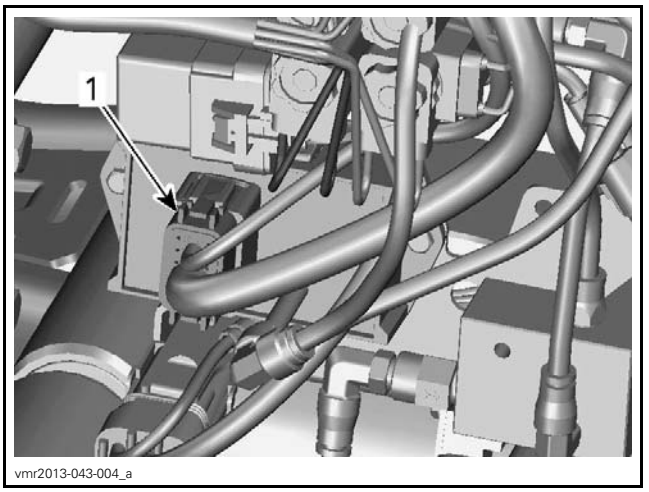
1. *Module connector*

4. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Ω.
5. Measure resistance as per the following tables.

TEST PROBES		RESISTANCE
GAUGE	MODULE	
Pin 18 (WH/BK)	Pin 5 (WH/BK)	Close to 0 Ω
Pin 19 (WH/BE)	Pin 6 (WH/BE)	Close to 0 Ω

ACS Module Input Voltage Test

1. Disconnect module connector.



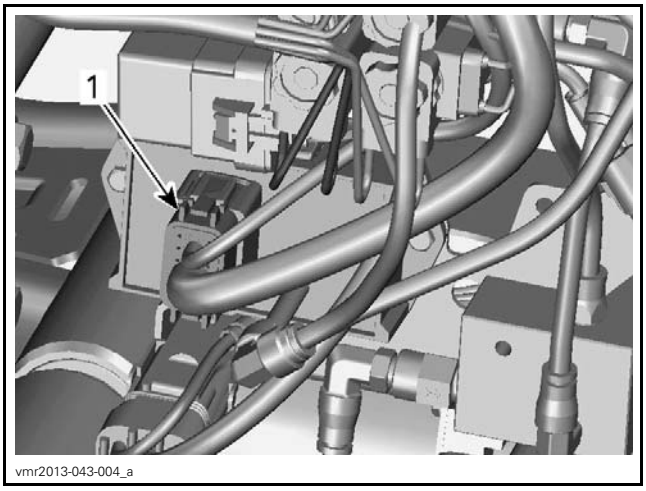
1. *Module connector*

2. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Vdc.
3. Place ignition switch to ON position.
4. Measure voltage as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	VOLTAGE
Pin 12 (OR/GN)	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)
Battery negative (-) post	

ACS Module Ground Test

1. Verify if compressor is properly grounded to frame before performing the ground test.
2. Disconnect module connector.



1. Module connector

3. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Vdc.
4. Place ignition switch to ON position.
5. Measure voltage as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	VOLTAGE
Pin 7 (BK)	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)
Battery negative (-) post	

If compressor does not work:

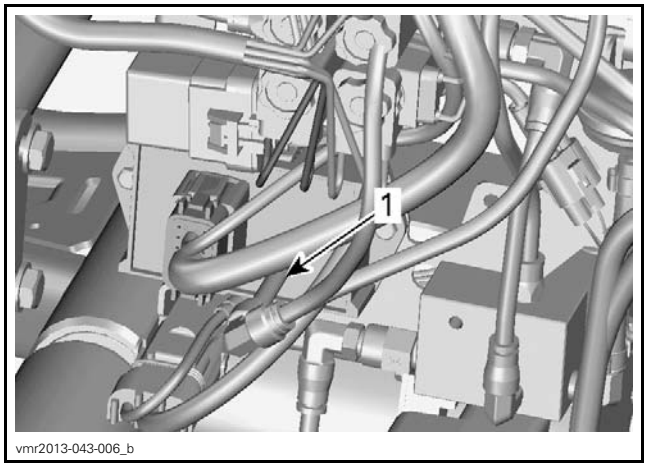
TEST PROBES	VOLTAGE
HIC8 (RD/PK)	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)
Battery negative (-) post	

If valves do not work:

TEST PROBES	VOLTAGE
DB1-6 (RD/BR)	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)
Battery positive (+) post	

ACS Module Removal

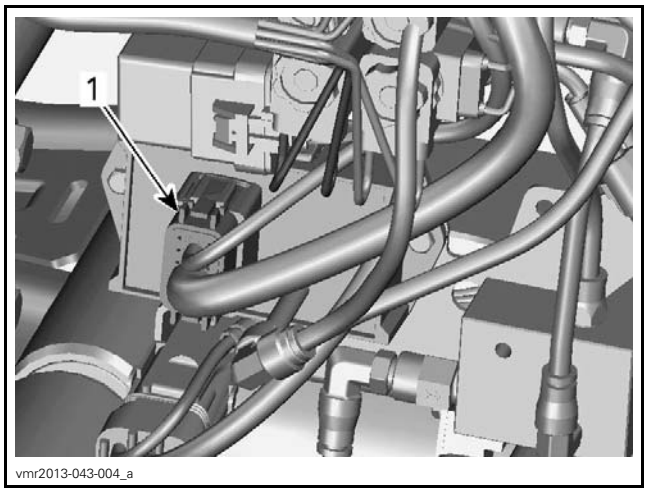
1. Release air pressure, refer to *RELEASING AIR PRESSURE IN SYSTEM FOR SERVICING* in this subsection.
2. Disconnect module hose from solenoid valve air fitting as follows:
   2.1 Push fitting ring toward manifold.
   2.2 Hold ring in place.
   2.3 Pull air hose.



1. Module hose

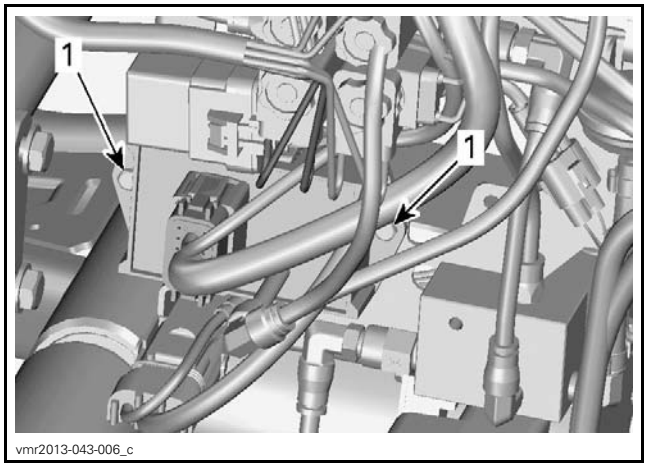
NOTICE Do not attempt to disconnect hose from module.

3. Disconnect module connector.



1. Module connector

4. Remove module retaining bolts and nuts.



1. Module retaining bolt

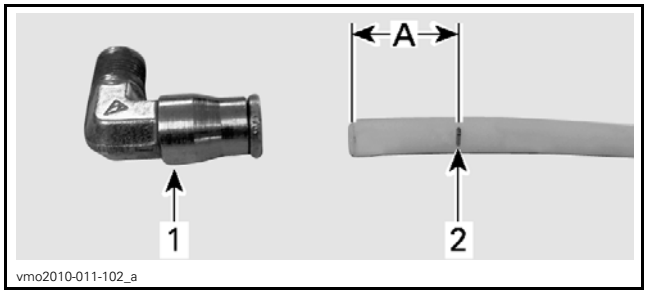
5. Remove module from vehicle.

ACS Module Installation

The installation procedure is the reverse of removal procedure, however pay attention to the following.

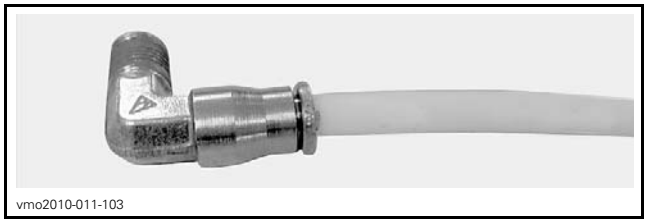
If a new ACS module is installed, check diode (D7) of the solenoid valve to ensure that it is not defective as it can damage the ACS module. The diode (D7) is located on the main harness near the ACS sub-harness junction. Refer to the appropriate *WIRING DIAGRAM* for diode location.

Ensure that air hoses are properly inserted into fittings, refer to the following illustrations.



TYPICAL - PUSH HOSE UNTIL THE MARK IS COMPLETELY INSERTED
1. *Fitting*
2. *Mark*

A. Must be inserted into fitting



TYPICAL - HOSE PROPERLY INSERTED INTO FITTING

ACS COMPRESSOR RELAY (R15)

ACS Relay Continuity Test

1. Remove relay (R15), located above the ACS module.
2. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Ω.
3. Measure resistance as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	RESISTANCE
Terminal 30 (pin 12B)	Open (OL)
Terminal 87 (pin 11A)	

4. Apply 12 volts on terminals 86 (pin 11B) and 85 (pin 12A).
5. Measure resistance again as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	RESISTANCE
Terminal 30 (pin 12B)	Close to 0 Ω
Terminal 87 (pin 11A)	

If results are not as per the above tables, replace relay.

ACS Relay Input Voltage Test

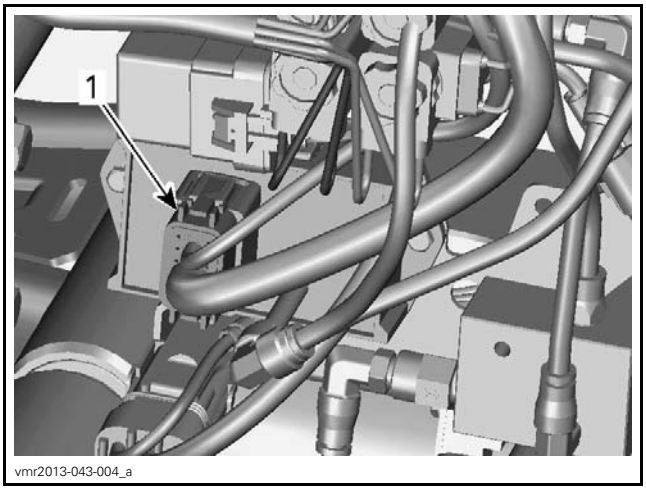
1. Remove relay (R15), located above the ACS module.
2. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Vdc.
3. Place ignition switch to ON position.
4. Measure voltage as per the following tables.

TEST PROBES		**RESISTANCE**
FUSE BOX	BATTERY	
Pin E8 (RD/BR)	Negative (-) post	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)
Pin E9 (RD/YL)	Negative (-) post	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)

If voltage is not as specified, check wiring, connector and terminal condition.

ACS Relay Ground Wire Continuity Test

1. Remove relay (R15), located above the ACS module.
2. Disconnect module connector.



1. *Module connector*

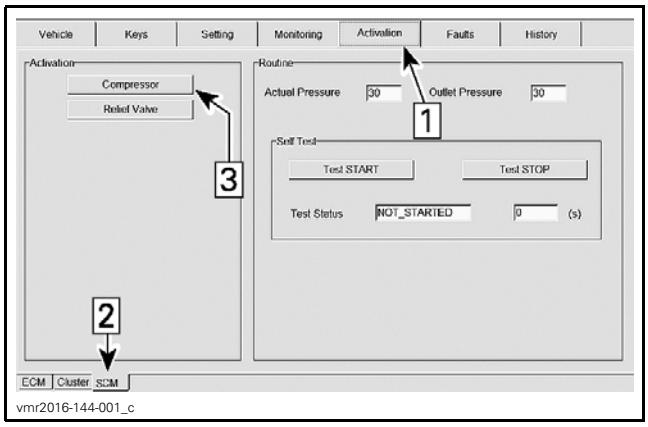
3. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Ω.
4. Measure resistance as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	RESISTANCE
Module pin 8 (OR/PK)	Close to 0 Ω
Relay winding ground wire (OR/PK)	

ACS COMPRESSOR

ACS Compressor Operation Test

1. Connect vehicle to B.U.D.S. Refer to *COMMUNICATION TOOLS AND B.U.D.S.* subsection.
2. Select **Activation** page.
3. Select **SCM** folder.
4. Press **Compressor** button to proceed.



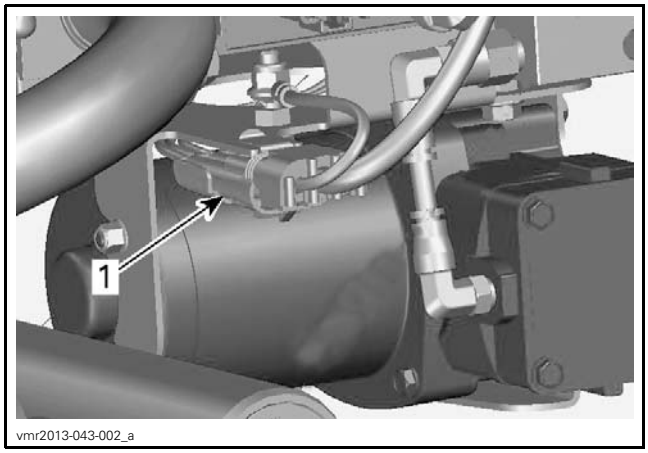
vmr2016-144-001_c

Step 1: Activation page
Step 2: SCM folder
Step 3: Compressor operation test button

5. Verify if compressor works properly.

ACS Compressor Power Wire Continuity Test (from Relay)

1. Remove relay (R15), located above the ACS module.
2. Disconnect compressor connector.



vmr2013-043-002_a

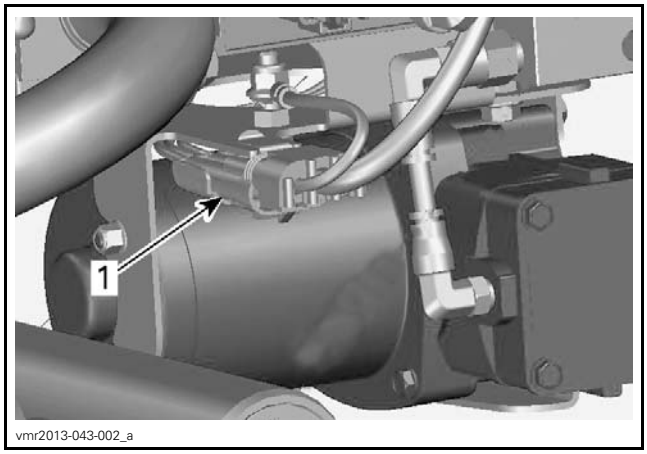
1. Compressor connector

3. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Ω.
4. Measure resistance as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	RESISTANCE
Compressor pin C (RD/WH)	Close to 0 Ω
Terminal 87 (RD/WH)	

ACS Compressor Input Voltage Test

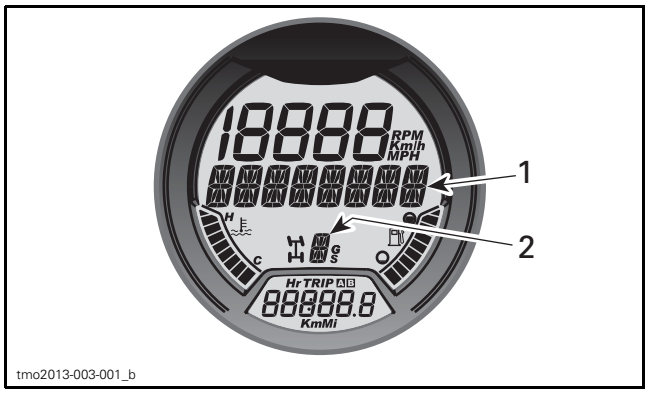
1. Reinstall the ACS relay (R15).
2. Release air pressure, refer to *RELEASING AIR PRESSURE IN SYSTEM FOR SERVICING* in this subsection.
3. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Vdc.
4. Disconnect compressor connector.



vmr2013-043-002_a

1. Compressor connector

5. Place ignition switch to ON position.
6. Probe compressor connector.
7. Press MODE (M) button to display **AIR_SUSP**.
8. Set suspension mode to **ACS 2** using the **ACS** button.



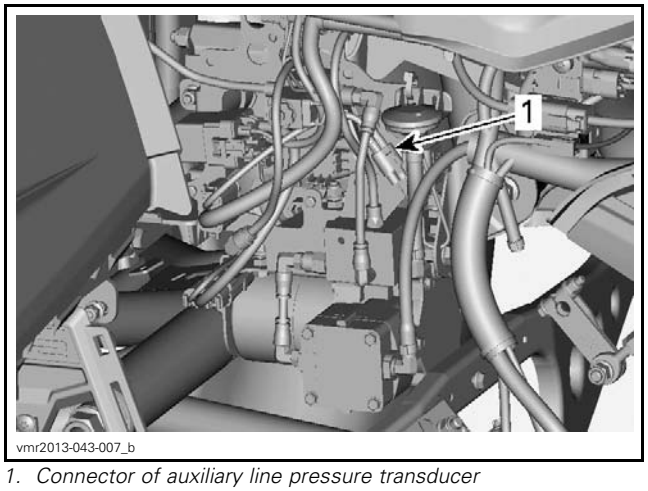
1. AIR_SUSP *displayed*
2. *Actual setting*

9. Measure voltage between compressor connector terminals as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	VOLTAGE
Pin C (RD/WH)	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)
Pin A (BK)	

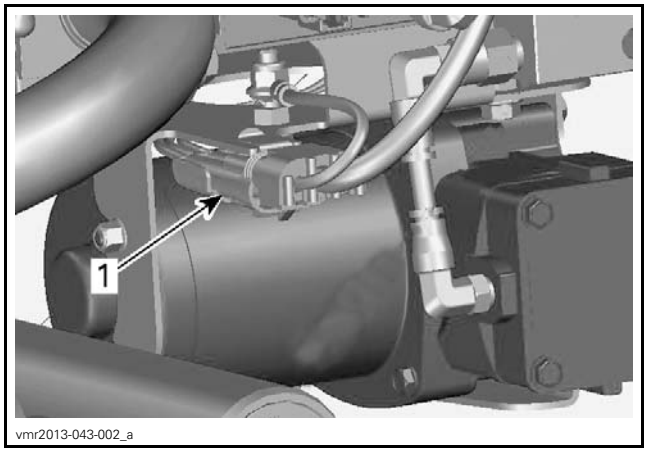
ACS Compressor Removal

1. Release air pressure, refer to *RELEASING AIR PRESSURE IN SYSTEM FOR SERVICING* in this subsection.
2. Refer to the *BODY* section and remove the following:
   - RH side panel
   - RH footrest.
3. Remove solenoid valve. Refer to *ACS SOLENOID VALVE REMOVAL*.
4. Remove manifold. Refer to *ACS MANIFOLD REMOVAL*.
5. Remove module. Refer to *ACS MODULE REMOVAL*.
6. Remove connector of auxiliary line pressure transducer from support.



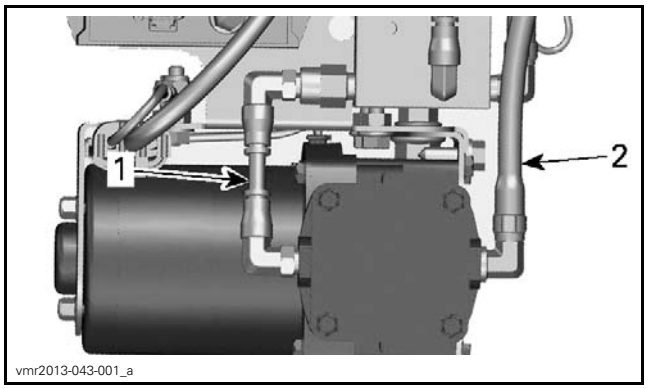
1. *Connector of auxiliary line pressure transducer*

7. Disconnect compressor connector.



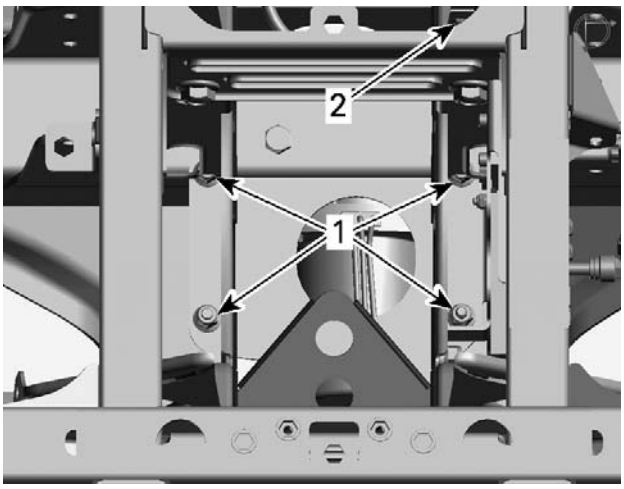
1. *Compressor connector*

8. Disconnect the following hoses from compressor air fittings.
   - Compressor air inlet hose
   - Compressor air outlet hose.



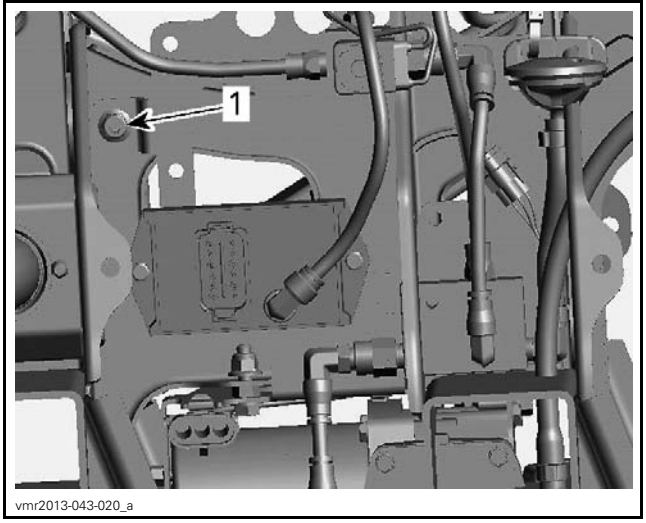
1. *Compressor air inlet hose*
2. *Compressor air outlet hose*

9. To disconnect hoses, proceed as follows:
   - 9.1 Push fitting ring toward manifold.
   - 9.2 Hold ring in place.
   - 9.3 Pull air hose.
10. Remove compressor support rear retaining bolts and nuts.
11. Remove compressor side retaining bolt and nut.



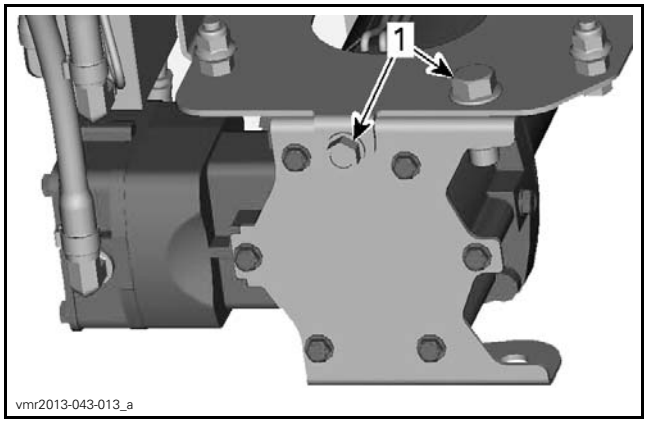
TYPICAL - PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Compressor support rear retaining bolts*
2. *Compressor support side retaining bolt*

12. Remove compressor front retaining screw.

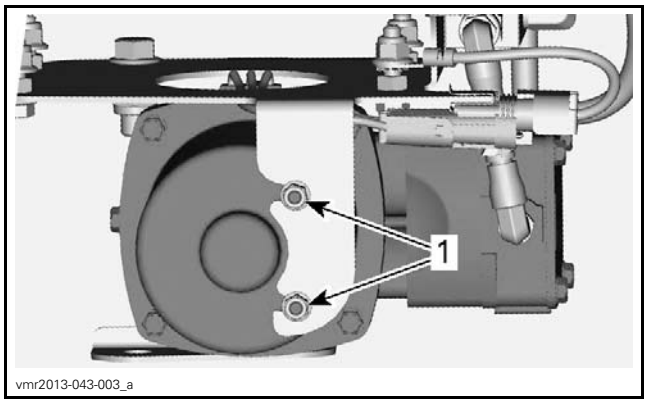


1. *Front retaining screw*

13. Remove compressor from vehicle by pulling it upwards.
14. Detach compressor connector from compressor support.
15. Remove mounting nuts from compressor support.
16. Remove rear compressor support from compressor.



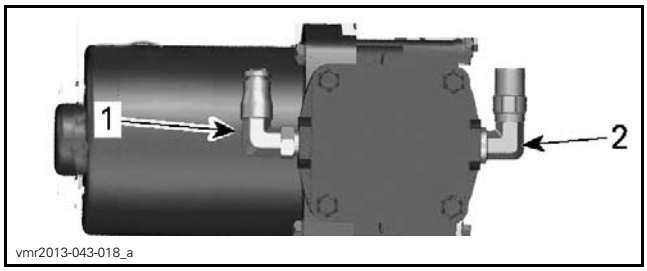
TYPICAL
1. *Compressor front support mounting bolts*



TYPICAL
1. *Compressor rear support mounting nuts*

NOTICE **Do not remove front support from compressor.**

17. Remove the following fittings from compressor.
    - Compressor air inlet fitting
    - Compressor air outlet fitting.



TYPICAL
1. *Compressor air inlet fitting*
2. *Compressor air outlet fitting*

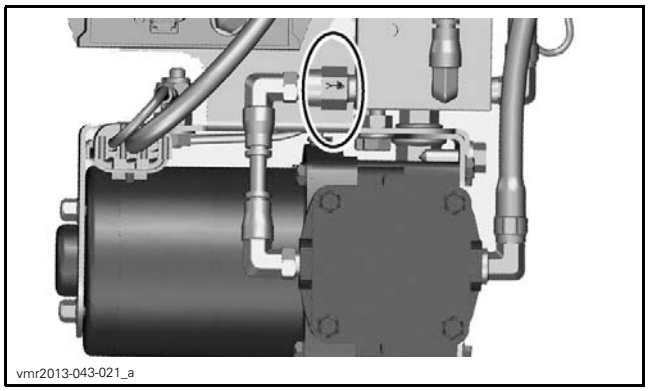
ACS Compressor Installation

The installation procedure is the reverse of removal procedure, however pay attention to the following.

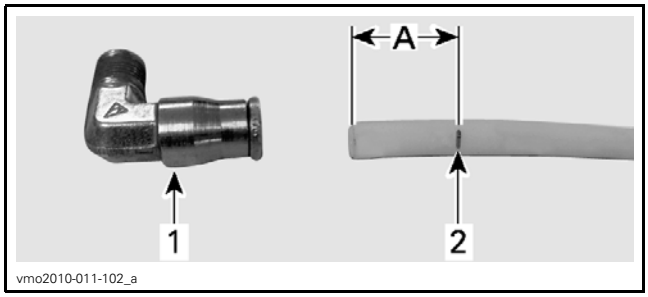
If fitting or valve is the one previously removed (old one), apply LOCTITE 592 (PIPE SEALANT) (P/N 293 800 018) on all male threads.

If fitting or valve is a new one, do not apply sealant, it should be already applied on male threads.

Ensure that check valve is installed with arrows pointing toward the manifold.


vmr2013-043-021_a

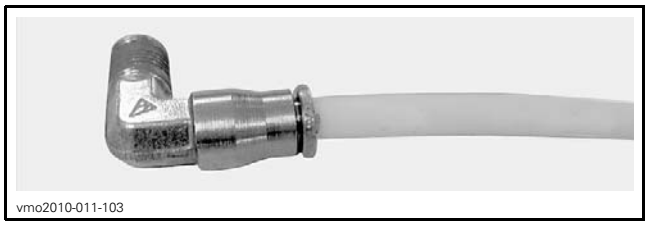
Ensure that air hoses are properly inserted into fittings, refer to the following illustrations.



vmo2010-011-102_a

PUSH HOSE UNTIL THE MARK IS COMPLETELY INSERTED
1. *Fitting*
2. *Mark*

A. Must be inserted into fitting


vmo2010-011-103

HOSE PROPERLY INSERTED INTO FITTING

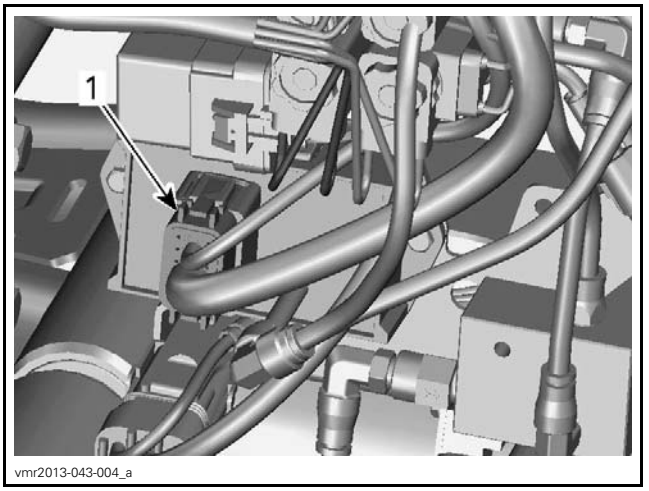
ACS AIR FILTER

ACS compressor picks up air from air box.

PRESSURE TRANSDUCER

Pressure Transducer Signal Circuit Continuity Test

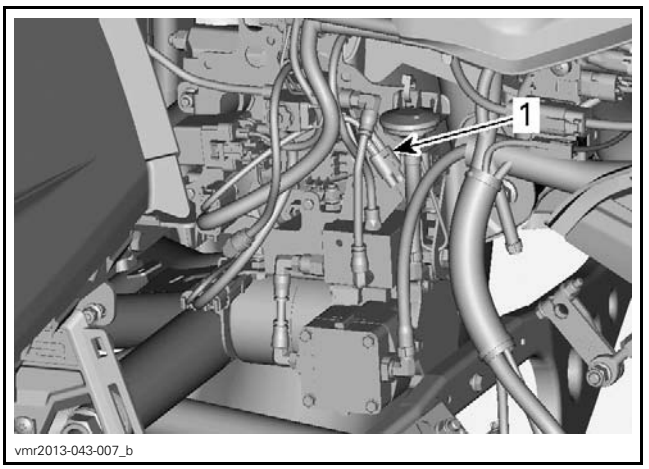
1. Remove seats and RH side panel.
2. Disconnect module connector.



vmr2013-043-004_a

1. Module connector

3. Disconnect pressure transducer connector.



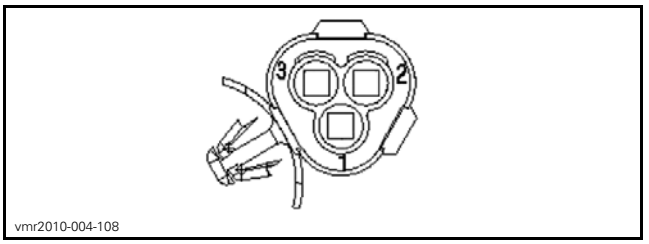
vmr2013-043-007_b

1. Pressure transducer connector

4. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Ω.
5. Measure resistance as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	RESISTANCE
Pressure transducer pin 2 (PK/BR)	Close to 0 Ω
Module pin 3 (PK/BR)	

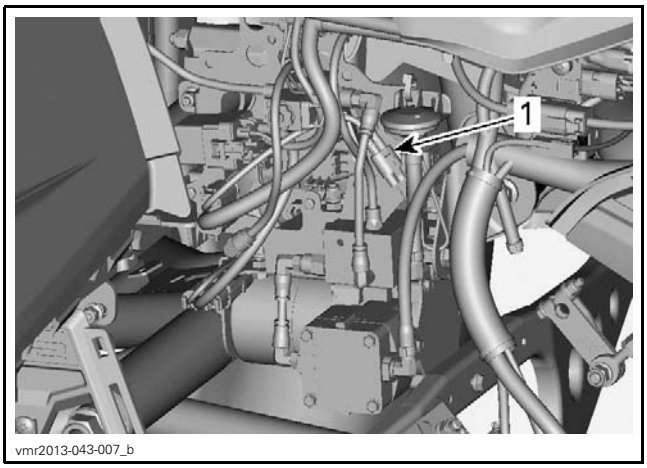
Refer to the following illustration for the pressure transducer connector pinout.



vmr2010-004-108

Pressure Transducer Input Voltage Test

1. Remove seats and RH side panel.
2. Disconnect pressure transducer connector.



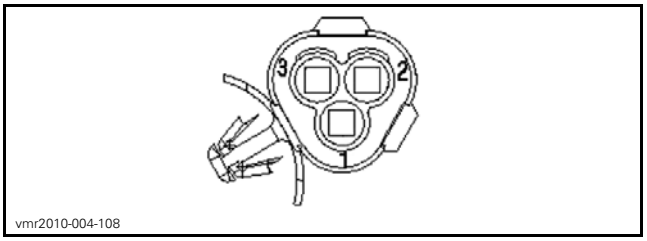
vmr2013-043-007_b

1. Pressure transducer connector

3. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Vdc.
4. Place ignition switch to ON position.
5. Measure voltage as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	VOLTAGE
Pin 3 (PK/OR)	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)
Battery negative (-) post	

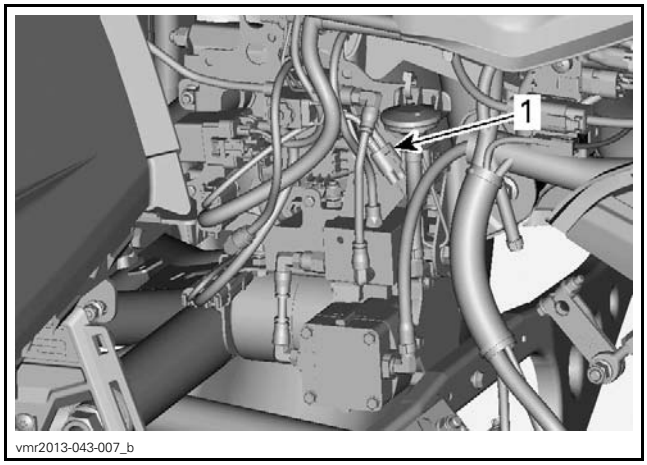
Refer to the following illustration for the pressure transducer connector pinout.



vmr2010-004-108

Pressure Transducer Ground Test

1. Remove seats and RH side panel.
2. Disconnect pressure transducer connector.



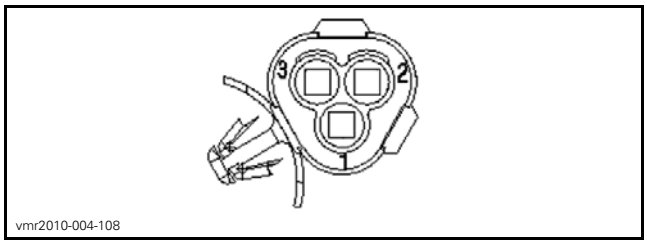
vmr2013-043-007_b

1. Pressure transducer connector

3. Set the FLUKE 115 MULTIMETER (P/N 529 035 868) to Vdc.
4. Place ignition switch to ON position.
5. Measure voltage as per the following table.

TEST PROBES	VOLTAGE
Pin 1 (BK)	Battery voltage (± 12 Vdc)
Battery positive (+) post	

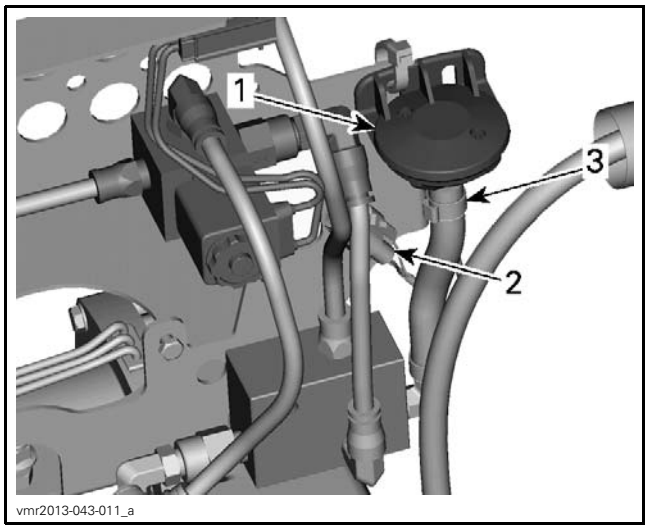
Refer to the following illustration for the pressure transducer connector pinout.



vmr2010-004-108

Pressure Transducer Replacement

1. Release air pressure, refer to *RELEASING AIR PRESSURE IN SYSTEM FOR SERVICING* in this subsection.
2. Disconnect pressure transducer connector.
3. Remove Oetiker clamp.
4. Remove pressure transducer from hose.



1. *Auxiliary line pressure transducer*
2. *Connector*
3. *Oetiker clamp*

5. Install a new pressure transducer on hose.
6. Install a new Oetiker clamp using OETIKER PLIERS (P/N 295 000 070).
7. Connect pressure transducer connector.
8. Ensure that there is no air leaks from pressure transducer hose. Refer to *ACS SYSTEM LEAK TEST (WITH B.U.D.S.)*.

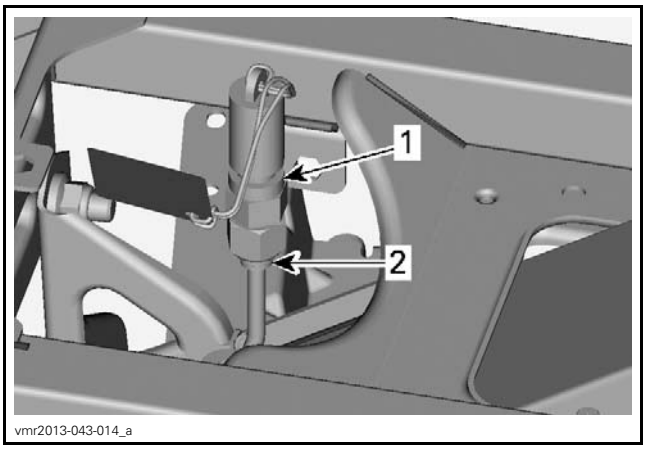
ACS HOSES

ACS Hose and Fitting Replacement

1. Release air pressure, refer to *RELEASING AIR PRESSURE IN SYSTEM FOR SERVICING* in this subsection.
2. Locate hose or fitting to be replaced.
3. Remove it from vehicle.
4. Install the new hose or fitting.
5. Perform a *ACS SYSTEM LEAK TEST (WITH B.U.D.S.)*.

Auxiliary Line Adapter Replacement

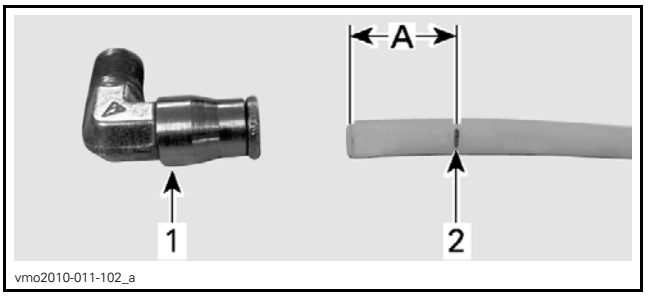
1. Release air pressure, refer to *RELEASING AIR PRESSURE IN SYSTEM FOR SERVICING* in this subsection.
2. Disconnect auxiliary line hose from adapter as follows:
   - 2.1 Push fitting ring toward adapter.
   - 2.2 Hold ring in place.
   - 2.3 Pull air hose.



1. *Auxiliary line adapter*
2. *Fitting ring*

3. Install new adapter.
4. Secure adapter support using rivets.
5. Connect auxiliary line hose into adapter.

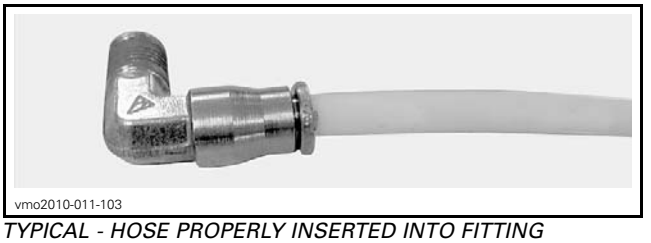
Ensure that air hoses are properly inserted into fittings, refer to the following illustrations.



TYPICAL - PUSH HOSE UNTIL THE MARK IS COMPLETELY INSERTED

1. *Fitting*
2. *Mark*

A. *Must be inserted into fitting*



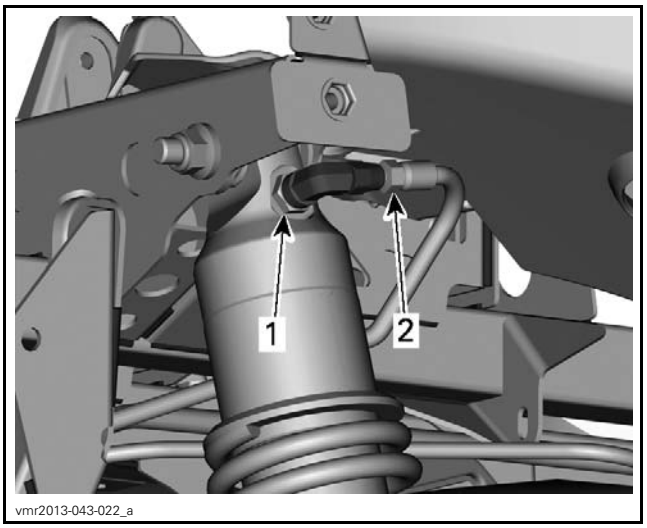
TYPICAL - HOSE PROPERLY INSERTED INTO FITTING

SHOCK ABSORBERS

Shock Absorber Removal

1. Lift rear of vehicle until rear shock absorbers are fully extended.
2. Install jack stands or blocks under the frame to support the vehicle.

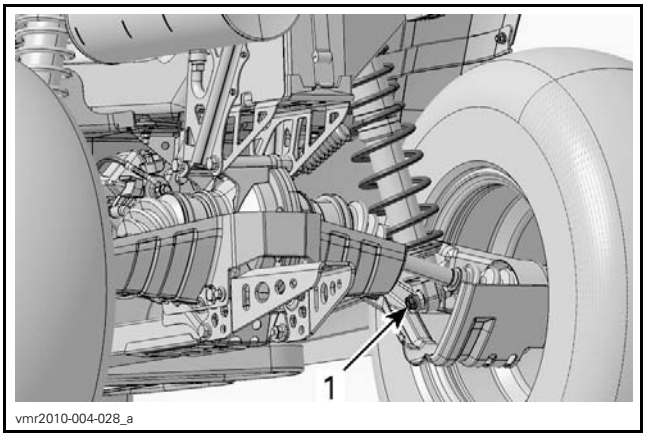
3. Unscrew air hose from shock absorber as follows:
   3.1 Install an appropriate wrench on shock fitting to hold it in place.
   3.2 Unscrew air hose fitting using another wrench.



1. Shock absorber fitting
2. Air hose fitting

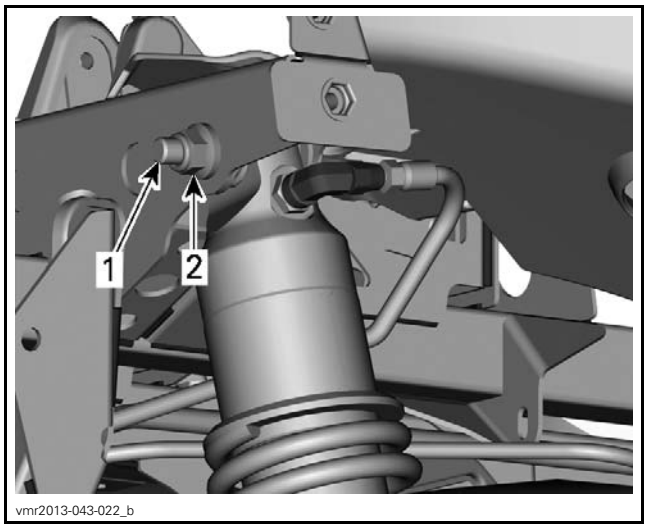
NOTICE To avoid damaging the shock fitting threads, install a wrench on the shock fitting to hold it in place while unscrewing the air hose fitting.

4. Remove the shock absorber lower bolt and nut.



TYPICAL
1. Shock absorber lower bolt

5. Remove the shock absorber upper bolt and nut.



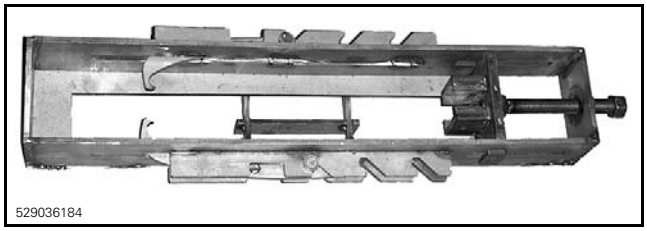
1. Shock absorber upper bolt
2. Shock absorber upper nut

6. Remove shock absorber from vehicle.

Shock Absorber Disassembly

NOTICE Be careful while manipulating or installing the shock absorber in the spring remover tool. The shock absorber body must not be scratched or damaged to avoid air leakage.

1. Secure the SPRING COMPRESSOR (P/N 529 036 184) in a vise.

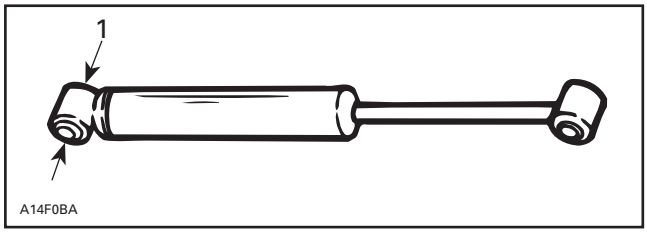


2. Position the shock absorber in the tool and install the spring compressor hooks.
3. Tighten the spring compressor tool screw until the spring is sufficiently compressed to remove spring locking devices.
4. Remove spring stopper and its cap then loosen the spring compressor tool screw.
5. Remove circlip and spring retainer.
6. Remove spring from shock.

Shock Absorber Inspection

Inspect the spring for damage. Replace if necessary.

Secure the end of shock body in a vise with its rod upward.



TYPICAL
1. Clamp here

NOTICE Do not clamp directly on shock body.

Inspect shock absorber as following:

1. Examine the shock absorber for leaks.
2. Extend and compress the shock absorber shaft several times over its entire stroke.
3. Check that the shock absorber shaft moves smoothly and with uniform resistance with its rod upward.

Any of the following conditions will denote a defective shock absorber:

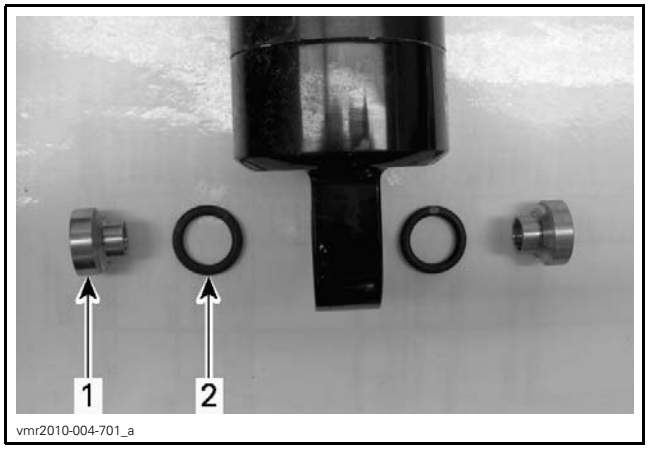
– A skip or a hang back when reversing stroke at mid travel.
– Seizing or binding condition except at extreme end of either stroke.
– A gurgling noise, after completing one full compression and extension stroke.

Replace shock absorber if any faults are present.

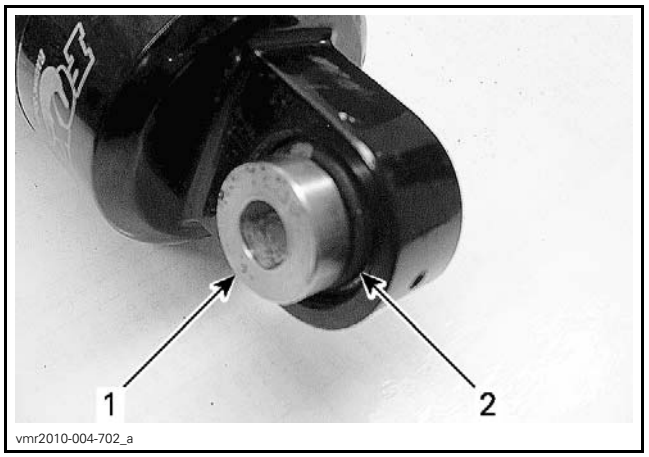
Shock Absorber Assembly and Installation

Assembly and installation are the reverse of disassembly and removal procedures, however pay attention to the following.

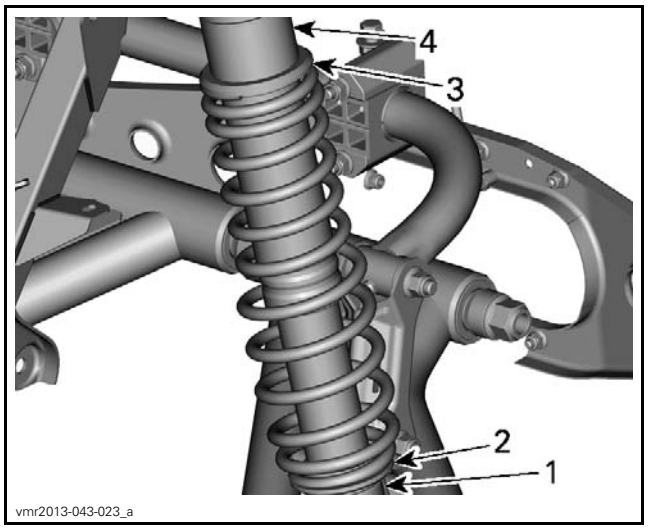
Assemble shock absorber as per the following illustrations.



TYPICAL
1. Sleeve
2. O-ring



TYPICAL
1. Sleeve
2. O-ring



TYPICAL
1. Small sleeve
2. Lower cap
3. Upper cap
4. Large sleeve

Torque upper and lower shock absorber bolts.

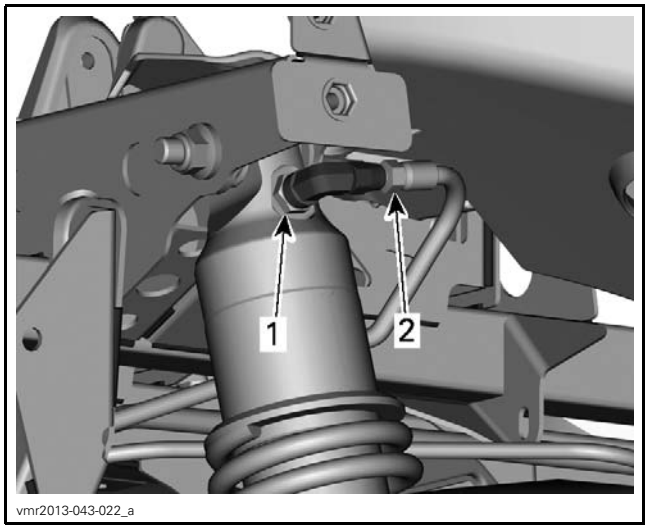
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Shock absorber bolts	53 N•m (39 lbf•ft)

If the same shock absorber is reused, apply LOCTITE 592 (PIPE SEALANT) (P/N 293 800 018) on air hose sleeve male threads.

While holding shock fitting with a wrench, tighten air hose fitting.

NOTICE Never screw shock absorber air hose by using the air hose fitting only. To avoid damaging the shock fitting threads, install a wrench on the shock fitting to hold it in place while screwing the air hose fitting.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Air hose fitting	19 N•m (168 lbf•**in**)



1. Shock absorber fitting
2. Air hose fitting

Ensure that there is no air leaks from shock absorber fitting and air hose. Refer to *ACS SYSTEM LEAK TEST (WITH B.U.D.S.)*.

BRAKES

SERVICE TOOLS

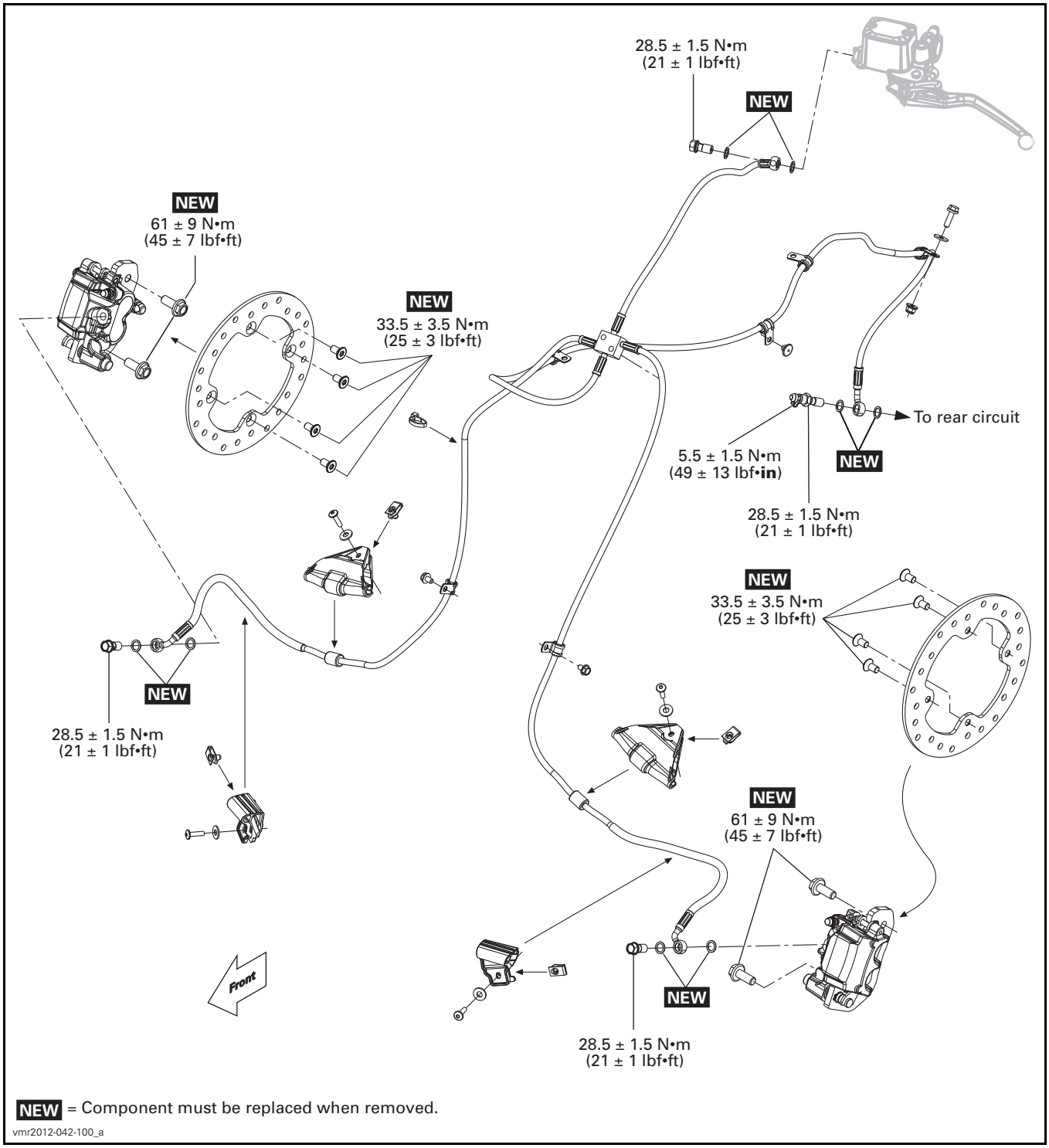
Description	Part Number	Page
ECM ADAPTER TOOL	529 036 166	8

SERVICE PRODUCTS

Description	Part Number	Page
XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (USA)	219 701 705	12
XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER	219 701 776	12
XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE	293 550 010	10

OUTLANDER (FRONT CIRCUIT)

All Except CE Models

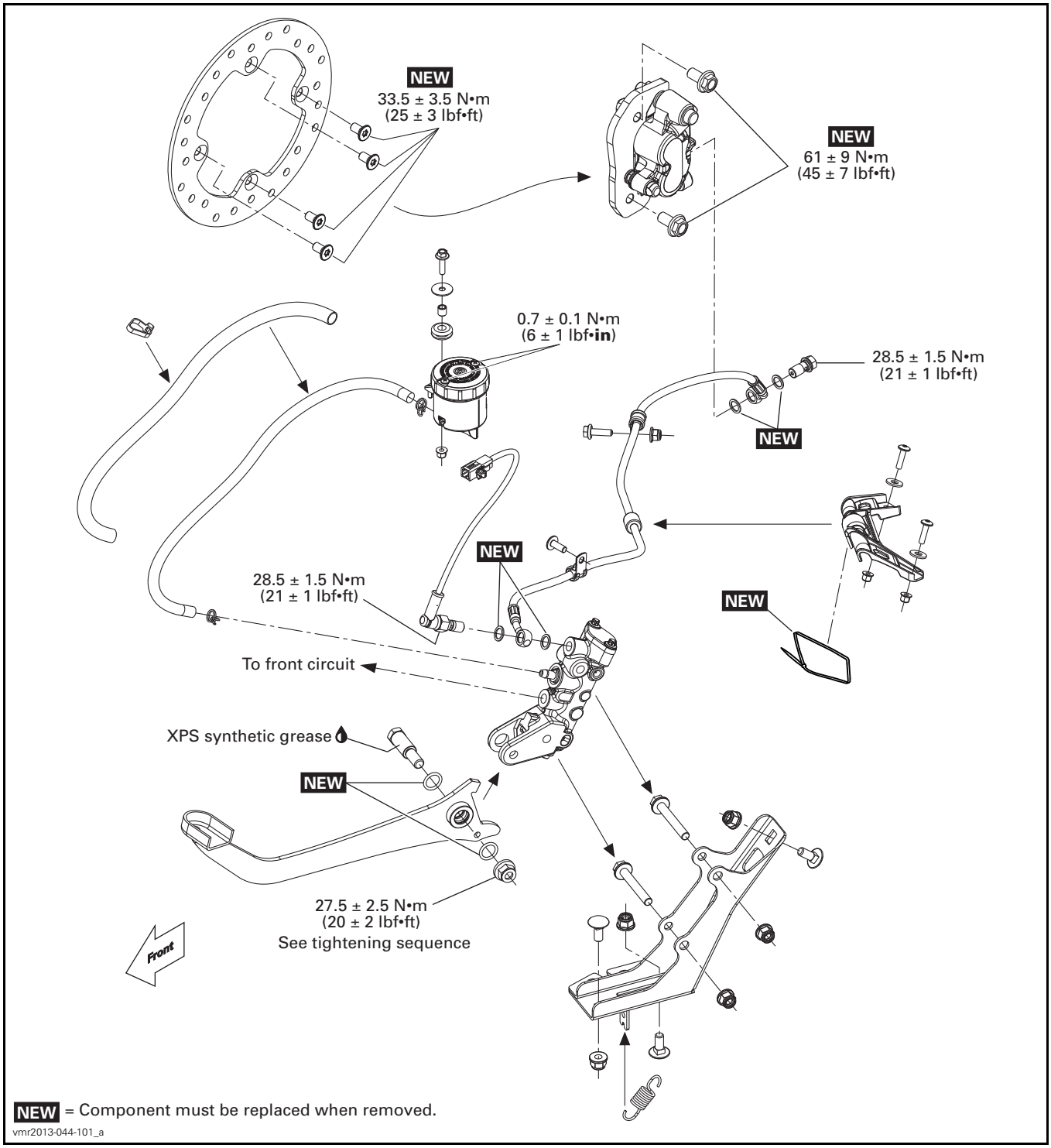


NEW = Component must be replaced when removed.

vmr2012-042-100_a

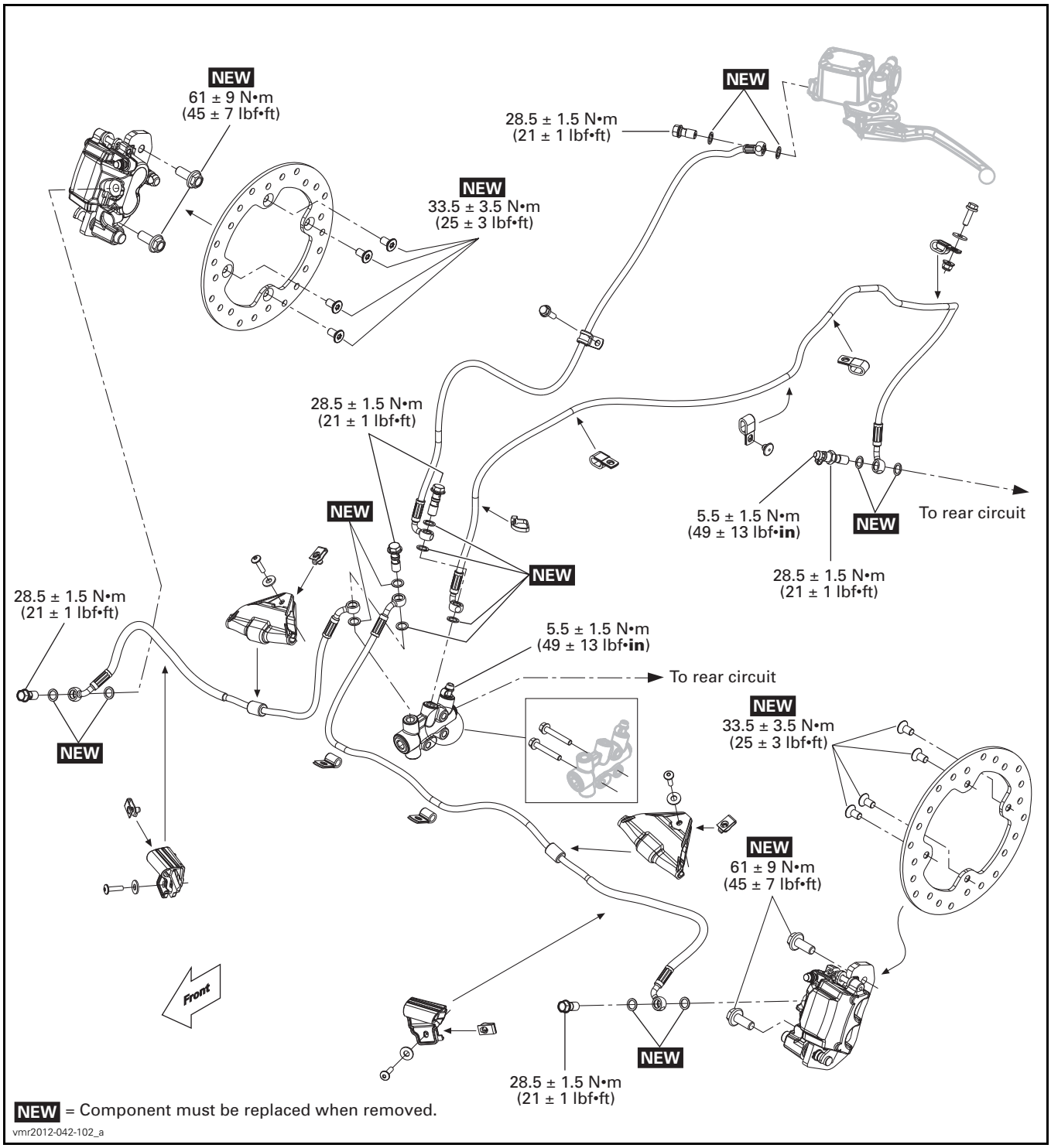
OUTLANDER (REAR CIRCUIT)

All Except CE Models



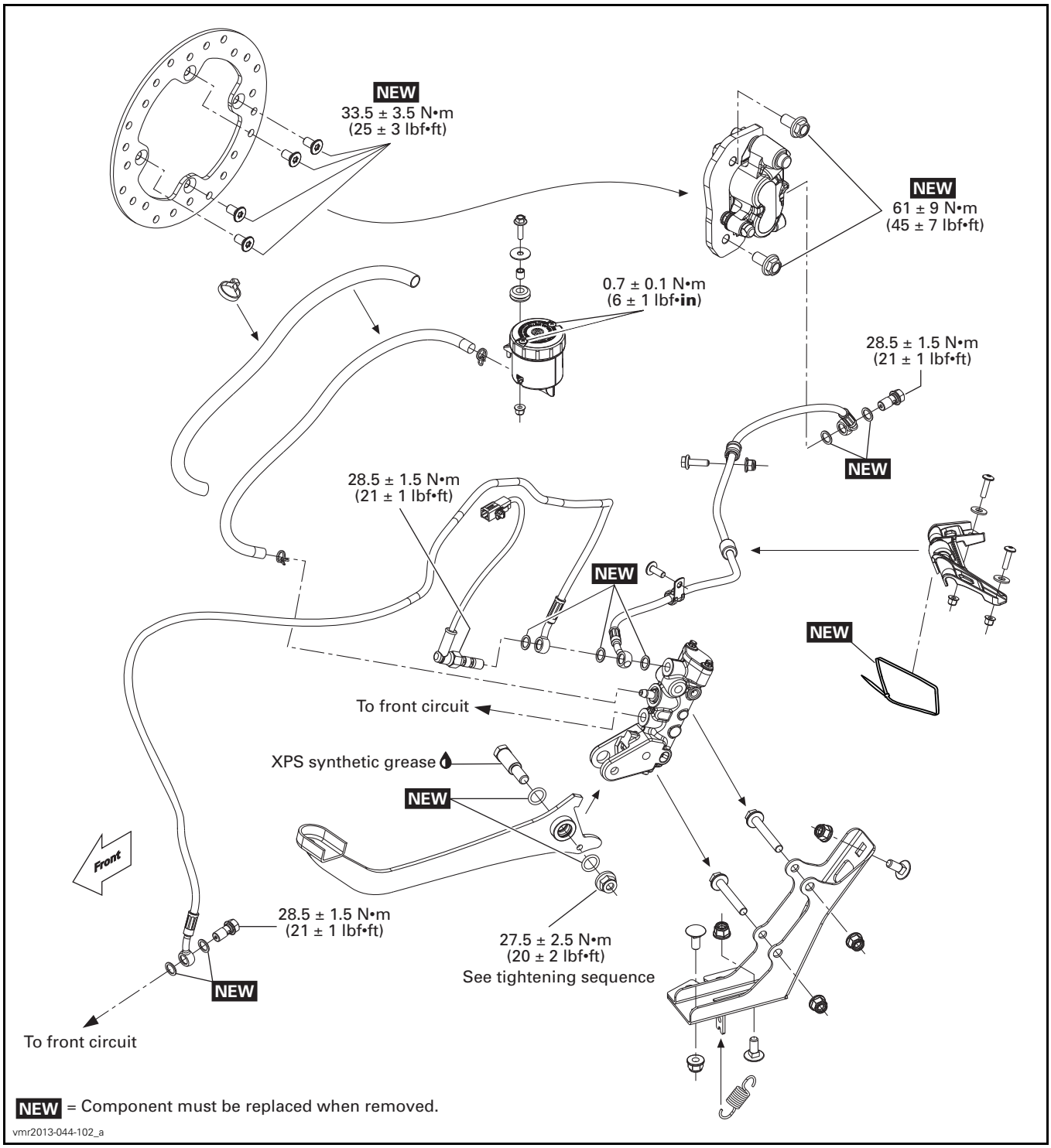
OUTLANDER (FRONT CIRCUIT)

CE Models



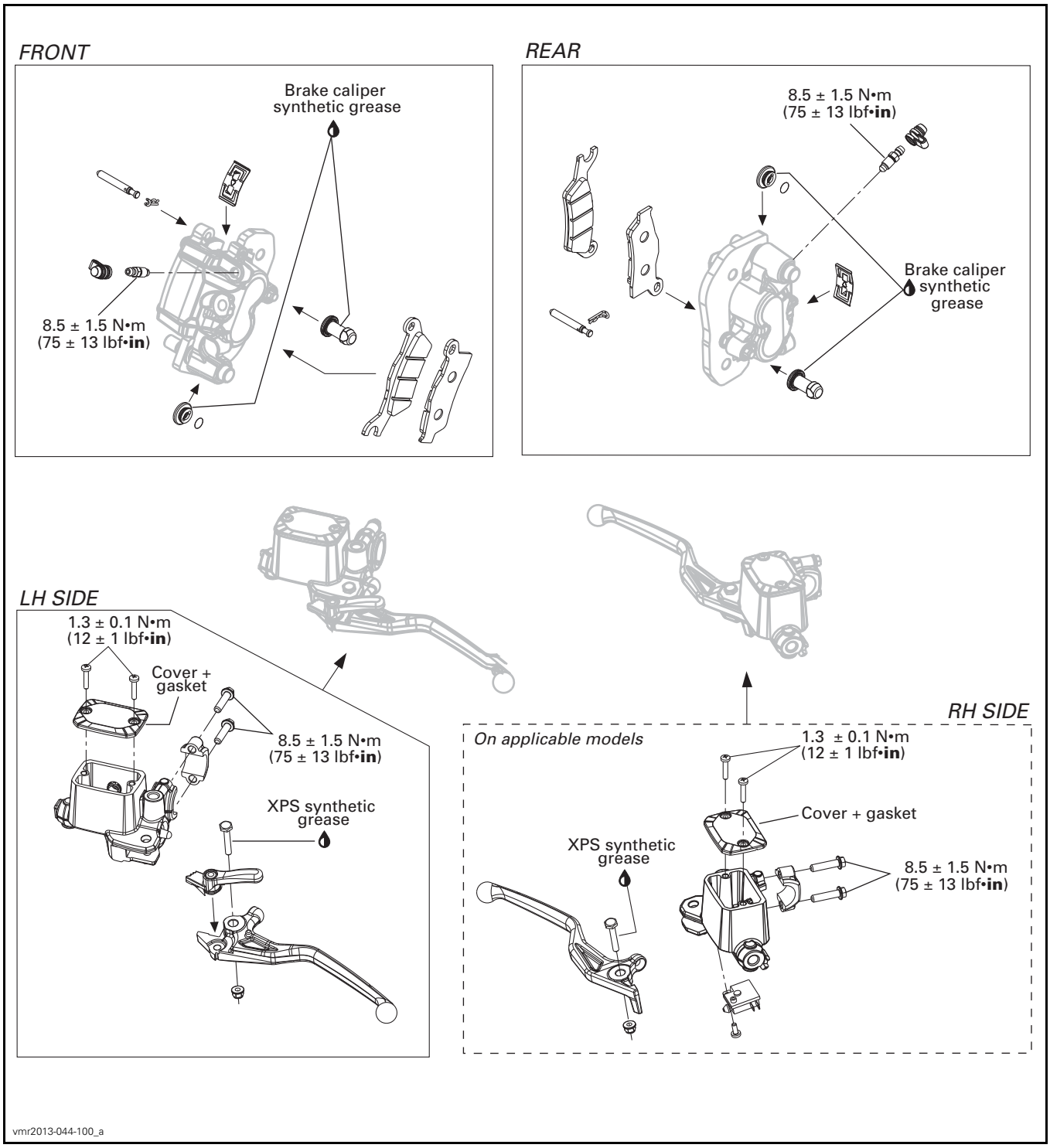
OUTLANDER (REAR CIRCUIT)

CE Models



CALIPERS AND BRAKE LEVERS

All Models



GENERAL

⚠ WARNING

Always check brake system operation after removing or servicing a brake component.

NOTICE Avoid spilling brake fluid on plastic, rubber or painted parts. Protect these parts with a rag when servicing brake system.

NOTICE Sealing washers must be discarded and replaced with new ones every time a Banjo bolt is unscrewed.

NOTICE Always clean the area around a brake component before servicing.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A disc brake system with twin-piston sliding calipers is used.

Disc Brake Configurations

OUTLANDER		
MODELS	NUMBER OF DISC BRAKES	
	FRONT	REAR
All models	2	1

Brake Controls and Circuit Configurations

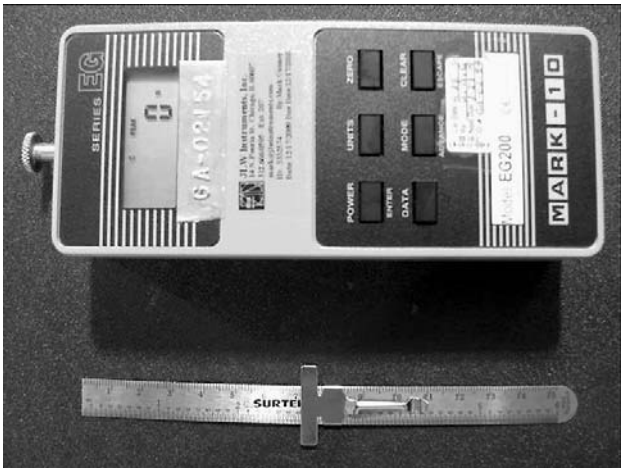
OUTLANDER		
MODELS	LH BRAKE LEVER	BRAKE PEDAL
All except CE models	Controls front and rear brakes	Controls rear brakes
CE models	Controls front and rear brakes	Controls front and rear brakes

INSPECTION

BRAKE SYSTEM PRESSURE VALIDATION

Required Tools

Use an appropriate compression force gauge such as *MARK-10 EG-200* and a ruler.



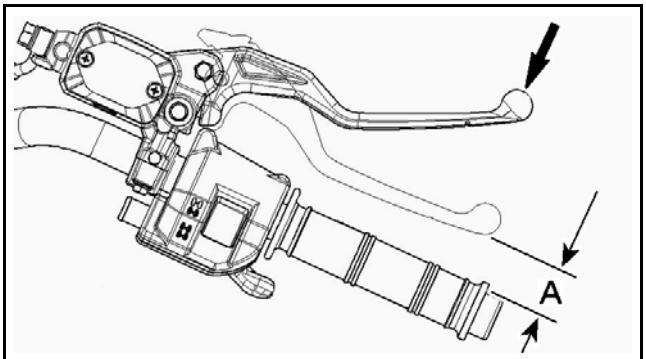
tmr2011-037-110

TYPICAL

Brake Lever Verification

NOTE: Do not pump up the brakes repeatedly before doing the validation.

1. Position force gauge perpendicularly on brake lever edge.
2. Position a ruler perpendicularly to handlebar grip.
3. Push brake lever at distance A from handlebar grip using force gauge.



vmr2012-042-006_a

A. Distance from handlebar (refer to table)

4. Read load recorded by the force gauge.
5. Load reading must be as per the following table.

BRAKE LEVER VERIFICATION		
LEVER	DISTANCE **A**	MINIMUM LOAD
LH side lever	25 mm (1 in)	150 N (34 lbf)
RH side lever (if applicable)	25 mm (1 in)	130 N (29 lbf)

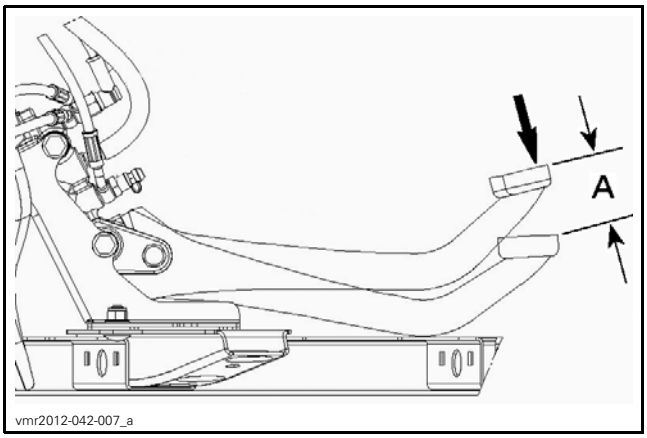
6. If load reading is not in accordance with the specification:
   6.1 Perform a brake system inspection and cleaning.
   6.2 Bleed brake system.

   NOTE: Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

Brake Pedal Verification

NOTE: Do not pump up the brakes repeatedly before doing the validation.

1. Position force gauge perpendicularly on brake pedal edge.
2. Position a ruler perpendicularly to brake pedal.
3. Push brake pedal from distance **A** using force gauge.



A. Distance to push (refer to table)

4. Read load recorded by the force gauge.
5. Load reading must be as per the following table.

BRAKE PEDAL VERIFICATION		
MODELS	DISTANCE **A**	MINIMUM LOAD
All Outlander except CE	35 mm (1-3/8 in)	180 N (40 lbf)
Outlander CE	55 mm (2-5/32 in)	180 N (40 lbf)

6. If load reading is not in accordance with the specification:
   6.1 Perform a brake system inspection and cleaning.
   6.2 Bleed brake system.

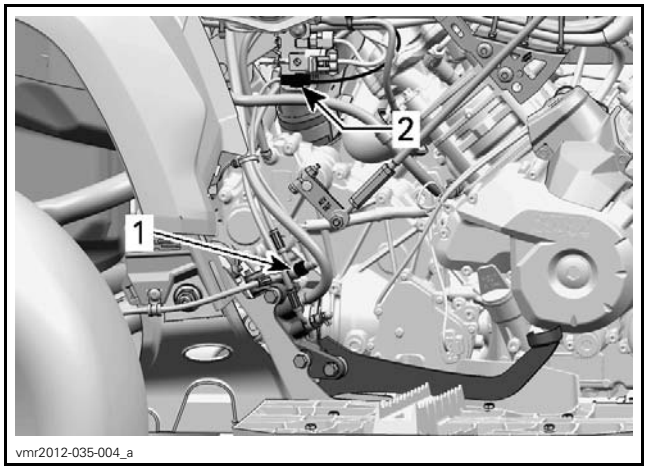
   NOTE: Refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

PROCEDURES

BRAKE LIGHT SWITCHES

Brake Light Switch Location

MODELS	BRAKE SWITCH LOCATION
All Outlander	Brake pedal master cylinder



BRAKE PEDAL MASTER CYLINDER
1. Brake light switch
2. Brake light switch connector

Brake Light Switch Resistance Test

1. Disconnect brake light switch connector.
2. Check switch operation as follows.

BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH POSITION	PIN		RESISTANCE
Firmly pushed	1	2	Close to 0 Ω
Released			Infinite (OL)

If switch is defective, replace with a new one.

If the switch tests good, verify wire continuity between harness connector and ECM connector. Refer to *BRAKE SYSTEMS WIRING DIAGRAM*.

REQUIRED TOOL
ECM ADAPTER TOOL (P/N 529 036 166)


529036166

Brake Light Switch Replacement

Brake Light Switch Located on Brake Lever

1. Disconnect brake light switch connector.
2. Replace brake light switch by a new one.
3. Connect brake light switch connector.

Brake Light Switch Located on Master Cylinder or Manifold

1. Disconnect brake light switch connector.
2. Drain brake line.
3. Remove brake light switch.

NOTE: Use shop rags to catch any spilled brake fluid.

4. Install NEW sealing washers.
5. Install brake light switch.

TORQUE	
Brake light switch	28.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (21 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)

6. Connect brake light switch connector.
7. Refill and bleed brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

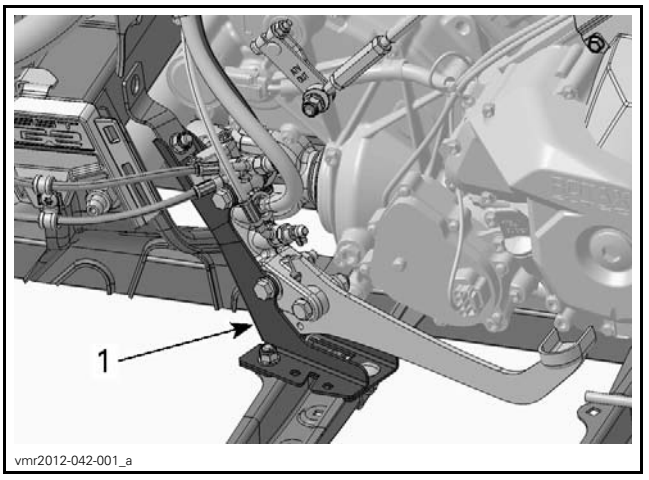
BRAKE PEDAL

Brake Pedal Removal

1. Drain brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
2. Remove RH footrest panel. Refer to *BODY* subsection.

NOTE: Loosen brake pedal bolt before removing support from frame.

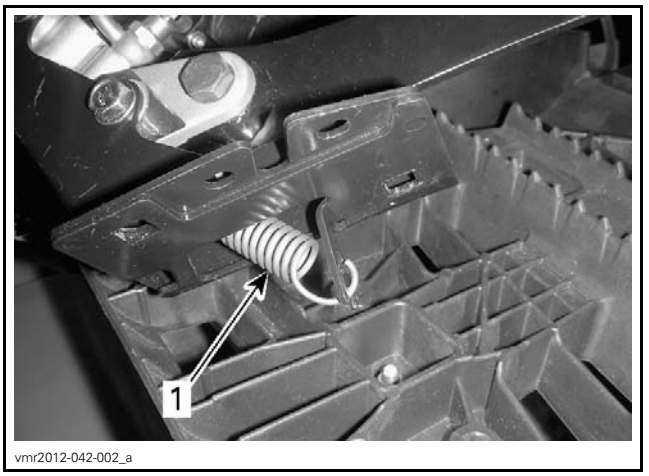
3. Remove master cylinder support from frame.



vmr2012-042-001_a

TYPICAL - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Master cylinder support

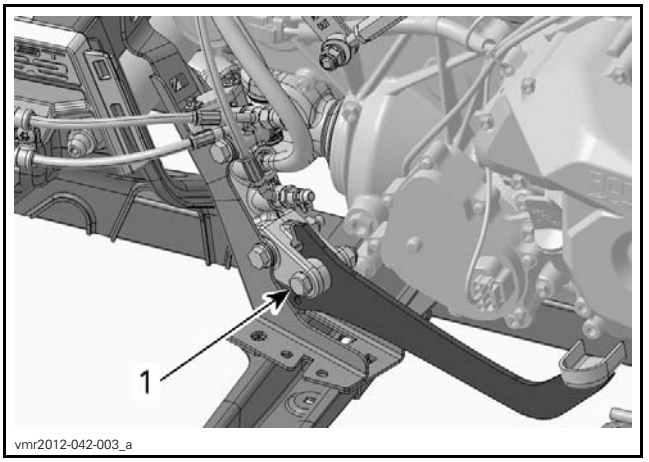
4. Remove brake pedal spring.



vmr2012-042-002_a

1. Brake pedal spring

5. Remove brake pedal.



vmr2012-042-003_a

1. Brake pedal pivot bolt

Brake Pedal Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

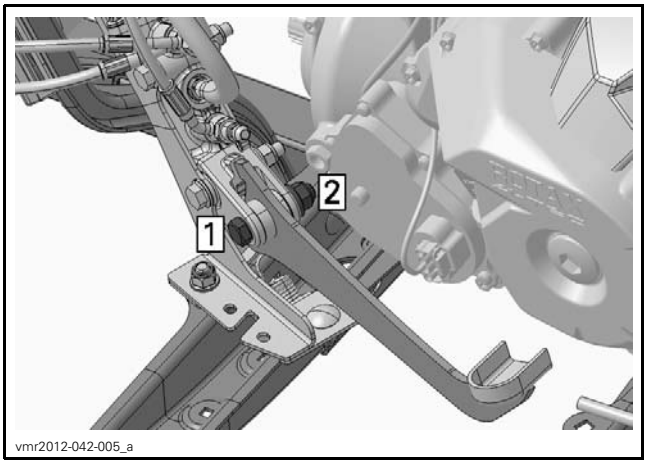
Install NEW brake pedal O-ring.

Lubricate brake pedal pivot.

LUBRICATION	
Brake pedal pivot	XPS SYNTHETIC GREASE (P/N 293 550 010)

Tighten brake pedal nut as per the following sequence.

TIGHTENING SEQUENCE		
STEP 1	Brake pedal bolt (pivot)	10 N•m ± 2 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)
STEP 2	Brake pedal nut	27.5 N•m ± 2.5 N•m (20 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)



TIGHTENING SEQUENCE
Step 1: Tighten bolt
Step 2: Hold bolt then tighten nut

MASTER CYLINDER

Master Cylinder Removal

1. Remove *BRAKE PEDAL*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove master cylinder from support.



1. Master cylinder

3. Remove hoses and bleeder from master cylinder.

Master Cylinder Inspection

Check boot for crack.

Check rod for wear and scratch.

Check master cylinder housing for leak or damage.

Master Cylinder Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Tighten brake hoses and bleeder to specification.

TORQUE	
Brake hose screw (banjo fitting)	28.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (21 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
Bleeder	8.5 N•m ± 1.5 N•m (75 lbf•**in** ± 13 lbf•**in**)

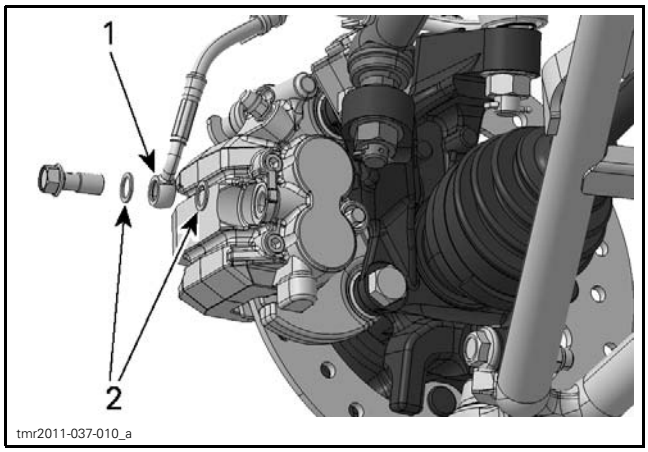
Install NEW sealing washers.

Refill and bleed brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.

CALIPER

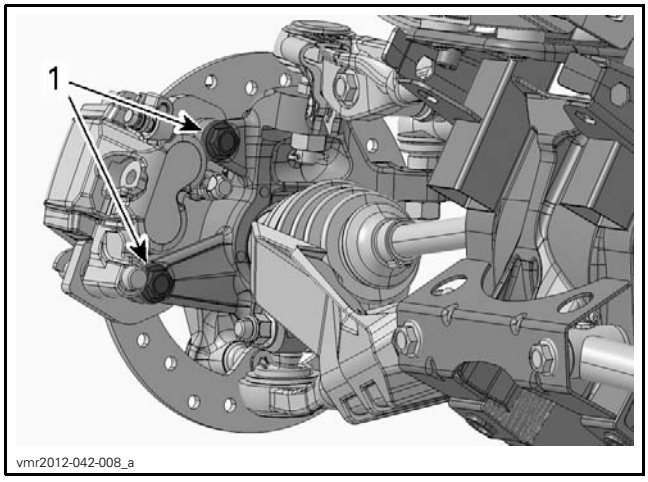
Caliper Removal

1. Safely lift and support the vehicle.
2. Remove wheel, refer to *WHEELS AND TIRES* subsection.
3. If caliper is removed from vehicle for replacement:
   - 3.1 Drain brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
   - 3.2 Unscrew brake hose from caliper.



TYPICAL
1. Brake hose
2. Sealing washers

4. Remove fasteners retaining brake hose.
5. Remove screws securing caliper support.



TYPICAL
1. Caliper screws

6. Place caliper assembly onto a support.

NOTICE **Do not let caliper hangs by the hose and do not stretch or twist hose.**

Caliper Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

If caliper was removed for replacement:

– Refill and bleed brake system, refer to *PERIODIC MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES* subsection.
– Install NEW sealing washers.

Install NEW caliper retaining screws.

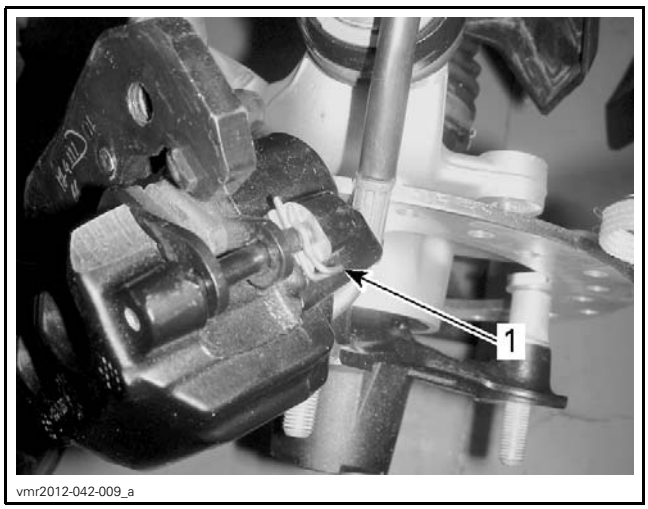
Tighten caliper retaining screws to specification.

TORQUE	
Caliper retaining screws	61 N•m ± 9 N•m (45 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

BRAKE PADS

Brake Pads Replacement

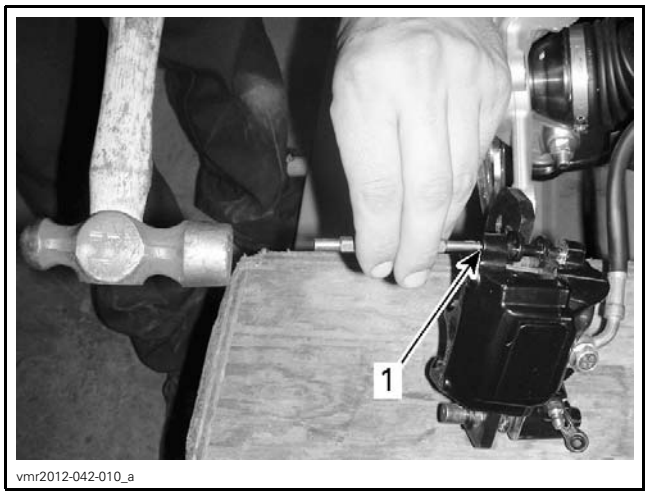
1. Remove caliper, refer to *CALIPER REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove pin retainer securing brake pad pin.



vmr2012-042-009_a

1. Pin retainer

3. Remove brake pad pin from caliper.



vmr2012-042-010_a

TYPICAL
1. Brake pad pin

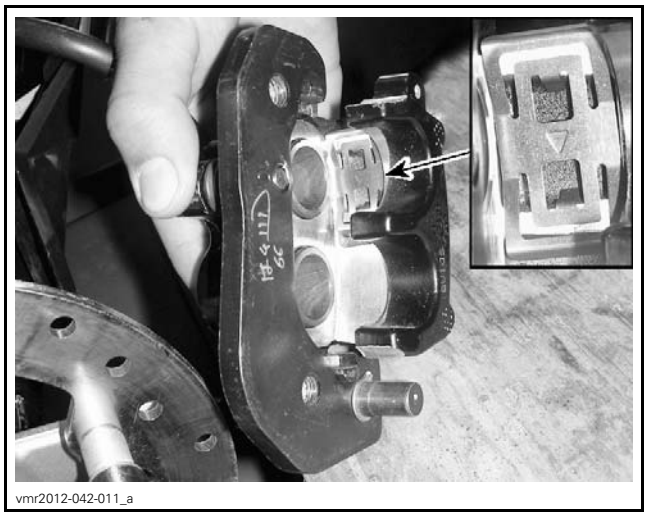
4. Carefully remove brake pads.
5. Clean pistons end using the following product or and equivalent.

REQUIRED SERVICE PRODUCT	
USA	XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (USA) (P/N 219 701 705)
For all other countries	XPS BRAKES AND PARTS CLEANER (P/N 219 701 776)

6. Push caliper pistons inward.

NOTE: To avoid damaging pistons, use an old pad to push it into the caliper using a C-clamp.

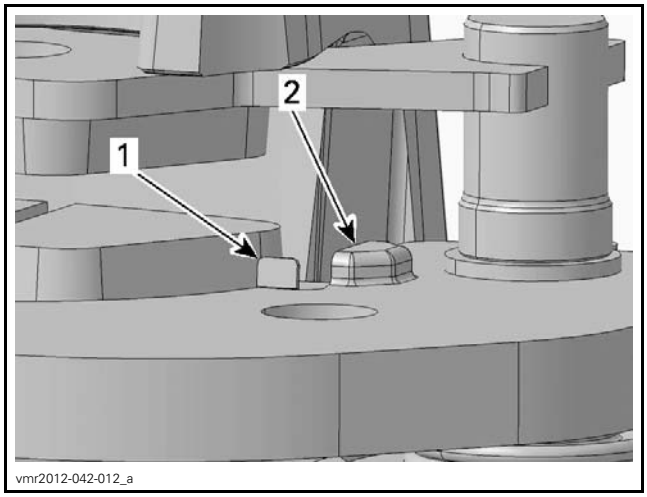
7. Ensure brake pad spring is properly positioned onto caliper and not damaged.



vmr2012-042-011_a

BRAKE PAD SPRING

8. Ensure pad stopper is properly aligned with caliper support protrusion.



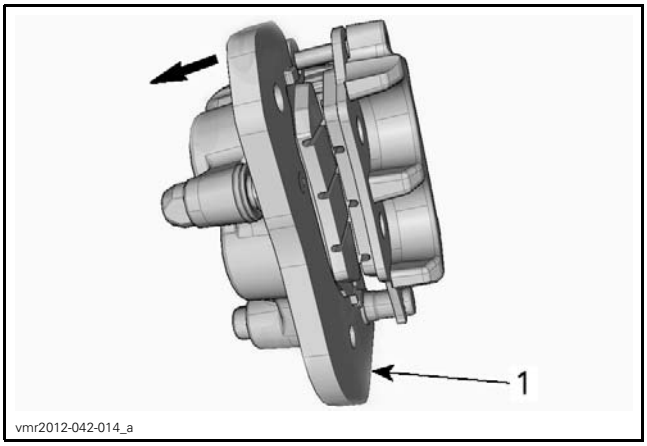
vmr2012-042-012_a

1. Pad stopper
2. Caliper support protrusion

NOTICE **Prior to installing brake pads, pad stopper must be properly positioned and not damaged.**

9. Install NEW brake pads.

10. Clean and install brake pad pin on caliper.
11. Install pin retainer to secure brake pad pin.
12. Slide caliper support completely into caliper.



1. Caliper support

13. Install caliper, refer to *CALIPER INSTALLATION* in this subsection.

BRAKE DISC

Brake Disc Inspection

1. Check disc surfaces for scratches or grooves on both sides.
2. Measure thickness of the disc.

DISC MINIMUM THICKNESS	
FRONT	4.0 mm (.157 in)
REAR	4.0 mm (.157 in)

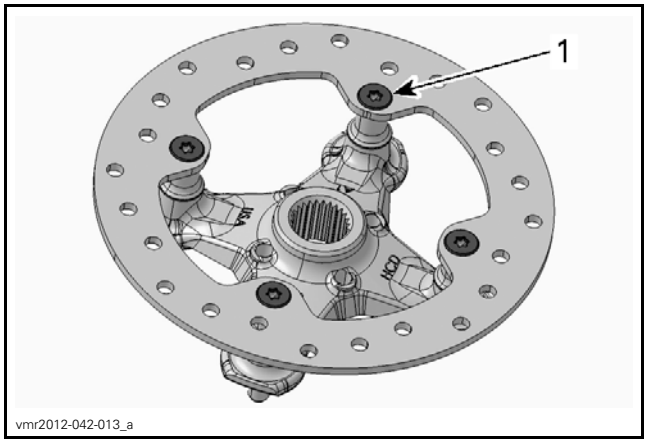
NOTICE Brake discs must never be machined.

3. Check warpage of the disc.

MAXIMUM DISC WARPAGE	
FRONT	0.2 mm (.01 in)
REAR	

Brake Disc Replacement

1. Remove caliper, refer to *CALIPER REMOVAL* in this subsection.
2. Remove wheel hub, refer to *FRONT DRIVE* or *REAR DRIVE* subsection.
3. Remove screws securing brake disc to wheel hub.



1. Brake disc screw

4. Replace brake disc.
5. Install NEW brake disc screws.
6. Tighten brake disc screws to specification.

TORQUE	
Brake disc screws	33.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (25 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)

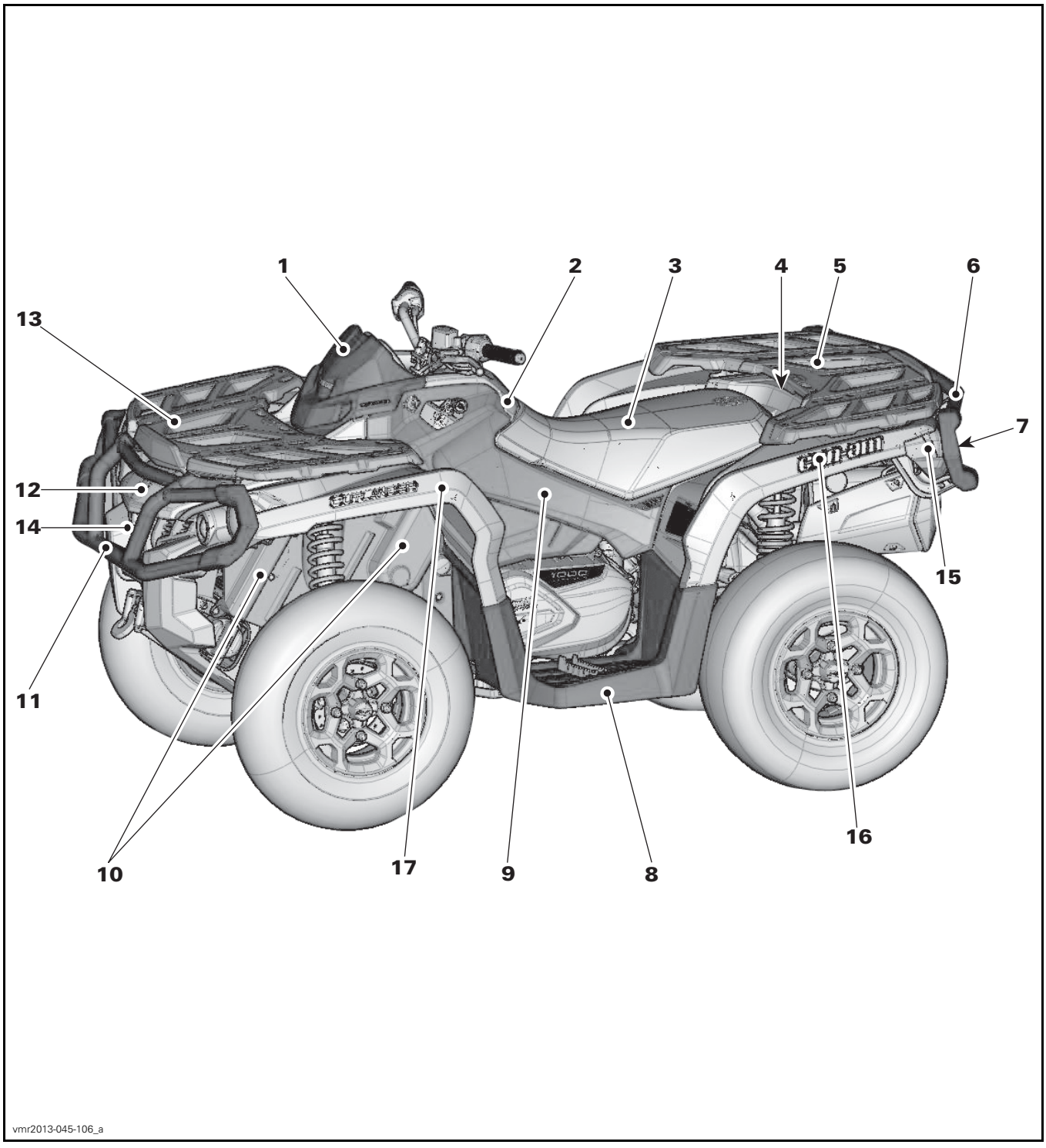
7. Install wheel hub then caliper.
8. Install NEW cotter pin to secure wheel hub nut.

BODY (OUTLANDER)

SERVICE TOOLS

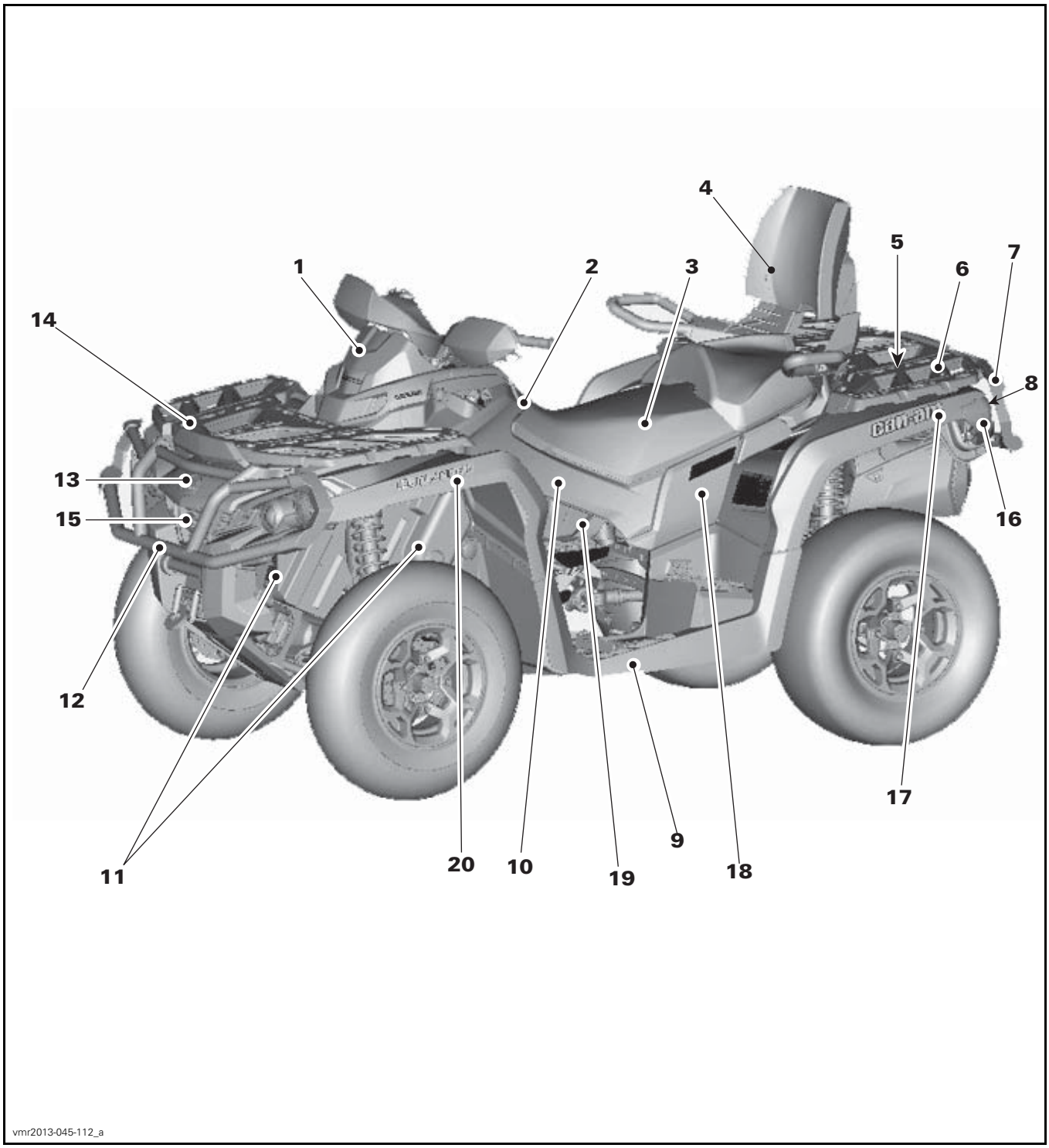
Description	Part Number	Page
OETIKER PLIERS	295 000 070	12

BODY PARTS NOMENCLATURE (SHORT MODEL)



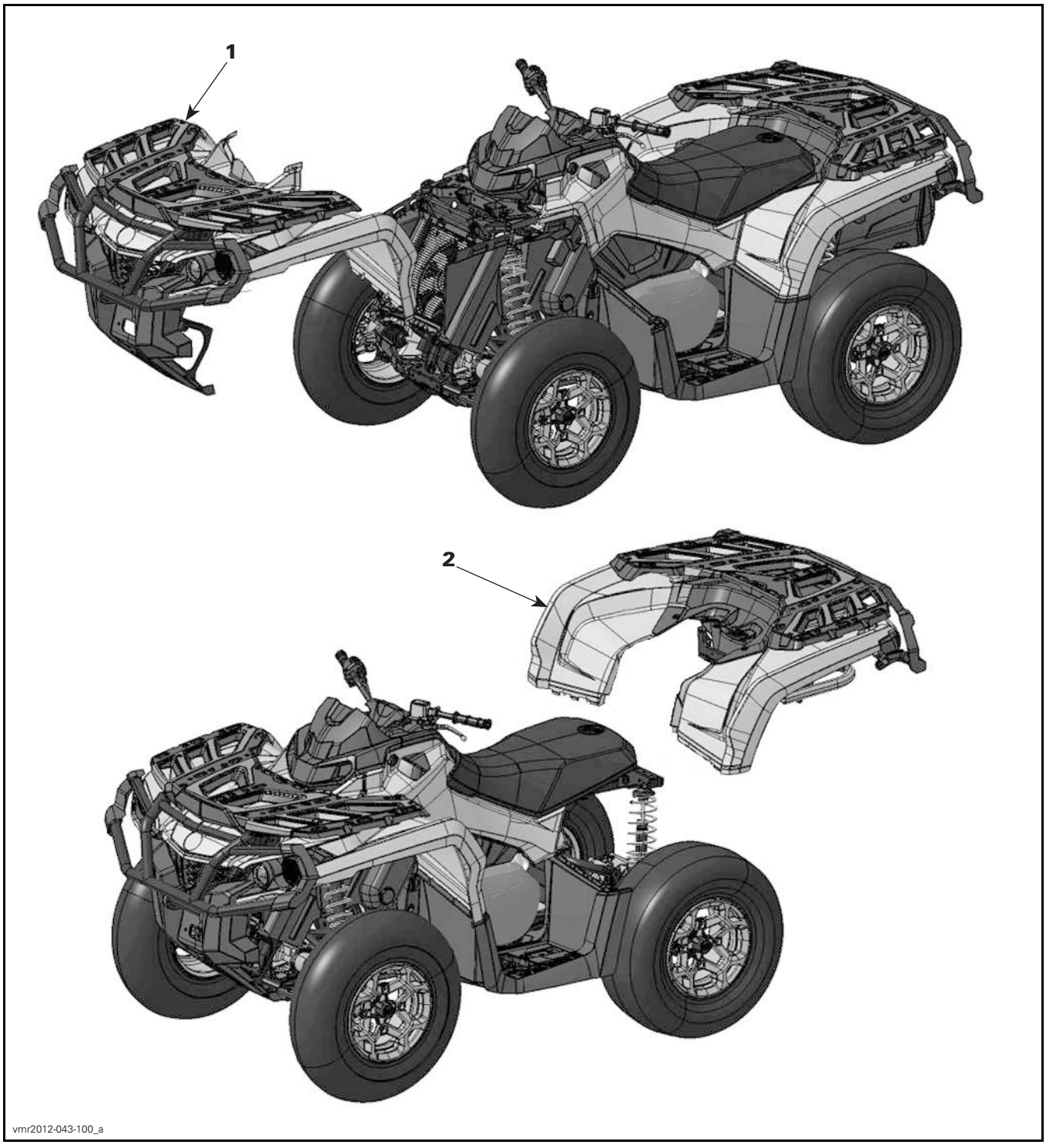
1. *Gauge support*
2. *Console*
3. *Seat*
4. *Rear top panel (under rear rack)*
5. *Rear rack*
6. *Rear bumper*
7. *Rear storage compartment*
8. *Footrest panel*
9. *Side panel*
10. *Inner fender panels*
11. *Front bumper*
12. *Hood*
13. *Front rack*
14. *Front fascia*
15. *Rear fascia*
16. *Rear fender*
17. *Front fender*

BODY PARTS NOMENCLATURE (MAX MODEL)



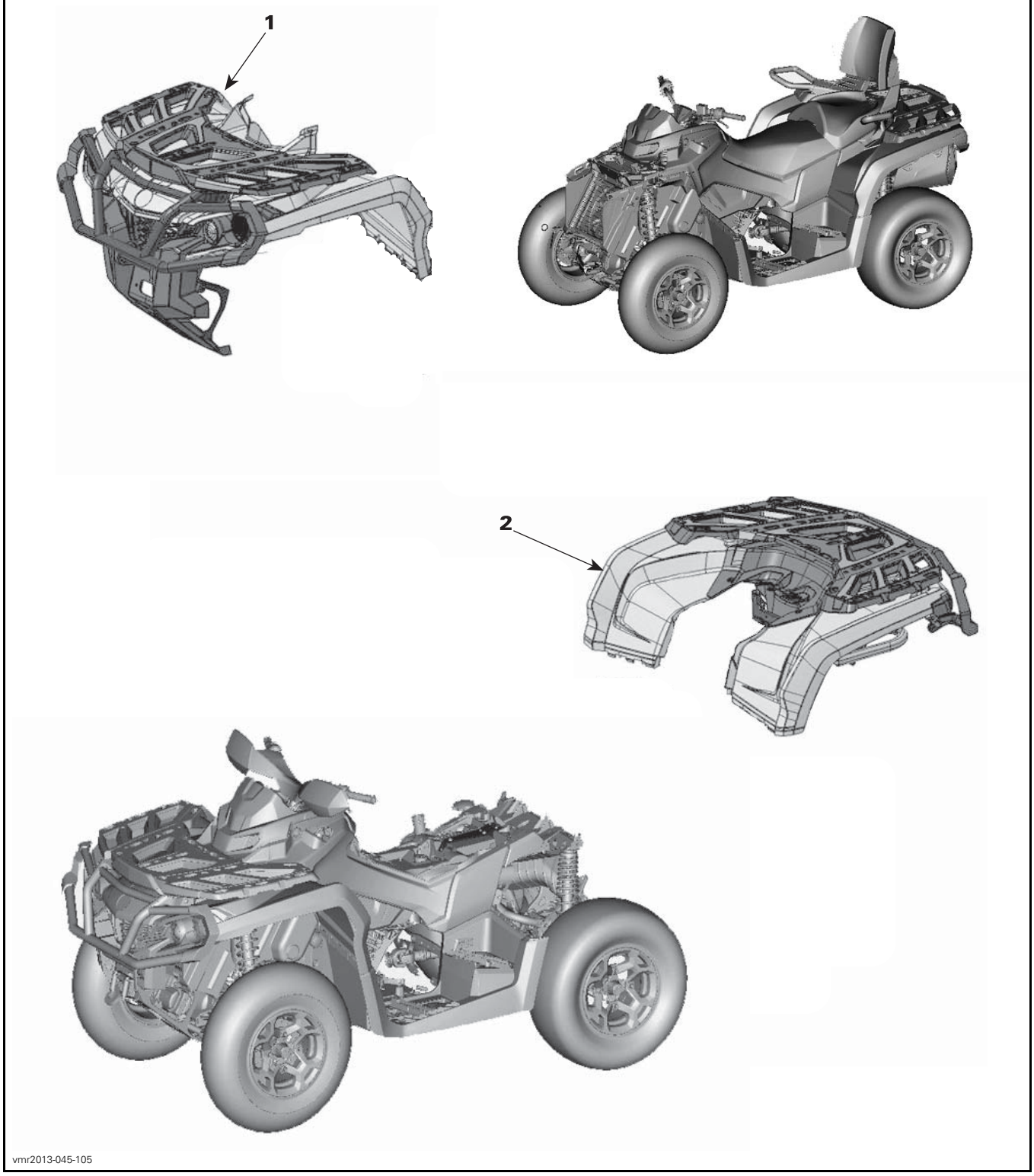
1. *Gauge support*
2. *Console*
3. *Seat*
4. *Passenger seat*
5. *Rear top panel (under rear rack)*
6. *Rear rack*
7. *Rear bumper*
8. *Rear storage compartment*
9. *Footrest panel*
10. *Side panel*
11. *Inner fender panels*
12. *Front bumper*
13. *Hood*
14. *Front rack*
15. *Front fascia*
16. *Rear fascia*
17. *Rear Fender*
18. *Rear side panel extension*
19. *Panel extension*
20. *Front fender*

FRONT AND REAR BODY MODULES (SHORT MODEL)



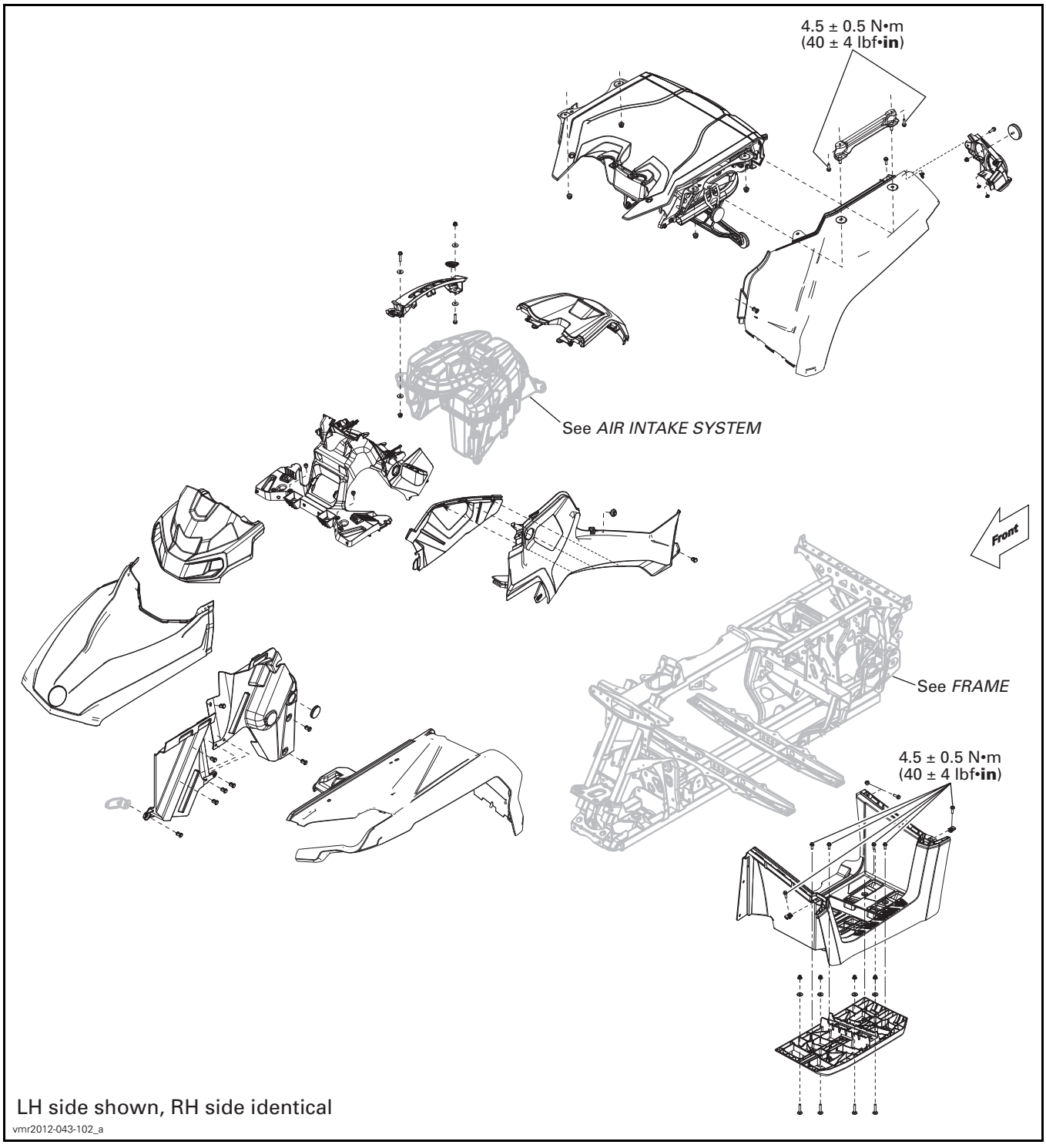
1. *Front body module (TYPICAL)*
2. *Rear body module (TYPICAL)*

FRONT AND REAR BODY MODULES (MAX MODEL)

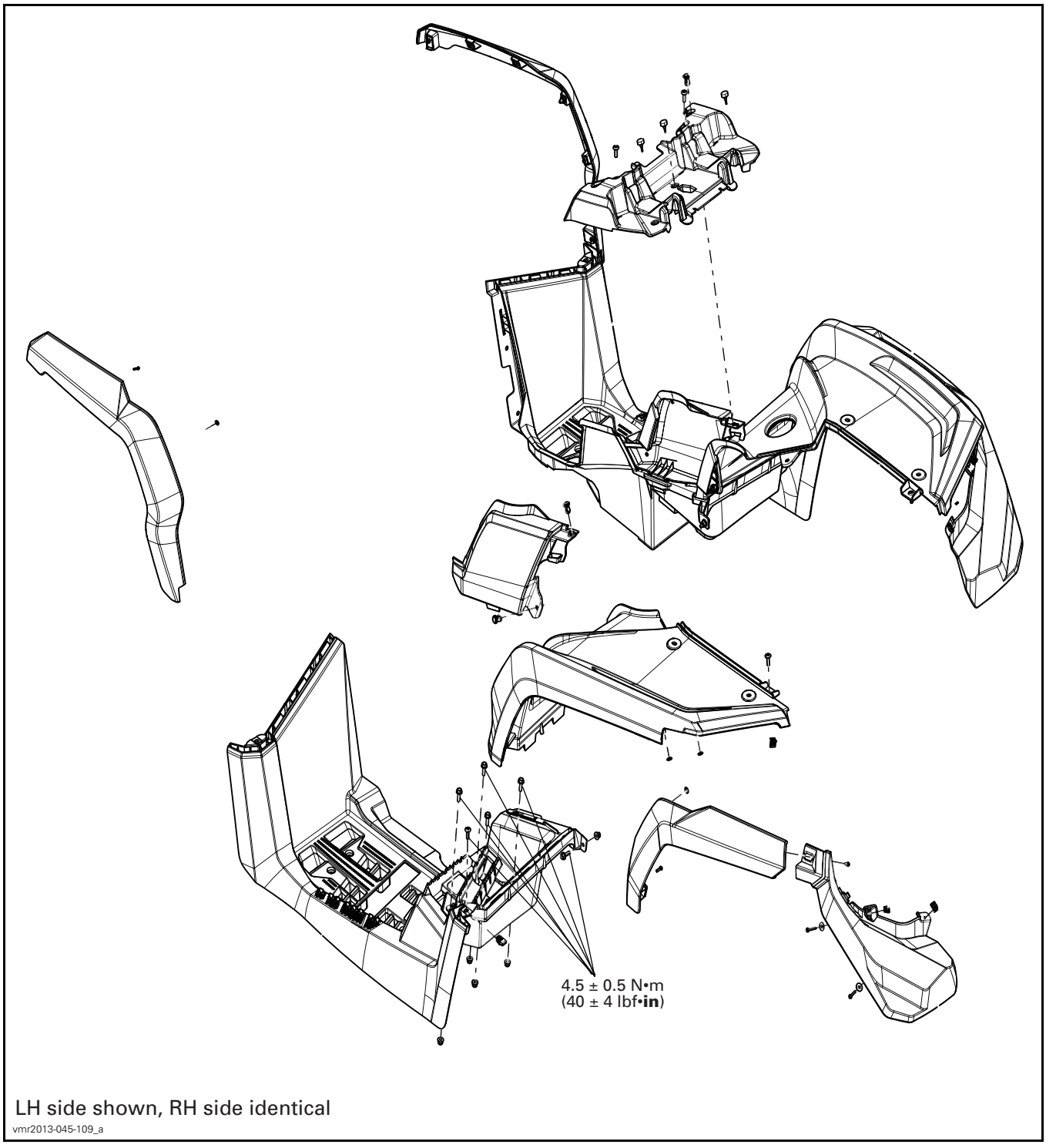


1. *Front body module (TYPICAL)*
2. *Rear body module (TYPICAL)*

BODY PARTS (SHORT MODEL)



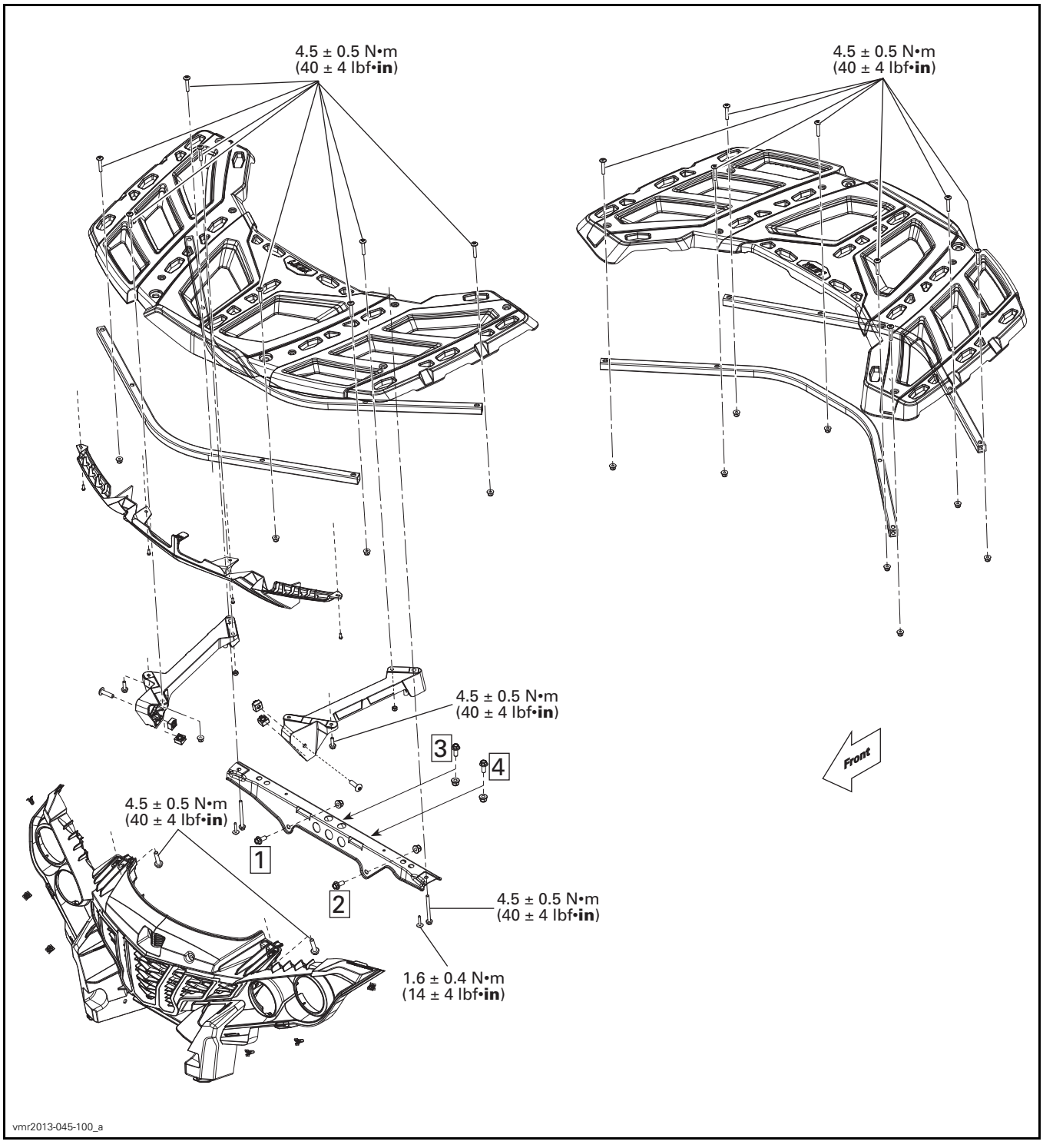
BODY PARTS (MAX MODEL)



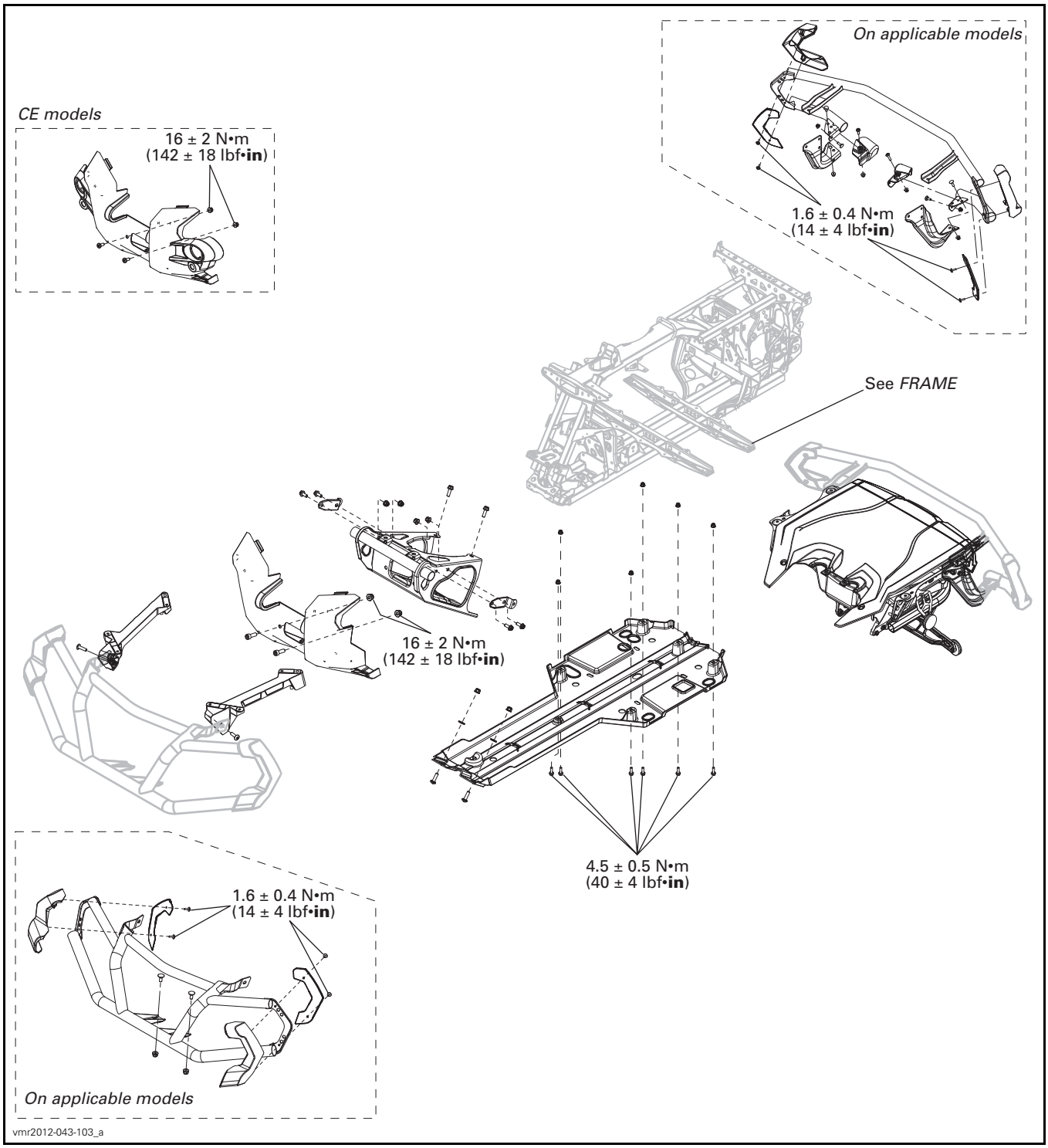
LH side shown, RH side identical

vmr2013-045-109_a

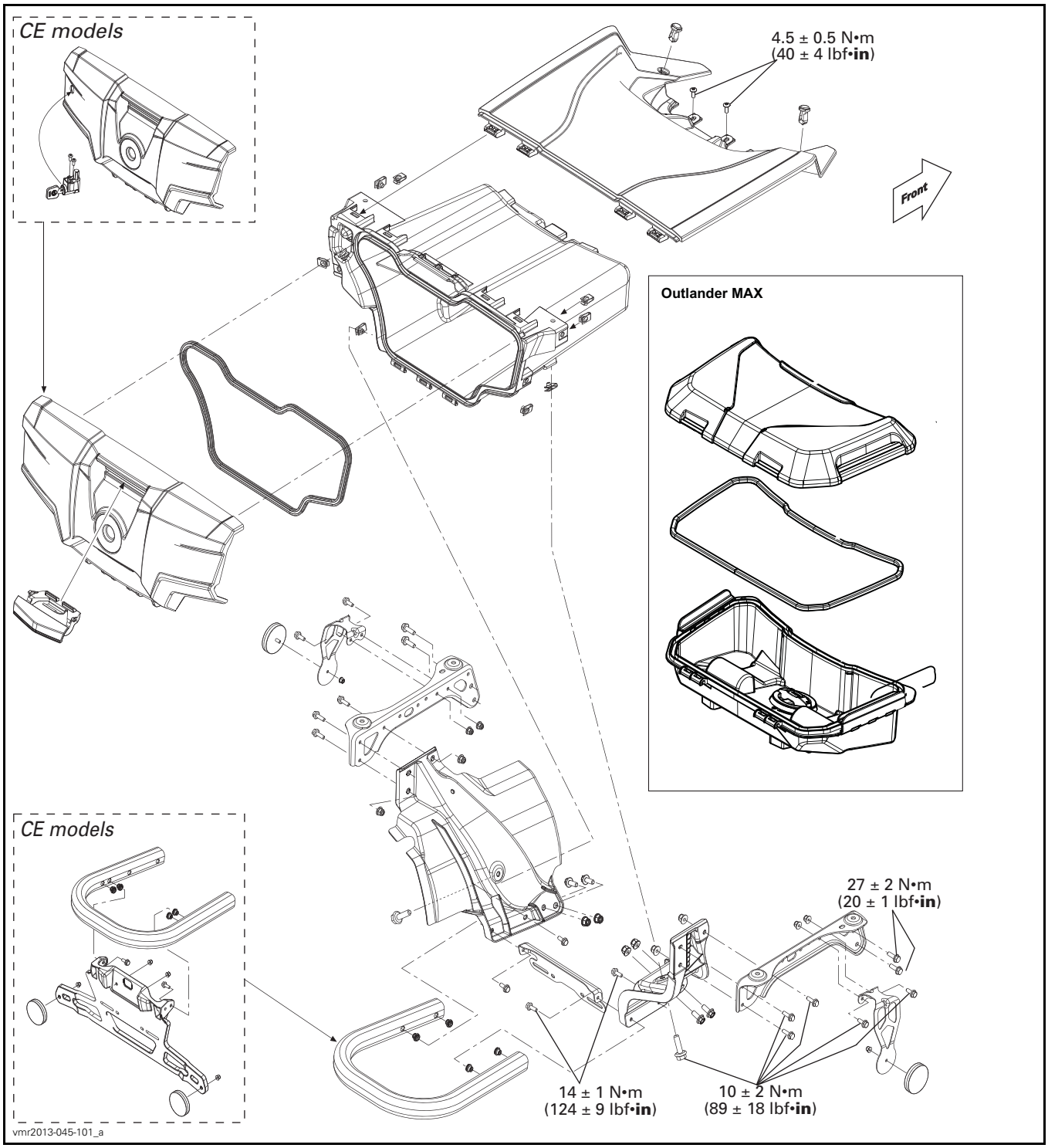
RACKS AND BODY PARTS



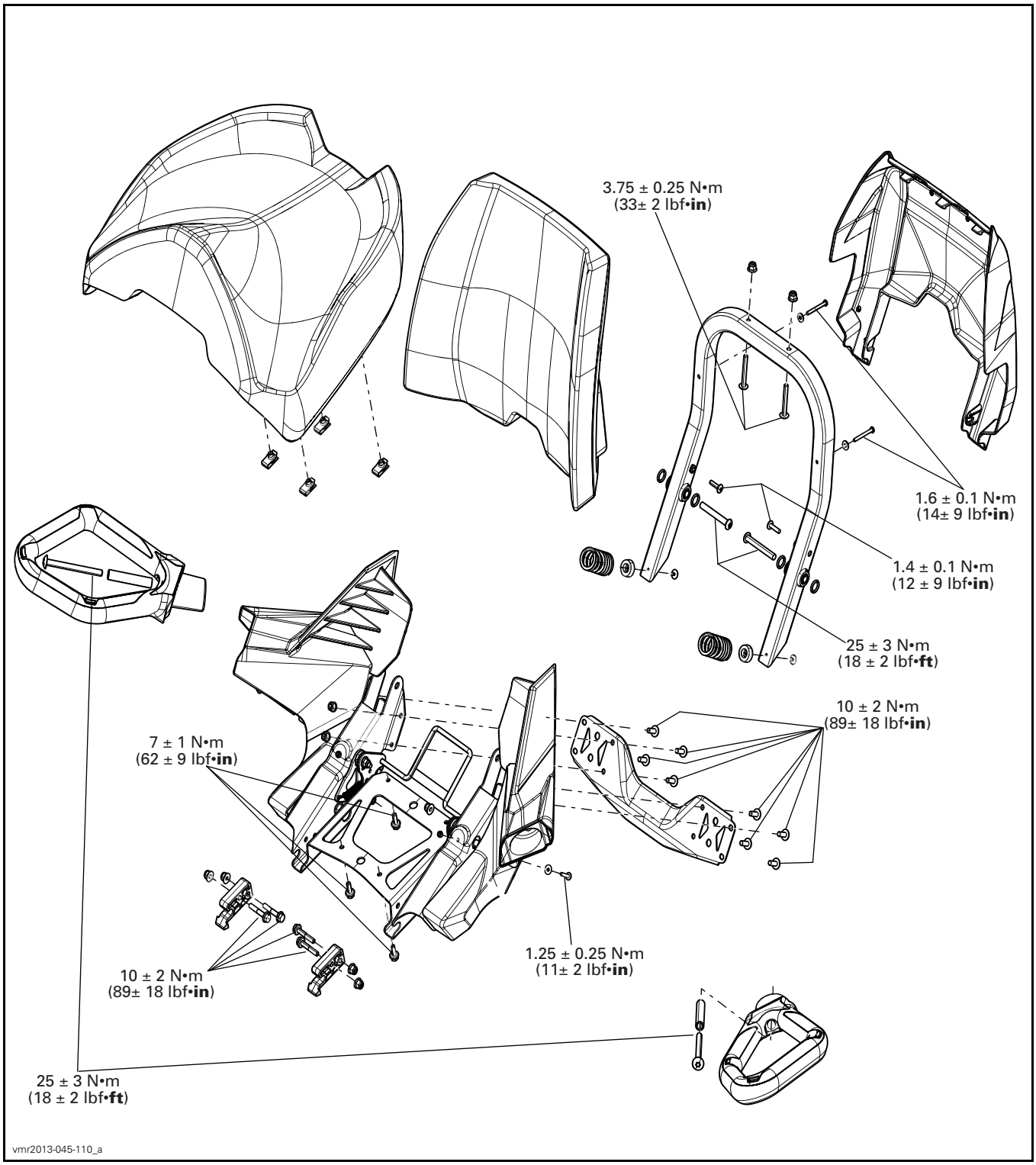
BUMPERS AND BODY PARTS



REAR STORAGE COMPARTMENT



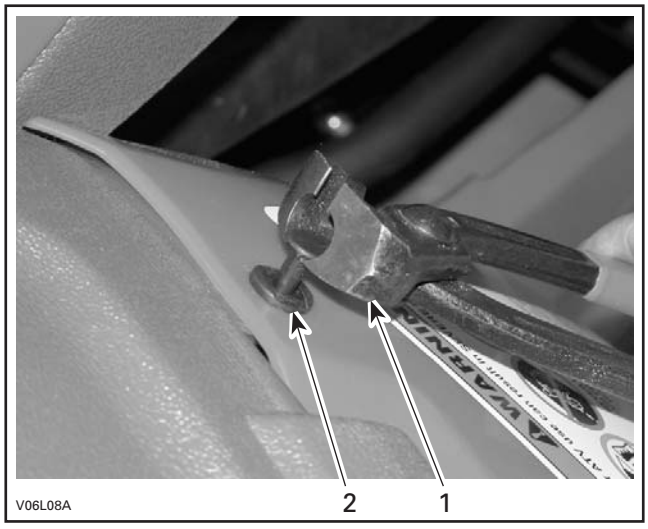
PASSENGER SEAT



PROCEDURES

PLASTIC RIVET

Plastic rivets are used in the riveting of the various body parts. Plastic rivets can be reused many times. Use the OETIKER PLIERS (P/N 295 000 070) to remove them.



TYPICAL
1. *Pliers*
2. *Plastic rivet*

DECALS

Decal Removal

Using a heat gun warm up one end of decal for a few seconds until decal can roll off when rubbing with your finger.

Pull decal slowly and when necessary apply more heat to ease removal on the area that has to be peeled off.

If decal tears while pulling off, it has to be heated for a few seconds longer. If decal tends to stretch while pulling off, stop heating and wait a few seconds to let it cool, then peel it off.

Decal Installation

Using isopropyl alcohol, clean the surface and dry thoroughly.

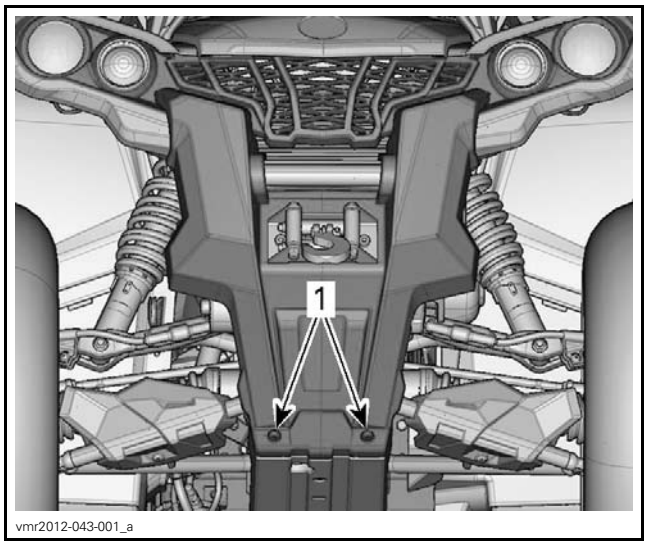
Apply liquid soap to new decal and carefully position it. Using a sponge or a squeegee, remove the air bubbles and surplus water working from the center toward the edges. Allow to air dry.

NOTICE **Do not apply isopropyl alcohol or solvent directly on decals. Use these products in a well ventilated area.**

FRONT BODY MODULE

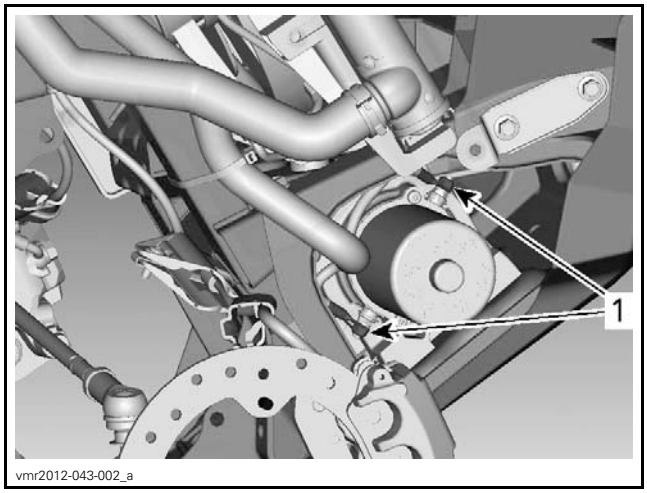
Front Body Module Removal

1. Disconnect battery negative (-) cable.
2. Remove the following panels, see procedure in this subsection.
   – *SIDE PANELS*
   – *INNER FENDER PANELS*.
3. Remove front skid plate retaining screws.



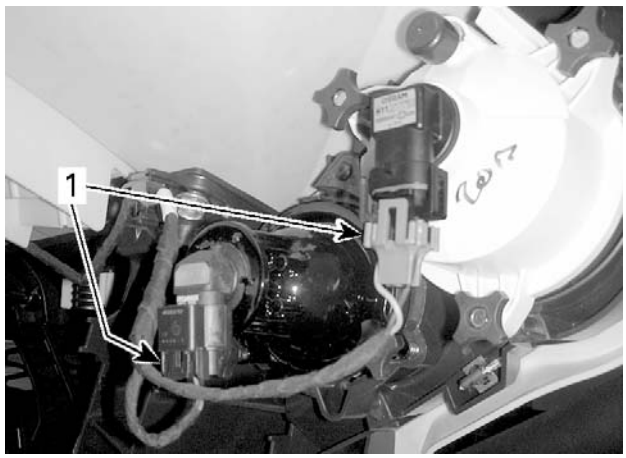
1. Front skid plate retaining screws

4. On applicable models, disconnect winch connectors.



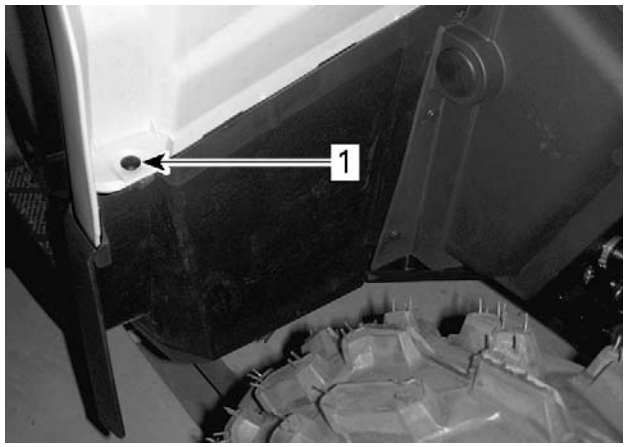
SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Winch connectors

5. Disconnect headlights connectors.



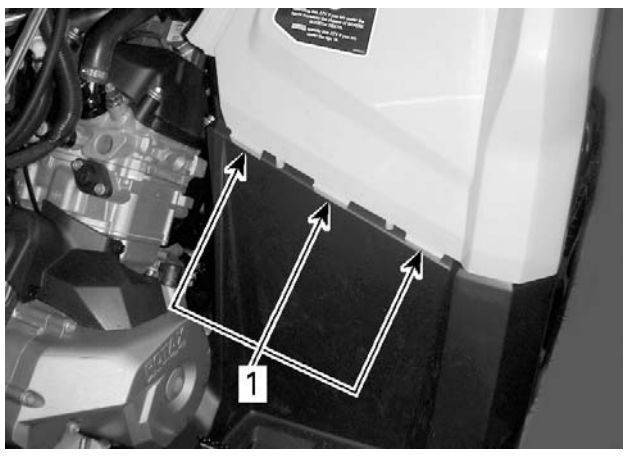
RH SIDE SHOWN
1. *Headlight connectors*

6. Remove screw securing front fender to footrest panel (on both sides).



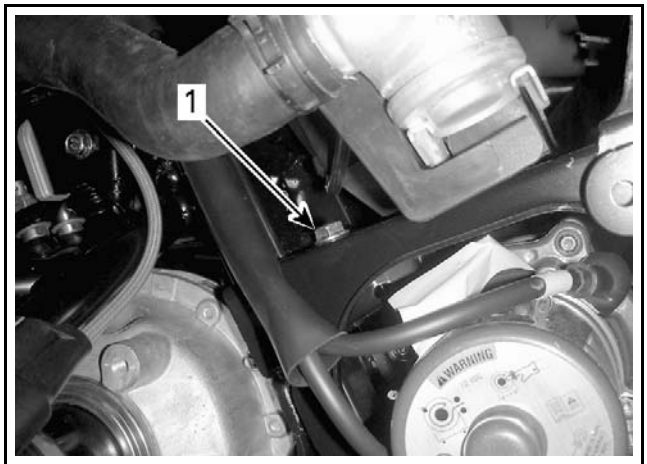
TYPICAL
1. *Screw securing front fender*

7. Detach front fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs (on both sides).

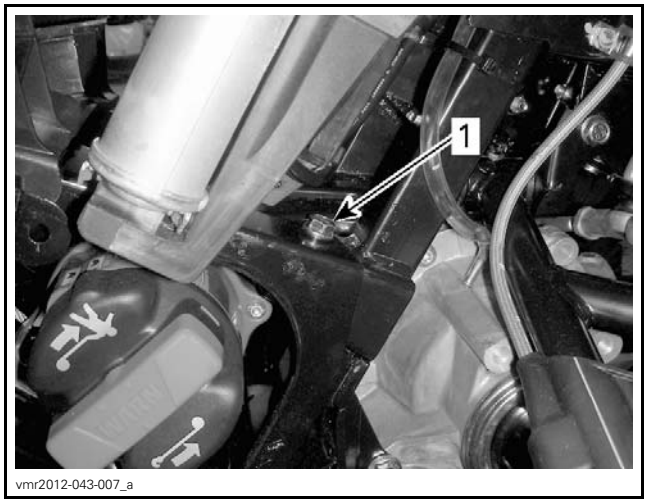


1. *Front fender retaining tabs*

8. Remove screws securing front body module to frame.

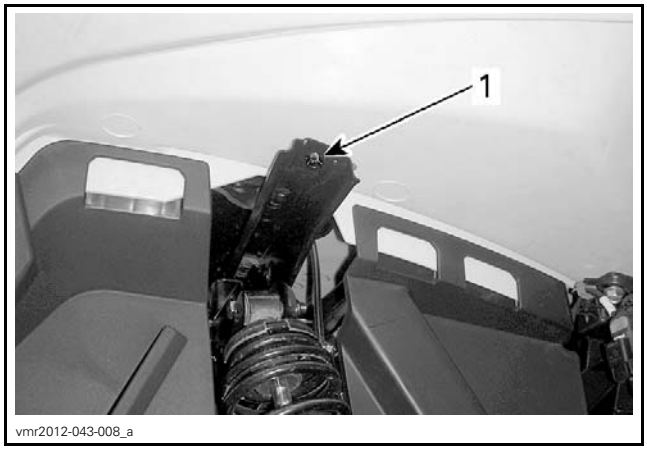


RH SIDE
1. *Front body module retaining screw*



LH SIDE
1. *Front body module retaining screw*

9. Remove screws securing front fenders to frame.



TYPICAL - RH SIDE SHOWN
1. *Screw securing front fender*

10. With the assistance of a person, pull front body module forward.
11. Install front body module on a stable and clean support.

Front Body Module Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

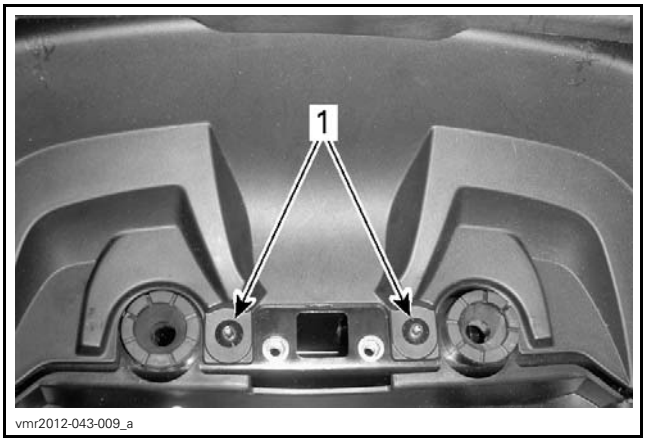
Tighten front fender screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Screws securing footrest panels to front fenders	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Screws securing front fenders to frame	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

REAR BODY MODULE

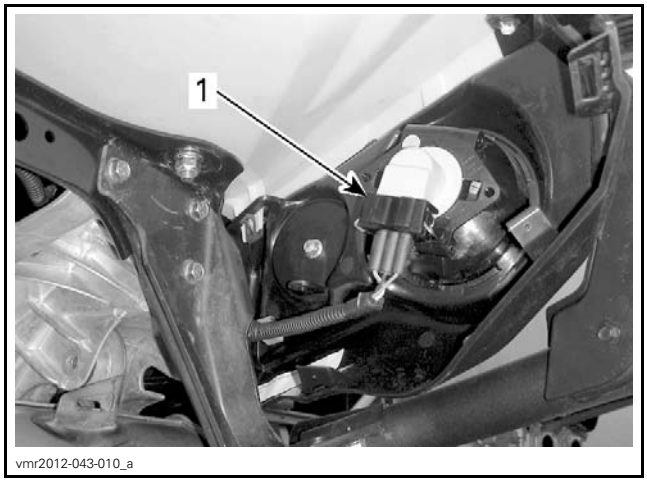
Rear Body Module Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Remove the following panels, see procedure in this section.
   – *LUGGAGE TRAY **(MAX MODELS)***
   – *SIDE PANEL*
3. On **Short Models**, remove rear top panel retaining screws.



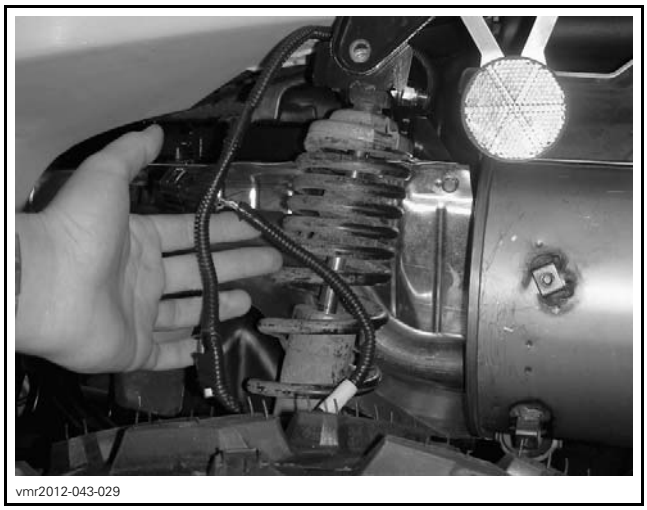
TYPICAL
1. Rear top panel retaining screws

4. Remove both rivets located in the crescent near previously removed retaining screws.
5. Disconnect taillights connectors.



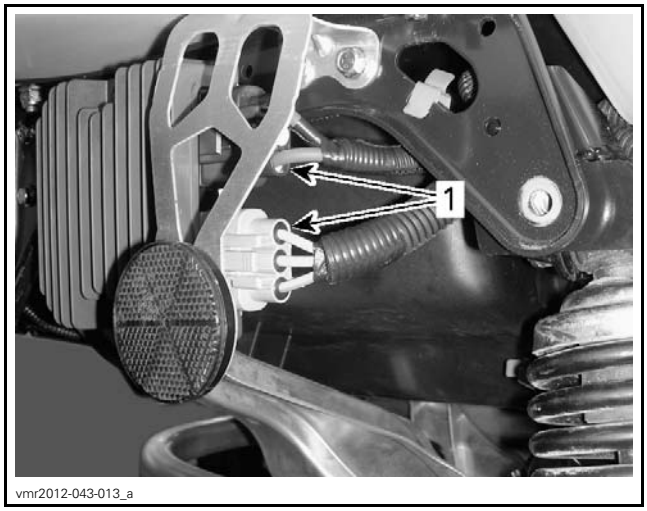
LH SIDE SHOWN
1. Taillight connector

6. Move aside taillight harness from rear body module (on both sides).



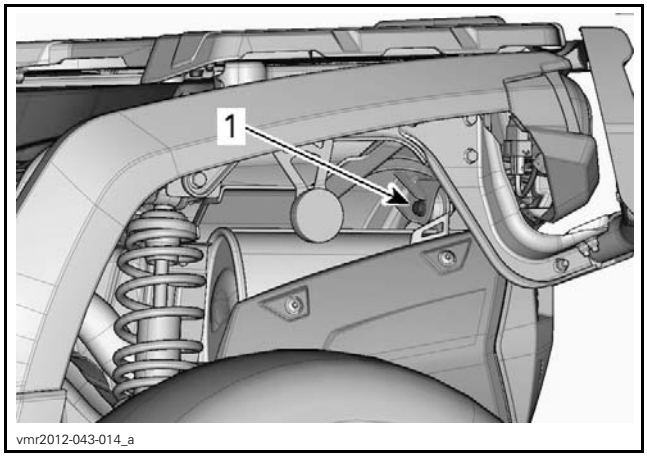
TYPICAL - LH SIDE TAILLIGHT HARNESS

7. Disconnect connectors from voltage regulator rectifier.



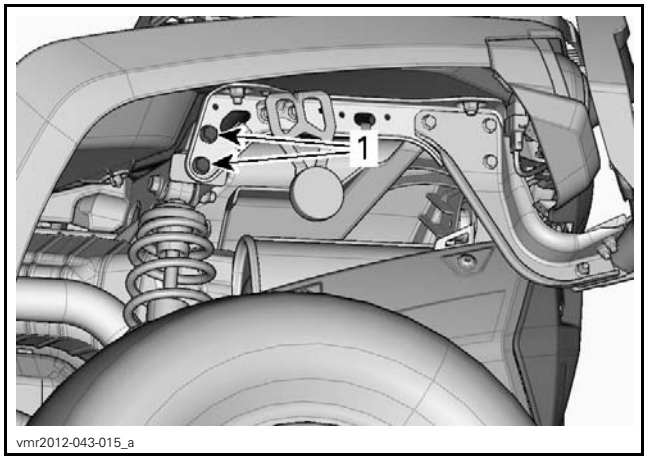
1. Voltage regulator rectifier connectors

8. Remove muffler upper retaining bolt.



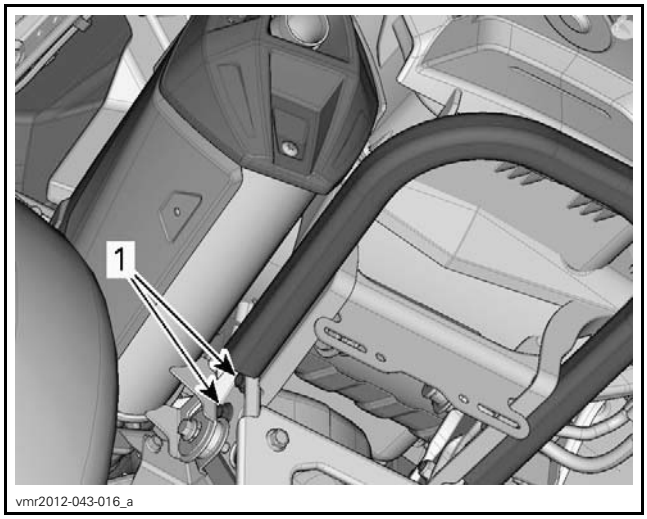
1. Muffler upper retaining bolt

9. Remove rear body module upper retaining bolts.

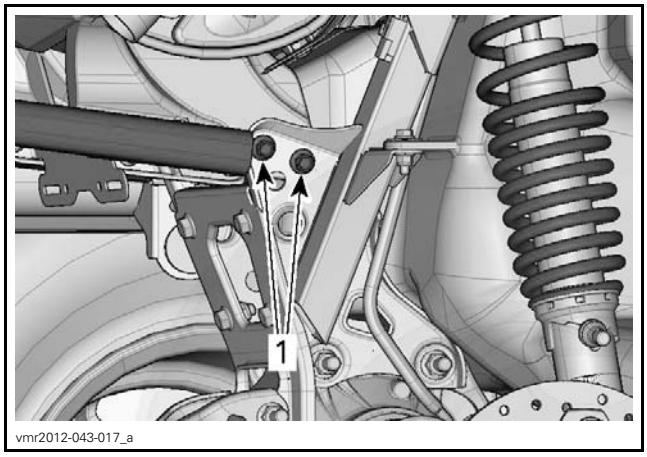


TYPICAL - LH SIDE SHOWN
1. Rear body module upper retaining bolts

10. Remove rear body module lower retaining bolts.



LH SIDE
1. Rear body module lower retaining bolts



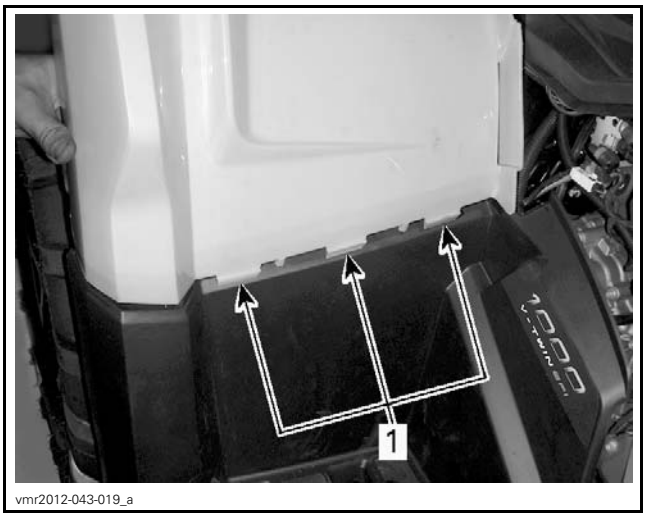
RH SIDE - SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Rear body module lower retaining bolts

11. Remove screw securing rear fender to footrest panel (on both sides).



TYPICAL
1. Screw securing rear fender

12. Detach rear fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs (on both sides).



vmr2012-043-019_a

TYPICAL
1. Rear fender retaining tabs

13. Remove fuel tank cap.
14. Place a **clean** rag into fuel tank filler tube.
15. With the assistance of a person, pull rear body module rearward.
16. Install rear body module on a stable and clean support.
17. Remove rag and reinstall fuel tank cap.

⚠ WARNING

Fuel vapors are flammable and explosive under certain conditions. Unless otherwise noted, the fuel tank cap must always be installed on vehicle.

Rear Body Module Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Tighten rear body module retaining bolts to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Rear body module **upper** bolts	27 N•m ± 2 N•m (20 lbf•ft ± 1 lbf•ft)
Rear body module **lower** bolts	24.5 N•m ± 3.5 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 3 lbf•ft)

Tighten rear fender screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Screws securing footrest panels to rear fenders	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

Tighten rear top panel screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Rear top panel screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

CONSOLE

Console Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Lift rear portion of console upwards.


vmr2012-043-020_a

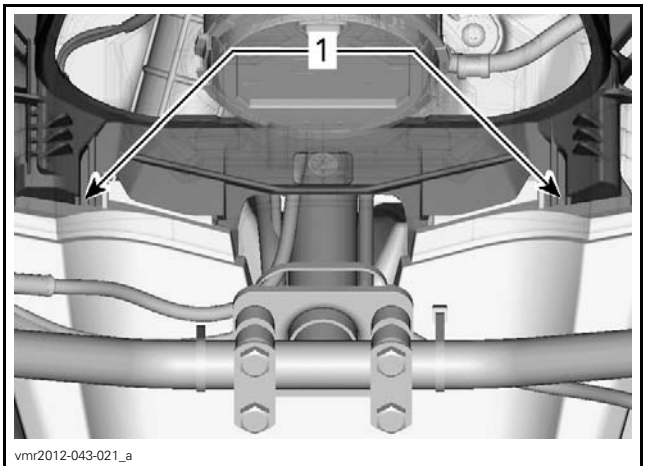
LIFT REAR PORTION

3. Pull console rearwards.

Console Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Align console front tabs with slots, then push console forward.



vmr2012-043-021_a

SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Console front tabs

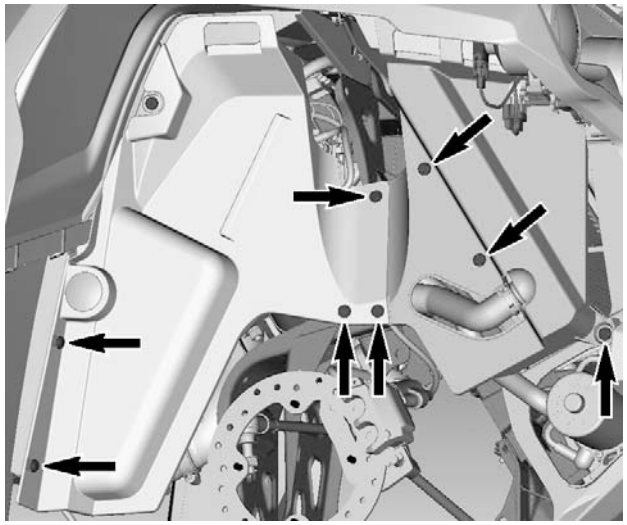
GAUGE SUPPORT

Refer to *LIGHTS, GAUGE AND ACCESSORIES* subsection.

INNER FENDER PANELS

Inner Fender Removal and Installation

Remove the following plastic rivets from inner fender panels.


vmr2012-043-022_a

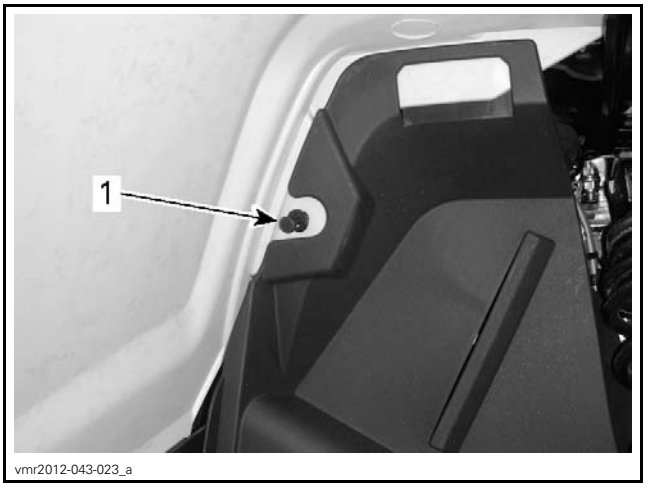
SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure.

SIDE PANELS

Side Panel Removal

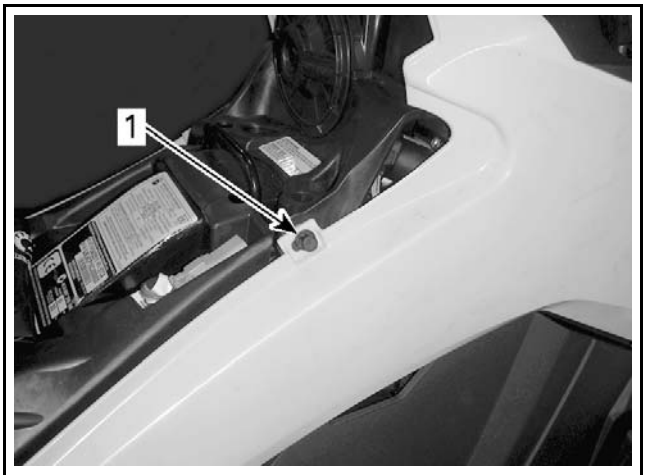
1. Remove *CONSOLE*. See procedure in this subsection.
2. Remove plastic rivet securing side panel to inner fender panel.



vmr2012-043-023_a

1. Plastic rivet securing side panel

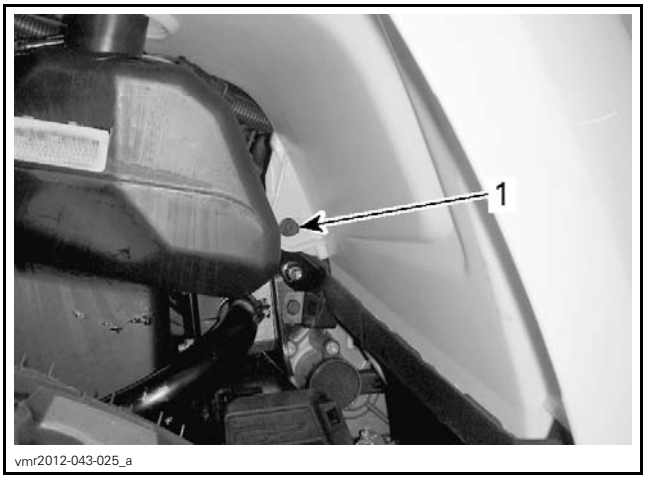
3. Remove plastic rivet securing side panel to air filter housing.



vmr2012-043-024_a

1. Plastic rivet securing side panel

4. Remove plastic rivet securing side panel **(Short Models)** or rear side panel extension **(Max Models)** to rear fender.



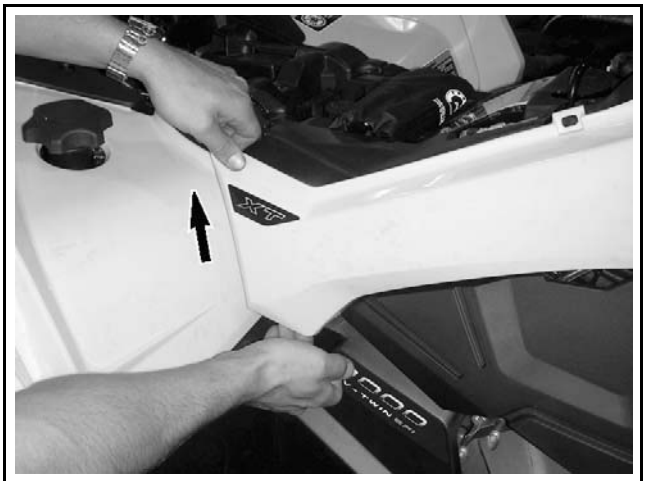
vmr2012-043-025_a

1. Plastic rivet securing side panel

5. Remove luggage tray. Refer to *LUGGAGE TRAY*.
6. Lift rear portion of side panel assembly then pull it towards outside.

NOTE: For **Short Models**, side panel assembly includes side panel and panel extension.

NOTE: For **Max Models**, side panel assembly includes side panel, panel extension and rear side panel extension.


vmr2012-043-026_a

LIFT REAR PORTION

Side Panel Installation

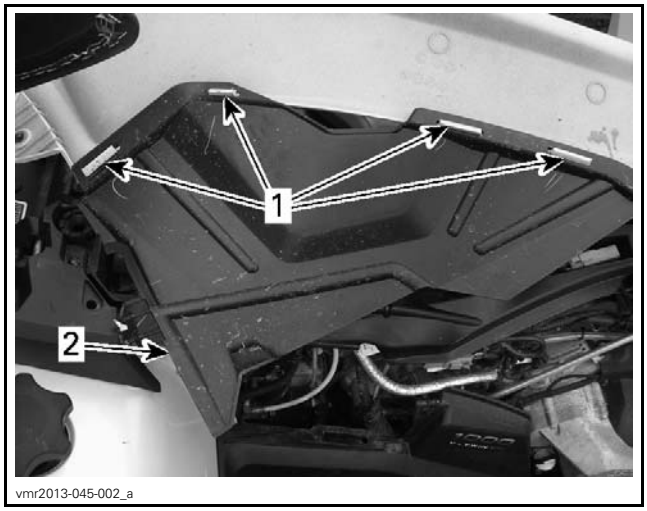
The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

Align side panel front tab with slot, then push side panel forward.

PANEL EXTENSIONS

Panel Extension Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Remove console. Refer to *CONSOLE REMOVAL*.
3. Remove rear luggage tray. Refer to *LUGGAGE TRAY*.
4. Remove side panel assembly including side panel, panel extension and rear side panel extension. Refer to *SIDE PANEL REMOVAL*.
5. Undo tabs securing panel extension to side panel.



vmr2013-045-002_a

1. Tabs securing panel extension to side panel
2. Side panel extension

6. Remove panel extension.

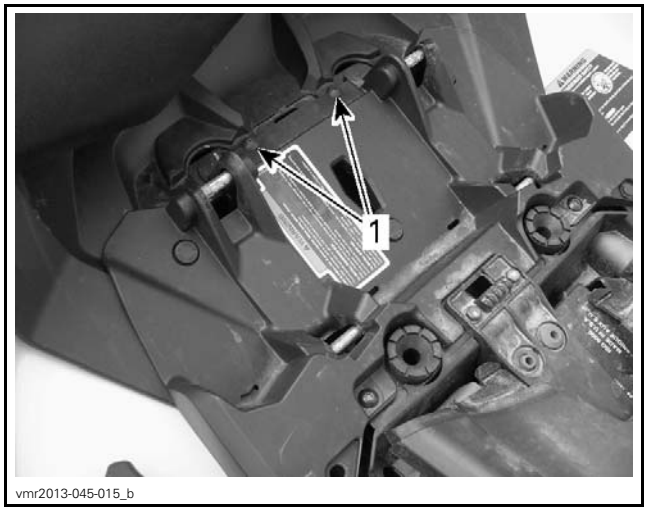
Panel Extension Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal.

LUGGAGE TRAY (MAX MODELS)

Luggage Tray Removal

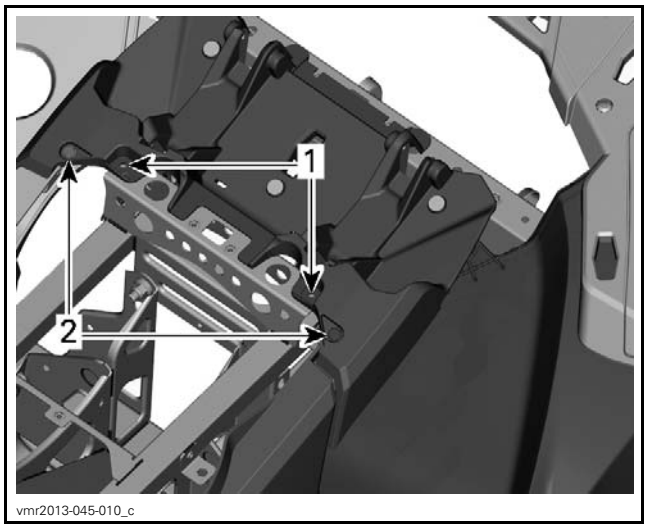
1. Remove seat.
2. Remove retaining screws securing luggage tray and rear top panel to frame.



vmr2013-045-015_b

1. Retaining screws securing luggage tray and rear top panel to frame

3. Remove retaining screws securing luggage tray to frame.
4. Remove rivets securing luggage tray to side panels.



1. Retaining screws securing luggage tray to frame
2. Rivets securing luggage tray to rear side panel extension

Luggage Tray Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal. However pay attention to the following:

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Luggage tray retaining screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

REAR SIDE PANEL EXTENSIONS (MAX MODEL)

Rear Side Panel Extension Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Refer to the appropriate sections and remove the following:
   – *LUGGAGE TRAY*
   – *SIDE PANEL*
3. Remove side panel assembly including side panel, panel extension and rear side panel extension. Refer to *SIDE PANEL REMOVAL*.
4. Unclip retaining tabs securing rear side panel extension to side panel.

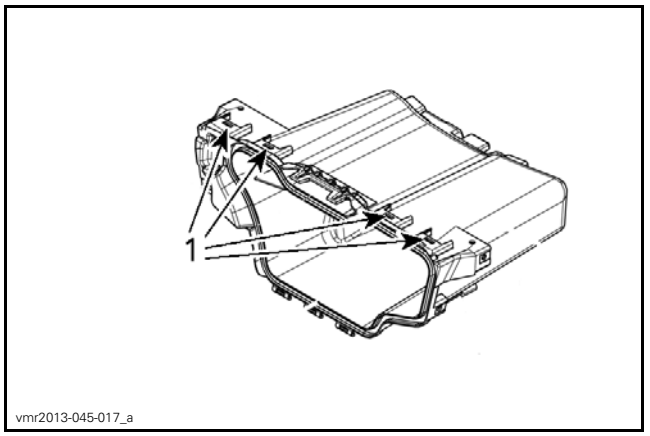
Rear Side Panel Extension Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal.

REAR TOP PANEL

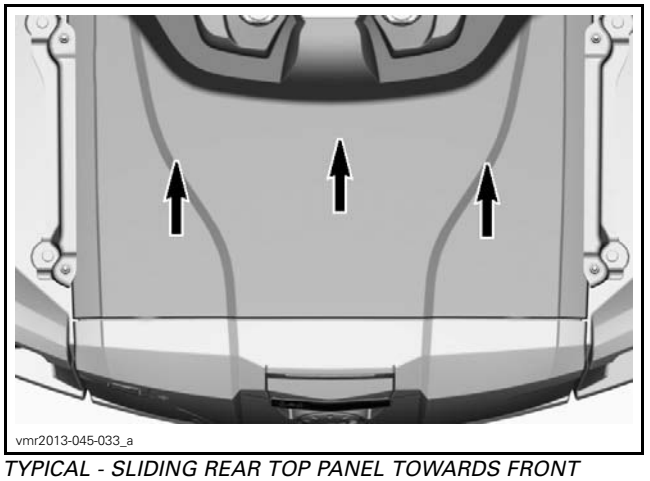
Rear Top Panel Removal

1. Remove seat.
2. Remove rear body module. Refer to *REAR BODY MODULE*.
3. Remove rear rack. Refer to *REAR RACK REMOVAL*.
4. Using a screwdriver, unclip retaining tabs securing rear top panel to rear storage compartment.



PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Retaining tab locations

5. Slide rear top panel forward to free it from rear storage compartment retaining tab.



TYPICAL - SLIDING REAR TOP PANEL TOWARDS FRONT

Rear Top Panel Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal. However pay attention to the following:

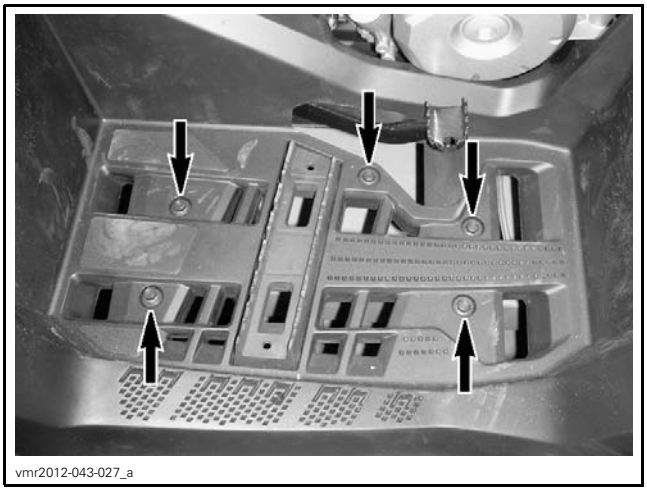
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Rear top panel screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

FOOTREST PANELS

Footrest Panel Removal

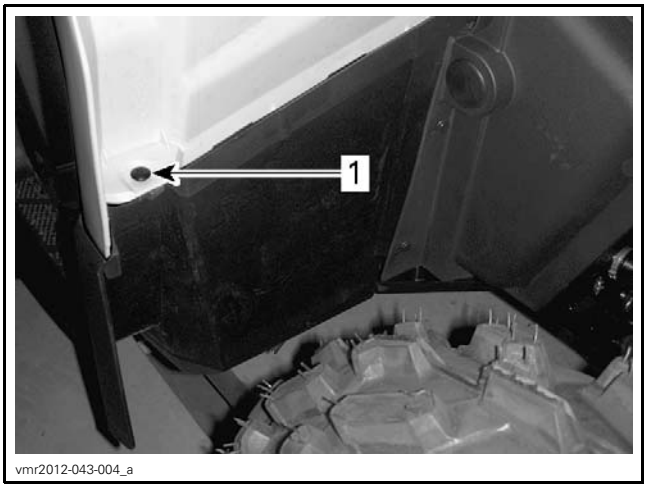
Short Models

1. Remove footrest panel retaining screws.


vmr2012-043-027_a

TYPICAL - FOOTREST PANEL RETAINING SCREWS

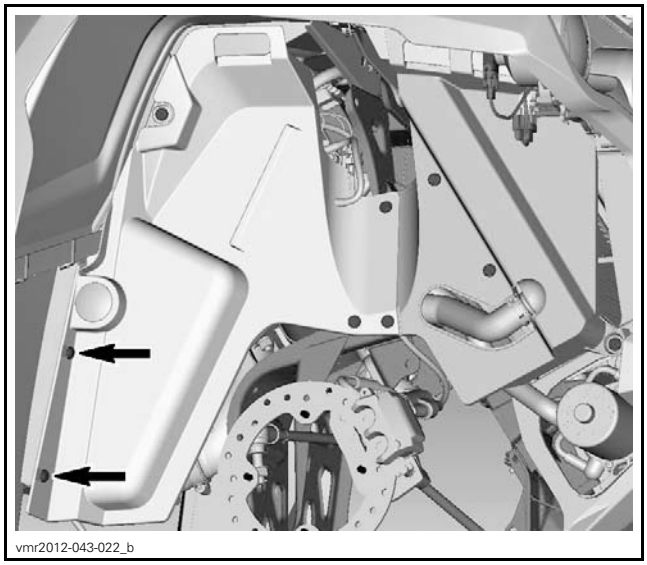
2. Remove screw securing front fender to footrest panel.



vmr2012-043-004_a

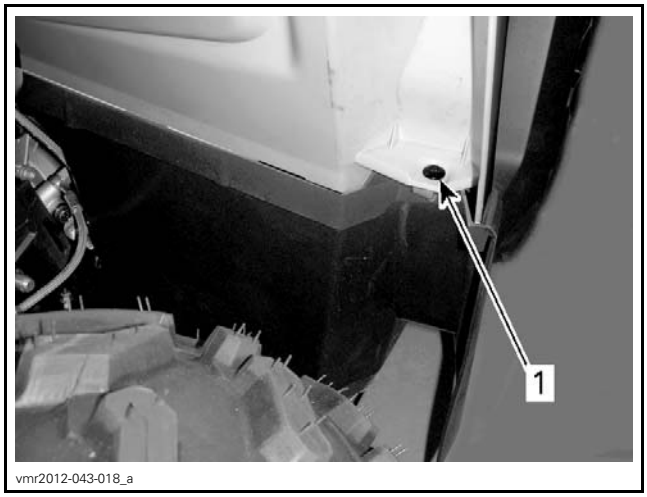
TYPICAL
1. Screw securing front fender

3. Remove both plastic rivet securing inner fender panel to footrest panel.


vmr2012-043-022_b

SOME PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY

4. Remove screw securing rear fender to footrest panel.



vmr2012-043-018_a

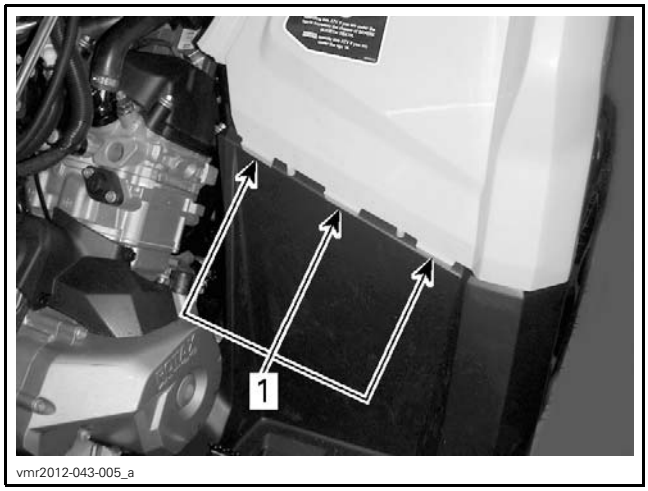
TYPICAL
1. Screw securing rear fender

5. Remove screw securing footrest panel to frame.



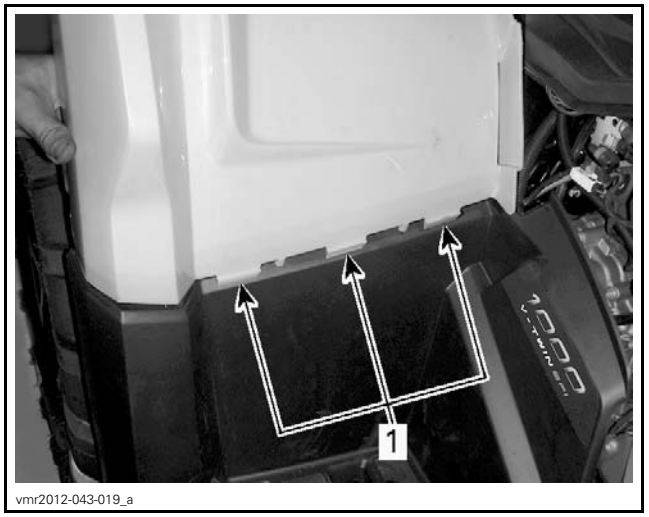
TYPICAL
1. Screw securing footrest panel

6. Detach front fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs.



TYPICAL
1. Front fender retaining tabs

7. Detach rear fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs.

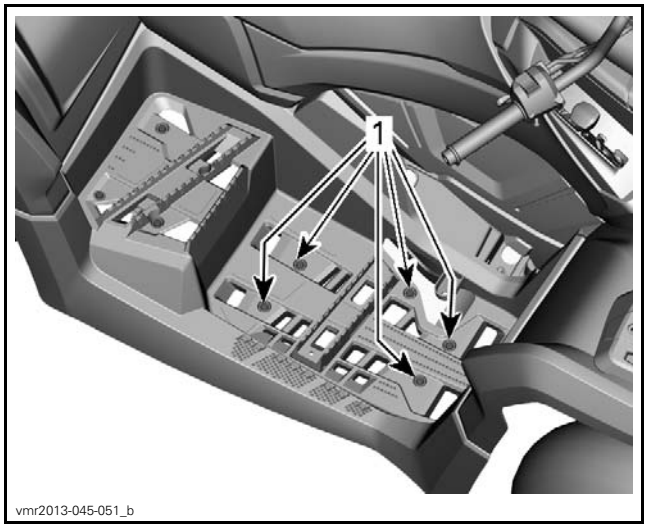


TYPICAL
1. Rear fender retaining tabs

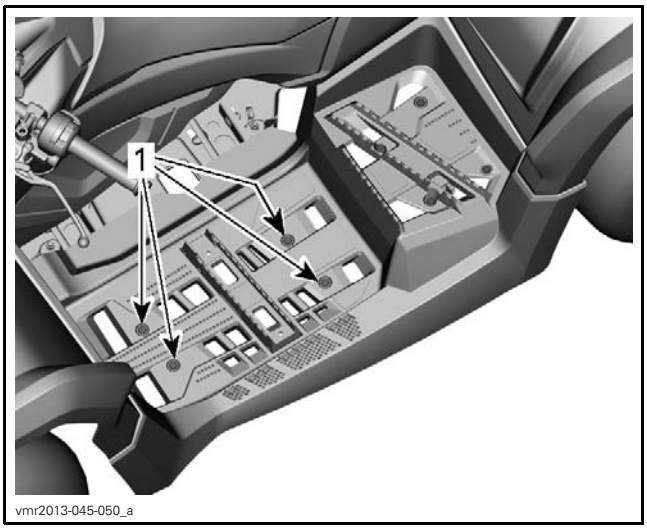
8. Remove footrest panel from vehicle.

Max Models

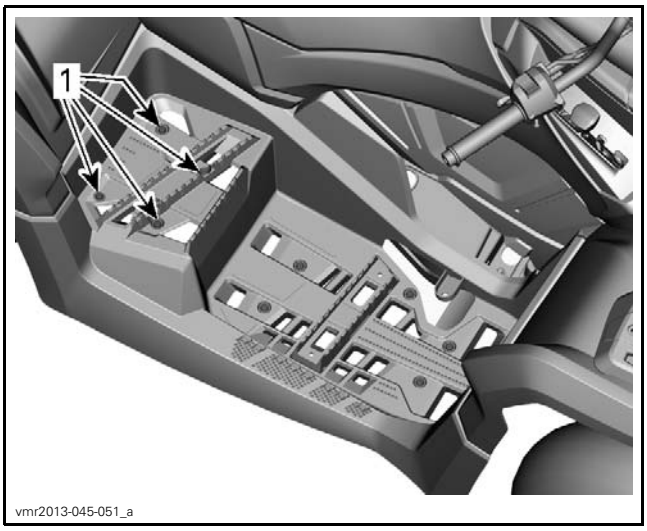
1. Remove footrest panel retaining screws.



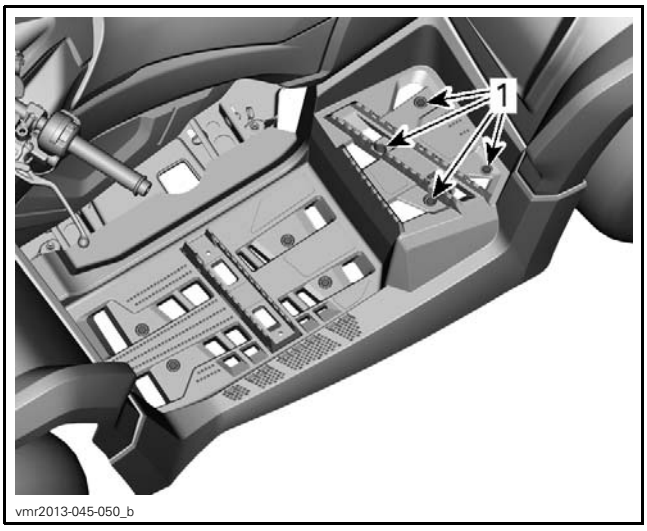
TYPICAL - RH SIDE DOWN
1. Footrest panel retaining screws



TYPICAL - RH SIDE DOWN
1. *Footrest panel retaining screws*

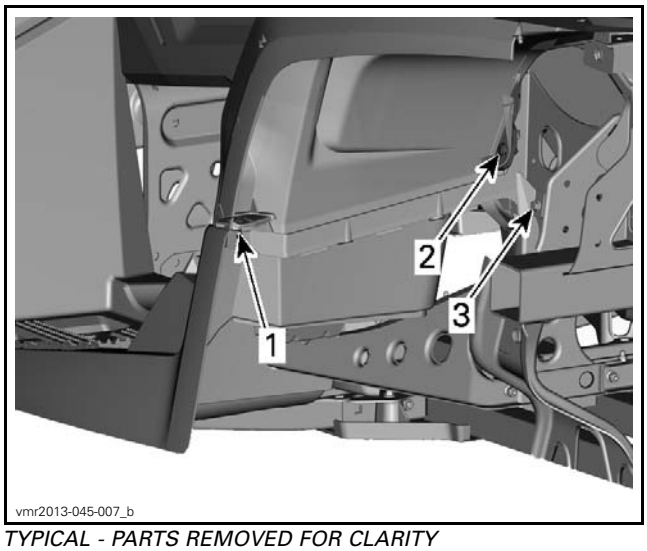


TYPICAL - LH SIDE SHOWN
1. *Footrest panel retaining screws*



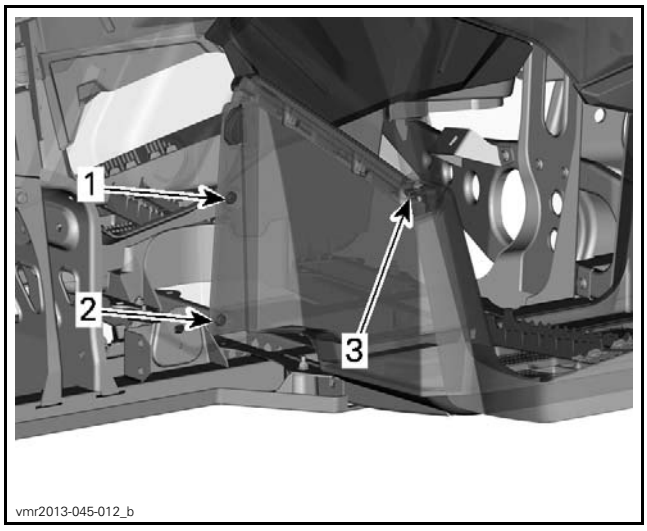
TYPICAL - LH SIDE SHOWN
1. *Footrest panel retaining screws*

2. Remove screw securing rear fender to footrest panel.
3. Remove plastic rivet securing footrest panel to rear side panel extension.
4. Remove plastic rivet securing footrest panel to frame.



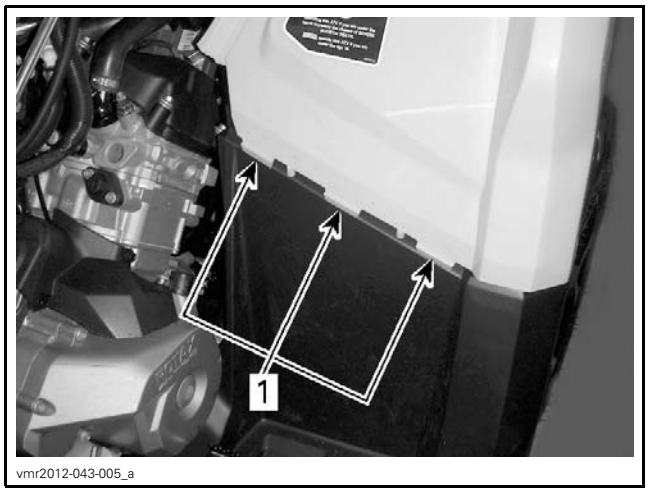
TYPICAL - PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Plastic rivet securing footrest panel to inner fender*
2. *Plastic rivet securing footrest panel to rear side panel extension*
3. *Retaining screw securing footrest panel to frame*

5. Remove plastic rivet securing footrest panel to panel extension.
6. Remove plastic rivet securing footrest panel to frame.
7. Remove screw securing front fender to footrest panel.



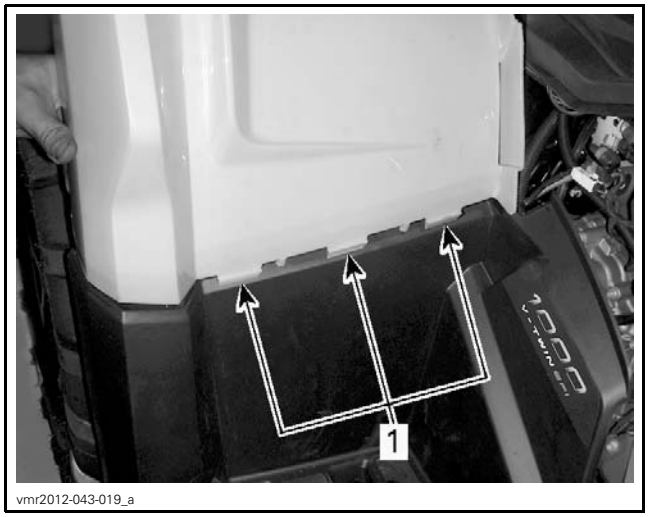
TYPICAL - PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. *Plastic rivet securing footrest panel to panel extension*
2. *Plastic rivet securing footrest panel to frame*
3. *Retaining screw securing footrest panel to front fender*

8. Detach front fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs.



TYPICAL
1. Front fender retaining tabs

9. Detach rear fender from footrest panel by releasing retaining tabs.



TYPICAL
1. Rear fender retaining tabs

10. Remove footrest panel from vehicle.

Footrest Panel Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

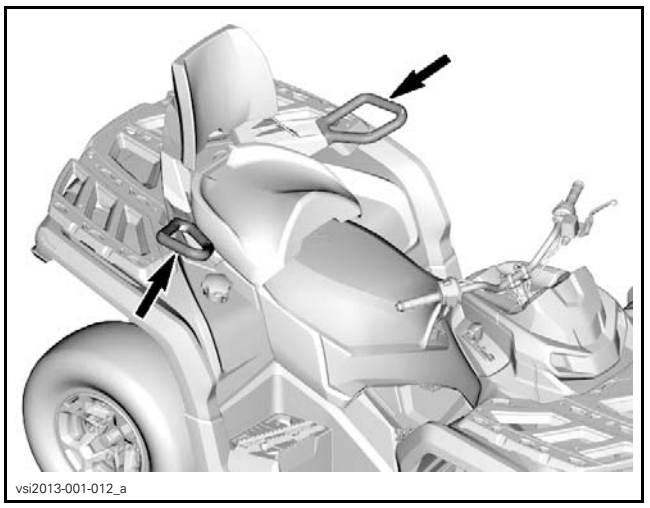
Tighten footrest panel screws to specification.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Footrest panel retaining screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Screws securing footrest panel to fenders	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

PASSENGER GRIPS

Passenger Grips Removal

1. Remove retaining screw securing passenger grips and remove passenger grips.



REAR GRIP SCREWS.

Passenger Grips Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal. However pay attention to the following:

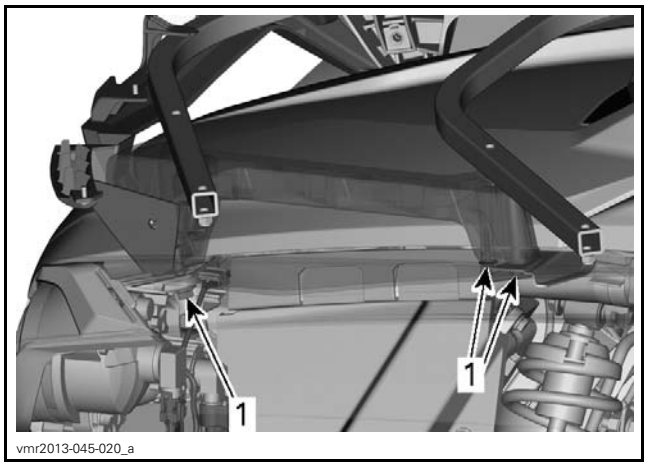
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Passenger grips retaining screw	25 N•m ± 3 N•m (18 lbf•ft ± 2 lbf•ft)

RACK (FRONT AND REAR)

Front Rack Removal

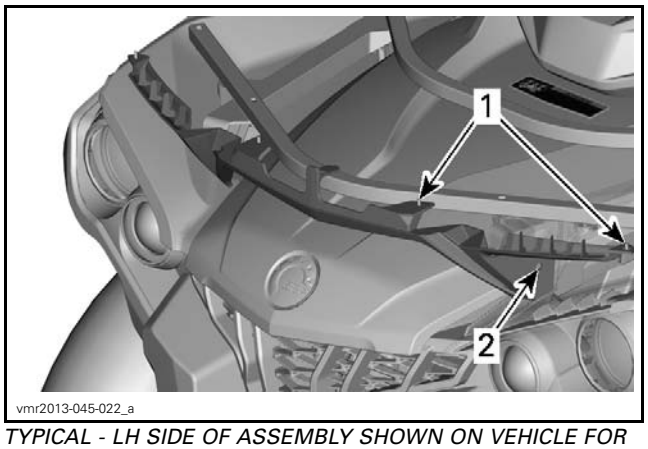
1. Remove retaining bolts securing rack assembly to frame.

NOTE: A small wrench will be needed to remove the retaining screw located between the rack support and fender.



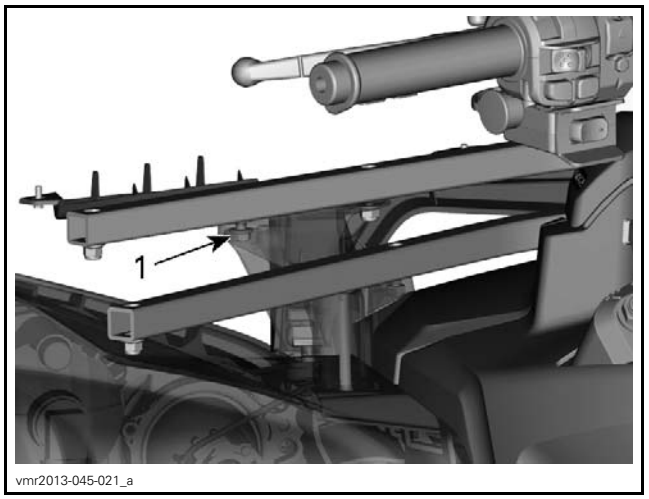
TYPICAL - PARTS REMOVED FOR CLARITY
1. Retaining bolts locations

2. Remove rack assembly from vehicle.
3. Remove the 4 retaining screws securing rack moulding to rack assembly.
4. Remove both retaining screws securing rack moulding to rack supports.



TYPICAL - LH SIDE OF ASSEMBLY SHOWN ON VEHICLE FOR CLARITY
1. LH side retaining screws securing rack moulding to rack assembly
2. LH side retaining screw securing rack moulding to rack support

5. Remove both retaining bolts securing rack supports to rails.



TYPICAL - LH SIDE OF ASSEMBLY SHOWN ON VEHICLE FOR CLARITY
1. Retaining bolt securing rack support to rail

6. Remove retaining screws securing rack to rails.

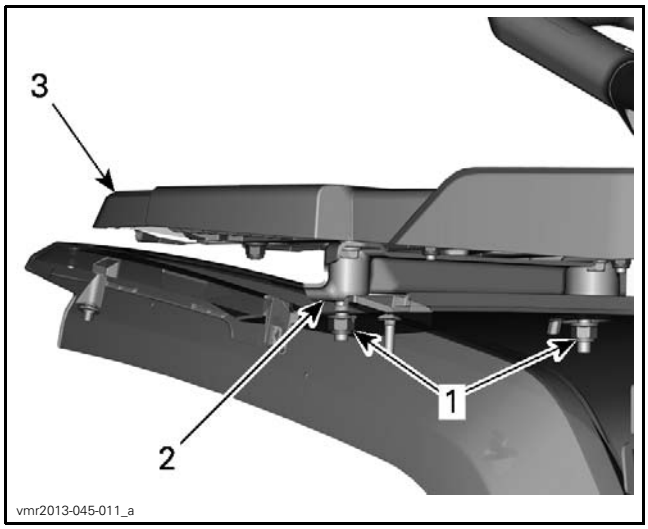
Front Rack Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Screws and nuts securing front rack to rail	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Bolts securing front rack assembly to frame	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Retaining screws securing fender to front rack assembly	1.6 N•m ± 0.4 N•m (14 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Screws securing rack moulding to rack assembly	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

Rear Rack Removal

1. Remove retaining bolts and nuts securing rack assembly to frame.



1. Retaining nuts and bolts securing rack to frame
2. Frame
3. Rack assembly

2. Remove rack from vehicle.
3. Remove retaining screws securing rack to rail.

Rear Rack Installation

The installation is the reverse of the removal procedure. However, pay attention to the following.

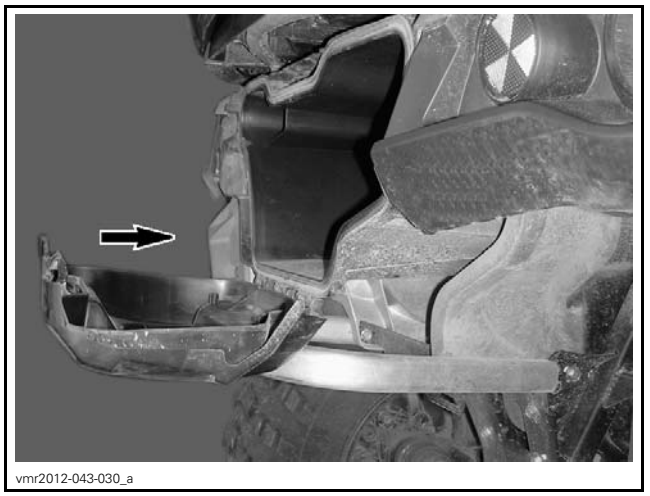
TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Screws and nuts securing rear rack to rail	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Screws an nuts securing rear rack assembly to frame	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)

REAR STORAGE COMPARTMENT

REAR STORAGE COMPARTMENT COVER

Rear Storage Compartment Cover Replacement

1. Open rear storage compartment cover.
2. Push rear storage compartment cover forward to release it from hinges.



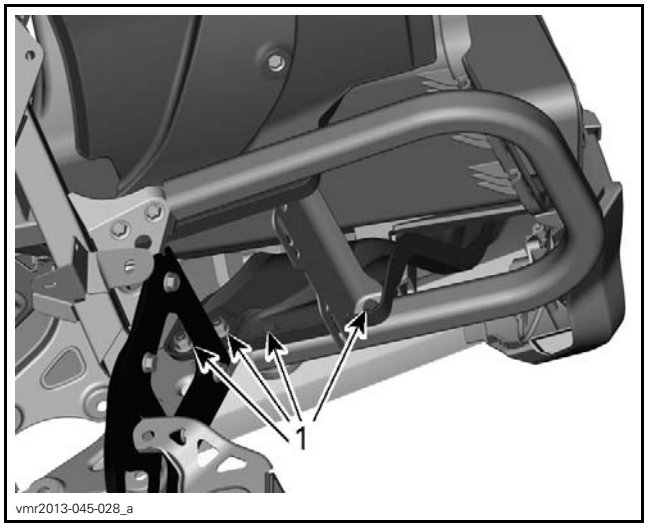
TYPICAL

3. Install a new rear storage compartment cover as the reverse of removal.

Rear Storage Compartment

Rear storage Compartment Removal

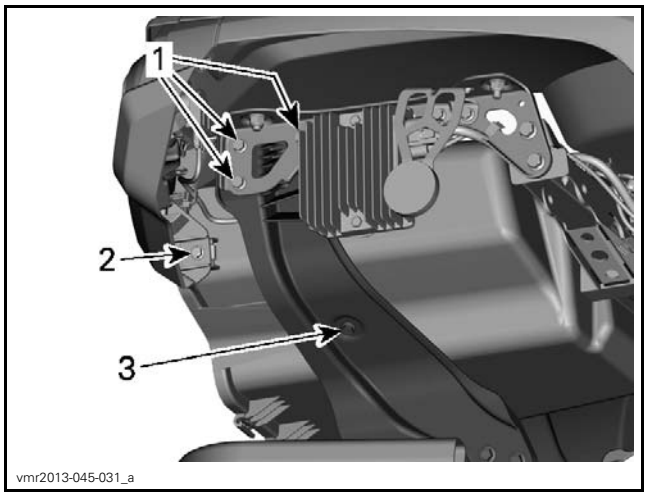
1. Remove rear body module. Refer to *REAR BODY MODULE*.
2. Remove rear rack. Refer to *REAR RACK REMOVAL*.
3. Remove rear storage compartment cover. Refer to *REAR STORAGE COMPARTMENT COVER*.
4. Remove retaining screws securing bottom of RH rear storage compartment support.



1. Retaining screws securing bottom of RH rear storage compartment support

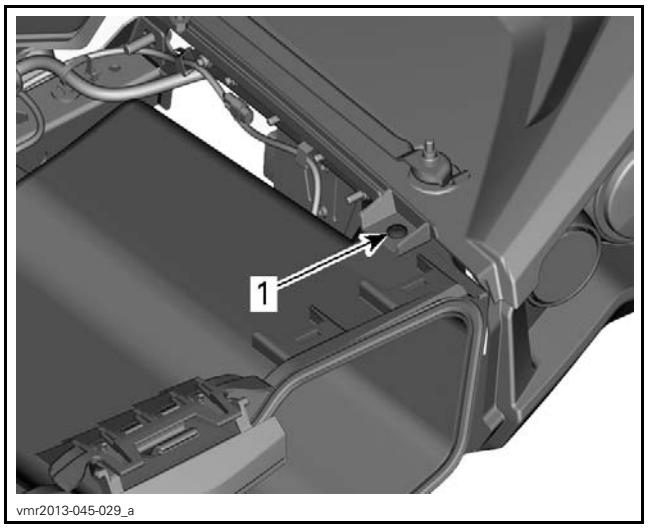
5. Remove retaining screws securing RH rear storage compartment support to RH support.
6. Remove retaining screw securing RH fender to rear storage compartment.

7. Remove retaining screw securing RH rear storage compartment support to rear storage compartment.



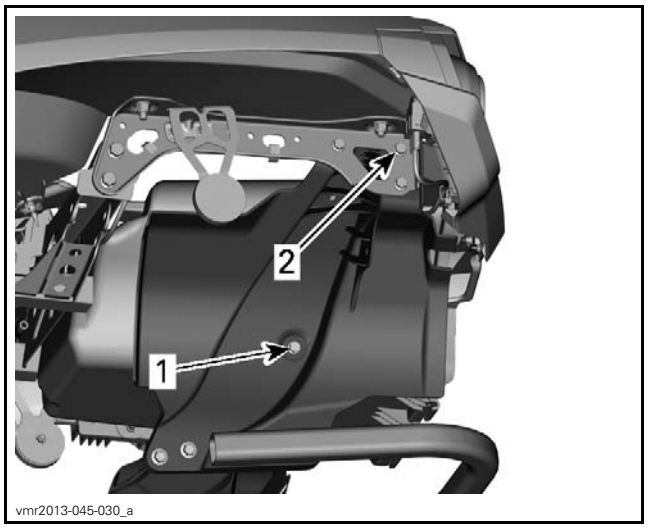
1. *Retaining screws securing RH rear storage compartment support to RH support*
2. *Retaining screw securing RH fender to rear storage compartment*
3. *Retaining screw securing RH rear storage compartment support to rear storage compartment*

8. Remove RH rear storage compartment support.
9. Remove retaining screw securing top of RH fender to top of rear storage compartment.



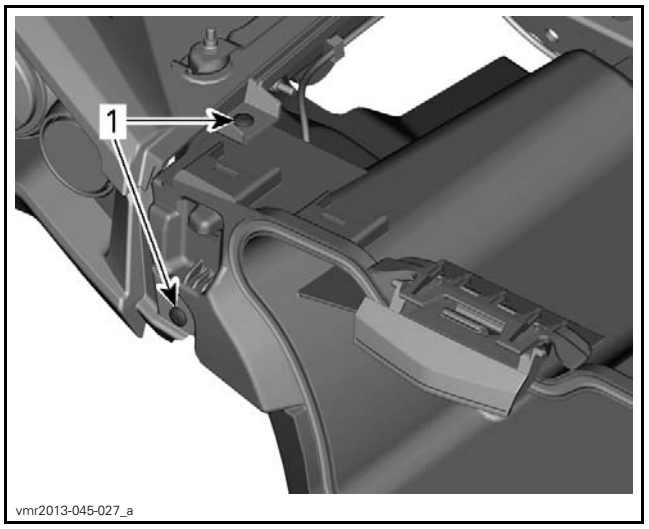
1. *Retaining screw securing top of RH fender to top of rear storage compartment*

10. Remove retaining screw securing LH rear storage compartment support to rear storage compartment.
11. Remove retaining screw securing LH support and LH rear storage compartment support to rear storage compartment.



1. *Retaining screw securing LH rear storage compartment support to rear storage compartment*
2. *Retaining screw securing LH support and LH rear storage compartment support to rear storage compartment*

12. Remove both retaining screws securing LH fender to rear storage compartment.



1. *Retaining screws securing LH fender to rear storage compartment*

13. Remove rear storage compartment.

Rear Storage Compartment Installation

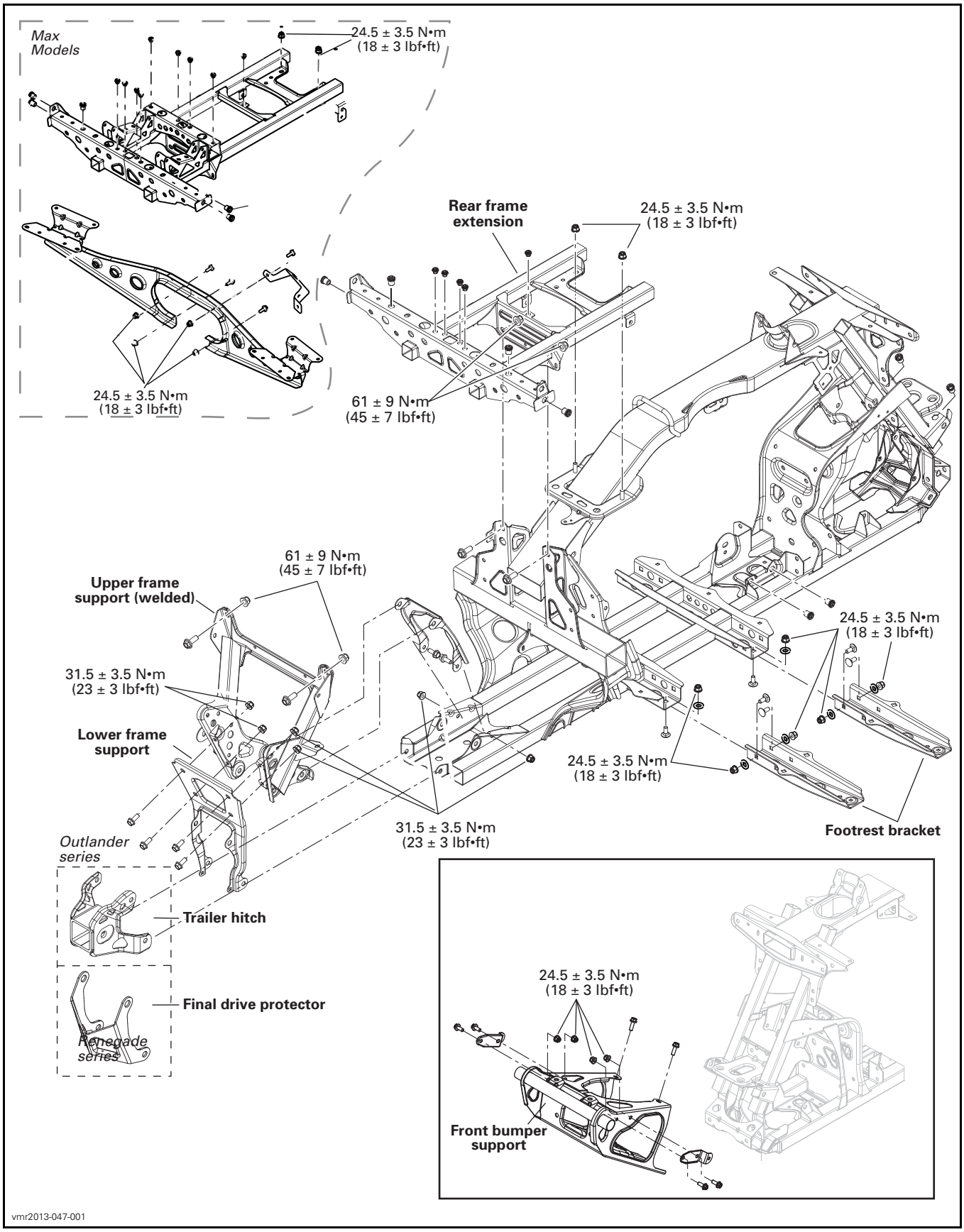
Installation is the reverse of removal. However pay attention to the following:

TIGHTENING TORQUE	
Rear top panel screws	4.5 N•m ± 0.5 N•m (40 lbf•**in** ± 4 lbf•**in**)
Rear storage compartment retaining screws	10 N•m ± 2 N•m (89 lbf•**in** ± 18 lbf•**in**)

FRAME

SERVICE TOOLS – OTHER SUPPLIER

Description	Part Number	Page
BLIND THREADED INSERT INSTALLER	model 9600	3


Max Models
24.5 ± 3.5 N•m (18 ± 3 lbf•ft)
24.5 ± 3.5 N•m (18 ± 3 lbf•ft)
Rear frame extension
24.5 ± 3.5 N•m (18 ± 3 lbf•ft)
61 ± 9 N•m (45 ± 7 lbf•ft)
61 ± 9 N•m (45 ± 7 lbf•ft)
Upper frame support (welded)
31.5 ± 3.5 N•m (23 ± 3 lbf•ft)
Lower frame support
24.5 ± 3.5 N•m (18 ± 3 lbf•ft)
24.5 ± 3.5 N•m (18 ± 3 lbf•ft)
31.5 ± 3.5 N•m (23 ± 3 lbf•ft)
Footrest bracket
Outlander series
Trailer hitch
Final drive protector
Renegade series
24.5 ± 3.5 N•m (18 ± 3 lbf•ft)
Front bumper support
vmr2013-047-001

PROCEDURES

FRAME

Frame Inspection

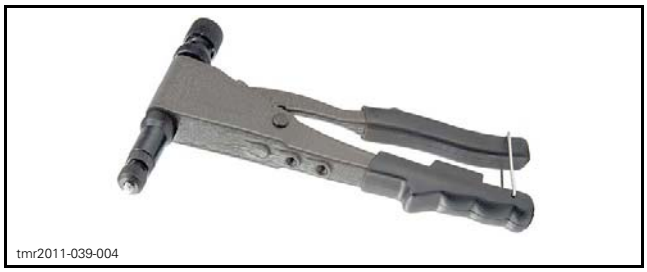
Check frame for bending, cracks, weld damages or any other damage. Replace frame as necessary.

Frame Welding

No welding should be done on frame except if mentioned or required on an approved BRP Bulletin.

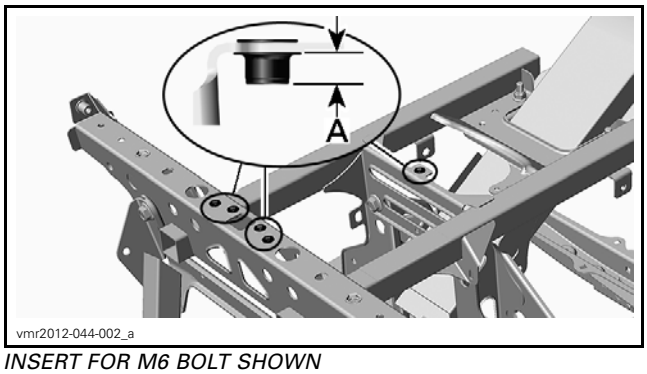
Frame Insert Replacement

To install a new blind threaded insert, use the following tool: BLIND THREADED INSERT INSTALLER (P/N MODEL 9600) from Textron. See their web site at: **www.textronfasteningsystems.com**.


tmr2011-039-004

After insert installation, ensure insert can hold the torque applied to the screw it retains and measure the compressed length of the frame insert. Otherwise, install a new insert.

INSERT	COMPRESSED LENGTH
Insert for M6 bolt	9 mm ± 0.5 mm (.354 in ± .02 in)
Insert for M8 bolt	11.5 mm ± 0.5 mm (.453 in ± .02 in)



vmr2012-044-002_a

INSERT FOR M6 BOLT SHOWN
A. 9 mm ± 0.5 mm (.354 in ± .02 in)

Frame Replacement

Blind threaded inserts are not installed on replacement frames. Make sure to order enough inserts when replacing frame. Refer to *ELECTRONIC PARTS CATALOG*.

OUTLANDER SERIES

ENGINE		
Engine type	570	ROTAX® 549, 4-stroke, 2 cylinders (V-twin), liquid cooled
	650	ROTAX 660, 4-stroke, 2 cylinders (V-twin), liquid cooled
	850	ROTAX 850, 4-stroke, 2 cylinders (V-twin), liquid cooled
	1000	ROTAX 1010, 4-stroke, 2 cylinders (V-twin), liquid cooled
	1000R	ROTAX 1010HO, 4-stroke, 2 cylinders (V-twin), liquid cooled
Valve train		4 valves/cylinder (mechanical adjustment), single over head camshaft (SOHC) with timing chain
Bore	570	84 mm (3.31 in)
	650	82 mm (3.23 in)
	850	94 mm (3.7 in)
	1000 1000R	91 mm (3.58 in)
Stroke	570	51.4 mm (2.02 in)
	650 850	61.5 mm (2.42 in)
	1000 1000R	75 mm (2.95 in)
Displacement	570	570 cm^3 (34.8 in^3)
	650	650 cm^3 (39.7 in^3)
	850	854 cm^3 (52.1 in^3)
	1000 1000R	976 cm^3 (59.6 in^3)
Compression ratio	570 650	10.3:1
	850	10.5:1
	1000 1000R	10.6:1
Maximum HP RPM	570	7500 rpm
	650	8000 RPM
	850 1000	7000 rpm
	1000R	7250 RPM
Exhaust system		Spark arrestor approved by USDA Forest Service
Air filter		Synthetic paper filter with foam
Intake valve opening	570	3° BTDC
	650 850 1000	5° BTDC
	1000R	8° BTDC

Intake valve closing			570	34° ABDC
			650 850	45° ABDC
			1000	60° ABDC
			1000R	57° ABDC
Exhaust valve opening			570	39° BBDC
			650	50° BBDC
			850 1000	55° BBDC
			1000R	58° BBDC
Exhaust valve closing			570	2° BTDC
			650	0° ATDC
			850 1000	5° ATDC
			1000R	2° ATDC
Valve clearance			Intake	0.06 mm to 0.14 mm (.0024 in to .0055 in)
			Exhaust	0.11 mm to 0.19 mm (.0043 in to .0075 in)
Valve stem diameter	Intake	570 650 1000	New	4.966 mm to 4.980 mm (.1955 in to .1961 in)
			Service limit	4.930 mm (.1941 in)
		850 1000R	New	5.472 mm to 5.486 mm (.2154 in to .216 in)
			Service limit	5.450 mm (.2146 in)
	Exhaust	570 650 1000	New	4.956 mm to 4.970 mm (.1951 in to .1957 in)
			Service limit	4.930 mm (.1941 in)
		850 1000R	New	5.461 mm to 5.476 mm (.215 in to .2156 in)
			Service limit	5.440 mm (.2142 in)
Valve out of round		Intake and exhaust	New	0.005 mm (.0002 in)
			Service limit	0.06 mm (.0024 in)
Valve guide diameter	Intake and Exhaust	570 650 1000	New	4.998 mm to 5.018 mm (.1968 in to .1976 in)
			Service limit	5.050 mm (.1988 in)
		850 1000R	New	5.506 mm to 5.518 mm (.2168 in to .2172 in)
			Service limit	5.568 mm (.2192 in)
Valve spring free length		570 650 1000	New	40.81 mm (1.607 in)
		850 1000R	New	40.41 mm (1.591 in)
		All	Service limit	39.00 mm (1.535 in)
Valve seat contact width		Intake	New	1.05 mm to 1.35 mm (.041 in to .053 in)
			Service limit	1.8 mm (.071 in)
		Exhaust	New	1.25 mm to 1.55 mm (.049 in to .061 in)
			Service limit	2 mm (.079 in)
Rocker arm bore diameter			New	12.036 mm to 12.050 mm (.4739 in to .4744 in)
			Service limit	12.060 mm (.4748 in)

Rocker arm shaft diameter			New	12.000 mm to 12.018 mm (.4724 in to .4731 in)
			Service limit	11.990 mm (.472 in)
Piston diameter		570	New	83.950 mm to 83.966 mm (3.3051 in to 3.3057 in)
			Service limit	83.850 mm (3.3012 in)
		650	New	81.950 mm to 81.966 mm (3.2264 in to 3.227 in)
			Service limit	81.850 mm (3.2224 in)
		850	New	93.950 mm to 93.966 mm (3.6988 in to 3.6994 in)
			Service limit	93.900 mm (3.6969 in)
		1000 1000R	New	90.950 mm to 90.966 mm (3.5807 in to 3.5813 in)
			Service limit	90.900 mm (3.5787 in)
Piston/cylinder clearance		570 650	New	0.057 mm to 0.087 mm (.0022 in to .0034 in)
			Service limit	0.130 mm (.0051 in)
		8501000 1000R	New	0.027 mm to 0.057 mm (.0011 in to .0022 in)
			Service limit	0.100 mm (.0039 in)
Piston ring type			1st	Upper compression ring, rectangular
			2nd	Lower compression ring, tapered face
			3rd	Oil scraper ring
Ring end gap	Rectangular	570	New	0.10 mm to 0.30 mm (.004 in to .012 in)
			Service limit	0.50 mm (.02 in)
		850	New	0.20 mm to 0.35 mm (.008 in to .014 in)
			Service limit	0.60 mm (.024 in)
		650 1000 1000R	New	0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)
			Service limit	0.60 mm (.024 in)
	Tapered face	570 850	New	0.35 mm to 0.55 mm (.014 in to .022 in)
			Service limit	0.85 mm (.033 in)
		650 1000 1000R	New	0.20 mm to 0.40 mm (.008 in to .016 in)
			Service limit	0.70 mm (.028 in)
	Oil scraper ring	All	New	0.20 mm to 0.70 mm (.008 in to .028 in)
			Service limit	1.00 mm (.039 in)
Ring/piston groove clearance	Rectangular	570	New	0.025 mm to 0.070 mm (.001 in to .0028 in)
			Service limit	0.10 mm (.0039 in)
		650 850 1000 1000R	New	0.03 mm to 0.07 mm (.0012 in to .0028 in)
			Service limit	0.15 mm (.0059 in)
	Tapered face	All	New	0.02 mm to 0.06 mm (.0008 in to .0024 in)
			Service limit	0.15 mm (.0059 in)
	Oil scraper ring	All	New	0.01 mm to 0.18 mm (.0004 in to .0071 in)
			Service limit	0.25 mm (.0098 in)

Cylinder bore		570	New	84.023 mm to 84.037 mm (3.308 in to 3.3085 in)
		650		82.023 mm to 82.037 mm (3.2293 in to 3.2298 in)
		850		93.993 mm to 94.007 mm (3.7005 in to 3.7011 in)
		1000 1000R		90.993 mm to 91.007 mm (3.5824 in to 3.583 in)
Cylinder taper			Maximum New	0.038 mm (.0015 in)
			Service limit	0.090 mm (.0035 in)
Cylinder out of round			Maximum New	0.015 mm (.0006 in)
			Service limit	0.020 mm (.0008 in)
Camshaft main bearing journal		Timing chain side	New	34.959 mm to 34.975 mm (1.3763 in to 1.377 in)
			Service limit	34.950 mm (1.376 in)
		Spark plug side	New	21.959 mm to 21.980 mm (.8645 in to .8654 in)
			Service limit	21.950 mm (.8642 in)
Camshaft main bearing journal bore		Timing chain side	New	35.000 mm to 35.025 mm (1.378 in to 1.3789 in)
			Service limit	35.040 mm (1.3795 in)
		Spark plug side	New	22.000 mm to 22.021 mm (.8661 in to .867 in)
			Wear limit	22.040 mm (.8677 in)
Camshaft lobe	Intake valve	570	New	31.830 mm to 32.030 mm (1.2531 in to 1.261 in)
			Service limit	31.810 mm (1.2524 in)
		650	New	32.110 mm to 32.310 mm (1.2642 in to 1.272 in)
			Service limit	32.090 mm (1.2634 in)
		850	New	32.890 mm to 33.090 mm (1.2949 in to 1.3028 in)
			Service limit	32.870 mm (1.2941 in)
		1000 1000R	New	32.960 mm to 33.160 mm (1.2976 in to 1.3055 in)
			Service limit	32.940 mm (1.2969 in)
	Exhaust valve	570	New	31.730 mm to 31.930 mm (1.2492 in to 1.2571 in)
			Service limit	31.710 mm (1.2484 in)
		650	New	31.940 mm to 32.140 mm (1.257 in to 1.265 in)
			Service limit	31.920 mm (1.2567 in)
		850	New	32.950 mm to 33.150 mm (1.2972 in to 1.3051 in)
			Service limit	32.930 mm (1.2965 in)
		1000 1000R	New	32.860 mm to 33.060 mm (1.2937 in to 1.3016 in)
			Service limit	32.840 mm (1.2929 in)
Crankshaft main bearing journal diameter (MAG/PTO side)			New	42.016 mm to 42.040 mm (1.6542 in to 1.6551 in)
			Service limit	42.000 mm (1.6535 in)

Crankshaft radial play (MAG/PTO side)		Service limit	0.07 mm (.0028 in)
Crankshaft bearing journal diameter (in PTO cover)		New	34.004 mm to 34.020 mm (1.3387 in to 1.3394 in)
		Service limit	33.998 mm (1.3385 in)
Crankshaft radial play (PTO cover bearing)		Service limit	0.10 mm (.0039 in)
Crankshaft axial play		New	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.0079 in to .0197 in)
		Service limit	0.600 mm (.0236 in)
Crankshaft pin diameter	570 650 850	New	40.001 mm to 40.025 mm (1.5748 in to 1.5758 in)
		Service limit	39.990 mm (1.5744 in)
	1000 1000R	New	41.986 mm to 42.010 mm (1.653 in to 1.6539 in)
		Service limit	41.967 mm (1.6522 in)
Crankshaft deflection	MAG/PTO side	New	0.050 mm (.002 in)
Crankcase plain bearing	MAG/PTO side	Service limit	42.100 mm (1.6575 in)
PTO cover plain bearing		Service limit	34.120 mm (1.3433 in)
Connecting rod big end diameter	570 650 850	Service limit	40.100 mm (1.5787 in)
	1000 1000R		42.100 mm (1.6575 in)
Connecting rod big end radial play		Service limit	0.09 mm (.0035 in)
Connecting rod big end axial play	570 650 850	New	0.200 mm to 0.500 mm (.008 in to .02 in)
	1000 1000R		0.250 mm to 0.550 mm (.0098 in to .0217 in)
	570 650 850 1000	Service limit	0.600 mm (.024 in)
Connecting rod small end diameter	570 650 850	New	20.010 mm to 20.020 mm (.7878 in to .7882 in)
		Service limit	20.060 mm (.7898 in)
	1000 1000R	New	22.010 mm to 22.020 mm (.8665 in to .8669 in)
		Service limit	22.050 mm (.8681 in)
Piston pin diameter	570 650 850	New	19.996 mm to 20.000 mm (.7872 in to .7874 in)
		Service limit	19.980 mm (.787 in)
	1000 1000R	New	21.996 mm to 22.000 mm (.866 in to .866 in)
		Service limit	21.980 mm (.8654 in)
Connecting rod/piston pin clearance (radial play)		Service limit	0.080 mm (.0031 in)

LUBRICATION SYSTEM	
Type	Wet sump. Replaceable cartridge oil filter
Oil filter	BRP Rotax paper type, replaceable

Engine oil pressure		Minimum	300 kPa (44 PSI) at 6000 RPM
Engine oil	Capacity (oil change with filter)		2.0 L (2.1 qt (U.S. liq.))
	Recommended		For the summer season, use XPS 4-stroke synth. blend oil (P/N 293 600 121). For the winter season, use XPS 4-stroke synthetic oil (P/N 293 600 112). If not available, use a 5W40 motor oil that meets the requirements for API service classification SG, SH or SJ

COOLING SYSTEM			
Coolant	Type		Ethyl glycol/water mix (50% coolant, 50% water). Use BRP Long life antifreeze or coolant specifically designed for aluminum engines
	Capacity	570 650 850	3.4 L (.9 U.S. gal.)
		1000 1000R	3.5 L (.9 U.S. gal.)
Thermostat		Starts to open	65°C (149°F)
		Fully open	75°C (167°F)
Radiator cap opening pressure			110 kPa (16 PSI)

TRANSMISSION		
Type		CVT (Continuously Variable Transmission), sub-transmission with L/H/N/R/P, standard engine braking
Engagement RPM	570	1750 ± 100 RPM
	650 850 1000 1000R	1650 ± 100 RPM
Drive belt width	Service limit	30.00 mm (1.181 in)
Governor cup roller outer diameter	New	13.80 mm to 14.00 mm (.543 in to .551 in)
	Service limit	13.20 mm (.52 in)
Governor cup roller inner diameter	New	8.025 mm to 8.175 mm (.316 in to .322 in)
	Service limit	9.000 mm (.354 in)
Centrifugal lever pivot bolt diameter	New	6.078 mm to 6.100 mm (.239 in to .24 in)
	Service limit	6.000 mm (.236 in)
Centrifugal lever bore diameter	New	6.035 mm to 6.078 mm (.2376 in to .2393 in)
	Service limit	6.200 mm (.244 in)
Drive pulley sliding half centrifugal lever pivot bolt bore diameter	New	6.113 mm to 6.171 mm (.241 in to .243 in)
	Service limit	6.300 mm (.248 in)
Drive pulley sliding half large bushing	New	55.000 mm to 55.040 mm (2.165 in to 2.167 in)
	Service limit	55.200 mm (2.173 in)
Drive pulley sliding half small bushing	New	32.000 mm to 32.040 mm (1.26 in to 1.261 in)
	Service limit	32.200 mm (1.268 in)

Drive pulley spring free length	570 650 1000	Service limit	85 mm (3.346 in)
	850 1000R		95 mm (3.74 in)
Drive pulley spring free squareness		Service limit	4 mm (.157 in)
Spring sleeve length		New	9.2 mm to 9.4 mm (.362 in to .37 in)
		Service limit	9.0 mm (.354 in)
Driven pulley sliding half bushing		New	30.060 mm to 30.100 mm (1.183 in to 1.185 in)
		Service limit	30.200 mm (1.189 in)
Driven pulley sliding fixed bushing		New	30.060 mm to 30.100 mm (1.183 in to 1.185 in)
		Service limit	30.200 mm (1.189 in)
Torque gear on driven pulley		Service limit	7.500 mm (.295 in)
Cam width on top surface	570 850 1000R	Service limit	16.0 mm (.63 in)
	650	Service limit	4.5 mm (.177 in)
	1000	Service limit	9.0 mm (.354 in)
Driven pulley sliding sheave - wear on cam contact surface		Service limit	1.0 mm (.039 in)
Driven pulley spring free length	570 650 850 1000 1000R		125 mm (4.921 in)
Driven pulley spring free squareness		Service limit	3.8 mm (.15 in)

GEARBOX WITH EXTERNAL SWITCHES			
Type			Dual range (HI-LO) with park, neutral and reverse
Gear ratios	570	Angle drive sub-transmission	32/13 = 2.462
		High	38/28 = 1.357
		Low	46/20 = 2.300
		Reverse	31/14 = 2.214
	650	Angle drive sub-transmission	32/13 = 2.462
		High	35/28 = 1.250
		Low	46/20 = 2.300
		Reverse	31/14 = 2.214
	850 1000R	Angle drive sub-transmission	32/13 = 2.462
		High	34/29 = 1.173
		Low	46/20 = 2.300
		Reverse	31/14 = 2.214

Overall gear ratios	570	High	3.341
		Low	5.662
		Reverse	5,451
	650	High	3,078
		Low	5.662
		Reverse	5.451
	850 1000R	High	2,886
		Low	5.662
		Reverse	5.451
Gearbox oil		Capacity	400 ml (13.5 U.S. oz)
		Recommended	XPS synthetic gear oil (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140) or a 75W140 API GL-5 synthetic gear oil
Output shaft backlash		New	0.10 mm to 0.20 mm (.004 in to .008 in)
		Service limit	0.25 mm (.01 in)
Coupling sleeve groove width		New	5.25 mm to 5.35 mm (.207 in to .211 in)
		Service limit	5.50 mm (.217 in)
Coupling fork claw thickness		New	4.95 mm to 5.05 mm (.195 in to .199 in)
		Service limit	4.80 mm (.189 in)
Shift fork claw thickness (high gear shift fork)		New	4.80 mm to 4.90 mm (.189 in to .193 in)
		Service limit	4.70 mm (.185 in)
Shift fork claw thickness (low and reverse gear shift fork)		New	5.10 mm to 5.20 mm (.201 in to .205 in)
		Service limit	5.0 mm (.197 in)
Shift fork pin diameter		New	6.92 mm to 6.97 mm (.272 in to .274 in)
		Service limit	6.85 mm (.27 in)
Width of shift fork engagement groove (low and reverse gear)		New	5.30 mm to 5.40 mm (.209 in to .213 in)
		Service limit	5.50 mm (.217 in)
Width of shift fork engagement groove (high gear)		New	5.00 mm to 5.10 mm (.197 in to .201 in)
		Service limit	5.20 mm (.205 in)
Diameter free pinions		New	29.000 mm to 29.013 mm (1.1417 in to 1.1422 in)
		Service limit	29.015 mm (1.1423 in)
Intermediate gear shaft		New	24.979 mm to 25.000 mm (.9834 in to .9843 in)
		Service limit	24.977 mm (.983 in)
Countershaft	MAG side	New	N.A.
		Service limit	17.990 mm (.7083 in)
	CVT side	New	N.A.
		Service limit	24.970 mm (.9831 in)
	Free pinion bearing	New	N.A.
		Service limit	24.970 mm (.9831 in)
Bevel gear shaft	Free pinion bearing	Service limit	24.984 mm (.9836 in)

GEARBOX WITH GBPS			
Type			Dual range (HI-LO) with park, neutral and reverse
Gear ratios		Angle drive sub-transmission	37/15 = 2.467
		Intermediate	45/40 = 1.125
		High	36/27 = 1.333
		Low	46/17 = 2.706
		Reverse	34/12 = 2.833
Overall gear ratios		High	3.700
		Low	7.510
		Reverse	7.863
Gearbox oil		Capacity	450 ml (15.22 U.S. oz)
		Recommended	XPS synthetic gear oil (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140) or a 75W140 API GL-5 synthetic gear oil
Coupling sleeve groove width		New	5.25 mm to 5.35 mm (.207 in to .211 in)
		Service limit	5.50 mm (.217 in)
Coupling fork claw thickness		New	4.95 mm to 5.05 mm (.195 in to .199 in)
		Service limit	4.80 mm (.189 in)
Shift fork claw thickness (high gear shift fork)		New	5.10 mm to 5.20 mm (.201 in to .205 in)
		Service limit	5.0 mm (.197 in)
Shift fork claw thickness (low and reverse gear shift fork)		New	5.10 mm to 5.20 mm (.201 in to .205 in)
		Service limit	5.0 mm (.197 in)
Width of shift fork engagement groove (low and reverse gear)		New	5.30 mm to 5.40 mm (.209 in to .213 in)
		Service limit	5.50 mm (.217 in)
Width of shift fork engagement groove (high gear)		New	5.30 mm to 5.40 mm (.209 in to .213 in)
		Service limit	5.50 mm (.217 in)
Diameter free pinions		New	29.000 mm to 29.013 mm (1.1417 in to 1.1422 in)
		Service limit	29.015 mm (1.1423 in)
Intermediate gear shaft		New	24.979 mm to 25.000 mm (.9834 in to .9843 in)
		Service limit	24.977 mm (.983 in)
Countershaft	MAG side	New	19.977 mm to 19.990 mm (.7865 in to .787 in)
		Service limit	19.973 mm (.7863 in)
	CVT side	New	24.977 mm to 24.990 mm (.9833 in to .9839 in)
		Service limit	24.970 mm (.9831 in)
Main shaft	Free pinion bearing	New	24.987 mm to 25.000 mm (.9837 in to .9843 in)
		Service limit	24.984 mm (.9836 in)
	Bearing journal MAG/CVT side	New	16.980 mm to 16.991 mm (.6685 in to .6689 in)
		Service limit	16.976 mm (.6683 in)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM			
Magneto generator output		Without DPS	400 W @ 6000 RPM
		With DPS	625 W @ 6000 RPM
Stator resistance (20°C (68°F))			0.15 to 0.30 Ω
Ignition system type			IDI (Inductive Discharge Ignition)
Ignition timing			Not adjustable
Spark plug	570 650 1000	Quantity	2
		Make and type	NGK DCPR8E
		Gap	0.7 mm to 0.8 mm (.028 in to .031 in)
	850 1000R	Quantity	2
		Make and type	NGK LMAR8D-J
		Gap	0.7 mm to 0.9 mm (.028 in to .035 in)
Engine RPM limiter setting	All models	Forward	8000 rpm
		Reverse	15 km/h (9 MPH) (without override)
Battery		Type	Maintenance free
		Voltage	12 volts
		Nominal rating	18 A•h
		Power starter output	0.7 KW
Headlights		High	2 x 60 W (HB3)
		Low	2 x 55 W (H1)
Taillights			2 x 5/21 W
Turn signal lights (CE models only)			4 x 10 W
Position lights (CE models only)			2 x 5 W
Licence plate light (CE models only)			1 x 10 W
Fuse links	Main	FL-1	16 gauge
	Fan Main accessories power	FL-2	16 gauge

Fuses in fuse box 1	Accessory relay control Brake lights relay control Communication connector (DB4) Gauge Brake relay DPS control	F4	5 A
	Ignition coils Fuel injectors Vehicle speed sensor	F5	5 A
	Engine control module power (ECM) Fan relay control	F6	5 A
	Position lights (Europe) Winch control 2W/4W control	F7	5 A
	ECM (wake up signal) Ignition switch	F8	5 A
	Fan motor	F9	25 A
	Clock Hazard lights Hazard/Signal lights/Horn (Europe)	F10	5 A
	Headlights power	F11	30 A
	Connector DC3 12 V power outlet Communication connector (DB6)	F12	15 A
	Connectosr DC5 and DC6 Taillights License plate light	F14	15 A
	Fuel pump relay	F15	5 A
Fuse in fuse box 2	DPS motor	F3	40 A

FUEL SYSTEM			
Fuel delivery		570 650 1000	Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI), 46 mm throttle body, 1 injector per cylinder
		850 1000R	Electronic Fuel Injection (EFI), 54 mm throttle body, 1 injector per cylinder
Fuel pump		Type	Electrical (in fuel tank)
		Operating pressure	350 kPa ± 10 kPa (51 PSI ± 1 PSI)
Idle speed		570 850 1000 1000R	1400 rpm ± 50 (not adjustable)
		650	1250 rpm ± 50 (not adjustable)
Fuel	Type		Regular unleaded gasoline
	Minimum octane rating		87 Pump Posted AKI (92 RON or 95 E10 RON)
Fuel tank capacity			20.5 L (5.4 U.S. gal.)
Fuel remaining when low fuel light turns ON			± 5 L (1.3 U.S. gal.)

DRIVE SYSTEM		
Drive system type		Selectable 2WD/4WD
Front drive	Outlander STD Outlander MAX STD	Visco-lok† front differential
	All other models	Visco-lok † QE front differential
Front drive ratio		3.6:1
Rear drive		Straight bevel gear / Shaft driven final drive
Rear drive ratio		3.6:1
Front differential oil	Capacity	500 ml (17 U.S. oz)
	Type	XPS synthetic gear oil (75W 90) (P/N 293 600 043) or synthetic gear oil 75W90 API GL-5
Rear final drive oil	Capacity	250 ml (8.45 U.S. oz)
	Type	XPS synthetic gear oil (75W 140) (P/N 293 600 140) or synthetic gear oil 75W140 API GL-5
CV joint grease		Castrol CV joint grease (P/N 293 550 062) or an equivalent
Propeller shaft grease		Propeller shaft grease (P/N 293 550 063) or an equivalent

STEERING		
Turning radius	1-UP	205.7 cm (81 in)
	2-UP	233.68 cm (92 in)
Total toe (front wheels off ground)		0.1° to 0.5° **toe-in**
Camber angle (vehicle on ground)		0°
Tie-rod maximum length unengaged threads		348.5 mm (13.72 in)

FRONT SUSPENSION			
Suspension type			Double suspension-arm with dive-control geometry
Suspension travel			226 mm (8.9 in)
Shock absorber	XT-P	Qty	2
		Type	HPG shock with piggy back reservoir and dual speed compression damping adjustments
	All other models	Qty	2
		Type	Oil

Spring free length	Outlander 1-UP	DPS	340 mm (13.39 in)
		STD 650	350 mm (13.78 in)
		STD 850	340 mm (13.39 in)
		XT	350 mm (13.78 in)
		XT-P	320 mm (12.6 in)
	Outlander 2-UP	DPS 570	325.6 mm (12.82 in)
		DPS 650/850/1000R	354 mm (13.94 in)
		STD	354 mm (13.94 in)
		LTD	362 mm (14.25 in)
		XT 570/650/850	362 mm (14.25 in)
		XT 1000R	350 mm (13.78 in)
		XT-P	320 mm (12.6 in)
Preload adjustment type	XT-P		Variable positions
	All other models		5 positions cam

REAR SUSPENSION			
Suspension type			Torsional Trailing arm Independant (TTI) with external sway bar
Suspension travel			236 mm (9.3 in)
Shock absorber	LTD	Qty	2
		Type	High pressure gas shock
	XT-P	Qty	2
		Type	HPG shock with piggy back reservoir and dual speed compression damping adjustments
	All other models	Qty	2
		Type	Oil
Spring free length	Outlander 1-UP	XT-P	306 mm (12.05 in)
		All other models	355.9 mm (14.01 in)
	Outlander 2-UP	STD	354 mm (13.94 in)
		DPS XT	366.4 mm (14.43 in)
		XT-P	306 mm (12.05 in)
ACS pneumatic pressure range		LTD	0.35 bar to 6.90 bar (5 PSI to 100 PSI)
Preload adjustment type		LTD	6 Presets
		XT-P	Variable positions
		All other models	5 position cam

BRAKES		
Front brake	Qty	2
	Type	214 mm cross drilled disc brakes with hydraulic twin-piston calipers
Rear brake	Qty	1
	Type	214 mm cross drilled disc brake with hydraulic twin-piston caliper

Brake fluid	Capacity	260 ml (8.8 U.S. oz)
	Type	DOT 4
Caliper		Floating twin pistons (2 x 26 mm)
Brake pad material		Organic
Minimum brake pad thickness		1 mm (.04 in)
Minimum brake disc thickness		4.0 mm (.157 in)
Maximum brake disc warpage		0.2 mm (.01 in)

TIRES				
Pressure	Front	1-UP	UP TO 164 kg (360 lb)	41.4 kPa (6 PSI)
			FROM 164 kg (360 lb) TO 235 kg (517 lb)	48.2 kPa (7 PSI)
		2-UP	UP TO 132 kg (290 lb)	41.4 kPa (6 PSI)
			FROM 132 kg (290 lb) TO 272 kg (600 lb)	48.2 kPa (7 PSI)
	Rear	1-UP	UP TO 164 kg (360 lb)	41.4 kPa (6 PSI)
			FROM 164 kg (360 lb) TO 235 kg (517 lb)	68.9 kPa (10 PSI)
		2-UP	UP TO 132 kg (290 lb)	41.4 kPa (6 PSI)
			FROM 132 kg (290 lb) TO 272 kg (600 lb)	68.9 kPa (10 PSI)
Minimum tire thread depth				3 mm (.118 in)
Size	Front			660 x 203 x 305 mm (26 x 8 x 12 in)
	Rear			660 x 254 x 305 mm (26 x 10 x 12 in)

WHEELS			
Type		Standard models	Steel
		XT-P	Aluminium beadlocks
		All other models	Cast aluminum
Rim size	Front		305 x 152 mm (12 x 6 in)
	Rear		305 x 191 (12 x 7.5 in)
Wheel nut torque			100 N•m ± 10 N•m (74 lbf•ft ± 7 lbf•ft)

DIMENSIONS			
Overall length	1-UP		218.4 cm (86 in)
	2-UP		238.8 cm (94 in)
Overall width			116.8 cm (46 in)
Overall height	Outlander MAX		135 cm (53 in)
	All other models		125 cm (49 in)
Wheelbase	1-UP		129.5 cm (51 in)
	2-UP		149.9 cm (59 in)
Wheel track		Front	96.5 cm (38 in)
		Rear	91.4 cm (36 in)
Ground clearance			28 cm (11 in)

WEIGHT AND LOADING CAPACITY			
Dry weight	1-UP	570	330 kg (728 lb)
		650	329 kg (725 lb)
		850	331 kg (730 lb)
		1000R	345 kg (761 lb)
	2-UP	570	359 kg (791 lb)
		650 (DPS and XT)	361 kg (796 lb)
		650 (All other)	355 kg (783 lb)
		850	361 kg (796 lb)
		1000R	370 kg (816 lb)
Front rack			45 kg (100 lb)
Rear rack			90 kg (200 lb)
Rear storage compartment loading capacity			21.4 L (5.7 U.S. gal.)
Total vehicle load allowed (including driver, passenger, all other loads and added accessories)	Outlander		235 kg (517 lb)
	Outlander MAX		272 kg (600 lb)
Towing capacity		Except CE version	590 kg (1,300 lb)
		CE version	135 kg (300 lb)
Tongue capacity		Except CE version	23 kg (50 lb)
		CE version	14 kg (30 lb)

WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION

GENERAL

WIRING DIAGRAM LOCATION

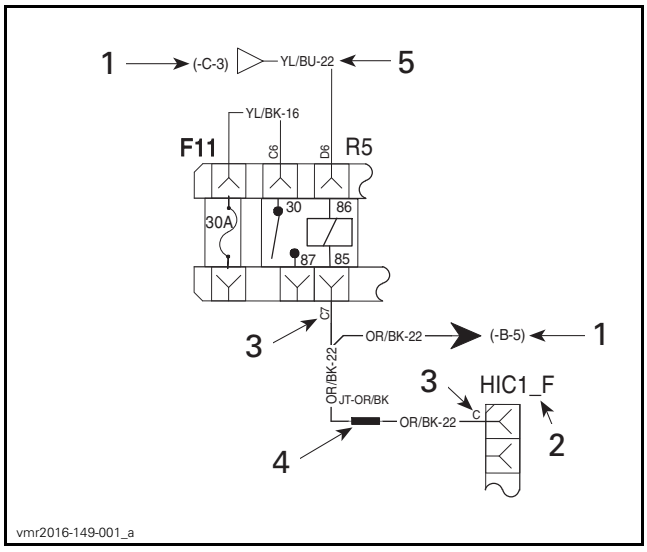
Wiring diagrams are found in the *WIRING DIAGRAM BOOKLET*.

WIRING DIAGRAM WITH COLORED LINES

The wiring diagram on the *KNOWLEDGE CENTER* is in color.

WIRING DIAGRAM CODES

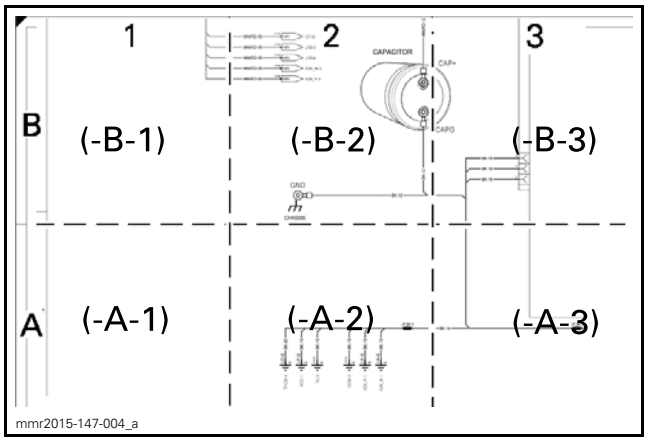
The wiring diagrams use the following codes.



1. *Wiring diagram index*
2. *Connector code*
3. *Connector pin*
4. *Splice*
5. *Color and size*

Wiring Diagram Index

The wiring diagram is separated by rows (letters) and columns (numbers).



WIRING DIAGRAM INDEX

Connector Code

The wire connects to the indicated connector.

Connector Pin

The wire is the indicated pin in the connector.

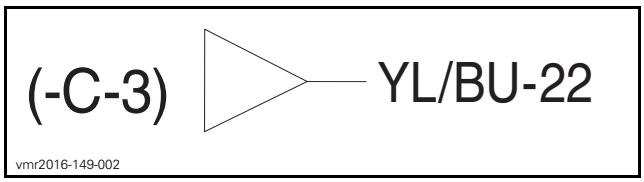
NOTE: Could be identified by either a number or by a letter depending on the type of connector used.

FOLLOWING A CIRCUIT

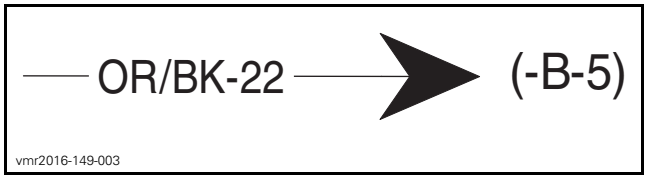
To follow a circuit, search the in section of the wiring diagram shown in the wiring diagram index.

NOTE: The arrow indicates the direction of the power in the circuit.

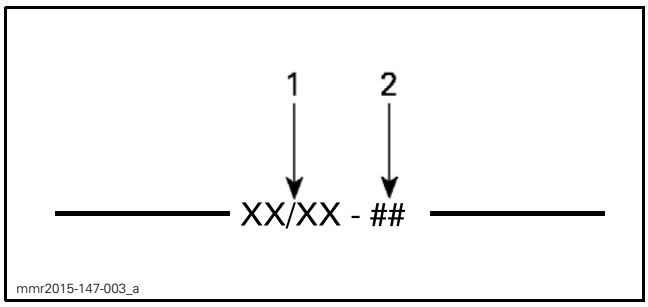
In this example, the power comes **from** section (-C-3).



In following example, the power goes **to** the section (-B-5).



WIRE COLORS AND SIZES



1. Wire color
2. Wire gauge (AWG)

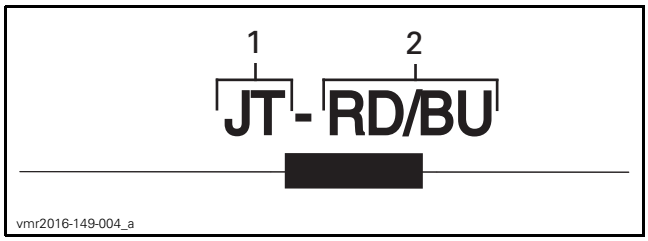
The first color of a wire is the main color, second color is the stripe.

Example: YE/BK is a YELLOW wire with a BLACK stripe.

COLOR CODE					
BG	—	BEIGE	OG	—	ORANGE
BK	—	BLACK	RD	—	RED
BU	—	BLUE	VT	—	VIOLET
BN	—	BROWN	WH	—	WHITE
GN	—	GREEN	YE	—	YELLOW
GY	—	GRAY	PK	—	PINK
LT prefix means a "light" color. E.g: LT GN = Light green.					

SPLICES IN WIRING HARNESS

Splices in wiring harness are indicated on the wiring diagram as follows.



1. JT: Splice indication
2. Spliced wire color

PROCEDURES

This section gives the procedures in order to quickly repair electrical harness splices.

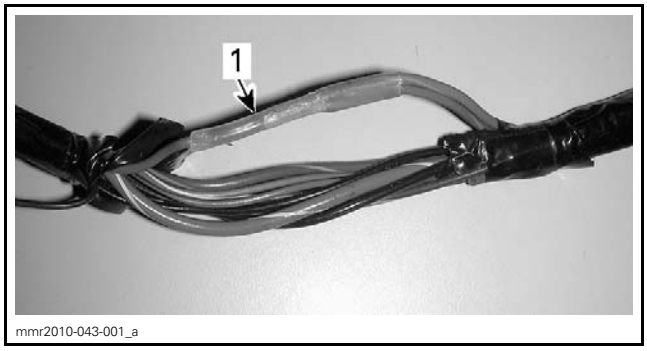
1. Make sure to perform the usual tests described in *ELECTRICAL SYSTEM* sections before investigating the harness splices.
2. If an electrical issue can not be found with the usual tests, locate the main harness splice that is involved in the faulty circuit and repair it as per the *SPLICES REPAIR PROCEDURE*.
3. To repair a splice, we recommend the use of a tin solder meeting the followings requirements or an equivalent.

TIN SOLDER REQUIREMENTS
SN 60
PB 40
DIA 0.062
FLUX RA 2%

SPLICES REPAIR PROCEDURE

CASE 1: Wire Detached from Splice

1. Locate splice. Refer to splices location diagrams.
2. Remove wires from protector tube.
3. Locate the shrink tube protecting the defective splice.



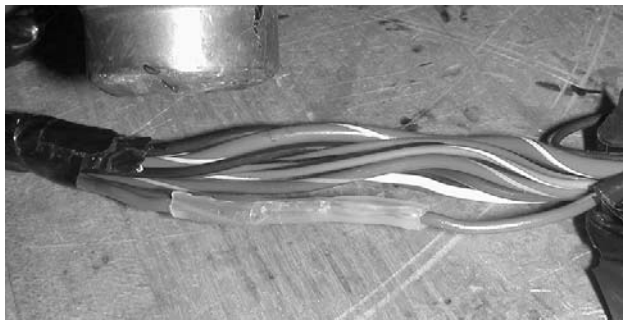
1. Shrink tube

4. Remove the shrink tube.
   4.1 Using a blade, cut the shrink tube.



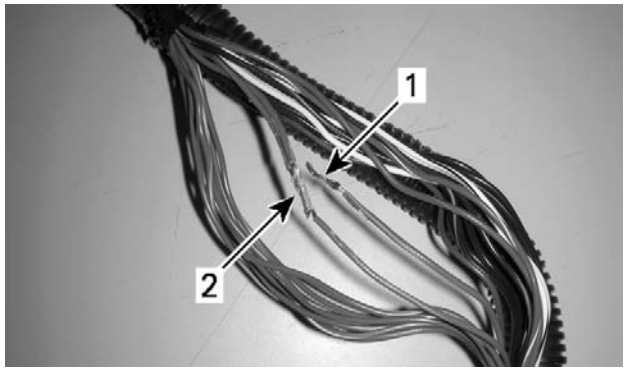
NOTICE **Be careful with the blade to avoid cutting wires insulation.**

   4.2 Slightly heat the shrink tube using a heat gun.


mmr2010-043-003

4.3 Remove the shrink tube with long nose pliers.

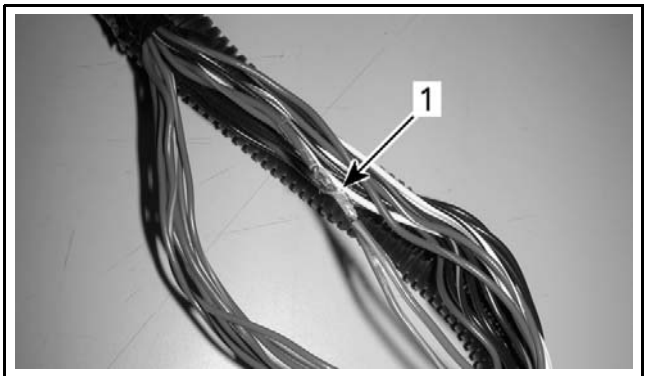
5. Locate detached wire from splice.



mbg2008-021-116_a

1. Detached wire
2. Splice

6. Twist detached wire around splice.



mbg2008-021-117_a

1. Twisted wire

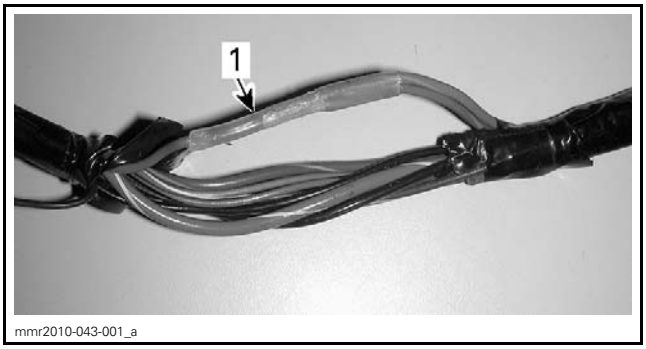
7. Perform a tin solder on twisted wire.
8. Apply electrical tape to cover splice.

NOTE: Make sure tape overlaps on wire insulation, approximately 13 mm (1/2 in) each side.

9. Reinstall wires into protector tube.

CASE 2: Wire Broken from Splice

1. Locate splice. Refer to splices location diagrams.
2. Remove wires from protector tube.
3. Locate the shrink tube protecting the defective splice.



mmr2010-043-001_a

1. Shrink tube

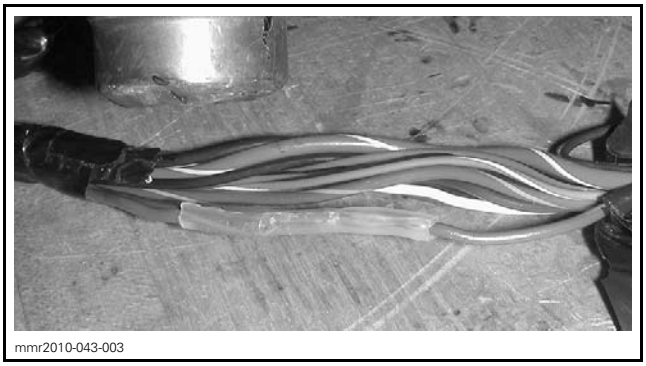
4. Remove the shrink tube.

4.1 Using a blade, cut the shrink tube.


mmr2010-043-002

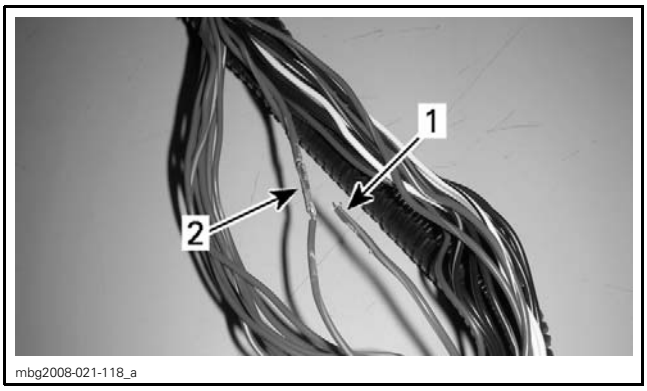
NOTICE **Be careful with the blade to avoid cutting wires insulation.**

4.2 Slightly heat the shrink tube using a heat gun.


mmr2010-043-003

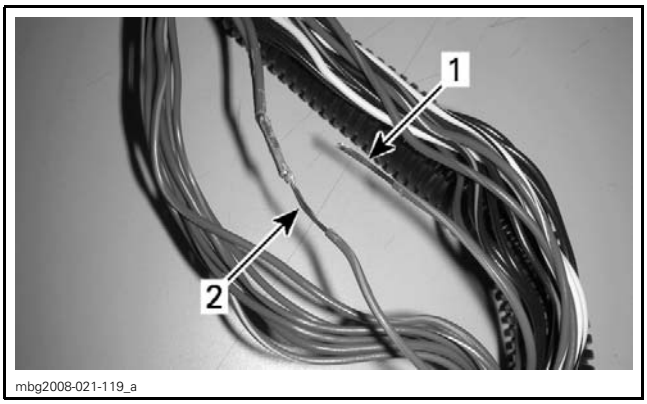
4.3 Remove the shrink tube with long nose pliers.

5. Locate broken wire from splice.



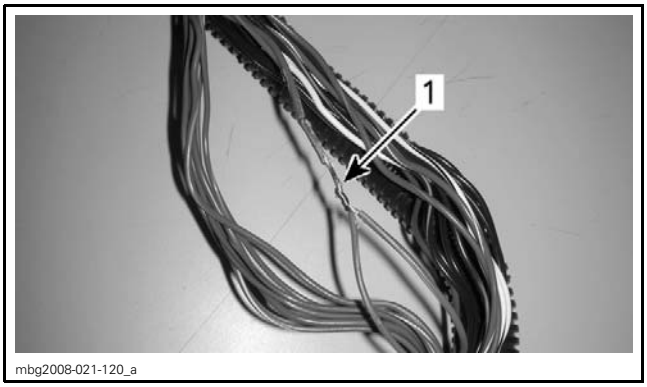
1. Broken wire
2. Splice

6. Strip wire insulation at the end of broken wire.
7. Strip wire insulation below the splice.



1. Broken wire stripped
2. Splice wire stripped

8. Twist wire around stripped wire.



1. Twisted wire

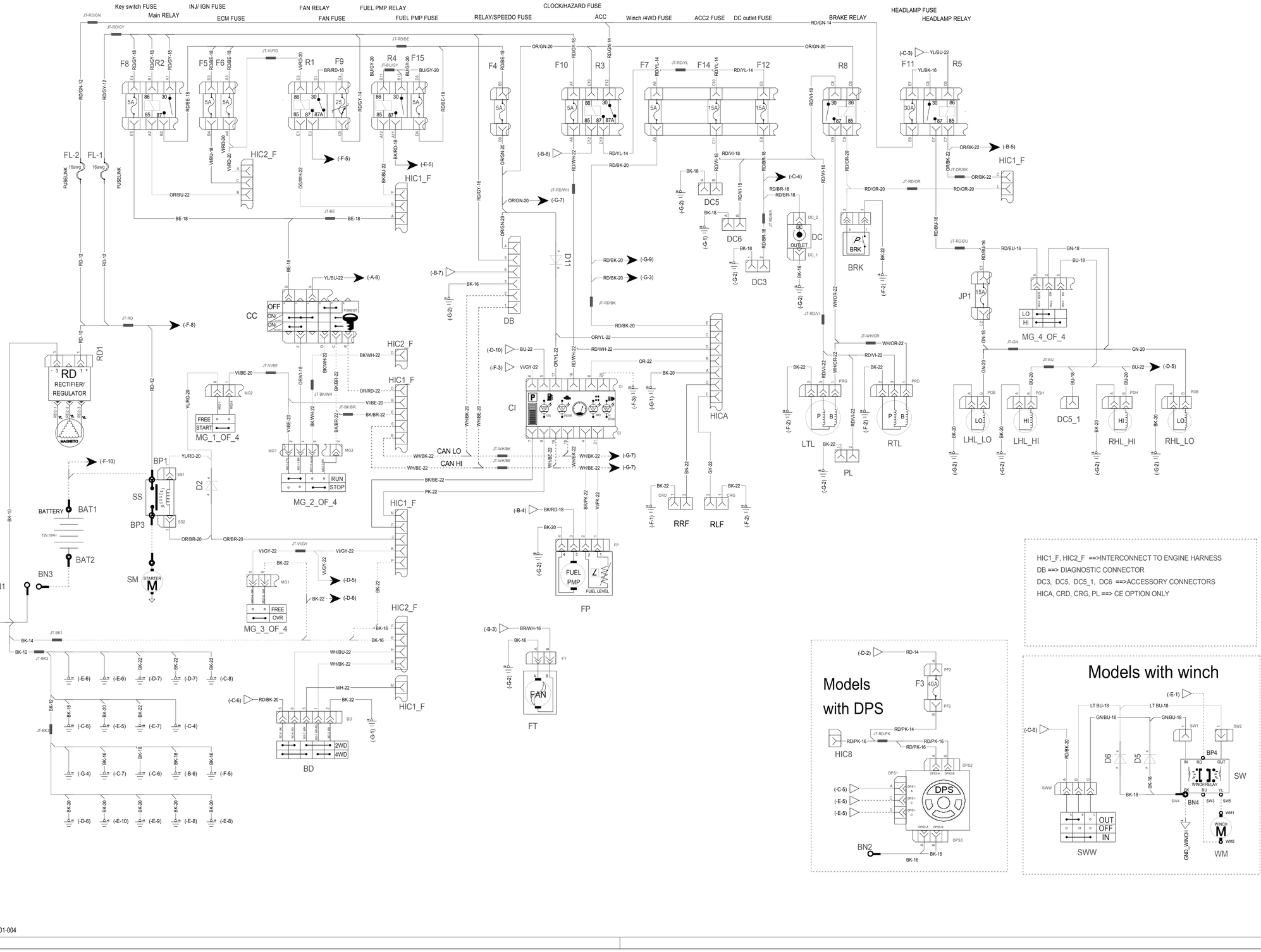
9. Perform a tin solder on twisted wire.
10. Apply electrical tape to cover splice.

NOTE: Make sure tape overlaps on wire insulation, approximately 13 mm (1/2 in) each side.

11. Reinstall wires into protector tube.

NOTE: Always perform a solder on a bigger wire (lower gage).

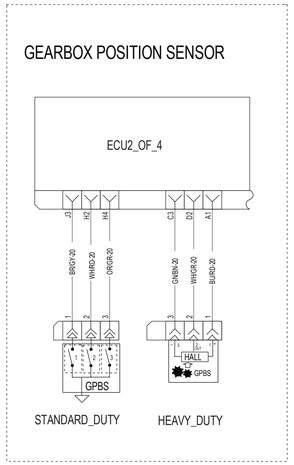
GENERAL SYSTEM
OUTLANDER RENEGADE 2016.

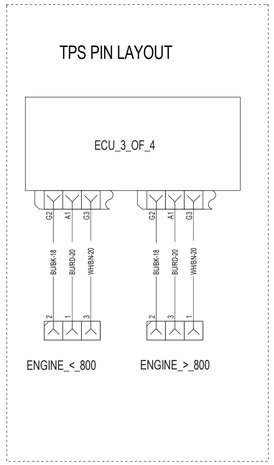


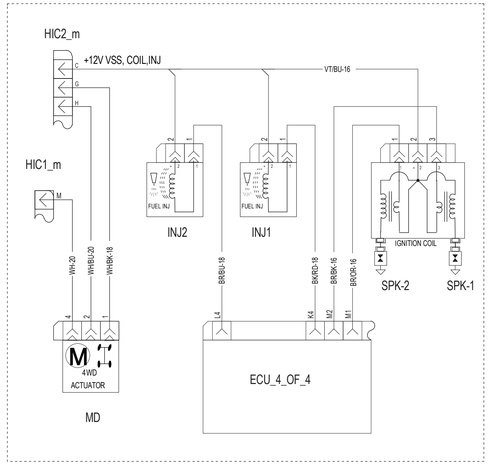
HIC1_F, HIC2_F ==>INTERCONNECT TO ENGINE HARNESS
DB ==> DIAGNOSTIC CONNECTOR
DC3, DC5, DC5_1, DC6 ==>ACCESSORY CONNECTORS
HICA, CRD, CRG, PL ==> CE OPTION ONLY

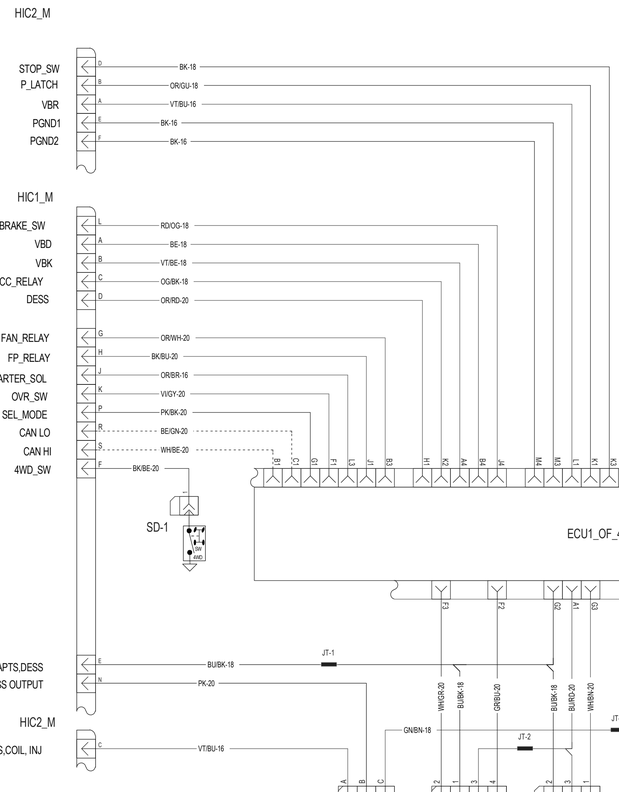
vdd2016-001-004

SPECIFIC HARNESS









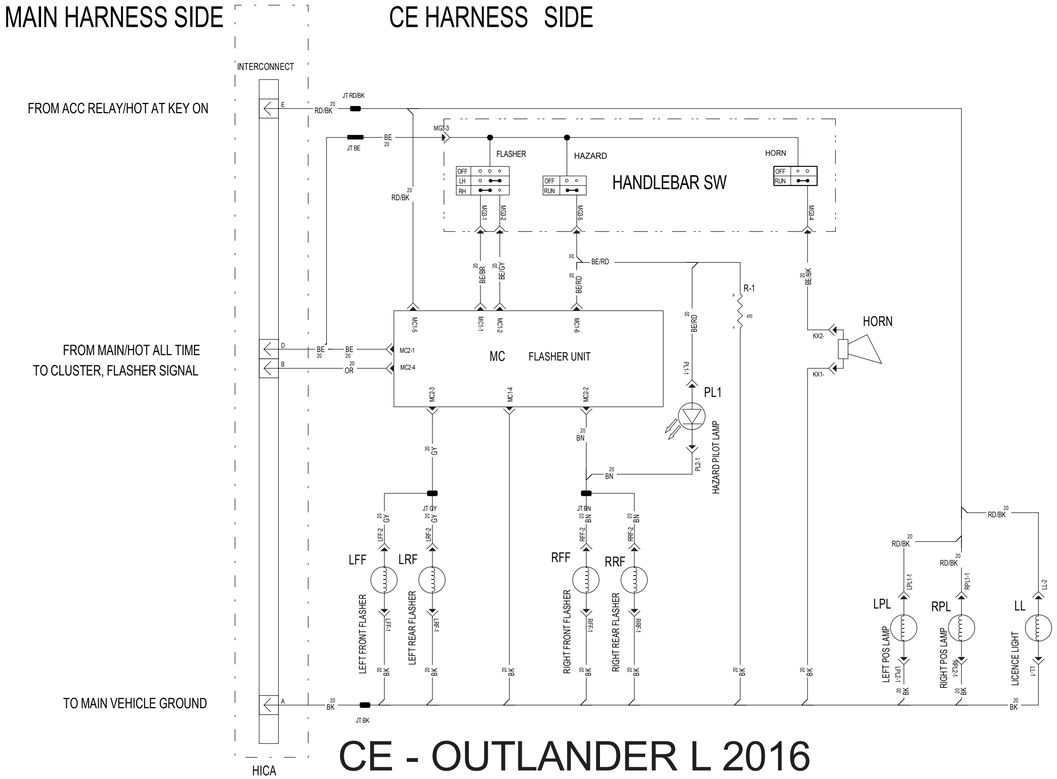
HIC1_M, HIC2_M ==>INTERCONNECT TO VEHICLE HARNESS

OUTLANDER , RENEGADE 2016

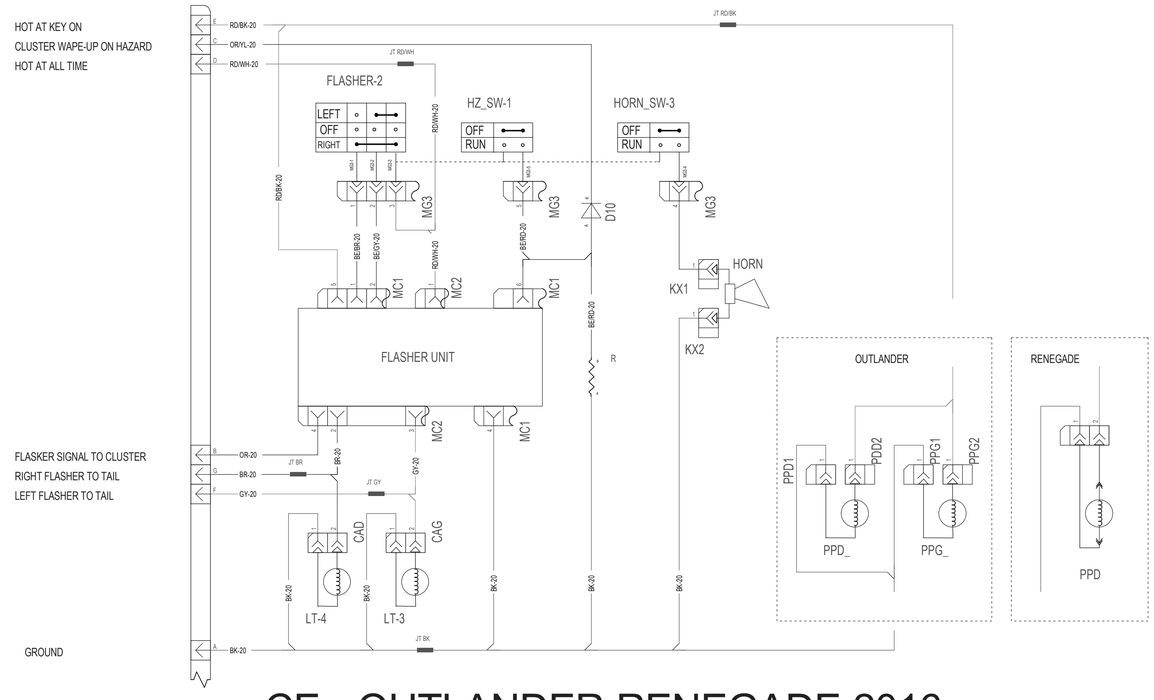
vdd2016-001-005

MAIN HARNESS SIDE

CE HARNESS SIDE

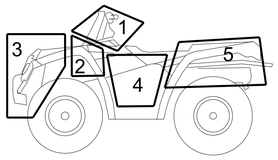


CE - OUTLANDER L 2016



CE - OUTLANDER RENEGADE 2016

OUTLANDER 2016
ACS SYSTEM



TERMINAL IDENTIFICATION						
	NAME	ZONE-	CONNECTOR NAME-	TERMINAL #/A
EX:	CI	1	-	CI	-	15
EX:	CV	4	-	CV	-	A
EX:	ME	2	-	ME		

AWG	MAX. CURRENT	MAX. FUSE CURRENT	MAX. WATT
# 6	100 amps	125 amps	1450 watts
# 8	65 amps	80 amps	930 watts
# 10	40 amps	50 amps	580 watts
# 12	25 amps	30 amps	365 watts
# 14	16 amps	20 amps	230 watts
# 16	10 amps	15 amps	145 watts
# 18	6 amps	7.5 amps	85 watts
* AT	50°C MAX		

ZONE #	ZONE DESCRIPTION
1	STEERING AREA
2	MODULE AREA
3	FRONT OF VEHICLE
4	ENGINE AREA
5	REAR OF VEHICLE

●	WELDED JOINT
⊸	SHRINKED JOINT
⊕	CROSSED WIRE
⊸	WIRE BUS
—	SIMPLE CONDUCTOR WIRE
⊸	FEMALE TERMINAL
⊸	MALE TERMINAL
⊸	STEEL LINK (FRAME)
⊣	TERMINAL

⏚	FRAME GROUND
⏚	EGINE GROUND
⊕	PHILLIPS SCREW
⊙	NUT CONNECTION
⊙	SPLICE CONNECTION
⊸	COMPONENT CONNECTION
⊸	SECTION OF MODULE
⊖	SLOTTED SCREW
- -	OPTIONAL

COLOR CODE	
BE	BEIGE
BK	BLACK
BU	BLUE
BR	BROWN
GN	GREEN
GY	GREY
OR	ORANGE
RD	RED
VI	VIOLET
WH	WHITE
YL	YELLOW
PK	PINK
LT BU	

MAIN HARNESS SIDE

LTD HARNESS SIDE

PF1
DC OUTLETS
FUSE (F12) 15 A

VOIR/SEE DB

4- DB1- 6

4- DB2- 6

JT RD/GY

RD/PK

JT OR/GN

RD/GY-12

RD/GN-12

RD/GN-12

FL-1

FL-2

PF1
RELAYS
SPEEDO
FUSE
(F4)
10 A

RD/BE-14

OR/GN-18

CI SPEEDOMETER & PILOT LAMPS

FUEL

ENGINE

4WD

HI BEAM

VI/PK-18

BR/PK-18

WH/BE-18

WH/BK

BKBE-18

BK-18

BU-18

HIC8

RD/BR

RD/PK

4-R5-30

4-R5-85

R5

4-R5-87

4-R5-86

RD/WH

OR/PK

4- M1- C

AIR COMPRESSOR

4- M1- A

BK

RD-12

OR/GN-18

SS
STARTER
SOLENOID

OR/BR-18

RD-8

RD-6

RD-6

WH/BE-18

WH/BK-18

RD/GY

4- DB1- 5

RD/GY

4- DB2- 5

OR/GN

4- DB1- 4

OR/GN

4-PCM-12

JT OR/GN

4- DB2- 4

JT WH/BK

CAN LOW

WH/BK

4- DB1- 2

WH/BK

4-PCM-5

JT WH/BK

4- DB2- 2

JT WH/BE

CAN HI

WH/BE

4- DB1- 1

WH/BE

4-PCM-6

JT WH/BE

4- DB2- 1

WH/BE-18

BE/GN-18

BAT
BATTERY
12 VDC
18 AH

SM
STARTER
MOTOR

BK-6

RD-12

RD
RECTIFIER

U V W –

YL-12

YL-14

CA
MAGNETO

BK-12

BK-6

BK-6

SEE MAIN HARNESS

4- DB1- 3

JT BK

4- DB2- 3

JT BK1

JT BK2

JT BK3

JT BK4

4-PCM-7

4-PCM-10

4-PCM-3

4-PCM-2

PK/OR

PK/BR

4-PS-3

4-PS-2

4- PS- 1

BK

PCM
PRESSURE
CONTROL
MODULE

4-PCM-8

RD/BR

BK/GN

4-PCM-9

A

D7

C

4-BV1-2

4-BV1-1

(VENT VALVE)

DB
DIAGNOSTIC
CONNECTOR

OR/GN

RD/GY-16

RD/BR

WH/BK-18

BK-16

WH/BE-18

DB

DB1
MAIN HARNESS
DIAGNOSTIC
CONNECTOR

HIC 8
MAIN HARNESS
POWER
CONNECTOR

LTD CONFIGURATION

vdd2016-001-006

2015/04/22

710004328F3

Summary:
A brief technical presentation of What's New with 2016 ATV and SSV vehicles with some marketing highlights added in.

Type:
General

TST Detail:

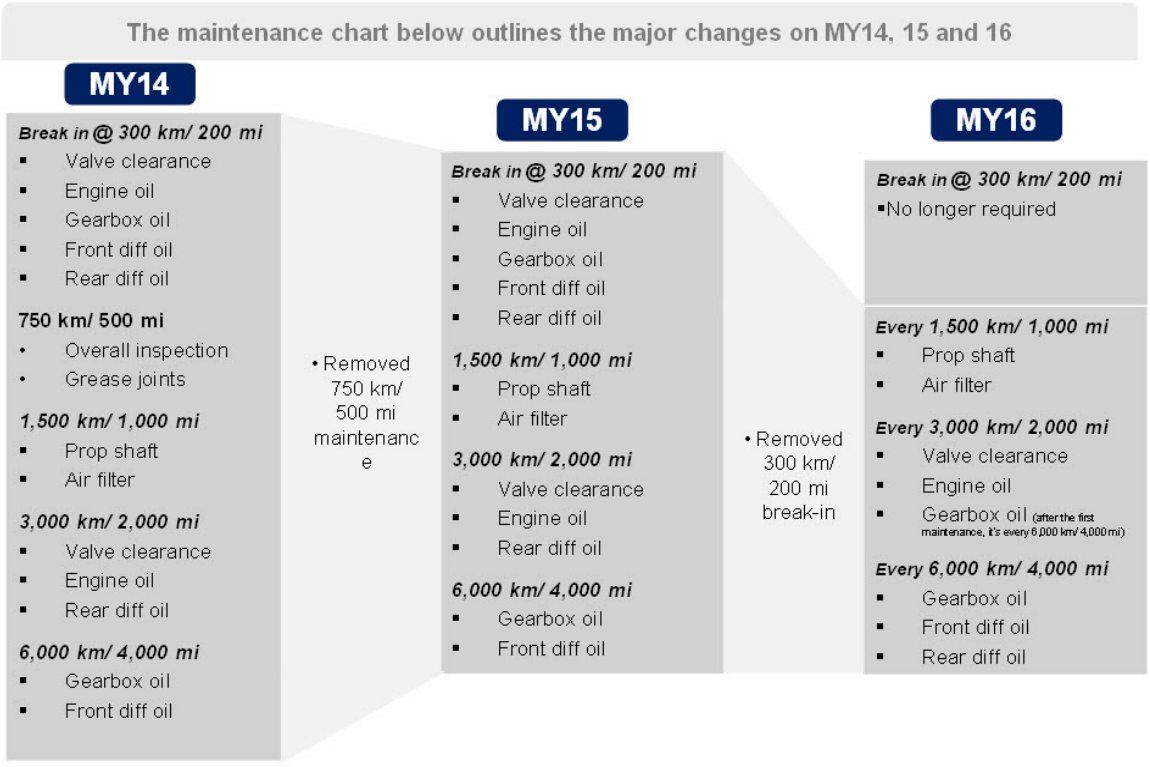
2016 What's New ATV/SSV

Maintenance Reduced

The maintenance is reduced and the break-in maintenance is no longer required on MY16 models.

NOTE: This applies for only the MY16 models. Follow the recommended maintenance schedule for all previous year models.

The following outlines the major changes on MY14,15, and 16 for SSV.(ATV is similar) Refer to the Shop Manual for the complete maintenance schedule.



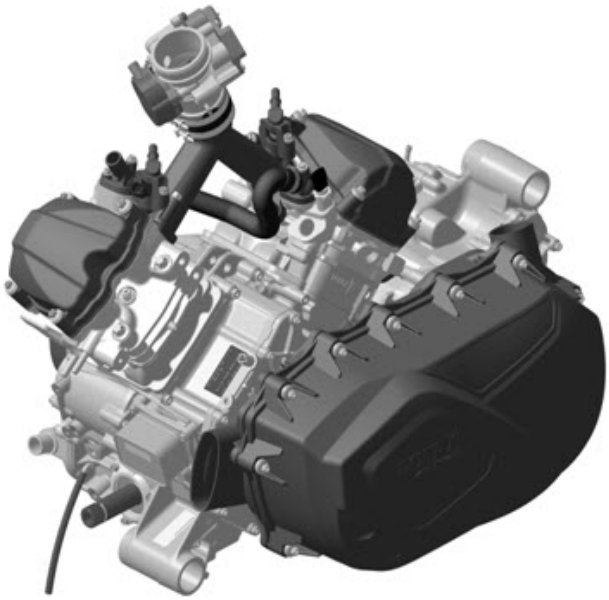
What's New Rotax ATV

3 new engines

- 570
- 850
- 1000R

NEW 48-HP Rotax 570 V-Twin

Featuring 84 mm pistons and a 51.4 mm stroke.
It also has a lower gear ratio on both the high and low gears.



Specifications

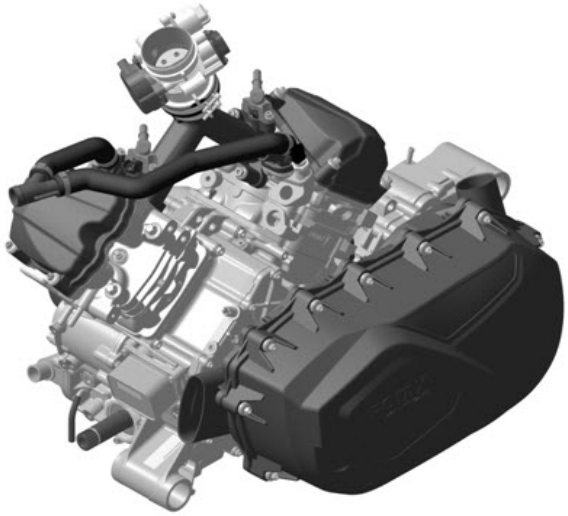
	570	500
Engine weight :	157 lb	156 lb
Bore:	84 mm	82 mm
Stroke:	51.4 mm	47.3 mm
Displacement:	569.7 ccm	500 ccm
Compression ratio:	10.3 ±0,3	10.6
Engine Power:	48 HP/7500rpm	45 HP /8000rpm
Camshaft intake open :	3 ° BTDC	3 BTDC
Camshaft Intake close:	34 ° ABDC	34 ABDC
Camshaft Exhaust open:	39 ° BBDC	39 BBDC

Camshaft Exhaust close: 2 ° ATDC 2 ATDC

NEW 78-HP Rotax 850 V-Twin

Featuring an RS (Maverick) type head and 54 mm Throttle Body.

It also has a lower gear ratio on low gear.



Specifications

	850	800
Engine weight :	160 lb	158 lb
Bore:	94 mm	91 mm
Stroke:	61.5 mm	61.5 mm
Displacement:	853.6 ccm	800ccm
Compression ratio:	10.5 ±0,3	10.3
Engine Power:	78 HP/7300 rpm	71 HP/7000 rpm
Camshaft intake open :	5 ° BTDC	5 BTDC
Camshaft Intake close:	45° ABDC	45 ABDC
Camshaft Exhaust open:	55° BBDC	55 BBDC
Camshaft Exhaust close:	5° ATDC	5 ATDC

NEW 89-HP Rotax 1000R V-Twin

Featuring an RS (Maverick) type head, 54 mm Throttle Body, and a thicker base gasket.

It also has a lower gear ratio on low gear.



Specifications

	1000R	1000
Engine weight :	181 lbs	178 lbs
Bore:	91 mm	91 mm
Stroke:	75 mm	75 mm
Displacement:	976 ccm	976 ccm
Compression ratio:	10.6 ±0,3	10.5
Engine Power:	89 HP/7500 rpm	82 lb-ft /7000 rpm
Camshaft intake open :	8° BTDC	5 BTDC
Camshaft Intake close:	57° ABDC	60 ABDC
Camshaft Exhaust open:	58° BBDC	55 BBDC
Camshaft Exhaust close:	2° ATDC	5 ATDC

Lower Gear Ratio

- 7% lower ratio « L » gear

- For **all** 570, 650, 850 and 1000R engines (except Outlander X mr 1000R and Outlander 6x6)

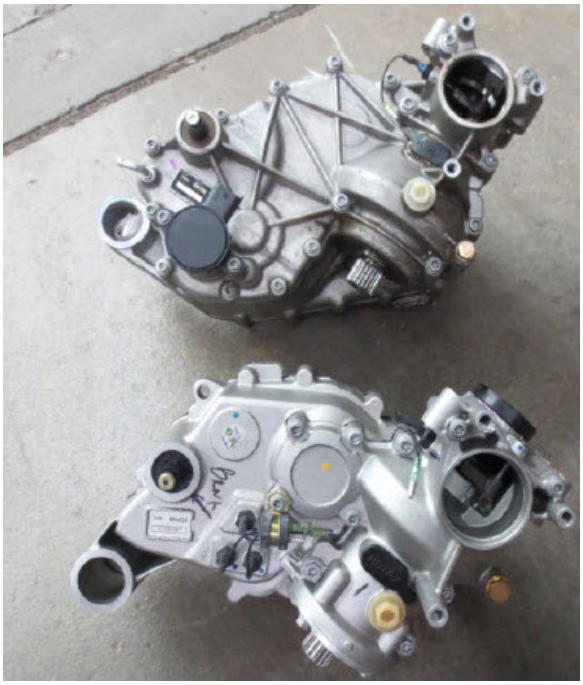
- Includes both types of gearboxes. (Standard and Heavy Duty)

Benefits include:

Reduced kickback and smoother engagement while working.

Better traction for pulling heavy loads.

More comfort when low speed riding.



For MY16, 70% of Can-Am ATVs will receive engine upgrades

Outlander L

Base	DPS	MAX Base	MAX DPS
450	450	450	450
570	570	570	570

Outlander

Base	DPS	XT	XT-P
650	570	570	850
	650	650	1000R
	850	850	
	1000R	1000R	

Outlander MAX

DPS	XT	XT-P	Limited
570	570	850	1000R
650	650	1000R	
	850		
	1000R		

Outlander X mr

X mr
650
850
1000R

Outlander 6x6 XT

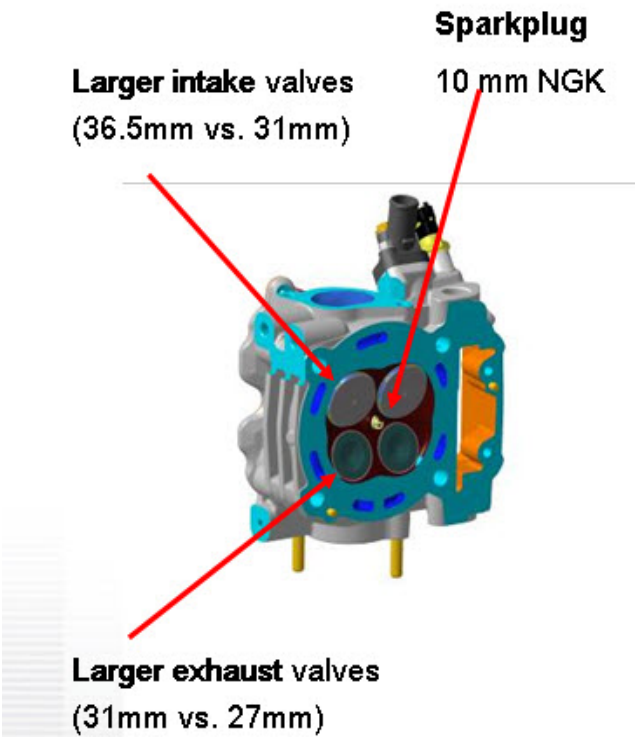
6x6 XT
650
1000

Renegade

Base	X xc
570	850
850	1000R
1000R	

As a reminder, the RS (Maverick) head has larger valves and uses a 10 mm spark plug.

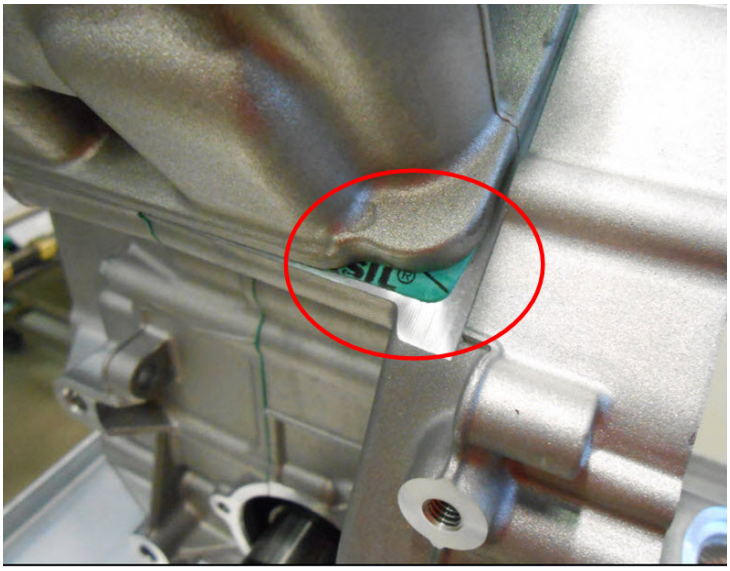
NOTE 1: The 850 has the cam chain tensioner in the head, the 1000R has it in the cylinder.
NOTE 2: The 570 does not have the Maverick Style Head



What's New - 1000R Engine

Thicker Base Gasket

The base gasket thickness is .7 mm vs .5 mm (non R engine) to keep the compression ratio about the same as before. There is a new part number and when installed, there is a protrusion visible.

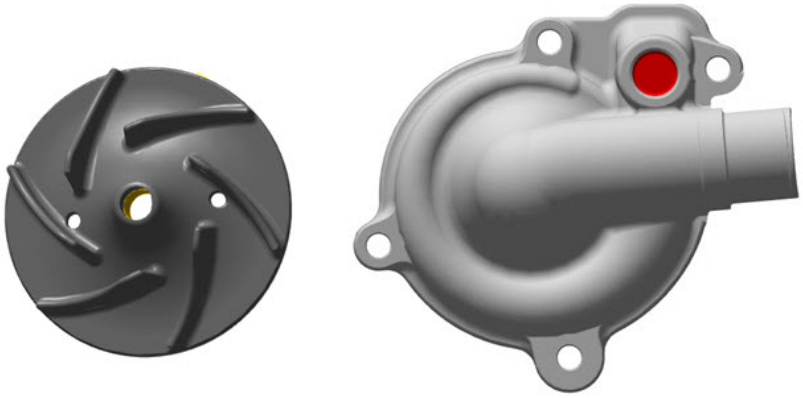


What's New - All ATV V-Twin engines

Water pump

It utilizes a new water pump rotor that generates more volume. Black in color vs white. Water pump cover is also new to accommodate the larger impeller. This new cover may or may not have a blind plug that was meant for a fitting on another application. If there is not a blind plug, a casting covers that area.

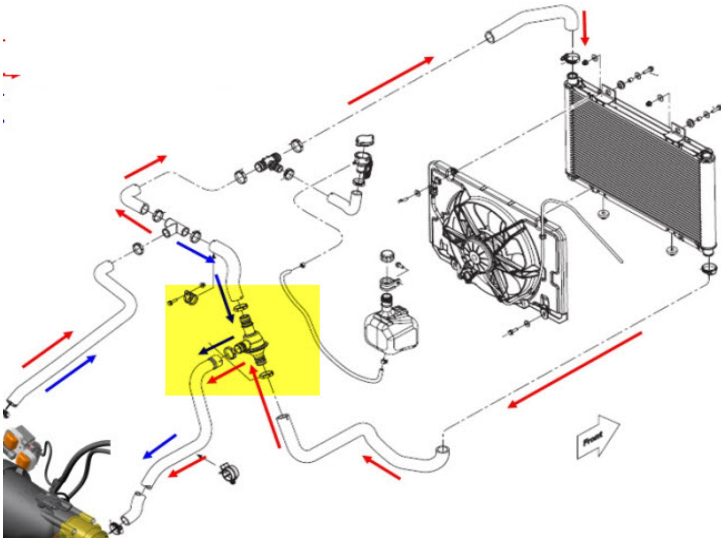
Note: This impeller and cover were used on the MY 2015 Xds Turbo and will also be used on all SSV's for MY 2016. They will retro fit on all previous V Twin engines if used as a set.



What's New - 850

Cooling System

The cooling configuration is the same as the 1000 engine with the thermostat location on the outside of the engine. (Blue arrows indicate coolant flow when thermostat is closed for engine warm-up.)



What's New - 850 and 1000R engine.

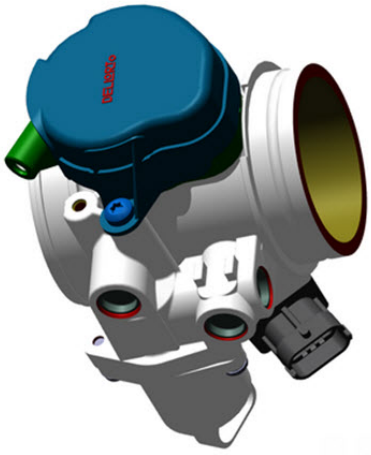
54 mm Throttle Body

More flow for the larger displacement engines.

NOTE: The pin locations in the TPS are different and therefore requires a new engine wire harness.

The original 46 mm throttle body is on the left, and the new 54 mm throttle body is on the right.



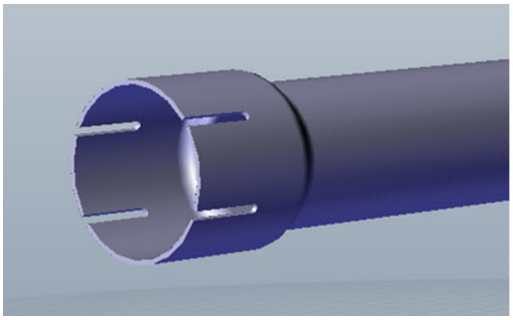


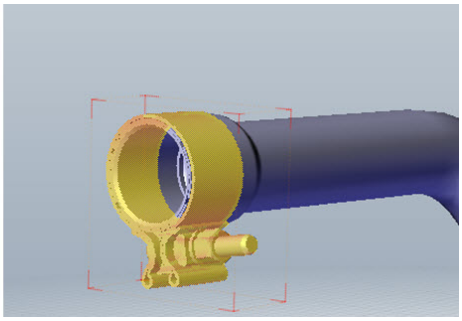
What's New - All G-2

Muffler to Head pipe Joint

The inlet went from 6 to 4 slots, and a new stronger, wider clamp that can be torqued to a value almost double of the previous clamp. This provides a stronger joint and minimizes the possibility of exhaust leaks.

Note: Once the 6 slot version is depleted from stock, only the 4 slot version will be available. The old clamp must be used for the 6 slot version, the new clamp must be used for the 4 slot version.





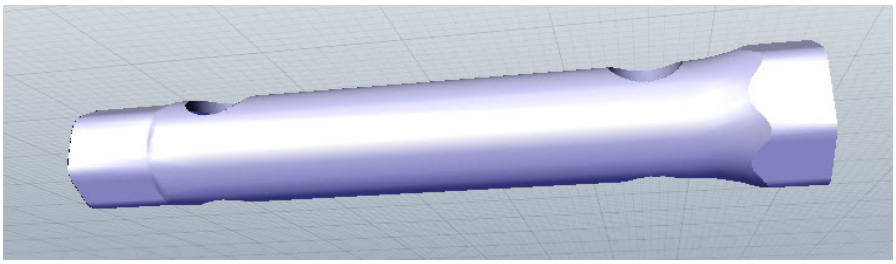
What's New - 450, 850 and 1000R engine

Spark plug wrench

A new wrench is now included in the tool kit to fit the smaller plug on these engines.

P/N 529014900

NOTE: This will be a running change sometime in the fall.



What's New - All G2 and G2-L

Sway Bar Bushing

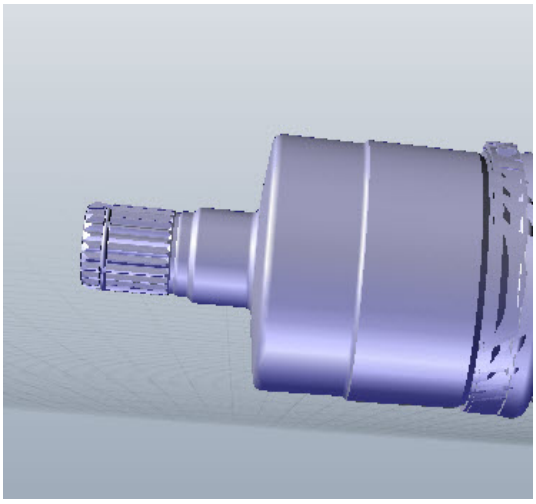
There is a new execution sway bar bushing that is designed to allow grease to flow throughout the entire bushing. It also eliminates free play.



What's New - XMR

Plunging Joint

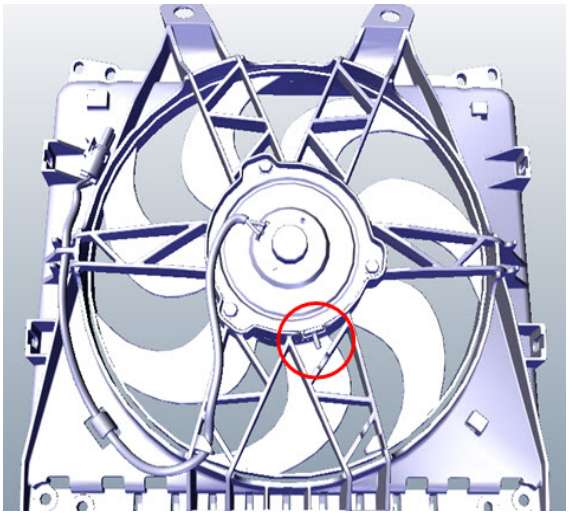
The front halfshaft plunging joint on all Xmr's except G-2 L will be made out of a stronger material for better durability.



What's New - G2 and G2-L

Fan vent tube removed.

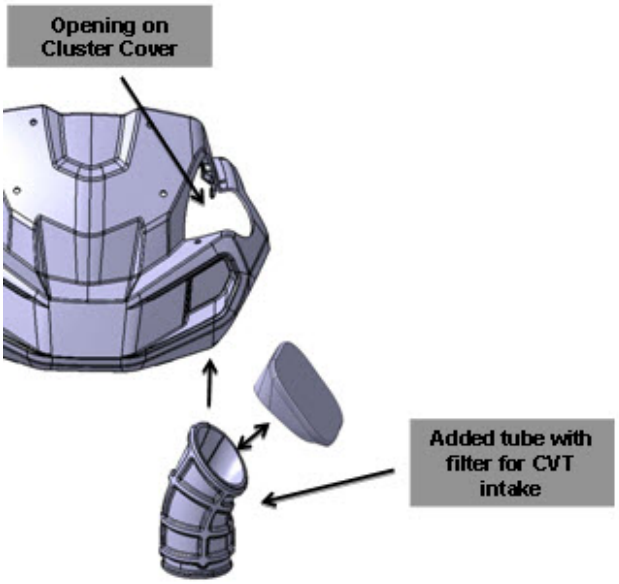
The vent tube has been removed and the fitting is plugged. The vent is not required.



What's New - Pro Models

Relocated CVT air intakes.

Pro models CVT air intakes are configured like the Outlander 6x6 to promote better air flow.



What's New - G2

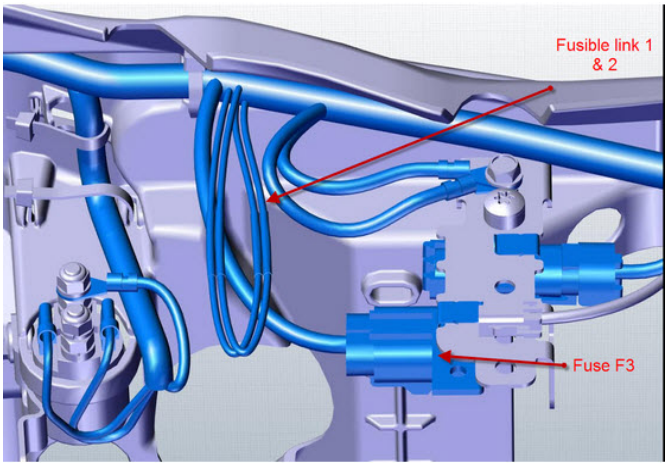
Fusible Links

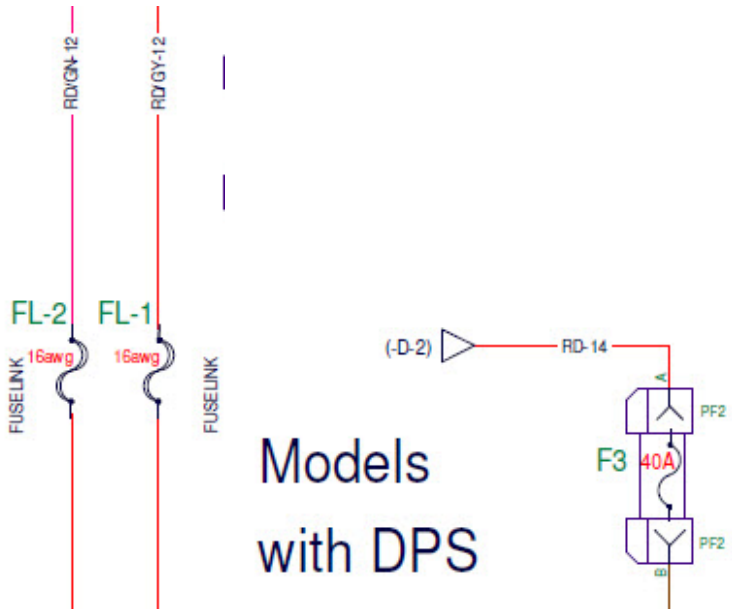
Fusible links will replace the F-1 and F-2 fuse in fuse box two.

Fuse box 2 will only house the F-3 fuse for the DPS.

There will be a Power Distribution Shop Manual Supplement in the Knowledge Center to cover these items.

NOTE: G2-L do not have fusible links.





What's New - G2

Handlebar Multi-function Switch

A new execution multi-function switch is used for better reliability. Applies to G-2 C/U and Int'l models only. CE switch remains the same.



What's New - G2

Winch Remote

The winch remote switch will no longer be included with the vehicle. It will be available from PAC and is a plug and play item.



What's New - Outlander and Renegade CE

Two Position Ignition Switch

The ignition switch will only have two working positions, 'Off' and 'On with lights'.

Note: 'On' will still be seen on the panel but the switch can not be turned in that position.

CE models only--European Regulation.



What's New- All G-2

Maintenance Message Removed

To conform with the US EPA Clean Air Act. Message must be able to be re-set by customer. That is not possible for MY 2016 clusters, so the message was removed.

What's New - New Models

NEW Outlander L X mr 570



Key features

- 48 HP, Rotax 570 cc V-twin, snorkeled
- 28-in. (71.1 cm) Maxxis Mudzilla tires
- 12-in. (30.5 cm) cast-aluminum wheels with machined finish
- Tri-Mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- Relocated radiator
- Heavy-duty front bumper
- Mud-riding footrests
- 500-W magneto
- X-package coloration, graphics and seat cover



NEW Outlander L Mossy Oak Hunting Edition 570



Key features

- 48 HP, Rotax 570 cc V-twin
- Tri-Mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- 3,000-lb (1,361 kg) WARN winch
- 12-in. (30.5 cm) cast-aluminum wheels
- 26-in. (66 cm) Carlisle ACT HD radial tires
- Increased suspension preload
- Heavy-duty front and rear bumpers
- Front, center and footwell skid plates
- Kolpin 6.0 Impact Gun Boot
- Kolpin Gear Grips
- RAM auxiliary spotlight
- Wind deflectors
- Mossy Oak Break-Up Country Camo



NEW Outlander L LE 570



Key features

- 48 HP, Rotax 570 cc V-twin
- Tri-Mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- 12-in. (30.5 cm) cast-aluminum wheels
- 26-in. (66 cm) Carlisle ACT HD radial tires
- Pearl White painted plastic
- Heavy-duty front and rear bumpers
- Wind deflectors
- Reinforced seat skin
- 500-W magneto



NEW Outlander L PRO / 450, 570





Key features

- Rotax engine options
- Tri-Mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- 12-in. (30.5 cm) cast-aluminum wheels
- 26-in. (66 cm) Carlisle ACT HD radial tires
- Increased suspension preload
- Reinforced seat skin
- Relocated air intakes
- 1,300-lb (590 kg) towing capacity
- Steel racks with LinQ™ quick-attach accessory system
- Available in Yellow, Green and Viper Red



NEW Outlander PRO / 570, 650





Key features

- Rotax engine options
- Extra low L-Gear
- Tri-Mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- 12-in. (30.5 cm) cast-aluminum wheels
- 26-in. (66 cm) Carlisle ACT HD radial tires
- Increased suspension preload
- Reinforced seat skin
- Relocated air intakes
- 1,300-lb (590 kg) towing capacity
- High-strength, multifunction racks with LinQ quick-attach accessory system
- Available in Light Grey, Viper Red and Mossy Oak Break-up Country Camo



NEW Outlander MAX PRO / 570, 650, 1000



Key features

- Rotax engine options
- Extra low L-Gear
- Tri-Mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- 12-in. (30.5 cm) cast-aluminum wheels
- 26-in. (66 cm) Carlisle ACT HD radial tires
- Increased suspension preload
- Reinforced seat skin
- Relocated air intakes
- 1,300-lb (590 kg) towing capacity
- High-strength, multifunction racks with LinQ quick-attach accessory system
- Available in Light Grey, Brushed Aluminum and Mossy Oak Break-Up Country Camo

What's New SSV

NEW 131-HP TURBOCHARGED engine

-New larger injectors for increased fuel flow

-Increased boost pressure (+10%)

-Re-calibrated ECM

-Re-calibrated the CVT by adding new roller levers and a stronger driven spring for optimal performance

-All turbo charged engines are now at 131 HP.



Engine Specifications

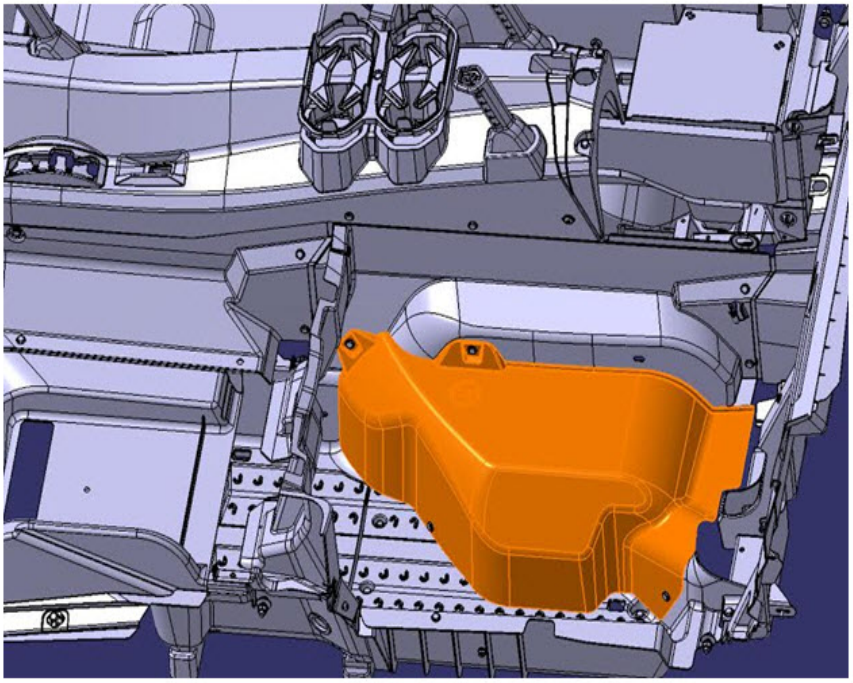
	131 Turbo	121 Turbo
Engine weight :	185 lbs	185 lbs
Bore:	91 mm	91 mm
Stroke:	75 mm	75 mm
Displacement:	976 ccm	976 ccm
Compression ratio:	9.2 ±0.3	9.2 ± 0.3
Engine Power:	131 HP / 7250rpm	121 HP /7500rpm
Camshaft Intake open :	3 ° BTDC	3 ° BTDC

Camshaft Intake close:	34 ° ABDC	34 ° ABDC
Camshaft Exhaust open:	39 ° BBDC	39 ° BBDC
Camshaft Exhaust close:	2° ATDC	2° ATDC

What's New - All SSV Max Models

Easier access to the CVT

- Move the driver's seat forward
- Remove four "tuflok" type screws
- Direct access to the panel without removing the passenger seat and the floor



All Commander MAX

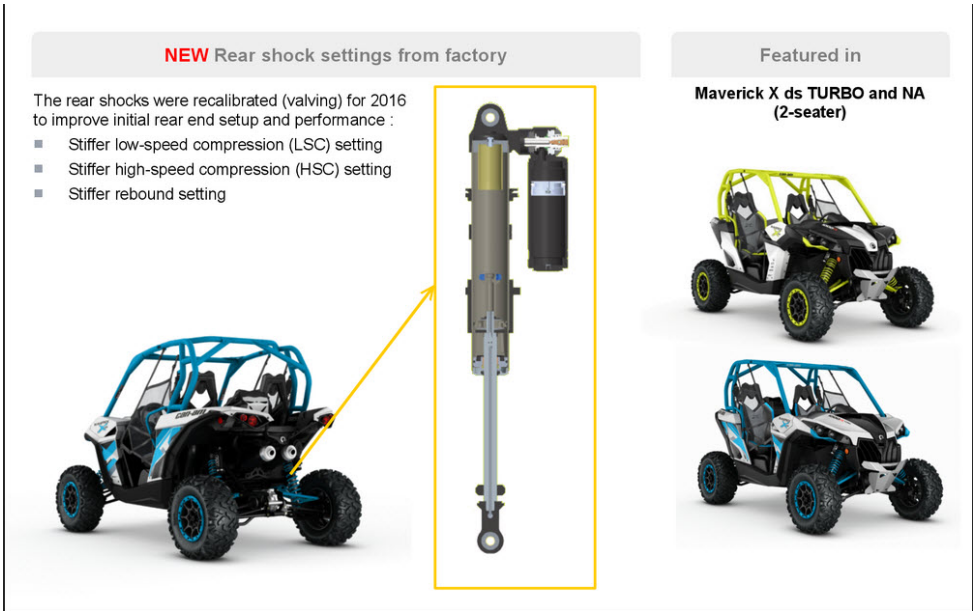


All Maverick MAX



What's New - Maverick X ds and NA (Normally Aspirated) (2 seater)

Rear Shock Calibration

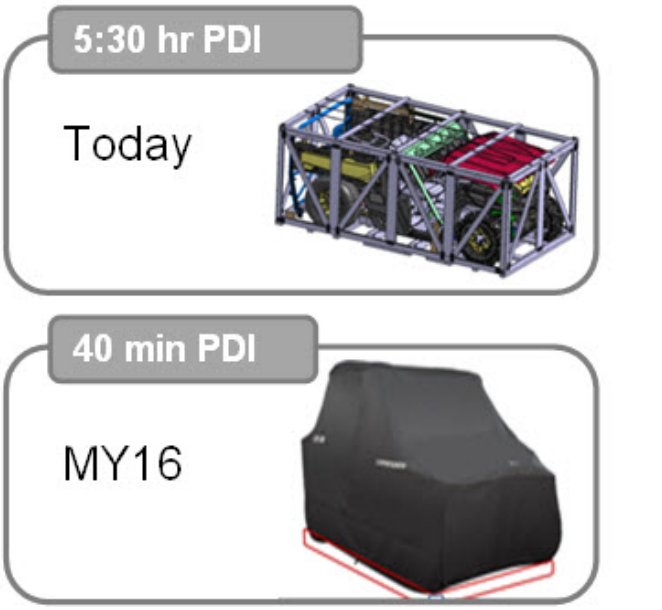


What's New - SSV Max Models

Crate

Fully assembled Max Models

C/U (Canada / US) models only

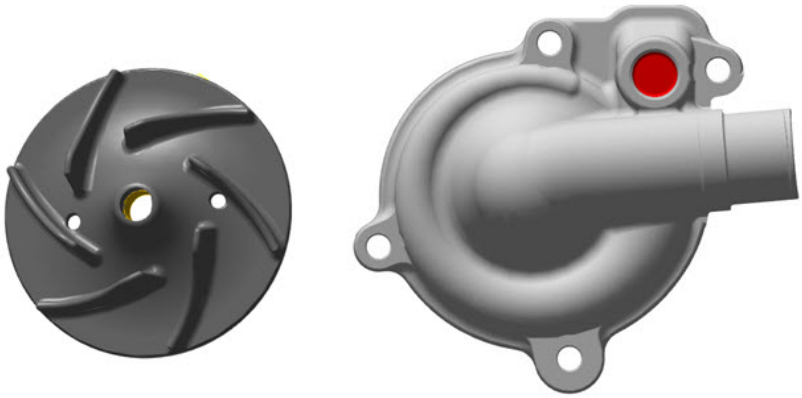


What's New - All SSV V-Twin engines

Water pump

New water pump rotor that generates more volume. Black in color vs white. Water the pump cover is also new to accommodate the larger impeller. This new cover may or may not have a blind plug that was meant for a fitting on another application. If there is not a blind plug, a casting covers that area.

Note: This impeller and cover was used on the MY 2015 Xds Turbo and will also be used on all ATV's for MY 2016. They will retro fit on all previous V Twin engines if used as a set.



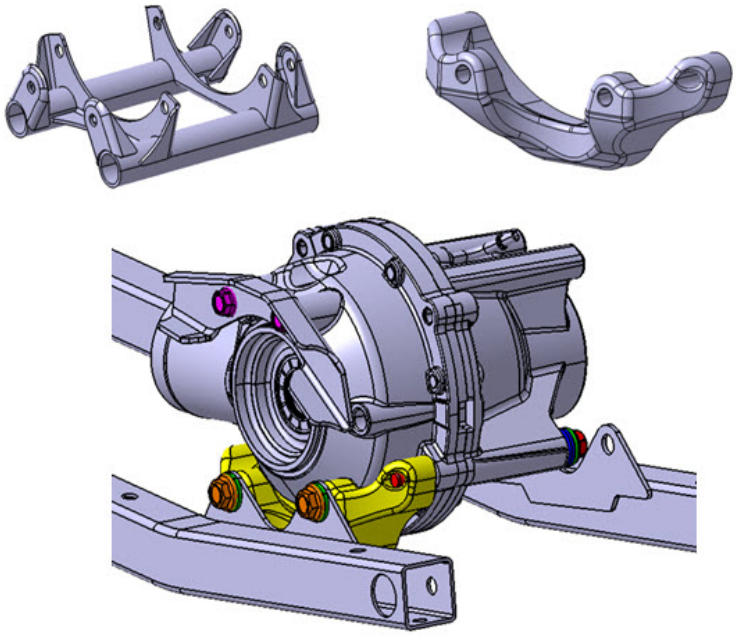
What's New - All Maverick Models

Front Differential Support

A new cast aluminum lower front differential support. For weight reduction and it is easier to assemble.

There are no changes in the frame, this new bracket will fit previous models.

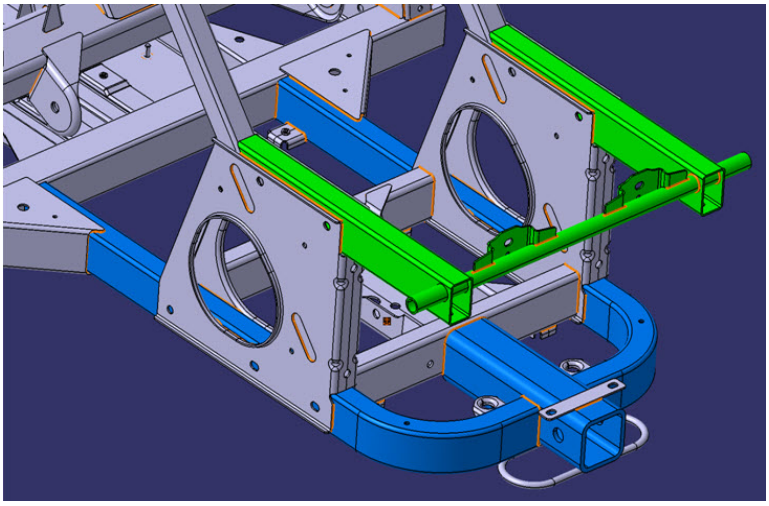
The previous bracket is on the upper left, the new bracket is on the upper right. The installed new bracket is pictured on the differential on the bottom.



What's New - All Commanders

Cargo Support and Hitch welded to the frame.

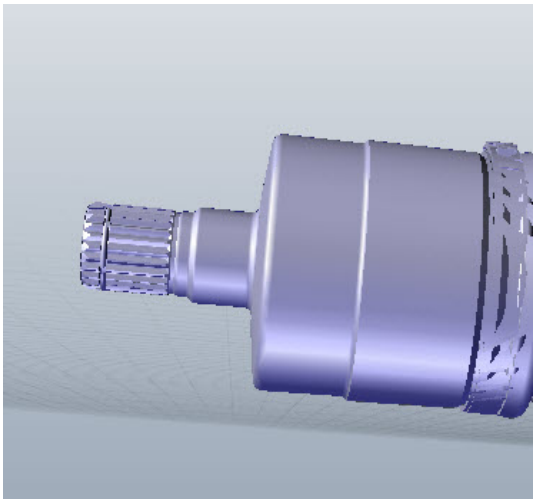
The cargo support and hitch are no longer bolted to the frame, they are welded instead.



What's New - SSV Xmr

Front Plunging Joint

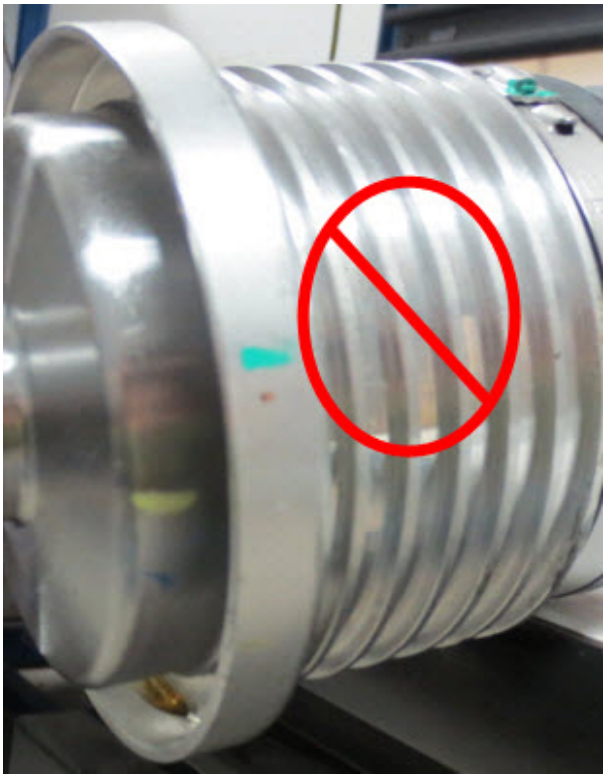
The front halfshaft plunging joint on the Xmr will be made out of a stronger material for better durability.



What's New - Xds Models

Rear halfshaft heat sink removed.

The smaller angle creates less heat, thus the heat sink is not required.



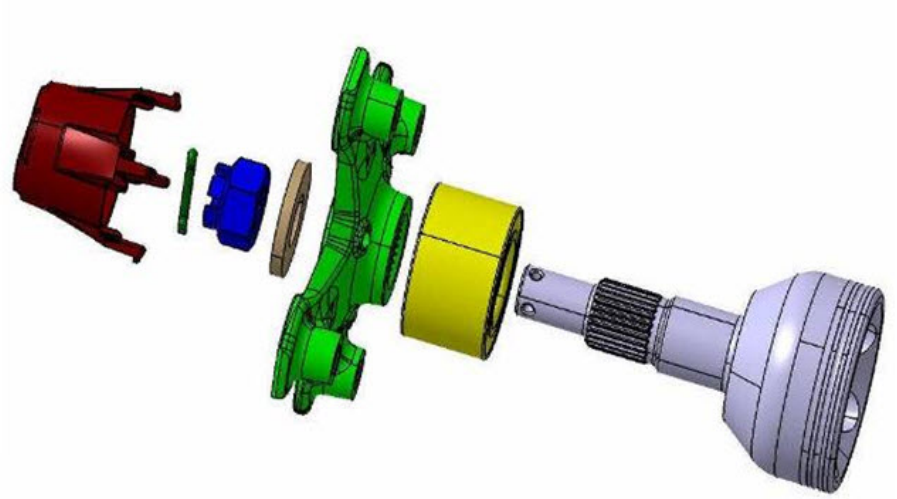
What's New - All SSV

Rear Halfshaft

The rear halfshaft wheel side joints on all SSV models will now have a 29 Tooth spline and a 20 mm castle nut. These joints will be produced out of a stronger material for better durability.

NOTE: This is the same execution that the 2015 Xds had.

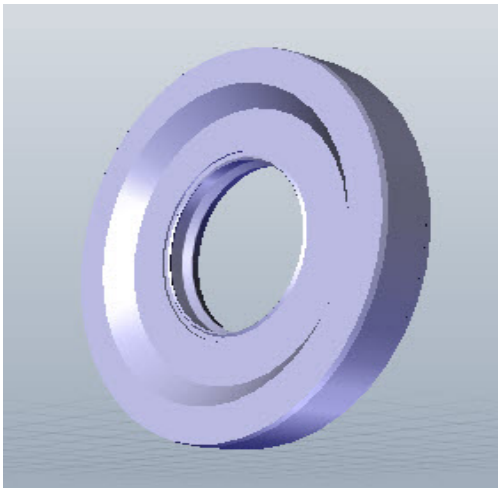
NOTE II: Replacement wheel side joints for previous Commander and Maverick models will also be made of this stronger material and should be available in early June.



What's New - All Mavericks

Rear Differential Seal

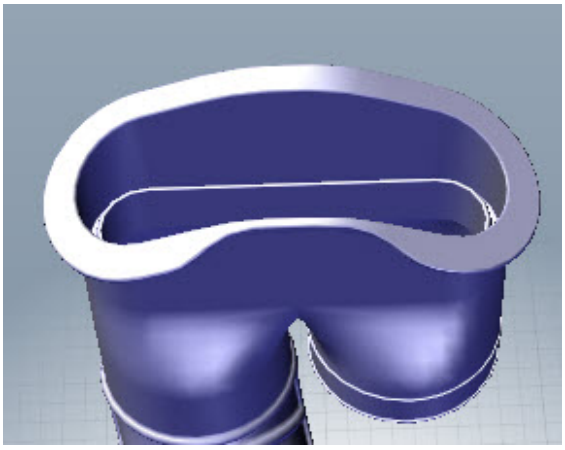
New rear differential pinion shaft seal made of a more heat resistant material.
Better durability.



What's New - Xmr

CVT Outlet Duct

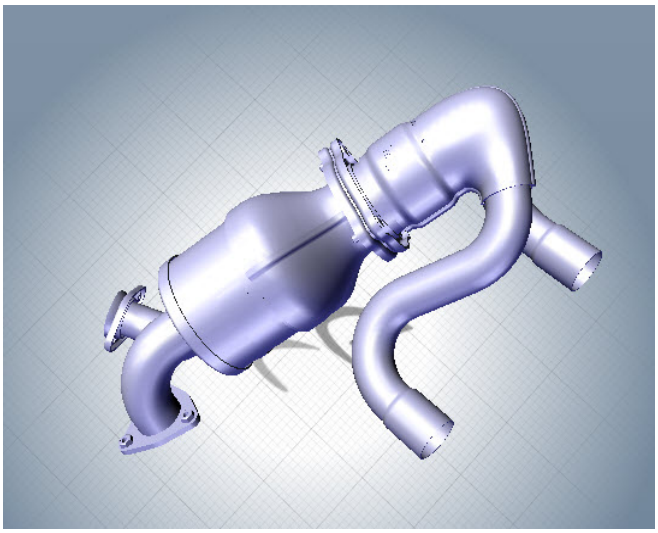
A better design to keep water out of the CVT. Will fit on previous models.



What's New - All RS C/U

Catalyst

A new catalyst for emissions. Catalyst can not be used on models for which they were not designed because of emissions certification.



What's New - All SSV

Fusible Links

Fusible links will replace the F-1, F-2 and F-3 fuses in fuse box two.

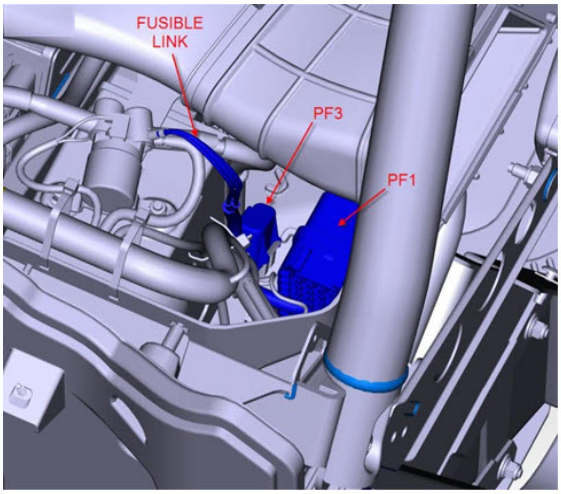
There will also be a separate 40 Amp fuse for the DPS.

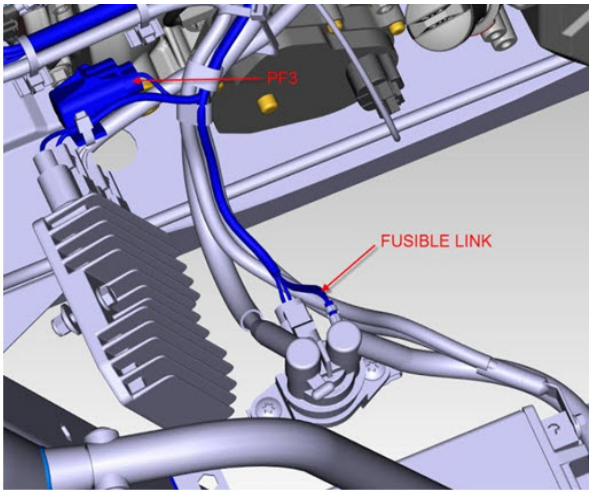
There will be a Power Distribution Supplement in the Knowledge Center to cover these items.

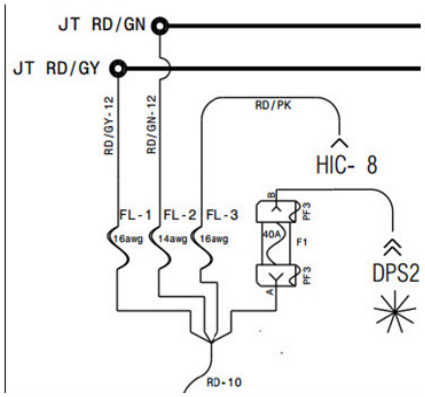
NOTE: MY2015 Xds models were already equipped with fusible links.

Fusible Link Location on 2 Ups

Fusible Link Location on Max's







What's New - All SSV CE

Two position Ignition Switch

The ignition switch will only have two working positions, 'Off' and 'On with lights'.

Note: 'On' will still be seen on the panel but the switch can not be turned in that position.

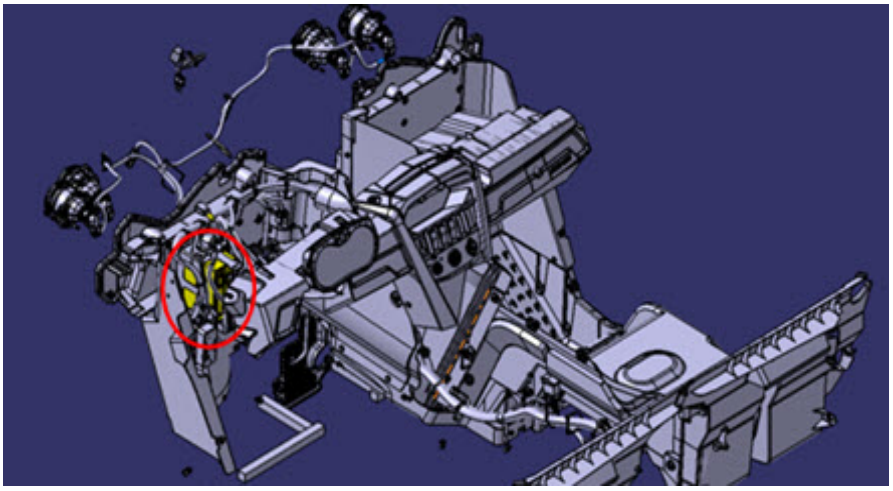
CE models only - European Regulation.



What's New - Maverick 2 Up Models

Battery in the front.

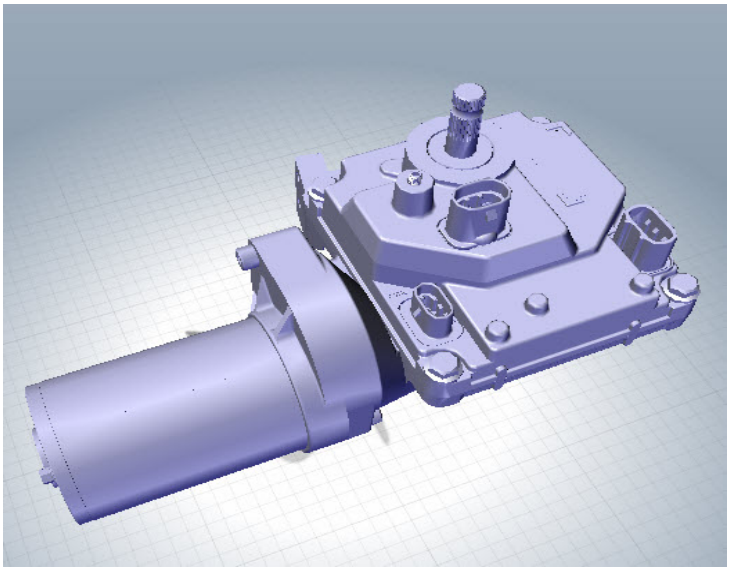
For standardization, all Maverick 2 up models with now have the battery in the front - same location as Commander 2 Up Models.



What's New - all models with DPS

Same supplier for all models.

Kongsberg will again be the only DPS supplier for MY2016. GLOBE is no longer used.
GLOBE will continue to supply Service parts.

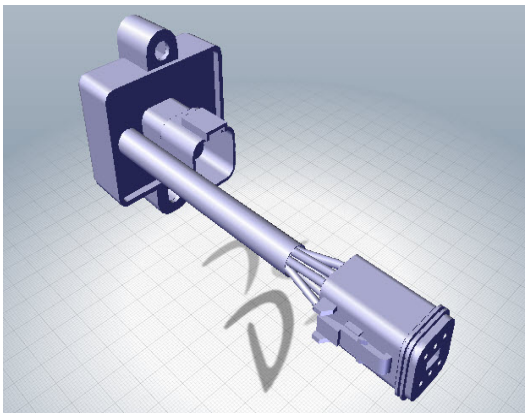


What's New - Maverick

Track kit Module.

All 2016 Mavericks except CE models will now support an Apache Track Kit Module.

The track Kit module corrects the vehicle speed and allows the proper DPS assistance.



What's New - All SSV

No Eco mode display.

The vehicle will still be in Eco mode when in reverse or low gear however, the cluster will not display eco.



What's New - Certain SSV Models

Electronic Belt Protection

- Managed electronically through the ECU
- Protect the CVT drive belt when drivers are on high gear but should be in low gear
- A clear message will appear in the gauge, advising the driver to use the low gear



Standard, activated from factory:

- All MY16 Commander MAX

Optional, activated on demand at dealership through the ECU re-programming:

- All MY14-15-16 Commander 2-seaters, except CE
- All MY14-15 Commander MAX
- All MY14-15-16 Maverick, except TURBO engines
- All MY14-15-16 Maverick MAX, except TURBO engines

What's New -- New Models

NEW Commander Mossy Oak Hunting Edition 1000



Key features

Same features as Commander XT, plus:

- 85-HP Rotax 1000 V-Twin engine
- Xtreme front bumper
- Full under body aluminum skid plate
- Double Kolpin 6.0 Impact Gun Boots and holders
- 2-piece full hard roof
- Half windshield
- Unique Mossy Oak Break-Up Country Camo coloration



NEW Maverick / Maverick MAX DPS 1000R









Key features

Same features as base model, plus:

- Tri-Mode Dynamic Power Steering (DPS)
- Visco-Lok QE
- Can-Am Red coloration
- Light Grey coloration

NEW Maverick xc 1000R



Key features

Same features as the new DPS package, plus:

- 60-in (152.4 cm) width
- 12-in (30.5 cm) of travel
- White coloration



NEW 131-HP Maverick X rs 1000R TURBO



Key features

Same features as the X ds package, plus:

- Rear shocks tuned in partnership with FOX to provide optimal results specifically in fast-paced whoops
- Yoshimura slip-on exhaust
- 4-point harnesses
- Rear bumper
- MAX version available
- Special graphics
- Carbon Black and Can-Am Red coloration



NEW 131-HP Maverick and Maverick MAX 1000R TURBO



Key features

Based on a X ds platform plus:

- Front and rear FOX 2.5 PODIUM RC2† shocks with single speed compression and preload adjustments. The rear shocks feature bottom-out control and spring crossover
- 14-in black painted cast-aluminum wheels
- Maverick Base front bumper, steering wheel and seats
- MAX version available
- White, Light Grey and Manta Green

ATV 2016-1 Battery Activation, Charging and Maintenance_000117232_SER51Y016S10_en

Product:	**ATV**
Bulletin type:	**Service**
Bulletin no:	**2016-1** (vbs2016-004 en JL)
Revision no:	
Revision date:	
Campaign no.:	
Publication date:	**June 2015**
Subject:	**Battery Activation, Charging and Maintenance**

YEAR	MODEL	MODEL NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER
2016	All	All	All

GENERAL INFORMATION

As a reference to predelivery inspection bulletin, this service publication provides instructions for the activation, charging and maintenance of new ATV batteries. It contains standard practices and can be used as a reference for preparing vehicles before delivery to customers.

For complete battery information and detailed procedures, refer to *ATV SHOP MANUAL* and manufacturer's instructions.

BATTERIES ON MY2016 VEHICLES

For MY2016 vehicles, the dry cell batteries could be either:

- Dealer activated
- Factory activated.

The battery is a VRLA (Valve Regulated Lead Acid) maintenance free and non-spillable. Electrolyte level checks, readjustment and refilling are not required, however, periodic charging is still necessary.

Dealer Activated Battery

- This battery is NOT activated.
- It comes with an electrolyte container (acid pack) and needs to be activated.
- It is of the uppermost importance to properly activate it and to perform an initial charging.

Factory Activated Battery

- This battery is factory filled and activated.
- It requires an initial charging to ensure proper operation and maximum life span.

BATTERY PREPARATION (DEALER ACTIVATED)

The following table is a summary of the steps required for proper battery activation. Refer to *BATTERY ACTIVATION AND INITIAL CHARGING* for complete procedure.

Step	Task Summary
1	Place battery on a level workbench
2	Install electrolyte container on battery
3	Keep container in place for 20 minutes minimum to fill
4	Remove electrolyte container from battery
5	Do not install cap strip before battery is fully charged
6	WAIT FOR 1 HOUR MINIMUM
7	Charge battery for 4 - 9 hours at 2 A
8	Install cap strip on battery
9	WAIT FOR 2 HOURS (WITHOUT CHARGER)
10	Check battery voltage
11	Ensure that voltage is 12.8 V or higher. If less, charge as required
12	KEEP BATTERY LEVELED (UPRIGHT) FOR 12 - 17 HOURS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION
13	Install battery on vehicle

NOTICE **A minimum of 24 hours is required between STEP 1 and STEP 13, otherwise acid spillage can occur after battery installation.**

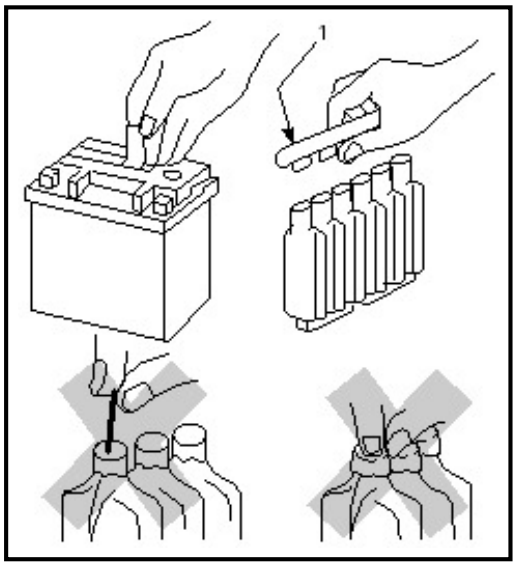
Battery Activation and Initial Charging

1. Carefully read the *SAFETY WARNINGS* section before starting.
2. Wear plastic gloves and eye protection.
3. Remove battery from vehicle.
4. Place battery on a level surface.

5. Remove electrolyte container from vinyl bag.

6. Remove the cap strip.

NOTE: Put the cap strip aside (will be used later as the battery sealing plug). Ensure to use only the dedicated container that comes with the battery.



1. Cap strip

7. Place the sealed top of the electrolyte container down into the filler ports of the battery.

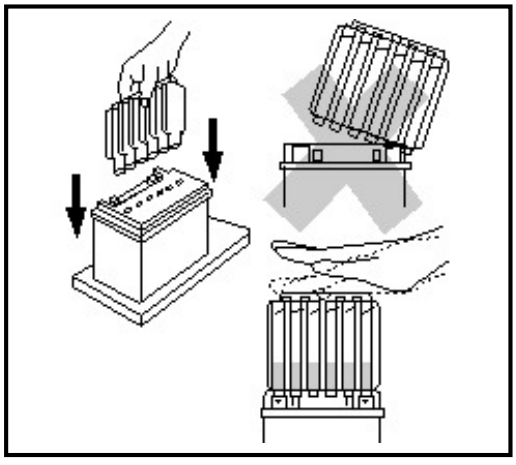
8. Hold the container level then push down to break the seals.

9. Check for electrolyte flow.

10. Keep the container in place for 20 minutes or longer, until all container chambers have completely emptied into the battery.

NOTE: Air bubbles will appear as the battery cells fill. Do not tilt or compress the electrolyte container.

NOTE: If no air bubbles are coming up from the filler ports, or if the container chambers have not completely emptied, tap the container a few times. Do not remove the container from the battery until it’s empty. The battery requires all the electrolyte from the container for proper operation.



11. Remove the electrolyte container from battery.

12. Let stand for at least 1 hour. (This allows the electrolyte to permeate into the plates for optimum performance.)

NOTE: Gently shake the battery to insure that the electrolyte is totally permeated into the plates before the charging process. If the electrolyte is not totally absorbed by the plates, let the battery stand for another 30 minutes.

NOTICE **Do not install cap strip before battery is fully charged**

13. Place a clean rag over the open filler port of the battery while charging.
14. Charge battery to a full state of charge.
    - WHEN USING A CONSTANT CURRENT CHARGER: Refer to the standard (STD) charging method indicated on the battery. Keep an eye on the voltmeter and battery to avoid overcharging.
    - WHEN USING AN AUTOMATIC TYPE TAPER CHARGERCheck to make sure the charger current (amps) is equal to or greater than the standard (STD) charging method indicated on the battery.



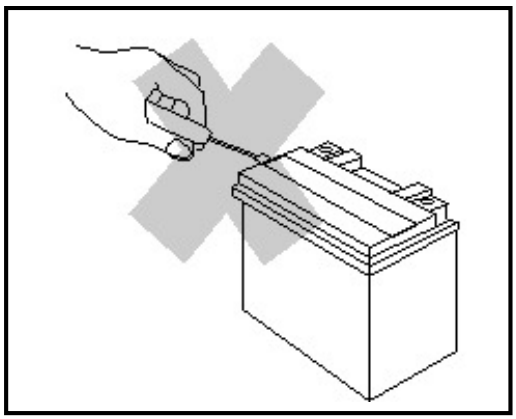
TYPICAL CHARGING METHOD LABEL
Some batteries may differ

15. Remove clean rag from battery.
16. Install cap strip on battery and press down firmly with both hands after charging is completed (do not pound or hammer).
17. Let stand for at least 2 hours.
18. Check battery voltage using a voltmeter.
19. Ensure the battery voltage is 12.8 V or higher.

NOTE: Reading for a charged, newly-activated battery, should be 12.8 V or higher. If less, additional battery charging is required.

20. Let the battery stand level (upright) for 12 - 17 hours prior to installation.
21. Install battery on vehicle.

NOTICE **Never remove cap strip from battery or add electrolyte for the entire life of the battery.**



NEVER REMOVE BATTERY STRIP

BATTERY PREPARATION (FACTORY ACTIVATED)

Battery Activation

Sealed VRLA batteries are WET (factory activated); they never need to be activated using an electrolyte container (acid pack). The electrolyte is already in the batteries.

Battery Initial Charging

A sealed VRLA battery requires an initial charge before being used in the vehicle.

NOTE: Since the battery state of charge needs to be checked 3 months after its manufacturing date, or its last charge, it is highly recommended to check the battery of all newly arrived vehicles. Consult the "Identification of reminder sticker" section and battery chart on last page.

If you are using a constant current charger, refer to the standard (STD) charging method printed on the battery.

For YTX24HL batteries (21 AH), the initial charge must be 2.1 A for 5 - 10 hours.



YTX24HL CHARGING METHOD

When using an automatic type taper charger, check to make sure the charger current (amps) is equal to or greater than the standard (STD) charging method listed on the battery.

If the battery becomes very hot to the touch, cease charging and allow the battery to cool down for 6 to 12 hours. Check voltage using a voltmeter. A fully charged, battery should be 12.8 volts or higher after the battery has been off the charger 1-2 hours. If less, additional battery charging is required.

BATTERY ROUTINE CHARGING

Use the following guide lines to maintain the battery to a full state of charge.

NOTICE **Overcharging can harm the battery beyond recovery.**

Charging for Voltage of 11.6 V to 12.8 V

The most important factor to properly maintaining a VRLA battery is to never let it stand discharged. A sealed VRLA battery should always be kept to a near full state of charge for peak performance and maximum life span. In fact, it can require charging more often than a car battery because it is probably not used routinely and, therefore, not “automatically” charged.

A fully charged battery should read 12.8 V or higher after the battery has been off the charger for 2 hours.

NOTE: The static voltage of a battery should only be considered as an indication of its state of charge. A battery can show a good voltage while not being able to supply suitable power. If in doubt, a load test should be carried out.

It is not recommended to overcharge sealed VRLA batteries. Because of their characteristics, too much of a boost charge will decrease the volume of electrolyte. The longer the overcharge time, the greater the drop in electrolyte and starting power.

Refer to the following tables for charging routine.

Note that charging times can vary depending on the type of charger used. Follow the charger's instructions for details.

State of Charge : 100%		
VOLTAGE	**ACTION**	**CHARGE TIME ***
12.9 – 13.0	None Check at 3 months from date of manufacture	None required
* Using a constant current charger at standard amps specified on the battery		

State of Charge : 75% - 100%		
VOLTAGE	**ACTION**	**CHARGE TIME ***
12.6 – 12.8	May need slight charge If no charge given, check in 3 months	3 – 6 hours
* Using a constant current charger at standard amps specified on the battery		

State of Charge : 50% - 75%		
VOLTAGE	**ACTION**	**CHARGE TIME ***
12.1 – 12.5	Need charge	5 – 11 hours
* Using a constant current charger at standard amps specified on the battery		

State of Charge : 25% - 50%		
VOLTAGE	**ACTION**	**CHARGE TIME ***
11.6 – 12.0	Need charge	At least 13 hours verify state of charge
* Using a constant current charger at standard amps specified on the battery		

Charging for Voltage of 11.5 V or Less

Batteries with a voltage below 11.5 V may require special equipment and procedures to recharge.

In charging an over discharged battery having a terminal voltage of 11.5 V or less, its internal resistance may be too high to recharge at a normal charge voltage.

Therefore, it may be necessary to initially raise the voltage of the battery (25 V as a maximum), and charge for approximately 5 minutes. If the ammeter shows no change in current after 5 minutes, the battery needs to be replaced.

Current flowing into the battery at high voltage can become excessive. Monitor amperage and adjust voltage as necessary to keep current at the battery's standard amp rating. Charge for approximately 20 hours.

State of Charge : 0% - 25%		
VOLTAGE	**ACTION**	**CHARGE TIME ***
11.5 or less	Need charge	20 hours
* Using a constant current charger at standard amps specified on the battery		

BATTERY MAINTENANCE

VRLA batteries require little maintenance to perform perfectly. Follow this simple check list for optimum battery performance:

- Check voltage every 3 months using a voltmeter.
- Keep the battery fully charged to 100% (12.9 V - 13.0 V after standing 2 hours).
- Check and charge the battery if the voltage drops below 12.5 V.
- Keep the battery top free of grime.
- Clean terminals and connectors if necessary.
- For storage, remove battery or disconnect battery cables.

BATTERY STORAGE

Battery storage is critical for battery life. It is important to follow the above battery maintenance check list to keep it in optimal operating condition.

Always remove battery from vehicle for storage. Keeping the battery in vehicle for storage may lead to contact degradation/corrosion and case damage if freezing occurs. A discharged battery will freeze and break in areas where freezing is experienced. Electrolyte leakage will damage surrounding parts.

Regularly charging the battery during storage will prevent cell sulfation.

Keep in mind that higher storage temperatures causes faster self-discharge requiring more frequent battery checks.

BATTERY CARE REMINDER

Through proper maintenance and care, today’s modern batteries can survive long storage periods, however, one must adhere to proper maintenance procedures as specified in this bulletin.

It is good practice to strictly follow all activated batteries and apply the maintenance procedure to keep them at a high level of performance.

All batteries that have not received proper periodic maintenance will not be covered by the warranty.

BATTERY PREMATURE FAILURE

In order to understand and PREVENT premature battery failures of activated batteries, here are some key elements that need to be considered:

- If a vehicle is a non current sale which has been crated for more than 3 months, the battery should be fully charged either by removing it from the unit OR by charging the battery in the unit. If battery is removed from unit it would not be necessary to reinstall it but rather identified with the unit's VIN and stored in a cool and dry place.
- Inventoried batteries should also be fully charged every 3 months following its last charge. Consult the "Identification of reminder sticker" section and battery chart on last page.

Some specific equipment can help prevent premature battery failures.

We recommend the use of similar equipment (as listed below) to charge and maintain your batteries.

We also recommend the use of such equipment to test potentially defective batteries before performing a claim.

Always refer to manufacturer's instructions while using these specific equipments.

The Ultra PRO ULT 95260 -- 500 amp Carbon Pile Battery Tester

- 500 amp variable load carbon pile tester with built in 15 second alarm.
- Unit will test batteries up to 1000 CCA.
- Colour coded, temperature compensation pass / fail bands indicate precise load test results.

The Yuasa MB-2040 -- Automatic 12V 4 Amp Battery Charger

- Automatic battery charger. High output charging current (4 amps).
- High voltage capable (20 volts) - designed to improve recovery of sulfated batteries.
- Switchable mode operation: "Fast Mode" for quick vehicle set up. "Normal Mode" ideal for smaller batteries, initial activation, and deeply discharged batteries.
- Automatic shut-off. Reverse Polarity protection / spark-free operation. (UL/CUL approved).

The Yuasa YUA1200901 -- Automatic 12V 900 mA Battery Charger

- Fully automatic 3 level charge cycle for effective charging.
- Reaches 14.4 volt peak, then automatically switches to float.
- Reverse polarity protection.

NOTE: The previously mentioned equipment is listed as reference only.

SAFETY WARNINGS

Here are important safety things to keep in mind before working with batteries. Any person who intends to work with batteries should read and understand the information contained on the following safety warnings before doing so.

⚠ WARNING

⚠. Absolutely no smoking, sparks or open flames around batteries. Batteries can produce hydrogen and oxygen; if they ignite the battery can rupture.

⚠. Properly connect charger to battery: positive to positive, negative to negative. Unplug the charger or turn it off before you disconnect the leads; that cuts down on the chance of sparks.

⚠. Always wear eye protection, protective gloves and protective clothing.

⚠. Clean up acid spills immediately using a water and baking soda solution to neutralize the sulfuric acid.

⚠. If sulfuric acid is swallowed or splashed in the eyes, take immediate action. While the diluted sulfuric acid used as electrolyte can burn the skin, this type of injury is generally less serious. Sulfuric acid in the eyes can cause blindness. Serious internal injuries or death can result from sulfuric acid ingestion.

⚠. Always ventilate battery charging area.

⚠. Never charge or boost a battery while installed on vehicle.

NOTICE

- Store the battery in a cool, dry place out of direct sunlight.

- The sealed VRLA battery will not be topped off during its entire life. Never pry off sealing caps: it is dangerous and damaging. Water cannot be added to the sealed VRLA battery.

- Always stop charging if the battery becomes really warm to the touch. Let it cool down for 6 - 12 hours and resume charging. Overcharging can warp plates, making future charging difficult or impossible. Watch charging times carefully, or ideally, use a Yuasa Automatic Charger. A battery that is too hot can rupture.

- Improper activation or excessive over charging (possibly by equipment failure) could cause damage to the battery or vehicle by forcing acid out of the safety vent.

- Always connect battery cables exactly in the specified order. Connect the RED (positive) cable first, then the BLACK (negative) ground cable.

IDENTIFICATION OF REMINDER STICKER

A production date code reminder sticker can be found on the battery. The letters on the sticker should be used with the following chart to plan the next charging requirement.



PRODUCTION DATE CODE STICKER

CHECK VOLTAGE EVERY 3 MONTHS												
YEAR	**JAN**	**FEB**	**MAR**	**APR**	**MAY**	**JUN**	**JUL**	**AUG**	**SEP**	**OCT**	**NOV**	**DEC**
2012	AJ	BJ	CJ	DJ	EJ	FJ	GJ	HJ	JJ	KJ	LJ	MJ
2013	AK	BK	CK	DK	EK	FK	GK	HK	JK	KK	LK	MK
2014	AL	BL	CL	DL	EL	FL	GL	HL	JL	KL	LL	ML
2015	AM	BM	CM	DM	EM	FM	GM	HM	JM	KM	LM	MM
2016	AN	BN	CN	DN	EN	FN	GN	HN	JN	KN	LN	MN
2017	AO	BO	CO	DO	EO	FO	GO	HO	JO	KO	LO	MO
2018	AP	BP	CP	DP	EP	FP	GP	HP	JP	KP	LP	MP
2019	AQ	BQ	CQ	DQ	EQ	FQ	GQ	HQ	JQ	KQ	LQ	MQ
2020	AR	BR	CR	DR	ER	FR	GR	HR	JR	KR	LR	MR
2021	AS	BS	CS	DS	ES	FS	GS	HS	JS	KS	LS	MS
2022	AT	BT	CT	DT	ET	FT	GT	HT	JT	KT	LT	MT
2023	AU	BU	CU	DU	EU	FU	GU	HU	JU	KU	LU	MU
2024	AV	BV	CV	DV	EV	FV	GV	HV	JV	KV	LV	MV
2025	AW	BW	CW	DW	EW	FW	GW	HW	JW	KW	LW	MW
2026	AX	BX	CX	DX	EX	FX	GX	HX	JX	KX	LX	MX

ATV 2016-4 Spring Chart_000117394_SER51Y016S08_en

Product:	**ATV**
Bulletin type:	**Service**
Bulletin no:	**2016-4** (vbs2016-002 en JL)
Revision no:	
Revision date:	
Campaign no.:	
Publication date:	**June 2015**
Subject:	**Spring Chart**

Models Covered
All 2016 ATVs

The information in this bulletin applies to the afore mentioned 2016 models.
For previous models, refer to the applicable model year spring chart service bulletin.
This bulletin is divided into 3 main sections:

Spring Information
- Provides information about spring identification and spring type.
Spring Applications
- Provides information on spring application according to models.
Spring Specifications
- Provides spring specifications.

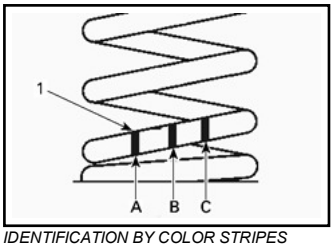
SPRING INFORMATION

Spring Identification

Spring identification is done by color code stripes **or** by its part number.

Color code

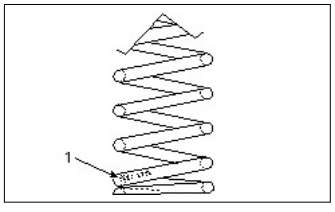
Read color codes when spring is upright and stripes are down.



IDENTIFICATION BY COLOR STRIPES
1. Color stripes when spring is upright with the stripes down
A. 1st stripe
B. 2nd stripe
C. 3rd stripe

Part number

Part number is printed within the first 1-1/4 coils



1. Part number ink marked

Color Code Legend

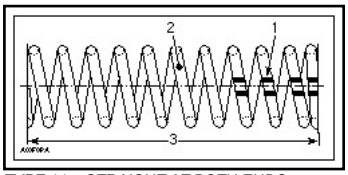
Color Code						
BK	—	BLACK		PI	—	PINK
BL	—	BLUE		RD	—	RED
GD	—	GOLD		SI	—	SILVER
GN	—	GREEN		WH	—	WHITE
OR	—	ORANGE		YL	—	YELLOW

Spring Types

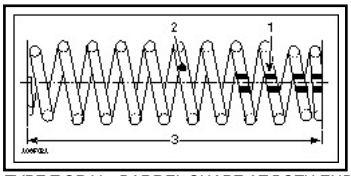
The call-outs on the spring illustrations that follow refer to:

1. Color code stripes or part number
2. Wire diameter
3. Spring free length.

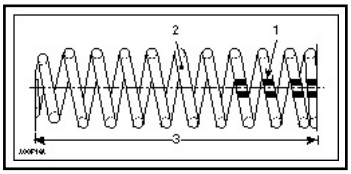
Single Rate Spring



TYPE 11 – STRAIGHT AT BOTH ENDS

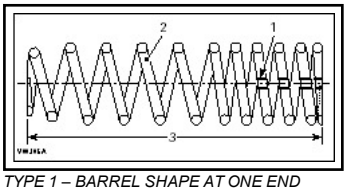


TYPE T OR V – BARREL SHAPE AT BOTH ENDS

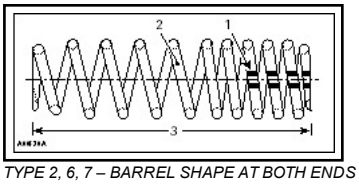


TYPE W OR 10 – BARREL SHAPE AT ONE END

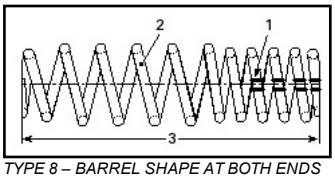
Dual Rate Spring



TYPE 1 – BARREL SHAPE AT ONE END



TYPE 2, 6, 7 – BARREL SHAPE AT BOTH ENDS



TYPE 8 – BARREL SHAPE AT BOTH ENDS

SPRING APPLICATIONS

DS Series			
Model	Model Number	Spring Part Number	
		Front	Rear
90 and 250 Series			
All	All	Springs are not available separately for these models.	

Outlander L Series			
Model	Model Number	Spring Part Number	
		Front	Rear
450 and 570 Series			
Outlander L Std, DPS, LE	All	706 201 164	706 000 763
Outlander L PRO, Hunting Edition	All	706 202 424	706 002 243
Outlander L X mr	All	706 202 364	706 002 192
Outlander L MAX Std, DPS	All	706 201 814	706 001 577

Outlander Series			
Model	Model Number	Spring Part Number	
		Front	Rear
570 Series			
Outlander DPS	All	706 201 171	706 000 963
Outlander XT	All	706 201 173	
Outlander PRO	All	706 202 424	706 002 243
Outlander MAX, DPS	All	706 201 649	706 000 971
Outlander MAX XT	All	706 201 251	
650 Series			
Outlander Std, DPS	All	706 201 171	706 000 963
Outlander XT	All	706 201 173	
Outlander PRO	All	706 202 424	706 002 243
Outlander XT-P	All	706 201 637	706 001 362
Outlander X mr	All	706 202 364	706 002 192
Outlander MAX DPS	All	706 201 649	706 000 971
Outlander MAX XT	All	706 201 251	
Outlander MAX XT-P	All	706 201 637	706 001 362
850 Series			
Outlander Std, DPS	All	706 201 171	706 000 963
Outlander X mr	All	706 202 364	706 002 192
Outlander XT	All	706 201 173	706 000 963
Outlander XT-P	All	706 201 637	706 001 362
Outlander MAX XT	All	706 201 251	706 000 971
Outlander MAX XT-P	All	706 201 637	706 001 362
1000R Series			

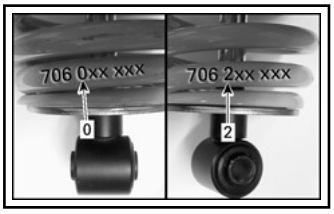
Outlander DPS	All	706 201 171	706 000 963
Outlander XT	All	706 201 173	
Outlander XT-P	All	706 201 637	706 001 362
Outlander X mr	5KGA, 5KGD	706 202 368	706 002 195
	5KGB, 5KGE	706 202 068	706 001 838
Outlander MAX XT	All	706 201 251	706 000 971
Outlander MAX XT-P	All	706 201 637	706 001 362
Outlander MAX LIMITED	All	706 201 251	706 000 836

Outlander 6 x 6 Series			
Model	**Model Number**	**Spring Part Number**	
		Front	**Rear**
650 Series			
Outlander DPS Flatbed	All	706 201 173	706 000 963
Outlander XT Side Wall			
1000 Series			
Outlander XT Sidewall	All	706 201 173	706 000 963
Outlander XT Flatbed			

Renegade Series			
Model	**Model Number**	**Spring Part Number**	
		Front	**Rear**
570 Series			
Renegade Std	All	706 202 375	706 002 200
Renegade X xc	All	706 202 378	706 002 204
850 Series			
Renegade Std	All	706 202 374	706 002 279
Renegade X xc	All	706 202 378	706 002 204
1000R Series			
Renegade Std	All	706 202 374	706 002 279
Renegade X xc	5VGA, 5VGB, 5VGD	706 202 064	706 001 836
	5VGC	706 202 378	706 002 204

SPRING SPECIFICATIONS

NOTE: The 4th digit of the spring part number indicates its mounting location.



0 = Rear
2 = Front

P/N	TYPE	SPRING RATE (lb/in) ± 10 (rate 1 / rate 2 where applicable)	FREE LENGTH (mm) ± 3	WIRE DIAMETER (mm) ± .05	COLOR CODE STRIPES	COLOR OF SPR
706 000 763	V	88 ± 5	315.6	8.25	GN/YL	Deep Black
706 000 836	8	74.2 ± 5 / 108.5 ± 5	370	9.19	YL/RD	Deep Black
706 000 963	8	99.9 ± 5 / 159.88 ± 5	355.9	9.53	BL/WH	Deep Black
706 000 971	8	85 ± 5 / 154.2 ± 5	366.4	9.19	RD/YL/YL	Deep Black
706 001 362	2	102.78 ± 5 / 159.88 ± 5	306	8.83	YL/RD/YL	Deep Black
706 001 577	V	88.5 ± 5	325.6	8.41	GN/RD/YL	Deep Black
706 001 836	2	96.5 / 125.6	321.6	8.71	RD/YL/BK	Manta Green
706 001 838	2	102.78 ± 5 / 159.88 ± 5	306	8.83	BK	Manta Green
706 002 192	8	99.9 ± 5 / 159.88 ± 5	367.6	9.53	YL/BK/BL	Can-Am Red
706 002 195	2	102.78 ± 5 / 159.88 ± 5	306	8.83	YL/GD/BL	Can-Am Red
706 002 200	8	99.9 ± 5 / 159.88 ± 5	355.9	9.53	YL/WH/BL	Can-Am Red
706 002 204	2	96.5 / 125.6	321.6	8.71	YL/GD/GN	Can-Am Red
706 002 243	8	99.9 ± 5 / 159.88 ± 5	367.6	9.53	BL/BL/YL	Deep Black
706 002 279	2	74.2 ± 5 / 114.2 ± 5	311	8.71	BL/BK/GD	Can-Am Red
706 201 164	V	85 ± 5	325.6	8.25	BL/YL/YL	Deep Black
706 201 171	6	102.78 ± 5 / 148.46 ± 5	340	9.19	GN/WH	Deep Black
706 201 173	6	102.78 ± 5 / 148.46 ± 5	350	9.19	BL/WH	Deep Black
706 201 251	6	97 ± 5 / 146.75 ± 5	362	9.19	YL/GN/YL	Deep Black
706 201 637	2	102.78 ± 5 / 167.3 ± 5	320	8.83	YL/YL/YL	Deep Black

706 201 649	6	97 ± 5 / 146.75 ± 5	354	9.19	RD/GN/YL	Deep Black
706 201 814	V	85 ± 5	335.6	8.41	BL/RD/YL	Deep Black
706 202 064	2	102.78 ± 5 / 167.3 ± 5	320	8.83	RD	Manta Green
706 202 068	2	162.7 / 275.2	322.5	9.52	YL/GD/BK	Manta Green
706 202 364	6	102.78 ± 5 / 148.46 ± 5	370	9.53	YL/GN/BL	Can-Am Red
706 202 368	2	162.7 / 275.2	322.5	9.52	YL/BL/WH	Can-Am Red
706 202 374	2	102.78 ± 5 / 171.3 ± 5	320	9.53	YL/WH/GN	Can-Am Red
706 202 375	6	102.78 ± 5 / 148.46 ± 5	350	9.19	WH/WH/GD	Can-Am Red
706 202 378	2	102.78 ± 5 / 167.3 ± 5	320	8.83	YL/WH/WH	Can-Am Red
706 202 424	V	150.2 ± 5	349.1	9.98	GN	Deep Black

ATV 2016-2 Paint Codes_000117233_SER51Y016S09_en

Product:	**ATV**
Bulletin type:	**Service**
Bulletin no:	**2016-2** (vbs2016-005 en JL)
Revision no:	
Revision date:	
Campaign no.:	
Publication date:	**June, 2015**
Subject:	**Paint Codes**

YEAR	MODEL	MODEL NUMBER	SERIAL NUMBER
2016	All	All	All

This bulletin lists B.A.S.F., R-M and PPG paint codes for most painted components.

See table below for BRP paint codes and B.A.S.F. and PPG corresponding codes (where available).

NOTE: The illustrations in this bulletin are typical and may not show the exact model-year vehicle.

NOTE: These paint mixes should be used for minor touch-ups only.

Corresponding Paint Codes			
BRP Colors		**B.A.S.F., R-M**	**PPG**
B-101A	Can-Am Red	805694	937654
B-160	Deep Black	85366, RM 85366	DCC 95066 / DBC 9554
B-160M	Flat Deep Black	795319	N/A
B-176	Viper Red	94820	DCC 74790

B-190	Yellow 2000	625282	DBU 88272
B-211	Full Moon	94880	DBC 37415
B-322	Carbon Black	870215	935126
B-331	Mystic Silver	N/A	931121
B-337	Crush Orange	890158	931114
B-341	Hybrid Pearl White	900899	933650
B-357	Manta Green	900946	935108
B-365	Quarry Gray	N/A	937655
B-371	Deep Pewter Satin	N/A	937662
N/A: Information not available.			

DS 90



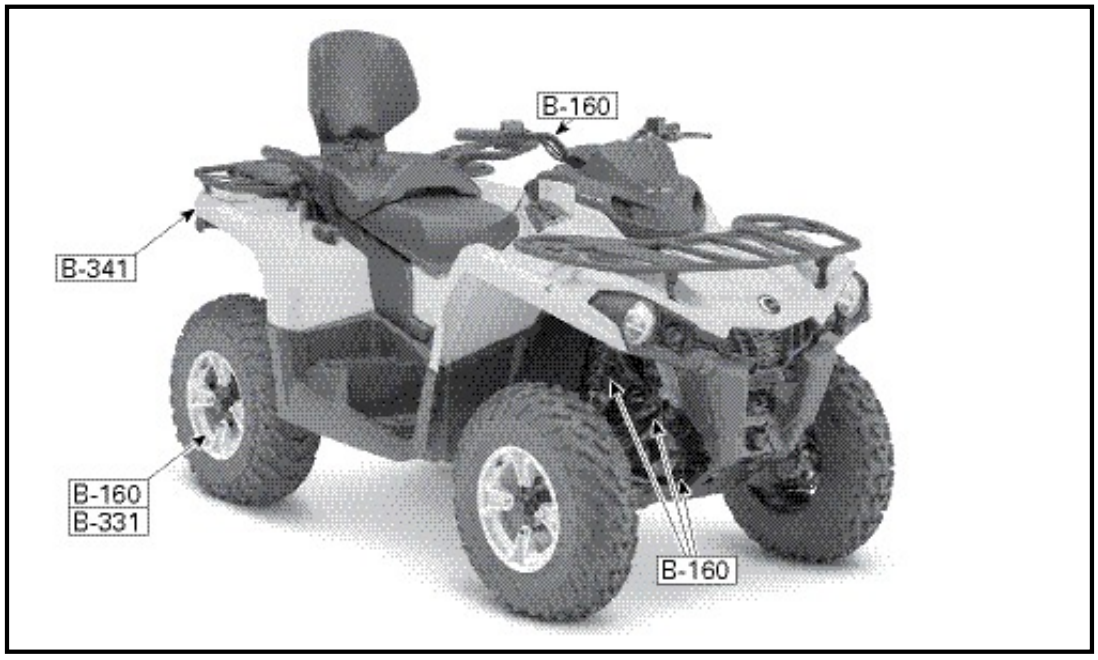
DS 90X



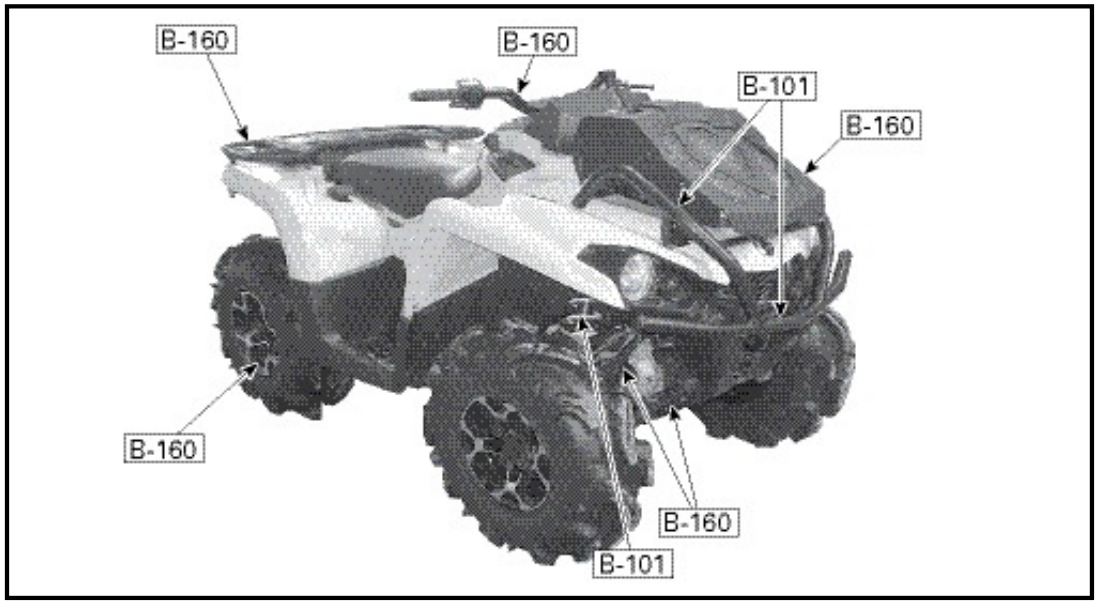
DS 250



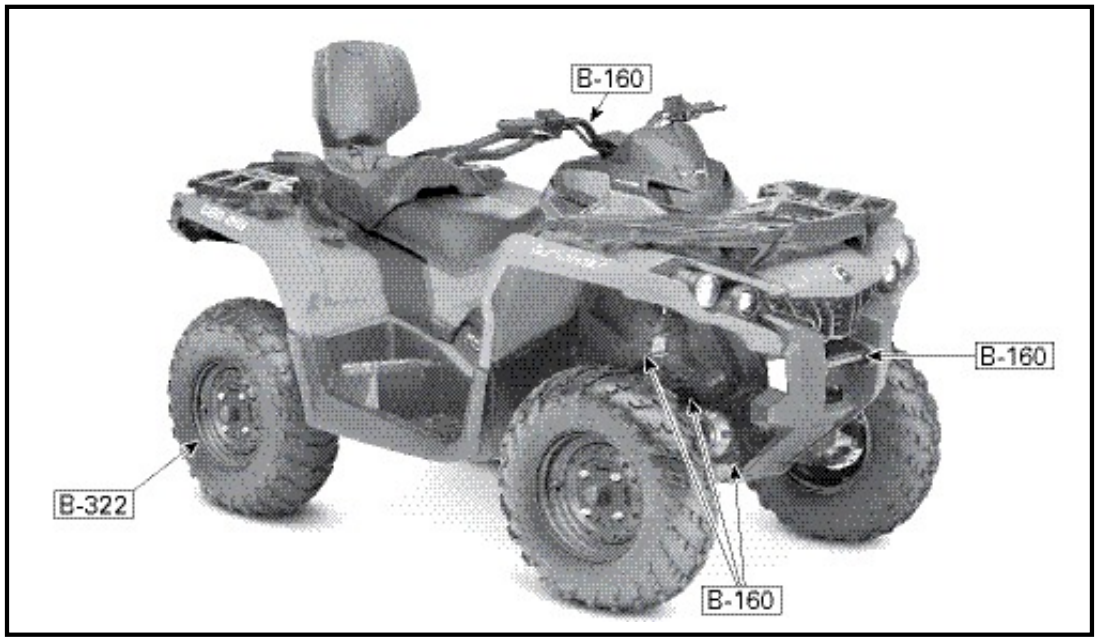
OUTLANDER L AND OUTLANDER L MAX SERIES
OUTLANDER L LE AND OUTLANDER L HUNTING EDITIONS (EXCEPT X MR)



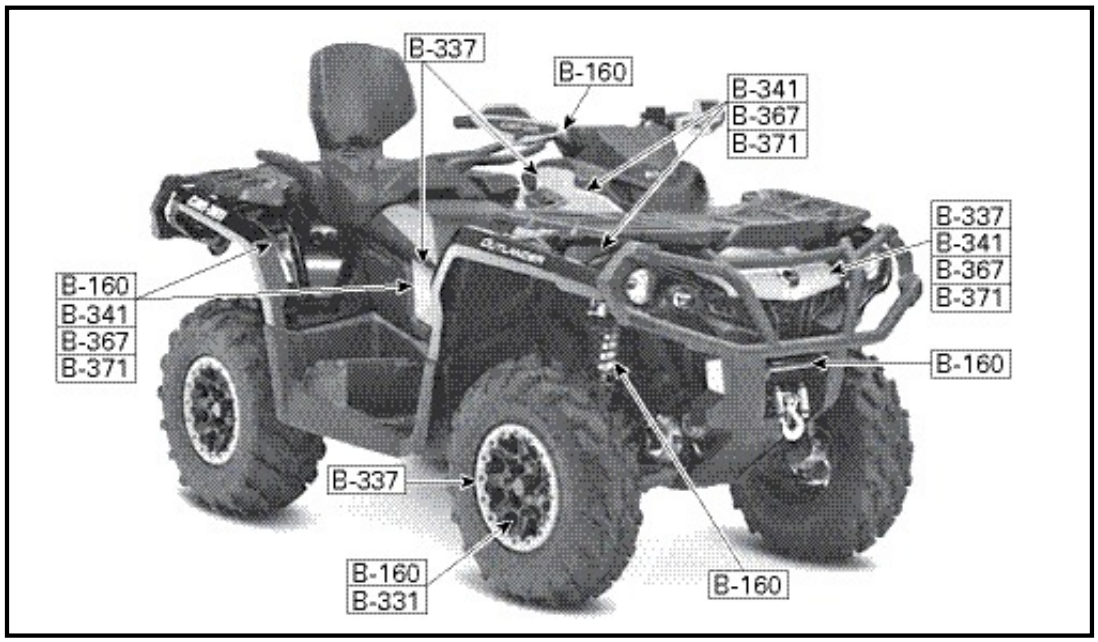
OUTLANDER L X MR



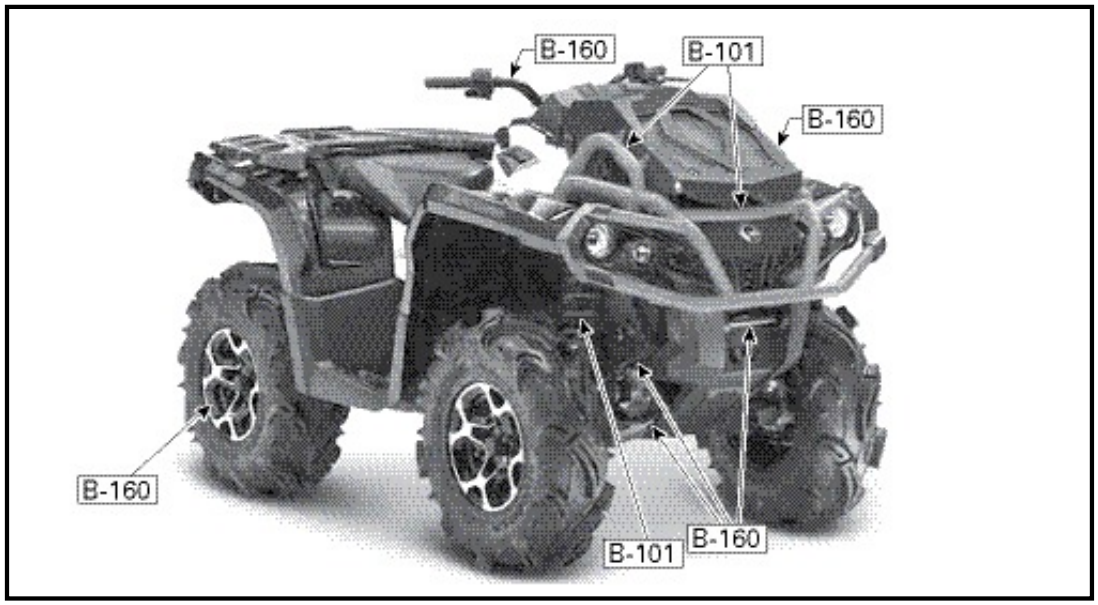
OUTLANDER BASE, PRO
OUTLANDER MAX BASE, PRO



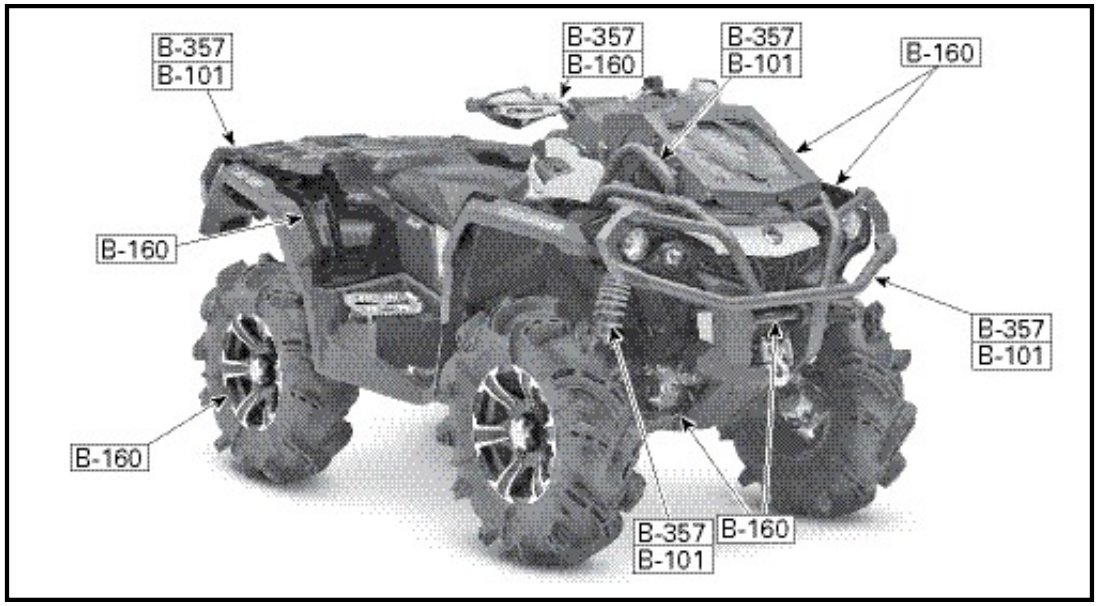
OUTLANDER AND OUTLANDER MAX SERIES (EXCEPT BASE, PRO AND X MR)



OUTLANDER X MR 650,850



OUTLANDER X MR 1000R



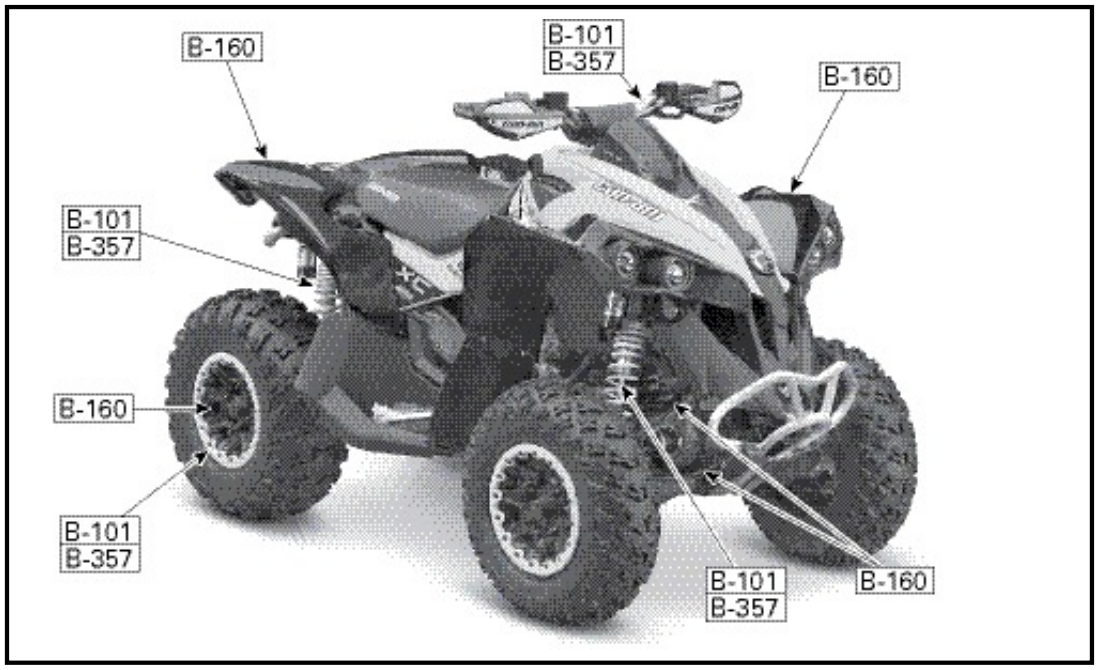
OUTLANDER 6X6 SERIES



RENEGADE (EXCEPT X XC)



RENEGADE X XC


B-160
B-101
B-357
B-160
B-101
B-357
B-160
B-101
B-357
B-101
B-357
B-160